



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 1, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, January 4, 2010, Pausa 14, 1931 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF PARLIAMENTARY AFFAIRS
ITANAGAR

ORDERS BY THE GOVERNOR

NOTIFICATION

The 21st December, 2009

No. PARL/AFF-64/2007.—In exercise of the powers vested in him under section 3 of the Arunachal Pradesh Parliamentary Secretaries (Appointment, Salaries, Allowances and Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 2007, and in continuation of the Government notification No. PARL/AFF-64/2007/89 dated 20th November, 2009 the Chief Minister of Arunachal Pradesh has been pleased to allocate additional portfolio of Health and Family Welfare to Shri Nido Pavitra, Parliamentary Secretary in addition to Cooperation Department attached to Minister (Cooperation & Health and Family Welfare).

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 2, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, January 25, 2010, Magha 5, 1931 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF URBAN DEVELOPMENT
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 19th January, 2010

No. SUD/E-244/09.—In partial modification of Government Order No. SUD/E-244/09/7 dated 25th August, 2009, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to order the officiating promotion of Shri Taba Tedir, Joint Director-cum-Superintending Engineer (Urban Development and Housing) to the post of Chief Engineer-cum-Director (Urban Development and Housing) with retrospective effect from 1st September, 2009 in the scale pay of Rs. 18,400-500-22,400 pm plus other allowances (pre-revised) as admissible under rules from time to time corresponding to the revised pay scale with pay band P-4 of Rs. 37,400-67,000+10,000 (Grade Pay) as per 6th CPC (RP) Rules 2008.

The other terms and conditions of service which are not specified herein shall be governed by the rules and orders as in force from time to time.

V.K. Dev, IAS,
Commissioner (Urban Development),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 3, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, February 4, 2010, Magha 15, 1931 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 17th November, 2009

No. TPT (B)-84/2009. —In exercise of the powers conferred by the proviso to article 309 of the Constitution of India and in supersession of the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, State Transport Department Recruitment Rules to the post of Assistant Station Superintendent, 1987 except as respect things done or omitted to be done, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby makes the following Rules to regulate the method of recruitment to the post(s) of Assistant Station Superintendent, under the Department of Transport, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, namely :-

1. **Short title and commencement** : (i) These Rules may be called “the Arunachal Pradesh Assistant Station Superintendent, Group-’B’ (Gazetted), Recruitment Rules, 2009”.

(ii) They shall come into force from the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.

2. **Number of posts, classification and Pay Band/Grade Pay/Pay Scales** : The number of posts, their classification and the Pay Band/Grade Pay/Pay Scales attached thereto shall be as specified in columns (2) to (4) of the Schedule annexed to these rules.

3. **Method of recruitment, age limit and qualification etc.** : The method of recruitment, age limit, qualification and other matter relating thereto shall be as specified in columns 5 to 14 of the said schedule.

4. **Disqualification** : No person,—

(i) who has entered into or contracted a marriage with a person having a spouse living ; or

(ii) who, having a spouse living, has entered into or contracted a marriage with any person, shall be eligible for the appointment to the said post :

Provided that the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh may, if satisfied that such marriage is permissible under the personal law applicable to such person and the other party to the marriage and there are other grounds for doing so , exempt any person from the operation of these rules.

5. **Power to relax** : Where the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is of the opinion that it is necessary or expedient to do so, he may, by order for reasons to be recorded in writing and in consultation with the Selection Board/Arunachal Pradesh Public Service Commission, relax any of the provisions of these rules with respect to any class or category of person.

6. **Repeal** : All rules and procedures corresponding to these rules and procedures in force immediately before the commencement of these rules are hereby repealed, provided that any order made or action taken under the rules so repealed shall be deemed to have validly made or taken under the corresponding provisions of these rules.

7. **Savings** : Nothing in these rules shall affect reservation/relaxation of age limit and other concessions required to provide for the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes and other special categories of persons in accordance with the orders issued by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh from time to time in this regard.

Tabom Bam, IAS,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
ITANAGAR

SCHEDULE

Name of the post	No. of post	Classification	Pay Band/ Grade Pay/ Pay Scales	Whether selection or non-selection post
1	2	3	4	5
Assistant Station Superintendent	15 (Fifteen) 2009* Subject to variation	General Arunachal Service, Group-”B” Non-Ministerial	Pay Band : 2 Rs. 9300-34800 Grade Pay : Rs. 4200	Non-Selection
Age limit for direct recruits	Whether benefit of added years of service admissible under Rule 30 of Central Civil Services (Pension) Rules, 1972		Educational and other qualifications required for direct recruits	Whether age and educational qualifications prescribed for direct recruits will apply in the case of promotees
6	7	8	9	
Not applicable	Not applicable	Degree in any discipline from a recognized University	Age - No Education Qualification - Yes	
Period of probation, if any	Method of recruitment whether by direct recruitment or by transfer on deputation/absorption and percentage of the vacancies to be filled by various methods		In case of recruitment by promotion/deputation/absorption, grades from which promotion/deputation/absorption to be made.	
10	11	12		
Not applicable	(i) 50% by direct recruitment on the basis of Combined Competitive Examination by APPSC. (ii) 50% by promotion failing which by transfer on deputation		(i) Promotion : From amongst the serving UDCs/Line Checkers/Booking Clerk/Conductors who have rendered 6 (six) years of regular service in the Grade and possessing educational qualifications prescribed for direct recruits under column No. 8. (ii) Transfer on deputation : From amongst the persons holding the analogous posts and possessing the educational qualifications prescribed for direct recruits under Col. 8.	
If a DPC exists, the composition thereof			Circumstances in which PSC is to be consulted in making recruitment	
13			14	
1. Commissioner/Secretary of the Department 2. Commissioner/Secretary not connected with the work of the Department. 3. Head of office 4. One APST Group ‘A’ Officer if none of the member belongs to APST Category		– Chairman – Member – Member – Member	As per the provision of the Arunachal Pradesh Public Service Commission Limitation of Functions (Regulations) 1988 as amended from time to time.	

Y. D. Thongchi, IAS,
Commissioner (Transport),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No.4, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, February 16, 2010, Magha 27, 1931 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT
NAHARLAGUN

NOTIFICATION

The 4th February, 2010

No. LA/LEG-27/09.—The following order of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh, issued on 8th January, 2010 is published for general information.

“ORDER

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-clause (a) of Clause (2) of Article 174 of the Constitution of India, I, General J.J. Singh, PVSM, AVSM, VSM (Retd), Governor of Arunachal Pradesh, hereby prorogue the One day Special Session of Fifth Legislative Assembly at the conclusion of its sitting on 12th (Saturday) December, 2009.

General J. J. Singh,
PVSM, AVSM, VSM (Retd),
Governor of Arunachal Pradesh.”

Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 5, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, February 16, 2010, Magha 27, 1931 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF URBAN DEVELOPMENT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 3rd January, 2010

No. DTP/MUN-18/2009-10.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 89 of the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Elections Act, 2009, (Act No. 4 of 2009), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to make the following rules to regulate the delimitation of Municipal wards in the Municipalities of Arunachal Pradesh namely :—

1. (1) These rules may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Delimitation of Ward Rules, 2010. Short title, commencement, intent
 - (2) They shall come into force immediately on notification of these rules in the official Gazette.
 - (3) They shall apply to all the Municipalities.
2. In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires,- Definitions
 - (a) “Act” means the Arunachal Pradesh Municipalities Act, 2007 (Act No.4 of 2008).
 - (b) “associate member” means a member associated under sub-rule (2) of Rule 4;
 - (c) “Ad-hoc Body” means a Delimitation Body constituted under Rule 4;
 - (d) “associate member” means a member associated under sub-rule (2) of Rule 4;
 - (e) “Director” means the Director Local Self Government, Arunachal Pradesh ;
 - (f) “Government” means the Government of the State of Arunachal Pradesh.
3. (1) After every official census, the total number of seats of each Committee shall be fixed by the Government on the basis of the latest Census figures. In case certain area is included within, or excluded from the limits of a Committee, the population shall be ascertained on the spot in respect of such area and shall be added to, or excluded from the latest census figures of that Committee for the purpose of re-fixation of seats of its committee. The maximum number of seats to be fixed by election on each committee shall be fixed/re-fixed in accordance with the following formula :- Fixation of seats of Committees.

FORMULA

Municipality with a population	Number of seats
Not exceeding 10,000	6
Exceeding 10,000 but not exceeding 15,000	8
Exceeding 15,000 but not exceeding 20,000	10
Exceeding 20,000 but not exceeding 25,000	13
Exceeding 25,000 but not exceeding 30,000	16
Exceeding 30,000 but not exceeding 35,000	17
Exceeding 35,000 but not exceeding 40,000	18
Exceeding 40,000 but not exceeding 45,000	19
Exceeding 45,000 but not exceeding 50,000	20
Exceeding 50,000 but not exceeding 55,000	21
Exceeding 55,000 but not exceeding 60,000	22

	Municipality with a population	Number of seats
	Exceeding 60,000 but not exceeding 65,000	23
	Exceeding 65,000 but not exceeding 70,000	24
	Exceeding 70,000 but not exceeding 75,000	25
	Exceeding 75,000 but not exceeding 80,000	26
	Exceeding 80,000 but not exceeding 85,000	27
	Exceeding 85,000 but not exceeding 90,000	28
	Exceeding 90,000 but not exceeding 95,000	29
	Exceeding 95,000 but not exceeding 1,00,000	30
Validity of Existing Seats.	3.A	Notwithstanding, anything contained in Rule 3, the number of seats fixed for each Municipal committee on the basis of the figures of the census preceding the latest census, shall continue to be valid till the number of seats is increased/decreased on the basis of the latest census figures in accordance with the provision of Rule 3.
Constitution of Delimitation Committee.	4.	(1) For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of these rules, the Deputy Commissioner or the Municipal Electoral registration officer as the case may be, shall as per the direction of State Election Commission constitute an Delimitation Committee for each Municipality consisting of the following members, namely:- (i) Deputy Commissioner of the District, in which the Municipality is situated, or his representative shall be the Chairperson. (ii) President or Administrator of the Committee concerned; and (iii) The Chief Municipal Executive Officer or Municipal Executive Officer of concerned Municipality. (iv) Town Planner. (v) District Land Revenue and Settlement Officer. (2) The Deputy Commissioner shall associate with itself not more than five members belonging to various interests/ groups out of the sitting members of the Municipality or out of the of members dissolved Municipality, as the case may be.
Functions of Delimitation Committee.	5.	It shall be the duty of the Delimitation Committee- (i) to divide the Municipality into such number of wards as may be necessary, having regard to the number of elected members fixed by the Government for the Municipality under rule 3 and the number of seats reserved for members of the Scheduled Castes, Backward Classes and Women, and (ii) to readjust the wards as and when the limits of the Municipality are altered or there is increase in population of the Municipality or there is abnormal variation in population/ or voting figures of some of the wards of which requires such re-adjustment : Provided that the Government may, at any time, order re-delimitation of wards of any or all of the Municipality, if it considers it expedient to do in the public interest.
Procedure and Powers of the Ad-hoc Body.	6.	(1) The meetings of the delimitation Committee shall be convened by the Deputy Commissioner as per instruction of the State Election Commission, after giving notice of atleast seven days of the date, time and place of the meeting to its members. (2) The quorum necessary for the transaction of business at a meeting of the Delimitation Committee shall be three. (3) All questions which come before any meeting of the Delimitation Committee shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present and voting. In case of an equality of votes, the Chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote. (4) The Delimitation Committee shall have power to act notwithstanding the temporary absence of a member or an associate member or of the existence of a vacancy in the body, and no act or proceeding of the Delimitation Committee shall be invalid or called in question on the ground merely of temporary absence of a member or an associate member, or of the existence of such a vacancy.
Principles for delimitation of wards of Municipality.	7.	The following principles shall be observed by the Delimitation Committee in the delimitation of wards of a committee namely :- (a) wards shall be strictly as per geographical contiguity and compactness of the houses and having regards to physical features, existing boundaries of administrative units etc. However no wards delimitation shall be done in the name of caste, creed, race and religion etc. (b) the population of each ward, as far as practicable, should be the same throughout the Municipality with a variation upto 10 per cent above or below the average population per-ward.

8. The Deputy Commissioner, shall, as soon as may be, after it has prepared the proposal for the delimitation of wards of the Municipality, submit the same to the State Election Commission for further submission to Government for consideration.	Proposal for delimitation of wards to be sent to Government.
9. The Government shall-	Publication of proposal for delimitation of wards.
(a) On receipt of the proposals, for delimitation of wards published in the official gazette inviting claims and objection (within period of 30 days) if any under rule 8, for eliciting objections or suggestions from the affected persons of the Municipality;	
(b) specify a date on or after which the proposal along with objections or suggestions, if any, will be considered by it;	
(c) consider all objections or suggestions which may be received by it before the date so specified; and	
(d) thereafter, by order, determine the delimitation of wards of the Municipality.	
10. The Government shall publish its order made under Rule 9 in the Official Gazette, and upon such publication every such order shall have the force of law.	Publication of final order of Government.
11. The Government may, from time to time, by notification in the Official Gazette, correct any printing mistakes in any delimitation proposal/order made by it.	Correction of printing mistakes in the delimitation proposal/order made by Government.
12. Any rule relating to the delimitation of wards of Municipality applicable to the committee immediately before the commencement of these rules shall stand repealed: Provided that any order made or action taken under the rule so repealed shall be deemed to have been made or taken under the corresponding provisions of these rules.	Repeal and Saving.

Yeshe Tsering,
Principal Secretary (Urban Development),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 6, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, February 16, 2010, Magha 27, 1931 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE, WOMEN AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT
NAHARLAGUN

NOTIFICATION

The 29th December, 2009

No. SW-29/2009.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 19 of the Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Act, 2008 (Act No.1 of 2009) and in supersession of the Arunachal Pradesh Marriage Registration Rules, 2007, except as respect things done or omitted to be done before such supersession, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to make the following Rules, namely :

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH RECORDING OF MARRIAGE RULES, 2009.

Chapter – 1 Preliminary

1. (1) These Rules may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Rules, 2009. Short title, extent and commencement,
- (2) These Rules shall be applicable to whole of the State of Arunachal Pradesh.
- (3) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.
2. In these rules unless the context otherwise requires :- Definitions
 - (a) “Act” means – the Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Act, 2008 ;
 - (b) “Chief Marriage Recorder” means- the Director of Economics and Statistics to the Government of Arunachal Pradesh in Economics & Statistics Department ;
 - (c) “District Marriage Recorder” means – the Deputy Commissioner of the respective district ;
 - (d) “Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorder” means-Extra Assistant Commissioner of the respective Sub-Division ;
 - (e) “Urban areas Marriage Reporter” means - A District Statistical Officer of the respective District ;
 - (f) “Rural areas Marriage Reporter” means – A Circle Officer posted in the Circle/ Block.

Chapter-2 Recording of Marriages

3. All marriages solemnized before or after the commencement of the Arunachal Pradesh Record of Marriage Act, 2008 shall be compulsorily recorded in the Marriage Register to be maintained in Form-1 by the marriage Recorder at all levels as per the provisions of these Rules. Register of marriages
4. (1) The Chief Marriage Recorder shall submit annual report in three parts of financial year basis within the last week of April every year to the State Government on implementation of various provisions of the Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Act, 2008 and the Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Rules, 2009 in Form-2 appended hereto. The first part will contain consolidated Annual Report. The second part will contain information in respect of each District on each of the points of Consolidated Report. The Third part will contain similar information in respect of each of the Sub-Division. Reporting by the Marriage Recorder

	(2)	The District Marriage Recorder shall submit half yearly report on financial year basis within 15 (fifteen) days after completion of every six months on the progress of implementation of various provisions of Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriages Act, 2008 and Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriages Rules, 2009 in his District to the Chief Marriage Recorder in Form 3 appended hereto,
	(3)	The District Marriage Recorder shall also submit an annual report on financial year basis to the Chief Marriage Recorder on the implementation of various provisions of the Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Act, 2008 and the Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Rules, 2009 in his District in Form-4 appended hereto. The First Part will contain consolidated Annual Report. The second Part will contain information in respect of each Sub-Division on each of the points of Consolidated Report. The Annual Progress Report shall be submitted in the first week of the month following the end of the financial year under report.
	(4)	The Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorder shall submit report on half yearly on financial year basis within the first week of following six months on the implementation of various provisions of the Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Act, 2008 and the Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Rules, 2009 in his Sub-Division to the District Marriage Recorder in Form-5 appended hereto.
	(5)	The Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorder shall also submit a report to the District Marriage Recorder on half yearly basis on the implementation of various provisions of Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Act, 2008 and the Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Rules, 2009 in his Sub-Division in Form-6 appended hereto. The half yearly Progress Report shall be submitted in the first week of the month following the end of the half year under report.
Reporting by the Marriage Reporters	5.	The Urban areas Marriage Reporter or Rural areas Marriage Reporter as the case may be, shall receive and collect all information about marriage which take place in their respective jurisdiction and submit on monthly basis a report to the Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorder in Form-7 appended hereto.
Monitoring and Review	6.	(1) Chief Marriage Recorder shall monitor and review various aspects of the Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Act, 2008 and Rules, 2009 with District Marriage Recorders once in every six months. (2) The District Marriage Recorder shall also review various aspects of Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Act, 2008 and Rules, 2009 with the Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorder once in every six months.
Inspection of offices	7.	(1) The Chief Marriage Recorder shall inspect the office of the Marriage Recorders and examine the register of marriages and other registers relating to recording of marriages once in a year. (2) The District Marriage Recorder shall inspect the office of the Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorders of his district and examine the registers of marriages once in every six months. (3) The Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorder shall inspect the office of the Urban areas Marriage Reporter/Rural areas Marriage Reporter as and when the Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorder visits the office of respective Marriage Reporter, but at least once in every six months, and examines the registers and other records related to reporting of marriages.

Chapter – 3
Procedure of Marriage Recording

Memorandum on Marriage	8.	(1) Either of the spouses shall inform about his or her marriage to any of the designated authorities in his or her area within 60 days from the date of his/her marriage in a Memorandum in Form-A as appended to the Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Act, 2008 The Form-'A' may be obtained from the office of the concerned Marriage Recorder or Marriage Reporter on payment of Rs. 10.00. The charge for Form-A may be received by the concerned Marriage Recorder/Marriage Reporter by issuing a receipt in TR-5 .

Provided that the parents/ guardians of the parties to the marriage may also inform about such marriage to the concerned Marriage Recorder or Marriage Reporter by duly filling in the said Form-A.

Provided further that the either of the parties to the marriage may also within the period of 60 days from the date of his/her marriage intimate orally about their marriage to the Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorder or the Marriage Reporter having jurisdiction over the area in which the marriage was contracted. The Designated authority to whom such oral intimation has been made shall get the Memorandum in Form-A duly filled in by the parties to the marriage ;

Provided further that the parents/guardians or the parties to marriages which have been solemnized before the date of publication of these Rules in the Official Gazette shall inform about the marriage in Memorandum in **Form-A** as appended to the Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Act, 2008 to any of the designated authorities of their area within 60 days from the date of publication of these Rules in the Official Gazette. Failure to comply with this provision shall attract the penal provision made in sub-rule (2) of this rule.

- (2) If either of the spouses or parents/guardian falls to intimate the marriage to the competent Marriage Recorder as per the procedure prescribed above, there shall be a penalty of Rs.1000.00 (Rupees One thousand) to be paid by either of the spouses or parents/guardian within 7 days from the date of expiry of the stipulated period of reporting. The penalty will be imposed by the concerned Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorder and such authority shall impose such penalty by an order in writing. The amount of penalty shall be deposited in the Government account through treasury challan. A copy of the challan shall be produced by either of the spouses, or parents/ guardian within 3 days of deposit to the Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorder. Penalty for not informing marriage.
- (3) The concerned Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorder shall obtain the duly filled in Memorandum in prescribed Form-A from either of the spouses or parents/ guardian immediately on receipt of the receipted copy of challan of penalty deposit and arrange recording of marriage.
- (4) The Marriage Recorder himself may receive the Memorandum from the parties to the marriage or parents or their guardian of the parties regarding the particulars of marriage or he may authorize in writing any official working in his office to receive such Memorandum from the aforementioned persons/parties.
- (5) The concerned Marriage Recorder/ Marriage Reporter on receipt of Memorandum in Form-A from any of the aforementioned parties, shall issue acknowledgment in Form-B as appended to the Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Act, 2008 at the time of receipt of such Memorandum. Acknowledgment of Memorandum
- (6) The Marriage Recorder shall enter the particulars of the Memorandum of marriage in Marriage Recording Register after causing enquiry and ascertaining the correctness of the information as contained in the Memorandum. The enquiry may be made by the Marriage Recorder personally or through any officer working under him or through any Government office or institution as the Marriage Recorder deems fit. The enquiry must be completed within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of the Memorandum of marriage. The recording of marriage must be done within 15 days from the date of submission of Memorandum in Form-A. Enquiry to ascertain the correctness of entries.
- (7) The Marriage Recorder on recording the entries in the marriage register (in Form 1) regarding any marriage shall issue a certificate in Form-C appended to the Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Act, 2008 to either of the parties to the marriage on payment of Rs. 15.00. (rupees fifteen) only within 7 (seven) days of such recording in the marriage register. The parents or guardians of the parties to the marriage may also obtain certified copy of such certificate on payment of Rs. 15.00. (Rupees fifteen) only by submitting an application on plain paper. Such payment shall be made into government account through treasury challan. A receipted copy of challan shall be submitted by the applicant alongwith the application for certificate to the concerned Marriage Recorder. Marriage Certificate to be issued by Marriage Recorder.
- (8) All charges relating to recording of marriages received by the Marriage Recorder shall be deposited by him/his office to the Government account once in every month within first week of the month following the month during which such charges was collected. Such charge shall be deposited in the local treasury under the state revenue head through treasury challan. The challan shall be certified by the concerned Marriage Recorder: Deposit of Fees in government Account.
9. Where any Marriage Recorder receives any Memorandum of marriage contracted outside his local area, he shall record the particulars in a separate register to be maintained in Form-8 appended hereto. Thereafter, he should send the Memorandum of marriage to the appropriate Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorder of the local area in which the marriage was contracted within 7 days of such recording. Procedures for recording of marriages contracted outside the jurisdiction of the Marriage Recorder.
10. The Register of Marriage shall remain open to inspection in the office of the Marriage Recorder during office hours on all working days. Any interested person/ party to the marriage may seek the permission of the concerned Marriage Recorder

for inspection of the Register of Marriage by submitting an application in plain paper with a fee as mentioned below, otherwise such application shall not be accepted. Such fees also shall be deposited in Govt. revenue head through treasury challan.

For making a search in any record relating to (to be paid by the applicant).

(a) the current year — Rs. 10.00.

(b) any other year or years — Rs. 15.00.

(for each such year.)

Chapter – 4 **Correction or cancellation of entry** **in the Register of marriages**

Enquiry to ascertain the correctness of any entry already made in the Marriage Register.	11. (1) After recording particulars in respect of any marriage in the register of marriages maintained by the Marriage Recorder, if subsequently it is found that any entry of marriage as recorded in such register is erroneous in form or in substances or has been fraudulently or improperly made, the Marriage Recorder shall cause an enquiry to ascertain the correct position in respect of such entry. He may cause the enquiry suo moto or on receipt of a complaint from any person including spouses.
Reasonable opportunity to be given to show cause.	(2) In the process of enquiry, the Marriage Recorder shall give a reasonable opportunity of show cause against action proposed to be taken to the parties to the marriage or their parents or guardian or their local representatives, as the case may be.
Complaint or suomoto proceeding to be disposed of within 2 months.	(3) Marriage Recorder shall dispose of such complaint or suo moto proceeding within 2 months of receipt of complaint or initiation of suo-moto proceeding and issue necessary order on disposal directing the correction/ cancellation of any entry or confirming the genuineness of the original entry in the register.
	(4) Marriage Recorder shall carry out necessary correction in the entry or cancel such entry on the basis of the result of enquiry immediately on disposal of the proceeding of correction/cancellation.
	(5) The correction/ cancellation, if any, should be made and recorded as per the provision of sub-section (1) of section-9 of the Arunachal Pradesh Recording of Marriage Act, 2008.
Result of enquiry to be intimated within 7 days.	(6) The Marriage Recorder shall inform in Form-9 appended hereto the particulars of correction/ cancellation, if any, made in the marriage register to the complainant and the parties to the marriage within 7 (seven) days of such correction/ cancellation:
	Provided that in case the Marriage Recorder confirmed the genuineness of the entry in respect of which complaint was received or suo-moto proceeding drawn up, this fact also shall be informed to the complainant and the parties to the marriage.
Certified copy of order may be obtained on payment of Rs. 15.	(7) The complainant or the parties to the marriage may obtain certified copy of the order issued by the Marriage Recorder by making petition on plain paper to the concerned Marriage Recorder accompanied by a copy of the treasury challan of amount of Rs.15.00 (Rupees Fifteen)only deposited in the govt. account otherwise such application shall not be accepted.
	12. If subsequently, it is found that any declaration made in the Memorandum (Form-A) was not factually correct or erroneous or any material fact was suppressed in the Memorandum, then the parties to the marriage or their parents or their guardians, severally or and jointly shall be held liable for such false declaration and shall be liable to be prosecuted as per relevant provision of Indian Penal Code.

Chapter-5 **Miscellaneous**

13. (1) Any person aggrieved by or dissatisfied with an order, decision or action of the Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorder may, within the period of 60 days from the date of such order, decision or action, file an appeal to the District Marriage Recorder on payment of a fee of Rs. 50.00 (Rupees Fifty) only. Such payment shall be made into government account through treasury challan. A receipted copy of challan shall accompany the appeal; otherwise such appeal shall not be accepted.

- (2) Any person aggrieved by or dissatisfied with an order, decision or action of the District Marriage Recorder, may file an appeal to the Chief Marriage Recorder, within the period of 60 days from the date of such decision, order or action on payment of a fee of Rs. 100.00 (Rupees one hundred) only. Such payment shall be made into government account through treasury challan. A receipted copy of challan shall accompany the appeal; otherwise such appeal shall not be accepted.
14. If any party to any marriage duly solemnized under any existing law, legal or customary, fails to record such marriage with the authorized Marriage Recorder, the parties to the marriage or their parents or their guardians, severally or and jointly shall be held liable to be prosecuted for violation of the provision of rule 3 of these Rules as per relevant provision of Indian Penal Code. Penalty for violation of provision.

FORM-1
(See Rule-3)
MARRIAGE RECORD REGISTER

Date of receipt of Memorandum in Form-A Challan No. & Date of fees deposited in Govt. Account	Name and Address of applicant	Full name of Bride	Present Address of Bride	Permanent Address of bride
1	2	3	4	5
Full Name of Groom	Present Address of Groom	Permanent Address of Groom	Relationship of the applicant with the Bridegroom	Name and Address of Parents of the Bride
6	7	8	9	10
Name and Address of Parents of the Groom	Date of Birth & Age of the Bride on the date of marriage	Date of Birth & Age of the Groom on the date of marriage	Status of the Bride before the marriage (Unmarried/Widower Divorce/Pre-married)	Status of the Groom before the marriage (Unmarried/Widower Divorce/Pre-married)
11	12	13	14	15
Occupation of the Bride on the date of marriage	Occupation of the Groom on the date of marriage	Religion of Bride on the date of marriage	Religion of Groom on the date of marriage	Date on which marriage this solemnised
16	17	18	19	20
Specify the law under which marriage has been solemnised	Place where marriage has been solemnised	Whether marriage has been solemnised within local jurisdiction of the Marriage Recorder	Whether information of marriage has been submitted within prescribed period	If not submitted within prescribed period, whether penalty has been paid at prescribed rate, if yes indicate the amount, Challan No. and date
21	22	23	24	25
If submitted within prescribed period, whether fee has been and at prescribed rate, if yes indicate the amount, Challan No. and date	Whether all entries of the Memorandum have been verified		if verified, whether found correct; if not what action have been taken	Remarks
26	27		28	29

FORM-2
[(See Rule-4(1)]
FORM FOR ANNUAL REPORT ON FINANCIAL YEAR BASIS OF CHIEF MARRIAGE
RECORDER FOR THE PERIOD _____
CONSOLIDATED REPORT

Sl. No.	ITEM	No./AMOUNT (IN RS.)
1.	No. of marriages recorded in the state during the last financial year	
2.	No. of marriages for which memorandum has been submitted within prescribed period	
3.	Marriages recorded against payment of penalty:	
	(a) No. of marriages	
	(b) Amount of penalty	
	(c) Amount of recording fee	
4.	Total revenue collected during the last financial year for marriages recorded within prescribed period	
	(a) No. of marriages recorded	
	(b) Amount of recording fee collected	
5.	Marriages recorded outside the local jurisdiction of marriage recorder within prescribed period	
	(a) No. of marriages recorded	
	(b) Amount of recording fee collected	
6.	Marriages recorded outside the local jurisdiction of marriage recorder beyond prescribed period	
	(a) No. of marriages recorded	
	(b) Amount of recording fee collected	
	(c) Amount of penalty collected	
7.	No. of marriages solemnised under :	
	(a) Arunachal Pradesh Marriage Rules	
	(b) Arunachal Pradesh Marriage Registration Rules	
	(c) Customary Law	
8.	No. of marriages recorded by	
	(a) District Marriage Recorders	
	(b) Sub-divisional Marriage Recorders	
	(c) Urban Areas Marriage Recorders	
	(d) Rural Areas Marriage Recorders	
9.	Revenue collected during the last financial year by	
	(a) District Marriage Recorders	
	(b) Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorders	
	(c) Urban Areas Marriage Recorders	
	(d) Rural Areas Marriage Recorders	
10.	Whether revenue collected by various authorities has been deposited in government account	
11.	If any authority did not deposit the collected revenue, please specify	
	(a) Amount not deposited	
	(b) Amount held by	
	(c) Reasons for not depositing	
12.	No. of quarterly meeting held with District Marriage Recorders	
	(a) No. of meeting held	
	(b) Dates of meeting	
13.	Inspection of the offices of District Marriage Recorders conducted	
	(a) No. of offices inspected	
	(b) Dates of inspection	
14.	Whether inspection report has been submitted to the Chief secretary, if yes the reference No. & date	
15.	If anything found adverse during inspection, if yes please give a brief account	
16.	No. of complaint received/proceedings drawn up for correction/cancellation of records.	
17.	No. of complaint/proceedings pending for disposal on close of 31 March	
18.	Status of certificate of recording as on 31 March	
	(a) No. of certificate issued	
	(b) No. of certificate pending	
	(c) Reasons for pendency	

FORM-3

[(See Rule-4(2)]

FORM FOR HALF YEARLY ON FINANCIAL YEAR BASIS REPORT OF DISTRICT
MARRIAGE RECORDER OF DISTRICT _____ FOR THE PERIOD OF _____

CONSOLIDATED REPORT

Sl. No.	ITEM	No./ AMOUNT (IN RS.)
1.	No. of marriages recorded in the district during the last financial half year	
2.	No. of marriages for which memorandum has been submitted within prescribed period	
3.	Marriages recorded against payment of penalty:	
	(a) No. of marriages	
	(b) Amount of penalty	
	(c) Amount of recording fee	
4.	Total revenue collected during the last financial half year for marriages recorded within prescribed period	
	(a) No. of marriages recorded	
	(b) Amount of recording fee collected	
5.	Marriages recorded outside the local jurisdiction of marriage recorder within prescribed period	
	(a) No. of marriages recorded	
	(b) Amount of recording fee collected	
6.	Marriages recorded outside the local jurisdiction of marriage recorder of the district beyond prescribed period	
	(a) No. of marriages recorded	
	(b) Amount of recording fee collected	
	(c) Amount of penalty collected	
7.	No. of marriages solemnised under :	
	(a) Arunachal Pradesh Marriage Rules	
	(b) Arunachal Pradesh Marriage Registration Rules	
	(c) Customary Law	
8.	No. of marriages recorded by	
	(a) Sub-divisional Marriage Recorders	
	(b) Urban Areas Marriage Recorders	
	(c) Rural Areas Marriage Recorders	
9.	Revenue collected during last financial half year by:	
	(a) Sub-divisional Marriage Recorders	
	(b) Urban Areas Marriage Recorders	
	(c) Rural Areas Marriage Recorders	
10.	Whether revenue collected by various authorities has been deposited in government account	
11.	If any authority did not deposit the collected revenue, please specify	
	(a) Name of authority	
	(b) Amount not deposited	
	(c) Reason for not depositing	
12.	No. of complaint received/proceedings drawn up for correction/cancellation of records.	
13.	No. of complaint/proceedings pending for disposal on close of 30 September.	
14.	Status of certificate of recording as on close of 30th September.	
	(a) No. of certificate issued	
	(b) No. of certificate pending	
	(c) Reasons for pendency	

FORM-4
 { (See Rule-4(3) }
 FORM FOR ANNUAL ON FINANCIAL YEAR BASIS REPORT OF DISTRICT
 MARRIAGE RECORDER OF DISTRICT _____ FOR THE PERIOD OF _____
 CONSOLIDATED REPORT

Sl. No.	ITEM	No./ AMOUNT (IN RS.)
1.	No. of marriages recorded in the district during the last financial year	
2.	No. of marriages for which memorandum has been submitted within prescribed period	
3.	Marriages recorded against payment of penalty:	
	(a) No. of marriages	
	(b) Amount of penalty	
	(c) Amount of recording fee	
4.	Total revenue collected during the last financial year for marriages recorded within prescribed period	
	(a) No. of marriages recorded	
	(b) Amount of recording fee collected	
5.	Marriages recorded outside the local jurisdiction of marriage recorder within prescribed period	
	(a) No. of marriages recorded	
	(b) Amount of recording fee collected	
6.	Marriages recorded outside the local jurisdiction of marriage recorder of the district beyond prescribed period	
	(a) No. of marriages recorded	
	(b) Amount of recording fee collected	
	(c) Amount of penalty collected	
7.	No. of marriages solemnised under :	
	(a) Arunachal Pradesh Marriage Rules	
	(b) Arunachal Pradesh Marriage Registration Rules	
	(c) Customary Law	
8.	No. of marriages recorded by	
	(a) Sub-divisional Marriage Recorders	
	(b) Urban Areas Marriage Recorders	
	(c) Rural Areas Marriage Recorders	
9.	Revenue collected during the last financial year by :	
	(a) Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorders	
	(b) Urban Areas Marriage Recorders	
	(c) Rural Areas Marriage Recorders	
10.	Whether revenue collected by various authorities has been deposited in government account	
11.	If any authority did not deposit the collected revenue, please specify	
	(a) Name of authority	
	(b) Amount not deposited	
	(c) Reason for not depositing	
12.	No. of half yearly meeting held with Sub-Divisional Marriage Recorders	
	(a) No. of meeting held	
	(b) Dates of meeting	
13.	Inspection of the offices of Sub-Divisional Marriages Recorder conducted	
	(a) No. of offices inspected	
	(b) Dates of inspection	
14.	Whether inspection report has been submitted to the Chief Marriage Recorder, if yes the reference No. & date	
15.	If anything found adverse during inspection, please give a brief account.	
16.	No. of complaint received/proceedings drawn up for correction/cancellation of records.	
17.	No. of complaint/proceeding pending for disposal on close of 31st March.	
18.	Status of certificate of recording as on 31st March	
	(a) No. of certificate issued	
	(b) No. of certificate pending	
	(c) Reasons for pendency.	

FORM-5
{ (See Rule-4(4)) }

FORM FOR HALF YEARLY ON FINANCIAL YEAR BASIS REPORT OF SUB-DIVISIONAL
MARRIAGE RECORDER OF _____ DISTRICT FOR THE PERIOD OF _____

Sl. No.	ITEM	No./AMOUNT (IN RS.)
1.	No. of marriages recorded in the Sub-Division during the last financial half year	
2.	No. of marriages for which memorandum has been submitted within prescribed period	
3.	Marriage recorded against payment of penalty:	
	(a) No. of marriages	
	(b) Amount of penalty	
	(c) Amount of recording fees	
4.	Total revenue collected during the last financial half year for marriages recorded within prescribed period	
	(a) No. of marriages recorded	
	(b) Amount of recording fee collected	
5.	Marriages recorded outside the local jurisdiction of marriage recorders of the Sub-Division within prescribed period	
	(a) No. of marriages recorded	
	(b) Amount of recording fee collected	
6.	Marriages recorded outside the local jurisdiction of marriage recorders of the district beyond prescribed period	
	(a) No. of marriages recorded	
	(b) Amount of recording fee collected	
	(c) Amount of penalty collected	
7.	No. of marriages solemnised under :	
	(a) Arunachal Pradesh Marriage Rules	
	(b) Arunachal Pradesh Marriage Registration Rules	
	(c) Customary Law	
8.	No. of marriages recorded by	
	(a) Urban Areas Marriage Recorders	
	(b) Rural Areas Marriage Recorders	
9.	Revenue collected during the last financial half year by :	
	(a) Urban Areas Marriage Recorders	
	(b) Rural Areas Marriage Recorders	
10.	Whether revenue collected by various authorities has been deposited in government account	
11.	If any authority did not deposit the collected revenue, please specify	
	(a) Name of authority	
	(b) Amount not deposited	
	(c) Reason for not depositing	
12.	No. of complaint received/proceedings drawn up for correction/cancellation of records.	
13.	No. of complaint/proceeding pending for disposal on close of 30th September	
14.	Status of certificate of recording as on close of 30th September	
	(a) No. of certificate issued	
	(b) No. of certificate pending	
	(c) Reasons for pendency.	

FORM-6
{ (See Rule-4(5) }
FORM FOR HALF YEARLY ON FINANCIAL YEAR BASIS REPORT OF SUB-DIVISIONAL
MARRIAGE RECORDER OF DISTRICT _____ FOR THE PERIOD OF _____

Sl. No.	ITEM	No./AMOUNT (IN RS.)
1.	No. of marriages recorded in the Sub-Division during the last financial half year	
2.	No. of marriages for which memorandum has been submitted within prescribed period	
3.	Marriage recorded against payment of penalty:	
	(a) No. of marriages	
	(b) Amount of penalty	
	(c) Amount of recording fee	
4.	Total revenue collected during the last financial half year for marriages recorded within prescribed period	
	(a) No. of marriages recorded	
	(b) Amount of recording fee collected	
5.	Marriages recorded outside the local jurisdiction of marriage recorders of the Sub-Division within prescribed period	
	(a) No. of marriages recorded	
	(b) Amount of recording fee collected	
6.	Marriages recorded outside the local jurisdiction of marriage recorders of the Sub-Division beyond prescribed period	
	(a) No. of marriages recorded	
	(b) Amount of recording fee collected	
	(c) Amount of penalty collected	
7.	No. of marriages solemnised under :	
	(a) Arunachal Pradesh Marriage Rules	
	(b) Arunachal Pradesh Marriage Registration Rules	
	(c) Customary Law	
8.	No. of marriages recorded by	
	(a) Urban Areas Marriage Recorders	
	(b) Rural Areas Marriage Recorders	
9.	Revenue collected during the last financial half year by :	
	(a) Urban Areas Marriage Recorders	
	(b) Rural Areas Marriage Recorders	
10.	Whether revenue collected by various authorities has been deposited in government account	
11.	If any authority did not deposit the collected revenue, please specify	
	(a) Name of authority	
	(b) Amount not deposited	
	(c) Reason for not depositing	
12.	Inspection of the offices of Urban Areas/Rural Areas Marriages Recorders conducted	
	(a) No. of offices inspected	
	(b) Dates of inspection	
13.	Whether inspection report has been submitted to the District Marriage Recorder, if yes the reference No. & date	
14.	If anything found adverse during inspection, please give a brief account	
15.	No. of complaint received/proceedings drawn up for correction/cancellation of records.	
16.	No. of complaint/proceeding pending for disposal on close of 30th September	
17.	Status of certificate of recording as on 30th September	
	(a) No. of certificate issued	
	(b) No. of certificate pending	
	(c) Reasons for pendency.	

FORM-8

{ (See Rule-9) }

FORM FOR RECORDING THE MARRIAGES CONTRACTED OUTSIDE THE LOCAL JURISDICTION OF
THE MARRIAGE RECORDER OF DISTRICT _____ FOR THE PERIOD OF _____

Sl. No.	ITEM	No./AMOUNT (IN RS.)
1.	Name of Bride	
2.	name of Groom	
3.	Address of Bride	
	(a) Present Address	
	(b) Permanent Address	
4.	Address of the Groom	
	(a) Present Address	
	(b) Permanent Address	
5.	Occupation of Bride	
6.	Occupation of Groom	
7.	Full names of parents of the Bride	
8.	Address of parents of the Bride	
	(a) Present Address	
	(b) Permanent Address	
9.	Full names of parents of the Groom	
10.	Address of parents of the Groom	
	(a) Present Address	
	(b) Permanent Address	
11.	Date of birth of the Bride	
12.	Date of birth of the Groom	
13.	Date of Marriage	
14.	Place of marriage	
15.	Date of submission of memorandum of marriage	
16.	Whether memorandum has been submitted within prescribed period, if so whether recording fee has been paid	
17.	Whether memorandum has been submitted after lapse of prescribed period, if so whether penalty alongwith recording fee has been paid	
18.	Amount of recording fee paid	
19.	Amount of penalty paid, if any	
20.	Religion of Bride	
21.	Religion of Groom	
22.	Marriage solemnised under:	
	(a) Arunachal Pradesh Marriage Rules	
	(b) Arunachal Pradesh Marriage Registration Rules	
	(c) Customary Law	

FORM-7

[(See Rule-5)]

FORM FOR HALF YEARLY ON FINANCIAL YEAR BASIS REPORT OF URBAN AREAS/RURAL AREAS
MARRIAGE RECORDER OF DISTRICT _____ FOR THE PERIOD OF _____

Sl. No.	ITEM	No./AMOUNT (IN RS.)
1.	No. of marriages recorded in the Urban Areas/Rural Areas during the last financial half year	
2.	No. of marriages for which memorandum has been submitted within prescribed period	
3.	Marriage recorded against payment of penalty:	
	(a) No. of marriages	
	(b) Amount of penalty	
	(c) Amount of recording fee	
4.	Total revenue collected during the last financial half year for marriages recorded within prescribed period	
	(a) No. of marriages recorded	
	(b) Amount of recording fee collected	

Sl. No.	ITEM	No./ AMOUNT (IN RS.)
5.	Marriages recorded outside the local jurisdiction of marriage recorders of the Urban Areas/Rural Areas within prescribed period	
(a)	No. of marriages recorded	
(b)	Amount of recording fee collected	
6.	Marriages recorded outside the local jurisdiction of marriage recorders of the Urban Areas/Rural Areas beyond prescribed period	
(a)	No. of marriages recorded	
(b)	Amount of recording fee collected	
(c)	Amount of penalty collected	
7.	No. of marriages solemnised under :	
(a)	Arunachal Pradesh Marriage Rules	
(b)	Arunachal Pradesh Marriage Registration Rules	
(c)	Customary Law	
8.	Whether revenue collected has been deposited in government account	
9.	If there is any collected revenue outstanding for deposit.	
(a)	Amount not deposited	
(b)	Reason for not depositing	
10.	No. of complaint received/proceedings drawn up for correction/cancellation of records.	
11.	No. of complaint/proceedings periods for disposal on close of 30th September	
12.	Status of Certificate of recording as on close of 30th September.	
(a)	No. of certificate issued	
(b)	No. of certificate pending	
(c)	Reasons for pendency.	

FORM-9
{ (See Rule-11) (6) }

FORM FOR INFORMING PARTICULARS OF CORRECTION/CANCELLATION TO THE COMPLAINANT

Sl. No.	ITEM	Name/No./ AMOUNT (IN Rs.)
1.	Name of Urban ares/Rural areas	
2.	No. of Marriages Solemnised	
3.	No. of marriages solemnise under the local Jurisdiction recorded in the register of marriage	
4.	Particulars of marriages solemnised under the local jurisdiction, but not recorded in the register of marriage	
(a)	Name of Bride	
(b)	PermanentAddress of Bride	
(c)	Present Address of Bride	
(d)	Name of parents of the Bride	
(e)	Address of parents of the Bride	
(f)	Date of birth of the Bride	
(g)	Occupation of the Bride	
(a)	Name of the Groom	
(b)	PermanentAddress of the Groom	
(c)	PresentAddress of the Groom	
(d)	Name of parents of the Groom	
(e)	Address of parents of the Groom	
(f)	Date of birth of the Groom	
(g)	Occupation of of the Groom	
5.	Date of Marriage	
6.	Place of marriage	
7.	Time of marriage	

A. Srivastava, IAS,
Secretary,
Social Welfare, Women & Child Development Department,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 7, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, March 3, 2010 Phalguna 12, 1931 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT
NAHARLAGUN

NOTIFICATION

The 25th February, 2010

No. LA/LEG-5/2010.— The following order of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh, issued on 25th February, 2010 is published for general information.

“ORDER

In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by clause (1) of Article 174 of the Constitution of India, I, General J J Singh, PVSM, AVSM, VSM (Retd.), Governor of Arunachal Pradesh, do hereby summon the Fifth Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh to meet for its Third Session at 10.00 a.m. on 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd and 23rd March, 2010 in the Legislative Assembly at Naharlagun.

General J J Singh,
PVSM, AVSM, VSM (Retd.)”

M. Lasa,
Secretary,
Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 8, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, March 8, 2010 Phalguna 17, 1931 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER
WEST SIANG DISTRICT : AALO

NOTIFICATION

The 29th January, 2010

No. WS/DEV/IT/S&T-1/-2010-11.— In exercise of the power conferred vide Government letter No. DIT/S&T/116/2009/64 dated 5th January, 2010 read with Government of India letter No. B (33)/2009-EG-I dated 20th October, 2009, I, Shri Amjad Tak, Deputy Commissioner of West Siang District constitutes the DISTRICT e-GOVERNANCE SOCIETY for better co-ordination and implementing of various projects under National e-Governance Plan (NeGP). The Society will consist of the following members :

1. The Deputy Commissioner	—	Chairman
2. The Additional Deputy Commissioner (Dev)	—	Convener
3. The Deputy Director of School Education	—	Member
4. The District Medical Officer	—	Member
5. The Project Director, DRDA	—	Member
6. The District Informative Officer, NIC	—	Member
7. The SDOT, BSNL	—	Member
8. The District Panchayat Development Officer	—	Member

The basic concept of constituting the above committee is to co-ordinate the components of NeGP like e-District, SWAN, SDC, SSDC and other e-Governance projects etc. at the district level.

Amjad Tak, IAS,
Deputy Commissioner,
West Siang District,
Aalo.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 9, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, March 11, 2010, Phalgun 20, 1931 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF POWER
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

CORRIGENDUM

The 11th March, 2010

No. PWRS/HPD/W-1305.—In the Notification No. PWRS/HPD/W-1305/2005/Pt-I dated 19th November, 2008 published in the Arunachal Pradesh Gazette on 20th November, 2008 ; the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to issue this corrigendum to the sub-para 9.13 with respect to line 1 and 5 under Chapter IX of Hydro Power Policy 2008, as given under :-

Chapter -IX, Sub-para 9.13

25 MW — 100 MW	is replaced with	above 25 MW —100 MW
2000 MW and above	is replaced with	2001 MW and above

Tumke Bagra,
Secretary (Power),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No.10, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, March 17, 2010, Phalguna 26, 1931 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 15th March, 2010

No.CAB/G-8/2010.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri Khiren Rijiju, Ex-MP as Principal Advisor to the Chief Minister, Arunachal Pradesh in public interest with immediate effect.

He will be in the status of a Cabinet Minister with perks and facilities.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 11, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, March 18, 2010, Phalguna 27, 1931 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT

The 18th March, 2010

No. LA/Bill-2/2010.— The following Bill introduced in the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly on the 18th March, 2010 is published under Rules 73 of the Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly for general information.

BILL NO. 3 OF 2010

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY AND BUDGET MANAGEMENT
(AMENDMENT) BILL, 2010

(As introduced in the Assembly on 18th March, 2010)

A

BILL

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Fiscal Responsibility and Budget Management Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006).

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh
in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows:

- (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Fiscal Responsibility and Budget Management (Amendment) Act, 2010.

(2) It shall be deemed to have come into force with effect from 1st April, 2005.
- In the Arunachal Pradesh Fiscal Responsibility and Budget Management (Amendment) Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006) in sub-section (3) of section 4, for clause (c), the following shall be substituted, namely:

“(c) to reduce fiscal deficit to not more than four per cent of the estimated Gross State Domestic Product (GSDP) within a period of five financial years beginning from the initial financial year on the 1st day of April, 2005 and ending on the 31st day of March, 2010”.

Short title and commencement.

Amendment of clause (c) of sub-section (3) of section 4.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

It is expedient to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Fiscal Responsibility and Budget Management Act, 2006 in view of economic stimulus measures taken by the Ministry of Finance, Government of India vide their letter No. F.No. 4(13)/FRU/2005 dated 11.09.2009 to maintain revenue surplus and reduce fiscal deficit not more than 4% by 31st March, 2010 by bringing suitable amendment in clause (c) of sub-section (3) of section 4 of the aforesaid Act for larger interest of the State.

Hence this Bill.

Dated, Naharlagun
the 18th March, 2010.

M. Lasa,
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.

A

BILL

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Fiscal Responsibility and Budget Management Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006).

Dated Itanagar,

the..... March, 2010.

(SETONG SENA)
Minister of Finance,
Arunachal Pradesh.

**THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY**

**THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH FISCAL
RESPONSIBILITY AND BUDGET MANAGEMENT
(AMENDMENT) BILL, 2010**

(TO BE INTRODUCED IN THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY)



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 12, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, March 18, 2010, Phalguna 27, 1931 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT

The 18th March, 2010

No. LA/BILL-3/2010.—The following Bill introduced in the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly on the 18th March, 2010 is published under Rules 73 of the Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly for general information.

BILL NO. 4 OF 2010

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH EDUCATION BILL, 2010
(As introduced in the Assembly on 18th March, 2010)

A
BILL

to provide for better organization, development, discipline, academic pursuit and control of the elementary, secondary and teacher education institutions in the State for excellence and quality drive.

Whereas it is considered necessary to visualize tri-polar process—teacher, taught and curriculum as well as to provide for the planned development of educational institutions, inculcation of healthy educational practices, maintenance and improvement in the standard of education and better organization, discipline and control over educational institutions in the State with a view to fostering the harmonious development of the mental and physical faculties of students and cultivating a scientific and secular outlook through education.

BE it enacted by the Arunachal Pradesh State Legislature in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows:-

CHAPTER – I
General

1. Short title, extent, application and commencement –(1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Education Act, 2010.

(2) It extends to the whole of the State of Arunachal Pradesh.

(3) It applies to all educational institutions and tutorial institutions in the State except –

(i) Institutions for scientific or technical education financed by the Central Government, and declared by Parliament by law to be institutions of national importance;

(ii) Institutions of higher education which shall be deemed to be University as declared by the Central Government by a notification, under section 3 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 (Central Act 3 of 1956);

(iii) In so far as the matters pertaining to colleges and institutions are dealt within:-

(a) The Medical Council Act, 1956 (Central Act No. 2 of 1956);

(b) The Dentists Act, 1948 (Central Act No. 16 of 1948);

- (c) The Pharmacy Act, 1948 (Central Act No.8 of 1948);
- (d) The Universities Act, 1904 (Central Act No.8 of 1904);
- (e) The All India Council for Technical Education Act, 1987 (Central Act No. 52 of 1987);
- (f) The Indira Gandhi National Open University Act, 1985 (Central Act 50 of 1985);
- (g) The Arunachal Pradesh Homoeopathic Council Act, 1998 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- (h) The Arunachal Pradesh Health Establishment Act, 2002 (Act No.3 of 2002).

- (iv) Such other class or classes of institutions, subject to such conditions and to such extent as the State Government may, by notification, specify:

(4) It shall come into force on such date as the State Government may, by notification, appoint and different dates may be appointed for different provisions of the Act.

2. Definitions: - In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires:-

(1) **“academic year”** means the year beginning on such date as the State Government or the prescribed authority may, by notification, specify with respect to any specified location or with respect to any educational institution or class of educational institutions;

(2) **“adult education”** means the education or further education of a person of not less than fifteen years of age who has not attended any educational institution at any time before, or as the case may be, who is a dropout from an educational institution at any level of his studies therein;

(3) **“approved school”** means any school in any specified location imparting elementary and secondary education which,-

- (a) is under the management of the State Government or a local authority; or
- (b) being under any other management, is recognized by the State Government or by an officer authorized by the State Government in this behalf or by a school board as approved school for the purposes of this Act;

(4) **“attendance authority”** means any person having the prescribed qualification appointed to be an attendance authority under section 14;

(5) **“child”** means a male or female child of the age of six to fourteen years or as the State Government may specify for the purposes of this Act either generally or with respect to any specified localities;

(6) **“competent authority”** means any person, officer or authority authorized by the State Government, by notification, to perform the functions and discharge the duties of the competent authority under all or any of the provisions of this Act for such area or for such purposes or for such classes of institutions as may be specified in the notification;

(7) **“commerce education”** means education in typewriting, shorthand, Book-keeping and accountancy, business studies, office practice and procedure, salesmanship and marketing, banking practice, insurance practice and such other subjects as may be notified by the State Government;

(8) **“commerce institution”** means any institution imparting commerce education and presenting students for examinations conducted by the Central Board of Secondary Education Examination or the Council of Indian School Certificate Examination or any such Board if any.

(9) **“district”** means any of the districts as declared by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh under the Arunachal Pradesh (Re-organization of districts) Act, 1980 (Act No. 3 of 1980);

(10) **“District Education Officer”** means an Officer appointed as Deputy Director of School Education and includes such other subordinate officer as may be prescribed to be in-charge of the administration of the elementary and secondary education as well as non-formal education in a district;

(11) **“Director”** means an officer appointed as the Director of School Education to discharge the function and exercise powers of the administration of secondary and elementary education or any such Director by whatever name called to discharge the function and exercise powers exclusively for elementary education in the State;

(12) **“educational agency”** in relation to a private educational institution, means any person or body of persons which has established and is administering or proposes to establish and administer or is entrusted with the establishment, management, administration and maintenance of such private educational institution;

(13) **“educational institution”** means any institution imparting education referred to in section 3 and includes a private educational institution managed by an individual, body or local authority and is recognized by the State Government; but does not include an institution under the direct management of the university or of the Central Government or a tutorial institution;

(14) **“employee”** means a person employed in an educational institution or educational administration;

(15) **“general education”** means every branch of education other than religious, professional, medical, technical or special education.

(16) **“governing council”** means any person or body of persons permitted or deemed to be permitted under this Act to establish or maintain a private educational institution; or commerce institution or tutorial institution and includes the governing body, by whatever name called, to which the affairs of the said educational institution are entrusted;

(17) **“grant” or “grant-in-aid”** means any sum of money paid as aid out of the State funds to any educational institution;

(18) (a) **“managing committee”** in respect of educational institution established, maintained and administered by the State Government means a committee at the school level with the composition as may be prescribed by the Government by notification from time to time; and

(b) **“managing committee”** in respect of a private educational institution means the individual or the body of individuals entrusted or charged with the management and administration of and where a society, trust, or an association manages one or more than one such institution, includes the managing committee of each such institution;

(19) **“medical education”** includes education in modern scientific medicine, in all its branches, Ayurvedic system of medicine, Unani system of medicine, integrated system of medicine, indigenous medicine, Naturopathy, Siddha or Homoeopathy and Yoga etc.;

(20) **“non-formal education”** means the education, of a person upto fifteen years of age who has not attended any educational institution at any time before or as the case may be, who is a drop-out from an educational institution at any level of his studies therein to enable him to enter the formal educational system at an appropriate level;

(21) **“parent”** means either natural or step or adoptive father or mother of a child;

(22) **“guardian”** in relation to a child, means a person having the care and custody of that child and includes a natural guardian or guardian appointed or declared by a court or statute;

(23) **“notification”** means a notification published in the Official Gazette;

(24) **“prescribed”** means prescribed by rules made under this Act;

(25) **“school”** means any recognized school imparting education up to XIIth standard;

(26) (a) **“inter village school”** means a Residential Primary School in which education is imparted by clubbing contiguous villages with stipend and other facilities;

(b) **“primary school”** means a school or part of such school in which primary education up to Vth standard is imparted;

(27) **“elementary education”** means the education from class one to eighth as are prescribed under this Act;

(28) **“secondary education”** means education in and up to such class or standard as may be prescribed under this Act;

(a) **“Secondary School”** means a school or part of such school in which education up to Xth standard is imparted.

(b) **“Higher Secondary School”** means a school or part of such school in which education up to XIIth standard is imparted.

(29) **“private educational institution”** means any educational institution imparting education referred to in section 3, established and administered or maintained by any person or body of persons registered in the manner prescribed and does not include an educational institution;

-
- (i) established and administered or maintained by the Central Government or the State Government or any local authority or any other authority designated or sponsored by the Central Government or the State Government;
 - (ii) established and administered by any University established by law;
 - (iii) giving, providing or imparting only religious instruction, but not any other instruction; or
 - (iv) imparting instruction for which there is no approved syllabi or course of studies or Government or University Examination;
- (30) **“private tuition”** means instruction or teaching given by an employee of a recognized educational institution outside its premises to students;
- (31) **“public interest”** includes public order, public health, public morality and other similar purposes;
- (32) **“ragging”** means causing, inducing, compelling or forcing a student, whether by way of a practical joke or otherwise, to do any act which detracts from human dignity or violates his person or exposes him to ridicule by intimidating, wrongfully restraining, wrongfully confining, or injuring him or by using criminal force to him or by holding out to him any threat of such intimidation, wrongful restraint, wrongful confinement, injury or the use of criminal force;
- (33) **“recognized educational institution”** means an educational institution recognized under this Act and includes one deemed to be recognized thereunder;
- (34) **“registering authority”** means any person, officer or authority authorized by the State Government by notification, to perform the functions and discharge the duties of the registering authority under all or any of the provisions of this Act for such area or for such purposes or for such classes of institutions as may be specified in the notification;
- (35) **“secretary”** in relation to a private educational institution means the person, by whatever name called, who under the rules or regulations of the private educational institution is a chief executive entrusted with management of the affairs of the institution;
- (36) **“society”** includes a society registered under the Arunachal Pradesh Societies Registration (Extension to Arunachal Pradesh) Act, 1978 (Act No.6 of 1978) or Arunachal Pradesh Co-operative Societies Act, 1978 (Act No.3 of 1979) or any association of individuals registered under any other law for the time being in force;
- (37) **“special education”** means education for the physically challenged, education in music, dance, drama, fine arts, and physical education including sports and games and such other types of education as the State Government may by notification in that behalf specify;
- (38) **“compulsory education”** means enforcement of free and compulsory elementary education in the State;
- (39) **“technical education”** means any course of study in Engineering, Technology, Architecture, Ceramics, Industrial Training, Mining or any other subject, as the State Government may, by notification, specify;
- (40) **“tribunal”** means the Educational Appellate Tribunal constituted under section 93;
- (41) **“tutorial institution”** means a registered institution established or run by not less than two persons for systematically imparting education or instruction to not more than twenty five pupils at a batch in any subject with a view to prepare them to appear for any competitive examination or an examination in any branch of education conducted or recognized by the State Government or the Universities in the State or anybody or authority under this Act or any other law for the time being in force.
- (42) **“examination”** means an examination prescribed by the State Government and such other examinations as may be notified by the State Government in the Official Gazette and includes evaluation, tabulation, publication of results and all other matters connected therewith ;
- (43) **“refusal to work”** in relation to any person to whom any work in connection with any examination has been assigned means, his failure to attend at, or absence from, the place of work on a working day and during working hours, without obtaining permission of the authority competent to grant such permission or his refusal to do the work or any other conduct on his part, which results in or is likely to result in cessation or substantial retardation of the work, and the words “ to refuse to do the work”, with all their grammatical variations and cognate expressions shall be construed accordingly;

(44) **“malpractice”** in relation to any examination means taking or giving or attempting to take or give any help from or to any person or from any material, written, recorded, typed or printed or from any person, in any form whatsoever.

(45) **“state institutions”**, that is to say, educational institutions established or maintained and administered by State Government;

(46) **“local authority”** means a municipal corporation or municipal council or Zilla Parishad or Panchayat by whatever name called and includes such other authority or body having administrative control over the school or empowered by or under any law for the time being in force to function as a local authority in a city, town or village;

(47) **“local authority institutions”**, that is to say, educational institutions established or maintained and administered by a local authority;

(48) **“surplus fund”** means all the monies that remains unused with the institution at the beginning of each academic year, after providing for all the objects, needs requirements or improvements of the institution during the previous three academic years.

(49) **“transfer of property”** includes sale, exchange, mortgage, charge, lease or gift;

(50) **“persons interested”** includes all persons claiming or entitled to claim interest in the amount payable on account of the taking over of the management of the educational institution or requisitioning or acquisition of the property used for the purposes of an educational institution or of any other institution connected therewith under this Act.

(51) Words importing the singular number also include plural number and vice-versa.

(52) Words importing the masculine gender also include the feminine gender.

3. Regulation of Education:-

(1) The State Government may regulate general education, science education, commerce education, agriculture/horticulture education, computer education, professional skill, vocational education, physical education, art education, and special education in and at elementary/secondary/higher secondary levels as are prescribed in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

(2) The State Government may towards that end,

- (a) establish and maintain educational institutions on the line and basis of all or any of the principle, guidelines, instructions, norms, rules and regulations as may be deemed appropriate given by the Council of Indian School Certificate Examination or Central Board of Secondary Education or National Institute of Open Schooling.
- (b) establish and maintain Teacher Education Institutions on the line and basis of all or any of the principle, guidelines, instructions, norms, rules and regulations as may be deemed appropriate given by the National Council for Teacher Education.
- (c) permit any local authority or a private body of persons to establish educational institutions and maintain them according to such specifications as may be prescribed:
- (d) require registration of educational institution including tutorial institutions:
- (e) recognize educational institutions;
- (f) grant aid to any recognized educational institutions in furtherance of the objects of this Act;
- (g) regulate the admission including the minimum or maximum number of pupils to be admitted to any course in any educational institution or class of such institutions, and the minimum age for such admission.
- (h) prescribe the conditions for eligibility for admissions to any educational institution or class of such institutions.
- (i) establish hostels or recognize private hostels and frame rules to be followed for providing grant-in-aid to recognized private hostels,
- (j) permit or establish institutions imparting education in arts, crafts, music, dance, drama or such other fine arts, physical education including sports;

- (k) permit and establish institutions for inter-village/primary, elementary, secondary and higher secondary education, District Institute of Education & Training (DIET), District Resource Centre(DRC), State Institute of Education (SIE), State Council of Educational Research and Training (SCERT) or centers for adult education, non-formal education, National Institute of Open Schooling (NIOS and other similar institutions or centres;
- (l) take from time to time such other steps as they may consider necessary or expedient.

4. **Prohibition of private tuition:** On and after the date of commencement of this Act, no institution recognized or deemed to be recognized under this Act, shall permit any of its employees to give private tuition nor shall such employee impart such tuition to any person.

5. **Promotion of education of the weaker sections and the physically challenged:** The State Government shall endeavor to promote the education of the physically challenged and the weaker sections of the society including the economically weaker sections thereof and in particular of the Arunachal Pradesh Scheduled Tribes with special care by adopting towards that end such measure as may be appropriate.

6. **Educational institutions to be in accordance with this Act:** No educational institution shall be established or maintained otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder.

7. **Government to prescribe curricula, etc:** (1) Subject to such rules as may be prescribed, the State Government may, in respect of educational institutions, by order specify:

- (a) the curricula, syllabi and text books for any course of instruction;
- (b) the duration of such course;
- (c) the medium of instruction;
- (d) the scheme of examinations and evaluation;
- (e) the number of working days and working hours in an academic year;
- (f) the rates at which tuition and other fees, building fund or other amount, by whatever name called, may be charged from students or on behalf of students;
- (g) the staff pattern (teaching and non-teaching) and the educational and other qualifications for different posts;
- (h) the facilities to be provided such as buildings, sanitary arrangements, playgrounds, furniture, equipment, library, teaching aid, laboratory, research and extension, workshops, training, seminar, conference, symposia etc.
- (i) such other matters as are considered necessary.

(2) The curricula under sub-section (1) may also include schemes in respect of;

- (a) moral and ethical education;
- (b) population education, physical education, health education and sports;
- (c) socially useful productive work, work experience and social service;
- (d) innovative, creative and research activities;
- (e) promotion of national integration;
- (f) promotion of civic sense; and
- (g) promotion of rich socio-cultural heritage and friendly people character;
- (h) promotion of socio-religious affinities;
- (i) preservation and protection of tribal tradition, custom and their skillful craftsmanship;
- (j) protection of faunal bio-diversity;
- (k) inculcation of the sense of the following duties of citizens, enshrined in the Constitution namely; duty
 - (i) to abide by the Constitution and respect its ideals and institutions, the National Flag and the National Anthem;
 - (ii) to cherish and follow the noble ideals which inspired our national struggle for Freedom;
 - (iii) to uphold and protect the sovereignty, unity and integrity of India;

- (iv) to defend the country and render national service when called upon to do so;
- (v) to promote harmony and the spirit of common brotherhood amongst all the people of India transcending religious, linguistic and regional or sectional diversities to renounce practices derogatory to the dignity of women;
- (vi) to value and preserve the rich heritage of our composite culture;
- (vii) to protect and improve the natural environment including forests, lakes, rivers and wild life, and to have compassion for living creatures;
- (viii) to develop the scientific temper, humanism and the spirit of inquiry and reform;
- (ix) to safeguard public property and to abjure violence;
- (x) to strive towards excellence in all spheres of individual and collective activity, so that the nation constantly rises to higher levels of endeavor and achievement.

(3) The prescription under sub-section (1) may be different for the different categories of educational institutions.

(4) (a) The objectives of education at the elementary level shall be universalization of education at the elementary level by comprehensive access by both formal and non formal means and by improving retention and completion rates with curriculum development and teacher education to help children to attain the required level of achievement in the following basic purposes.

- (i) development of 'basic skills' in literacy in the English language, numeracy and communication;
- (ii) development of 'Life Skills' for understanding of and meaningful interaction with the physical and social environment, including study of Indian culture and history, science, health and nutrition;
- (iii) introduction of 'work experience' or 'socially useful productive work' to provide children with the, ability to help themselves, to orient them to the work processes of society and to develop right attitudes to work;
- (iv) promotion of values including moral, ethical, civic and peace values; and
- (v) development of good attitudes towards further learning;

(b) The main objective of education at the secondary level shall be to impart such general education as may be prescribed so as to make the pupil fit either for higher academic studies or for job-oriented vocational courses. The general education so imparted shall, among others, include-

- (i) the development of linguistic skills and literary appreciation in the regional language or local language.
- (ii) the attainment of prescribed standards of proficiency in any two other selected languages among classical or modern Indian languages including Hindi and English;
- (iii) the acquisition of requisite knowledge in mathematics, physical and biological science with a special reference to the physical environment of the pupil;
- (iv) the study of social sciences with special reference to history, geography, civics, economics, disaster management and global warming so as to acquire the minimum necessary knowledge in regard to the State, Country and the World;
- (v) the introduction of 'work experience' or 'socially useful productive work' as an integral part of the curriculum; and
- (vi) training in sports, games, physical exercises, yoga and other arts.

(5) In every recognized educational institution.

- (a) the course of instruction shall conform to the curricula and other conditions under sub-section (1), and
- (b) no part of the working hours prescribed shall be utilized for any purpose other than instruction in accordance with the curricula,

- (c) endeavour to regulate education of the pupils by the teachers wherein
 - (i) the pupils are handled not by coercion but by persuasion so that their tender age is not abused;
 - (ii) the pupils are taught in a friendly, conducive, cordial, hygienic and congenial atmosphere by adhering strictly to the medium of instruction in precise, lucid, understandable and simple language;
 - (iii) the pupils are not scolded, punished, slapped or beaten up;
 - (iv) the pupils are not segregated on the ground of caste, sex, region, religion, community or grounds in like manners.

CHAPTER - II

Educational Authorities

8. **Appointment of Officers:-** (1) The State Government shall constitute as many departments as it deems necessary to deal with the various aspects of education and appoint Director or Commissioner for each department or group of departments.

(2) The State Government may also appoint such number of officers as may be necessary, designated as Additional Director, Joint Director, Deputy Director or otherwise, for each department or group of departments to assist each such Director in the exercise of the powers conferred on and the performance of the functions entrusted to him by or under this Act.

(3) Subject to the provisions of this Act and the general or special orders of the State Government made in this behalf, the Director or Commissioner appointed under sub-section (1) shall be the Chief Controlling authority in all matters connected with the administration of such part of education in the State as may be allotted by the State Government by an order in this behalf to the department or group of departments, of which he is the Director or Commissioner.

(4) (a) The Director or the Commissioner as specified in sub-section (3) shall regulate the matters with regards to transfer and posting of teachers in and from 'hard belt- or rural', 'middle belt or semi-rural or semi-urban' or 'soft belt or urban' or by whatever name called within or outside the districts/unit in an accountable and transparent manner depending upon the requirement of teachers or availability of vacancy in respect of educational institutions established, managed, administered and maintained by the State Government as may be prescribed.

Explanation: For the purpose of this sub-section:-

- (i) hard or rural belt means school locations requiring foot march of not less than one day or one stage;
 - (ii) middle or semi-rural or semi-urban means school locations with minimum available motorable road connectivity;
 - (iii) soft or urban means school locations with all weather road connectivity and other amenities such as education and health facilities etc.
- (a) They may by notification specify the **Uniform Education Code** with regards to the institutional planning, school discipline, admission and examination procedures, maintenance of school records and accounts, hostel administration, classification and conduct of co-curricular activities, educational code of ethics, pupil's fee, school uniform, common working hours etc. in respect of educational institutions established, managed, administered and maintained by the State Government as may be prescribed.
 - (b) They may frame appropriate service/recruitment rules for direct recruitment, absorption, transfer on deputation, promotion thereby streamlining the hierarchy of various teaching and non-teaching posts of the education department by taking into account the fulfillment of required educational qualification or such other consideration as may be prescribed.
 - (c) They shall initiate steps to create a separate cadre of Teacher Educators under School Education and frame appropriate service/recruitment rules for direct recruitment, absorption, transfer on deputation and promotion,

thereby streamlining the hierarchy of various teaching and non-teaching posts under Teacher Education within the Department of Education by taking into account the fulfillment of required educational qualification or such other consideration as prescribed by the National Council for Teacher Education.

- (d) The post of teachers at elementary, secondary and higher secondary stage of education shall be classified by considering their professional qualification and teaching responsibility.
- (e) Depending upon the fulfillment of requisite qualification and length of service with other norms, primary teachers who possess such professional qualification as Diploma in Elementary Education (D.El.Ed.) shall be considered for promotion and career mobility to the next higher level teaching post.
- (f) If the State Government is of the opinion that any employment and officiating contract appointment be made on administrative exigencies in relation to the educational institution managed and administered by the State Government may, by giving to the employee one month's notice in writing or salary or wages for one month in lieu thereof, terminate such contract employment and officiating services.

(5) The State Government may constitute such number of Vigilance Cells at the State, Division and District levels as it thinks fit with such number of officers as it deems necessary in each cell for each department to perform such duties and functions as may be prescribed for the proper observance of the provisions of this Act and rules made thereunder.

(6) All persons employed in the administration of this Act shall be subject to the superintendence, direction and control of the State Government and the officer or officers to whom each officer shall be subordinate shall be determined by the State Government.

9. District Education Officers and other subordinate officers and staff at the district level. (1) The State Government may appoint for each District one or more District Education Officers, and every such District Education Officer shall exercise such powers and perform such functions as may be entrusted to him by or under this Act.

(2) The State Government may sanction the appointment of such number of officers and staff as may be necessary to assist the District Education Officer.

(3) The appointment to the posts sanctioned under sub-section (2) shall be made by such authority and in such manner as may be prescribed.

(4) The powers and functions of the officers and staff appointed under this section shall be such as may be prescribed.

10. Constitution of Board/Commission/State Council of Educational Research & Training:- (1) Consistent with clause (a) of sub-section (2) of section 3, the State Government shall continue to follow all rules and regulations of Central Board of Secondary Education and its Examination pattern till such time an appropriate independent State Board is constituted.

(2) As and when the State Government feels it necessary and expedient, may by notification, establish a Board of Secondary Education to be called "**The Arunachal Pradesh Board of Secondary Education**", the composition, powers and functions of which shall be such as may be prescribed. The functions of the Board shall include.-

- (a) advising the State Government on the co-ordinated development of Secondary Education in the State, and
- (b) the conduct of examinations, conforming to the minimum standards as may be prescribed and the award of certificates.

(3) The State Government may further, by notification establish a Board of Teacher Education to be called "**The Arunachal Pradesh Board of Teacher Education**," the composition and powers of which shall be such as may be prescribed. The functions of the Board shall be to advise the State Government on the courses of study, pre-service and in-service training to teachers and to conduct examination of pre-service teacher education and all other matters relating to teacher education.

(4) (a) Also further the State Government may by notification constitute a Board or a Commission to be called the “**Arunachal Pradesh Education Service Board**” or the “**Arunachal Pradesh Education Service Commission**”. The Board or the Commission shall conduct examinations for recruitment to the various teaching and non-teaching posts up to the post of Group-B (Gazetted) as may be prescribed.

(b) The composition, powers and functions of the Board or the Commission may be such, as prescribed.

(5) The State Government shall by notification establish the State Council of Educational Research & Training (SCERT) in order to strengthen and promote quality teacher education to meet the general need of universal quality education in the State. For this purpose, the existing teaching and non-teaching posts, infrastructure etc. of State Institute of Education (SIE) may be absorbed as deemed appropriate in the SCERT.

(6) The State Government furthermore may, by notification, constitute such Board other than those specified in sub-sections (1) to (5), to discharge such functions and to exercise such powers as may be prescribed.

CHAPTER - III

Enforcement of Free and Compulsory Elementary Education

11. State Government to direct by notification Elementary Education to be free and compulsory in the entire State – (1) The State Government may, by order, direct that with effect from the commencement of such academic year and for children with such age group (6-14) as may be specified in the order, elementary education shall be free and compulsory in the entire State:

Provided that a child who has completed the age of five years shall not be denied admission into the school.

(2) Every order under sub-section (1) shall be.-

- (a) Published in the Official Gazette and in such other manner as the State Government may decide;
- (b) So made as to ensure that there is an interval of not less than thirty days between the date of the publication of the order and the first day of the specified academic year.

(3) No order shall be made under sub-section (1) in respect of school unless the State Government is satisfied that necessary facilities have been provided in that school for imparting elementary education to all children.

12. Enforcement of provisions of sections 13 to 143:- Subject to grammatical variations and cognate expressions and references made in section 2 all the provisions of sections 13 to 143 shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to all the educational institutions established, managed, administered, controlled and maintained by the State Government as may be prescribed.

13. Schemes for Free and Compulsory Elementary Education:-(1) Any local authority, if called upon by the State Government so to do, shall within such time as may be specified by the State Government submit to them a scheme for free and compulsory elementary education in such locality within its jurisdiction for children ordinarily resident therein, of such ages and up to such standard as the State Government may specify.

(2) The Scheme submitted under sub-section (1), shall be in such form as the State Government may specify and shall contain the following particulars, namely.-

- (a) The locality in which elementary education will be free and compulsory;
- (b) The approximate number of children to whom the scheme will apply classified according to age.
- (c) A list of existing approved schools and the schools if any, proposed to be opened for the purpose, classified by languages in which instruction is given or is proposed to be given;
- (d) The number of teachers already employed and the additional staff proposed to be recruited;
- (e) The recurring and non-recurring cost of the scheme; and
- (f) Such other particulars as may be prescribed.

(3) The State Government may, after such inquiry as it may consider necessary, sanction with or without modification the scheme submitted by the local authority under sub-section (1). The implementation of the scheme so sanctioned shall be subject to the general control of and the directions issued from time to time, by the State Government.

(4) No sanction shall be accorded under sub-section (3) in respect of any scheme unless the State Government are satisfied that such steps, as may be prescribed, have been taken to provide the necessary facilities for imparting free and compulsory elementary education to all children to whom the scheme will apply.

(5) On receipt of sanction under sub-section (3) the local authority shall give effect to the scheme so sanctioned by means of a declaration that with effect from the first day of the next academic year, elementary education for children of both sexes up to such class or standard and within such age - group as may be specified therein shall be free and compulsory in any locality which may be so specified.

(6) Every declaration under sub-section (5) shall be published before the first day of April of each year immediately preceding the academic year, in the Official Gazette and in such other manner as the local authority or the Director of School Education, as the case may be, may decide:

Provided that the State Government may, for any good and sufficient cause, condone any delay in the publication of such declaration in any year.

(7) Where any local authority fails to submit a scheme when called upon to do so under sub-section (1) or to give effect to any sanctioned scheme, under sub-section (5) to the satisfaction of the State Government, the State Government may cause the scheme to be submitted or the sanctioned scheme to be implemented as the case may be, by such person or authority as they think fit. The State Government may, at any time, entrust the administration of the sanctioned scheme to the local authority concerned.

14. Attendance authorities and their powers and duties: –

(1) A local authority in the case specified under section 13 and in other cases, the Director of School Education may appoint as many persons as it or he think fit to be attendance authorities for the purpose of this Act, and may also appoint as many persons as are considered necessary, to assist the attendance authorities in the discharge of their duties.

(2) It shall be the duty of the local authority and in any other case, the attendance authority, to cause to be prepared as early as possible in such manner as may be prescribed list of children within the age group (6-14) specified in the order under section 11 or in the scheme under section 13 in any locality. Such lists shall also be prepared in every year in every specified locality at such time and in such manner as may be prescribed.

(3) The attendance authority or any person appointed to assist the attendance authority may put such question to any parent or enquire any person to furnish such information about his child, as it or be considered necessary, and every such parent shall be bound to answer such questions or to furnish such information, as the case may be, to the best of knowledge or belief.

(4) It shall be the duty of the attendance authority to notify the parent of every child to whom the order under section 11 applies, but against whom no attendance order has been passed under section 18, that he is under an obligation to cause the child to attend an approved school with effect from the commencement of the specified academic year.

15. Responsibility of parent to cause his child to attend school.- It shall be the duty of the parent of every child to cause the child to attend an approved school, unless there is a reasonable excuse for his non-attendance within the meaning of section 16.

16. Reasonable excuse for non-attendance.- For the purpose of this Act, any of the following circumstances shall be deemed to be a reasonable excuse for the non-attendance of the child at an approved school, namely:-

- (a) that there is no approved school within the prescribed distance from his residence;
- (b) that the only approved school within the prescribed distance from the residence of the child to which the child can secure admission is one in which religious instruction of a nature not approved by his parent is compulsory;
- (c) that the child is receiving instruction in some other manner which is declared to be satisfactory by the State Government or by an officer authorized by the State Government in this behalf;

- (d) that the child has already completed elementary education up to the standard specified in the order under section 11;
- (e) that the child suffers from a physical or mental defect which prevents him from attendance;
- (f) that the child has been granted temporary leave of absence not exceeding the prescribed period by the prescribed authority or by any other person authorized by the prescribed authority in this behalf;
- (g) that there is any other compelling circumstance which prevents the child from attending school, provided the same is certified as such by the attendance authority; and
- (h) such other circumstance as may be prescribed.

17. Special schools for physically or mentally challenged children.- If there is in existence a special school within the prescribed distance from the residence of a child who is suffering from physical or mental defect, the attendance authority may, if it is satisfied that the child is not receiving any instruction in some other manner considered by it to be satisfactory, by order require the child to attend the special school; and it shall be the duty of the parent of such child to cause the child to attend the special school unless there be a reasonable excuse for the non-attendance of the child within the meaning of section 16.

18. Attendance orders:- (1) Wherever the attendance authority has reason to believe that the parent of the child has failed to cause the child to attend an approved school and that there is no reasonable excuse for the non-attendance of the child within the meaning of section 16, it shall hold an inquiry in the prescribed manner.

(2) If, as a result of the inquiry, the attendance authority is satisfied that the child is liable to attend an approved school under this Act, and that there is no reasonable excuse for his non-attendance within the meaning of section 16, it shall pass an attendance order in the prescribed form, directing the person to cause the child to attend the approved school with effect from the date specified in the order.

(3) An attendance order passed against a parent in respect of his child under this section shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (6), remain in force for so long as this Act continues to apply to the child.

(4) If any parent against whom an attendance order has been passed in respect of his child under sub-section (2), transfers the custody of the child to any other person during the period in which the attendance order is in force, such parent shall be bound immediately to inform the attendance authority in writing of such transfer.

(5) Where the attendance order has been passed against a parent in relation to his child under this section, such order shall have effect in relation to any other person to whom the custody of the child may be transferred during the period in which the attendance order is in force, as it has effect in relation to the person against whom it was originally passed.

(6) A parent may, at any time, apply to the attendance authority for cancellation of the attendance order on the ground:-

- (a) that he is no longer the guardian or the person in actual custody of the child; or
- (b) that circumstances have arisen which provide a reasonable excuse for non-attendance; and thereupon, the attendance authority may, after holding an enquiry in the prescribed manner cancel or modify the attendance order.

19. Children not to be employed so as to prevent them from attending school:- No person shall employ a child in a manner which shall prevent the child from attending an approved school.

20. Elementary Education to be free and compulsory :- (1) No fee shall be levied in respect of any child for attending an approved school, which is under the management of the State Government and subject to section 13, the private/local body schools falling under the granted scheme for free and compulsory education.

(2) Where in respect of any child an attendance order has been passed under section 18 and the only school which he can attend is an approved school under private management falling within sub-clause (b) of clause (3) of section 2, the School Board or the Director of School Education may take such steps, as he may think fit, for the purpose of ensuring that the elementary education which the child is to receive is free.

21. **Age of child, how to be computed:-** The age of a child for the purposes of this Act, shall be computed in terms of years completed by the child on or before the first day of the academic year:

Provided that where the birth day of a child falls on a day not later than sixty days from the first day of the academic year, the birth day shall be deemed to fall on the first day of the academic year for the purpose of computing the age of the child.

CHAPTER - IV

Examinations and Prevention of Malpractices, etc.

22. **Examinations:-** (1) The examination/continuous and comprehensive evaluation (CCE) system, whether by internal assessment, external assessment or partly internal and partly external assessment, formative and summative assessment shall be so regulated by the competent authority as to make it a reliable and effective method of student evaluation.

(2) The Government may make rules for all matters connected with the implementation of the examination/CCE system and the conduct of examination and the pattern of examination system to which different classes of Government recognized schools should conform.

(3) Existing rules and regulations of examination pattern of Central Board of Secondary Education (CBSE) will remain same.

23. **Duties of certain persons entrusted with the examination work:-** No person,

- (a) who is appointed as a paper setter at any examination shall supply or cause to be supplied the question paper drawn by him or a copy thereof or communicate the contents of such paper to any person or give publicity thereto in any manner, except in accordance with the instructions given to him in writing by his appointing authority in this behalf; or
- (b) who is entrusted with the work of printing, cyclostyling, typing or otherwise producing copies of any question paper set for the purposes of any examination shall supply or cause to be supplied a copy thereof or communicate the contents thereof to any person or give publicity thereto in any manner, except in accordance with the instructions given to him in writing by the authority who entrusted the work to him; or
- (c) who is entrusted with the custody, or is otherwise in possession of any question paper set for the purposes of any examination shall supply or distribute or cause to be supplied or distributed any copy thereof or communicate the contents thereof to any person or give publicity thereto in any manner, except in accordance with the instructions given to him in writing by the authority who entrusted the custody or give possession thereof to him.

24. **Prohibition of copying/unfair means at Examination, etc :-** (1) No person shall in or near an examination hall copy answers to the question papers set at the examination, from any book, notes or answer papers of other candidates or commit any other malpractices.

Provided that nothing in this section, shall preclude such person from taking such assistance from books or materials as is permissible under the rules governing such examination.

(2) Cases of unfair means /copying shall be dealt as per the CBSE guidelines or guidelines issued by the State Government from time to time.

25. **Prohibition of impersonating at Examinations:-** No person shall appear or write at any examination for or on behalf of any other candidate.

26. **Prohibition of loitering near Examinations Centre, etc:-** No person, save in the discharge of his duties or orders of his superiors, shall during the hours when an examination is conducted or any evaluation or tabulation work relating to any examination is done and one hour preceding the commencement of such examination, evaluation or tabulation work, loiter within the premises wherein the examination is held or evaluation or tabulation work is done or at any public or private place within a distance of one hundred meters from such premises:

Provided that nothing contained in this section shall apply in respect of *bona fide* activities of any such person.

27. Alteration of the answers written at an examination, etc:- No person shall,

- (a) save in accordance with the rules or orders governing the conduct of an examination,
 - (i) change, modify, vary or alter the answers written by an examinee at such examination; or
 - (ii) introduce additional answer books or sheets into an answer script or remove or substitute the answer scripts or any part thereof,
- (b) intentionally or knowingly,
 - (i) make incorrect entries in an answer script or marks register or marks card; or
 - (ii) total or re-total wrongly the marks obtained by any candidate; or
 - (iii) feed wrong data to the computer, intending thereby the wrongfully increase or decrease the marks awarded or to be awarded to the examinee at an examination.

28. Duty of employees of educational institutions to do examination work:-

Notwithstanding anything contained in any law for the time being in force or in any contract or any judgment, decree or order of any Court or Tribunal, it shall be the duty of every officer, teacher or other employee of every educational institution and every person in the service or paid or remunerated by any educational institution to do any work assigned to him, in connection with any examination.

CHAPTER – V**Registration of Educational Institutions**

29. Educational institutions to be registered:- (1) Save as otherwise provided in this Act, every local authority, institution and every private educational institution, established on or before the date of commencement of this Act or intended to be established thereafter, shall notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, be registered in accordance with this Act and the rules made thereunder.

(2) No person or local authority shall establish or as the case may be, run or maintain an educational institution requiring registration under this section, unless such institution is so registered.

30. Procedure for registration of educational institutions:- (1) Any local authority or any person or registered body of persons intending to.-

- (a) establish an institution imparting education, or
- (b) maintain an institution imparting education established on or before the date of commencement of this Act and in existence on such date, shall make an application for registration of such institution to the registering authority within such period and in such manner along with such fee as may be prescribed.

(2) While registering an institution under sub-section (1), the registering authority shall have due regard to the following matters, namely,

- (a) that there is need for providing educational facilities to the people in the locality or for the type of education intended to be provided by the institution;
- (b) that there is adequate financial provision for continued and efficient maintenance of the institution as prescribed by the competent authority;
- (c) that the institution is proposed to be located in sanitary and healthy surroundings;
- (d) that the site for the building, playground and garden proposed to be provided and the building in which the institution is proposed to be housed conform to the rules prescribed therefor;
- (e) that the teaching staff qualified according to rules made by the State Government in this behalf, is or shall be appointed; and

- (f) that the applicant satisfies the requirements laid down by this Act and the rules and orders made thereunder.

(3) The registering authority shall within a period of three months from the date of receipt of the application:-

- (a) register the institution and issue a certificate in the prescribed form, if the conditions specified or prescribed for registration have been complied with; or
- (b) specify or extend from time to time, the period for compliance with such conditions;

Provided that the registering authority, may if it deems necessary, obtain and consider a report on the need for such institution from the expert body constituted under section 36 before granting or refusing the registration.

(4) Where any period is specified or extended under clause (b) of sub-section (3), the registering authority may register the institution if the conditions prescribed or specified for registration have been fulfilled within such period and issue a certificate in the prescribed form but shall refuse registration where there has been no such compliance. Every order of refusal shall disclose the grounds for such refusal and shall be in writing and shall be communicated to the concerned applicant.

(5) The Governing Council of an educational institution registered under this section shall give intimation to the registering authority of any change in any of the particulars furnished under sub-section (1) or of closure of the institution, in such form, in such manner and shall, on receipt of such intimation, amend the register and the registration certificate wherever necessary or, as the case may be, cancel the certificate.

31. Up-gradation of educational institutions etc :- (1) Up-gradation of the educational institutions administered by the State Government from primary to middle, middle to secondary and secondary to higher secondary shall be made on fulfillment of the following :-

- (a) Strength/enrolment of the students in the institution;
- (b) Avenues of feeder schools;
- (c) Adequate space for the expansion;
- (d) Academic performance of last three consecutive years or;
- (e) Any such requirement as may be prescribed.

(2) Any local authority or any person or registered body of persons intending to:-

- (a) open higher classes in an institution registered under this Act imparting education; or
- (b) upgrade any such institution, may make an application to the registering authority for grant of permission therefor within such period and in such form accompanied by such fee as may be prescribed.

(3) Subject to such rules as may be prescribed, the provisions of sub-section (2) and (3) of section 30 shall ***mutatis mutandis***, apply to the granting of permission on such application.

(4) Where permission is granted under this section the certificate of registration issued to the institution shall be altered or modified accordingly.

32. Registration of a recognized educational institution:- (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 29, the registering authority shall register a local authority institution or a private educational institution if such institution has been recognized by the State Government or the authority competent to grant such recognition, as the case may be, before the date of commencement of this Act, in accordance with the rules or orders applicable to such recognition and the local authority or the Governing Council, as the case may be, files a statement in the prescribed form before the registering authority within a period of six months from such date.

(2) No fee shall be payable for the registration of an educational institution under sub-section (1).

(3) Notwithstanding anything in sub-section (1), where the registering authority is of opinion that a local authority institution or a private educational institution does not conform to the provisions made by or under this Act, it may direct the local authority concerned or as the case may be, the Governing Council of the private educational institution to bring it in conformity with the same within such period or extended period as it may allow.

33. Cancellation of registration:- (1) Where it appears to the registering authority that in respect of any private educational institution or a local authority institution,-

- (a) any condition for registration prescribed or specified under sub-section (2) of section 30 or the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder relating to registration are violated; or
- (b) the local authority or the Governing Council to which a direction was given under sub-section (3) of section 32 has contravened the direction, it may, after holding such enquiry as it deems fit, send report to the competent authority recommending the cancellation of registration of such institution.

(2) The competent authority may upon the receipt of the report under sub-section (1), after giving the local authority or the Governing Council an opportunity of being heard, order the cancellation of the certificate or registration of the institution and the removal of its name from the register. Every such order shall be communicated to the local authority or the Governing Council and to the registering authority.

34. Registration of Tutorial Institutions:- (1) (a) On or after the commencement of this Act, no tutorial institution shall be started without prior registration and an application for such registration shall be made to the registering authority in the prescribed manner along with such fee as may be prescribed.

(b) In the case of a tutorial institution in existence at the commencement of this Act, any person or body of persons managing such institution shall within ninety days from such commencement make an application for registering to the registering authority and if no such application is so made or if the registering authority communicates to him an order refusing the registration of institution under sub-section (2) of section 30, the person or body of persons managing such institution shall not run the institution from the date of expiration of ninety days aforesaid or the date of communication of such order of refusal as the case may be.

(2) On receipt of an application under sub-section (1), the registering authority may, after satisfying itself whether or not the application contains all the prescribed particulars and that the tutorial institution complies with the minimum requirements prescribed in regard to the well equipped class room, prescribed number of the students, adequate infrastructure, sanitary condition of the premises and the qualifications of the teaching staff, either register the tutorial institution in a separate register to be maintained for the purpose or refuse the registration, and shall, where it so registers the institution, issue in the prescribed form a registration certificate in the name of the tutorial institution.

(3) The person or body of persons managing every tutorial institution so registered shall submit to the registering authority within two months after the end of every academic year, an annual report regarding the coaching facilities provided by it during the academic year.

(4) The persons or body of persons managing every tutorial institutions so registered, shall give intimation to the registering authority or any change in any of the particulars furnished under sub-section (2), or of closure of the institution, in such form, in such manner and within such time as may be prescribed, and the registering authority shall, on receipt of such intimation, amend register referred to in sub-section (2) and the registration certificate wherever necessary, or as the case may be, cancel the certificate and notify the same.

(5) Where the person or body of persons managing any tutorial institution has, in the opinion of the registering authority, contravened any of the conditions subject to which the registration certificate is issued, the registering authority may, after giving the person or body of persons an opportunity of making a representation, cancel the registration certificate and remove the name of the institution from the register referred to in sub-section (2) and notify the same.

CHAPTER - VI

Recognition of Educational Institutions, etc.

35. Recognition:- (1) Recognition may be accorded to any educational institution registered under this Act in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder.

(2) The granting of recognition shall be subject to fulfillment of the following conditions, namely,-

- (a) security deposit of the prescribed amount shall be made within the time specified
- (b) the Governing Council shall possess or be assured of adequate funds to run the institution on a stable footing; and
- (c) such other general or special conditions as may be prescribed in regard to accommodation, appointment of teaching and other staff, the code of conduct to be accepted and observed by the Governing Council, furniture and equipment, syllabi, text-books and such other matters relating thereto.

(3) Any local authority or Governing Council seeking recognition, as the case may be, for a local authority institution or a private educational institution shall make an application to the competent authority furnishing such particulars and in such manner and accompanied by such fee as may be prescribed.

(4) The competent authority after satisfying itself that the application is in accordance with the rules, may dispose the application in accordance with sub-sections (6) to (8) of this section, or if deemed necessary forward the application to the expert body for obtaining its report under clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 36.

(5) The expert body receiving the application forwarded under sub-section (4) shall return it to the competent authority along with its report within such time as may be prescribed.

(6) The competent authority, after considering the report, if any, received from the expert body and after holding such inspection or enquiry as it may deem necessary shall, by order, in writing,-

- (a) grant recognition, where the conditions for recognition applicable to such institutions are fulfilled; or
- (b) grant approval provisionally subject to the fulfillment of the conditions for recognition within a period specified or extended from time to time by such authority:

Provided that the educational institution shall not admit any fresh batch of students during the period of such provisional approval.

(7) If a period is specified or extended under sub-clause (b) of sub-section (6), the competent authority may immediately after the expiry of such period, obtain from the expert body, a report or a further report under section 36. The competent authority, after considering the report or the further report, if any, and holding such inspection or enquiry as may be deemed necessary shall, by order in writing grant recognition where all the conditions for recognition applicable to such institutions are fulfilled or for reasons to be recorded in writing, refuse recognition where such conditions are not fulfilled;

Provided that recognition shall not be so refused unless the applicant is given an opportunity of being heard.

(8) Every order of grant or refusal of recognition passed under this section shall be communicated to the registering authority and to the applicant.

36. Expert body.- (1) The State Government shall subject to such rules, as may be prescribed, constitute such number of bodies of experts as may be deemed necessary,-

- (a) to consider the need for providing educational facilities to the pupils in the locality or for the type of education;
- (b) to consider whether the special conditions, if any for recognition applicable to any institution have been fulfilled by such institution;
- (c) to recommend to the State Government from time to time, modifications or changes in the conditions for recognition; and
- (d) to make recommendations to the State Government or the competent authority on such other matters as may be referred to it by the State Government or the competent authority.

(2) The Board of Experts constituted under sub-section (1) shall in accordance with the rules prescribed thereunder submit its report or further report to the competent authority or the State Government, as the case may be.

37. **Recognition of existing institution, etc:-** (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 35;

- (a) educational institutions established and run by the State Government or by any authority sponsored by the Central or State Government or by a local authority and approved by the competent authority in accordance with such conditions as may be prescribed shall be deemed to be educational institutions recognized under this Act;
- (b) all educational institutions or any local authority institutions other than those specified in clause (a) imparting education, which are established and recognized in accordance with rules in force immediately before the commencement of this Act and in existence at such commencement shall be deemed to be educational institutions established and recognized under this Act, provided they comply with the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder within such period and in accordance with such procedure as may be prescribed.

(2) Any private educational institution imparting education which is in existence at the commencement of this Act but which has not been recognized in accordance with the rules in force immediately before such commencement shall discontinue to impart education from such commencement, unless within sixty days of such commencement, an application for recognition is made, in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder and every such application shall be disposed of within sixty days of its receipt by the competent authority. No person shall run any such institution after the application for recognition is rejected.

38. **Withdrawal of recognition:** - (1) Where any local authority or the Governing Council of any private educational institution.-

- (a) fails to fulfill all or any of the conditions of recognition or fails to comply with the orders of the competent authority in regard to accommodation, equipments, syllabi, text-books, appointment, punishment and dismissal of teachers;
- (b) denies admission to any citizen on the ground of religion, race, caste, language or any of them;
- (c) directly or indirectly encourages in the educational institution any propaganda or practice wounding the religious feelings of any class or citizens of India or insulting religion or the religious belief of that class;
- (d) employs or continues to employ any teacher whose certificate has been cancelled or suspended by the competent authority after due enquiry or who has been considered by the competent authority after due enquiry to be unfit or undesirable to be a teacher or arbitrarily terminates the services of a teacher or fails to comply with the orders of the competent authority in this regard;
- (e) fails to remedy the defects in the instruction or accommodation like providing multi-tier system of beds or deficiencies in the management or discipline within such time as may be specified therefor by the competent authority;
- (f) runs educational institution on political affiliation or allegiance or on communal basis directly or indirectly;
- (g) collects unauthorized fee/fund etc. with profit oriented motive;
- (h) fails to ensure safety measures in the educational institution against hazards such as fire, electric combustion, unsanitary drinking water, tap and separate toilets for boys and girls including water logging and unsafe location etc.
- (i) fails to fulfill the standard norms of area of school building, structure and sufficient arrangement of separate entry and exit, ventilators, two emergency exit doors, fire extinguishers etc. including ladder entry and exit separately measuring minimum 1.5 meters wide where the school is established in multi-storied building;
- (j) contravenes any of the provisions of the Act, rules and orders made thereunder;
- (k) the competent authority may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, withdraw the recognition of the institution or take such other action as is deemed necessary, after giving to the local authority or as the case may be, the Governing Council an opportunity of making its representation against such withdrawal or action.

(2) Where the State Government feels it expedient that the recognition granted to the local authority institution or private educational institution should in the public interest be withdrawn, may by notification withdraw the same after giving one month's notice to such institutions to make any representation.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, no educational institution which has not been recognized, or the recognition of which has been withdrawn under this Act shall be entitled, to:-

- (a) receive any grant-in-aid from the State funds or other financial assistance or other facilities from the Government.
- (b) send up or present candidates for examinations in courses of study conducted by a Board or the Government.

CHAPTER - VII

Management of Government Institutions, Recognized Private Educational Institutions and Local Authority Institutions, etc.

39. (1) **Management Committee of Government Secondary and Higher Secondary Schools:-** Every Secondary and Higher Secondary School under Department of Education shall constitute the school managing committee in the following prescribed manner consisting of not more than eleven members for a term of three years to sit twice in an academic session. The duties, powers and functions of the committee shall be as prescribed by the Government from time to time.

- (a) Chairperson – Deputy Commissioner/Additional Deputy Commissioner/ Sub-Divisional Officer/ Extra Assistant Commissioner/ Circle Officer of concerned locality where school exists;
- (b) Member Secretary – Principal/Headmaster of the concerned school;
- (c) Members – Two reputed persons of the society (one shall be woman), two parents of the students, two teachers of the school, school captain and the remaining members to be nominated or selected as the case may be;

(2) **Management Committee of Government Primary and Middle Schools :-** Every Primary and Middle School under the Department of Education shall constitute the School Managing Committee or Village Education Committee consisting of not more than seven members for a term of three years:-

- (a) Chairperson - Preferably elected members of Panchayat or to be nominated from the host village/town/ward;
- (b) Member Secretary- Headmaster/In-charge Headmaster of the host school;
- (c) Members – four members from the host village/town/ward (including one teacher, one woman and one elite person)
- (d) Ex-officio Member – one BEO/APO or any representative of DDSE.

The committee shall meet once in three months. The duties, powers and functions of the committee shall be as prescribed by the Government from time to time.

(3) **Duties of management of local authority institution:-** (i) It shall be the duty of the management of local authority institution to comply with all the provisions of this Act and the rules or orders made thereunder.

(ii) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provision, it shall be the duty of the Management of a local authority institution.-

- (a) to ensure that all monies collected by or granted or allotted to the local authority by or under this Act, are expended for educational purposes; and
- (b) to submit every year before such date and to such authority, as may be prescribed, an annual report relating to the administration of the local authority institution and an annual budget estimate relating thereto.

40. **Management of recognized educational institutions:-** (1) No recognized private educational institutions shall be managed except in conformity with the rules which the State Government may frame for such institutions.

(2) The rules under sub-section (1) may, inter alia, include:-

- (i) qualification for posts of teaching and non-teaching employees;
- (ii) the manner of recruitment of the teaching and non-teaching employees;
- (iii) scales of pay & allowances as admissible;
- (iv) leave, pension, provident fund, insurance and such other benefits;
- (v) maintenance and enforcement of discipline of employees;
- (vi) powers, functions and responsibilities of the management;
- (vii) duties and responsibilities of the Secretary ; and
- (viii) maintenance and submission of records, accounts and other returns to the prescribed authority.

(3) While recruiting the teaching and non-teaching employees, every recognized educational institution shall comply with the orders issued by the State Government from time to time for reservation of posts for Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and other backward classes of citizens and the weaker sections of people.

(4) The Governing Council shall have the power to appoint the head of the institution and also to take disciplinary action against him according to the prescribed rule.

(5) If there is a change in the Governing Council of the institution or change in the location of the institution a fresh application for recognition shall be made as if it were a newly started institution.

41. Managing Committee: - (1) Every recognized private educational institution shall have a Managing Committee by whatever name called.

(2) The Managing Committee shall be reconstituted once in three years.

(3) The Managing Committee shall consist of not less than nine members nominated by the Governing Council, of whom not less than three including the academic head of the institution and two members of the teaching staff shall be representatives of teachers of the institution and at least two other shall be representatives of parents selected in accordance with the prescribed rules:

Provided that –

- (a) such members of the staff shall be nominated by rotation according to seniority for a period of three years each; and
- (b) where the institution has less than three members of the teaching staff, all of them shall be representatives of the teachers:

Provided further that not more than two persons who are close relations shall be nominated as members of the Managing Committee. For the purpose of this proviso close relations means, spouses, parents, children, brothers, sisters, brothers-in-law, sisters-in-law, sons-in-law, daughters-in-law, father's brothers and sisters, mother's, brothers and sisters, brothers or sisters sons or daughters.

Explanation: - The number mentioned in this sub-section shall be in addition to the representatives, if any, of the State Government or as required by or under any law for the time being in force.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-sections (1) to (3) the Board of trustees or governing body or wakf board, by whatever name called, constituted or appointed under any other law for the time being in force relating to charitable and other similar institutions and endowments and wakf, shall be deemed to be a Managing Committee constituted under this sub-section.

42. President and Secretary: - (1) There shall be a President and Secretary for every Managing Committee appointed from among its members:

Provided that no employee of the private educational institution other than its academic head shall be chosen as the Secretary:

Provided further that every person who, on the date of commencement of this Act, is exercising the powers of the Secretary shall be deemed to be the Secretary of the institution.

(2) The Secretary shall, subject to the general superintendence and control of the Managing Committee, be the Chief Executive of the institution in all matters pertaining to the private educational institution and all acts done by the Secretary in connection with the affairs of the educational institution shall be binding on the Governing Council provided that the Governing Council may within a period of thirty days from the date of the aforesaid acts of the Secretary, modify or cancel such act.

(3) The Secretary shall be the custodian of all its property and records and shall be responsible for their proper custody, maintenance and safety. He shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed.

43. Removal of the Secretary : - Notwithstanding anything contained in section 42, if at any time the competent authority is satisfied that the Secretary is not managing the private educational institution in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the rules it may direct the Governing Council to replace the Secretary by another person. The Governing Council shall be bound to comply with the said direction.

44. Meetings, etc. :- (1) The Managing Committee shall hold such number of meetings at such place and observe such rules of procedure in regard to the institutional matters at its meetings (including the quorum at the meetings) as may be prescribed:

Provided that the Managing Committee shall meet at least once in six months.

(2) The President or in his absence, any member chosen by the members present shall preside at a meeting.

(3) All questions at the meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present and voting and in the case of equality of votes; the person presiding shall have the right to exercise a second or casting vote.

45. Powers and functions of the Managing Committee.- (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and the rules prescribed thereunder, the Managing Committee shall have the following powers and functions, namely,-

- (a) to carry on the general administration of the private educational institution;
- (b) to appoint teachers and other employees of the private educational institutions except the head;
- (c) to take disciplinary action against the teachers and other employees except the head of the institution;
- (d) to supervise and control the employees of the institution; and
- (e) to look into the welfare of the teachers and other employees;
- (f) to help the academic head to maintain tone and discipline of the institution;
- (g) to review the budget and other financial matter of the institution;
- (h) any other matters which may be prescribed.

(2) Any decision or action taken by the Managing Committee shall be communicated by the Secretary to the Governing Council within thirty days there from. Any decision or action taken and so communicated shall be deemed to be the decision or action taken by the Governing Council unless the Governing Council within a period of twenty-one days from the date of receipt of the communication rescinds or modifies it.

CHAPTER - VIII

Admission in Recognized Educational Institutions, Scales of Fees, etc.

46. Admission, etc., to be according to rules: - Admission in the Government schools shall be made without any distinction of religion, race, caste, creed, place of birth or any of them. Admission of students to a recognized educational institution including the maximum number of students to be admitted thereto, their transfers, migrations and removal shall be in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed.

47. Fees :-

(1) There shall be common fee structure in all Government schools of the State at the prescribed stage.

(2) Fee charges should be commensurate with the facilities provided by the institution under the heads prescribed by the Directorate of School Education.

(3) No fee in the name of capitation or voluntary donation or lottery or any other such form should be collected in the name of school.

(4) The fee should not be revised during the midsession.

(5) Subject to any other law for the time being in force, no Governing Council of a recognized educational institution shall levy or collect any fees or charges or donations or other payments, by whatever name called, save such and at such rate and in such manner as may be prescribed.

(6) The amounts levied or collected under sub-section (5) shall be utilized judiciously for the school development by the educational institution in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed.

CHAPTER - IX

Grants-in-aid

48. Government to set apart sum for giving grant-in-aid to certain recognized institution:- (1) The State Government shall within the limits of its economic capacity or as per availability of fund, set apart a sum of money annually for being given as grant-in-aid (thereinafter in this Act referred to as grant) to local authority institutions and private institutions in the State recognized for this purpose in accordance with rules made in this behalf.

(2) The rules made under sub-section (1) may also require the institution receiving the grant to comply with any provision for the reservation of appointments or posts in favour of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, any backward class and other reserved categories subject to such modification, if any which the State Government may make in the application of such provision to any class or classes of such institutions.

49. Authorities which may sanction grant:- (1) The State Government may in such cases as they think fit, by order, sanction grant to any recognized local authority educational institution or private educational institution subject to such conditions as they may impose in the order relating to such grant.

(2) Every grant sanctioned under sub-section (1) shall be disbursed by the Commissioner (Education) or the Director of School Education or such other officer subordinate to the Commissioner or the Director as the State Government may, by general or special order, authorize in this behalf in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed.

(3) The Governing Council of every recognized institution which is receiving any grant out of the Central or State funds shall be responsible for the fulfillment of all the conditions subject to which such grant has been given.

50. Monies received from sources other than grant :- (1) Subject to any law for the time being in force any money received by way of voluntary donation from donors may be accepted by the institution or the Governing Council and the fact shall be intimated mandatorily either by the head of the institution or the Governing Council within sixty days from the date of such acceptance to the competent authority. Such money shall be deposited in the account of the institution in such Nationalized or Scheduled Bank as may be approved by the State Government and shall be applied and expended for the improvement of the institution and the development of educational facilities and for such other purposes as may be prescribed.

(2) Subject to any law for the time being in force, no money shall be collected before, during or after admission of any person by any educational institution as a condition precedent to such admission except towards the prescribed fees.

51. Application for sanction of grant and the conditions to be fulfilled on such sanction:- (1) Every application for the sanction of grant shall be made to the State Government, in such form as may be prescribed and shall contain a declaration signed by the Governing Council of the recognized institution to the effect that the conditions of recognition and of grant are being and shall continue to be fully observed, that all facilities for inspection of that institution, its accounts, registers and other records relating to the grant shall be afforded to the inspecting staff deputed for the purpose and that all the returns and reports prescribed in this behalf shall be submitted to the competent authority within the time specified by it.

(2) The State Government may sanction such grant or for good and sufficient reasons refuse to sanction such grant.

(3) Subject to the other provisions of this Act, any order passed by the State Government refusing to sanction the grant shall be final and shall not be questioned in any court of law.

52. Powers of State Government to withhold reduce or withdraw grant :-

(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Chapter, the State Government may, after such enquiry as they may deem fit, withhold, reduce or withdraw any grant payable during the year to an educational institution having regard to the funds at the disposal of the State Government or the conduct and efficiency and the financial condition of such institution, after giving an opportunity to the Governing Council of the institution concerned of making a representation against such withholding, reduction or withdrawal.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of sub-section (1) or any other provisions of this Act, the State Government may, after such enquiry as they may deem fit, withhold, reduce or withdraw any grant payable to any educational institution if the Governing Council of the institution concerned:-

- (i) fails to fulfill all or any of the conditions of grant;
- (ii) denies admission to any citizen on grounds only of religion, race, caste, language or any of them.
- (iii) allows any employee of the institution to take part in any agitation intended to bring or attempt to bring into hatred or contempt or intended to excite or attempt to excite disaffection towards the Government established by law in India;
- (iv) directly or indirectly, encourages any propaganda or practice or wounding the religious feelings of any class of citizens of India or insulting the religious beliefs of that class;
- (v) is guilty of falsification of registers or misuse of funds for the purposes other than those for which they are collected;
- (vi) fails to remedy within such reasonable time as specified by the competent authority the defects in the maintenance of accounts pointed out by the auditors; or
- (vii) fails to restore, within the time specified by the competent authority, an employee whose services have been wrongfully dispensed with or fails to pay him any arrears of salary or other benefits when directed to do so by the competent authority.

(3) Subject to the other provisions of this Act, every order passed under this section shall be final and shall not be questioned in any court of law.

53. Utilization of funds and movable property of private institutions :- (1) All the monies received or held by or on behalf of every private institution shall be utilized for the purposes for which they are intended, and shall be accounted for by the Governing Council in such manner as may be prescribed.

(2) All the monies received or held by or on behalf of every private institution shall be deposited in a Scheduled Bank.

(3) The surplus fund of every such institution shall be invested in such manner as may be prescribed and shall be utilized towards educational development only.

CHAPTER - X**Accounts, Audit, Inspection and Returns**

54. Accounts: - Every educational institution receiving grants out of State funds and other sources shall maintain accounts in such manner and containing such particulars as may be prescribed.

55. Annual audit of accounts : - (1) The accounts of every educational institution receiving grants out of State funds shall be audited at the end of every academic year in such manner, after following such procedure and by such authority, officer or person as may be prescribed and different authorities, officers or persons may be prescribed for different categories of educational institutions.

(2) The prescribed authority, officer or person shall have full access to the account books and other documents required to be maintained by the educational institution in respect of grants received by it out of State funds and shall send a copy of the report on the audit of the accounts under sub-section (1) to the competent authority who shall forward the report to the State Government.

56. **Inspection or inquiry, etc. :-** (1) The State Government or the competent authority may *suo motu* or otherwise cause an inspection of or inquiry in respect of any educational institution, its accounts, its buildings, laboratories, libraries, workshops, equipments and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the institution to be made by such person or persons as it may direct or to cause an inquiry to be held in respect of examination, working and financial condition of such institution or of any other matter connected with the institution in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed.

(2) The Governing Council and the employees of the educational institution shall at all reasonable times be bound to afford to the aforesaid officer all such assistance and facilities as may be required for the purpose of such inspection or inquiry.

(3) The officer empowered under sub-section (1) shall have the following powers, namely:-

- (a) he shall, at all reasonable times have access to the books, accounts, documents, securities, cash and other properties belonging to or in the custody of the Governing Council and may summon any person in possession or responsible for the custody of such books, accounts, documents, securities, cash or other properties to produce the same at any place as he may direct.
- (b) he may summon any person who, he has reason to believe has any knowledge as to the affairs of the educational institution to appear before him and may examine such person on oath.

(4) the person or officer assigned for inspection or inquiry shall on completion of inspection or inquiry, submit the detail report for appropriate decision/action to the competent authority for onward submission to the State Government within the period as may be prescribed.

57. **Furnishing of returns etc:** - Every educational institution shall within such time or within such extended time as may be fixed by the competent authority in this behalf, furnish to the competent authority such returns, statistics and other information as the competent authority may, from time to time, require.

CHAPTER - XI

Prohibition of Transfer of Properties by Aided Educational Institutions

58. **Prohibition of transfer of lands and buildings by educational institutions without the permission from Government in certain cases:** - (1) Where before or after the commencement of this Act:-

- (a) any land or building has been acquired, constructed, improved or altered for the purposes of any educational institution, with the aid of any grant made from the State funds;
- (b) any land or building has been transferred by the Government for use for the purposes of any educational institution, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other law for the time being in force or in any deed of transfer or other document relating to the land or building, it shall not be transferred without the permission of the State Government under sub-section (2) nor shall the land or building be used for any purpose other than the purposes of the educational institution or purposes ancillary thereto without the permission of the State Government.

(2) The State Government may, by order in writing permit the transfer of any such land or building, subject to such conditions as it may impose, if :-

- (a) the transfer is made in furtherance of the purposes of the educational institution or of ancillary purposes approved by the State Government and the proceeds of such transfer are to be wholly utilized in furtherance of the said purposes;
- (b) the transfer is made only in part in furtherance of the purposes aforesaid, provided repayment is made to the State Government of such portion as the State Government may direct in the circumstances of the case, of the grant referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1) or of the current market value of the land or building referred to in clause (b) of sub-section (1) or of both, as the case may be;

- (c) the transfer is made for any other valid reason provided repayment is made to the State Government in full of the grant referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1) or of the current market value of the land or building referred to in clause (b) of sub-section (1) or of both, as the case may be.

(3) Any transfer of land or building made without obtaining the permission of the Government under sub-section (2), shall be null and void.

59. Consequence of breach of provisions of section 58:- Where, in any case, the State Government, after giving the Governing Council of the Educational institution concerned an opportunity to make its representation in regard to the matter, is satisfied that the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 58 have been contravened in respect of any land or building it may, by order:-

(a) if the land or the land together with the building standing thereon belonged to the State Government and was transferred by it for the purposes of the educational institution, direct the Deputy Commissioner to take possession of the land or land together with the building standing thereon as the case may be, or at their option, direct the Governing Council to pay to it in full, the current market value of the land or of the land together with that of the building where it was also transferred by it and also the amount of the grant, if any, made by the State Government for improving the land or altering or constructing the building; and

(b) if the land or the building, if any, standing thereon does not belong to the State Government, direct the Governing Council to repay in full the grant made by the State Government with interest from the date of the contravention, at such rate as may be notified by the State Government.

60. Effect of orders under sub-section (2) of section 58 and 59 :- (1) Every order passed by the State Government under sub-section (2) of section 58 or section 59 shall, subject to the provisions of sub-sections (2) and (3) of this section, be final.

(2) The Governing Council of the institution not being a local authority, in respect of which such an order is passed, may on the ground that the amount repayable by or to it has been wrongly fixed in the order, apply within sixty days from the date on which the order is received by it to the District Judge having jurisdiction over the area in which the property in question is situated for fixing such amount correctly in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 58 or section 59, as the case may be.

(3) The District judge shall determine the amount which is properly repayable or payable by or to the Governing Council in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 58 or section 59, as the case may be and such determination shall be final.

61. Land or building to vest in Government absolutely on possession being taken :- (1) When, in pursuance of an order under section 59, the Deputy Commissioner takes possession of any land or building by himself or through another, it shall vest absolutely in the State Government free from all encumbrances.

(2) If the Deputy Commissioner or any person authorized by him in this behalf is opposed or impeded in taking possession of any land or building under this chapter, he shall, if he is a Magistrate, enforce the surrender of such land or building to himself and if he is not a Magistrate, he shall apply to a Magistrate and such Magistrate shall enforce the surrender of the land or building to the Deputy Commissioner.

(3) Whoever opposes or impedes the Deputy Commissioner or any person authorized by him in taking possession of any land or building under this chapter shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to six months or with fine which may extend to five thousand rupees or with both.

62. Recovery of sums due under this chapter:- Any sum required to be repaid or paid to the State Government in pursuance of section 58 or section 59 or section 60 may, without prejudice to any modes of recovery provided in any other law for the time being in force, be recovered from the properties of the institution or from the Governing Council thereof as if it were an arrear of land revenue due from such educational institution or Governing Council.

63. Court not to attach, sell etc., in the absence of permission of the State Government :- (1) No land or building referred to in sub-section (1) of section 58 shall be liable to be attached, sold or made subject to a charge by any court whether in execution of a decree or order or otherwise, unless the person seeking such relief from the court has obtained the permission of the State Government to do so and files such permission in the court.

(2) When granting such permission, the State Government may impose such conditions as it deems fit.

(3) If any such land or building is attached or sold, or a charge is created thereon by any court without obtaining and filing the permission of the State Government as aforesaid or if any condition imposed by it when granting such permission is contravened, then the attachment, sale or charge, as the case may be, shall be null and void.

CHAPTER - XII

Taking over of Management, Requisitioning and Acquisition of Educational Institutions

64. Taking over of management of educational institutions in public interest :-

(1) When the State Government is of the opinion that the management of any educational institution should either in the public interest or in order to secure the proper management of the said educational institution be taken over, it may, after giving one month's notice to the person or body of persons in-charge of the management of such educational institution to make any representation, direct by notification, that the management of the educational institution shall with effect on and from the date specified therein vest in the State Government.

(2) The educational institution referred to in sub-section (1) shall be deemed to include all assets, rights, and lease holds, powers, authorities and privileges and all property- movable and immovable including lands, building, stores, instruments and vehicles, cash balance, revenue fund, investments and book debts and all other rights and interests arising out of such property as were immediately before the date of taking over of the management under sub-section (1) (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the date aforesaid) in the ownership, possession, power or control of the management of such educational institution and all books of accounts, registers and all other documents of whatever nature relating thereto.

(3) Any contract, whether express or implied, or other arrangement (not being a contract) or agreement specified in section 59 in so far as it relates to the management of the educational institution, and in force immediately before the taking over, shall be deemed to have terminated on the date aforesaid.

(4) All persons, in whom the management of the educational institution vested immediately before the taking over shall, as from the date aforesaid, cease to be so vested and shall be deemed to have vacated their offices as such on the date aforesaid.

(5) Notwithstanding anything in any other law for the time being in force, no person in respect of whom any contract of management or other arrangement is terminated by reason of the provisions contained in sub-section (3) or who ceases to hold any office by reason of the provisions contained in sub-section (4) shall be entitled to claim any compensation for the premature termination of the contract of management or other arrangement or for the cessation of management or for the loss of office, as the case may be.

(6) Notwithstanding any judgment, decree or order of any court, tribunal or other authority or anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, every person in whose possession or custody or under whose control the educational institution or any part thereof, or any properties attached thereto vest shall transfer the same to the special officer appointed by the State Government for the purpose of carrying on the management of such educational institution for and on behalf of the State Government, or where no special officer is appointed, to such other person as the State Government may direct.

(7) For the removal of any doubt, a declaration as may be prescribed shall be made that any liability incurred by the private management in relation to the educational institution before the taking over shall be enforceable against the said Governing Council and not against the State Government or the Special Officer.

(8) The amount payable in respect of the vesting in the State Government or the Governing Council of an educational institution under sub-section (1) shall be at such rate as may be prescribed.

(9) The amount payable under sub-section (8) shall, subject to rules made under this Act, be paid by the competent authority to the person interested in the educational institution in such manner and within such time as may be prescribed.

65. Relinquishment of management of educational institutions :- (1) After the expiry of the period specified in sub-section (1) of section 64, the management of educational institution shall vest in accordance with the order, if any, of any Court, and if there be no such order, vest in the Governing Council or managing committee (by whatever name called) of such educational institution or such other body or person, as the case may be entitled thereto.

(2) If at any time before the expiry of the period referred to in sub-section (1) of section 64, it appears to the State Government that the purpose of vesting of the management of educational institution in the State Government has been fulfilled or that for any other reason it

is not necessary that the management of such educational institution should remain vested in the State Government, it may, by order published in the Official Gazette, relinquish the management of such educational institution with effect from such date as may be specified in the order.

(3) On and from the date specified under sub-section (1) the management of the educational institution shall be transferred in accordance with the order, of any Court, and if there be no such order, shall be transferred to the Governing Council or the managing committee (by whatever name called) of the educational institution or such other body or person, as the case may be, entitled thereto.

66. Power to terminate contract of employment: - If the State Government or the Special Officer appointed under section 64 is of the opinion that any contract of employment entered into by the Governing Council in relation to the educational institution at any time before taking over is unduly erroneous, it or he may, by giving to the employee one month's notice in writing or salary or wages for one month in lieu thereof, terminate such contract employment.

67. Contracts, etc., made in bad faith may be cancelled or varied :- (1) If the State Government is satisfied, after such enquiry as it may think proper, that any contract or agreement entered into at any time within a period of two years immediately preceding the date aforesaid between the Governing Council in relation to the educational institution and any other person, in relation to any service, sale or supply to, or by the educational institution and in force immediately before the taking over has been entered into in bad faith or is found detrimental to the interest of the educational institution, it may make, within one hundred and eighty days from the date aforesaid an order canceling or varying (either unconditional or subject to such conditions as it may think fit to impose) such contract or agreement and thereafter the contract or agreement shall have effect accordingly:

Provided that no contract or agreement shall be cancelled or varied except giving to the parties to the contract or agreement one month's notice to make a representation in this regard.

(2) Any person aggrieved by an order and under sub-section (1) may, within thirty days from the date of communication of the order, make an application to the district court of original jurisdiction within the local limits of whose jurisdiction the educational institution is situated for the variation or reversal of such order and thereupon such court may confirm, modify or reverse such order.

68. Requisitioning of an educational institution :- (1) Where recognition or permission granted to an educational institution is withdrawn by the State Government under sub-section (2) of section 38 or otherwise, or where an educational institution is closed before the last working day of an academic year and if the State Government consider it necessary to requisition any property- movable or immovable, which before the withdrawal of the recognition or permission or the closing of the institution or of any other institution connected therewith, such as hostel for students, quarters for the residence of employees or playground, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other law for the time being in force, the State Government may, within three months from the withdrawal of the recognition or permission or the closing of the educational institution, as the case may be, requisition such property and make such further orders as appears to it to be necessary or expedient in connection with the requisition.

(2) Before requisitioning any property under sub-section (1), the State Government:-

- (a) shall call upon the Governing Council or any other person who is in possession of the property by notice in writing show cause, within thirty days of the date of the service of such notice to him why the property should not be requisitioned and shall consider the objections, if any, shown by the Governing Council; and
- (b) may, by order, direct that the Governing Council or any person shall not, without permission of competent authority, dispose of, structurally alter, lease or in any manner deal with, the property until the expiry of such period, not exceeding three months, as may be specified in the order.

(3) Where any property is requisitioned under sub-section (1) the Government may:-

- (a) use or deal with such property for any educational purpose; or
- (b) by order, permit any person or body or local authority to use or deal with such property for any such purpose, subject to the payment of such rent and other sums to the Government and the observance of such conditions as may be specified in the order.

69. Summary power for taking possession of property :- (1) Any person remaining in possession of any property in contravention of an order issued under section 68 may be summarily dispossessed of such property by an officer empowered by the State Government in this behalf and in the case of a building if free access to it is not afforded to such officer, he may after giving reasonable time may, remove or open any lock or bolt or break open any door or do any other act necessary for effecting such dispossession.

(2) If any such officer is resisted in the exercise of such power or discharge of such duty, the Magistrate having jurisdiction shall, on a written requisition from such officer, direct any police officer not below the rank of Sub-Inspector to render such help as may be necessary to enable the officer to exercise such power or discharge such duty.

70. Release from requisitioning discharge of liability of the State Government:- (1) The State Government may, at any time, release any property requisitioned under this chapter and in such a case the possession of the property released from requisition shall be delivered to the Governing Council or any person from whose possession the property requisitioned was taken or if there were no such Governing Council or person, the person deemed by the State Government to be entitled to the possession of such property, and such delivery or possession shall be full discharge of the State Government from all liabilities in respect of that property which any other person may be entitled, by the due process of law, to enforce against the person to whom possession of the property is so delivered.

(2) Where the person to whom possession of any such property is to be delivered cannot be found or has no agent or other person empowered to accept delivery on his behalf, the State Government shall cause to be published in the Official Gazette a notice declaring that the property is released from requisition, and in the case of any immovable property, the State Government shall also cause a copy thereof to be affixed, on some conspicuous part of such property.

(3) When the notice referred to in sub-section (2) is published in the Official Gazette, the property specified in such notice shall cease to be subject to requisition on and from the date of such publication and shall be deemed to have been delivered to the person entitled to possession thereof, and the State Government shall not be liable for any amount, rent, or other claim in respect of such property for any period after the said date.

71. Acquisition of property :- (1) Where any property is vested under sub-section (1) of section 65 in connection with the management of an educational institution or is subject to requisition under sub-section (1) of section 68, the State Government may, if it consider it necessary to acquire the property for any public purpose connected with education, acquire at any time (but before the expiry of the period referred to in sub-section (1) of section 65 such property for the said public purpose by publishing in the Official Gazette a notice to the effect that the State Government has decided to acquire the property in pursuance of this section.

Provided that before issuing such notice, the State Government shall call upon the Governing Council or any other person who in the opinion of the State Government is the person interested in such property to show cause why the property should not be acquired; and after considering the objections, if any, shown by the Governing Council or other person interested in the property the State Government may pass such orders as it deem fit.

(2) When notice as aforesaid is published in the Official Gazette, the requisitioned property shall from the day on which the notice is so published, cease to be subject to requisition and vest absolutely in the State Government free from all encumbrances.

72. Principles and methods of determining amount for property requisitioned or acquired :- (1) Where any property is requisitioned or acquired under this Act, the amount payable therefor shall be as determined and paid in the manner and in accordance with principles hereinafter set out, that is to say:-

- (a) where the amount is settled and fixed by agreement it shall be paid accordingly;
- (b) where there is no such agreement, the State Government shall appoint an arbitrator, a person who is holding or has held a judicial office, not below the rank of a District Judge, for determining the amount;
- (c) at the commencement of the proceedings before the arbitrator the State Government and the person to whom the amount is payable shall state what according to them is the fair amount;
- (d) The arbitrator shall after the enquiry determine the amount which appears to him to be just and specify the person or persons to whom such amount shall be paid and in making the award determining the amount, he shall have regard to the circumstances of each case and the provisions of sub-sections (2), (3), (4) and (5) so far as they are applicable;

- (e) Where there is any dispute as the person or persons who are entitled to the amount, the arbitrator shall decide such dispute and if the arbitrator finds that more persons than one are entitled to the amount, he shall apportion the amount amongst such persons according to their rights; and
- (f) The provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 (Central Act No.26 of 1996) shall apply not covered under this Act.

(2) The amount payable for the requisitioning of any property, movable or immovable, shall in respect of the period of requisition, be a sum equal to the rent which would have been payable for the use and occupation of the immovable property or for the use of the movable property if it had been taken on lease for that period.

(3) The amount payable for the acquisition of any immovable property under section 72 shall be, the price which the requisitioned property would have fetched in the open market if it had remained in the same condition as it was at the time of requisitioning and been sold on the date of acquisition;

(4) The amount payable for the acquisition of any movable property shall be the price which such property would have fetched in the open market if it had been sold on the date of acquisition.

(5) Where any property requisitioned or acquired under this Act was acquired with the grant from the State funds, the amount of such grant shall be taken into account in the prescribed manner in determining the amount payable.

Explanation :- For purposes of this sub-section, all the property acquired by the educational institution shall be deemed to have been acquired with the aid of such grant, contribution, donation or collection unless the Governing Council of the educational institution proves to the satisfaction of the arbitrator that the property has been acquired otherwise.

73. Payment of amount for property requisitioned or acquired:- The amount payable under the award of arbitrator shall, subject to any rules made under this Act, be paid by the competent authority to the person interested, in such manner and within such time as may be specified in the award.

74. Appeal from the award of the arbitrator under section 72 in respect of amount:- Any person aggrieved by the award of the arbitrator under section 72 may, within sixty days from the date of such award, prefer an appeal to the High Court:

Provided that the High Court may entertain an appeal after the expiry of the said period of sixty days if it is satisfied that the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from filing the appeal in time.

75. Arbitrator to have certain powers of civil court:- The arbitrator appointed under this chapter, while holding arbitration proceedings under this Act, shall have all the powers of a civil court while trying a suit under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, (Central Act 5 of 1908) in respect of the following matters, namely:-

- (a) summoning and enforcing the attendance of any person and examining him on oath;
- (b) requiring the discovery and production of any document;
- (c) reception of evidence or affidavits;
- (d) requisitioning any public record from any court or office;
- (e) summoning to witnesses for examination.

76. Powers of entry and inspection and calling for information: - The competent authority may, for the purpose of requisitioning or acquiring any property under this chapter, by order:-

- (a) empower any authority to enter and inspect any property specified in the order liable to be requisitioned or acquired under this Act;
- (b) require any person to furnish to such authority such information in his possession relating to the property as may be specified in the order.

77. Provisions for existing staff of educational institutions:- On and from the date of management of educational institution is vested in the State Government the existing staff of such educational institution shall be governed by such rules as may be prescribed by the State Government.

CHAPTER - XIII**Provision for Ancillary services in recognized Educational Institutions**

78. **Medical Examinations and Health Services :-** (1) The State Government may prescribe rules as to the conduct of medical examinations and medical inspections of students in recognized educational institutions, and such rules, in particular make provision requiring that any class of such examinations or inspections shall be conducted by duly qualified medical practitioners having such special qualifications or experience as may be prescribed, or shall be conducted by a duly qualified medical practitioner selected by any educational authority.

(2) The State Government shall endeavour to establish an educational health service for the purpose of rendering medical or health assistance to students attending the recognized educational institutions.

79. **Provision of meals and refreshments:-** The State Government shall endeavour to provide mid-day meals and other refreshments as may be deemed necessary for pupils in attendance at recognized educational institutions. The State Government may make provisions by rules as to the manner in which and the persons by whom the expense of providing such meals or refreshments is to be defrayed, as to the facilities to be afforded and the services to be rendered by the Governing Council with respect to the provisions of such meals or refreshments and as to such other consequential matters.

80. **Provision of facilities for recreation and physical training :-** (1) It shall be the duty of every recognized educational institution to ensure that the facilities for education provided therein include adequate facilities for recreation and physical training.

(2) The State Government may establish, maintain and manage or assist the establishment, maintenance and management of camps, vocation classes, playing fields, play and physical education centres and other places at which facilities for recreation, sports and training as specified in sub-section (1) are available for persons receiving education in recognized educational institutions.

81. **Guidance services:-** The State Government shall endeavour to make adequate provisions for imparting educational, vocational, personal guidance and counseling services to students studying in recognized educational institutions.

82. **Library service:-** The State Government shall endeavour to make provisions for the establishment of school libraries in recognized educational institutions and provide the necessary facilities for the proper use of such libraries by the students studying in such institutions.

83. **Other miscellaneous services:-** The State Government shall endeavour to make provisions for regulating other miscellaneous services such as literary and academic activities, social service activities, cultural activities, labour week activities including NCC, NSS and Scouts and Guides Parade, programme and training etc. to the students studying in the recognized educational institution.

CHAPTER - XIV**Terms and Conditions of Service of Employees in Private Educational Institutions**

84. **Qualifications and conditions of service of employees:-** The State Government may make rules regulating the recruitment and conditions of service (including rights as regards disciplinary matters) of the employees in recognized private educational institutions:

Provided that the minimum qualifications for recruitment, age of recruitment and retirement and benefits of retirement for employees in educational institutions receiving maintenance grant from the State Government shall be the same as those applicable for the corresponding category of employees, if any, in State Institutions unless otherwise prescribed.

85. **Appointment of employees:-** No person who does not possess the requisite qualifications prescribed under section 84 shall, on and from the date of commencement of this Act, be appointed, as an employee in a recognized private educational institutions.

86. **Pay and allowances of Teachers and other employees:-** The pay and allowances of persons employed in the recognized private institutions shall be paid on or before such day in every month, in such manner and by or through such officer or authority as may be prescribed.

87. Schedule of employment to be maintained :- (1) Every private educational institution shall maintain a Schedule of employees indicating therein the number of persons in its employment, the name and qualification of each employee, the grade of pay and such other particulars as may be prescribed.

(2) Within three months from the date of commencement of this Act and within a like period after any alteration in such schedule is made, a private educational institution shall submit a copy of the Schedule or alteration made therein, as the case may be, to the Director of School Education or such other officer as may be notified for this purpose.

(3) The Schedule of appointments for the time being in force shall be kept at the office of the private educational institution and shall during office hours, be open free of charge, for inspection by any employee of that private educational institution or any other authorized officer. The names and qualifications of the teaching staff shall be displayed in a prominent place in the institution.

88. Code of conduct :- (1) Every employee of a private educational institution shall be governed by the prescribed code of conduct and if he violates any provision thereof he shall be liable for the prescribed disciplinary action.

(2) The Managing Committee may with prior approval of the State Government or any authority authorized or prescribed in this behalf by the State Government also prescribe standards of conduct to be observed by employees, provided they are not inconsistent with those prescribed under sub-section (1).

89. Dismissal, removal, etc :- (1) Subject to such rules as may be made in this behalf no teacher or other employee of a private educational institution shall be dismissed, removed or reduced in rank except :

- (a) in accordance with the conditions of service governing him;
- (b) after an inquiry, in which he has been informed of the charges against him and given a reasonable opportunity of being heard in respect of the said charges, and where it is proposed after such inquiry to impose on him such penalty, it may impose such penalty, on the basis of the evidence adduced during such inquiry:

Provided that this sub-section shall not apply to temporary employees or to the dismissal, removal or reduction in rank of a teacher or other employees on the ground of misconduct which has led to his conviction on a criminal charge involving moral turpitude.

(2) No order imposing any penalty other than those referred to in sub-section (1) shall be passed except after:

- (a) the teacher or employee is informed in writing of the proposal to take action against him and of the allegation on which it is proposed to be taken and given an opportunity to make any representation which he may wish to make; and
- (b) such representation, if any, is taken into consideration.

(3) (a) A teacher or other employee may be placed under suspension by the managing committee:-

- (i) where disciplinary proceeding against him is contemplated or is pending; or
- (ii) where a case against him in respect of any criminal offence is under investigation or trial;

(b) No such suspension shall remain in force for more than six months:

Provided that if the enquiry is not completed within the period of six months, the Secretary shall report the matter to the competent authority, who may permit extension of the period of suspension beyond six months, if he is satisfied that the enquiry could not be so completed due to circumstances beyond the control of the Governing Council;

- (c) The Managing Committee placing an employee under suspension shall forthwith report to the competent authority the circumstances in which the order was made;
- (d) Subject to such rules as may be prescribed, every employee placed under suspension under this section shall be entitled to such subsistence allowance as may be prescribed.

90. **Communication of order :-** (1) Every order of the Managing Committee imposing any penalty or otherwise affecting the conditions of service of an employee to his prejudice shall be communicated to the employee in the prescribed manner.

(2) No order which has not been communicated in accordance with sub-section (1) shall be valid or be of any effect whatsoever.

91. **Appeals :-** (1) Any teacher or other employee of a private educational institution who is dismissed, removed or reduced in rank may within three months from the date of communication of the order prefer an appeal to the appellate authority of the institution concerned or the Tribunal.

(2) The provisions of sections 4 and 5 of the Limitation Act, 1963, shall be applicable to such an appeal.

(3) If, before the date of commencement of this Act, any teacher or other employees has been dismissed, or removed or reduced in rank or his appointment has been otherwise terminated and any appeal preferred before that date:

(a) by him against such dismissal or removal or reduction in rank or termination; or

(b) by him or by the Governing Council against any order made in any appeal referred to in clause (a);

is pending before any officer, such appeal shall, notwithstanding anything in sub-section (1), stand transferred to the appellate authority of the institution concerned or the Tribunal, if he makes an application in that behalf to such officer.

(4) The appellate authority of the institution concerned or the Tribunal shall dispose of the appeal filed under sub-section (1) or transferred under sub-section (3) after giving the parties the opportunity of being heard.

(5) In respect of an order imposing a penalty other than those specified in sub-section (1) of section 89, on any teacher or other employee, an appeal shall lie to the competent authority within three months from the date of communication of the order imposing such penalty.

(6) The competent authority shall dispose of an appeal preferred under sub-section (5) after giving the parties the opportunity of being heard.

(7) An appeal against an order of the competent authority under sub-section (6) shall lie within the prescribed period to the Tribunal whose decision shall be final.

92. **Court Fee.-** Notwithstanding anything in the law for the time being in force in the State of Arunachal Pradesh, every appeal to the Tribunal shall bear a court fee stamp as may be prescribed.

93. **Tribunal :-** (1) The State Government shall, by notification in the Official Gazette constitute one or more Educational Appellate Tribunals for the adjudication of appeals preferred under this Act and where more than one Tribunal is constituted, the State Government shall specify the territorial jurisdiction of each such Tribunal.

(2) The Educational Appellate Tribunal shall consist of one person who is or has been a judicial officer not below the rank of a District Judge:

Provided that pending constitution of the Educational Appellate Tribunal under sub-section (1) the District Judge of each District shall function as the Educational Appellate Tribunal of the District.

(3) **The Educational Appellate Tribunal :-**

(a) may, if satisfied from the material on record that the order is arbitrary, perverse, malafide, violative of the rules of natural justice or not sustainable on any other ground, pass such orders including one for the reinstatement of the employee, as it deems fit on such terms and conditions, if any, including payment of salary, allowances and costs;

(b) shall for the purposes of the disposal of the appeals referred under this Act have the same powers as are vested in a court of appeal under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Central Act 5 of 1908);

(c) shall have the power to stay the operation of the order appealed against on such terms as it may think fit;

- (d) shall for the purpose of executing its own orders have the same powers as are vested in a court executing a decree of a civil court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Central Act 5 of 1908) as if such order were decrees of a civil court.

(4) All expenses incurred in connection with the Tribunal shall be borne from out of the Consolidated Fund of the State.

(5) No Civil Court shall have jurisdiction in respect of matters over which the Tribunal exercises any power under this Act.

94. **Resignation :-** (1) Any employee of a private educational institution may resign his service by giving a notice to the Governing Council in accordance with sub-section (2).

(2) Every such notice of resignation shall:

- (a) conform to the terms and conditions of service governing such employee; and
- (b) be in the prescribed form attested by an officer duly authorized in this behalf by the State Government.

(3) No resignation which is not in accordance with sub-section (2) shall be valid or be of any effect whatsoever.

95. **Retrenchment of employees :-** Where retrenchment of any employee is rendered necessary by the Governing Council or competent authority consequent on any change relating to education or course of instruction or due to any other reason, such retrenchment may be effected with the prior approval of the competent authority or the next higher authority, as the case may be.

96. **Termination of service: -** An employee of a private educational institution who has been confirmed and whose services are retrenched or terminated by the Governing Council for reasons other than as a measure of punishment shall be entitled to compensation at the rate as may be prescribed by such private educational institution with the approval of the State Government.

97. **Over-riding effect of this Chapter: -** The provisions of this chapter shall have effect notwithstanding anything in:

- (i) any law for the time being in force; or
- (ii) any award, agreement or contract of service made before or after the date of commencement of this Act; or
- (iii) any judgment, decree or order of a Court, Tribunal or any other authority;

Provided that where under any such law, award, agreement contract of service judgment, decree or order or otherwise, any employee is entitled to benefits more favourable than accorded under this chapter such teacher or other employee shall continue to be entitled to such benefits;

Provided further that nothing in the chapter shall preclude the teacher or other employee from entering into employment shall continue to be entitled to such favourable benefits.

98. **Power of Government to impose penalties: -** Notwithstanding anything contained in sections 89 and 91 and subject to such rules as may be prescribed, where the competent authority is of the opinion that disciplinary action against an employee is necessary, it may direct the Governing Council to take action within a specified period. If the Governing Council fails to comply with the direction, the competent authority shall report the matter to the State Government, which after considering the report may specify by order, a person or authority to take disciplinary action against the employee. The person or authority so specified may thereupon take disciplinary action against the employee and impose all or any of the penalties which the Governing Council can impose. An appeal shall lie from a decision of such person or authority to the Tribunal, within the prescribed period.

CHAPTER - XV

Control of Private Educational Institution

99. **Code of Conduct for Governing Council:-** The Governing Council of private educational institutions shall be governed by such code of conduct as the State Government may prescribe. In such other matters arising under this Act and not covered by the Code of Conduct aforesaid, the Governing Council shall be governed by such Code of Conduct prepared by it with the prior approval of the State Government as is not inconsistent with the Code of Conduct prescribed by the State Government which shall be communicated to the competent authority for information.

100. Furnishing of list of properties :- (1) Every private educational institution shall, maintain a list of the properties, both movable and immovable owned or possessed by it.

(2) The management shall, on or before the prescribed date, furnish to the competent authority a copy of such list in the manner and form as may be prescribed.

101. Utilization of funds, etc :- (1) All monies collected, grants received and all property held by the management on behalf of a private educational institution shall be utilized for the prescribed purposes and the purposes for which they are intended and shall be accounted for by the private educational institution in such manner as may be prescribed.

(2) The funds of the private educational institution shall be deposited by it in such manner as may be prescribed.

(3) The Governing Council shall, within a time which the competent authority may fix, reimburse to the account of the private educational institution any money which it has failed to account for under sub-section (1). If the money is not so reimbursed within the time so fixed, the competent authority shall recover the same from the Governing Council, as arrears of land revenue and credit it to the account of the institution.

102. Private Institution not to be closed down, etc., without sufficient notice:- (1) Save as otherwise provided in this Act, no private educational institution shall be closed down or discontinued, unless a notice of not less than one academic year and indicating the intention to do so, has been given by the Governing Council to the officer authorized or prescribed by the competent authority in this behalf.

(2) On the closure of a recognized private educational institution, all its properties relating to the grant-in-aid given by the State Government as may be determined by the competent authority shall vest in the State Government.

103. Governing Council to hand over properties, records, etc., to competent authority on closure, etc., of private educational institution :- (1) In the event of the private educational institution being closed down or discontinued or its recognition being withdrawn the Governing Council shall hand over or cause to be handed over to the competent authority the custody of all the properties, records and accounts of the institution in his possession.

(2) (a) Where the competent authority is resisted in or prevented from obtaining the custody of properties, records or account of the institution by such management, any Judicial Magistrate of the first class having jurisdiction shall, on an application made by the competent authority, by order, after notice to the Governing Council, direct the handing over of the custody of such properties, records or accounts of the institution to the competent authority within the time specified in such order;

(b) Where the Governing Council fails to hand over the custody of the properties, records or accounts within the time specified in the order of the Magistrate under clause (a), it shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to six months or with fine which may extend to five thousand rupees or with both, and the Magistrate shall cause the custody of the properties, records or accounts to be handed over to the competent authority taking such police assistance as may be necessary.

(3) Nothing in this section shall apply to a private educational institution under management of a charitable or religious institution, charitable or religious endowment or wakf.

104. Restriction on alienation of property of private educational institution :- (1) Notwithstanding anything in any law for the time being in force, no sale, mortgage, lease, pledge, charge or transfer of possession in respect of any property of a private educational institution shall be made or created except with the previous permission in writing of the competent authority on an application made in this behalf.

(2) (a) No permission applied for under sub-section (1) shall be refused by the competent authority except where the grant of such permission will in its opinion, adversely affect the working of the institution;

(b) The competent authority shall pass an order either granting or refusing permission applied for, within a period of sixty days from the date of receipt of the application.

(3) Any person aggrieved by an order refusing permission under sub-section (2) may, in such manner and within such time, as may be prescribed, appeal to the prescribed authority.

(4) Any transaction made in contravention of sub-section (1) shall be null and void.

105. **Liability of Secretary to repay debts incurred in certain cases :-** Where any Secretary incurs a debt for the purpose of running a private educational institution without proper authorization by the Governing Council or the Managing Committee as the case may be as such institution and where it is found by the competent authority after making an enquiry that the monies received through such debts have not been utilized for running the institution. It shall be the personal liability of such Secretary to discharge the said debts.

CHAPTER - XVI

State Educational Advisory Council, etc.

106. **State Educational Advisory Council :-** (1) For the purpose of advising the Government on matters pertaining to educational policies and programmes, the State Government, shall, by notification, constitute a State Educational Advisory Council, (hereinafter referred to as the Council) consisting of officials and non-officials.

(2) The Minister (Education) shall be the Chairman and the other Minister concerned, if any, shall be the Co-Chairman and the Minister of State, if any, shall be the Vice-Chairman of the Council.

(3) The Commissioner/Secretary (Education) Government of Arunachal Pradesh shall be the Member-Secretary.

(4) The Council shall also consist of the following members:-

- (a) The Vice Chancellor of the Rajiv Gandhi University, Arunachal Pradesh constituted under Rajiv Gandhi University Act, 2006 (No. 8 of 2007)
- (b) The Vice Chancellor of State University if any;
- (c) The Principal Chief Conservator of Forest;
- (d) The Director of School Education, the Director of Higher & Technical Education, Director of Health Services, the Director of Sports & Youth Affairs, the Director of Social Welfare, Women and Child Development, the Director of Agriculture, the Director of Horticulture, the Director of AYUSH
- (e) The Director/Dean of the College of Horticulture and Forestry;
- (f) The nominated members of each of the Standing Committee constituted under section 107;
- (g) Not exceeding ten members nominated by the State Government of whom one shall be from reputed NGOs working in the State, one shall be woman and one member shall be a reputed social worker.

(5) The powers and functions and term of members shall be such as may be prescribed.

107. **Standing Committee :-** (1) There shall be a Standing Committee of the State Educational Advisory Council for the School Education, Teacher Education, Adult Education etc.

(2) The standing committee shall consist the following members :

(a) The Director of School Education	-	Chairman
(b) The Principal, SIE	-	Member
(c) The Joint Director of School Education(E)	-	Member
(d) The Joint Director of School Education(P)	-	Member
(e) The Joint Director of School Education(A)	-	Member
(f) The Deputy Director of School Education (TE)	-	Member
(g) The Principal Govt. Higher Secondary School (any one)	-	Member
(h) One educationist to be nominated	-	Member
(i) One teacher from Govt. school	-	Member

(3) The State Government shall constitute a Standing Committee of the State Educational Advisory Council for the Elementary Education if feels necessary and expedient, the composition of which shall be such as may be prescribed.

(4) The powers and functions and term of office of the members of the Standing Committee shall be such as may be prescribed.

108. Advisory Committee :- (1) The State Government may constitute separate Advisory Committees for Elementary Education, Secondary Education, Vocational Education, Adult Education, Teacher Education, Commerce Education, Art and Craft Education, Physical Education, Education of Girls and Women, and for such other disciplines as may be deemed necessary.

(2) Each Advisory Committee shall consist of such number of official and non-official members, not exceeding nine, as may be prescribed. The State Government shall appoint one of the members to be the Chairperson of each committee and also appoint Secretary to each committee.

(3) The powers and functions and term of office of the members of the Committee shall be such as may be prescribed.

109. Procedure of Meetings:- The procedure to be followed at the meeting of the State Educational Advisory Council and the Advisory Committee shall be such as may be prescribed.

CHAPTER - XVII

Penalties

110. Penalty for contravention of section 18 :- (1) If any person fails to furnish any information as required under sub-section (4) of section 18, he shall, on conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

(2) if any parent fails to comply with an attendance order passed under section 18, he shall, on conviction, be punished with fine not exceeding twenty rupees and in the case of a continuing contravention, with an additional fine not exceeding ten rupees for every day during which such contravention continues after conviction for the first of such contraventions;

Provided that the amount of fine in any one year shall not exceed five hundred rupees.

111. Penalty for contravention of section 19:- If any person contravenes the provisions of section 19, he shall, on conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees and in the case of a continuing contravention, with an additional fine not exceeding ten rupees for every day during which such contravention continues after conviction for the first of such contraventions;

Provided that the amount of fine in any one year shall not exceed five hundred rupees.

112. Penalty for contravention of section 23 :- Any person who contravenes the provisions of section 23 shall on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one week or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both.

113. Penalty for ragging :- (1) No person who is a student in an educational institution shall commit ragging.

(2) Any person who contravenes sub-section (1) shall on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two weeks or with fine which may extend to two thousand five hundred rupees or with both.

114. Penalty for copying at examination:- Whoever is found by an invigilator or any other person appointed to supervise the conduct of an examination contravening section 24 shall, on conviction, be punished with an imprisonment for a term which may extend to one week or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both.

115. Penalty for impersonating at examination:- Any person who contravenes the provisions of section 25 shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two weeks or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both.

116. Punishment for loitering, etc., near an examination centre:- Any person who contravenes the provisions of section 26 shall, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one week or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees or with both.

117. Punishment for alteration of answers written at an examination:- (1) Any person who contravenes the provisions of section 27 shall, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two weeks or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both.

(2) Any person who commits any offence affecting the body or against the property of any person entrusted with any work relating to or appointed in connection with any examination shall, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two weeks or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both.

118. Prohibition of other malpractices at examinations, etc:- Any person who adopts or takes recourse to any malpractice other than those punishable under sections 112, 114, 115, 116 and 117 shall, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one week or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees or with both.

119. Punishment for contravention of section 28:- Any person, who, without reasonable excuse, refuses to do any work connected with any examination and assigned to him, shall on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one week or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees or with both.

120. Penalty for establishing unregistered educational institutions etc:- Any person, who, establishes or as the case may be, maintains or runs an educational institution in contravention of section 29 or after registration is refused for such institution under section 30 or cancelled under section 33, shall on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for term which may extend to two weeks or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both.

121. Penalty for maintaining or running unregistered tutorial institutions:- (1) Any person who maintains or runs a tutorial institution in contravention of the provisions of clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 34 or who establishes and maintains a tutorial institution without obtaining the registration certificate under sub-section (2) of the said section or who after the cancellation of the registration certificate issued to him under that sub-section continues to run such an institution, shall, on conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees;

Provided that for a second or any subsequent conviction under this section, he shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two weeks or with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees or with both.

122. Penalty for collecting money in contravention of section 50:- Where any educational institution is found to be collecting money in contravention of the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 50, every person, who at the time of such collection was in-charge of, and shall be responsible to the institution for its management shall, on conviction, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one week or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both. On such conviction the institution shall refund the monies so collected to the person from whom it was collected.

123. Penalty for contravention of code of conduct by Governing Council:- Where any Governing Council intentionally or knowingly contravenes any code of conduct prescribed in sub-section (1) of section 99, every member thereof, shall without prejudice to any other section as may be taken under this Act and the rules made thereunder, be punished, on conviction, with fine not exceeding two thousand rupees for every such contravention.

124. Penalty for failure to give notice of closure of institutions:- If the Governing Council of any private educational institution fails to give the notice required under sub-section (1) of section 102, every member thereof shall on conviction be punished with simple imprisonment which may extend to one week or with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees or with both.

125. Penalties not otherwise provided for:- If any person contravenes or attempts to contravene or abets the contravention of any of the provisions of this Act or rules made thereunder other than those punishable under the provisions herein before contained, he shall, on conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees for every such contravention.

126. Offences by companies:- (1) Where an offence against any of the provisions of this Act or any rule made thereunder has been committed by a company, every person who, at the time the offence was committed, was in-charge of and was responsible to the company for the conduct of business of the company, as well as the company, shall be deemed to be guilty of the offence, shall be liable to be prosecuted against and punishable accordingly:

Provided that nothing contained in this sub-section shall render any such person liable to any punishment, if he proves that the offence was committed without his knowledge or that he had exercised all due diligence to prevent the commission of such offence.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) where any such offence has been committed by a company, and it is proved that the offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of or is attributable to any neglect on the part of the Director, Manager, Secretary or other officer of the company, such Director, Manager, Secretary or other officer shall be deemed to be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be prosecuted against and punished accordingly.

Explanation :- For the purposes of this section.-

- (a) a company, means any corporate body and includes a trust, a firm, a society or other association of individuals; and
- (b) the Director in relation to –
 - (i) a firm, means a partner in the firm;
 - (ii) a society, a trust or other association of the individuals means the person who is entrusted, under the rules of the society, trust or other association, with management of the affairs of the society, trust or other association, as the case may be.

CHAPTER - XVIII

Miscellaneous

127. **Appeals:-** Save as otherwise provided in this Act, any person or Governing Council, aggrieved by an order passed by an officer or authority under this Act may within the prescribed period prefer an appeal to the prescribed appellate authority.

128. **Revision by the State Government :-** (1) The State Government may, either *suo motu* or on an application from any person interested, call for and examine the record of an educational institution or of any authority, officer or person in respect of any administrative or quasi-judicial decision or order, not being a proceeding in respect of which a reference to an arbitrator or an appeal to the High Court is provided, to satisfy themselves as to the regularity, correctness, legality or propriety of any decision or order passed therein, and if, in any case it appears to the State Government that any such decision or order should be modified, annulled or reversed or remitted for reconsideration, they may pass order accordingly:

Provided that the State Government shall not pass any order adversely affecting any party unless such party has had an opportunity of making a representation.

(2) The State Government may stay the execution of any such decision or order pending the exercise of powers under sub-section (1) in respect thereof.

(3) Every application preferred under sub-section (1) shall be made within such time and in such manner and accompanied by such fees as may be prescribed.

129. **Review :-** (1) The State Government or the Commissioner (Education) or the Director of School Education may *suo motu* at any time or on an application received from any person interested within ninety days of the passing of any order under the provisions of this Act review any such order, if it was passed by them or him under any mistake, whether of fact or of law, or in ignorance of any material fact.

(2) The provisions contained in the proviso to sub-section (1) and in sub-sections (2) and (3) of section 128 shall, so far may be, apply in respect of any proceeding under this section as they apply to a proceeding under sub-section (1) of that section.

130. **Powers of Government to give directions:-** (1) The State Government may, subject to other provisions of this Act, by order, direct the Commissioner (Education) or the Director of School Education or any other officer not below the rank of the Deputy Director of School Education to make an enquiry or to take appropriate proceeding under this Act in respect of any matter specified in the said order and the Director of School Education or the other officer, as the case may be, shall report to the State Government in due course the result of the enquiry made or the proceedings taken by him.

(2) The State Government may give such directions to any educational institution or tutorial institution as in its opinion are necessary or expedient for carrying out the purposes of this Act or to give effect to any of the provisions contained therein or of any rules or orders made thereunder and the Governing Council or the owner, as the case may be, of such institution shall comply with every such direction.

(3) The State Government may also give such directions to the officers or authorities under its control as in its opinion are necessary or expedient for carrying out the purpose of this Act, and it shall be the duty of such officer or authority to comply with such directions.

131. Power to enter and inspect :- (1) Every officer not below such rank as may be prescribed shall, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed, be competent to enter at any time during the normal working hours of an educational or tutorial institution, any premises of any such institution within his jurisdiction and to inspect any record, register or other documents or any movable or immovable property relating to such institution for the purpose of exercising his powers and performing his functions under this Act.

(2) Any officer authorized by the State Government in this behalf, may at any time during the normal working hours of any educational institution enter such institution or any premises thereof or any premises belonging to the Governing Council of such institution, if he has reason to believe that there is or has been any contravention of the provisions of this Act and search and inspect any record, accounts, register or other documents belonging to such institution or of the Governing Council, in so far as any such record, accounts, register or other document relates to such institution and seize any such record, accounts, register or other documents for the purpose of ascertaining whether there is or has been any such contravention.

(3) In order to secure proper and effective utilization of the finances or resources or other assets of any educational institution in existence at the commencement of this Act it shall be competent for the State Government to invoke the provisions of sub-section (2) and ascertain such finances, resources and assets of any institution and after such ascertainment to give such directions to the Governing Council as they deem fit.

(4) The provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (Central Act 2 of 1974) relating to searches and seizure shall apply, so far as may be to searches and seizures under sub-section (2).

132. Penalty for obstructing officer or other person exercising powers under this Act:- Any person who obstructs an officer of the State Government in the exercise of any power conferred on him or in the performance of any function entrusted to him by or under this Act or any other person lawfully assisting such officer in the exercise of such power or in the performance of such function or who fails to comply with any lawful direction made by such officer or person shall be punished with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees.

133. Protection:- No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against any authority, officer or any person of the State Government authorized or prescribed to perform any duty for anything done or intended to be done in good faith by or under this Act or the rules made thereunder.

134. Investigation and cognizance of offences:- (1) No court shall take cognizance of any offence punishable under this Act, except under sections 112 to 119 (both inclusive) or the abetment of any such offence, save on complaint made by the competent authority or with the previous sanction of such authority.

(2) All offences punishable under sections 112 to 119 (both inclusive) shall:-

- (a) be investigated by an officer of and above the rank of Inspector of Police; and
- (b) be cognizable and non-bailable:

Provided that where the accused is a woman, she shall be released on bail on her offering a personal bond for her appearance during the stage of investigation or trial.

135. Punishment for abetment of offences: - Whoever instigates or abets the commission of any offence punishable under this Act shall, on conviction, be punished with the punishment provided for the offence.

136. Enquiry and proceedings:- All proceedings or enquiries before the tribunal shall be deemed to be judicial proceedings within the meaning of sections 193, 219 and 288 of the Indian Panel Code, 1860 (Central Act 45 of 1860).

137. Application of the Act to certain institutions:- Nothing in this Act or the rules made thereunder shall apply to any minority educational institutions to the extent they are inconsistent with the rights guaranteed under Article 30 of the Constitution of India.

138. Officers and persons to be a public servant:- For the purpose of this Act every person appointed under or exercising any power conferred by and under this Act shall be deemed to be public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Panel Code.

139. **Interpretation of the provisions of this Act and removal of difficulties:-** All the words and provisions of this Act shall be interpreted with the meaning assigned to the words with all its cognate expressions given in this Act. If any difficulty arises in interpreting of any of the words or the provisions of this Act, then the Arunachal Pradesh Interpretation and General Clauses Act 1982 (Act No.3 of 1982) or any other law for the time being in force shall be referred to and the interpretation the State Government with the aids and advice of its counsel shall be final. If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the State Government may, by order, make such provisions not inconsistent with the said provisions as appear to them to be necessary or expedient to remove the difficulty.

140. **Delegation:-** The State Government may by notification in the Official Gazette, delegate all or any powers exercisable by it under this Act or rules made thereunder, in relation to such matter and subject to such conditions, if any, as may be specified in the direction, to be exercised also by such officer or authority subordinate to the State Government as may be specified in the notification.

141. **Power to make rules :-** (1) The State Government may, by notification make rules to carry out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing powers, such rules may provide for;

- (i) the classes or standards of education and up to which shall be considered as elementary education;
- (ii) the curricula, etc., specified under sub-section (1) of section 7;
- (iii) the duties and functions of the Vigilance Cells;
- (iv) the authorities and the manner in which appointments are to be made to the posts sanctioned under sub-section (2) of section 9 and the powers and functions of the officers and staff;
- (v) the composition and powers of the Boards constituted under section 10;
- (vi) the steps to be taken for providing necessary facilities for imparting free and compulsory elementary education;
- (vii) the manner in which lists of children shall be prepared by the attendance authority;
- (viii) the distance beyond which a child cannot be compelled to attend an approved school;
- (ix) the manner in which any enquiry under this Act shall be passed;
- (x) the form in which an attendance order under this Act shall be held;
- (xi) the registers, statements, reports, returns, budgets and other information to be maintained or furnished by approved schools for the purpose of this Act;
- (xii) the declaration as to what constitutes elementary, secondary or higher secondary education, school place, school age and attendance in schools or other institutions;
- (xiii) the establishment or maintenance and administration of educational institutions and hostel administration;
- (xiv) the grant of registration or recognition to educational institutions and the conditions therefore;
- (xv) the period and the manner for applying for registration of institutions;
- (xvi) the form of the register maintained for registration of educational institutions and tutorial institutions and of the registration certificate;
- (xvii) the manner of submission of the report of the expert body;
- (xviii) the conditions for recognition of existing institutions and the procedure therefor;
- (xix) regulation of the rates of fees, the levy and collection of fees in educational institutions;
- (xx) the manner in which accounts, registers, records and other documents shall be maintained in the educational institutions and the authority responsible for such maintenance;
- (xxi) the submission of returns, statements, reports and accounts by managements or owners of properties of educational or tutorial institutions;

-
- (xxii) the inspection of educational and tutorial institutions and the officers by whom inspection shall be made;
 - (xxiii) the mode of keeping and the auditing of accounts of such institutions;
 - (xxiv) the standards of education and courses of study in educational institutions;
 - (xxv) the grant of sums by the State Government to educational institutions towards providing scholarships, bursaries, fee concessions and the like;
 - (xxvi) the preparation and submission of development plan for educational institutions in general and the contents of such plans;
 - (xxvii) the powers and the functions of the officers and other subordinate staff of the Education Department;
 - (xxviii) the preparation and sanction of building plans and estimates of the educational institutions and the requirements to be fulfilled by the buildings for the educational institutions maintained by the local authorities and private institutions;
 - (xxix) the purposes for which the premises of the educational institutions may be used and the restrictions and conditions subject to which such premises may be used for any other purpose;
 - (xxx) the regulation of the use of text books, maps, plans, instruments and other laboratory and sports equipments and other similar requirement in the institutions;
 - (xxxi) the regulations for admission into educational institutions of pupils for the academic course, private study and other special courses and the attendance thereat;
 - (xxxii) the qualifications necessary and other conditions to be fulfilled for appearing at the examinations conducted by the authorities under this Act and the method of valuation or revaluation of answer scripts;
 - (xxxiii) the manner of conducting the class and formative and summative test or examination/ or CCE and promotion of pupils to higher classes;
 - (xxxiv) the donations or contributions and the conditions subject to which they may be accepted by the educational institutions from the public and the naming of institutions;
 - (xxxv) the conditions for co-education in the educational institutions and the regulation of the conduct and discipline of pupils and the penalty for misconduct or indiscipline;
 - (xxxvi) the manner of serving of notices, orders and other proceedings, of presenting appeals or applications for revision or review and the procedure for dealing with them and the fee in respect thereof;
 - (xxxvii) the scale of fees or charges or the manner of fixing fees or charges payable in respect of any certificate, permission marks lists or other document for which such fees may be collected;
 - (xxxviii) all matters connected with the transfer and posting of teachers under Education Department;
 - (xxxix) all matters connected with recruitment rules of teaching and non-teaching up to Group-‘A’ (Gazetted) post of the Education Department;
 - (xl) all matters connected with streamlining of cadre posts and classification of posts of Education Department.
 - (xli) all matters expressly required or allowed by this Act to be prescribed or in respect of which this Act makes no provision or makes insufficient provision and a provision is, in the opinion of the State Government, necessary for the proper implementation of this Act.

142. **Laying of rules before Legislative Assembly :-** Every rule made by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh under this Act shall be laid before the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh while it is in session for a total period of ten days which may be comprised of in one session or in two or more successive sessions and if before expiry of the session in which it is so laid or the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, the Legislative Assembly makes any modification in the rule or resolves that the rule should not be made, the rule shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect as the case may be so however that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule.

143. **Savings:-** Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, all rules, orders, notifications, Grant-in-aid Codes, appointments, schemes, bye-laws, regulations, official memoranda, circulars or any other order made or issued before the commencement of this Act and in force on the date of such commencement providing for or relating to any of the matter for the furtherance of which this Act is enacted shall continue to be in force and effective as if they are made under the corresponding provisions of this Act unless and until superseded by anything done or any action taken or any notification, Grant-in-aid Code, rule, order, appointment, scheme, bye-law, regulation, official memorandum, circular or any other order made or issued under this Act.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

Education in the State of Arunachal Pradesh in the erstwhile North East Frontier Agency was in its infancy and now, it has grown up to a matured stage with the attainment of full-fledged State. There are innumerable Government as well as privately run schools/educational institutions in the State. These schools/educational institutions are mushrooming day by day in the State without a well define mechanism for their regulation and control.

In this backdrop it is felt expedient, genuine, and necessary to bring a Bill to provide for the planned development of educational institutions, inculcation of healthy educational practice, maintenance and improvement in the standards of education and better organization discipline and control over educational institutions in the State with a view to fostering the harmonious development of the mental and physical faculties of students and cultivating a scientific and secular outlook through education.

Hence, the Bill.

Dated Naharlagun,
the 18th March, 2010

M. Lasa
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 13, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, March 18, 2010, Phalguna 27, 1931 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT

The 18th March, 2010

No. LA/Bill-4/2010.—The following Bill introduced in the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly on the 18th March, 2010 is published under Rules 73 of the Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly for general information.

BILL NO. 5 OF 2010

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH COLLEGES AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION (ESTABLISHMENT AND REGULATIONS) BILL, 2010

(As introduced in the Assembly on 18th March, 2010)

A

BILL

to provide for regulation of the establishment and working of the Colleges and Other Institutions of Higher Education in the State of Arunachal Pradesh.

BE it enacted by the Legislature of the State of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows :

Chapter –I Preliminary

1. (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Colleges and Institutions of Higher Education (Establishment and Regulations) Act, 2010. Short title, extent and commencement.

(2) It shall extend to the whole of the State of Arunachal Pradesh and applicable to all the colleges and /or the institutions of Higher Education be it Government College, or non-Government College and situated in the territorial jurisdiction of the State of Arunachal Pradesh imparting general education within the concept of University Grants Commission or technical education within the concept of any council created by Government of India to regulate a particular technical education and recognised by the Department of Higher and Technical Education of the State.

(3) It shall come into force on such date as the State Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,-

Definitions.

- (1) **“General Higher Education”** – means every branch of education including special education but other than technical education which leads to award of a degree in an educational discipline by a University/deemed University or an Institute duly established by law i.e., post secondary;
- (2) **“Technical Education”** - means special branch of education, training and research in the field of engineering/technology/ professional education imparted by various Institutions, which leads to award of a diploma (2 to 3 years duration) or degree or post graduate degree (3 years to 4 years duration) in any technical discipline of engineering/ technology/profession viz. Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Chemical, Electronic,

Telecommunication, Instrumentation, Information Technology, Architecture, Textile, Pharmacy, Interior Design, Travel and Tourism Management, Hotel Management, Office Management and Secretarial Practice, Management, Town Planning and other diversified related professional/technical courses approved by the AICTE and recognised by a University/deemed University or an Institute duly established by law and approved by the Arunachal Pradesh State Council for Technical Education.

- (3) **“Council”** - means the Arunachal Pradesh State Council for Technical Education;
- (4) **“College Code”**- means code as may be prescribed by Rules under this Act;
- (5) **“College/Institution of higher learning”**- means a Government college and non-Government College/Institution by whatever name called, means college/institution engaged in imparting instructions leading to the award of academic/ professional degree in general or technical education and affiliated with a University/Council/deemed University for the purpose of award of certificates ;
- (6) **“Secretary”** – means Secretary(or by whatever name or Designation called) of Education under the State Government or any other Officer to whom power has been delegated to function as such, by the State Government on this behalf ;
- (7) **“Competent Authority”** – means any authority specified as Competent Authority by the Government by notification to perform the function of the Competent Authority under this Act for such area or for such purposes as may be specified in the notification;
- (8) **“Educational Agency”** – means and includes the Directorate of Higher & Technical Education in respect of Government colleges and in respect of non- Governmental educational Institutions, a committee, society, trust, or an association sponsoring, managing, administrating, controlling, and running an Institution of Higher Education;
- (9) **“Employee”** – means member of teaching or non-teaching staff employed by a College/Institution whether Government or non-Government ;
- (10) **“Foundation Society”** – means a body of persons incorporated by law, which funds and maintains an educational Institution affiliated with a University and where the society is registered under the Societies Registration [Extension to Arunachal Pradesh Act, 1978 (No.6 of 1978)] or Arunachal Pradesh Co-operative Societies Act, 1978 (No.3 of 1979) or under any other law for the time being in force or the person(s) appointed by the State Government to manage the affairs of the Society;
- (11) **“Governing Body”** – means the governing body constituted under the relevant provision of this Act ;
- (12) **“State”**- means the State of Arunachal Pradesh ;
- (13) **“State Government”** – means the State Government of Arunachal Pradesh ;
- (14) **“Directorate of Higher & Technical Education”** – means Directorate of the Higher & Technical Education working under the State Government ;
- (15) **“Supervision and Inspection”** – means regular or surprise visit to the College/Institution for the purpose of appraisal of physical infrastructure like class rooms, playground, library, laboratories and other related matters as well as functionaries (academic and administrative) required to maintain quality standard of higher education and examination and scrutiny of records (academic and administrative), accounts and other book maintained by the college/institution mandated by regulator/law or otherwise ;

- (16) **“Management”** – means the governing body of a College/ Institution as defined by this Act under which it is registered for the purpose and the expression management of the Institution shall be construed accordingly ;
- (17) **“Government College”** - means a College, which is under the direct administrative control of the State Government ;
- (18) **“Non-Government College”** - means other than a Government college, in other words, a College/ Institution which is not under the direct administrative control of the Government and is managed by a Society, Trust, Association of persons, and similar organisation.
- (19) **“President of the Foundation Society”** – means a person duly elected as President (by whatever name called) by foundation society and exclusively head thereof and in case of the society registered under the provisions of Societies Act, a person appointed by the State Government to look after the management of the affairs of the society ;
- (20) **“Teacher”** – means any person appointed to impart educational instruction/training in the College/Institution;
- (21) **“Non-teacher”** – means any person appointed to perform ministerial or menial works in the College/Institution.
- (22) **“University”** – means a University established or incorporated by a Central or State Act or any other institution established in consultation with the University concerned and duly recognised by the University Grants Commission under the provisions of UGC Act, 1956 and working in the jurisdiction of the State of Arunachal Pradesh.
- (23) **“National Regulator”** means any regulatory body created by Central Legislation for regulating the activities and to maintain the quality norms in any field of higher education in the country, such as University Grants Commission(UGC), All India Council for Technical Education(AICTE), Bar Council of India(BCI), Medical Council of India (MCI), Pharmacy Council of India (PCI), Indian Nursing Council(INC), Dental Council of India (DCI), Central Council of Homeopathy (CCH), National Council of Teacher's Education (NCTE), Indian Council for Agricultural Research (ICAR) etc.;
- (24) **“Regulation of Higher and technical Education”**- means, the regulations on General and Technical Education and other diversified technical /professional education and all other related activities of higher education within the territory of the State, by rules as may be prescribed under this Act.;
- (25) **“Prescribed”**- means prescribed by the rules and regulations made under this Act.

Chapter –II

Establishment of Non Government Colleges and Other Institutions of Higher Learning

3. No educational institution of higher learning shall be established except in accordance with the provisions of this Act and any person who contravenes the provision under this Act or whose permission has been withdrawn/cancelled continues to run such institution shall liable to be punished with a simple imprisonment for a term of not less than fifteen days or with a fine of maximum of Rupees Three thousand or with both.
- Non Govern-
ment Colleges
and other
Institutions of
Higher Learning
not to be
established
except after
permission.
4. The institutions already functional in imparting higher education which were established and recognised in accordance with the existing rules and regulations issued in this regard by the Government from time to time before coming into force of this Act, shall automatically deem to be higher educational institutions within the provisions of this Act. However, all such institutions have to comply with the provisions of this Act and the rules and procedures established thereunder within the time stipulated;
- Special
provision in
respect of
existing
institutions.

Provided that any non-Government institution imparting education, which is existing at the commencement of this Act, but which has not been granted recognition as per the rules and regulation for the time being in force, may apply afresh under the provisions of this Act, and rules, regulations and procedures established thereunder and such application shall be disposed off within a period of ninety days of their receipt by the Competent Authority.

Permission for the establishment of Institutions of Higher Learning.

5. The Competent Authority shall, from time to time, conduct survey to assess the needs and requirements of higher education of the society/ locality under its territorial jurisdiction, and bring to the notice of public in the prescribed manner through public media (local news paper, television and radio) inviting application on prescribed format for seeking permission to:

- (a) establish new institution of higher learning; or
- (b) opening higher classes in the existing institution; or
- (c) starting new and innovative courses in the existing institution (Certificate, Diploma, Degree, Post Graduate Degree etc);

Application for grant of permission.

6. Any society registered under the provisions of the Societies Registration Act 1860, or under the Arunachal Pradesh Societies Registration [Extension to Arunachal Pradesh Act, 1978 (6 of 1978)] or Arunachal Pradesh Co-operative Societies Registration Act, 1978 (3 of 1979) and willing to establish an institution of higher learning, may submit an application on the prescribed format for the purpose that can be obtained from the office of the Director Higher and Technical Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar on tendering an amount to be notified separately, latest by 31st October of the year preceding the academic year in which the proposed institution is going to be functional along with following documents.-

- (a) the proof of the registration of the society including the copy of the constitution, in case of the incorporate-body the copy of incorporation along with memorandum of association and articles of association;
- (b) the details of the management and management body along with the name of the office bearers with address and their acceptance to act in such capacity;
- (c) the copy of the rules, regulations, procedures, for the internal administration and financial position of the intended institution;
- (d) powers, functions, responsibility and accountability of the key position holders in the society in clear terms;
- (e) the details of the funds available with the society with respective proofs;
- (f) the details of the land, if any, and the ownership proof thereof or the registered lease deed;
- (g) the permission of the Competent Authority for acquiring the land for proposed institution;
- (h) the copy of the approved plan of construction from civic authority;
- (i) the details of building space with area classification for classrooms, laboratories (in case of practical subjects), library, student activities, canteen, teachers' common-rooms, toilets, Computer laboratory, parking space for staff and students, internal garden space, facilities for wastage and garbage handling, potable water supply, electricity facilities with ownership proof or a registered rental/lease agreement thereof, for a minimum period of 5 years with documentary evidence;
- (j) the details of movable properties with proper classification such as office furniture, class-room furniture, laboratory equipments for each subject, computers for student learning, office equipments, teaching aids, canteen furniture, teachers common-room furniture, reprographic equipment in library, internet and e-learning facilities, etc.;

- (k) the details of the area for outdoor playground, indoor play facility, mentioning the proximity with the main building of the institution;
- (l) the copy of the intended budgets for at least three years with clear and detailed classification, head-wise (capital and revenue) of receipts and payments;
- (m) the proposed intake of the students diploma, degree, PG degree, faculty- wise etc, and expansion programme;
- (n) the details of the teaching and non teaching positions in the existing institution or for a newly proposed to be set up, recruited..
- (o) the details of the Higher Education Institutions available within an area of 20 kilometres, where the proposed institution is to be established ;
- (p) the feasibility report with full justification in order to cater to the needs for providing the higher education facility to the local community; adequacy of financial resources for the successful and efficient running and maintenance of the institution as prescribed by the Competent Authority; and finally healthy environment of the proposed location, suitable for an institution of higher learning;
- (q) an undertaking from the Educational Agency or Governing Body of the institution that all the requirements of all the Regulators (Central and State) as applicable on the institutions of higher learning have been complied with and copy of approval if already received is to be enclosed;

7. (1) The Corpus/Endowment Fund as may be prescribed shall be deposited by Educational Agency of a Non Governmental (or Private) Institution only [not applicable to the Government College], according to the procedure prescribed, before the Secretary (Education) grants the approval for the establishment of the institution of Higher Learning.

Corpus/
Endowment
Fund.

(2) The Corpus Fund (Endowment) of the Non Government (or Private) Institution shall be deposited in a separate joint account of the management of the institution and the Secretary (Education), in a nationalised bank. In no circumstances the Corpus Fund shall be allowed to be withdrawn; however, the Government reserves the right to permit the Educational Agency to withdraw the interest component earned on the deposits every after five years for running and maintenance of the institution at its discretion. In extra ordinary circumstances the Educational Agency may withdraw the interest component after a lapse of three years with the special permission of the Secretary (Education), with certain laid down conditions for the purpose. But in no case this period can be reduced to less than three years.

8. The extent of land and accommodation to be provided by the institution of higher learning shall be as prescribed by the State Government. Further, the Educational Agency shall provide suitable buildings for establishing the proposed institution as per the specification laid down by the State Government.

Extent of Land
and
accommodation
to be provided.

9. It shall be mandatory for Educational Agency to have its own permanent structure on its own land. However, if it is possible then the Educational Agency, may request the Secretary (Education) who may permit after recording the reasons in writing:

Requirements
as to location of
the institution.

- (a) if the institution is proposed to be located within the premises of an institution belonging to an Urban or Rural Local Body, the Educational Agency shall get the prior permission of the local body as the case may be, to locate the proposed institution and to utilize the infrastructural facilities like accommodation, furniture, library, laboratory, playground etc. belonging to the already existing institution until separate infrastructural facilities are created for the proposed institution. The Educational Agency shall enclose the permission letter along with the application for the establishment of institution of higher learning. The Educational Agency shall take all necessary steps to create and provide required infrastructural facilities exclusively for the institution as early as possible.

Further, it shall be mandatory on the part of Educational Agency to create and provide separate infrastructure in all respects within a period of five years from the date, permission is granted to establish the institution of higher learning. In case, the Educational Agency fails to conform to this mandatory provision, the permission so granted shall stand forfeited automatically.

Also further, it will be the sole discretion of the Educational Agency to decide the type of institution of higher learning to be set-up at the venue.

- (b) If the non-Government institution is proposed to be located in a private building or accommodation, prior permission from the Secretary (Education) has to be obtained. In such a case, Educational Agency has to submit a certified copy of the lease-deed of not less than five years with an undertaking that the building/accommodation is sufficient to cater to the needs of the proposed institution of higher learning. In addition to this, a documentary evidence is to be furnished that the Educational Agency has sufficient land in its ownership and funds to construct a separate building, that is to come-up within a period of five years along with the details of building plan, as approved by the concerned authority, if any, for the area.
- (c) If the private institution of higher learning is proposed to be located within the premises of already existing institution, the Educational Agency shall provide all movable infrastructures like furniture, laboratory, library etc. and other improvements to make it suitable for the purpose of higher learning.
- (d) If the institution is proposed to be set-up in an accommodation/building donated by the Donor, in such cases the legal documentary evidence shall be produced to support the gift deed.
- (e) In case the institution of higher learning is not covered by the aforesaid clauses, in such cases the decision of the Secretary shall be final and binding.
- (f) Priority shall be given to the Educational Agency which wants to start institution of higher learning in the following areas:
 - (1) Districts, Sub-divisions, and circles where there are no facilities of higher learning.
 - (2) Remote areas where accessibility is a major hindrance.
 - (3) Where the physical distance is more than 50 km from the existing institution of higher learning. However, in deserving cases it may be reduced to 20 km at the discretion of the Secretary (Education).
 - (4) In urban area where institution of higher learning does not exist at present owing to non-fulfilment of prescribed numbers of student attributed by low population growth with low density.
 - (5) Where literacy rate is poor with particular reference to the higher education rate among the women.
 - (6) Where the private Educational Agency wish to start institution of higher learning in Public-Private Partnership Mode (PPP Mode)
 - (7) When the Educational Agency plans to start the institution of higher learning with residential facility.

Inspection before the grant of permission.

10. The Competent Authority on his satisfaction that the procedural requirements of application, as laid down in this Act, have been complied with, shall nominate a committee of experts in the manner prescribed, to inspect the proposed institution within a period of ninety days of the receipt of the application, to ascertain the extent, conditions are full-filled, on a date convenient to both the parties. The committee after the visit of the institution shall furnish a written report within a month's time mentioning findings and remarks so as to grant permission or not as the case may be. Further, the report has to elaborate on the aspects of courses of studies, subjects, intake capacity and the conditions of admission, and other relevant points, which have to be stipulated at the time of granting permission.

11. (1) On receipt of inspection report with satisfactory recommendations therein from the Expert Committee for the grant of permission, the Competent Authority may grant permission. However, if the Competent Authority differs with the recommendation of the Expert Committee due to valid reason/s may refuse the grant of permission, after giving a reasonable opportunity to be heard to the Educational Agency and recording the reasons thereof. in writing . Grant of permission.
- (2) In case the Competent Authority decides to grant permission, it shall initially accord a letter of intent, subject to fulfilment of such condition/s, as may be prescribed in the stipulated time. However it shall not go beyond the 31st May of the concerned year of the start of the academic session. The concerned Educational Agency shall intimate the Competent Authority that the short comings listed in the intent letter has been fully met and shall make a written request to the Competent Authority for ordering a final inspection, to grant final permission to start the institution of higher learning from the forth coming academic session. Thereafter, on securing the permission from the Competent Authority, the Educational Agency shall approach the University having jurisdiction over the territory for affiliation of the institution and courses of studies.
- (3) However, after the initial process of inspection for grant of permission, the Competent Authority shall ensure regular supervision and monitoring of the institution by appointing person/persons to submit every year's progress report of the institution. In case the progress is not found satisfactory for consecutive three years, the permission shall stand withdrawn forthwith, after serving a due notice to the Educational Agency.
- (4) the permission once granted shall remain valid for a period of one year and shall terminate automatically and for applying afresh, the entire process has to be followed.
12. No permission shall be granted to up-grade a higher secondary school into an institution of higher learning. However, with the prior approval of the Secretary (Education), within the same premises an institution of higher learning may be started, if the Educational Agency ensures all infrastructural facilities exclusively to start an institution of higher learning, as required under this Act. No permission for up-gradation.
13. No application for introducing the new faculties, courses, subjects, and classes will be entertained for an initial period of three years from the start of the institution. However, the Competent Authority at his discretion, after considering the infrastructural facilities and funds position for introducing the additional-ties and the yearly progress reports of the earlier permitted courses etc. of the institution, after recording the reasons and justifications in writing, may accord permission, after three years to the Educational Agency to do so. Application for starting new faculties, courses, subjects and classes.
14. The Educational Agencies granted permission to start institution of higher learning shall not commence their academic programme without obtaining affiliation of the Concerned University or the national regulatory body. Permitted institutions to seek affiliation from concerned University.
15. Notwithstanding anything contained to the contrary in any law for the time being in force, the university shall not affiliate any institution without the permission or approval of the Directorate of Higher and Technical Education. On grant of affiliation, the university shall send a copy of the letter of affiliation to the Directorate of Higher and Technical Education for necessary action. No affiliation without permission.
16. (1) No institution to whom the permission to establish an institution of higher learning has been granted to cater the needs of a local area shall be allowed to shift or transfer the location of the institution. However, the institution so shifted to a feasible area for betterment of education and building space or other facility should be within the said local area with prior permission of the Competent Authority. Restriction on transfer or shifting of institution.
- (2) Any violation of sub-section (1) above shall amount to withdrawal of permission automatically and shall need no notice from the Government.

	(3) In no circumstances an Educational Agency to whom permission has been granted to start an institution of higher learning, shall transfer or alienate such permission or institution to another Educational Agency or Institution.
Withdrawal of permission.	17. (1) Where the management of any educational institution contravenes any of the provisions of this Act and the rules framed thereunder; the Competent Authority, for reasons to be recorded in writing, withdraw the recognition of the institution or initiate such other action as deemed fit, after giving a due opportunity of being heard, to the management of the institution before such withdrawal or action as the case may be. (2) Where in the opinion of the Government that the permission granted to an institution of higher learning in public interest, need to be withdrawn, it may, after serving one month's notice to the management of such institution to make representation in writing, withdraw the permission by notification. (3) The Competent Authority shall withdraw permission accorded to a non-Government institution either permanently or for any specific period as deemed fit in the circumstances, including a permanently or temporarily recognised/affiliated institution, which has failed to meet the provisions of this Act, in the opinion of the Competent Authority.
Control over examination system.	18. The examination system, be it internal or external assessment or partially internal and partially external or both, shall be governed by the rules, regulations and procedures formulated in the best interest of the quality of higher education, its reliability, and effectiveness for the students.
Restriction on change of nature.	19. Under no circumstances a women's institution shall be permitted to be converted into a co-educational or boys' institution or a rural institution to an urban institution or vice versa, without the permission of the Government.
Regulation of admission.	20. (1) The prospectus and application form for admission of students and any advertisement, by whatever name called, shall contain the full disclosure of the permission so granted by the Government. (2) The admission shall be regulated strictly in accordance with the admission rules, regulations and procedures prescribed from time to time by the affiliating University for various courses.. (3) In no circumstances the intake of students shall be allowed to exceed the approved strength. The Chairman of the Management Body including the Administrator/Principal of the institution shall be personally liable for the violation under this Act.
Fee structure.	21. The State Government shall constitute a Standing Committee as per the norms of the National Regulators for the purpose of regulating the fees structure of the Non-Governmental institutions.
Restriction on the use of income.	22. Any income from the fund raised for a specific purpose, shall be used for that specific purpose only, and no part of it should be diverted for other purpose or should not be used for other commercial purposes. However, any surplus earned, may be used to meet the deficit of salary payments in non-Governmental institution, with the specific approval of the State Government. For this purpose, institution shall make an application to the State Government. On the receipt of application and after due inspection and scrutiny of accounts and records permission may be granted by the State Government.
Establishment of separate Cells in Directorate of Higher & Technical Education.	23. Two permanent cells shall be established at the office of the Directorate of Higher and Technical Education, each headed by an officer:- 1. one for handling the affairs of private institutions of general higher education; and 2. another for handling the affairs of technical education;
Recruitment to academic posts.	24. Recruitment to academic posts shall be made as per the norms, conditions and procedures stipulated by the national regulators constituted under the Central Legislations, to name a few, UGC in the matters of general institutions and for other technical institutions such as AICTE, NCTE, BCI, MCI, AYUSH etc.. Where no such regulator exists, the norms notified by the State Government from time to time shall be followed.

Chapter-III**Some Special Provisions for Government Institutions of Higher Learning**

25. It shall be mandatory for the Government to follow the following procedures for establishment of a new Government institution of higher learning:

Procedure and norms for establishment of Government College.

(1) The Government shall constitute a permanent standing committee of seven members of which the Secretary (Education) shall be the chairperson, Director Higher and Technical Education as Member-Secretary, one member of the finance department not below the rank of Deputy Secretary, one Principal of Government institution of higher learning, one Principal of non-Government college, one Eminent Educationist to be nominated by the Government and one public representative of the area where the institution is proposed to be established, for considering the feasibility of establishing a new college. While considering the proposal the committee shall take into account the following:

- (a) the total number of students that may be available for admission in the area on the basis of the 10+2 institutions and an estimated enrolment for coming five years of establishment ;
- (b) availability of road communication, health care facility, educational institution in the area for the wards of the academic and non-academic staff at the proposed area where institution is to be established and availability of residential buildings on rental basis, in the adjoining area ;
- (c) the courses that are going to be offered ;
- (d) total financial implication on infrastructure and for running and maintenance of the proposed institution ;
- (e) proposal before the Government for considering the establishment of non-Government college in the area ;
- (f) the distance of the nearest institution of higher learning of similar nature ;

(2) On receiving favourable recommendation as stated in sub-section (1) above, another committee of five members of which the Director Higher and Technical Education shall be the Chairperson, Joint/Deputy Director- Higher and Technical Education as member-secretary, one Principal of Government institution of higher learning, Deputy Commissioner of the district where the institution is proposed to be established and one Eminent Educationist to be nominated by the Government for considering and recommending the suitable site for establishing a new college. While selecting the site, the committee shall take into account the following :-

- (a) if the institution is proposed to be established within the premises of an institution belonging to a Government department, the prior permission of the department, the existing infrastructural facilities like accommodation until new infrastructural facilities are created for the proposed institution, availability land for playground and the scope for future expansion of the institution etc ;

However, Government shall create and provide full-fledged infrastructure as far as possible in all respects within a period of five years from the date of establishment of the institution of higher learning;

- (b) in case of new site, the distance from the town, availability of road communication, health care facility, educational institution for the wards of the academic and non-academic staff of the proposed institution and the residential buildings on the rental basis, in the adjoining area; source of water, local transport system, electricity facilities etc ;
- (c) If the institution is proposed to be set-up in an accommodation/ building or land donated by the Donor, in such cases the legal documentary evidence to support the gift deed shall be produced.

Priority.	26. Priority shall be given by the Government to the following areas in the matters of starting institutions of higher learning : (a) where literacy rate is poor with particular reference to the higher education rate among the women ; (b) establishment of institutions of science and technology, vocation and profession, higher learning to cater the need of growing economy of both the State and the nation ; (c) in Districts, Sub-divisions, and Circles where there are no facilities of higher learning ; (d) in remote areas where accessibility is a major hindrance ; (e) where the physical distance is more than 50 km from the existing institution of higher learning. However, in deserving cases it may be reduced to 20 km at the discretion of the Government ; (f) in urban area where institution of higher learning does not exist at present owing to non fulfilment of the prescribed numbers of student due to low population growth and low density ; (g) where the private Educational Agencies are not willing to start institutions of higher learning independently or in Public-Private Partnership Mode (PPP Mode) ;
Qualifications, recruitment of Teachers and other employees and their service conditions.	27. The qualifications, recruitment process and other service conditions of academic posts shall be strictly as per the norms recommended by the national regulators of higher education in the country from time to time, such as UGC, AICTE, BCI, MCI, PCI, INC, DCI, CCH, CCIM, NCTE, ICAR etc., as applicable. The recruitment of faculties shall be through the Arunachal Pradesh Public Service Commission. For non-academic posts, qualifications, recruitment process and other service conditions shall be strictly as per the norms as notified by the State Government from time to time.
Transfer and Posting of teachers and other employees.	28. The transfer and posting of the academic and other employees working in the Government institutions of higher learning shall be such, as may be prescribed.
Allotment of Quarters from college pool.	29. The allotment of college pool of quarters wherever available shall be regulated as per existing norms or any other such rules as may be prescribed
Maintenance of Accounts in respect of institutional fees and other collections.	30. All Government institutions of higher learning shall maintain the fee collection in the institution as per existing norms or any other such rules as may be prescribed.

Chapter-IV

Miscellaneous Provisions

Ethics for Teachers and Students.	31. Separate code of ethics one each for teachers and students of the institution of higher learning shall be brought through regulations.
Powers to make rules and Regulations.	32. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Government may, by notification, make rules to carry out all or any of the provisions of this Act. (2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of foregoing sub-section such rules may provide for:- (i) the manner in which any enquiry under this Act shall be held ; (ii) the registers, statements, reports, returns, budgets, and other information to be maintained or furnished by the approved institutions of higher learning for the purpose of this Act ;

- (iii) the establishment of administration and maintenance of the institution of higher learning ;
- (iv) the recognition to the institutions of higher learning and the condition thereof ;
- (v) the inspection of the institution of higher learning and the officer by whom it shall be made ;
- (vi) standard of education and courses of studies in the institutions of higher learning ;
- (vii) preparation and submission of development plans/projects/schemes for institutions of higher learning and their contents;
- (viii) the power and functions of the officers and other subordinate staff working in the Directorate of Higher and Technical Education ;
- (ix) the regulation of the use of library, maps, plans, instruments, other laboratory and sports equipments in the institutions of higher learning ;
- (x) the regulation for admission into the institutions of higher learning for academic courses, private study, and other special courses and attendance thereof ;
- (xi) the qualification required and other conditions to be fulfilled for appearing at the examination conducted by the authorities under this Act and the method of evaluation and revaluation of answer scripts ;
- (xii) the manner of conducting class test and examination within the institutions of higher learning ;
- (xiii) regulation on seeking information by any person relating to administrative procedures or any other information and fees to be charged for such information ;
- (xiv) the conditions and regulation of the co-education in the institution of higher learning and regulation thereof;
- (xv) regulation on the issue of certificates and documents and the fee to be charged for such issues ;
- (xvi) the regulation on all other matters, that are necessary and expedient to implement the provisions of this Act, or where the provisions are deficient or not available at all in this Act, in the opinion of the Government ;
- (xvii) Rules for regulating transfer and posting and allotment of pool quarters etc.

33. Every rule and regulation made by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh under this Act, shall be laid as soon as may be, after it is made, before the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh, while it is in session, for a total period of ten days, which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions and if, before the expiry of the session in which it is so laid or the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, the Legislative Assembly makes any modification in the rule or resolves that the rule should not be made, the rule shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect as the case may be, so, however such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule.

Laying of rules and regulation before Legislative Assembly.

34. (1) The Government or the Competent Authority, may by order authorise any officer as inspection officer for inspection of an institution of higher learning, however, the officer so appointed may not be below the rank of inspecting officer under the Government, for the inspection of an institution of higher learning.

Inspection of Institution of Higher Learning.

(2) The officer as authorised under the sub-section (1) shall enjoy the powers of inspection on all the working aspects of the institution of higher learning.

(3) The management and the employees of the institution of higher learning shall be bound to extend all reasonable and necessary facilities and helps to such inspector as are required for the conduct of inspection.

(4) The management shall be bound to follow all the directions and suggestions given by the inspector. However, the aggrieved management by such directions and suggestions may prefer an appeal within a period of thirty days from the receipt of such instructions to the Authority, whose decision shall be final and binding on such appeal.

Protection of
action taken in
good faith. 35. No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against the State Government or any officer of the Government for anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act or the rules made thereunder.

Power to exempt
an institution
from the
provisions of this
Act. 36. In case if there is any contradictory provisions in this Act, the State Government may, by ordinary or special order, subject to such terms and conditions as are reasonable and necessary or without such conditions, exempt an institution or class of institutions, partially or fully from the preview of this Act. However, the reasons must be recorded while granting such exemption in the order itself.

Powers to
remove
difficulties. 37. If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the State Government may, by order published in the Official Gazette, make such provisions not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as appear to it to be necessary or expedient for removal of the difficulty.

Savings. 38. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, rules, regulations, instructions, guidelines, office memoranda, circulars, orders, appointment or any other order made or issued or anything done or action taken in regard to establishment, management etc. before coming into force of this Act, shall continue to be in force as if they were made under the corresponding provisions of this Act, until and unless superseded under the provisions of this Act.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

Higher Education has been undergoing a continuous systematic shift. Change in its future shape is inevitable in the context of globalization and privatization. In the context of Arunachal Pradesh the objective of the proposed Higher Education Policy is to make a balance between the demand and supply of quality human resource to find balance development. Further, the higher education institution, be it public or private need to provide through research and development the required human resource. So, there is a need to build a proactive focus on research in Social Science, Science and Technology and Economic Business Studies. Further we intend to encourage PPP model in Higher Education, for which the State needs well defined mechanisms to regulate them.

In the backdrop, it is expedient, genuine and necessary to bring a Bill to provide a desired direction to Higher Education to make our younger generation well-informed, deeply-motivated Citizens not only of the local society but of the Globe who can think critically, analyse the problems of the society, look for solutions to the problems of society, apply them and accept social responsibilities.

Hence the Bill.

Dated Naharlagun,
the 18th March, 2010.

M. Lasa,
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 14, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, March 18, 2010 Phalguna 27, 1931 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT

The 18th March, 2010

No. LA/BILL-5/2010.— The following Bill introduced in the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly on the 18th March, 2010 is published under Rules 73 of the Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly for general information.

BILL NO. 6 OF 2010

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH STATE COUNCIL FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION BILL, 2010

(As introduced in the Assembly on 18th March, 2010)

A BILL

to provide for regulation, establishment, working of Institutions and constitution of State Council for Technical Education in the State of Arunachal Pradesh and matters connected therewith or incidental thereto;

BE it enacted by the Legislature of the State of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty- first Year of the Republic of India as follows:-

Chapter –I Preliminary

1	(1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh State Council for Technical Education Act, 2010.	Short title, extent and commence- ment.
	(2) It shall extend to the whole of the State of Arunachal Pradesh and applicable to all the colleges and /or the institutions of Technical Education be it Government, Non-Government Institution situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the State of Arunachal Pradesh, imparting technical/professional education within the concept of University Grants Commission or All India Council of Technical Education or within the concept of any Council created by Government of India to regulate a particular technical education and recognised by the department of Higher and Technical Education of the State.	
	(3) It shall come into force on such date as the State Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint.	
2	In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,-	Definitions.
	(1) “Technical Education” - means special branch of education, training and research in the field of engineering/technology/professional education imparted by various institutions, which lead to award of a diploma (2 to 3 years duration) or degree or post graduate degree (3 years to 4 years duration) in any technical discipline of engineering/technology/profession viz. Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Chemical, Electronic, Telecommunication, Instrumentation, Information Technology, Architecture, Textile, Pharmacy, Interior Design, Travel and Tourism Management, Hotel Management, Office Management and Secretarial Practice, Management, Town Planning and other diversified related professional/technical courses approved by the AICTE and recognised by a university/deemed university or an institute duly established by law and approved by the Arunachal Pradesh State Council for Technical Education.	
	(2) “Council” - means the Arunachal Pradesh State Council for Technical Education;	
	(3) “All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE)” - means the All India Council for Technical Education established under the All India Council for Technical Education Act, 1987;	

- (4) **“Centre”**- means and includes institution or the place specified by the Council for the purpose of holding the examinations and includes the premises attached or appurtenant thereto.
- (5) **“Technical Institution”**- means an institution, not being a University which offers courses or programmes of technical education, and shall include such other institutions as the State Government may, in consultation with the Council, by notification in Official Gazette declare;
- (6) **“Affiliated Institution”** – means Government or self financed institution in private sector affiliated to Council in respect of any course or courses of study other than degree courses in accordance with the provisions of the Act and rules made thereunder;
- (7) **“University”**- means a University defined under clause(f) of section 2 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 (3 of 1956) and includes an institution deemed to be a university under section 3 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 (3 of 1956);
- (8) **“Certificate”** – means the Certificate awarded by the Council to a person for successfully completing in an affiliated institution in such courses of study as may be prescribed from time to time by rules or regulations;
- (9) **“Diploma”** – means the Diploma awarded by the Council to a person for successfully completing in an affiliated institution in such courses of study as may be prescribed from time to time by rules or regulations and includes a preparatory diploma, advance diploma, higher diploma, intermediate diploma, or a diploma awarded after completing post diploma course;
- (10) **“Chairman”** – means the chairman of the Council appointed under the provisions of the Act;
- (11) **“Director”** – means the Director, Higher and Technical Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh;
- (12) **“Secretary”** – means the Secretary of the Council appointed by the State Government of Arunachal Pradesh;
- (13) **“Management or Managing Committee”** – in relation to an affiliated institution means the managing committee or the Governing Body managing the affairs of the institution;
- (14) **“Regulations”** – means regulations or by-laws approved by the Council under the provisions of the Act;
- (15) **“Rules”** – means the rules made by the State Government under the provisions of this Act;
- (16) **“Prescribed”**- means prescribed by rules and regulations made under this Act;
- (17) **“State”** - means the State of Arunachal Pradesh;
- (18) **“State Government”** – means the State Government of Arunachal Pradesh;
- (19) **“Member”** - means a member of the Council and includes the Chairperson of the Council;

Chapter –II

Establishment of the State Council for Technical Education

Establishment of the Council.	3. (1) There shall be established by the State Government by notification in the Official Gazette a Council to be called the Arunachal Pradesh State Council for Technical Education. (2) The Council shall be a body corporate by the name aforesaid, having perpetual succession and common seal, with power to contract and shall by the said name sue and be sued. (3) The Council shall have its Head Office at Itanagar and the Council may, with the prior approval of the State Government, establish offices at any place in the State.
Composition of the Council and Governing Body and term of office.	4. (1) The Council and its Governing Body shall consist the following members, namely:- (i) Honourable Minister of Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh shall be ex-officio Chairman of the Council; (ii) Commissioner/Secretary (Education), Government of Arunachal Pradesh;

-
- (iii) Commissioner (Finance), Government of Arunachal Pradesh or his authorised representative;
 - (iv) Commissioner (Planning), Government of Arunachal Pradesh or his authorised representative;
 - (v) Commissioner (IT), Government of Arunachal Pradesh or his authorised representative;
 - (vi) Commissioner (Labour and Employment), Government of Arunachal Pradesh or his authorised representative;
 - (vii) One representative dealing with Technical Education in the Human Resource Development (MHRD), Government of India;
 - (viii) One representative from All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE), Eastern Region, Kolkata;
 - (ix) One representative from North Eastern Institute of Science and Technology, Nirjuli, (Not below the rank of Professor/Associate Professor);
 - (x) One representative of the Rajiv Gandhi University, Doimukh, from the Engineering faculty;
 - (xi) One representative from Indian Institute of Technology, Guwahati, (Not below the rank of Professor/Associate Professor);
 - (xii) Two Principals, one each from Government Polytechnic and private Polytechnics (if any), nominated by the State Government;
 - (xiii) Chief Engineer, Public Works Department, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xiv) Chief Engineer, Rural Works Department, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xv) Chief Engineer, Power Department, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xvi) Director of Higher and Technical Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xvii) Director of School Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xviii) Director State Forest Research Institute, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xix) Director of Urban Development, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xx) Director, Department of Industries, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xxi) Director, AYUSH (ex-officio);
 - (xxii) Director, Handloom and Handicrafts, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xxiii) Director, Board of Practical Training, Eastern Region, Kolkata (ex-officio);
 - (xxiv) Director, National Institute of Technical Teachers' Training and Research, Kolkata (ex-officio);
 - (xxv) Two representatives from amongst the faculty members of the Polytechnics of the State;
 - (xxvi) Secretary of the Council — ex-officio Member Secretary.
- (2) Term of a member, other than ex officio member, on the first constitution shall be of five years and thereafter three years.
 - (3) The procedure to be followed by the members in discharge of their functions shall be such as may be prescribed.

- Co-option of experts. 5. The Council may co-opt experts not exceeding four, from the IITs, Degree level engineering colleges, and from relevant fields of industries. However, such persons shall be expert in the subjects including the courses of study prescribed by the Council. Names of the co-opt persons and their term of office shall be notified in the Official Gazette.
- Meetings of the Council. 6. (1) The Council shall meet at such time and place as desired by the Chairman of the Council as and when required. However, the Council shall meet at least once in an academic year. The Council shall observe such rules and procedures in regard to the transaction of business at its meeting (including the quorum of such meetings) as may be prescribed by regulations.
- (2) The Council shall also hold Annual General Meeting at the end of academic year.
- (3) In case of any emergency the Chairman may convene and conduct the Council meeting at a short notice.
- (4) The Chairman and in his absence any other member chosen by the members present at the meeting shall preside over the meeting.
- (5) All the questions which come up before the meeting of the Council shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present and voting, and in the event of equality of votes, the Chairman, or in his absence the person presiding, shall have right of casting vote.
- Officers of the Council and power to authenticate orders and other documents and instruments of the Council. 7. (1) The Council shall have the following officers as and when the State Government feels it necessary and expedient:-
- (a) Secretary;
- (b) Joint Secretary;
- (c) Deputy Secretary;
- (d) Assistant Secretary;
- (e) Controller of Examinations;
- (f) Any other officers as may be required;
- (g) Finance/Accounts Officer;
- (2) The State Government may appoint a suitable candidate on the posts mentioned above in sub-section 1(a) to (f) by open selection or on transfer or on deputation, on the same grade and pay scales as are payable to similar positions in the Directorate of Higher and Technical Education and such officers shall exercise such powers and discharge such functions/duties as may be assigned under this Act or as directed by the State Government.
- (3) The Finance/Account Officer as mentioned above in sub-section 1(g) shall be appointed by the State Government from the Department of Accounts and Treasury in such manner and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties/functions as may be stipulated under rules or required by the Chairman or Secretary from time to time.
- All decisions of the Council shall be authenticated by the signature of the Chairman or any member authorised by the Council in this behalf, and all other orders, documents and instruments issued by the Council shall be authenticated by the signature of the Member-Secretary or any other officer authorised by the Council in this behalf.
- The Director, Higher and Technical Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh shall exercise all the powers and duties of the Secretary where no Secretary is appointed.
- Powers, functions and duties of the Council. 8. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the functions and duties of the Council shall be:-
- (a) to affiliate institutions, prescribe courses of study, conduct examinations and provide directions from time to time for up-gradation from lower to higher classes;
- (b) to prescribe standard for buildings and equipments required for affiliation of institutions;

- (c) to prescribe the manner and qualifications of students for admission in affiliated institutions;
 - (d) to admit students to examinations conducted by the Council;
 - (e) to conduct examinations, declare the results and award certificate or Diplomas according to the norms of All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE);
 - (f) to advise the State Government on co-ordinated development of technical education under the provisions of this Act;
 - (g) to fix the fee for affiliation, admission, academics, examination, certification etc. and maintain the proper account for the same as per rules for the time being in force;
 - (h) to carry out such other orders and directions as may be issued by the State Government from time to time;
 - (i) to receive contribution, grants from, the Government of India, MHRD and AICTE schemes etc;
 - (j) to carry out such other duties as may be conferred/assigned to it by the rules made under this Act;
 - (k) (a) the Council shall have all such powers as may be necessary for discharge of its functions and in performance of its duties, subject to the provisions of this Act, or the rules and regulations made there-under;
 - (b) in particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing powers conferred to the Council under sub-section (l) (a) of this section, the Council shall also have the following powers:-
 - (i) to cancel the affiliation of the institution not fulfilling the norms and standards specified by the Council;
 - (ii) to frame the rules relating to academic activities and conduct of examinations.
9. The State Government shall have the following powers in respect to the Council:-
- Powers of the State Government.
- (a) to communicate its views on any matter done or conducted by the Council or in respect of any matter with which the Council is connected and Council thereupon report to the State the action taken or proposed to be taken in regard thereto;
 - (b) to take action against the Council if it fails to discharge its functions upto the satisfaction of the State Government within a reasonable time, after giving due consideration to the representation or explanation furnished by the Council, if any, and issue such directions consistent with the provisions of this Act, and rules and regulations made thereunder as deemed fit. The Council shall comply with such directions, within the stipulated time specified therein, failing which the State Government may take all such other steps as it deems necessary to give effect to such directions;
 - (c) notwithstanding anything contained in sub-sections (a) and (b) of this section the State Government, in any emergency, which in its opinion requires that the immediate action should be taken, may without prior reference to the Council, issue such directions or take such other steps consistent with the provisions of this Act, as it deems fit.
 - (d) to inspect any technical institution which the State Government has permitted to establish or start, at any time as and when necessity arises. If a recognised institution is found not functioning in accordance with and not complying or conforming to the standards of AICTE, the State Government shall have the power to withdraw its permission or No Objection Certificate.
10. The Chairman shall have the following powers, namely:-
- Powers and Duties of the Chairman.
- (a) to take all necessary actions required for implementing the decisions of the Council and exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by rules and regulations;

- (b) to take such decisions with regard to matters falling within the purview of the Council on the recommendations of the Committees constituted under sub-section (1) of section 14 of this Act, as the chairman may deem fit. The Chairman shall inform the Governing Body of the Council of every such decision in the next Annual General body Meeting;
- (c) the Council may, however, subject to the provisions of sub-sections (b) (c) of section 10 or otherwise of this Act confirms the orders passed by the Chairman, shall be final and binding, and shall not be questioned in any court of law and shall prevail over any other order passed by the Chairman or the Council under the provisions of this Act.
- Powers and duties of the Secretary.** 11. The Secretary of the Council shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the Council and shall be subject to the superintendence, control and directions of the Chairman and the Council, be responsible for the execution of its directions. The Secretary shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the rules and in particular :-
- (1) be responsible for the preparation of Annual Report, Annual Budget and accounts of the Council ;
 - (2) be responsible for ensuring proper utilization of the fund ;
 - (3) be responsible for convening meetings of the Council with the approval of the Chairman and maintain the minutes of such meetings;
 - (4) shall be the custodian of the common seal and assets of the Council.
- Formation of Committees and Sub-Committees.** 12. (1) The Council shall constitute various committees viz., Academic Committee, Examination Committee, Inspection and Affiliation Committee, and such other Committees as may be required from time to time and prescribed by rules for the functioning of the Council. The Secretary shall be the Ex-officio Chairman of every such committee;
- (2) A committee constituted under sub-section (1) of this section shall consist of such members and such other persons as the Council in each case appoint. The term of the Committee members shall be such as may be prescribed under the rules;
 - (3) A Committee of the Council may co-opt such persons and for such period as it may deem fit, provided that the number of persons co-opted shall not exceed one third of the total members of the Committee;
 - (4) A co-opted member of the Council may resign by submitting resignation letter to the Chairman of the Council;
 - (5) A casual vacancy in the Committee caused by resignation under sub-section (4) above or arising out of any other cause, shall be filled by fresh appointment or co-option in the manner prescribed in sub-section (2) or (3) above, as the case may be;
 - (6) A Committee appointed under this Act, may constitute a sub-committee for such purpose as may be prescribed by rules and for such period as it may deem fit.
- Power of the Council to make rules.** 13. Subject to the provisions of this Act, and in particular, with regard to any matter relating to the Council or any other subjects, the State Government may, by rules prescribed :-
- (a) The procedure for transaction of the business of the office and officers of the Council and the composition of the bodies not specified in this Act;
 - (b) The mode of appointment or recruitment, as applicable, and the conditions of services of the Chairman, Secretary and other officers and employees and their powers, functions and duties;
 - (c) Creation, evaluation and restructuring of departments under the Council;
 - (d) The procedure for conferment of certificates and diplomas ;
 - (e) The provision for grant of scholarships and awards;
 - (f) The number of seats in different courses of studies and the procedures for admission of students to such courses including the reservations of seats;
 - (g) Fees chargeable from the students for various courses of studies;
 - (h) Other matters which are to be or may be prescribed.

14. (1) The Council shall have the power to frame Regulations from time to time under the provisions of this Act, and the Regulations so framed, shall be submitted to the State Government for its approval and the State Government may approve the same with or without modification. Powers to frame Regulations.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, regulation may be provided additionally for all or any of the following matters namely:-
- (a) Admission of the students to the institutions and their enrolment;
 - (b) The courses of study to be laid down for certificates, diploma and other academic distinctions;
 - (c) The conduct of examination and the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examining bodies, centre superintendent, deputy superintendent, examiners, invigilators, tabulators, paper setters, moderators etc;
 - (d) The fee to be charged for admission to various examinations and other academic distinctions;
 - (e) Maintenance of discipline among the students in the affiliated institutions;
 - (f) To take action against those institutions and their promoters who are found running the institutions in contravention of this Act;
 - (g) All other matters as may be prescribed in the rules under the provisions of this Act;
 - (h) To fix the rate of remunerations/honorarium of centre superintendent, examiners, invigilators, tabulators, paper setters, moderators etc. and also the travelling allowances and daily allowances payable to the members of the Council, experts and other members of the Committees and Sub-committees and the persons co-opted thereto and other persons engaged by the Council and mode of their payment;
 - (i) To prohibit any admission or examination of an institution, unless it has been properly inspected and recommended by a Committee of experts deputed by the Council and affiliated with the Arunachal Pradesh State Council for Technical Education is granted;
 - (j) A separate code of ethics one each for teachers and students of the institution for technical education shall be brought through regulations, to be notified in the Official Gazette.
- (3) Subject to the approval of the State Government the Council may make additional Regulations or amend or supersede the existing regulations.
15. Every rule and regulation made by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh under this Act, shall be laid as soon as may be, after it is made, before the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh, while it is in session, for a total period of ten days, which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions and if, before the expiry of the session in which it is so laid or the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, the Legislative Assembly makes any modification in the rule or resolves that the rule should not be made, the rule shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect as the case may be, so, however such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule. Laying of rules and regulations before Legislative Assembly.
16. (1) The terms and conditions of service of all the officers and the employees of the Council shall be specified by the State government from time to time. Miscellaneous.
- (2) No suit or legal proceeding shall lie against any officer or employee of the Council for anything done or intended to be done in good faith in pursuance of the provisions of this Act.
17. The Council shall maintain account in Nationalised Bank for all receipts including grants received from the State Government, or Government of India, or from other funding agencies, which is not prohibited by any law for the time being in force. This fund shall be used for recurring/non-recurring expenditure of the Council. Fund of the Council.
18. The Annual Report shall be prepared within three months from the close of the financial year and submitted in Annual meeting of the Council for its approval. Annual Report of the Council.

Maintenance of Account.	19. (1) The Annual Accounts and Balance Sheet of the Council shall be prepared showing all the incomes and expenditures of the Account. (2) The Account shall be audited by an authorised Chartered Accountant/ Government Auditors at the discretion of the Council. (3) The Annual Accounts and Balance Sheet along with Audit Report shall be presented before the Council in its Annual meeting and shall be submitted to the Government thereafter.
Power to remove difficulty.	20. If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the State Government may, by order published in the Official Gazette, make such provisions not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as appear to it to be necessary or expedient for removal of the difficulty
Savings.	21. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, rules, regulations, instructions, guidelines, office memoranda, circulars, orders, appointment or any other order made or issued or anything done or action taken in regard to establishment, management etc. before coming into force of this Act, shall continue to be in force as if they were made under the corresponding provisions of this Act, until and unless superseded under the provisions of this Act.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

Higher Education has been undergoing a continuous systematic shift. Change in its future shape is inevitable in the context of globalization and privatization. In the context of Arunachal Pradesh the objective of the proposed Technical Education Policy is to make a balance between the demand and supply of quality human resources to find balance development. In this perspective in our State with given scope under XI Plan, we are determined to give impetus to growth of Technical Education.

In the backdrop, it is expedient, genuine and necessary to bring a Bill to provide a desired direction to Technical Education to make our younger generation well-informed, deeply-motivated Citizens not only of the local society but of the Globe who can think critically, analyse the problems of the society, look for solutions to the problems of society, apply them and accept social responsibilities.

Hence the Bill.

Dated Naharlagun, 18th March, 2010.

M. Lasa,
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.

FINANCIAL MEMORANDUM

The various Provisions envisaged in the Arunachal Pradesh State Council for Technical Education act, 2010 shall as far as it concern Govt. educational institutions for the time being, shall be executed and implemented from the existing budget allocation for the Higher Education Department and that shall be manned by the existing staff of the department. As far as it concerns the Private educational institutions, shall, except regulating their financial mechanism, be managed by the respective private educational institutions themselves. However, in near future, if genuine circumstances arise needing additional budgetary support, the same shall be made available as per due process of Law, on this account, there will be no financial involvement from the consolidated fund of the State for enactment of the said Law.

Dated Itanagar,
the..... March, 2010.

(BOSIRAM SIRAM)
Minister (Education),
Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH STATE COUNCIL
FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION BILL, 2010

(TO BE INTRODUCED IN THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY)

A
BILL

to provide for the establishment and constitution of State Council for Technical Education in Arunachal Pradesh and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto for regulation of the establishment and working of the Institutions in the State of Arunachal Pradesh.

Dated Itanagar,
the..... March, 2010.

(BOSIRAM SIRAM)
Minister (Education),
Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 15, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, March 18, 2010, Phalguna 27, 1931 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT

The 18th March, 2010

No. LA/Bill-6/2010.—The following Bill introduced in the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly on the 18th March, 2010 is published under Rules 73 of the Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly for general information.

BILL No. 7 OF 2010

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES (AMENDMENT) BILL, 2010

(As introduced in the Assembly on 18th March, 2010)

A BILL

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Co-operative Societies Act, 1978 (Act No. 3 of 1979).

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows :-

1. (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Co-operative Societies (Amendment) Act, 2010.	Short title, extent and commencement.
(2) It shall extend to whole of the State of Arunachal Pradesh.	
(3) It shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazettee.	

2. In the Arunachal Pradesh Co-operative Societies Act, 1978 (Act No. 3 of 1979), after Chapter XIV, following Chapter XV shall be inserted, namely, -

Chapter XV

(Special provisions applicable to Societies in Co-operative Credit Structure)

136. The provisions of this Chapter shall have effect, notwithstanding anything contrary or inconsistent contained in any other Chapter of this Act or any other law for the time in force or any instrument having effect by virtue of this Act or any other law.	Over-riding effect.
137. In this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires :	Definitions.
(a) 'Cooperative Credit Structure' includes the State Co-operative Bank, Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies registered under the Act.	
(b) 'National Bank' means National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development established under section 3 of National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development Act, 1981 (Act 61 of 1981).	

	(c) 'Reserve Bank' means Reserve Bank of India established under section 3 of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (Act No. 2 of 1934).
	(d) Words and expressions used in this Chapter but not defined shall have the meaning assigned to in the Principal Act.
Members to borrow or made deposits.	138. No person or group of persons other than a member or members under section 22 shall be eligible to borrow or make deposit in Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies.
Power of the Committee.	139. (1) The Committee of every society in a Co-operative Credit Structure shall have freedom and power to decide its financial and internal administrative matters including :- (i) Interest rates on deposits and loans subject to the directives issued by the Reserve Bank; (ii) Borrowing, investment, loaning, policies (including individual loans) and other business policies; (iii) Personal policies including issues relating to recruitment, promotion, staffing, training, posting and compensation to staff as per business requirement of the society; (iv) Internal check and control systems, appointment of auditors, their compensation and other internal administrative issues; (v) Affiliation or disaffiliation in a federal structure as per the choice of the society including entry and exit there from; (vi) Area of operation as per business requirements of the societies without any geographical restrictions; (vii) Dividend payable to members of the society subject to guidelines issued by the Registrar as per the criteria specified by the National bank.
Borrowing and Investment.	140. The Committee of a Society in Co-operative Credit Structure shall have power :- (a) to borrow from any bank or financial institution regulated by the Reserve Bank and avail refinance from the National Bank or any other refinancing body directly or through any financial institution regulated by the Reserve Bank. (b) to keep its deposits and invest its surplus in any Bank or financial institution regulated by the Reserve Bank taking into account the interest of the Society and its members.
Disqualification of members and other office bearers.	141. (1) No members of a society in Co-operative Credit Structure shall be eligible to be elected as member or other office bearer in the Committee if he is in default for a period of 12 months in payment of dues to the Society. (2) No person elected as member or other office bearer in the Committee of a society in Co-operative Credit Structure shall be allowed to act as such if he is in default for a period exceeding 12 months in payment of dues to the society unless the amount in default with due interest is paid to the Society. (3) No member or office bearer of Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies shall be eligible to be elected as member or office bearer in the committee of the State Co-operative Bank or can be permitted to hold such post if the society is in default in payment of dues to the State Co-operative bank for more than one year unless amount in default with due interest is paid to the State Co-operative Bank. (4) No member of a non-credit society who is member in the Committee of the State Co-operative Bank shall be allowed to act as such if the society commits default for a period exceeding ninety days in payment of dues to the Bank.

(5) No member of the Committee of Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies, superseded under section 143 shall be eligible to contest election for its membership for period of three years from the date of supersession.

142. If members with professional background as stipulated by the Reserve Bank are not elected in required number in the Committee of the State Co-operative Bank to the extent of shortfall, such vacancies shall be filled by Co-option of such persons in the Committee and such co-opted members shall have full voting rights.

Co-option of Professional in committees.

143. (1) No Committee of Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies shall be superseded by the Registrar unless one of the following conditions exists-

Supersession of Committee.

- (i) it incurs loss for three consecutive years, or
- (ii) serious financial irregularities are identified, or
- (iii) there are judicial directives to this effect or there is perpetual lack of quorum.

(2) No Committee of Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies shall be placed under supersession for more than six months.

(3) No Committee of the State Co-operative Bank or a Central Co-operative Bank shall be superseded without prior consultation with Reserve Bank.

144. No Society in Co-operative Credit Structure shall be directed by the State Government or otherwise required to contribute to any fund other than those for improving the net worth and owned fund of the Society.

Contribution of Fund.

145 There shall not be any cadre system in Co-operative Credit Structure with effect from such date as may be notified by the State Government.

Abolition of Cadre System.

146 (1) Audit of the State Co-operative Bank shall be conducted by Chartered Accountants from the panel approved by the National Bank.

Audit.

(2) The Registrar shall cause a special audit of State Co-operative Bank on the recommendation of the Reserve Bank and shall submit a copy of the report of such special audit to the Reserve Bank and National Bank within the period specified by the Reserve Bank.

147 (1) The Registrar on receipt of an application for approval and registration of amendments in Bye-laws of a society in a Co-operative Credit structure made as per the provisions of the Act, shall dispose of such applications within thirty days of its receipt.

Obligation of the Registrar.

(2) The Registrar shall ensure that

- (a) regulatory prescriptions or directives for the State Co-operative Bank by the Reserve Bank are complied with;
- (b) the elections of the office bearers of the Committee of a Society in the Co-operative credit Structure are completed before the expiry of its term.
- (c) the Committee of a society in a Co-operative Credit Structure is not placed under supersession for a period exceeding six months and the election are completed well before expiry of the period of supersession.
- (d) supervisory prescriptions and guidelines for Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies issued by the National Bank are complied with.
- (e) guidelines for payment of dividend to members by Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies are issued, subject to criteria specified by the National Bank.

(3) A person who does not fulfill the eligibility criteria for the post of Chief Executive Officer or a member in the Committee of the State Co-operative Bank as stipulated by the Reserve Bank shall be treated as ineligible for such post and if such person is holding the post, he shall be removed by the Registrar on receipt of advice to this effect from the Reserve Bank or the National Bank.

(4) No Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies shall use the word “**Bank**”, “**Banking**” “**Banker**” or any other derivative of the word “**Bank**” in its name and the society using such name shall be de-registered by the Registrar.

(5) The State Co-operative Bank shall be liable to be wound up in public interest at the advice of the Reserve Bank and the Registrar shall take action in this behalf including appointment of a liquidator within 30 days of receipt of advice from the Reserve Bank.

(6) Prescribe prudential norms including capital to risk weighted asset ratio for all the Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies in consultation with National Bank.

State equity in
Co-operative
Credit
Structure.

148. (1) The capital of 25% State equity would be applicable to State Co-operative Banks (SCBs) in the normal course but the State Government would be permitted to contribute equity in excess of this limit only if equity infusion is required in the SCB to enable it to comply with section 11(1) of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 (Act 10 of 1949).

There will be only one Government representative on the Board of SCB. The CEO of the SCB shall not be regarded as the representative of the State Government. However, there will be no Government nominee on the Board of PACS/LAMPS/FSS irrespective of the State equity in such an entity.

Provided that the State Government may contribute equity in excess of the aforesaid limit only if equity infusion is required in the State Co-operative Bank, to enable it to comply with section 11(1) of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 (Central Act 10 of 1949).

Role of the
State
Government.

149. (1) No society in Co-operative Credit Structure shall be exempted by the State Government in any manner from the application of the provisions of this chapter without prior approval of the Reserve Bank or the National Bank.

The State Government shall not do anything or take any action or issue any order or directive which may have effect of curtailing any of the freedoms or powers given under this chapter to the societies in Co-operative Credit Structure or adversely affect the operation of the provisions of this chapter.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

1. The existing Arunachal Pradesh Co-operative Societies Act, 1978 does not provide for any Chapter to avail the Revival package for Co-operative Credit Structure on the recommendations of the Vaidyanathan Committee. Hence, the need of inclusion of a new chapter in the said Act as Chapter-XV.
2. The revival package is aimed at reviving the short terms Rural Co-operative Credit Structure (CCS) and make it well managed and vibrant medium to serve the credit needs of Rural Arunachal Pradesh, especially the small and marginal farmers.
3. Provide financial assistance to bring the Rural Co-operative Credit Structure to an acceptable level of health, introduce legal and institutional reforms necessary for their democratic, self-reliant and efficient functioning, take measure to improve the quality of management etc.

Hence the Bill.

Dated, Naharlagun,
the 18th March, 2010

M. Lasa
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 16, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, March 18, 2010 Phalguna 27, 1931 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT
The 18th March, 2010

No. LA/BILL-1/2010.— The following Bill introduced in the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly on the 18th March, 2010 is published under Rules 73 of the Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly for general information.

BILL NO. 8 OF 2010

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH GOODS TAX (AMENDMENT) BILL, 2010
(As introduced in the Assembly on 18th March, 2010)

A

BILL

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 (Act No. 3 of 2005).

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first year of the Republic of India as follows: -

- (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax (Amendment) Act, 2010.

(2) It shall be deemed to have come into force on the 28th day of August, 2009.
- In section 4 of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005, (hereinafter referred to as the Principal Act), in sub-section (1), in clause (d) after the words “in the case of” and before the words “any other goods”, the words, “Works Contract, Leases and” shall be inserted.
- In the Principal Act, after section 6, the following shall be added, namely,-

“6A. Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed, the Government may, if it is necessary so to do, in the public interest, by notification in the Official Gazette, exempt by way of appropriate Schemes or otherwise, in conformity with the provisions of this Act, any sales or purchases made to or by a class of dealers or persons specified in the said notification, from payment of the whole or part of any tax payable under the provisions of this Act and any notification issued under this section shall take effect from the date of publication of the notification in the Official Gazette or such other earlier or later date as may be mentioned therein;

Provided that, the Government may withdraw such exemption at any time as it may think fit and proper:

Provided further, that when exemption is granted in the form of industrial incentive, the dealer shall be entitled to retain the part or whole of tax collected by way of subsidy from the Government subject to maximum permissible monetary limit and/or time limit whichever is expedient as may be prescribed in the appropriate scheme:

Provided also that the Government may, if it is necessary so to do in the public interest, by notification in the official Gazette, exempt a part of sale price specified in the said notification from payment of tax payable under the provisions of the Act”.
- In the Principal Act, in section 47A, in sub-section (1), in clause (a), for the words, “total value” occurring at the end of the sentence, shall be substituted by “taxable turnover”.
- In the Principal Act, after section 48, the following shall be added, namely:-

“48A(1) Subject to other provisions of this Act, an applicant shall be eligible to make an application under this Act for all his outstanding dues in respect of amounts assessed or levied against him but not in dispute before any statutory forum or Court of Law as on the date of application under the Act.

- (2) (a) An application for the purpose of sub-section (1) of this section shall be made to the Commissioner in the prescribed form and manner alongwith the receipt copy of the designated bank Challan for the payable amount according to the prescribed formula in the Schedule attached to the Act and by the prescribed dateline as may be notified from time to time;
- (b) A separate application shall be made by an applicant for the applicable different assessment periods.
- (3) (a) The Commissioner shall, ordinarily within sixty days from the date of receipt of an application referred to in sub-section (1) of this section, verify the correctness of the particulars furnished in such application.
- (b) Where the Commissioner is satisfied about the correctness of the particulars set forth in the application made by an applicant, he shall determine, by an order in writing, the amount payable by the applicant as well as the amount entitled for waiver for the concerned assessment period under the applicable provision according to the formula specified in the Schedule attached to this Act.

Provided that while determining the amount payable by the applicant as determined under this sub-section shall be rounded off to the nearest rupee and for this purpose, where such amount contains a part of a rupee, then, if such part is fifty paise or more, it shall be rounded off to a rupee, and if such part is less than fifty paise, it shall be ignored.

- (c) An applicant shall deposit the balance payable amount, if any, pursuant to the determination completed by the Commissioner upon his application made under this Act.
- (d) In case the outstanding dues of arrear tax, penalty and interest is under recovery or bakijai proceeding before an authority other than the Commissioner, the latter shall immediately notify such other authority about the status of the arrear certificate initially sent by him after receipt of a valid application and shall withdraw the same as soon as proceedings under sub-section (b) of this section are finalized and the payable amount thereon is deposited in full by an applicant.
- (4) Consequent upon determination of the amount under sub-section (3) of this section and payment in full of such determined amount, an applicant shall stand discharged from the liability in respect of such dues subject to other provisions of the Act.
- (5) The Commissioner may, at any time within ninety days from the date of an order passed by him under this Act, rectify any arithmetical mistake or other mistakes of a factual nature apparent from the record of the case.

Provided that no such rectification adversely affecting the applicant shall be passed without allowing him a reasonable opportunity of being heard.

- (6) Where it appears to the Commissioner that an applicant has obtained the benefit of waiver under this Act by suppressing any material information or particulars or by furnishing any incorrect or false information or particulars, such assessing authority may, for reasons to be recorded in writing and after giving the applicant a reasonable opportunity of being heard, revoke any order passed under sub-section (3) (b).
- (7) Any amount paid by an applicant within the meaning of any provision under this Act shall not be refundable under any circumstances:

Provided that in the case of revocation of an order passed under sub-section (6), the amount paid by the applicant under various provisions of this Act shall be deemed as payment made for the applicable period”.

Schedule		
{See Section 48A (3)}		
Sl. No.	Description of the outstanding dues	Amount to be paid for filing application to avail benefit under this Act.
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	Amount of total outstanding dues	100% of arrear tax. 25% of the total arrear interest and 50% of the total arrear penalty.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

After introduction of TDS system w.e.f. 18-4-2007, the State Government has been earning substantial revenue out of the tax deducted at source from Works Contract. However, due to some discrepancies found in the said provision, it is considered expedient to amend the provisions of section 4 and 47A of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 (Act No. 3 of 2005).

The Department of Industries has recently notified the “State Industrial Policy – 2008” to promote growth of industries in the State. As per clause 7 of the Chapter II of the said policy, the State Government shall provide 99% Sales Tax (VAT)/Entry Tax exemption to eligible industrial units on import of actual raw materials, machineries and equipments into Arunachal Pradesh as also on sale of finished goods in the State for a period of 7 years from the date of commencement of commercial production.

However, as there exists no provision for such exemption in the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005, it is felt necessary to insert section 6A in the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 (Act No. 3 of 2005) providing for such exemption.

Further, owing to non-settlement of long outstanding dues of arrear tax, penalty and interest, the State Government is losing huge revenue, so it is considered expedient to provide adequate provisions by inserting section 48A in the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 (Act No. 3 of 2005) towards settlement of such dues by way of one time settlement for waiving portion of such arrears in the pattern of Assam Government, so that long pending arrears are liquidated by such defaulters.

Hence, the Bill.

Dated Naharlagun 18th March, 2010

M. Lasa,
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 17, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, March 18, 2010 Phalguna 27, 1931 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT

The 18th March, 2010

No. LA/BILL-7/2010.— The following Bill introduced in the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly on the 18th March, 2010 is published under Rules 73 of the Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly for general information.

BILL NO. 9 OF 2010

**THE INDIAN STAMP ACT, 1899 (ACT NO. 2 OF 1899) IN ITS APPLICATION TO THE
STATE OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH) (AMENDMENT) BILL, 2010**

(As introduced in the Assembly on 18th March, 2010)

A

BILL

further to amend the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (Act No. 2 of 1899) (in its application to the State of Arunachal Pradesh).

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Years of the Republic of India as follows :

1. (1) This Act may be called the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (Act No. 2 of 1899) (in its application to the State of Arunachal Pradesh) (Amendment) Act, 2010.	Short title, extent and commencement.
(2) It shall extend to whole of the State of Arunachal Pradesh.	
(3) It shall come into force from the date of its publication in the Arunachal Pradesh Gazette.	
2. In the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (Act No. 2 of 1899) in its application to the State of Arunachal Pradesh.	Amendment of sections 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68 & 69.
(1) (i) in section 62, in clause (c), for the words “five hundred rupees”, the words “two thousand five hundred rupees” shall be substituted.	
(ii) in section 62, in sub-section (2), for the words “five hundred rupees” , the words “five thousand rupees” shall be substituted.	
(2) in section 63, for the words “one hundred rupees” , the words “five hundred rupees” shall be substituted.	
(3) in section 64, in clause (c), for the words “five thousand rupees”, the words “ten thousand rupees” shall be substituted.	
(4) in section 65, in clause (b), for the words “one hundred rupees”, the words “five hundred rupees” shall be substituted.	
(5) in section 66, in clause (b), for the words “two hundred rupees”, the words “five hundred rupees” shall be substituted.	
(6) in section 67, for the words “one thousand rupees” , the words “two thousand rupees” shall be substituted.	
(7) in section 68, in clause (c), for the words “one thousand rupees” , the words “two thousand rupees” shall be substituted.	
(8) in section 69, in clause (b), for the words “five hundred rupees” , the words “five thousand rupees” shall be substituted.	

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

Chapter VII of the Indian Stamp Act, 1899, under the heading 'Criminal Offences and Procedure, provides for imposition of various penalties for non-compliance and breach of the provisions of the said Act.

Sections 62 to 69 of the Act prescribes the various fines for the offences under the Act. However, the existing amount of fines are felt very low and nominal considering the present day money value. In order to arrest more stringently the evasion of stamp duties under the Act, it is considered expedient to enhance the amount of fines prescribed under the above sections.

Hence this Bill to amend the sections 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68 and 69 of the said Act.

Dated Naharlagun 18th March, 2010

M. Lasa,
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 18, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, March 18, 2010, Phalguna 27, 1931 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT

The 18th March, 2010

No. LA/Bill-8/2010.— The following Bill introduced in the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly on the 18th March, 2010 is published under Rules 73 of the Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly for general information.

BILL No. 10 OF 2010

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH ENTRY TAX BILL, 2010

(As introduced in the Assembly on 18th March, 2010)

A

BILL

to levy a tax on the entry of goods into any local area in the State of Arunachal Pradesh for consumption, use or sale therein for the purpose of providing the infrastructure and amenities to facilitate trade and commerce within the State of Arunachal Pradesh.

Whereas it is expedient to provide for the imposition of tax on the entry of goods into any local area in Arunachal Pradesh for consumption, use or sale therein for the purpose of providing the infrastructure and amenities to facilitate trade and commerce within the State of Arunachal Pradesh and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto ;

Preamble.

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows :-

1. (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Entry Tax Act, 2010.
- (2) It extends to the whole of the State of Arunachal Pradesh.
- (3) It shall be deemed to have come into force on and from the first day of April, 2005.

Short title,
extent and
commence-
ment.

2. (1) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, -

Definitions.

- (a) "Assessing Authority" in relation to any importer means the authority competent to assess such importer;
- (b) "Entry of goods into a local area" with all its grammatical variations and cognate expressions, means, entry of goods into a local area from any place outside that local area including a place outside the State for consumption, use or sale therein;
- (c) "Entry Tax" means a tax on the entry of goods into a local area for consumption, use or sale therein, levied and payable in accordance with the provisions of this Act;
- (d) "Fund" means the Arunachal Pradesh Trade Development Fund ;
- (e) "Importer" means a dealer or any other person, who in any capacity, whether on his own account or on account of a principal or any other person, effects or causes to be effected the entry of goods as specified in the Schedule into a local area or takes delivery or is entitled to take delivery of goods on its entry into a local area for consumption, use or sale therein and includes,—
 - (i) every person who carries on the business of transfer of property in goods (whether as goods or in some other form) involved in the execution of a works contract,
 - (ii) every person who carries on business of transfer of the right to use any goods for any purpose (whether or not for a specified period) for cash, deferred payment or other valuable consideration.

Explanation : In case of any goods specified in the Schedule, which is transported through pipelines into a local area, the ultimate recipient of the goods in the local area shall be deemed to be the importer;

- (f) "Import value" means the value of goods specified in the Schedule as ascertained from the original invoice and includes the charges paid or payable for insurance, excise duty, freight charges and all other charges incidentally levied on the purchase of such goods:

Provided that where the import value is not ascertainable on account of non-production or non-availability of original invoice, or where invoice produced is proved to be false, or if such goods have been procured or obtained otherwise than by way of purchase, the import value shall be determined on the basis of fair market value of such goods :

Provided further that in the case of Specified Goods both old and new which are being imported into local area for use therein for a specified period and are taken back after completion of use, the "import value" shall be —

$$\frac{\text{Period of use of the Specified Goods in years}}{\text{Life of the Specified Goods in years}} \times \text{Value of the Specified Goods}$$

Explanation : Where the Specified Goods is new, the value of the Specified Goods shall be "import value" as defined above. In case of old Specified Goods, the value shall be determined as per depreciated value.

- (g) "Local area" means any area of the State within the limits of any local authority including any area—
- (i) Panchayats at district, intermediary and village level constituted under the *Arunachal Pradesh Panchayati Raj Act, 1997*.
- (ii) Any local authority like Municipality, District Urban Development Authority, etc. constituted under an Act or Order of the State Government ;
- (h) "Motor Vehicle" means a motor vehicle as defined in clause (28) of section 2 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 including motor cars, motor taxi cabs, motor cycles, motor cycle combinations, motor scooters, motorette, motor omnibuses, motor vans, motor lorries and chassis of motor vehicles and bodies or tankers built or meant for mounting on chassis of motor vehicles, tractors, bulldozers, excavators, cranes, dumpers, three wheelers, road rollers and earthmovers;
- (i) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Act;
- (j) "Schedule" means Schedule under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005;
- (k) "Section" means a section of this Act;
- (l) "Specified Goods" means goods specified in the Schedule;
- (m) "State Government" means the Government of Arunachal Pradesh.

- (2) All expressions used but not defined in this Act and defined in the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 shall have the same meanings respectively assigned to them in that Act.

Levy of tax.

3. (1) Subject to the other provisions of this Act, there shall be levied and collected an entry tax on the entry of specified goods into any local area for consumption, use or sale therein, at the rates respectively specified against each item in the Schedule. The entry tax shall be leviable on the import value of the specified goods and shall be paid by every importer of such goods :

Provided that no entry tax shall be levied under this section on the entry of specified goods into a local area, if it is proved to the satisfaction of the assessing authority, in such manner as may be prescribed, that such goods have already been subjected to entry tax or that the entry tax has been paid by the importer or any other person under this Act in respect of the same goods.

Provided further that in case of Specified Goods both old and new which are being imported into a local area for use therein for a specified period and are taken back after completion of use, entry tax shall be payable for the period of use, on the value of Specified Goods, which will be propor-

tional to the period of use, value and life of the Specified Goods as provided in clause (f) of sub-section (1) of section 2.

- (2) Where an importer of specified goods liable to pay tax under this Act, being a dealer in the specified goods, becomes liable to pay tax under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 by virtue of the sale of such specified goods, then his liability under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 shall be reduced to the extent of tax paid under this Act.
- (3) The State Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, in the public interest or taking into account the infrastructure and amenities provided or to be provided to facilitate trade and commerce, vary the rates of tax of the specified goods and on such notification being issued, the Schedule shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly :
4. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 3, there shall be levied and collected a tax on the entry of any motor vehicle into a local area for use or sale therein by an importer which is liable for registration or assignment of a new registration mark in the State under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 excluding light motor vehicle including three and two wheelers for personal use. Levy of tax on motor vehicle.
- (2) The tax shall be payable and paid by an importer within thirty days from the date of the entry of a motor vehicle into the local area or before an application is made for registration of the vehicle under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988, whichever is earlier.
- (3) No tax shall be levied and collected in respect of a motor vehicle which is registered in any Union Territory or any other State under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988, fifteen months prior to the date on which a new registration mark is assigned in the State under the said Act.
- (4) Where any person causes entry of a motor vehicle into a local area within a period of fifteen months from the date of registration of such vehicle in any Union Territory or any other State under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988, and that such entry is occasioned as a result of shifting of the place of his residence from such Union Territory or State into this State, the Commissioner may exempt such person from payment of entry tax on entry of such motor vehicle subject to production of proof in this regard.
- (5) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, where the liability to pay tax in respect of a motor vehicle arises under this Act and such motor vehicle is required to be registered or a new registration mark is required to be assigned to it in the State under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988, no Registering Authority shall either register any such motor vehicle or assign any new registration mark to such motor vehicle unless payment of such tax has been made by the person concerned in respect of such vehicle.
5. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, the State Government may, by notification published in the Official Gazette and subject to such conditions and restrictions, if any, as may be specified therein, permit any class of importer to pay in lieu of the tax payable under this Act, for any period, an amount linked with the volume or quantity of specified goods or some such other thing to be determined by the State Government by way of composition and to be paid at such intervals and in such manner, as may be specified in such notification. Composition of tax liability.
6. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 3, the Commissioner may subject to such conditions and restrictions as it may impose, exempt, any Government department, fully or partially from payment of entry tax on any specified goods, if such specified goods are provided free of cost by the Government of India or its Agency, thereof under any scheme for public utility. Exemption from tax.
- (2) The State Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, grant exemption to any organisation or undertaking of the Central Government or of the State Government, retrospectively or prospectively, in respect of such goods as may be specified in

	such notification, from payment of entry tax on entry of such goods into any local area for consumption or use therein provided that such goods are the exclusive property of such organisation or undertaking.
	(3) The State Government, if considers it necessary in the public interest so to do, may by notification in the Official Gazette, subject to such conditions and restrictions as it may impose, exempt, any importer or class of importers, fully or partially from payment of entry tax on any specified goods and the State Government may also grant such exemption retrospectively : Provided that the State Government may withdraw any such exemption at any time, as it may think fit and proper.
Principles governing entry tax.	7. The entry tax payable by an importer shall be levied in accordance with the principles given in the explanation : - Explanation: - entry tax shall not be payable unless the importer effects entry of the specified goods into a local area ;
Authorities and Administration of tax.	8. Subject to the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder, the administration of this Act shall vest in the authorities specified in or under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 and accordingly, the said authorities, may exercise all or any of the powers conferred upon them by or under that Act.
Applicability of the provisions of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005.	9. Subject to the provisions of this Act and rules made thereunder, wherever the provisions of this Act are silent, the relevant sections of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 and the rules made thereunder, orders, notifications issued thereunder shall mutatis mutandis apply to an importer in respect of entry tax levied and payable under this Act, as if those sections were mutatis mutandis incorporated in this Act and the rules framed and orders and notification issued under those sections were mutatis mutandis issued under the relevant sections so incorporated under this Act.
Utilization of the proceeds of entry tax levy under the Act.	10. (1) The proceeds of the entry tax minus cost of collection, shall be credited and appropriated to the Fund constituted under this section by notification in the Official Gazette and shall be utilized in the local area of collection on the basis of amount collected exclusively for the development of infrastructures or amenities to facilitate trade, commerce and intercourse and it shall include the following : — (a) construction, development and maintenance of roads and bridges for linking the market and commercial areas to their hinterlands as well as important public buildings, (b) creation, development and maintenance of infrastructure for supply of electrical energy, water supply and sanitation and other infrastructure for furtherance of trade, commerce and intercourse, (c) any other purpose connected with the development of trade and commerce or for facilities relating thereto which the State Government may specify by notification, (d) providing finance, aids, grants and subsidies to local bodies and Government agencies for the purposes specified in clauses (a), (b) and (c). (2) The amount realised as entry tax shall not be used for the purposes other than those specified in sub-section (1). (3) The State Government shall transfer the proceeds of entry tax already collected under Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005, after deducting therefrom, the sum utilized under clause (a) to (d) of sub-section (1) to the fund constituted under this Act and such amount on being transferred to the fund shall be utilized for the purposes specified in sub-section (1). (4) The tax under this Act shall be continued to be levied till such time as is required to improve the infrastructure or amenities to facilitate trade and commerce.
	11.(1) There shall be a Board consisting of a Chairperson and following ex-

officio members :-

Constitution of Board and its function.

- (a) Chief Secretary, Arunachal Pradesh : Chairperson
- (b) Secretary/Commissioner (Finance), Arunachal Pradesh : Ex-Officio Member
- (c) Secretary/Commissioner (Planning), Arunachal Pradesh : Ex-Officio Member
- (d) Secretary/Commissioner (PWD), Arunachal Pradesh : Ex-Officio Member
- (e) Secretary/Commissioner (UD), Arunachal Pradesh : Ex-Officio Member
- (g) Secretary/Commissioner (RD), Arunachal Pradesh : Ex-Officio Member
- (h) Secretary/Commissioner (Tax & Excise), Arunachal Pradesh : Ex-Officio Member
- (j) Excise & Taxation Commissioner, Arunachal Pradesh : Member-Secretary

(2) The Headquarter of the Board shall be at Itanagar.

(3) The Board shall perform the following functions :-

- (i) It shall ensure that the funds generated under this Act shall be utilized exclusively for facilitating trade, commerce and industry in the State.
- (ii) It shall identify the areas, which require immediate development or maintenance of infrastructure facilities out of proceeds of tax.
- (iii) It shall accordingly recommend allotment of proceeds of tax for the purposes specified in sub-section (1) of section 10.
- (iv) It shall ensure that the proceeds of tax collected under this Act are not much more than the amount actually required for development of local areas.

12. (1) The State Government may, subject to the condition of previous publication, make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act :

Power of Government to make rules.

Provided that if the State Government is satisfied that circumstances exist which render it necessary for it to take immediate action, if any, it may make any rules without such previous publication :

Provided further that any rule under this Act may be made so as to have the retrospective effect.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for,—

- (a) the manner and procedure of deposit of tax under appropriate Head of Accounts and the manner in which the proceeds of the tax shall be utilized;
 - (b) all matters expressly required or allowed by this Act to be prescribed;
 - (c) the fees to be paid in connection with the registration, memorandum of appeals, petition for revisions, certified copies of orders, petitions, other matters and any other matter ancillary or incidental thereto; and
 - (d) any other matter for which there is no provision or no sufficient provision in this Act and for which provision is, in the opinion of the State Government, necessary for giving effect to the purposes of this Act.
- (3) In making any rules under this section, the State Government may direct that a breach thereof shall be punishable with fine not exceeding five thousand rupees and, when the offence is a continuing one, with a daily fine not exceeding one hundred rupees during the continuance of such offence.
- (4) Every rule made by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh under

this Act shall be laid before the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh while it is in session for a total period of ten days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions and if before expiry of the session in which it is so laid or the sessions immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, the Legislative Assembly makes any modification in the rule or resolves that the rule should not be made, the rule shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule.

Validation.

13. Notwithstanding anything contained in any judgment, decree or order of any Court or other authority to the contrary, entry tax levied or collected or purported to have been levied or collected under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005, as amended from time to time, and all actions taken, things done, rules made, notifications issued or purported to have been taken, done, made or issued under the said Act shall, for all purposes, be deemed to be and to have always been validly levied, collected, taken, done, made or issued under the provisions of this Act, as if this Act were in force at all material times and accordingly, -

- (a) no suit or other proceedings shall be maintained or continued in, or before any court, tribunal or other authority for the refund of any amount received or realized by way of such tax ;
- (b) no court, tribunal or other authority shall enforce any decree or order directing the refund of any amount received or realized by way of such tax ;
- (c) any proceeding, act or thing which could have been validly taken, continued or done for the levy or collection of such tax at any time under the provisions of the said Act but which had not been taken, continued or done, may be taken, continued or done.

Repeal and Saving.

- 14.(1) The provision of Entry Tax under section 3(1)(b) and 3(2)(b) of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 is hereby repealed.
- (2) Notwithstanding such repeal, anything done or any action taken under the Act so repealed shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the corresponding provisions of this Act, as if this Act were in force at all material times, and, anything done or any action taken under this Act shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the corresponding provisions of this Act, as if this Act were in force at all material times.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

1. With the introduction of VAT regime w.e.f. 01-04-2005, the State Government has been earning substantial revenue as entry tax under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 (Act No. 3 of 2005).

2. However, Hon'ble Gauhati High Court, vide Judgement and order dated 05-03-2009 had observed that Entry Tax should compulsorily have "compensatory character", i.e., collection should be utilized exclusively for the development of infrastructures or amenities to facilitate trade and commerce in the local area of collection and entry tax should not be mere part of general resources of the State.

3. Other State Governments like Assam have also modified their Entry Tax laws accordingly by constituting a Trade Development Fund.

4. To safeguard the likely revenue loss, it is felt necessary to enact a new law in the form of the Arunachal Pradesh Entry Tax Bill, 2010 mostly on Assam pattern alongwith certain elements from the relevant Acts of Gujarat and Haryana to rectify the inherent deficiencies in the existing law.

Hence, the Bill.

Dated Naharlagun, 18th March, 2010

M. Lasa,
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.

Repeal and
Saving.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

1. With the introduction of VAT regime w.e.f. 01-04-2005, the State Government has been earning substantial revenue as entry tax under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 (Act No. 3 of 2005).

2. However, Hon'ble Gauhati High Court, vide Judgement and order dated 05-03-2009 had observed that Entry Tax should compulsorily have "compensatory character", i.e., collection should be utilized exclusively for the development of infrastructures or amenities to facilitate trade and commerce in the local area of collection and entry tax should not be mere part of general resources of the State.

3. Other State Governments like Assam have also modified their Entry Tax laws accordingly by constituting a Trade Development Fund.

4. To safeguard the likely revenue loss, it is felt necessary to enact a new law in the form of the Arunachal Pradesh Entry Tax Bill, 2010 mostly on Assam pattern alongwith certain elements from the relevant Acts of Gujarat and Haryana to rectify the inherent deficiencies in the existing law.

Hence, the Bill.

Dated Itanagar,

the March, 2010.

(KALIKHO PUL)
Minister (Tax and Excise),
Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

FINANCIAL MEMORANDUM

The proposed bill does not have any financial involvement.

Dated Itanagar,
the March, 2010.

(KALIKHO PUL)
Minister (Tax and Excise),
Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

A

BILL

to levy tax on the entry of goods into any local area in the State of Arunachal Pradesh for consumption, use or sale therein for the purpose of providing the infrastructure and amenities to facilitate Trade and commerce within the State of Arunachal Pradesh and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto ;

Dated Itanagar,
the March, 2010.

(KALIKHO PUL)
Minister (Tax and Excise),
Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH ENTRY TAX BILL, 2010

(TO BE INTRODUCED IN THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY)

**THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY**

**THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH
APPROPRIATION (No.1) BILL, 2010**

(To be introduced in the Legislative Assembly)



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette
EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 19, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, March 23, 2010, Chaitra 2, 1932 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT

The 22nd March, 2010

No. LA/BILL-9/2010.-- The following Bill introduced in the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly on the 22nd March, 2010 is published under Rules 73 of the Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly for general information.

BILL NO. 1 OF 2010

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH APPROPRIATION (NO. 1) BILL, 2010
(As introduced in the Assembly on 22nd March, 2010)

A
BILL

to authorise payment and appropriation of certain further sums from and out of the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh for the services of the financial year 2009-2010.

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows:-

1. This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Appropriation (No. 1) Act, 2010.	Short title.
2. From and out of the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh there may be withdrawn sums not exceeding those specified in column 3 of the Schedule amounting in the aggregate to the sum of two thousand five hundred sixty nine crore fourteen lakh eighty four thousand rupees only towards defraying the several charges which will come in course of payment during the financial year 2009-2010 in respect of the services specified in column 2 of the Schedule.	Withdrawal of Rs. 2569,14,84,000 from and out of the Consolidated Fund for the financial year 2009-2010.
3. The sums authorised to be withdrawn from and out of the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh by this Act shall be appropriated for the services and purposes expressed in the Schedule in relation to the said year.	Appropriation.

THE SCHEDULE
(See sections 2 & 3)

No. of Vote	Services and Purposes		Sums not exceeding		Total
			Voted by Assembly	Charged on the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh	
1	2		3	4	5
			Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Legislative Assembly	Revenue	5,46,18 ,000	20,00 ,000	9,56,18 ,000
		Capital	3,90,00 ,000		
2	Governor	Revenue	95,26 ,000	2,37,02 ,000	3,32,28 ,000
3	Council of Ministers	Revenue	70,81 ,000		70,81 ,000
4	Election	Revenue	11,43,48 ,000		11,43,48 ,000
5	Secretariat Administration	Revenue	24,57,26 ,000		24,57,26 ,000
6	District Administration	Revenue	89,83,28 ,000		89,83,28 ,000
7	Treasury and Accounts Administration	Revenue	7,08,93 ,000	}	12,17,93 ,000
		Capital	5,09,00 ,000		
8	Police	Revenue	116,21,63 ,000	}	119,14,88 ,000
		Capital	2,93,25 ,000		
9	Motor Garages	Revenue	9,07,49 ,000		9,07,49 ,000
11	Social Welfare	Revenue	29,54,36 ,000	}	29,66,13 ,000
		Capital	11,77 ,000		
13	Directorate of Accounts	Revenue	27,06,75 ,000		27,06,75 ,000
14	Education	Revenue	175,75,40 ,000	}	255,21,67 ,000
		Capital	79,46,27 ,000		
15	Health and Family Welfare	Revenue	41,21,88 ,000	}	44,03,31 ,000
		Capital	2,81,43 ,000		
16	Art and Cultural Affairs	Revenue	18,75,91 ,000	}	42,31,51 ,000
		Capital	23,55,60 ,000		
17	Gazetteer	Revenue	15,01 ,000		15,01 ,000
18	Research	Revenue	1,28,87 ,000		1,28,87 ,000
19	Industries	Revenue	4,38,61 ,000	}	4,74,72 ,000
		Capital	36,11 ,000		
20	Labour	Revenue	1,30,08 ,000		1,30,08 ,000
21	Food Storage and Warehousing	Revenue	38,79,35 ,000	}	39,19,35 ,000
		Capital	40,00 ,000		
22	Food and Civil Supplies	Revenue	38,98,42 ,000	}	41,01,61 ,000
		Capital	2,03,19 ,000		
23	Forests	Revenue	15,92,61 ,000		15,92,61 ,000
24	Agriculture	Revenue	21,71,01 ,000		21,71,01 ,000
25	Relief, Rehabilitation and Re-Settlement	Revenue	34,04,85 ,000		34,04,85 ,000
26	Rural Works	Revenue	82,84,33 ,000	}	131,62,25 ,000
		Capital	48,77,92 ,000		
27	Panchayat	Revenue	16,38,08 ,000	}	41,80,08 ,000
		Capital	25,42,00 ,000		
28	Animal Husbandry and Veterinary	Revenue	11,44,27 ,000	}	18,73,55 ,000
		Capital	7,29,28 ,000		

1	2	3	4	5
29	Co-operation	Revenue 2,23,50 ,000 Loan 200,00,00 ,000 }		202,23,50 ,000
30	State Transport	Revenue 12,23,81 ,000		12,23,81 ,000
31	Public Works	Revenue 41,21,84 ,000 Capital 77,27,94 ,000 }		118,49,78 ,000
32	Roads and Bridges	Revenue 65,89,28 ,000 Capital 307,55,92 ,000 }		373,45,20 ,000
33	North Eastern Areas	Revenue 1,46,33 ,000 Capital 58,49,09 ,000 }		59,95,42 ,000
34	Power	Revenue 37,09,66 ,000 Capital 140,79,68 ,000 }		177,89,34 ,000
35	Information and Public Relations	Revenue 3,51,23 ,000 Capital 1,34,35 ,000 }		4,85,58 ,000
36	Statistics	Revenue 2,46,43 ,000		2,46,43 ,000
37	Legal Metrology and Consumer Affairs	Revenue 74,01 ,000 Capital 60,75 ,000 }		1,34,76 ,000
38	Water Resource Department	Revenue 60,33,03 ,000 Capital 48,86,37 ,000 }		109,19,40 ,000
40	Housing	Revenue 7,67,69 ,000 Capital 2,57,32 ,000 }		10,25,01 ,000
41	Land Management	Revenue 2,50,88 ,000 Capital 2,08,15 ,000 }		4,59,03 ,000
42	Rural Development	Revenue 7,45,43 ,000 Capital 34,72,56 ,000 }		42,17,99 ,000
43	Fisheries	Revenue 2,17,21 ,000 Capital 2,98,50 ,000 }		5,15,71 ,000
44	Attached Offices of the Secretariat Administration	Revenue 1,65,70 ,000		1,65,70 ,000
45	Civil Aviation	Revenue 5,55,91 ,000 Capital 6,01,54 ,000 }		11,57,45 ,000
46	State Public Service Commission	Revenue 2,54,11 ,000		2,54,11 ,000
47	Administration of Justice	Revenue 1,40,97 ,000 Capital 99,50 ,000 }		2,40,47 ,000
48	Horticulture	Revenue 4,54,39 ,000		4,54,39 ,000
50	Secretariat Economic Services	Revenue 17,28 ,000		17,28 ,000
51	Directorate of Library	Revenue 1,33,88 ,000 Capital 65,80 ,000 }		1,99,68 ,000
52	Sports and Youth Services	Revenue 5,13,71 ,000 Capital 7,15,92 ,000 }		12,29,63 ,000
53	Fire protection and Control	Revenue 1,15,78 ,000 Capital 5,00 ,000 }		1,20,78 ,000
54	State Tax and Excise	Revenue 7,71,43 ,000		7,71,43 ,000
55	State Lotteries	Revenue 11,02 ,000		11,02 ,000
56	Tourism	Revenue 2,58,72 ,000 Capital 13,19,90 ,000 }		15,78,62 ,000
57	Urban Development	Revenue 5,88,28 ,000 Capital 134,09,57 ,000 Loan 1,02,83 ,000 }		141,00,68 ,000
58	Stationery and Printing	Revenue 3,03,35 ,000		3,03,35 ,000
59	Public Health Engineering	Revenue 34,84,35 ,000 Capital 23,59,35 ,000		58,43,70 ,000
60	Textile and Handicraft	Revenue 7,13,99 ,000		7,13,99 ,000

1	2	3	4	5
61	Geology and Mining	Revenue	35,27 ,000	35,27 ,000
62	Directorate of Transport	Revenue	40,05 ,000	40,05 ,000
63	Protocol Department	Revenue	40,37 ,000	40,37 ,000
64	Trade and Commerce	Revenue	32,35 ,000	32,35 ,000
65	Department of Tirap and Changlang District	Capital	1,70,40 ,000	1,70,40 ,000
66	Hydro Power Development	Revenue	25,78,28 ,000	107,66,76 ,000
		Capital	79,38,48 ,000	
		Loan	2,50,00 ,000	
67	State Information Commission	Revenue	90,20 ,000	90,20 ,000
68	Town Planning Department	Revenue	3,84 ,000	3,84 ,000
69	Parliamentary Affairs Department	Revenue	1,73,22 ,000	1,73,22 ,000
70	Administrative Training Institute	Revenue	1,90,42 ,000	1,90,42 ,000
71	Department of Tawang and West Kameng	Revenue	1,59,25 ,000	1,59,25 ,000
	Public Debt	Loan	26,52,52 ,000	26,52,52 ,000
Grand Total		2537,51,19 ,000	31,63,65 ,000	2569,14,84 ,000
Revenue		1161,13,93 ,000	31,63,65 ,000	1192,77,58 ,000
Capital		1146,31,91 ,000		1146,31,91 ,000
Loan		230,05,35 ,000		230,05,35 ,000

Dated Naharlagun,
the 22nd March, 2010

M. Lasa,
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

This Bill is introduced in pursuance of article 204 of the Constitution of India to provide for the appropriation from and out of the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh of the money required to meet the expenditure charged on the said fund and grants so made by the Assembly in respect of the estimated expenditure of the Government of Arunachal Pradesh for the financial year 2009-2010.

Dated Itanagar
the March, 2010

(SETONG SENA)
Minister of Finance
Arunachal Pradesh.

A

BILL

to authorize payment and appropriation of certain further sums from and out of the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh for the services of the financial year 2009-2010.

Dated Itanagar
the March '2010

(SETONG SENA)
Minister of Finance
Arunachal Pradesh.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 20, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, March 23, 2010, Chaitra 2, 1932 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT

The 22nd March, 2010

No. LA/BILL-10/2010.— The following Bill introduced in the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly on the 22nd March, 2010 is published under Rules 73 of the Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly for general information.

BILL NO. 2 OF 2010

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH APPROPRIATION (NO. 2) BILL, 2010
(As introduced in the Assembly on 22nd March, 2010)

A
BILL

to authorise payment and appropriation of certain sums from and out of the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh for the services of the financial year 2010-2011.

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty- first Year of the Republic of India as follows :—

1. This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Appropriation (No. 2) Act, 2010.

2. From and out of the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh there may be withdrawn sums not exceeding those specified in column 3 of the Schedule amounting in the aggregate to the sum of **five thousand four hundred seven crore forty one lakh forty five thousand rupees** only towards defraying the several charges which will come in course of payment during the financial year 2010-2011 in respect of the services specified in column 2 of the Schedule.

Withdrawal of Rs. 5407,41,45,000 from and out of the Consolidated Fund for the financial year 2010-2011.

3. The sums authorised to be withdrawn from and out of the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh by this Act shall be appropriated for the services and purposes expressed in the Schedule in relation to the said year.

Appropriation.

THE SCHEDULE
(See sections 2 & 3)

No. of Vote	Services and Purposes	Sums not exceeding		Total
		Voted by Assembly	Charged on the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh	
1	2	3	4	5
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1.	Legislative Assembly Revenue	7,79,52,000	24,25,000	8,03,77,000
2.	Governor Revenue	—	2,11,91,000	2,11,91,000
3.	Council of Ministers Revenue	3,35,46,000	—	3,35,46,000
4.	Election Revenue	10,06,78,000	—	10,06,78,000
5.	Secretariat Administration Revenue	34,88,73,000	—	34,88,73,000
6.	District Administration Revenue	191,10,97,000	—	191,10,97,000
7.	Treasury and Accounts Administration Revenue Capital	8,38,10,000 } 2,50,00,000 }	—	10,88,10,000
8.	Police Revenue Capital	196,97,80,000 } 50,00,000 }	—	197,47,80,000
9.	Motor Garages Revenue	6,41,94,000	—	6,41,94,000
10.	Other General, Social and Community Services Revenue	5,12,000	—	5,12,000
11.	Social Welfare Revenue Capital	67,80,03,000 } 15,95,50,000 }	—	83,75,53,000
12.	Social Security and Welfare Revenue	—	1,06,00,000	1,06,00,000
13.	Directorate of Accounts Revenue	162,24,97,000	—	162,24,97,000
14.	Education Revenue Capital	374,23,64,000 } 20,28,44,000 }	—	394,52,08,000
15.	Health and Family Welfare Revenue Capital	156,12,91,000 } 63,56,000 }	—	156,76,47,000
16.	Art and Cultural Affairs Revenue	2,95,46,000	—	2,95,46,000
17.	Gazetteer Revenue	39,48,000	—	39,48,000
18.	Research Revenue	6,19,22,000	—	6,19,22,000
19.	Industries Revenue Capital	11,07,18,000 } 92,88,000 }	—	12,00,06,000
20.	Labour Revenue	2,47,06,000	—	2,47,06,000
21.	Food Storage and Warehousing Revenue Capital	31,48,59,000 } 2,39,65,000 }	—	33,88,24,000
22.	Food and Civil Supplies Revenue	12,18,09,000	—	12,18,09,000
23.	Forests Revenue	91,73,64,000	—	91,73,64,000
24.	Agriculture Revenue	86,43,72,000	—	86,43,72,000

1	2		3	4	5
25.	Relief, Rehabilitation and Re-Settlement	Revenue	40,31,44,000	—	40,31,44,000
26.	Rural Works	Revenue Capital	50,34,53,000 } 4,25,68,000 }	—	54,60,21,000
27.	Panchayat	Revenue Capital	24,13,01,000 } 15,47,00,000 }	—	39,60,01,000
28.	Animal Husbandry and Veterinary	Revenue	39,60,67,000	—	39,60,67,000
29.	Co-operation	Revenue	5,61,02,000	—	5,61,02,000
30.	State Transport	Revenue Capital	46,52,46,000 } 2,00,000 }	—	46,54,46,000
31.	Public Works	Revenue Capital	78,37,55,000 } 33,07,23,000 }	—	111,44,78,000
32.	Roads and Bridges	Revenue Capital	44,22,00,000 } 187,94,22,000 }	—	232,16,22,000
33.	North Eastern Areas	Revenue Capital	6,06,09,000 } 89,91,91,000 }	—	95,98,00,000
34.	Power	Revenue Capital	128,72,66,000 } 90,04,08,000 }	—	218,76,74,000
35.	Information and Public Relations	Revenue	6,93,59,000	—	6,93,59,000
36.	Statistics	Revenue Capital	16,56,33,000 } 25,00,000 }	—	16,81,33,000
37.	Legal Metrology and Consumer Affairs	Revenue	3,93,55,000	—	3,93,55,000
38.	Water Resource Department	Revenue Capital	67,51,84,000 } 20,00,000 }	—	67,71,84,000
39.	Loans to Government Servants	Loan	3,60,00,000	—	3,60,00,000
40.	Housing	Revenue	6,40,00,000	—	6,40,00,000
41.	Land Management	Revenue	6,90,07,000	—	6,90,07,000
42.	Rural Development	Revenue	30,20,63,000	—	30,20,63,000
43.	Fisheries	Revenue	8,27,69,000	—	8,27,69,000
44.	Attached Offices of the Secretariat Administration	Revenue	4,55,77,000	—	4,55,77,000
45.	Civil Aviation	Revenue	19,71,40,000	—	19,71,40,000
46.	State Public Service Commission	Revenue	—	2,26,79,000	2,26,79,000
47.	Administration of Justice	Revenue Capital	18,06,75,000 } 20,00,000 }	—	18,26,75,000

1	2		3	4	5
48.	Horticulture	Revenue	18,64,19,000	—	18,64,19,000
49.	Science and Technology	Revenue	6,58,00,000	—	6,58,00,000
50.	Secretariat Economic Services	Revenue Capital	669,53,50,000 } 1200,00,00,000 }	—	1869,53,50,000
51	Directorate of Library	Revenue	3,08,59,000	—	3,08,59,000
52.	Sports and Youth Services	Revenue Capital	2,82,93,000 } 2,00,62,000 }	—	4,83,55,000
53.	Fire Protection and Control	Revenue Capital	4,44,28,000 } 5,00,000 }	—	4,49,28,000
54.	State Tax and Excise	Revenue	5,99,21,000	—	5,99,21,000
55.	State Lotteries	Revenue	83,63,000	—	83,63,000
56.	Tourism	Revenue Capital	3,48,70,000 } 27,64,87,000 }	—	31,13,57,000
57.	Urban Development	Revenue Capital	7,42,98,000 } 140,66,26,000 }	—	148,09,24,000
58.	Stationery and Printing	Revenue	4,09,97,000	—	4,09,97,000
59.	Public Health Engineering	Revenue Capital	158,64,77,000 } 10,12,80,000 }	—	168,77,57,000
60.	Textile and Handicraft	Revenue	16,34,61,000	—	16,34,61,000
61.	Geology and Mining	Revenue	2,65,53,000	—	2,65,53,000
62.	Directorate of Transport	Revenue Capital	92,22,000 } 3,30,000 }	—	95,52,000
63.	Protocol Department	Revenue	47,74,000	—	47,74,000
64.	Trade and Commerce	Revenue	41,26,000	—	41,26,000
65.	Department of Tirap and Changlang District	Revenue	50,00,000	—	50,00,000
66.	Hydro Power Development	Revenue Capital	13,71,27,000 } 26,34,00,000 }	—	40,05,27,000
67.	State Information Commission	Revenue	1,14,56,000	—	1,14,56,000
68.	Town Planning Department	Revenue	50,58,000	—	50,58,000
69.	Parliamentary Affairs Department	Revenue	2,29,10,000	—	2,29,10,000
70.	Administrative Training Institute	Revenue	1,52,05,000	—	1,52,05,000

The Arunachal Pradesh Extraordinary Gazette, March 23, 2010					5
1	2	3	4	5	
71.	Department of Tawang and West Kameng	Revenue	15,00,000	—	15,00,000
72.	Directorate of Prision	Revenue	3,44,71,000	—	3,44,71,000
	Public Debt.	Revenue		289,29,01,000	289,29,01,000
		Loan		190,32,65,000	190,32,65,000
	GRAND TOTAL		4922,10,84,000	485,30,61,000	5407,41,45,000
		Revenue	3047,06,84,000	294,97,96,000	3342,04,80,000
		Capital	1871,44,00,000	—	1871,44,00,000
		Loan	3,60,00,000	190,32,65,000	193,92,65,000

Dated Naharlagun,
the 22nd March, 2010.

M. Lasa,
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 21 Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, March 23, 2010 Chaitra 2, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE, WOMEN AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT
NAHARLAGUN.

NOTIFICATION

The 2nd March, 2010

No. SW-0419/99-Vol. III.— The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to constitute State Level Committee with following members for the purpose of consideration and recommendation of the Multi-sectoral Development Plan (MsDP) of the Minority Concentrated Districts (MCDs) in Arunachal Pradesh to the Ministry of Minority Affairs, Government of India, New Delhi through the Social Welfare, Women and Child Development Department, Government of Arunachal Pradesh keeping in view the scope and availability of resources and the expected outcomes for implementation of the Prime Minister's New 15 Point Programme for the Welfare of Minorities:

1. The Chief Secretary, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar	— Chairman
2. The Commissioner/Secretary, Finance, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar	— Member
3. The Commissioner/Secretary, Planning Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar	— Member
4. The Commissioner/Secretary (Social Welfare, Women and Child development), Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar	— Member
5. The Member-Secretary of the DPC/Deputy Commissioner of the concerned districts	— Member
6. The Chief Engineer (Public Works Department), East and West Zone, Government of Arunachal Pradesh	— Member
7. The Chief Engineer, Rural Works Department, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar	— Member
8. The Chief Engineer, Water Resource Development, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar	— Member
9. The Chief Engineer, Power, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar	— Member
10. The Senior Architect, Public Works Department, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar	— Member
11. The Director of Health and Family Welfare, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Naharlagun.	— Member
12. The Director of School Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar	— Member
13. Regional Director of State Bank of India, Itanagar	— Member
14. Director, OKD Institute of Social Change and Development, Guwahati, Assam.	— Member
15. Zilla Chairperson of concerned districts.	— Member

The Committee shall also serve as the State Level Committee for oversight of the implementation of Multi-sectoral Development Programme (MsDP) in the State.

The Committee shall hold quarterly meetings to review the progress of implementation of the plan and ensure that reports are sent to the Ministry of Minority Affairs, Government of India, New Delhi by 15th day of the next quarter by the Department of Social Welfare, Women and Child Development, Government of Arunachal Pradesh.

Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 22, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, March 23, 2010, Chaitra 2, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE, WOMEN & CHILD DEVELOPMENT
NAHARLAGUN

NOTIFICATION

The 2nd March, 2010

No. SW-0419/99-Vol. III.— The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to constitute District Level Committee with following members to prepare proposals of Multi-sectoral Development Plan (MsDP) by the line departments/agencies in the Minority Concentrated Districts (MCDs) for implementation of Prime Minister’s New 15 Point Programme for the welfare of Minorities :

1.	The Deputy Commissioner/District Collectors of the concerned districts of Arunachal Pradesh.	—	Chairman
2.	Deputy Director (ICDS) Child Development Project Officer or any other Officer designated as Welfare Officer.	—	Member
3.	District Level Officer of the department implementing the programme.	—	Member
4.	Zilla Parishad Member of the concerned area.	—	Member
5.	One member from each notified Minority Communities.	—	Member

The District Level Committees shall follow the guidelines formulated by the Ministry of Minority Affairs, Government of India for preparation of Multi-sectoral Development Plans for Minority Concentration Districts.

The District Planning Committee (DPC), wherever constituted, will consolidate the proposals made by the line departments/agencies through the District Level Committee. This Committee shall report progress of the implementation to the department dealing with Minorities of the State Government administration for placing it before the State Level Committee.

The Deputy Commissioner concerned shall make a presentation of their plan to the State Level Committee. He or She shall assist in facilitating the preparation and implementation of the district plan and ensure effective monitoring, and also shall hold quarterly meeting to review the progress of implementation of the projects under MsDP and send the reports to the State Level Committee, department dealing with minority welfare and the Ministry of Minority Affairs by the 15th day of the next quarter.

Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 23, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, March 25, 2010 Chaitra 4, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER TAX AND EXCISE
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 15th March, 2010

No. TAX (E) -290/2009/133.— On the recommendation of the DPC held on 24th December, 2009 and in the interest of public service, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to promote the following Superintendent (Tax and Excise) to the post of Assistant Commissioner (Tax and Excise) in the approved pay band and grade pay plus other allowances and concessions admissible under rules from time to time on officiating basis with immediate effect.

(i) Shri Tanon Tatak.

(ii) Shri Tago Koyu.

(iii) Shri Tapas Dutta.

2. The officiating appointment will not bestow upon the officer any right for claiming regular promotion or seniority in the grade.

3. The officiating appointment is further subject to regularisation after the successful completion of qualifying service in the feeder grade, without blemish, by the competent authority through DPC.

4. The other terms and conditions of service which are not specified herein will be governed by the relevant Rules and Orders of the Government in force from time to time.

The other terms and condition of service which are not specified herein will be governed by the relevant rules and orders of the Government in force from time to time.

Amit Singla, IAS,
Secretary, (Tax and Excise),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 24, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, March 26, 2010, Chaitra 5, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER (TAX & EXCISE)
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 11th March, 2010.

No. TAX-28/2002/VOL-II.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 103 read with section 47A of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 (Act 3 of 2005), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby makes the following rules to further amend the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Rules, 2005, namely:-

1. Short title and commencement : 1. These Rules may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax (Amendment) Rules, 2010.

2. They shall come into force on the date of their publication in Arunachal Pradesh Gazette.

2. Insertion of Rule 43A :

In Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Rules, 2005, after Rule 43, the following Rules shall be inserted, namely :-

“43A. Manner of Deduction of Tax at Source and deposit thereof: —

(1) (a) Every person who is required to deduct tax under section 47A shall, within ten days from the expiry of the month, deposit into a Designated Bank by the appropriate Challan in Form FF-08 the total amount of so deductible and deducted from one or more dealers during the immediately preceding month.

(b) A challan for each deposit in respect of a month shall be filled up in quadruplicate and signed by the person making such deposit.

(c) The challan shall specify the Government Department, undertaking, authority, company or corporation with the name and designation of the person making deposit of the amount referred to in sub-rule (1) and mention therein in clear detail the name (s), address (es) and Taxpayer Identification Number (s) of the dealer (s) on whose behalf tax (es) is/are paid.

(d) The person who deducts or deposits any amounts under sub-rule (1) shall, within seven days from the date of deposit of the amount deducted from any payment made to a dealer, issue to the dealer concerned, a certificate of tax deducted in Form FF-13 in duplicate in respect of such deduction and deposit, together with attested photocopy of the challan. The dealer shall furnish one copy of the certificate and the challan copy for adjustment of such deposit against his dues to the Prescribed Authority.

(e) In a case where the Drawing and Disbursing Officers is required to submit the bill to the Government treasury, in respect of the supply of goods or execution of works contract or for lease transactions as specified in section 47A, he shall enclose four copies of challans with each bill for deposit of the amount so deducted at source. No such bill shall be passed by the Government treasury unless it is accompanied by the four copies of the challan in Form FF-08. The Government treasury shall keep proper account of deposit of the amount by transfer.

(f) Two copies of the challan i.e., the original and the duplicate copies duly signed by the officer of the Designated Bank as proof of payment by transfer shall be returned to the tenderer and the other two copies i.e., triplicate and the quadruplicate copies shall be retained by the bank.

(g) On receipt of the signed original and duplicate copies of the challan from the Bank, the Drawing and the Disbursing Officer shall retain the original copy in his office and give the duplicate copy to the concerned party who made the supply or executed the work contract or transferred the right to use any goods.

(2) Grant of Certificate of Deduction of Tax at Source or no deduction of tax: —

(a) An application for grant of certificate of deduction of tax at source for a lower amount or the application for no deduction of tax under clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 47A shall be made by the contractor in Form FF-14 to the Prescribed Authority who is having jurisdiction over the dealer.

(b) The application shall be accompanied by copies of the contract, and other documents, on the basis of which the claim is made for deduction of tax at source for a lower amount or for no deduction of tax, as the case may be.

(c) If the particulars and documents furnished by the dealer are correct and complete in all respects and after making such enquiry as may be deemed necessary, the Prescribed Authority is satisfied that the contract involves both transfer of property in goods and labour or service, or involves only labour or service and justifies deduction of tax at source or no deduction of tax, as the case may be, he shall, after giving the applicant a reasonable opportunity of being heard, grant a certificate in Form FF-15 within a period of one month from the date of receipt of the application and shall forward a copy of such certificate to the contractee for whom the work is executed. If it comes to the notice of the Prescribed Authority that the certificate is wrongly granted or is not in order, then he may on his own motion cancel or modify such certificate, after giving the dealer a reasonable opportunity of being heard.

(3) Where such certificate is produced by the contractor, before the person responsible for payment, such person shall, unless the certificate is cancelled or modified by the Prescribed Authority, make deduction of tax in accordance with the said certificate. In the event of such certificate being cancelled or modified as provided, such person shall make the deductions accordingly.

(4) No deduction of tax or a deduction of tax of a lower amount under sub-section (3) of section 47A shall be made in case of supply of goods where such sale is certified by the Prescribed Authority as being not liable to tax or liable to tax at a lower amount. Such certificate shall invariably be embodied in each bill to be presented for payment:

Provided that no such certificate for no deduction of tax at source shall be given in respect of sale or supply of goods taxable at every point of sale unless the supplier is a dealer registered under the Act having Taxpayer Identification Number and he produces a Challan showing the pre-payment of tax on such sale or supply transaction.

(5) Information to be given to the Prescribed Authority in case of execution of contract: —

The information to be furnished to the Prescribed Authority by any person entering into any contract with any contractor for transfer of property in goods shall be in Form FF-16.

(6) Tax Deduction Account Number: —

(a) Every person responsible for making deduction of tax under section 47A shall apply to the Prescribed Authority for allotment of Sales Tax Deduction Account Number in Form FF-17 within thirty days time from the date of commencement of these rules, if he was so responsible on such date and within fifteen days from the date of entering into any contract relating to supply of goods or execution of works contract or for transfer of right to use any goods, if he becomes responsible for such deductions after the date of commencement of such rule. A Tax Deduction Account Number shall be issued in Form FF-18.

(b) Every person responsible for deduction of tax shall file a return in Form FF-19 within two months from the end of each year before the Prescribed Authority.

(c) Every person responsible for issuing certificate in Form FF-13 shall maintain for each year separate account in Form FF-20 showing the amount of tax deducted, certificate of tax deduction issued, and the particulars of remittances made to the Government Account.

(7) No tax under section 47A shall be deducted when the amount paid to any dealer in respect of sales transaction of the nature specified in sub-section (1), (2) or (3) of the said section does not exceed five thousand rupees in a financial year.”

Amit Singla, I.A.S.,
Secretary (Tax & Excise),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH GOODS TAX RULES, 2005
FORM FF-13
[See Rule 43A (1) (d)]

CERTIFICATE OF DEDUCTION OF TAX AT SOURCE

Certificate No.

Dated

1. (i) Name and full address of the Person/Department

(ii) Sales Tax Deduction Account No.

2. (i) Name and full address of the person/dealer/
contractor to whom the payment is made :

(ii) Taxpayer Identification No.
under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005

3. Particulars of tax deducted:

Sl. No.	Bill No. and Date	Bill Amount	Amount of Tax Deducted	Amount Paid	No. and Date of Challan	Name & Address of Govt. Treasury/ Bank
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)

Certified that the tax deducted as above has been remitted by us in Designated Bank in accordance with section 47A of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 and that the particulars furnished above are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Place :

Name and Signature of the person responsible for
deducting tax with designation and seal.

Date :

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH GOODS TAX RULES, 2005**FORM FF-14****[See Rule 43A (2) (a)]****APPLICATION FOR GRANT OF A CERTIFICATE UNDER CLAUSE (b) OF SUB-SECTION (1) OF SECTION 47A, FOR NO DEDUCTION OF TAX OR DEDUCTION OF TAX ON A LOWER AMOUNT.**

To

The Prescribed Authority,

.....

I, ...(name of Proprietor/Partner/Director/Manager, Secretary, Officer-in-charge) of M/s.,who is undertaking the activity of execution of Works Contract holding a certificate of registration, bearing Registration No..... under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005, thereby apply for certificate of deduction of tax at source, or no deduction of tax, as per the provisions of sub-section (1)(b) of section 47A of the said Act.

The necessary details are as under :-

1. Name and full address of the Contractee who has awarded the contract:
2. Place where the Contract is executed:
3. Period involve for completion of Contract:
4. The number, date, name and description of the works
contract and the date of commencement of the
Contract (copy of contract to be filed with application):
5. Whether the contract is, --
 - (i) Indivisible
 - (ii) Divisible contract of supply and labour
 - (iii) Contract involving purely labour or service
6. Total turnover of the contract under Reference.
7. Material component to be supplied by the Contractor and
value thereof as per contract (in Rs.)
8. The value of the labour and service component as per the contract (in Rs.)
9. Probable Tax liability (in Rs.) with computation (in Rs.)
10. No tax liability with reasons

I solemnly declare that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Date :

Name and Signature of the Applicant
Authorized person and full address with Official seal.

Place :

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH GOODS TAX RULES, 2005
FORM FF-15
[See Rule 43A (2) (c)]

**CERTIFICATE UNDER SUB-SECTION (1) (b) OF SECTION 47A, RELATING TO DEDUCTION OF
TAX AT SOURCE OR NO DEDUCTION, AS THE CASE MAY BE.**

Office Address

Certificate No.

Date

As application in Form has been received from M/s. on date.....

2. After having gone through the documents furnished by the applicant, I am satisfied that the contract No. dated relating to (nature of the works contract).

+ (i) is an indivisible Works Contract,

+ (ii) A divisible Works Contract of supply and labour

+ (iii) Contract involving pure labour and/or service.

Therefore, if certified that on the amount payable towards the said contract,—

* (a) No tax is deductible at source.

* (b) The amount of tax deductible at source is Rs.

3. That nothing in the said certificate shall affect the tax liability of the dealer under the Act.

Seal

Place :

Date :

Signature, Name and Designation of
Prescribed Authority.

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH GOODS TAX RULES, 2005
FORM FF-16
[See Rule 43A (5)]

FORM OF PARTICULARS TO BE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTEE

To

Sir,

Whereas I/ We (Name and address) have entered into contract, with M/s. (Name of the contractor).

And whereas, I/We furnish hereunder the following particulars relating to the said contract:-

- 1. Full name and address & Taxpayer Identification No. of the contractor (in block letters) :
.....
- 2. Date of the contract:
- 3. Total and break up value of the contract: Material portion Labour portion Total
- 4. Place where the contract is to be executed:
- 5. Date by which the contract is under taken to be completed:
- 6. Brief description of the works to be carried out:
- 7. Details of the goods to be supplied by the contractee as free issue and the value thereof:
.....

I/We declare that as stated above, I/We
have entered in a works contract involving transfer of property in goods (whether as goods or is some other form).

I/We further declare that to the best of my/our knowledge and belief, the information furnished above is correct, complete and is truly stated and nothing has been concealed.

Place

Date (Signature with seal of the contractee)

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH GOODS TAX RULES, 2005
FORM FF-17
[See Rule 43A (6) (a)]

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR ALLOTMENT OF TAX DEDUCTION ACCOUNT NUMBER

To
The Prescribed Authority

Sir,
Whereas I/We am/are liable to deduct tax in accordance with section 47A of the ARUNACHAL PRADESH
GOODS TAX ACT, 2005;

And whereas no tax deduction account number has been allotted to me/us;

I/We hereby request that a tax deduction account number be allotted to me/us;

I/We give below the necessary particulars:-

1. Name of the office:
2. Designation of the Drawing and Disbursing Officer:
3. Address:
4. Nature of transaction against which payment is made: Works contract/Supply/Lease

VERIFICATION

I/We in my/our capacity as
do hereby declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Date:
Place:

Name and Signature of the person with
Designation and Seal.

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH GOODS TAX RULES, 2005
FORM FF-18
[See Rule 43A (6) (a)]

TAX DEDUCTION ACCOUNT NUMBER (TAN) CERTIFICATE UNDER ARUNACHAL PRADESH
GOODS TAX ACT, 2005

1.	Full Name of Person responsible for deduction of tax		
2.	Address	Building Name/ Number	
		Area/ Road	
		Locality/ Market	
		Telephone No.	
		Pin Code	
3.	Tax Deduction Account Number Allotted		
4.	Date of Issue		
Signature and Seal of the Prescribed Authority			
Name:			
Designation:			
Place:			
Date:			

Note: One TAN shall be applicable for all Units/Office of person responsible for deduction of tax.

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH GOODS TAX RULES, 2005
FORM FF-19
[See Rule 43A (6) (b)]

FORM OF RETURN TO BE FURNISHED BY A PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR DEDUCTION OF
TAX AT SOURCE

For the Year ended on:

DD	MM	YY

1. Person's/Departments identity:

2. Particulars of bill against which payment is made, tax deducted and paid:

Sl. No.	Name and complete address of the person/ dealer/contractor with TIN	Bill No. and Date	Bill Amount	Bill Amount Paid	Amount Deducted	Details of tax deposited (Challan No., Date and Amount)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)

DECLARATION

I, ... (Name in CAPITALS), do hereby, solemnly affirm that I am authorised to furnish this return and that all its contents are true, correct and complete and nothing has been concealed therein.

Place:
Date:

Name and Signature of the person responsible
for deducting tax with designation and seal.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The undersigned acknowledges having received the original of this return on the date mentioned below:

(1) Date of receipt of return :

(2) [Signature with Stamp of Name &
Designation of receipt clerk]

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH GOODS TAX RULES, 2005
FORM FF-20
[See Rule 43A (6) (c)]

REGISTER TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR DEDUCTION OF TAX
AT SOURCE.

Sl. No.	Date of Issue of Certificate	Sr. No. Certificate issued	Name and Address of the person/dealer/contractor to whom certificate is issued	Taxpayer Identification No. of such person/dealer/contractor	Bill No., Date and Amount	Amount Paid	Amount of Tax Deducted	Details of remittance of tax deducted		
								Amount	No. and Date of Challan	Name and Address of Government Treasury/Bank
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 25, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, March 30, 2010, Chaitra 9, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 29th March, 2010

No. LAW/LEGN--12/2010.-- The following Act of the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly which received the assent of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 29-03-2010)

The Arunachal Pradesh Appropriation (No. 1) Act, 2010

(ACT No. 1 OF 2010)

AN

ACT

to authorise payment and appropriation of certain further sums from and out of the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh for the services of the financial year 2009-2010.

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows:-

1. This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Appropriation (No. 1) Act, 2010. Short title.
2. From and out of the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh there may be withdrawn sums not exceeding those specified in column 3 of the Schedule amounting in the aggregate to the sum of **two thousand five hundred sixty nine crore fourteen lakh eighty four thousand** rupees only towards defraying the several charges which will come in course of payment during the financial year 2009-2010 in respect of the services specified in column 2 of the Schedule. Withdrawal of **Rs. 2569,14,84,000** from and out of the Consolidated Fund for the financial year 2009-2010.
3. The sums authorised to be withdrawn from and out of the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh by this Act shall be appropriated for the services and purposes expressed in the Schedule in relation to the said year. Appropriation.

THE SCHEDULE
(See sections 2 & 3)

No. of Vote	Services and Purposes		Sums not exceeding		Total
			Voted by Assembly	Charged on the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh	
1	2		3	4	5
			Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Legislative Assembly	Revenue	5,46,18 ,000	20,00 ,000	9,56,18 ,000
		Capital	3,90,00 ,000		
2	Governor	Revenue	95,26 ,000	2,37,02 ,000	3,32,28 ,000
3	Council of Ministers	Revenue	70,81 ,000		70,81 ,000
4	Election	Revenue	11,43,48 ,000		11,43,48 ,000
5	Secretariat Administration	Revenue	24,57,26 ,000		24,57,26 ,000
6	District Administration	Revenue	89,83,28 ,000		89,83,28 ,000
7	Treasury and Accounts Administration	Revenue	7,08,93 ,000	}	12,17,93 ,000
		Capital	5,09,00 ,000		
8	Police	Revenue	116,21,63 ,000	}	119,14,88 ,000
		Capital	2,93,25 ,000		
9	Motor Garages	Revenue	9,07,49 ,000		9,07,49 ,000
11	Social Welfare	Revenue	29,54,36 ,000	}	29,66,13 ,000
		Capital	11,77 ,000		
13	Directorate of Accounts	Revenue	27,06,75 ,000		27,06,75 ,000
14	Education	Revenue	175,75,40 ,000	}	255,21,67 ,000
		Capital	79,46,27 ,000		
15	Health and Family Welfare	Revenue	41,21,88 ,000	}	44,03,31 ,000
		Capital	2,81,43 ,000		
16	Art and Cultural Affairs	Revenue	18,75,91 ,000	}	42,31,51 ,000
		Capital	23,55,60 ,000		
17	Gazetteer	Revenue	15,01 ,000		15,01 ,000
18	Research	Revenue	1,28,87 ,000		1,28,87 ,000
19	Industries	Revenue	4,38,61 ,000	}	4,74,72 ,000
		Capital	36,11 ,000		
20	Labour	Revenue	1,30,08 ,000		1,30,08 ,000
21	Food Storage and Warehousing	Revenue	38,79,35 ,000	}	39,19,35 ,000
		Capital	40,00 ,000		
22	Food and Civil Supplies	Revenue	38,98,42 ,000	}	41,01,61 ,000
		Capital	2,03,19 ,000		
23	Forests	Revenue	15,92,61 ,000		15,92,61 ,000
24	Agriculture	Revenue	21,71,01 ,000		21,71,01 ,000
25	Relief, Rehabilitation and Re-Settlement	Revenue	34,04,85 ,000		34,04,85 ,000
26	Rural Works	Revenue	82,84,33 ,000	}	131,62,25 ,000
		Capital	48,77,92 ,000		
27	Panchayat	Revenue	16,38,08 ,000	}	41,80,08 ,000
		Capital	25,42,00 ,000		
28	Animal Husbandry and Veterinary	Revenue	11,44,27 ,000	}	18,73,55 ,000
		Capital	7,29,28 ,000		

1	2	3	4	5
29	Co-operation	Revenue 2,23,50 ,000 Loan 200,00,00 ,000 }		202,23,50 ,000
30	State Transport	Revenue 12,23,81 ,000		12,23,81 ,000
31	Public Works	Revenue 41,21,84 ,000 Capital 77,27,94 ,000 }		118,49,78 ,000
32	Roads and Bridges	Revenue 65,89,28 ,000 Capital 307,55,92 ,000 }		373,45,20 ,000
33	North Eastern Areas	Revenue 1,46,33 ,000 Capital 58,49,09 ,000 }		59,95,42 ,000
34	Power	Revenue 37,09,66 ,000 Capital 140,79,68 ,000 }		177,89,34 ,000
35	Information and Public Relations	Revenue 3,51,23 ,000 Capital 1,34,35 ,000 }		4,85,58 ,000
36	Statistics	Revenue 2,46,43 ,000		2,46,43 ,000
37	Legal Metrology and Consumer Affairs	Revenue 74,01 ,000 Capital 60,75 ,000 }		1,34,76 ,000
38	Water Resource Department	Revenue 60,33,03 ,000 Capital 48,86,37 ,000 }		109,19,40 ,000
40	Housing	Revenue 7,67,69 ,000 Capital 2,57,32 ,000 }		10,25,01 ,000
41	Land Management	Revenue 2,50,88 ,000 Capital 2,08,15 ,000 }		4,59,03 ,000
42	Rural Development	Revenue 7,45,43 ,000 Capital 34,72,56 ,000 }		42,17,99 ,000
43	Fisheries	Revenue 2,17,21 ,000 Capital 2,98,50 ,000 }		5,15,71 ,000
44	Attached Offices of the Secretariat Administration	Revenue 1,65,70 ,000		1,65,70 ,000
45	Civil Aviation	Revenue 5,55,91 ,000 Capital 6,01,54 ,000 }		11,57,45 ,000
46	State Public Service Commission	Revenue 2,54,11 ,000		2,54,11 ,000
47	Administration of Justice	Revenue 1,40,97 ,000 Capital 99,50 ,000 }		2,40,47 ,000
48	Horticulture	Revenue 4,54,39 ,000		4,54,39 ,000
50	Secretariat Economic Services	Revenue 17,28 ,000		17,28 ,000
51	Directorate of Library	Revenue 1,33,88 ,000 Capital 65,80 ,000 }		1,99,68 ,000
52	Sports and Youth Services	Revenue 5,13,71 ,000 Capital 7,15,92 ,000 }		12,29,63 ,000
53	Fire protection and Control	Revenue 1,15,78 ,000 Capital 5,00 ,000 }		1,20,78 ,000
54	State Tax and Excise	Revenue 7,71,43 ,000		7,71,43 ,000
55	State Lotteries	Revenue 11,02 ,000		11,02 ,000
56	Tourism	Revenue 2,58,72 ,000 Capital 13,19,90 ,000 }		15,78,62 ,000
57	Urban Development	Revenue 5,88,28 ,000 Capital 134,09,57 ,000 Loan 1,02,83 ,000 }		141,00,68 ,000
58	Stationery and Printing	Revenue 3,03,35 ,000		3,03,35 ,000
59	Public Health Engineering	Revenue 34,84,35 ,000 Capital 23,59,35 ,000 }		58,43,70 ,000
60	Textile and Handicraft	Revenue 7,13,99 ,000		7,13,99 ,000

4		The Arunachal Pradesh Extraordinary Gazette, March 30, 2010		
1	2	3	4	5
61	Geology and Mining	Revenue	35,27 ,000	35,27 ,000
62	Directorate of Transport	Revenue	40,05 ,000	40,05 ,000
63	Protocol Department	Revenue	40,37 ,000	40,37 ,000
64	Trade and Commerce	Revenue	32,35 ,000	32,35 ,000
65	Department of Tirap and Changlang District	Capital	1,70,40 ,000	1,70,40 ,000
66	Hydro Power Development	Revenue	25,78,28 ,000	107,66,76 ,000
		Capital	79,38,48 ,000	
		Loan	2,50,00 ,000	
67	State Information Commission	Revenue	90,20 ,000	90,20 ,000
68	Town Planning Department	Revenue	3,84 ,000	3,84 ,000
69	Parliamentary Affairs Department	Revenue	1,73,22 ,000	1,73,22 ,000
70	Administrative Training Institute	Revenue	1,90,42 ,000	1,90,42 ,000
71	Department of Tawang and West Kameng	Revenue	1,59,25 ,000	1,59,25 ,000
	Public Debt	Loan	26,52,52 ,000	26,52,52 ,000
Grand Total		2537,51,19 ,000	31,63,65 ,000	2569,14,84 ,000
Revenue		1161,13,93 ,000	31,63,65 ,000	1192,77,58 ,000
Capital		1146,31,91 ,000		1146,31,91 ,000
Loan		230,05,35 ,000		230,05,35 ,000

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

This Bill is introduced in pursuance of article 204 of the Constitution of India to provide for the appropriation from and out of the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh of the money required to meet the expenditure charged on the said fund and grants so made by the Assembly in respect of the estimated expenditure of the Government of Arunachal Pradesh for the financial year 2009-2010.

Dated Itanagar
the March, 2010

(SETONG SENA)
Minister of Finance
Arunachal Pradesh.

A

BILL

to authorize payment and appropriation of certain further sums from and out of the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh for the services of the financial year 2009-2010.

Dated Itanagar
the March '2010

(SETONG SENA)
Minister of Finance
Arunachal Pradesh.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 26, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, March 30, 2010, Chaitra 9, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 29th March, 2010

No. LAW/LEGN-13/2010.— The following Act of the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly which received the assent of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 29-03-2010)
The Arunachal Pradesh Appropriation (No. 2) Act, 2010
(ACT NO. 2 OF 2010)

AN
ACT

to authorise payment and appropriation of certain sums from and out of the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh for the services of the financial year 2010-2011.

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty- first Year of the Republic of India as follows :—

1. This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Appropriation (No. 2) Act, 2010. Short title.
2. From and out of the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh there may be withdrawn sums not exceeding those specified in column 3 of the Schedule amounting in the aggregate to the sum of **five thousand four hundred seven crore forty one lakh forty five thousand rupees** only towards defraying the several charges which will come in course of payment during the financial year 2010-2011 in respect of the services specified in column 2 of the Schedule. Withdrawal of Rs. 5407,41,45,000 from and out of the Consolidated Fund for the financial year 2010-2011.
3. The sums authorised to be withdrawn from and out of the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh by this Act shall be appropriated for the services and purposes expressed in the Schedule in relation to the said year. Appropriation.

THE SCHEDULE
(See sections 2 & 3)

No. of Vote	Services and Purposes		Sums not exceeding		Total
			Voted by Assembly	Charged on the Consolidated Fund of the State of Arunachal Pradesh	
1	2		3	4	5
			Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1.	Legislative Assembly	Revenue	7,79,52,000	24,25,000	8,03,77,000
2.	Governor	Revenue	—	2,11,91,000	2,11,91,000
3.	Council of Ministers	Revenue	3,35,46,000	—	3,35,46,000
4.	Election	Revenue	10,06,78,000	—	10,06,78,000
5.	Secretariat Administration	Revenue	34,88,73,000	—	34,88,73,000
6.	District Administration	Revenue	191,10,97,000	—	191,10,97,000
7.	Treasury and Accounts Administration	Revenue Capital	8,38,10,000 2,50,00,000	—	10,88,10,000
8.	Police	Revenue Capital	196,97,80,000 50,00,000		
9.	Motor Garages	Revenue	6,41,94,000	—	6,41,94,000
10.	Other General, Social and Community Services	Revenue	5,12,000	—	5,12,000
11.	Social Welfare	Revenue Capital	67,80,03,000 15,95,50,000	—	83,75,53,000
12.	Social Security and Welfare	Revenue	—		
13.	Directorate of Accounts	Revenue	162,24,97,000	—	162,24,97,000
14.	Education	Revenue Capital	374,23,64,000 20,28,44,000	—	394,52,08,000
15.	Health and Family Welfare	Revenue Capital	156,12,91,000 63,56,000		
16.	Art and Cultural Affairs	Revenue	2,95,46,000	—	2,95,46,000
17.	Gazetteer	Revenue	39,48,000	—	39,48,000
18.	Research	Revenue	6,19,22,000	—	6,19,22,000
19.	Industries	Revenue Capital	11,07,18,000 92,88,000	—	12,00,06,000
20.	Labour	Revenue	2,47,06,000		
21.	Food Storage and Warehousing	Revenue Capital	31,48,59,000 2,39,65,000	—	33,88,24,000
22.	Food and Civil Supplies	Revenue	12,18,09,000		
23.	Forests	Revenue	91,73,64,000	—	91,73,64,000
24.	Agriculture	Revenue	86,43,72,000	—	86,43,72,000

1	2		3	4	5
25.	Relief, Rehabilitation and Re-Settlement	Revenue	40,31,44,000	—	40,31,44,000
26.	Rural Works	Revenue Capital	50,34,53,000 } 4,25,68,000 }	—	54,60,21,000
27.	Panchayat	Revenue Capital	24,13,01,000 } 15,47,00,000 }	—	39,60,01,000
28.	Animal Husbandry and Veterinary	Revenue	39,60,67,000	—	39,60,67,000
29.	Co-operation	Revenue	5,61,02,000	—	5,61,02,000
30.	State Transport	Revenue Capital	46,52,46,000 } 2,00,000 }	—	46,54,46,000
31.	Public Works	Revenue Capital	78,37,55,000 } 33,07,23,000 }	—	111,44,78,000
32.	Roads and Bridges	Revenue Capital	44,22,00,000 } 187,94,22,000 }	—	232,16,22,000
33.	North Eastern Areas	Revenue Capital	6,06,09,000 } 89,91,91,000 }	—	95,98,00,000
34.	Power	Revenue Capital	128,72,66,000 } 90,04,08,000 }	—	218,76,74,000
35.	Information and Public Relations	Revenue	6,93,59,000	—	6,93,59,000
36.	Statistics	Revenue Capital	16,56,33,000 } 25,00,000 }	—	16,81,33,000
37.	Legal Metrology and Consumer Affairs	Revenue	3,93,55,000	—	3,93,55,000
38.	Water Resource Department	Revenue Capital	67,51,84,000 } 20,00,000 }	—	67,71,84,000
39.	Loans to Government Servants	Loan	3,60,00,000	—	3,60,00,000
40.	Housing	Revenue	6,40,00,000	—	6,40,00,000
41.	Land Management	Revenue	6,90,07,000	—	6,90,07,000
42.	Rural Development	Revenue	30,20,63,000	—	30,20,63,000
43.	Fisheries	Revenue	8,27,69,000	—	8,27,69,000
44.	Attached Offices of the Secretariat Administration	Revenue	4,55,77,000	—	4,55,77,000
45.	Civil Aviation	Revenue	19,71,40,000	—	19,71,40,000
46.	State Public Service Commission	Revenue	—	2,26,79,000	2,26,79,000
47.	Administration of Justice	Revenue Capital	18,06,75,000 } 20,00,000 }	—	18,26,75,000

1	2		3	4	5
48.	Horticulture	Revenue	18,64,19,000	—	18,64,19,000
49.	Science and Technology	Revenue	6,58,00,000	—	6,58,00,000
50.	Secretariat Economic Services	Revenue Capital	669,53,50,000 } 1200,00,00,000 }	—	1869,53,50,000
51.	Directorate of Library	Revenue	3,08,59,000	—	3,08,59,000
52.	Sports and Youth Services	Revenue Capital	2,82,93,000 } 2,00,62,000 }	—	4,83,55,000
53.	Fire Protection and Control	Revenue Capital	4,44,28,000 } 5,00,000 }	—	4,49,28,000
54.	State Tax and Excise	Revenue	5,99,21,000	—	5,99,21,000
55.	State Lotteries	Revenue	83,63,000	—	83,63,000
56.	Tourism	Revenue Capital	3,48,70,000 } 27,64,87,000 }	—	31,13,57,000
57.	Urban Development	Revenue Capital	7,42,98,000 } 140,66,26,000 }	—	148,09,24,000
58.	Stationery and Printing	Revenue	4,09,97,000	—	4,09,97,000
59.	Public Health Engineering	Revenue Capital	158,64,77,000 } 10,12,80,000 }	—	168,77,57,000
60.	Textile and Handicraft	Revenue	16,34,61,000	—	16,34,61,000
61.	Geology and Mining	Revenue	2,65,53,000	—	2,65,53,000
62.	Directorate of Transport	Revenue Capital	92,22,000 } 3,30,000 }	—	95,52,000
63.	Protocol Department	Revenue	47,74,000	—	47,74,000
64.	Trade and Commerce	Revenue	41,26,000	—	41,26,000
65.	Department of Tirap and Changlang District	Revenue	50,00,000	—	50,00,000
66.	Hydro Power Development	Revenue Capital	13,71,27,000 } 26,34,00,000 }	—	40,05,27,000
67.	State Information Commission	Revenue	1,14,56,000	—	1,14,56,000
68.	Town Planning Department	Revenue	50,58,000	—	50,58,000
69.	Parliamentary Affairs Department	Revenue	2,29,10,000	—	2,29,10,000
70.	Administrative Training Institute	Revenue	1,52,05,000	—	1,52,05,000

1	2	3	4	5	
71.	Department of Tawang and West Kameng	Revenue	15,00,000	—	15,00,000
72.	Directorate of Prison	Revenue	3,44,71,000	—	3,44,71,000
	Public Debt.	Revenue	289,29,01,000		289,29,01,000
		Loan	190,32,65,000		190,32,65,000
	GRAND TOTAL	4922,10,84,000	485,30,61,000		5407,41,45,000
		Revenue	3047,06,84,000	294,97,96,000	3342,04,80,000
		Capital	1871,44,00,000	—	1871,44,00,000
		Loan	3,60,00,000	190,32,65,000	193,92,65,000

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No.27, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, March 30, 2010, Chaitra 9, 1931 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF STATE LOTTERIES
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 23rd March, 2010

No.LOT-14/2010.—In exercise of power conferred under Section 5 of the Lotteries (Regulation) Act, 1998, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to **PROHIBIT** sale of lottery tickets organized, conducted or promoted by other State(s) including the Arunachal Pradesh State Lotteries (both paper and online) conducted/organized and marketed in the State of Arunachal Pradesh, in public interest with effect from 1st April, 2010.

Y.D. Thongchi,
Commissioner (State Lotteries),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 28, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, April 6, 2010 Chaitra 16, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW, LEGISLATIVE AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 30th March, 2010

No. JUD-12/2010.— The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh, in consultation with the Hon'ble Gauhati High Court under Article 233(1) of the Constitution of India, is pleased to appoint Shri Nani Grayu to the post of District and Sessions Judge in the State of Arunachal Pradesh in the Scale of Pay of Rs. 16750-400-19150-450-20500 p.m. (Pre-revised).

Other terms and conditions which are not specified herein, shall be governed by the rules and orders of the Government as applicable from time to time.

The expenditure is debitable under Head of Account-2014, Admn. of Justice, Sub-Major Head-00, Minor Head 105-Civil and Sessions Courts, Sub-Head-01, Detailed Head 00, Object Head 01-Salaries (Non-Plan), Demand No. 47.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary (Law & Judicial),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 29, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, April 6, 2010 Chaitra 16, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW, LEGISLATIVE AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 30th March, 2010

No. JUD-12/2010.— The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh, in consultation with the Hon'ble Gauhati High Court under Article 233 (1) of the Constitution of India, is pleased to appoint Shri Budi Habung to the post of District and Sessions Judge in the State of Arunachal Pradesh in the Scale of Pay of Rs. 16750-400-19150-450-20500 p.m. (Pre-revised).

Other terms and conditions which are not specified herein, shall be governed by the rules and orders of the Government as applicable from time to time.

The expenditure is debitable under Head of Account-2014, Admn. of Justice, Sub-Major Head-00, Minor Head 105-Civil and Sessions Courts, Sub-Head-01, Detailed Head-00, Object Head 01-Salaries (Non-Plan), Demand No. 47.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary (Law & Judicial),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 30, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, April 12, 2010, Chaitra 22, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF PARLIAMENTARY AFFAIRS
CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 26th March, 2010

No. PARL/AFF-47/2009.—In the interest of Public Service, Shri Jambey Tashi, Chairman (APSMPB) is allotted Room No. 209 and 210, 1st Floor in SIRD Hostel Building for office accommodation.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary (Parl. Affairs),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 31 Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, April 12, 2010 Chaitra 22, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF HOME
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 5th April, 2010

No. HMB (B)-122/80-Vol-V.— In exercise of powers conferred under sub-section (3) of Section 3 of the National Security Act, 1980 (Act No. 65 of 1980), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to direct that all the District Magistrates and Deputy Commissioners of Arunachal Pradesh shall exercise the powers conferred under the provision of the National Security Act, 1980 within their respective jurisdiction for a period of THREE MONTHS from the date of issue of this notification.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 32, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, April 23, 2010 Vaisakha 3, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
SOCIAL WELFARE, WOMEN & CHILD DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
NAHARLAGUN

NOTIFICATION

The 3rd March, 2010

No. WCD-12/2007(PCMA)— In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 19 of the Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006 (No. 6 of 2007) the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby makes the following rules, namely :-

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH PROHIBITION OF CHILD MARRIAGE RULES, 2009

1. Short title and commencement: (1) These rules may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Prohibition of Child Marriage Rules, 2009.

(2) They shall come into force from the date of publication in the Official Gazette,

2. Definitions : In this rules, unless the context otherwise requires:-

- (a) 'Act' means the prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006 (No. 6 of 2007) ;
- (b) 'Rule' means the Arunachal Pradesh Prohibition of Child Marriage Rules, 2009 ;
- (c) 'Government' means the Government of Arunachal Pradesh;
- (d) 'Form' means a form appended to these rules;
- (e) 'Section' means a section of the Act;
- (f) 'Child Marriage Prohibition Officer' means a Child Marriage Prohibition Officer appointed under sub-section (1) of section 16 of the Act;
- (g) The words and expressions used and not defined in these rules but defined in the Act shall have the meaning respectively assigned to them in the Act.

3. Qualification and experience of Child Marriage Prohibition Officer (section-16) :- (1) The Child Marriage Prohibition Officers appointed by the State Government shall be Female government servants. The minimum educational qualification for appointment to the post is a degree in any discipline from a recognized University. Preference will however be given to graduates in Law/Social Work/Sociology.

- (2) Every person appointed as Child Marriage Prohibition Officer under the Act shall have at least three years experience in social sector.
- (3) The tenure of a Child Marriage Prohibition Officer shall be for a minimum period of three years or as decided by the State Government.
- (4) The State Government shall provide necessary office assistance to the Child Marriage Prohibition Officer for the efficient discharge of her functions under the Act and these rules.
- (5) The Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette appoint as many persons as may be deemed necessary as Child Marriage Prohibition Officer, preferably one for each district, for the purpose of prohibition of solemnization of child marriages occurring within her jurisdiction.
- (6) The State Government shall have the power to remove the Child Marriage Prohibition Officer from her office if she:-
 - (a) is convicted and sentenced to imprisonment for an offence which in the opinion of the State Government, involves moral turpitude; .
 - (b) becomes unsound mind and stands so declared by a competent court ;
 - (c) refuses to act or becomes incapable of acting; or
 - (d) has in the opinion of the State Government so abused the position of Child Marriage Prohibition Officer as to render that person's continuance in office is detrimental to the public interests;

Provided that no Child Marriage Prohibition Officer shall be removed until she has been given a reasonable opportunity of being heard in the matter.

- (7) The State Government may also appoint a respectable member of the locality with a record of social service or an Officer of the gram Panchayat or Municipality or an Officer of the Government or any public sector undertaking or an office bearer of any non-governmental organization to assist the Child Marriage Prohibition officer and such member, Officer or office bearer, as the case may be, shall be bound to act accordingly.
- (8) Duties and functions of Child Marriage Prohibition Officers shall be as defined in section 16(3) of the Act;
- (9) The State Government may by notification in the Official Gazette, subject to such conditions and limitations, invest the Child Marriage Prohibition Officer with such powers of police Officer as may be specified in the notification and the Child Marriage Prohibition Officer shall exercise such powers subject to such conditions and limitations, as may be specified in the notification.

4. Information to Child Marriage prohibition Officer :- (1) Any person who has reason to believe that an act of Child Marriage has been, or is being or is likely to be solemnized may give information about it to the Child Marriage Prohibition Officer having jurisdiction in the area either orally or in writing.

- (2) In case the information is given to the Child Marriage Prohibition Officer under sub-rule (1) orally, he or she shall cause it to be reduced to in writing and shall ensure the same is signed by the person giving such information and in case the informant is not in a position to furnish written information the Child Marriage Prohibition Officer shall satisfy and keep a record of the identity of the person giving such information.
- (3) The Child Marriage Prohibition Officer shall give a copy of the information recorded immediately to informant free of cost.

5. Child Marriage incident reports :- (1) Upon receipt of a complaint of Child Marriage, the Child Marriage Prohibition Officer shall prepare a Child Marriage incident report and submit the same to Magistrate and forward copies thereof to the police officer in charge of the police station within the local limits of jurisdiction of which the Child Marriage alleged to have been committed has taken place and to the service providers in that area.

- (2) Upon a request of any aggrieved person, the person appointed under sub-rule (9) of Rule 3 may record a child marriage incident report and forward a copy thereof to the Magistrate and the Child Marriage Prohibition Officer having jurisdiction in the area, where the Child Marriage is alleged to have been taken place.

6. In addition to the duties and functions assigned to a Child Marriage Prohibition Officer under clauses (a) to (g) of section 16(3) of the Act, it shall be the duty of every Child Marriage Prohibition Officer:

- (a) to protect the aggrieved persons from solemnization of child marriage in accordance with the provisions of the Act and these rules;
- (b) to take all reasonable measures to prevent recurrence of domestic violence against the aggrieved person, in accordance with the provisions of the Act and these rules.

7. Action to be taken in cases of emergency:- If the Child Marriage Prohibition Officer or any person appointed to assist the Child Marriage Prohibition officer receives reliable information through e-mail or a telephone call or the like either from the aggrieved person or from any person who has reason to believe that an act of solemnization of Child marriage is being or is likely to be committed and in a such an emergency situation, the Child Marriage Prohibition Officer or the person appointed to assist the child marriage Prohibition Officer, as the case may be, shall seek immediate assistance of the police who shall accompany the Child Marriage Prohibition Officer or the person appointed to assist the Child Marriage Prohibition officer, as the case may be, to the place of occurrence and record the child marriage report and present the same to the Magistrate without any delay for seeking appropriate orders under the Act.

8. Certain other duties of the Child Marriage Prohibition officers:- The Child Marriage Prohibition Officer, if directed to do so in writing, by the Magistrate shall:-

- (a) conduct a home visit of the premises of the aggrieved person and make preliminary enquiry if the court requires clarification, in regard to granting ex-part interim relief to the aggrieved person under the Act and pass an order for such home visit;
- (b) after making appropriate enquiry, file a report on the circumstances and parties involved in the episode or any other documents as may be directed by the court.
- (c) to maintain a record and copies of the report and documents forwarded to the court.

Ajit Srivastav,
Secretary
Social Welfare, Women &
Child Development Department,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 33, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, April 23, 2010 Vaisakha 3, 1932 (Saka)

STATE ELECTION COMMISSION
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 20th April, 2010

No. AP/SEC-48/2002 (VOL-II). — In exercise of the powers as vested under Sub-Rule (I) of Rule 4 of Arunachal Pradesh Panchayati Raj (Preparation of Electoral Rolls) Rules, 2002 and Sub-Section 4 of Section 104 of Arunachal Pradesh Panchayati Raj Act, 1997, the Additional Deputy Commissioner, Pania is hereby appointed as District Election Officer within the territorial jurisdiction of Pania Sub-Division with a view to overcome communication bottleneck and for the purpose of smooth conduct of the on-going Bye-election. The District Election Officer, Pania shall exercise powers under the superintendence, direction and control of the State Election Commission and shall cease to be District Election Officer after completion of the election process.

K.D. Singh,
State Election Commissioner,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 34, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, April 23, 2010 Vaisakha 3, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND FAMILY WELFARE
CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 9th March, 2010

No. APMC-13/2004/611. — In exercise of the power conferred by Section 15 of the Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council Act, 2004 (Act No. 4 of 2004), read with sub-rule (2) of Rule 20 of the Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council Rules, 2006 the Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council with the previous sanction of the Government of Arunachal Pradesh hereby makes the following rules further to amend the “Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council Rules, 2006”, namely :-

1. Short title and commencement : (i) These rules may be called as the Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council (Amendment) Rules, 2009.

(ii) It shall be deemed to have come into force on 2nd January, 2009.

2. In the “Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council Rules, 2006”, after the existing entry in Rule 20 (2), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely :-

“Provided that, the Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council, if considered it expedient so to do with the previous sanction of the State Government, may move a motion under Rule 10(1) and adopt a resolution to that effect for appointment of short term Registrar-cum-Secretary from amongst the senior medical practitioners (preferably post Graduate), till such time a whole time salaried registrar-cum-secretary is appointed”.

A.B. Shukla,
Secretary (Health and Family Welfare),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 35 Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, May 3, 2010 Vaisakha 13, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 11th March, 2010

No.LAB/RTI/APPTT/97/07 (E) 604.— In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of Section 5 of the Right to Information Act, 2005 (Act No. 22 of 2005), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint the Under Secretary (Labour and Employment) Civil Secretariat, Itanagar Telephone No. 03602212558 to function as Public Information Officer in respect of Secretariat wing of the Department of Labour and Employment, Government of Arunachal Pradesh with immediate effect and until further order.

D. S. Pandit,
Secretary (Labour),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 36, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, May 3, 2010 Vaisakha 13, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 20th April, 2010

No. LAW/LEGN-5/2010.— The following Act of the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly which received the assent of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 20-04-2010)

THE INDIAN STAMP ACT, 1899 (ACT NO. 2 OF 1899) (IN ITS APPLICATION TO THE STATE OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH) (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2010
(ACT No. 3 OF 2010)

AN

ACT

further to amend the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (Act No. 2 of 1899) (in its application to the State of Arunachal Pradesh).

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Years of the Republic of India as follows :

1. (1) This Act may be called the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (Act No. 2 of 1899) (in its application to the State of Arunachal Pradesh) (Amendment) Act, 2010. (2) It shall extend to whole of the State of Arunachal Pradesh. (3) It shall come into force from the date of its publication in the Arunachal Pradesh Gazette.	Short title, extent and commencement.
2. In the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (Act No. 2 of 1899) in its application to the State of Arunachal Pradesh. (1) (i) in section 62, in clause (c), for the words “five hundred rupees”, the words “two thousand five hundred rupees” shall be substituted. (ii) in section 62, in sub-section (2), for the words “five hundred rupees” , the words “five thousand rupees” shall be substituted. (2) in section 63, for the words “one hundred rupees”, the words “five hundred rupees” shall be substituted. (3) in section 64, in clause (c), for the words “five thousand rupees”, the words “ten thousand rupees” shall be substituted. (4) in section 65, in clause (b), for the words “one hundred rupees”, the words “five hundred rupees” shall be substituted. (5) in section 66, in clause (b), for the words “two hundred rupees”, the words “five hundred rupees” shall be substituted. (6) in section 67, for the words “one thousand rupees” , the words “two thousand rupees” shall be substituted.	Amendment of sections 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68 & 69.

(7) in section 68, in clause (c), for the words “one thousand rupees”, the words “two thousand rupees” shall be substituted.

(8) in section 69, in clause (b), for the words “five hundred rupees”, the words “five thousand rupees” shall be substituted.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 37, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, May 5, 2010 Vaisakha 15, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 3rd May, 2010

No. LAW/LEGN-18/2009.— The following Act of the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly which received the assent of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 20-04-2010)

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH GOODS TAX (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2010

(ACT NO. 4 OF 2010)

AN

ACT

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 (Act No. 3 of 2005).

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first year of the Republic of India as follows: -

1. (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax (Amendment) Act, 2010.	Short title and commencement.
(2) It shall be deemed to have come into force on the 28 th day of August, 2009.	
2. In section 4 of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005, (hereinafter referred to as the Principal Act), in sub-section (1), in clause (d) after the words "in the case of" and before the words "any other goods", the words, "Works Contract, Leases and" shall be inserted.	Amendment of section 4.
3. In the Principal Act, after section 6, the following shall be added, namely,- "6A. Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed, the Government may, if it is necessary so to do, in the public interest, by notification in the Official Gazette, exempt by way of appropriate Schemes or otherwise, in conformity with the provisions of this Act, any sales or purchases made to or by a class of dealers or persons specified in the said notification, from payment of the whole or part of any tax payable under the provisions of this Act and any notification issued under this section shall take effect from the date of publication of the notification in the Official Gazette or such other earlier or later date as may be mentioned therein : Provided that, the Government may withdraw such exemption at any time as it may think fit and proper: Provided further, that when exemption is granted in the form of industrial incentive, the dealer shall be entitled to retain the part or whole of tax collected by way of subsidy from the Government subject to maximum permissible monetary limit and/or time limit whichever is expedient as may be prescribed in the appropriate scheme: Provided also that the Government may, if it is necessary so to do in the public interest, by notification in the official Gazette, exempt a part of sale price specified in the said notification from payment of tax payable under the provisions of the Act".	Insertion of section 6A.
4. In the Principal Act, in section 47A, in sub-section (1), in clause (a), for the words, "total value" occurring at the end of the sentence, shall be substituted by "taxable turnover".	Amendment of section 47A.
5. In the Principal Act, after section 48, the following shall be added, namely:- "48A(1) Subject to other provisions of this Act, an applicant shall be eligible to make an application under this Act for all his outstanding dues in respect of amounts assessed or levied against him but not in dispute before any statutory forum or Court of Law as on the date of application under the Act.	Insertion of section 48A.

- (2) (a) An application for the purpose of sub-section (1) of this section shall be made to the Commissioner in the prescribed form and manner alongwith the receipt copy of the designated bank Challan for the payable amount according to the prescribed formula in the Schedule attached to the Act and by the prescribed dateline as may be notified from time to time;
- (b) A separate application shall be made by an applicant for the applicable different assessment periods.
- (3) (a) The Commissioner shall, ordinarily within sixty days from the date of receipt of an application referred to in sub-section (1) of this section, verify the correctness of the particulars furnished in such application.
- (b) Where the Commissioner is satisfied about the correctness of the particulars set forth in the application made by an applicant, he shall determine, by an order in writing, the amount payable by the applicant as well as the amount entitled for waiver for the concerned assessment period under the applicable provision according to the formula specified in the Schedule attached to this Act.:

Provided that while determining the amount payable by the applicant as determined under this sub-section shall be rounded off to the nearest rupee and for this purpose, where such amount contains a part of a rupee, then, if such part is fifty paise or more, it shall be rounded off to a rupee, and if such part is less than fifty paise, it shall be ignored.

- (c) An applicant shall deposit the balance payable amount, if any, pursuant to the determination completed by the Commissioner upon his application made under this Act.
- (d) In case the outstanding dues of arrear tax, penalty and interest is under recovery or bakijai proceeding before an authority other than the Commissioner, the later shall immediately notify such other authority about the status of the arrear certificate initially sent by him after receipt of a valid application and shall withdraw the same as soon as proceedings under sub-section (b) of this section are finalized and the payable amount thereon is deposited in full by an applicant.
- (4) Consequent upon determination of the amount under sub-section (3) of this section and payment in full of such determined amount, an applicant shall stand discharged from the liability in respect of such dues subject to other provisions of the Act.
- (5) The Commissioner may, at any time within ninety days from the date of an order passed by him under this Act, rectify any arithmetical mistake or other mistakes of a factual nature apparent from the record of the case :

Provided that no such rectification adversely affecting the applicant shall be passed without allowing him a reasonable opportunity of being heard.

- (6) Where it appears to the Commissioner that an applicant has obtained the benefit of waiver under this Act by suppressing any material information or particulars or by furnishing any incorrect or false information or particulars, such assessing authority may, for reasons to be recorded in writing and after giving the applicant a reasonable opportunity of being heard, revoke any order passed under sub-section (3) (b).
- (7) Any amount paid by an applicant within the meaning of any provision under this Act shall not be refundable under any circumstances:

Provided that in the case of revocation of an order passed under sub-section (6), the amount paid by the applicant under various provisions of this Act shall be deemed as payment made for the applicable period”.

Schedule		
{See Section 48A (3)}		
Sl. No.	Description of the outstanding dues	Amount to be paid for filing application to avail benefit under this Act.
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	Amount of total outstanding dues	100% of arrear tax. 25% of the total arrear interest and 50% of the total arrear penalty.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 38, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, May 5, 2010, Vaisakha 15, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 3rd may, 2010

No. LAW/LEGN-14/2010.— The following Act of the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly which received the assent of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 20-04-2010)

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH ENTRY TAX ACT, 2010

(ACT NO.5 OF 2010)

AN

ACT

to levy a tax on the entry of goods into any local area in the State of Arunachal Pradesh for consumption, use or sale therein for the purpose of providing the infrastructure and amenities to facilitate trade and commerce within the State of Arunachal Pradesh.

Whereas it is expedient to provide for the imposition of tax on the entry of goods into any local area in Arunachal Pradesh for consumption, use or sale therein for the purpose of providing the infrastructure and amenities to facilitate trade and commerce within the State of Arunachal Pradesh and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto ;

Preamble.

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows :-

1. (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Entry Tax Act, 2010.
- (2) It extends to the whole of the State of Arunachal Pradesh.
- (3) It shall be deemed to have come into force on and from the first day of April, 2005.

Short title,
extent and
commence-
ment.

2. (1) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,-

Definitions.

- (a) "Assessing Authority" in relation to any importer means the authority competent to assess such importer;
- (b) "Entry of goods into a local area" with all its grammatical variations and cognate expressions, means, entry of goods into a local area from any place outside that local area including a place outside the State for consumption, use or sale therein;
- (c) "Entry Tax" means a tax on the entry of goods into a local area for consumption, use or sale therein, levied and payable in accordance with the provisions of this Act;
- (d) "Fund" means the Arunachal Pradesh Trade Development Fund ;
- (e) "Importer" means a dealer or any other person, who in any capacity, whether on his own account or on account of a principal or any other person, effects or causes to be effected the entry of goods as specified in the Schedule into a local area or takes delivery or is entitled to take delivery of goods on its entry into a local area for consumption, use or sale therein and includes,—
 - (i) every person who carries on the business of transfer of property in goods (whether as goods or in some other form) involved in the execution of a works contract,
 - (ii) every person who carries on business of transfer of the right to use any goods for any purpose (whether or not for a specified period) for cash, deferred payment or other valuable consideration.

Explanation : In case of any goods specified in the Schedule, which is transported through pipelines into a local area, the ultimate recipient of the goods in the local area shall be deemed to be the importer;

- (f) "Import value" means the value of goods specified in the Schedule as ascertained from the original invoice and includes the charges paid or payable for insurance, excise duty, freight charges and all other charges incidentally levied on the purchase of such goods:

Provided that where the import value is not ascertainable on account of non-production or non-availability of original invoice, or where invoice produced is proved to be false, or if such goods have been procured or obtained otherwise than by way of purchase, the import value shall be determined on the basis of fair market value of such goods :

Provided further that in the case of Specified Goods both old and new which are being imported into local area for use therein for a specified period and are taken back after completion of use, the "import value" shall be —

Period of use of the Specified Goods in years X Value of the Specified Goods
Life of the Specified Goods in years.

Explanation : Where the Specified Goods is new, the value of the Specified Goods shall be "import value" as defined above. In case of old Specified Goods, the value shall be determined as per depreciated value.

- (g) "Local area" means any area of the State within the limits of any local authority including any area—

(i) Panchayats at district, intermediary and village level constituted under the *Arunachal Pradesh Panchayati Raj Act, 1997*.

(ii) Any local authority like Municipality, District Urban Development Authority, etc. constituted under an Act or Order of the State Government ;

- (h) "Motor Vehicle" means a motor vehicle as defined in clause (28) of section 2 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 including motor cars, motor taxi cabs, motor cycles, motor cycle combinations, motor scooters, motorette, motor omnibuses, motor vans, motor lorries and chassis of motor vehicles and bodies or tankers built or meant for mounting on chassis of motor vehicles, tractors, bulldozers, excavators, cranes, dumpers, three wheelers, road rollers and earthmovers;

(i) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Act;

(j) "Schedule" means Schedule under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005;

(k) "Section" means a section of this Act;

(l) "Specified Goods" means goods specified in the Schedule;

(m) "State Government" means the Government of Arunachal Pradesh.

- (2) All expressions used but not defined in this Act and defined in the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 shall have the same meanings respectively assigned to them in that Act.

Levy of tax.

3. (1) Subject to the other provisions of this Act, there shall be levied and collected an entry tax on the entry of specified goods into any local area for consumption, use or sale therein, at the rates respectively specified against each item in the Schedule. The entry tax shall be leviable on the import value of the specified goods and shall be paid by every importer of such goods :

Provided that no entry tax shall be levied under this section on the entry of specified goods into a local area, if it is proved to the satisfaction of the assessing authority, in such manner as may be prescribed, that such goods have already been subjected to entry tax or that the entry tax has been paid by the importer or any other person under this Act in respect of the same goods.

Provided further that in case of Specified Goods both old and new which are being imported into a local area for use therein for a specified period and are taken back after completion of use, entry tax shall be payable for the period of use, on the value of Specified Goods, which will be proportional to the period of use, value and life of the Specified Goods as provided in clause (f) of sub-section (1) of section 2.

- (2) Where an importer of specified goods liable to pay tax under this Act, being a dealer in the specified goods, becomes liable to pay tax under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 by virtue of the sale of such specified goods, then his liability under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 shall be reduced to the extent of tax paid under this Act.
- (3) The State Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, in the public interest or taking into account the infrastructure and amenities provided or to be provided to facilitate trade and commerce, vary the rates of tax of the specified goods and on such notification being issued, the Schedule shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly :
4. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 3, there shall be levied and collected a tax on the entry of any motor vehicle into a local area for use or sale therein by an importer which is liable for registration or assignment of a new registration mark in the State under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 excluding light motor vehicle including three and two wheelers for personal use. Levy of tax on motor vehicle.
- (2) The tax shall be payable and paid by an importer within thirty days from the date of the entry of a motor vehicle into the local area or before an application is made for registration of the vehicle under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988, whichever is earlier.
- (3) No tax shall be levied and collected in respect of a motor vehicle which is registered in any Union Territory or any other State under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988, fifteen months prior to the date on which a new registration mark is assigned in the State under the said Act.
- (4) Where any person causes entry of a motor vehicle into a local area within a period of fifteen months from the date of registration of such vehicle in any Union Territory or any other State under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988, and that such entry is occasioned as a result of shifting of the place of his residence from such Union Territory or State into this State, the Commissioner may exempt such person from payment of entry tax on entry of such motor vehicle subject to production of proof in this regard.
- (5) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, where the liability to pay tax in respect of a motor vehicle arises under this Act and such motor vehicle is required to be registered or a new registration mark is required to be assigned to it in the State under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988, no Registering Authority shall either register any such motor vehicle or assign any new registration mark to such motor vehicle unless payment of such tax has been made by the person concerned in respect of such vehicle.
5. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, the State Government may, by notification published in the Official Gazette and subject to such conditions and restrictions, if any, as may be specified therein, permit any class of importer to pay in lieu of the tax payable under this Act, for any period, an amount linked with the volume or quantity of specified goods or some such other thing to be determined by the State Government by way of composition and to be paid at such intervals and in such manner, as may be specified in such notification. Composition of tax liability.
6. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 3, the Commissioner may subject to such conditions and restrictions as it may impose, exempt, any Government department, fully or partially from payment of entry tax on any specified goods, if such specified goods are provided free of cost by the Government of India or its Agency, thereof under any scheme for public utility. Exemption from tax.
- (2) The State Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, grant exemption to any organisation or undertaking of the Central Government or of the State Government, retrospectively or prospectively, in respect of such goods as may be specified in such notification, from payment of entry tax on entry of such goods into any local area for consumption or use therein provided that such goods are the exclusive property of such organisation or undertaking.

		(3) The State Government, if considers it necessary in the public interest so to do, may by notification in the Official Gazette, subject to such conditions and restrictions as it may impose, exempt, any importer or class of importers, fully or partially from payment of entry tax on any specified goods and the State Government may also grant such exemption retrospectively : Provided that the State Government may withdraw any such exemption at any time, as it may think fit and proper.
Principles governing entry tax.	7.	The entry tax payable by an importer shall be levied in accordance with the principles given in the explanation : - Explanation: - entry tax shall not be payable unless the importer effects entry of the specified goods into a local area ;
Authorities and Administration of tax.	8.	Subject to the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder, the administration of this Act shall vest in the authorities specified in or under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 and accordingly, the said authorities, may exercise all or any of the powers conferred upon them by or under that Act.
Applicability of the provisions of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005.	9.	Subject to the provisions of this Act and rules made thereunder, wherever the provisions of this Act are silent, the relevant sections of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 and the rules made thereunder, orders, notifications issued thereunder shall mutatis mutandis apply to an importer in respect of entry tax levied and payable under this Act, as if those sections were mutatis mutandis incorporated in this Act and the rules framed and orders and notification issued under those sections were mutatis mutandis issued under the relevant sections so incorporated under this Act.
Utilization of the proceeds of entry tax levy under the Act.	10.	(1) The proceeds of the entry tax minus cost of collection, shall be credited and appropriated to the Fund constituted under this section by notification in the Official Gazette and shall be utilized in the local area of collection on the basis of amount collected exclusively for the development of infrastructures or amenities to facilitate trade, commerce and intercourse and it shall include the following : — (a) construction, development and maintenance of roads and bridges for linking the market and commercial areas to their hinterlands as well as important public buildings, (b) creation, development and maintenance of infrastructure for supply of electrical energy, water supply and sanitation and other infrastructure for furtherance of trade, commerce and intercourse, (c) any other purpose connected with the development of trade and commerce or for facilities relating thereto which the State Government may specify by notification, (d) providing finance, aids, grants and subsidies to local bodies and Government agencies for the purposes specified in clauses (a), (b) and (c). (2) The amount realised as entry tax shall not be used for the purposes other than those specified in sub-section (1). (3) The State Government shall transfer the proceeds of entry tax already collected under Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005, after deducting therefrom, the sum utilized under clause (a) to (d) of sub-section (1) to the fund constituted under this Act and such amount on being transferred to the fund shall be utilized for the purposes specified in sub-section (1). (4) The tax under this Act shall be continued to be levied till such time as is required to improve the infrastructure or amenities to facilitate trade and commerce.
Constitution of Board and its function.	11.(1)	There shall be a Board consisting of a Chairperson and following ex-officio members :- (a) Chief Secretary, Arunachal Pradesh : Chairperson (b) Secretary/Commissioner (Finance), : Ex-Officio Member Arunachal Pradesh

- (c) Secretary/Commissioner (Planning), : Ex-Officio Member
Arunachal Pradesh
- (d) Secretary/Commissioner (PWD), : Ex-Officio Member
Arunachal Pradesh
- (e) Secretary/Commissioner (UD), : Ex-Officio Member
Arunachal Pradesh
- (g) Secretary/Commissioner (RD), : Ex-Officio Member
Arunachal Pradesh
- (h) Secretary/Commissioner : Ex-Officio Member
(Tax & Excise), Arunachal Pradesh
- (j) Excise & Taxation Commissioner, : Member-Secretary
Arunachal Pradesh

(2) The Headquarter of the Board shall be at Itanagar.

(3) The Board shall perform the following functions : -

- (i) It shall ensure that the funds generated under this Act shall be utilized exclusively for facilitating trade, commerce and industry in the State.
- (ii) It shall identify the areas, which require immediate development or maintenance of infrastructure facilities out of proceeds of tax.
- (iii) It shall accordingly recommend allotment of proceeds of tax for the purposes specified in sub-section (1) of section 10.
- (iv) It shall ensure that the proceeds of tax collected under this Act are not much more than the amount actually required for development of local areas.

12. (1) The State Government may, subject to the condition of previous publication, make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act :

Power of Government to make rules.

Provided that if the State Government is satisfied that circumstances exist which render it necessary for it to take immediate action, if any, it may make any rules without such previous publication :

Provided further that any rule under this Act may be made so as to have the retrospective effect.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for,—

- (a) the manner and procedure of deposit of tax under appropriate Head of Accounts and the manner in which the proceeds of the tax shall be utilized;
 - (b) all matters expressly required or allowed by this Act to be prescribed;
 - (c) the fees to be paid in connection with the registration, memorandum of appeals, petition for revisions, certified copies of orders, petitions, other matters and any other matter ancillary or incidental thereto; and
 - (d) any other matter for which there is no provision or no sufficient provision in this Act and for which provision is, in the opinion of the State Government, necessary for giving effect to the purposes of this Act.
- (3) In making any rules under this section, the State Government may direct that a breach thereof shall be punishable with fine not exceeding five thousand rupees and, when the offence is a continuing one, with a daily fine not exceeding one hundred rupees during the continuance of such offence.
- (4) Every rule made by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh under this Act shall be laid before the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh while it is in session for a total period of ten days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions and if before expiry of the session in which it is so laid or the sessions immediately following the session or the

successive sessions aforesaid, the Legislative Assembly makes any modification in the rule or resolves that the rule should not be made, the rule shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule.

Validation.

13. Notwithstanding anything contained in any judgment, decree or order of any Court or other authority to the contrary, entry tax levied or collected or purported to have been levied or collected under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005, as amended from time to time, and all actions taken, things done, rules made, notifications issued or purported to have been taken, done, made or issued under the said Act shall, for all purposes, be deemed to be and to have always been validly levied, collected, taken, done, made or issued under the provisions of this Act, as if this Act were in force at all material times and accordingly, -
- (a) no suit or other proceedings shall be maintained or continued in, or before any court, tribunal or other authority for the refund of any amount received or realized by way of such tax ;
 - (b) no court, tribunal or other authority shall enforce any decree or order directing the refund of any amount received or realized by way of such tax ;
 - (c) any proceeding, act or thing which could have been validly taken, continued or done for the levy or collection of such tax at any time under the provisions of the said Act but which had not been taken, continued or done, may be taken, continued or done.

Repeal and Saving.

- 14.(1) The provision of Entry Tax under section 3(1)(b) and 3(2)(b) of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 is hereby repealed.
- (2) Notwithstanding such repeal, anything done or any action taken under the Act so repealed shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the corresponding provisions of this Act, as if this Act were in force at all material times, and, anything done or any action taken under this Act shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the corresponding provisions of this Act, as if this Act were in force at all material times.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 39, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, May 6, 2010 Vaisakha 16, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
MINISTRY OF PERSONNEL, ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS AND TRAINING
DEPARTMENT ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS
CIVIL SECRETARIAT, "C" SECTOR
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 21st April, 2010

No. AR-02/2010/43.— In the interest of public service, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to order that henceforth there shall be **no inter -departmental transfer of Chief Engineers in view of the fact that there exists no seniority list of Chief Engineers maintained by works departments** under the Government of Arunachal Pradesh. Therefore, the Government order No. AR-90/2008 dated 27th May, 2009 stands withdrawn with immediate effect.

However, **such withdrawal shall be without prejudice** to the validity of inter-departmental transfer of Chief Engineer already effected vide aforesaid order dated 27th May, 2009.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 40, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, May 11, 2010 Vaisakha 21, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 7th May, 2010

No.LAW/LEGN-9/2010.— The following Act of the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly which received the assent of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 20-04-2010)

**The Arunachal Pradesh Colleges and other Institutions of Higher Education
(Establishment and Regulations) Act, 2010**

(ACT NO. 6 OF 2010)

AN

ACT

to provide for regulation of the establishment and working of the Colleges and Other Institutions of Higher Education in the State of Arunachal Pradesh.

BE it enacted by the Legislature of the State of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows :

Chapter –I

Preliminary

1. (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Colleges and Institutions of Higher Education (Establishment and Regulations) Act, 2010. Short title, extent and commencement.
- (2) It shall extend to the whole of the State of Arunachal Pradesh and applicable to all the colleges and /or the institutions of Higher Education be it Government College, or non-Government College and situated in the territorial jurisdiction of the State of Arunachal Pradesh imparting general education within the concept of University Grants Commission or technical education within the concept of any council created by Government of India to regulate a particular technical education and recognised by the Department of Higher and Technical Education of the State.
- (3) It shall come into force on such date as the State Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint.
2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,- Definitions.
 - (1) **“General Higher Education”** – means every branch of education including special education but other than technical education which leads to award of a degree in an educational discipline by a University/deemed University or an Institute duly established by law i.e., post secondary;
 - (2) **“Technical Education”** - means special branch of education, training and research in the field of engineering/technology/ professional education imparted by various Institutions, which leads to award of a diploma (2 to 3 years duration) or degree or post graduate degree (3 years to 4 years duration) in any technical discipline of engineering/ technology/profession viz. Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Chemical, Electronic, Telecommunication, Instrumentation, Information Technology, Architecture, Textile, Pharmacy, Interior Design, Travel and Tourism Management , Hotel Management, Office Management and Secretarial Practice, Management, Town Planning and other diversified related professional/technical courses approved by the AICTE and recognised by a University/deemed University or an Institute duly established by law and approved by the Arunachal Pradesh State Council for Technical Education.

- (3) **“Council”** - means the Arunachal Pradesh State Council for Technical Education;
- (4) **“College Code”**- means code as may be prescribed by Rules under this Act;
- (5) **“College/Institution of higher learning”**- means a Government college and non-Government College/Institution by whatever name called, means college/institution engaged in imparting instructions leading to the award of academic/ professional degree in general or technical education and affiliated with a University/Council/deemed University for the purpose of award of certificates ;
- (6) **“Secretary”** – means Secretary(or by whatever name or Designation called) of Education under the State Government or any other Officer to whom power has been delegated to function as such, by the State Government on this behalf ;
- (7) **“Competent Authority”** – means any authority specified as Competent Authority by the Government by notification to perform the function of the Competent Authority under this Act for such area or for such purposes as may be specified in the notification;
- (8) **“Educational Agency”** – means and includes the Directorate of Higher & Technical Education in respect of Government colleges and in respect of non-Governmental educational Institutions, a committee, society, trust, or an association sponsoring, managing, administrating, controlling, and running an Institution of Higher Education;
- (9) **“Employee”** – means member of teaching or non-teaching staff employed by a College/Institution whether Government or non-Government ;
- (10) **“Foundation Society”** – means a body of persons incorporated by law, which funds and maintains an educational Institution affiliated with a University and where the society is registered under the Societies Registration [Extension to Arunachal Pradesh Act, 1978 (No.6 of 1978)] or Arunachal Pradesh Co-operative Societies Act, 1978 (No.3 of 1979) or under any other law for the time being in force or the person(s) appointed by the State Government to manage the affairs of the Society;
- (11) **“Governing Body”** – means the governing body constituted under the relevant provision of this Act ;
- (12) **“State”**- means the State of Arunachal Pradesh ;
- (13) **“State Government”** – means the State Government of Arunachal Pradesh ;
- (14) **“Directorate of Higher & Technical Education”** – means Directorate of the Higher & Technical Education working under the State Government ;
- (15) **“Supervision and Inspection”** – means regular or surprise visit to the College/Institution for the purpose of appraisal of physical infrastructure like class rooms, playground, library, laboratories and other related matters as well as functionaries (academic and administrative) required to maintain quality standard of higher education and examination and scrutiny of records (academic and administrative), accounts and other book maintained by the college/institution mandated by regulator/law or otherwise ;
- (16) **“Management”** – means the governing body of a College/ Institution as defined by this Act under which it is registered for the purpose and the expression management of the Institution shall be construed accordingly ;
- (17) **“Government College”** - means a College, which is under the direct administrative control of the State Government ;

- (18) **“Non-Government College”** - means other than a Government college, in other words, a College/ Institution which is not under the direct administrative control of the Government and is managed by a Society, Trust, Association of persons, and similar organisation.
- (19) **“President of the Foundation Society”** – means a person duly elected as President (by whatever name called) by foundation society and exclusively head thereof and in case of the society registered under the provisions of Societies Act, a person appointed by the State Government to look after the management of the affairs of the society ;
- (20) **“Teacher”** – means any person appointed to impart educational instruction/training in the College/Institution;
- (21) **“Non-teacher”** – means any person appointed to perform ministerial or menial works in the College/Institution.
- (22) **“University”** – means a University established or incorporated by a Central or State Act or any other institution established in consultation with the University concerned and duly recognised by the University Grants Commission under the provisions of UGC Act, 1956 and working in the jurisdiction of the State of Arunachal Pradesh.
- (23) **“National Regulator”** means any regulatory body created by Central Legislation for regulating the activities and to maintain the quality norms in any field of higher education in the country, such as University Grants Commission(UGC), All India Council for Technical Education(AICTE), Bar Council of India(BCI), Medical Council of India (MCI), Pharmacy Council of India (PCI), Indian Nursing Council(INC), Dental Council of India (DCI), Central Council of Homeopathy (CCH), National Council of Teacher's Education (NCTE), Indian Council for Agricultural Research (ICAR) etc.;
- (24) **“Regulation of Higher and technical Education”**- means, the regulations on General and Technical Education and other diversified technical /professional education and all other related activities of higher education within the territory of the State, by rules as may be prescribed under this Act.;
- (25) **“Prescribed”**- means prescribed by the rules and regulations made under this Act.

Chapter –II

Establishment of Non Government Colleges and Other Institutions of Higher Learning

3. No educational institution of higher learning shall be established except in accordance with the provisions of this Act and any person who contravenes the provision under this Act or whose permission has been withdrawn/cancelled continues to run such institution shall liable to be punished with a simple imprisonment for a term of not less than fifteen days or with a fine of maximum of Rupees Three thousand or with both.
- Non Govern-ment Colleges and other Institutions of Higher Learning not to be established except after permission.
4. The institutions already functional in imparting higher education which were established and recognised in accordance with the existing rules and regulations issued in this regard by the Government from time to time before coming into force of this Act, shall automatically deem to be higher educational institutions within the provisions of this Act. However, all such institutions have to comply with the provisions of this Act and the rules and procedures established thereunder within the time stipulated:
- Special provision in respect of existing institutions.

Provided that any non-Government institution imparting education, which is existing at the commencement of this Act, but which has not been granted recognition as per the rules and regulation for the time being in force, may apply afresh under the provisions of this Act, and rules, regulations and procedures established thereunder and such application shall be disposed off within a period of ninety days of their receipt by the Competent Authority.

Permission for the establishment of Institutions of Higher Learning.	5. The Competent Authority shall, from time to time, conduct survey to assess the needs and requirements of higher education of the society/ locality under its territorial jurisdiction, and bring to the notice of public in the prescribed manner through public media (local newspaper, television and radio) inviting application on prescribed format for seeking permission to: (a) establish new institution of higher learning; or (b) opening higher classes in the existing institution; or (c) starting new and innovative courses in the existing institution (Certificate, Diploma, Degree, Post Graduate Degree etc);
Application for grant of permission.	6. Any society registered under the provisions of the Societies Registration Act 1860, or under the Arunachal Pradesh Societies Registration [Extension to Arunachal Pradesh Act, 1978 (6 of 1978)] or Arunachal Pradesh Co-operative Societies Registration Act, 1978 (3 of 1979) and willing to establish an institution of higher learning, may submit an application on the prescribed format for the purpose that can be obtained from the office of the Director Higher and Technical Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar on tendering an amount to be notified separately, latest by 31st October of the year preceding the academic year in which the proposed institution is going to be functional along with following documents.- (a) the proof of the registration of the society including the copy of the constitution, in case of the incorporate-body the copy of incorporation along with memorandum of association and articles of association; (b) the details of the management and management body along with the name of the office bearers with address and their acceptance to act in such capacity; (c) the copy of the rules, regulations, procedures, for the internal administration and financial position of the intended institution; (d) powers, functions, responsibility and accountability of the key position holders in the society in clear terms; (e) the details of the funds available with the society with respective proofs; (f) the details of the land, if any, and the ownership proof thereof or the registered lease deed; (g) the permission of the Competent Authority for acquiring the land for proposed institution; (h) the copy of the approved plan of construction from civic authority; (i) the details of building space with area classification for classrooms, laboratories (in case of practical subjects), library, student activities, canteen, teachers' common-rooms, toilets, Computer laboratory, parking space for staff and students, internal garden space, facilities for wastage and garbage handling, potable water supply, electricity facilities with ownership proof or a registered rental/lease agreement thereof, for a minimum period of 5 years with documentary evidence; (j) the details of movable properties with proper classification such as office furniture, class-room furniture, laboratory equipments for each subject, computers for student learning, office equipments, teaching aids, canteen furniture, teachers common-room furniture, reprographic equipment in library, internet and e-learning facilities, etc.; (k) the details of the area for outdoor playground, indoor play facility, mentioning the proximity with the main building of the institution; (l) the copy of the intended budgets for at least three years with clear and detailed classification, head-wise (capital and revenue) of receipts and payments;

- (m) the proposed intake of the students diploma, degree, PG degree, faculty- wise etc, and expansion programme;
- (n) the details of the teaching and non teaching positions in the existing institution or for a newly proposed to be set up, recruited.
- (o) the details of the Higher Education Institutions available within an area of 20 kilometres, where the proposed institution is to be established ;
- (p) the feasibility report with full justification in order to cater to the needs for providing the higher education facility to the local community; adequacy of financial resources for the successful and efficient running and maintenance of the institution as prescribed by the Competent Authority; and finally healthy environment of the proposed location, suitable for an institution of higher learning;
- (q) an undertaking from the Educational Agency or Governing Body of the institution that all the requirements of all the Regulators (Central and State) as applicable on the institutions of higher learning have been complied with and copy of approval if already received is to be enclosed;

7. (1) The Corpus/Endowment Fund as may be prescribed shall be deposited by Educational Agency of a Non Governmental (or Private) Institution only [not applicable to the Government College], according to the procedure prescribed, before the Secretary (Education) grants the approval for the establishment of the institution of Higher Learning.

Corpus/
Endowment
Fund.

(2) The Corpus Fund (Endowment) of the Non Government (or Private) Institution shall be deposited in a separate joint account of the management of the institution and the Secretary (Education), in a nationalised bank. In no circumstances the Corpus Fund shall be allowed to be withdrawn; however, the Government reserves the right to permit the Educational Agency to withdraw the interest component earned on the deposits every after five years for running and maintenance of the institution at its discretion. In extra ordinary circumstances the Educational Agency may withdraw the interest component after a lapse of three years with the special permission of the Secretary (Education), with certain laid down conditions for the purpose. But in no case this period can be reduced to less than three years.

8. The extent of land and accommodation to be provided by the institution of higher learning shall be as prescribed by the State Government. Further, the Educational Agency shall provide suitable buildings for establishing the proposed institution as per the specification laid down by the State Government.

Extent of Land
and
accommodation
to be provided.

9. It shall be mandatory for Educational Agency to have its own permanent structure on its own land. However, if it is possible then the Educational Agency, may request the Secretary (Education) who may permit after recording the reasons in writing:

Requirements
as to location of
the institution.

- (a) if the institution is proposed to be located within the premises of an institution belonging to an Urban or Rural Local Body, the Educational Agency shall get the prior permission of the local body as the case may be, to locate the proposed institution and to utilize the infrastructural facilities like accommodation, furniture, library, laboratory, playground etc. belonging to the already existing institution until separate infrastructural facilities are created for the proposed institution. The Educational Agency shall enclose the permission letter along with the application for the establishment of institution of higher learning. The Educational Agency shall take all necessary steps to create and provide required infrastructural facilities exclusively for the institution as early as possible.

Further, it shall be mandatory on the part of Educational Agency to create and provide separate infrastructure in all respects within a period of five years from the date, permission is granted to establish the institution of higher learning. In case, the Educational Agency fails to conform to this mandatory provision, the permission so granted shall stand forfeited automatically.

Also further, it will be the sole discretion of the Educational Agency to decide the type of institution of higher learning to be set-up at the venue.

- (b) If the non-Government institution is proposed to be located in a private building or accommodation, prior permission from the Secretary (Education) has to be obtained. In such a case, Educational Agency has to submit a certified copy of the lease-deed of not less than five years with an undertaking that the building/accommodation is sufficient to cater to the needs of the proposed institution of higher learning. In addition to this, a documentary evidence is to be furnished that the Educational Agency has sufficient land in its ownership and funds to construct a separate building, that is to come-up within a period of five years along with the details of building plan, as approved by the concerned authority, if any, for the area.
- (c) If the private institution of higher learning is proposed to be located within the premises of already existing institution, the Educational Agency shall provide all movable infrastructures like furniture, laboratory, library etc. and other improvements to make it suitable for the purpose of higher learning.
- (d) If the institution is proposed to be set-up in an accommodation/building donated by the Donor, in such cases the legal documentary evidence shall be produced to support the gift deed.
- (e) In case the institution of higher learning is not covered by the aforesaid clauses, in such cases the decision of the Secretary shall be final and binding.
- (f) Priority shall be given to the Educational Agency which wants to start institution of higher learning in the following areas:
 - (1) Districts, Sub-divisions, and circles where there are no facilities of higher learning.
 - (2) Remote areas where accessibility is a major hindrance.
 - (3) Where the physical distance is more than 50 km from the existing institution of higher learning. However, in deserving cases it may be reduced to 20 km at the discretion of the Secretary (Education).
 - (4) In urban area where institution of higher learning does not exist at present owing to non-fulfilment of prescribed numbers of student attributed by low population growth with low density.
 - (5) Where literacy rate is poor with particular reference to the higher education rate among the women.
 - (6) Where the private Educational Agency wish to start institution of higher learning in Public-Private Partnership Mode (PPP Mode)
 - (7) When the Educational Agency plans to start the institution of higher learning with residential facility.

Inspection before the grant of permission.

10. The Competent Authority on his satisfaction that the procedural requirements of application, as laid down in this Act, have been complied with, shall nominate a committee of experts in the manner prescribed, to inspect the proposed institution within a period of ninety days of the receipt of the application, to ascertain the extent, conditions are full-filled, on a date convenient to both the parties. The committee after the visit of the institution shall furnish a written report within a month's time mentioning findings and remarks so as to grant permission or not as the case may be. Further, the report has to elaborate on the aspects of courses of studies, subjects, intake capacity and the conditions of admission, and other relevant points, which have to be stipulated at the time of granting permission.

Grant of permission.

11. (1) On receipt of inspection report with satisfactory recommendations therein from the Expert Committee for the grant of permission, the Competent Authority may grant permission. However, if the Competent Authority differs with the recommendation of the Expert Committee due to valid reason(s) may refuse the grant of permission, after giving a reasonable opportunity to be heard to the Educational Agency and recording the reasons thereof; in writing.

(2) In case the Competent Authority decides to grant permission, it shall initially accord a letter of intent, subject to fulfilment of such condition(s), as may be prescribed in the stipulated time. However it shall not go beyond the 31st May of the concerned year of the start of the academic session. The concerned Educational Agency shall intimate the Competent Authority that the short comings listed in the intent letter has been fully met and shall make a written request to the Competent Authority for ordering a final inspection, to grant final permission to start the institution of higher learning from the forth coming academic session. Thereafter, on securing the permission from the Competent Authority, the Educational Agency shall approach the University having jurisdiction over the territory for affiliation of the institution and courses of studies.

(3) However, after the initial process of inspection for grant of permission, the Competent Authority shall ensure regular supervision and monitoring of the institution by appointing person/persons to submit every year's progress report of the institution. In case the progress is not found satisfactory for consecutive three years, the permission shall stand withdrawn forthwith, after serving a due notice to the Educational Agency.

(4) the permission once granted shall remain valid for a period of one year and shall terminate automatically and for applying afresh, the entire process has to be followed.

12. No permission shall be granted to up-grade a higher secondary school into an institution of higher learning. However, with the prior approval of the Secretary (Education), within the same premises an institution of higher learning may be started, if the Educational Agency ensures all infrastructural facilities exclusively to start an institution of higher learning, as required under this Act.

No permission for up-gradation.

13. No application for introducing the new faculties, courses, subjects, and classes will be entertained for an initial period of three years from the start of the institution. However, the Competent Authority at his discretion, after considering the infrastructural facilities and funds position for introducing the additional-ties and the yearly progress reports of the earlier permitted courses etc. of the institution, after recording the reasons and justifications in writing, may accord permission, after three years to the Educational Agency to do so.

Application for starting new faculties, courses, subjects and classes.

14. The Educational Agencies granted permission to start institution of higher learning shall not commence their academic programme without obtaining affiliation of the Concerned University or the national regulatory body.

Permitted institutions to seek affiliation from concerned University.

15. Notwithstanding anything contained to the contrary in any law for the time being in force, the university shall not affiliate any institution without the permission or approval of the Directorate of Higher and Technical Education. On grant of affiliation, the university shall send a copy of the letter of affiliation to the Directorate of Higher and Technical Education for necessary action.

No affiliation without permission.

16. (1) No institution to whom the permission to establish an institution of higher learning has been granted to cater the needs of a local area shall be allowed to shift or transfer the location of the institution. However, the institution so shifted to a feasible area for betterment of education and building space or other facility should be within the said local area with prior permission of the Competent Authority.

Restriction on transfer or shifting of institution.

(2) Any violation of sub-section (1) above shall amount to withdrawal of permission automatically and shall need no notice from the Government.

(3) In no circumstances an Educational Agency to whom permission has been granted to start an institution of higher learning, shall transfer or alienate such permission or institution to another Educational Agency or Institution.

17. (1) Where the management of any educational institution contravenes any of the provisions of this Act and the rules framed thereunder; the Competent Authority, for reasons to be recorded in writing, withdraw the

Withdrawal of permission.

	recognition of the institution or initiate such other action as deemed fit, after giving a due opportunity of being heard, to the management of the institution before such withdrawal or action as the case may be. (2) Where in the opinion of the Government that the permission granted to an institution of higher learning in public interest, need to be withdrawn, it may, after serving one month's notice to the management of such institution to make representation in writing, withdraw the permission by notification. (3) The Competent Authority shall withdraw permission accorded to a non-Government institution either permanently or for any specific period as deemed fit in the circumstances, including a permanently or temporarily recognised/affiliated institution, which has failed to meet the provisions of this Act, in the opinion of the Competent Authority.
Control over examination system.	18. The examination system, be it internal or external assessment or partially internal and partially external or both, shall be governed by the rules, regulations and procedures formulated in the best interest of the quality of higher education, its reliability, and effectiveness for the students.
Restriction on change of nature.	19. Under no circumstances a women's institution shall be permitted to be converted into a co-educational or boys' institution or a rural institution to an urban institution or vice versa, without the permission of the Government.
Regulation of admission.	20. (1) The prospectus and application form for admission of students and any advertisement, by whatever name called, shall contain the full disclosure of the permission so granted by the Government. (2) The admission shall be regulated strictly in accordance with the admission rules, regulations and procedures prescribed from time to time by the affiliating University for various courses. (3) In no circumstances the intake of students shall be allowed to exceed the approved strength. The Chairman of the Management Body including the Administrator/Principal of the institution shall be personally liable for the violation under this Act.
Fee structure.	21. The State Government shall constitute a Standing Committee as per the norms of the National Regulators for the purpose of regulating the fees structure of the Non-Governmental institutions.
Restriction on the use of income.	22. Any income from the fund raised for a specific purpose, shall be used for that specific purpose only, and no part of it should be diverted for other purpose or should not be used for other commercial purposes. However, any surplus earned, may be used to meet the deficit of salary payments in non-Governmental institution, with the specific approval of the State Government. For this purpose, institution shall make an application to the State Government. On the receipt of application and after due inspection and scrutiny of accounts and records permission may be granted by the State Government.
Establishment of separate Cells in Directorate of Higher & Technical Education.	23. Two permanent cells shall be established at the office of the Directorate of Higher and Technical Education, each headed by an officer:- 1. one for handling the affairs of private institutions of general higher education; and 2. another for handling the affairs of technical education;
Recruitment to academic posts.	24. Recruitment to academic posts shall be made as per the norms, conditions and procedures stipulated by the national regulators constituted under the Central Legislations, to name a few, UGC in the matters of general institutions and for other technical institutions such as AICTE, NCTE, BCI, MCI, AYUSH etc.. Where no such regulator exists, the norms notified by the State Government from time to time shall be followed.

Chapter-III

Some Special Provisions for Government Institutions of Higher Learning

Procedure and norms for establishment of Government College.	25. It shall be mandatory for the Government to follow the following procedures for establishment of a new Government institution of higher learning:

- (1) The Government shall constitute a permanent standing committee of seven members of which the Secretary (Education) shall be the chairperson, Director Higher and Technical Education as Member-Secretary, one member of the finance department not below the rank of Deputy Secretary, one Principal of Government institution of higher learning, one Principal of non-Government college, one Eminent Educationist to be nominated by the Government and one public representative of the area where the institution is proposed to be established, for considering the feasibility of establishing a new college. While considering the proposal the committee shall take into account the following :
- the total number of students that may be available for admission in the area on the basis of the 10+2 institutions and an estimated enrolment for coming five years of establishment ;
 - availability of road communication, health care facility, educational institution in the area for the wards of the academic and non-academic staff at the proposed area where institution is to be established and availability of residential buildings on rental basis, in the adjoining area ;
 - the courses that are going to be offered ;
 - total financial implication on infrastructure and for running and maintenance of the proposed institution ;
 - proposal before the Government for considering the establishment of non-Government college in the area ;
 - the distance of the nearest institution of higher learning of similar nature ;
- (2) On receiving favourable recommendation as stated in sub-section (1) above, another committee of five members of which the Director Higher and Technical Education shall be the Chairperson, Joint/Deputy Director- Higher and Technical Education as member-secretary, one Principal of Government institution of higher learning, Deputy Commissioner of the district where the institution is proposed to be established and one Eminent Educationist to be nominated by the Government for considering and recommending the suitable site for establishing a new college. While selecting the site, the committee shall take into account the following :-
- if the institution is proposed to be established within the premises of an institution belonging to a Government department, the prior permission of the department, the existing infrastructural facilities like accommodation until new infrastructural facilities are created for the proposed institution, availability of land for playground and the scope for future expansion of the institution etc ;

However, Government shall create and provide full-fledged infrastructure as far as possible in all respects within a period of five years from the date of establishment of the institution of higher learning;

- in case of new site, the distance from the town, availability of road communication, health care facility, educational institution for the wards of the academic and non-academic staff of the proposed institution and the residential buildings on the rental basis, in the adjoining area; source of water, local transport system, electricity facilities etc ;
 - If the institution is proposed to be set-up in an accommodation/ building or land donated by the Donor, in such cases the legal documentary evidence to support the gift deed shall be produced.
26. Priority shall be given by the Government to the following areas in the matters of starting institutions of higher learning : Priority.
- where literacy rate is poor with particular reference to the higher education rate among the women ;
 - establishment of institutions of science and technology, vocation and profession, higher learning to cater the need of growing economy of both the State and the nation ;

	(c) in Districts, Sub-divisions, and Circles where there are no facilities of higher learning ; (d) in remote areas where accessibility is a major hindrance ; (e) where the physical distance is more than 50 km from the existing institution of higher learning. However, in deserving cases it may be reduced to 20 km at the discretion of the Government ; (f) in urban area where institution of higher learning does not exist at present owing to non fulfilment of the prescribed numbers of student due to low population growth and low density ; (g) where the private Educational Agencies are not willing to start institutions of higher learning independently or in Public-Private Partnership Mode (PPP Mode) ;
Qualifications, recruitment of Teachers and other employees and their service conditions.	27. The qualifications, recruitment process and other service conditions of academic posts shall be strictly as per the norms recommended by the national regulators of higher education in the country from time to time, such as UGC, AICTE, BCI, MCI, PCI, INC, DCI, CCH, CCIM, NCTE, ICAR etc., as applicable. The recruitment of faculties shall be through the Arunachal Pradesh Public Service Commission. For non-academic posts, qualifications, recruitment process and other service conditions shall be strictly as per the norms as notified by the State Government from time to time.
Transfer and Posting of teachers and other employees.	28. The transfer and posting of the academic and other employees working in the Government institutions of higher learning shall be such, as may be prescribed.
Allotment of Quarters from college pool.	29. The allotment of college pool of quarters wherever available shall be regulated as per existing norms or any other such rules as may be prescribed.
Maintenance of Accounts in respect of institutional fees and other collections.	30. All Government institutions of higher learning shall maintain the fee collection in the institution as per existing norms or any other such rules as may be prescribed.

Chapter-IV

Miscellaneous Provisions

Ethics for Teachers and Students.	31. Separate code of ethics one each for teachers and students of the institution of higher learning shall be brought through regulations.
Powers to make rules and Regulations.	32. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Government may, by notification, make rules to carry out all or any of the provisions of this Act. (2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of foregoing sub-section such rules may provide for:- (i) the manner in which any enquiry under this Act shall be held ; (ii) the registers, statements, reports, returns, budgets, and other information to be maintained or furnished by the approved institutions of higher learning for the purpose of this Act ; (iii) the establishment of administration and maintenance of the institution of higher learning ; (iv) the recognition to the institutions of higher learning and the condition thereof ; (v) the inspection of the institution of higher learning and the officer by whom it shall be made ;

- (vi) standard of education and courses of studies in the institutions of higher learning ;
- (vii) preparation and submission of development plans/projects/ schemes for institutions of higher learning and their contents;
- (viii) the power and functions of the officers and other subordinate staff working in the Directorate of Higher and Technical Education ;
- (ix) the regulation of the use of library, maps, plans, instruments, other laboratory and sports equipments in the institutions of higher learning ;
- (x) the regulation for admission into the institutions of higher learning for academic courses, private study, and other special courses and attendance thereof ;
- (xi) the qualification required and other conditions to be fulfilled for appearing at the examination conducted by the authorities under this Act and the method of evaluation and revaluation of answer scripts ;
- (xii) the manner of conducting class test and examination within the institutions of higher learning ;
- (xiii) regulation on seeking information by any person relating to administrative procedures or any other information and fees to be charged for such information ;
- (xiv) the conditions and regulation of the co-education in the institution of higher learning and regulation thereof;
- (xv) regulation on the issue of certificates and documents and the fee to be charged for such issues ;
- (xvi) the regulation on all other matters, that are necessary and expedient to implement the provisions of this Act, or where the provisions are deficient or not available at all in this Act, in the opinion of the Government ;
- (xvii) Rules for regulating transfer and posting and allotment of pool quarters etc.

33. Every rule and regulation made by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh under this Act, shall be laid as soon as may be, after it is made, before the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh, while it is in session, for a total period of ten days, which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions and if, before the expiry of the session in which it is so laid or the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, the Legislative Assembly makes any modification in the rule or resolves that the rule should not be made, the rule shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect as the case may be, so, however such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule.

Laying of rules and regulation before Legislative Assembly.

34. (1) The Government or the Competent Authority, may by order authorise any officer as inspection officer for inspection of an institution of higher learning, however, the officer so appointed may not be below the rank of inspecting officer under the Government, for the inspection of an institution of higher learning.

Inspection of Institution of Higher Learning.

(2) The officer as authorised under the sub-section (1) shall enjoy the powers of inspection on all the working aspects of the institution of higher learning.

(3) The management and the employees of the institution of higher learning shall be bound to extend all reasonable and necessary facilities and helps to such inspector as are required for the conduct of inspection.

(4) The management shall be bound to follow all the directions and suggestions given by the inspector. However, the aggrieved management

	by such directions and suggestions may prefer an appeal within a period of thirty days from the receipt of such instructions to the Authority, whose decision shall be final and binding on such appeal.
Protection of action taken in good faith.	35. No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against the State Government or any officer of the Government for anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act or the rules made thereunder.
Power to exempt an institution from the provisions of this Act.	36. In case if there is any contradictory provisions in this Act, the State Government may, by ordinary or special order, subject to such terms and conditions as are reasonable and necessary or without such conditions, exempt an institution or class of institutions, partially or fully from the preview of this Act. However, the reasons must be recorded while granting such exemption in the order itself.
Powers to remove difficulties.	37. If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the State Government may, by order published in the Official Gazette, make such provisions not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as appear to it to be necessary or expedient for removal of the difficulty.
Savings.	38. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, rules, regulations, instructions, guidelines, office memoranda, circulars, orders, appointment or any other order made or issued or anything done or action taken in regard to establishment, management etc. before coming into force of this Act, shall continue to be in force as if they were made under the corresponding provisions of this Act, until and unless superseded under the provisions of this Act.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 41, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, May 11, 2010, Vaisakha 21, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 7th May, 2010

No. LAW/LEGN-22/2007.—The following Act of the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly which received the assent of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 20-04-2010)

The Arunachal Pradesh Co-operative Societies (Amendment) Act, 2010

(ACT NO. 7 OF 2010)

AN

ACT

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Co-operative Societies Act, 1978 (Act No. 3 of 1979).

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows :-

1. (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Co-operative Societies (Amendment) Act, 2010. Short title, extent and commencement.
- (2) It shall extend to whole of the State of Arunachal Pradesh.
- (3) It shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazettee.

2. In the Arunachal Pradesh Co-operative Societies Act, 1978 (Act No. 3 of 1979), after Chapter XIV, following Chapter XV shall be inserted, namely, -

Chapter XV

(Special provisions applicable to Societies in Co-operative Credit Structure)

136. The provisions of this Chapter shall have effect, notwithstanding anything contrary or inconsistent contained in any other Chapter of this Act or any other law for the time in force or any instrument having effect by virtue of this Act or any other law. Over-riding effect.

137. In this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires : Definitions.

- (a) **‘Cooperative Credit Structure’** includes the State Co-operative Bank, Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies registered under the Act.
- (b) **‘National Bank’** means National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development established under section 3 of National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development Act, 1981 (Act 61 of 1981).

	(c) 'Reserve Bank' means Reserve Bank of India established under section 3 of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (Act No. 2 of 1934).
	(d) Words and expressions used in this Chapter but not defined shall have the meaning assigned to in the Principal Act.
Members to borrow or made deposits.	138. No person or group of persons other than a member or members under section 22 shall be eligible to borrow or make deposit in Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies.
Power of the Committee.	139. (1) The Committee of every society in a Co-operative Credit Structure shall have freedom and power to decide its financial and internal administrative matters including :- (i) Interest rates on deposits and loans subject to the directives issued by the Reserve Bank; (ii) Borrowing, investment, loaning, policies (including individual loans) and other business policies; (iii) Personal policies including issues relating to recruitment, promotion, staffing, training, posting and compensation to staff as per business requirement of the society; (iv) Internal check and control systems, appointment of auditors, their compensation and other internal administrative issues; (v) Affiliation or disaffiliation in a federal structure as per the choice of the society including entry and exit there from; (vi) Area of operation as per business requirements of the societies without any geographical restrictions; (vii) Dividend payable to members of the society subject to guidelines issued by the Registrar as per the criteria specified by the National bank.
Borrowing and Investment.	140. The Committee of a Society in Co-operative Credit Structure shall have power :- (a) to borrow from any bank or financial institution regulated by the Reserve Bank and avail refinance from the National Bank or any other refinancing body directly or through any financial institution regulated by the Reserve Bank. (b) to keep its deposits and invest its surplus in any Bank or financial institution regulated by the Reserve Bank taking into account the interest of the Society and its members.
Disqualification of members and other office bearers.	141. (1) No members of a society in Co-operative Credit Structure shall be eligible to be elected as member or other office bearer in the Committee if he is in default for a period of 12 months in payment of dues to the Society. (2) No person elected as member or other office bearer in the Committee of a society in Co-operative Credit Structure shall be allowed to act as such if he is in default for a period exceeding 12 months in payment of dues to the society unless the amount in default with due interest is paid to the Society. (3) No member or office bearer of Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies shall be eligible to be elected as member or office bearer in the committee of the State Co-operative Bank or can be permitted to hold such post if the society is in default in payment of dues to the State Co-operative bank for more than one year unless amount in default with due interest is paid to the State Co-operative Bank. (4) No member of a non-credit society who is member in the Committee of the State Co-operative Bank shall be allowed to act as such if the society commits default for a period exceeding ninety days in payment of dues to the Bank.

(5) No member of the Committee of Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies, superseded under section 143 shall be eligible to contest election for its membership for period of three years from the date of supersession.

142. If members with professional background as stipulated by the Reserve Bank are not elected in required number in the Committee of the State Co-operative Bank to the extent of shortfall, such vacancies shall be filled by Co-option of such persons in the Committee and such co-opted members shall have full voting rights.

Co-option of Professional in committees.

143. (1) No Committee of Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies shall be superseded by the Registrar unless one of the following conditions exists-

Supersession of Committee.

- (i) it incurs loss for three consecutive years, or
- (ii) serious financial irregularities are identified, or
- (iii) there are judicial directives to this effect or there is perpetual lack of quorum.

(2) No Committee of Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies shall be placed under supersession for more than six months.

(3) No Committee of the State Co-operative Bank or a Central Co-operative Bank shall be superseded without prior consultation with Reserve Bank.

144. No Society in Co-operative Credit Structure shall be directed by the State Government or otherwise required to contribute to any fund other than those for improving the net worth and owned fund of the Society.

Contribution of Fund.

145. There shall not be any cadre system in Co-operative Credit Structure with effect from such date as may be notified by the State Government.

Abolition of Cadre System.

146. (1) Audit of the State Co-operative Bank shall be conducted by Chartered Accountants from the panel approved by the National Bank.

Audit.

(2) The Registrar shall cause a special audit of State Co-operative Bank on the recommendation of the Reserve Bank and shall submit a copy of the report of such special audit to the Reserve Bank and National Bank within the period specified by the Reserve Bank.

147. (1) The Registrar on receipt of an application for approval and registration of amendments in Bye-laws of a society in a Co-operative Credit structure made as per the provisions of the Act, shall dispose of such applications within thirty days of its receipt.

Obligation of the Registrar.

(2) The Registrar shall ensure that

- (a) regulatory prescriptions or directives for the State Co-operative Bank by the Reserve Bank are complied with;
- (b) the elections of the office bearers of the Committee of a Society in the Co-operative credit Structure are completed before the expiry of its term.
- (c) the Committee of a society in a Co-operative Credit Structure is not placed under supersession for a period exceeding six months and the election are completed well before expiry of the period of supersession.
- (d) supervisory prescriptions and guidelines for Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies issued by the National Bank are complied with.
- (e) guidelines for payment of dividend to members by Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies are issued, subject to criteria specified by the National Bank.

(3) A person who does not fulfill the eligibility criteria for the post of Chief Executive Officer or a member in the Committee of the State Co-operative Bank as stipulated by the Reserve Bank shall be treated as ineligible for such post and if such person is holding the post, he shall be removed by the Registrar on receipt of advice to this effect from the Reserve Bank or the National Bank.

(4) No Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies shall use the word “**Bank**”, “**Banking**” “**Banker**” or any other derivative of the word “**Bank**” in its name and the society using such name shall be de-registered by the Registrar.

(5) The State Co-operative Bank shall be liable to be wound up in public interest at the advice of the Reserve Bank and the Registrar shall take action in this behalf including appointment of a liquidator within 30 days of receipt of advice from the Reserve Bank.

(6) Prescribe prudential norms including capital to risk weighted asset ratio for all the Large Sized Multipurpose Co-operative Societies in consultation with National Bank.

State equity in
Co-operative
Credit
Structure.

148. (1) The capital of 25% State equity would be applicable to State Co-operative Banks (SCBs) in the normal course but the State Government would be permitted to contribute equity in excess of this limit only if equity infusion is required in the SCB to enable it to comply with section 11(1) of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 (Act 10 of 1949).

There will be only one Government representative on the Board of SCB. The CEO of the SCB shall not be regarded as the representative of the State Government. However, there will be no Government nominee on the Board of PACS/LAMPS/FSS irrespective of the State equity in such an entity.

Provided that the State Government may contribute equity in excess of the aforesaid limit only if equity infusion is required in the State Co-operative Bank, to enable it to comply with section 11(1) of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 (Central Act 10 of 1949).

Role of the
State
Government.

149. (1) No society in Co-operative Credit Structure shall be exempted by the State Government in any manner from the application of the provisions of this chapter without prior approval of the Reserve Bank or the National Bank.

The State Government shall not do anything or take any action or issue any order or directive which may have effect of curtailing any of the freedoms or powers given under this chapter to the societies in Co-operative Credit Structure or adversely affect the operation of the provisions of this chapter.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 42, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, May 11, 2010 Vaisakha 21, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF HOME
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 5th May, 2010

No.HMB(B)-122/80 Vol-V. — In supersession of the Government notification No. HMB- 122/80 Vol.II dated 4th May, 1999, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh, in exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 9 of the National Security Act, 1980 (No.65 of 1980), is pleased to constitute with immediate effect an Advisory Board with the following as members to review the cases of persons detained under the National Security Act, 1980 (No.65 of 1980).

1. Justice Siba Prasad Rajkhowa, (Retired).	-	Chairman
2. Justice P.G. Agarwal, (Retired).	-	Member
3. Shri D. P. Chaliha, Former Advocate General, Mizoram.	-	Member
4. Deputy Secretary (Home) to the Government of Arunachal Pradesh.	-	Member Secretary

The Chairman and other members shall, for the purpose of the said Act, be deemed to be holding office within the meaning of sub-section (6) of section 2 of the Indian Official Secrets Act, 1923 (Act XIX of 1923).

The tenure of the Board will be for a period of two years.

BY ORDER AND IN THE NAME OF THE GOVERNOR.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 43, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, May 13, 2010, Vaisakha 23, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 14th Mach, 2010

No. DTP/Estt-06/2005-06.—In exercise of the powers conferred by the provision to Sub-Section (f) of Section 72 of the Arunachal Pradesh Urban and Country Planning Act, 2007, (Act No. 3 of 2008), Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby pleased to make the following rules/bye-laws, namely “Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-laws 2010” to regulate the construction/development of buildings in the urban areas of the State of Arunachal Pradesh, with effect from the date of its publication in Arunachal Pradesh Gazette.

K. Kholie, IAS
Secretary,
Department of UD & Town Planning,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

CHAPTER-1

SHORT TITLE, EXTENT AND COMMENCEMENT

I. GENERAL :

- These Bye laws may be called the **Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-laws, 2010**.
- It shall extend to all of the urban areas of the State of Arunachal Pradesh, or as may be notified by the Government from time to time.
- It shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Arunachal Pradesh Gazette.
- All mandatory Master Plan/Zonal Plan regulations regarding, land use, coverage, FAR, set-back, open space, height, number of stories, number of dwelling units, parking standards etc. for various categories of buildings including modifications made therein from time to time shall be applicable *mutatis mutandis* in the Building Bye-laws under this clause. All amendments /modifications made in the aforesaid regulations shall automatically be deemed to have been included as part of these Bye-laws.
- In these Bye-laws, unless the context otherwise requires, the definition given shall have the meaning indicated against each term.

II. DEFINITIONS :

- “Act”**- The Act means ‘The Arunachal Pradesh Urban and Country Planning Act, 2007.’
- “Advertising Sign”**- Any surface or structure with characters, letters or illustrations applied thereto and displayed in any manner whatsoever outdoors for the purpose of advertising or giving information or to attract the public to any place, person, public performance, article, or merchandise, and which surface or structure is attached to, forms part of, or is connected with any building, or is fixed to a tree or to the ground or to any pole, screen, fence or hoarding or displayed in space, or in or over any water body included in the jurisdiction of the Authority.
- “Authority”**- The Director of Town Planning, Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh, shall be the Authority referred to in these matters till the Urban Local Bodies having jurisdiction over the matter are constituted.
- “Application”**-An application made in such form as may be prescribed by the Authority from time to time.
- “Area”**- In relation to a building means the superficies of a horizontal section thereof made at the plinth level inclusive of the external walls and of such portions of the party walls as belong to the building.

6. **“Air-conditioning”**- A process of treating air to control simultaneously its temperature, humidity, cleanliness and distribution to meet the requirement of an enclosed space.
7. **“Addition and/or Alteration”**- A structural change including an addition to the area or change in height or the removal of part of building, or any change to the structure, such as the construction or removal or cutting into of any wall or part of a wall, partition, column, beam, joist, floor including a mezzanine floor or other support, or a change to or closing of any required means of access ingress or egress or a change to fixtures or equipment” as provided in this Bye-laws.
8. **“Amenity”**- Includes roads, street, open spaces, parks, recreational grounds, play grounds, gardens, water supply, electric supply, street lighting, sewerage, drainage, public works and other utilities, services and conveniences.
9. **“Approved”**- As approved/sanctioned by the Authority under these Bye-laws.
10. **“Balcony”**-A horizontal projection, cantilevered or otherwise including a parapet” handrail, balustrade, to serve as a passage or sit out place.
11. **“Barsati”**- A habitable room not exceeding 30% the covered area on the top floor of the building with toilet and kitchen unit built contiguously.
12. **“Basement or Cellar”**- The lower storey of a building, below or partly below the ground level.
13. **“Building”**- Any structure of erection or part of a structure or erection which is intended to be used for residential, commercial, industrial or any other proportion whether in actual use or not, an in particular, shall includes:-
 - (i) Foundation, plinth, walls, floors, roofs, chimneys, plumbing and building services, fixed platforms etc.
 - (ii) Verandahs, balconies, cornices, projections etc.
 - (iii) Parts of a building or anything affixed thereto;
 - (iv) Any wall enclosing or intended to enclose any land or space, sign and outdoor display structures; etc.
 - (v) Tanks constructed or fixed for storage of chemicals or chemicals in liquid form and for storage of water, effluent, swimming pool, ponds etc.
 - (vi) All types of buildings as defined in (a) to (r) below, except tents, shamianas and tarpaulin shelters erected temporarily for temporary purposes and ceremonial occasions, shall be considered to be “buildings”.
 - (a) **“Assembly Building”**- A building or part thereof, where groups of people congregate or gather for amusement, recreation, social, religious, patriotic, civil, travel and similar purposes and this includes buildings of drama and cinemas theatres, drive-in-theatres, assembly halls, city halls, town halls, auditoria, exhibition halls, museums, “Mangal karyalayas”, skating rinks, gymnasias, restaurants, eating or boarding houses, places of worship, dance halls, clubs, gymkhanas and road, railways, air, sea or other public transportation stations and recreation piers.
 - (b) **“Business Building”**- Includes any building or part thereof used principally for transaction of business and/or keeping of accounts and records including offices, banks, professional establishments, court houses etc., if their principal function is transaction of business and/or keeping of books and records.
 - (c) **“Education Building”**- Includes a building exclusively used for a school or college, recognized by the appropriate Board or University, or any other Competent Authority involving assembly for instruction, education or recreation incidental to educational use, and including a building for such other uses as research institution. It shall also include quarters for essential staff required to reside in the premises, and building used as a hostel captive to an educational institution whether situated in its campus or outside.
 - (d) **“Hazardous Building”**- Includes a building or part thereof used for:
 - (i) Storage, handling, manufacture of processing of radioactive substances or highly combustible or explosive materials or of products which are liable to burn with extreme rapidity and/or producing poisonous fumes or explosive emanations;
 - (ii) Storage, handling, manufacture or processing of which involves highly corrosive, toxic or noxious alkalis, acids, or other liquids, gases or chemicals producing flame, fumes and explosive mixtures etc. or which result in division of matter into fine particles capable of spontaneous ignition.

- (e) **“Industrial Building”**- Includes a building or part thereof wherein products or material are fabricated, assembled or processed, such as assembly plants, laboratories, power plants, refineries, gas plants, mills, dairies and factories etc.,
- (f) **“Institutional Building”**- Includes a building constructed by Government, Semi-Government Organizations or Registered Trusts and used for medical or other treatment, or for an auditorium or complex for cultural and allied activities or for an hospice, care of persons suffering from physical or mental illness, handicap, disease or infirmity, care of orphans, abandoned women, children and infants, convalescents, destitute or aged persons and for penal or correctional detention with restricted liberty of the inmates ordinarily providing sleeping accommodation and includes dharamshalas, hospitals, sanatoria, custodial and penal institutions such as jails, prisons, mental hospitals, houses of correction, detention and reformatories etc.,
- (g) **“Mercantile Building”**- Includes a building or part thereof used as shops, stores or markets for display and sale of wholesale and or retail goods or merchandise, including office, storage and service facilities incidental thereto and located in the same building.
- (h) **“Multi-Storied Building or High Rise Building”**- A building above 4 stories, and/or a building exceeding 15 meters or more in height above the average level of front road.
- (i) **“Multi Level Car Parking Building”**- A building partly below ground level having two or more basements or above ground level, primarily to be used for parking of cars, scooters or any other type of light motorized vehicle.
- (j) **“Office Building (premises)”**- includes a building or premises or part thereof whose sole or principal use is for an office or for official purposes or clerical work. “Official purposes” include the purpose of administration, clerical work, handling money, telephone, telegraph and computer operation; and “clerical work” includes writing, book-keeping, sorting papers, typing, filling, duplicating, punching cards or tapes, machine calculations, drawing of matter for publication and editorial preparation of matter for publication.
- (k) **“Special Building”**- Includes assembly, industrial, hazardous buildings, buildings used for wholesale establishments, hotels, hostels, centrally air conditioned buildings and building which exceed 15 meters in height and have a total built up area exceeding 600 sq m.
- (l) **“Storage Building”**- A building or part thereof used primarily for storage or shelter of goods, wares, merchandise and includes a building used as a warehouse, cold storage, freight depot, transit shed, store house, public garage, hanger, truck terminal, grain elevator, barn and stables.
- (m) **“Wholesale Establishment”**- An establishment wholly or partly engaged in wholesale trade and manufacture, wholesale outlets, including related storage facilities, warehouses and establishments engaged in truck transport, including truck transport booking agencies.
- (n) **“Residential Building”**- includes a building in which sleeping and living accommodation is provided for normal residential purposes, with cooking facilities and includes one or more family dwellings, apartment houses, flats, and private garages of such buildings.
- (o) **“Detached Building”**- Includes a building with walls and roofs independent of any other building and with open spaces on all sides within the same plot.
- (p) **“Semi-detached Building”**- A building detached on three sides with open space as specified in these regulations.
- (q) **“Mixed Land Use Building”**- A building partly used for non-residential activities and partly for residential purpose.
- (r) **“Unsafe Building”**- Includes a building which:
 - (i) Is structurally unsafe, or
 - (ii) Is insanitary, or
 - (iii) Is not provided with adequate means of ingress or egress or
 - (iv) Constitutes a fire hazard or
 - (v) Is dangerous to human life or
 - (vi) In relation to its existing use, constitutes a hazard to safety or health or public welfare by maintenance, dilapidation or abandonment.

Note: - All unsafe buildings /structure will require to be restored by repairs, demolition or dealt with as directed by the Authority. The relevant provisions of the Act shall apply for procedure to be followed by the Authority in taking action against such buildings.

14. **“Building Line”**- The line upto which the plinth of building adjoining a street or an extension of a street or on a future street may lawfully extend and includes the lines prescribed, if any, in any scheme and/or development plan.
15. **“Building Height”**- The vertical distance measured
 - (i) In the case of flat roofs from the average level of the front road and continuance to the highest point of the building.
 - (ii) In case of pitched roofs upto the point where the external surface of the outer wall intersects the finished surface of the sloping roof and
 - (iii) In the case of gables facing the road, the mid point between the eaves level and the ridge. Architectural features serving no other function except that of decoration shall be excluded for the purpose of taking heights. The height of the building shall be taken upto the terrace level for the purpose of fire safety requirement.
16. **“Canopy”**-shall mean a cantilevered projection from the face of the wall over an entry to the building at the lintel or slab level provided that:
 - (i) It shall not project beyond the plot line.
 - (ii) It shall not be lower than 2.3 m. or 7’- 6” when measured from the ground.
 - (iii) There shall be no structure on it and the top shall remain open to sky.
17. **“Chajja”**- A sloping or horizontal structural overhang provided over openings on external walls for protection from the weather.
18. **“Cabin”**- A non-residential enclosure constructed of non-load bearing partitions.
19. **“Chimney”**- A construction by means of which a flue is formed for the purpose of carrying products of combustion to the open air and includes a chimneystack and flue pipe.
20. **“Conversion”**- The change from one occupancy to another occupancy or any change in building structure or part thereof resulting in a change of space and use requiring additional occupancy certificate.
21. **“Courtyard”**- A space permanently open to sky, enclosed fully or partially by buildings and may be at ground level or any other level within or adjacent to a building.
22. **“Covered Area”**- **The Ground area covered immediately above the plinth level covered by the building but does not include the space covered by:**
 - (a) Garden, rockery, well and well structures, plant nursery, waterpool, swimming pool (if uncovered), platform round a tree, tank, fountain, bench, chabutra with open top and unenclosed on sides by walls and the like;
 - (b) **Drainage culvert, conduit, catch-pit, gully-pit, chamber, gutter and the like; and**
 - (c) Compound wall, gate, slide/ swing door, canopy, and areas covered by chajja or similar projections and staircases which are uncovered and open at least on three sides and also open to sky.
23. **“Cornice”**-means a sloping or horizontal structural overhang usually provided over openings or external walls to provide protection from sun and rain.
24. **“Damp Proof Course”**- A course consisting of appropriate water proofing material provided to prevent penetration of dampness or moisture.
25. **“Drainage”**- A system constructed for the purpose of removal of wastewater.
26. **“Drain”**- A system or a line of pipes, with their fittings and accessories, such as manholes, inspection chambers, traps, gullies, floor traps used for drainage of building or yards appurtenant to the buildings within the same cartilage; and includes an open channel for conveying surface water or a system for the removal of waste water.
27. **“Dwelling”**- A building or a portion thereof which is designed or used wholly or principally for residential purposes for one family.
28. **“Encroachment”**- means an act to enter into the possession or rights either of permanent or temporary nature on a land or built up property of local body or state/ central Government or allied agency.
29. **“Empaneled Architect”**- A person empanelled by the Authority as per rules under the this Bye-laws as an authorized person to sanction building plans of residential buildings upto 15 m. in height and for plot sizes upto one hectare, forming part of any approved lay-out plan.
30. **“Enclosed Staircase”**-means a staircase separated from the rest of the building by fire resistant walls and doors.
31. **“Existing Building”**- A building or structure existing before the commencement of these this Bye-laws.

32. **“Existing Use”** - Use of a building or structure existing authorized with the approval of the Authority before the commencement of these this Bye-laws .
33. **“External Wall”** - An outer wall of a building not being a party wall even though adjoining to a wall of another building and also means a wall abutting on an interior open space of any building.
34. **“Exit”** - A passage channel or means of egress from the building, its storey or floor to a street or, other open space of safety; whether horizontal, outside and vertical exits meaning as under:-
- (i) Horizontal exit means an exit, which is a protected opening through or around a fire well or bridge connecting two or more buildings.
 - (ii) Outside exit means an exit from building to a public way to an open area leading to a public way or to an enclosed a fire resistant passage leading to a public way.
 - (iii) Vertical exit means an exit used for ascending or descending between two or more levels including stairway, fire towers, ramps and fire escapes.
35. **“Fire and/or Emergency Alarm System”** - means an arrangement of call points or detectors, sounders and other equipment for the transmission and indication of alarm signals working automatically or manually in the event of fire.
36. **“Fire Lift”** - Means a special lift designed for the use of fire service personnel in the event of fire or other emergency.
37. **“Fire Proof Door”** - Means a door or shutter fitted to a wall opening, and constructed and erected with the requirement to check the transmission of heat and fire for a specified period.
38. **“Fire Pump”** - Means a machine, driven by external power for transmitting energy to fluids by coupling the pump to a suitable engine or motor, which may have varying outputs/capacity but shall be capable of having a pressure of 3.2 kg/cm² at the topmost level of multi-storey or high rise building.
39. **“Fire Pump-Booster Fire Pump”** - Means a mechanical/electrical device that boosts up the water pressure at the top level of a multi-storied / high-rise building and which is capable of a pressure of 3.2 kg/cm² at the nearest point.
40. **“Fire Resistance”** - Means the time during which a fire resistant material i.e. material having a certain degree of fire resistance, fulfills its function of contributing to the fire safety of a building when subjected to prescribed conditions of heat and load or resistance. The fire resistance test of structures shall be done in accordance with IS: 3809-1979 Fire Resistance Test of Structure.
41. **“Fire Separation”** - Means the distance in meters measured from any other building on the site or from another site, or from the opposite side of a street or other public space to the building.
42. **“Fire Service Inlet”** - Means a connection provided at the base of a building for pumping up water through in built fire-fighting arrangements by fire service pumps in accordance; with the recommendation of the Chief Fire Officer.
43. **“Fire Tower”** - Means an enclosed staircase that can only be approached from the various floors through landings or lobbies separated from both the floor area and the staircase by fire resistant doors.
44. **“Fire Hazard Industries”** -
- (i) “Low Fire Hazard Industries” includes engineering industries using/processing or assembling non-combustible materials i.e. lathe machines, steel works, steel components etc.
 - (ii) “Moderate Fire Hazard Industries” includes industries using / processing combustible materials but not flammable liquid etc., plastic industries, rubber, and PVC industries, textile, paper, furniture, flour mills etc.
 - (iii) “High Fire Hazard Industries” includes industries using/processing flammable liquids, gases, chemicals petroleum products, plastic or thermo setting group etc.
45. **“Fire Resistant Building”** - means a building in which material, which has, appropriate degree of fire resistance is used.
46. **“Floor”** - The lower surface in a storey on which one normally walks in a building, and does not include a mezzanine floor. The floor at ground level with direct access to a street or open space shall be called the ground floor; the floor above it shall be termed as floor- 1, with the next higher floor being termed as floor- 2, and so on upwards.
47. **“Floor Area Ratio (FAR)”** - The quotient of the ratio of the combined covered area (plinth area) of all floors, to the total area of plot, viz.: -

$$\text{Floor Area Ratio (FAR)} = \frac{\text{Total Covered Area on All Floors}}{\text{Plot Area}} \times 100$$

48. **“Footing”** - A foundation unit constructed in brickwork, stone masonry or concrete under the base of a wall or column for the purpose of distributing the load over a larger area.
 49. **“Foundation”** - That part of the structure, which is in direct contact with ground and transmits loads over it.
 50. **“Front Air Plane”** - The plane contained between the ground in front of the building and the straight lines drawn downwards and outwards from the line of intersection of the outer surface of any front wall of the building with the roof perpendicular to that line, and at an angle of $63\frac{1}{2}$ degrees to the horizontal;
- Note :** *The $63\frac{1}{2}$ degrees angle has a tangent of 2:1 so that if the ground is the level, the air plane reaches the ground at a distance from the exterior wall equal to half the height of the above level of that ground.*
51. **“Gallery”** - An intermediate floor or platform projecting from a wall of an auditorium or a hall providing extra floor area, and/additional seating accommodation and includes the structures provided for seating in stadia.
 52. **“Garage-Private”** - A building or a portion thereof designed and used for the parking of vehicle.
 53. **“Garage-Public”** - A building or portion thereof, designed other than as a private garage, operated for gain, designed and/or used for repairing, servicing, using, selling or storing or parking motor driven or other vehicles.
 54. **“Ground Floor”** shall mean storey, which has its floor surface nearest to the ground around the building.
 55. **“Group Housing”** means a building unit constructed or to be constructed with one or more floors having more than two dwelling units having common service facilities.
 56. **“Habitable Room”** - A room occupied or designed for occupancy for human habitation and incidental uses, but excluding kitchen, bath room, water closet compartment, laundry, serving and storing, pantry, corridor, cellar, attic, store room, pooja room and spaces not frequently used.
 57. **“Illuminated Exit Signs”** - A device for indicating the means of escape during normal circumstances and power failure.
 58. **“Jhamp”** - A downward, vertical or sloping projection hanging below any horizontal projection like balcony, canopy, verandah, passage etc, to provide protection from direct sun and rain.
 59. **“Jhot”** - A strip of land permanently left open for drainage purposes. It is not to be used as an access way or a street and is not to be included as a part of setbacks.
 60. **“Katra or Chawl”** - A building so constructed as to be suitable for living in separate tenements each consisting a single room, or of two, but not of more than two rooms and with common sanitary arrangements.
 61. **“Ledge or Tand”** - A shelf-like projection supported in any manner whatsoever except by vertical supports within a room itself but without a projection of more than one meter and at a minimum clear height of 2.10 m above finished floor level.
 62. **“Licensed Architect / Engineer / Supervisor / Plumber”** - A qualified Architect/ Engineer/ Plumber who has been enrolled/licensed by the Authority.
 63. **“Lift”** - A mechanically guided car, platform for transport of persons and materials between two or more levels in a vertical or substantially vertical direction.
 64. **“Lobby”** - means a covered space in which all the adjoining rooms open.
 65. **“Loft”** - An intermediate floor between two floors or a residual space in a pitched roof above normal level constructed for storage with minimum clear height of 1.5 meters.
 66. **“Light Plane”** - The plane lying between the line of intersection of the floor of any room in a building with the outer surface or an exterior wall of the building and the straight lines drawn upwards and outwards from those lines drawn upward and outwards from lines perpendicular thereto at an angle of $63\frac{1}{2}$ degree to the horizontal.
- Note :** *for the purpose of the definition of light plane, the outer surface of any verandah abutting on an interior or side open space shall be considered to be the exterior wall of the building, outwards from lines perpendicular thereto at an angle of $63\frac{1}{2}$ degrees to the horizontal.*
67. **“Masonry”** - An assemblage of masonry units properly bound together by mortar.
 68. **“Masonry Unit”** - An unit whose net cross-sectional area in every plane parallel to the bearing surface is 75% or more of its gross cross-sectional area measured in the same plane. It may be either of clay, brick, stone, concrete, sand lime brick or any other construction material.
 69. **“Master Plan”** - A Master Plan for town approved by the Government.
 70. **“Mezzanine Floor”** - An intermediate floor, not being a loft, between the floor and ceiling of any storey.

71. **“Mumti or Stair Cover”**- A structure with a covering roof over a staircase and its landing built to enclose only the stairs for the purpose of providing protection from weather and not used for human habitation.
72. **“Means of Escape”**- An escape route provided in a building for safe evacuation of occupants.
73. **“MCB/ELCB”**- Devices for tripping of electrical circuits in event of any fault in the circuit / installation.
74. **“Non Combustible Material”**- A material which is not liable to burn or add heat to a fire when tested for combustibility in accordance with the latest code of Bureau of Indian Standards Method of Test for combustibility of Building Materials.
75. **“Occupancy or use”**- The principal occupancy or use for which a building or a part of it is used or intended to be used i.e. contingent/subsidiary occupancies. Mixed occupancy buildings being those in which more than one occupancy is present in different portions of the buildings.
76. **“Open space”**- An area forming an integral part of a site left open to the sky.
77. **“Owner”**- A person, group of persons, a company, trust, institute, registered body, state or central govt. and its attached sub-ordinate departments, and in whose name is vested the ownership dominion or title of the property and includes: -
 - (i) A receiver, executor or administrator or a manager appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction to have the charge of or to exercise the rights of the owner.
78. **“Parapet”**- A low wall or railing built along the edge of a roof or a floor of minimum height 1 m.
79. **“Parking space”**- An enclosed or unenclosed covered or open area sufficient in size to park vehicles. Parking spaces shall be served by a driveway connecting them with a street or alley and permitting ingress and egress of vehicles.
80. **“Partition”**- An interior divider of storey or part storey in height.
81. **“Permanent Open Air Space”**- Air space permanently open:
 - (i) If it is a street.
 - (ii) If its freedom from encroachment is protected by any law or contract ensuring that the ground below it is either a street or is permanently and irrevocably appropriated as an open space.
82. **“Permission or Permit”**- A valid permission or authorization in writing by the Competent Authority to carryout development or a work regulated by this Bye-laws.
83. **“Party Wall” includes-**
 - (i) A wall forming part of a building and being used or constructed to be used in any part of the height or length of such wall for separation of adjoining buildings belonging to different owners or constructed or adopted to be occupied by different persons; or
 - (ii) A wall forming part of a building and standing in any part of the length of such wall, to a greater extent than the projection of the footing on one side or ground of different owners.
84. **“Plinth”**- The portion of a structure between the surface of the surrounding ground and surface of the floor immediately above the ground.
85. **“Plinth Area”**- The built up covered area measured at the floor level of the basement or of any storey.
86. **“Plot”**- A parcel or piece of land enclosed by definite boundaries.
87. **“Porch”**- A covered surface supported on pillars or otherwise for the purpose of a pedestrian or vehicular approach to a building.
88. **“Road/Street”**- Any highway, street, lane, pathway, alley, stairway, passageway carriageway, footway, square, place or bridge whether a thorough-fare or over which the public have a right of passage or access or have passed and have access uninterruptedly for specified period, whether existing or proposed in any scheme and includes all bends, channels, ditches, storm water drains, culverts sidewalks, traffic islands, roadside trees and hedges, retaining walls fences, barriers and railing within the street lines .
89. **“Retention Activity”** -An activity or use which is allowed to continue, notwithstanding its non-conforming nature in relation to the use permitted in the adjoining or surrounding area.
90. **“Road/Street Level or Grade”** – The officially established elevation or grade of the centerline of street upon which a plot fronts, and if there is no officially established grade, the existing grade of street at its mid-point.

91. **“Road/Street Line”** – The line defining the side limits of a road/street.
92. **“Road Width or Width of Road/Street”** – The whole extent of space within the boundaries of a road when applied to a new road/street as laid down in the city survey or development plan or prescribed road lines by any act of law and measured at right angles to the course or intended course of direction of such road.
93. **“Row Housing”** – A row of houses with only front, rear and interior open spaces.
94. **“Rear Air Plane”** – The plane contained between the ground behind the building and the straight line drawn downwards and outwards from the line of intersection of the outer surface of any rear wall of the building with the roof perpendicular to that line and at an angle 63-1/2 degree to the horizontal.
95. **“Room Height”** – The vertical distance measured from the finished floor level to the finished ceiling.
96. **“Service Road”** – A road/lane provided at the front, rear or side of a plot for service purpose.
97. **“Set-back Line”** – A line usually parallel to the plot boundaries or center line of a road and laid down in each case by the Authority or as per recommendations of Master/Zonal Plan, beyond which nothing can be constructed towards the plot boundaries excepting with the permission of the Authority.
98. **“Settlement”** - A human settlement, whether urban or rural in character. It includes inhabited villages, towns, townships, cities and the areas notified under the control of the Authority.
99. **“Site”** - A parcel or piece of land enclosed by definite boundaries.
100. **“Site Corner”** - A site at the junction of and fronting on two or more roads or streets.
101. **“Site Depth”** - The horizontal distance between the front and rear side boundaries.
102. **“Site with Double Frontage”** - A site having frontage on two streets other than corner plot.
103. **“Site, Interior or Tandem”** - A site, access to which is by a passage from a street whether such passage forms part of the site or not.
104. **“Storey”** - The portion of a building included between the surface of any floor and the surface of the floor next above it, or if there be no floor above it, then the space between any floor and the ceiling next above it.
105. **“Spiral Staircase”** - A staircase forming continuous winding curve round a central point or axis provided in a open space having tread without risers.
106. **“To abut”** - To be positioned juxtaposed to a road, lane, open space, park, building etc.
107. **“To Erect”** - in relation to a building means:
 - (i) To erect a new building on any site whether previously built upon or not;
 - (ii) To re-erect any building of which portions above the plinth level have been pulled down, burnt or destroyed; and
 - (iii) Conversion from one occupancy to another.
108. **“Unauthorised Construction”** - means the erection or re-erection, addition or alternations which is not approved or sanctioned by the Authority.
109. **“Underground/Overhead Tank”** - An underground/overhead water tank, constructed or placed to store water.
110. **“Ventilation”** - shall mean the supply of outside air into a building through window or other openings due to wind out side and convection effects arising from temperature, or vapour pressure differences (or both) between inside and outside of the building.
111. **“Water Closet (W.C)”** - A privy with an arrangement for flushing the pan with water, but does not include a bathroom.
112. **“Window”** - An opening to the outside other than a door, which provides all or part of the required natural light or ventilation or both to an interior space and not used as a means of egress/ingress.
113. **“Zonal Plan”** - A plan detailing out the proposals of Master Plan and acting as a link between Master Plan and the Layout Plan. It may contain a site plan and land use plan with approximate location and extent of land uses such as public & semi public buildings/works, utilities, roads, housing, recreation, industry, business, markets, schools, hospitals open spaces etc. It may also specify standards of population density and various components of development of the zone.

CHAPTER-2**JURISDICTION AND APPLICABILITY OF THE BUILDING BYE-LAWS-2010**

- 2.1** The Building Bye-laws shall apply to all the building activities in the notified urban Centers/Towns of Arunachal Pradesh or as notified by the Government from time to time.
- 2.2 DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION :** Except hereinafter or otherwise provided, these Building Bye-laws shall apply to all development, redevelopment, erection and/or re-erection of a building etc. as well as to the design, construction of, or reconstruction and additions and alterations to a building.
- 2.3 PART CONSTRUCTION :** Where the whole or part of a building is demolished or altered or reconstructed, except where otherwise specifically stipulated, Building Bye-laws shall apply only to the extent of the works involved.
- 2.4 CHANGE OF USE / OCCUPANCY:** Where use of a building is changed, except where otherwise specifically stipulated, these Building Bye-laws shall apply to all parts of the building affected by the change.
- 2.5 RECONSTRUCTION :** Reconstruction undertaken in whole or part of a building and that has ceased to exist due to fire, natural collapse or demolished having been declared unsafe, or which is likely to be demolished by an order of the Authority as the case may be and for which the necessary certificate has been given by the Authority, to reconstruct in the Building subject to the provision of these Building Bye-laws.
- 2.6 EXISTING APPROVED BUILDING :** Nothing in these Building Bye-laws shall require the removal, alteration or abandonment, nor prevent continuance of the lawfully established use or occupancy of an existing approved building unless, in the opinion of the Authority such a building is unsafe or constitutes a hazard to the safety of adjacent property or to the occupants of the building itself.
- 2.7 INTERPRETATION :** In these Building Bye-laws, the use of present tense includes the future tense, the masculine gender includes the feminine and the neutral, the singular number, includes the plural and the plural includes the singular. The word person includes a corporation as an individual, writing includes printing and typing and signature includes thumb impression made by a person who cannot write, if her / his name is written near to such thumb impression.
- 2.8 DEVELOPMENT**
- 2.8.1 Development Permission :** No person shall carry out any development or redevelopment activities including sub-division on any plot or land (not forming part of any approved layout plan or scheme) or cause to be done without obtaining prior approval from the Authority.
- 2.8.2 Building Permit :** No person shall erect, re-erect or make addition/ alterations in any building or cause the same to be done without, first obtaining a separate building permit for such building from the Authority.
- 2.8.3 Pre-Code Building Permit :** Where any building permit which has been issued by the Authority before the commencement of these Building Bye-laws and where construction is in progress and has not been completed within the specified period from the date of such permit, the said permission shall be deemed to be sanctioned under these Building Bye-laws and shall only be eligible for revalidation thereafter. Accordingly, where the validity of sanction has expired and construction has not commenced, construction shall be governed by the provisions of these Building Bye-laws.
- 2.9 PROCEDURE FOR OBTAINING BUILDING PERMIT.**
- 2.9.1 Notice :** Every person who intends to erect, re-erect or make alternation in any part in a building or demolish any building in any place shall give notice in writing to the Authority of his intention in the prescribed form (See Appendix A and A-1) and such notice shall be accompanied by plans and statements in sufficient copies. The plans may be ammonia computer plots or plain paper copies prints, and, one of them shall be cloth mounted. One set of such plans shall be released and the rest retained in the office of the Authority for record after the issue of permit or refusal as the case may be.
- 2.9.2 Copies of Plans and Statements :** Normally 4 copies of plan and statement shall be made available to the Authority along with the notice. In case of building schemes where the clearance is required from Chief Fire Officer, the number of copies of the plans and statements accompanying the notice shall be 6. In case of sites requiring the clearance of lessor, extra copies of the plan shall be made available as registered.
- 2.9.3 Information Accompanying Notice :** The notice shall be accompanied by the location plan, site plan, subdivision / layout plan, building plan, services plan, specifications and certificate of supervision, ownership title and other documents as may be prescribed by the Authority.
- 2.9.4 Documents :**
- Application for building permit shall be accompanied by the following documents:
- (a) Ownership Documents-lease-deed/sale-deed etc. duly accompanied by an annexed site plan; giving the physical description of the plot/property. In cases where lease- deed has not been executed, no objection certificate from the Authority/lessor along with an affidavit/undertaking for handing over of the land required for road widening as in Appendix B shall be attached.

- (b) In case of any deviation from the terms and conditions stipulated in the lease deed/ ownership document, necessary clearance from the Authority shall be attached.
- (c) No objection certificate from the Authority regarding land use as per Master/Zonal Plan, if required.
- (d) Approval from the Chief Inspector of Factories or his representative in case of Industrial Buildings; as well as from the Pollution Control Board, wherever required.
- (e) Approval from Deputy Controller of Explosives, Guwahati, and Chief Fire Officer, in case of hazardous buildings.
- (f) Indemnity Bond in case of proposal for the construction of a basement as given in Appendix-B-1.
- (g) Approval from Director Fire Services, in case of buildings having fire safety hazards shall be required.
- (h) The notice shall also be accompanied by an attested copy of house tax receipt/NOC from the Assessment Department of the local body/Authority concerned, as and when house tax are imposed by the Government.
- (i) No objection certificate from the Civil Aviation Department wherever required.
- (j) Undertaking as at Appendix A-5 on non-judicial stamp paper of Rs. 50 denomination.
- (k) In case the site falls in the built-up area declared as slum area under any Act no objection certificate from the Competent Authority, from slum clearance and land use point of view.
- (l) In case the application is for a Farmhouse, Motel, approval/NOC from the Competent Authority from land acquisition point of view.
- (m) In case of the leasehold plots, clearance from the lessor shall be obtained with regard to the lease conditions wherever required.
- (n) For individual plot, wherever required, approval of the site from the Competent Authority, (if no part of the site is indicated in the already approved layout plan).
- (o) Any other information/document, which the Authority may require in case of listed buildings or otherwise.

2.9.5 Size of Drawing Sheets and Colouring of Plans

The size of drawing sheets shall be any of those specified in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1 Drawing Sheet Sizes

Sl. No.	Designation	Trimmed Size, (mm.)
1	A0	841 x 1189
2	A1	594 x 841
3	A2	420 x 594
4	A3	297 x 420
5	A4	210 x 297
6	A5	148 x 210

2.9.6 Colouring Notations for Plans: The plans shall be coloured as specified in table 2.2. Further, prints of plans shall be on one side of the paper only.

2.9.7 Dimensions: All dimensions shall be indicated in metric units.

Table – 2.2 Colouring of Plans

Sl.No.	Type	Colour
1.	Proposed work including services	Red
2.	Existing construction proposed to be demolished.	Yellow
3.	Existing structure to be retained	Blue
4.	Work in progress duly sanctioned	Green
5.	Open Space	Not to be coloured

2.10 KEY/SITE PLAN

2.10.1 (i). Key Plan : A key plan drawn to a scale of not less than 1: 10,000 shall be submitted along with notice showing boundary and location of the site with respect to the neighbourhood land marks, in area where there are no approved layout plans.

(ii). Site Plan : The site plan to be sent along with the application for permit which shall be drawn to a scale of 1: 100 for plots upto 500 sq. mt. in size and on a scale of 1:500 for plots above 500 sq. mt. in size 1:500 for site upto 1 Ha and 1:1000 for site more than 1 Ha. The plan shall show as below:

- (a) the boundaries of the site and any contiguous land belonging to the owner thereof.
- (b) the position of the site in relation to neighbouring street.
- (c) the names of the streets on which the building is proposed to be situated, if any.
- (d) all existing buildings standing on, over or under the site.
- (e) the position of the building and of all other buildings, if any, which the applicant intends to erect upon his contiguous land referred to in (a) in relation to.
 - (i) the boundaries of the site and in case where the site has been partitioned, the boundaries of the portion; owned by the applicant and also of the portions owned by others.
 - (ii) all adjacent streets / buildings (with number of storeys and height) and premises within a distance of 12m. of the site and of the contiguous land, if any, referred to in (a); and
 - (iii) if there is no street within a distance of 12 mt. of the site, the nearest existing street.
- (f) the means of access from the street to the building, and to all other buildings, if any which the applicant intends to erect upon his contiguous land, referred to in (a).
- (g) space to be left out of the building to secure a free circulation of air, admission of light and access.
- (h) the width of the street, if any, in front, at the sides or rear of building.
- (i) the direction of north point relating to the plan of the buildings.
- (j) any existing physical features such as well, drains, trees, over head electric supply lines etc.
- (k) the ground area of the whole property and the breakup of covered area on each floor with the calculation for percentage covered in each floor in terms of the total area of the plot as required under the Building Bye-laws governing the coverage of the area.
- (l) parking plans indicating the parking spaces wherever required.
- (m) such other particulars as may be prescribed by the Authority; and
- (n) building number or plot number of the property on which the building is intended to be erected.

2.10.2 Layout Plan : The layout plan shall be formulated as per the norms of Master Plan and shall be approved as per the procedure followed by the Authority, under the provisions of the relevant Act.

2.10.3 Landscape Plan : Landscape plan is to be to the scale of 1:100 for plot upto 500 sq.mt in size and for plots above 500 sq.m., the scale shall be 1:500, indicating the circulation and parking spaces, pathways (hard surface), greenery and plantation (soft area) etc.

2.10.4 Building Plan : The plans of the building, elevations and sections accompanying the notice with dimensions shall be drawn to a scale of 1: 50 for plots measuring upto 250 sq.m., for plots measuring above 250 sq.m. to a scale of 1: 100, and for plots measuring 2000 sq.m. and above to a scale of 1:200 with details on a scale of 1:100 and shall :

- (a) include floor plans of all floors together with the covered area clearly indicating the size and spacing of all frame members and sizes of rooms and the position and width of staircases, ramps and other exit ways, lift ways, lift machine room and lift pit details.
- (b) show the use or occupancy of all parts of the building.
- (c) show exact location of essential services, for example W.C., Sink. Bath etc.
- (d) include sectional drawing showing clearly the sizes of the footings, thickness of basement wall, wall construction, size and spacing of framing members, floor slabs and roof slabs with their materials. The section shall indicate the heights of building and rooms and also the heights of the parapet and drainage and the slope of the roof. At least one section shall be taken through the staircase, kitchen and toilet, bath and W.C.
- (e) show all elevations.
- (f) indicate details of service privy, if any.
- (g) give dimensions of the projected portions.

- (h) include terrace plan indicating the drainage and the slope of the roof.
- (i) give indications of the north point relating to the plan.
- (j) indicate details of parking spaces provided.
- (k) give indication of all doors, windows and other openings including ventilators with sizes in proper schedule.
- (l) **show** such other particulars as may be required to explain the proposal clearly and as prescribed by the Authority.

2.10.5 Building Plans for Multi-Storeyed/Special Buildings :

For multi-storied buildings, which are above 4 storied and buildings above 15 m. in height and for special buildings like assembly, institutional, industrial storage and hazardous occupancies as defined under clause 1.13. VI (a to m) the following additional information shall be furnished/indicated in the building plans in addition to the item (a) to (i) of Building Bye-laws 2.10.4.

- (a) access to fire appliances/vehicles with details of vehicular turning circle/and clear motorable access way around the building.
- (b) size (width) of main and alternate staircase along with balcony approach, corridor, ventilated lobby approach.
- (c) location and details of lift enclosures.
- (d) location and size of fire lift.
- (e) smoke stop lobby/door where provided.
- (f) refuse chutes, refuse chamber, services duct, etc.
- (g) vehicular parking spaces.
- (h) refuge area if any.
- (i) details of building services-air conditioning system with position of dampers, mechanical ventilation system, electrical services, boilers, gas pipes etc.
- (j) details of exits including provision of ramps, etc. for hospitals and special risks.
- (k) location of generator, transformer and switchgear room.
- (l) smoke exhaust system if any.
- (m) details of fire alarm system network.
- (n) location of centralized control, connecting all fire alarm systems, built-in fire protection arrangements and public address system, etc.
- (o) location and dimension of static water storage tank and pump room.
- (p) location and details of fixed fire protection installations such as sprinklers, wet risers, hose reels, drenchers, CO² installation etc.
- (q) location and details of first aid and fire fighting equipment/installation.
- (r) the proper signs/symbols and abbreviation of all fire fighting systems shown as per the relevant B.I.S. Codes.

2.10.6 Services Plan and Water Supply Provisions

- (i) Plans, elevations and sections of private water supply, sewage disposal system and details of building services, where required by the Authority, shall be made available to a scale not less than 1: 100.
- (ii) For residential plots more than 2000 sq.m. and non-residential plots more than 1 hectare in size, the following provisions shall be made:
 - (a) separate conveying system to be provided for sewerage and sullage to facilitate reuse of sullage water for gardening and washing purposes. This may require suitable storage facilities that shall to be indicated on the building plans
 - (b) for recharging ground water, rainwater-harvesting provisions are to be provided within the plot, which are to be indicated on the building plans.

2.10.7 Specifications : General specification of the proposed construction giving type and grade of material proposed to be used in the form given in Appendix A-2 duly signed by the Architect/Engineer/Supervisor may be shown accompanying the notice as the case may be.

2.10.8 Supervision and Execution of Drainage / Sanitary works : A certificate of supervision and execution of drainage/sanitary works shall further accompany notice in the prescribed form given in Appendix A-3, by the Architect/Engineer/Supervisor as the case may be.

2.11 SIGNING OF PLANS

2.11.1 Signing the Building Plans

All plans before submission to the Authority shall be signed by the owner(s) and by a qualified Architect who has valid registration with Council of Architecture as per Appendix E-1.

2.11.2 Layout Plans

All layout plans before submission to the Authority shall be signed by the owner(s) and by one of the following:

- (a) Architect holding a valid registration with the Council of Architecture for Layout Plans of plots measuring more than 1 Ha. and below 10 Ha.
- (b) Town Planner holding valid registration with the Institute of Town Planners, India for plots measuring 10 Ha. and above.

2.12 NOTICE FOR ALTERATION

When the notice is only for an alteration of the building only such plans and statement as may be necessary, shall accompany the notice.

2.12.1 No notice and building permit, is necessary for the following alterations, which do not otherwise violate any provisions regarding general building requirements, structural stability and fire safety requirements of these Building Bye-laws;

- (a) plastering and patch repairs;
- (b) Re-roofing or renewals of roof including roof of intermediate floors at the same height;
- (c) flooring and re-flooring;
- (d) opening and closing of windows, ventilators and doors not opening towards other's properties and/or public road/property;
- (e) replacing fallen bricks, stones, pillars, beams etc.
- (f) construction or re-construction of sunshade not more than 75cms. in width within one's land and not overhanging over a public street;
- (g) construction or re-construction of parapet not more than 1.5 m. in height and also construction or re-construction of boundary wall as permissible under these Building Bye-laws;
- (h) white-washing, painting, etc. including erection of false ceiling in any floor at the permissible clear height provided the false ceiling in no way can be put to use as a loft etc;
- (i) reconstruction of portions of buildings damaged by storm, rains, fire, earthquake or any other natural calamity to the same extent and specification as existed prior to the damage provided the use conforms to provisions of Master Plan/Zonal Plan;
- (j) erection or re-erection of internal partitions provided the same are within the purview of the Building Bye-laws.

2.13 BUILDING PERMIT FEES

Building fees for covered area in plotted development/group housing; additions/alterations/revised plan; revalidation of plans; plan submission fee; for NOC/occupancy; for use of city infrastructure during the construction and other charges shall be paid by the owner as may be as determined by the Authority, and furnished in appendix-A 4

2.14 SANCTION

2.14.1 (a) Planning Permission/Norms with respect to the provisions of Master Plan/Development Plan: The Owner, if she / he so desires, may apply to the Authority in a format (Appendix -"C") for planning permission/Norms through his Architect submitting (i) title documents; (ii) Development Code/ Zoning Regulations of Master Plan/Development Plan and (iii) Building Bye-laws, which she / he intends to follow. The Owner/Architect may indicate the Development Code interpretation of Master Plan/Development Plan and may support this through schematic drawings/sketches.

The Authority may verify the title document and scrutinize the interpretation of Development Code / Zoning Regulations and accord planning permission within 60 days of submission of the application to the Owner/Architect in accordance with procedure as prescribed by the Authority.

(b) Sanction by Empanelled Architects: Architects empanelled under the Rules shall be authorized to issue building permit subject to various provisions of the said rules.

(c) Standard Building Plans: In case of standard building plans prepared by the Authority for residential plots upto 50 sq.mt. in size and forming part of the approved layout plan, the owner shall be entitled to sign such standard plans and the required documents for sanction. In such cases, Architect / licensed Engineer / licensed Supervisor certificate would not be necessary and the owner shall be bound to follow the standard plans.

2.14.2 Grant of permit or Refusal

- (1) The Authority may either sanction or refuse sanction to the plans and specifications or may sanction them with such modification or directions as it may deem necessary and thereupon shall communicate its decision to the person giving the notice in the prescribed form given in Appendix "A-6" and Appendix "A- 7".

- (2) The building plans for buildings identified in Building Bye-laws no. 2.10.5. shall be subject to the scrutiny of the Director Fire Services and building permit shall be given by the Authority only after the clearance from the Director Fire Services is obtained.
- (3) In case where the building scheme requires the clearance of Urban Art Commission, then the Authority shall issue the building permit only after getting the clearance from the Urban Art Commission.
- (4) If, within 60 days of the receipt of notice under 2.9.1 of the Building Bye-laws, the Authority fails to intimate in writing to the person who has given the notice, of its refusal or sanction to the notice with its plans and statements, the same shall be deemed to have been sanctioned provide the fact is immediately brought to the notice of the Authority in writing by the person who has given notice and having not received any intimation from the Authority within 15 days of giving such notice subject to the conditions mentioned in these Building Bye-laws, nothing shall be construed to authorize any person to do anything in contravention or against the terms of the lease or title of the land or against any regulations, Building Bye-laws or ordinance operating at the time of execution of the work at site.
- (5) Once the plan has been scrutinized and objections have been pointed out, the Owner who has given the notice under 2.9.1 shall modify the plan to comply with the objections raised and resubmit the modified plans. The Authority shall scrutinize the resubmitted plans and if, there are still some objections, they shall be intimated to the applicant for compliance. Only thereafter the plans shall be sanctioned. It is further clarified that:
 - (i) the above provision of deemed sanction shall only be applicable in those cases where construction is to be carried on plot forming part of an approved layout plan of the Authority.
 - (ii) no notice under 2.9.1 shall be valid unless the information required by the Authority under this Building Bye-laws or any further information which may be required has been furnished to the satisfaction of the Authority.
 - (iii) the Owner/ Architect/Engineer/Supervisor and others shall be fully responsible for any violation of Master Plan/Zonal Plan/ Building Bye-laws, architectural controls, lease deed conditions etc. In case of any default they shall be liable for action. Any construction so raised shall be deemed to be unauthorized.

2.14.3 Duration of Sanction/Revalidation : Once a building permit is sanctioned, it shall remain valid for three years from the date of sanction for residential, industrial and commercial buildings ((upto 4 storied) and for a period of four years from the date of sanction for multi-storeyed buildings of 15 m. and above in height. However, the validity period of sanction in case of additions/alterations in both the cases, shall be two years from the date of sanction. The building permit shall be got revalidated in the prescribed form (Appendix- A-8) before the expiry of this period on year-to-year basis. Revalidation shall be subject to the Master Plan/Zonal Plan regulations and Building Bye-laws, as in force, for the area where construction has not started.

2.14.4 Revocation of Permit : The Authority may revoke any building permit issued under this provision of the Building Bye-laws, wherever there has been any false statement, mis-representation of material facts in the application on which the building permit was based and granted.

Or

If during construction it is found that the Owner has violated any of the provisions of the Building Bye-laws or sanctioned plan or compoundable limits.

Fresh sanction of building plans and occupancy certificate shall be sought from the Authority after bringing the building within the framework of Master Plan/ Zonal Plan/ Building Bye-laws.

2.14.5 Qualification and competence

Qualification and competence of Architect/Engineer/ Town Planner /Supervisor/ Plumber/Fire Consultant/ are given in Appendix -"E".

2.14.6. Penal Action

- (1) The Authority reserves the right to take action and to debar/ blacklist the, Architect, Engineer, Town Planner, Supervisor or Plumber, if found to have deviated from professional conduct or to have made any misstatement or on account of misrepresentation of any material fact or default either in authentication of a plan or in supervision of the construction against the Building Bye-laws and the sanctioned building plans.

- (2) If the sanctioning Authority finds at any time any violation of the Building Bye-laws or misrepresentation of fact, or construction at variance with the sanction or Building Bye-laws, inclusive of the prescribed documents, the Authority shall revoke the sanction and take appropriate action against such professional and such professional shall not be authorized to submit fresh plans till finalisation of the case. Before debarring or blacklisting such professional if found to be indulging in professional misconduct or where she / he has misrepresented any material fact the Authority shall issue a show cause notice with a personal hearing and shall pass a speaking order to debar her / him for submission and supervision of the construction with full justification for the same. An appeal against this speaking order shall lie with the Authority with whom she / he is registered.

2.14.7 Unauthorized Development

In case of unauthorized development, the Authority shall take suitable action, which may include demolition of unauthorized construction works, sealing of premises, prosecution and criminal proceedings against the offender in pursuance of relevant laws in force.

2.15 PROCEDURE DURING CONSTRUCTION WORK

- 2.15.1 (1) Construction to be in conformity with Building Bye-laws – Owner's liability:** Neither the granting of the permission nor the approval of the drawings and specifications, nor inspection by the Authority during erection of the building, shall in any way relieve the Owner of the building from full responsibility for carrying out work in accordance with these Building Bye-laws.

(2) Notice for commencement of work:

Before commencement of the building work at site for which building permit has been granted, the Owner shall within the validity period of sanction give notice to the Authority, of his intention to start the work at the building site in the proforma given in Appendix A-9.

The Owner may commence the work after seven days have lapsed from the date of such notice or earlier, if permitted.

- 2.15.2 Documents at Site:** The person to whom a permit is issued shall during construction keep

- (a) posted in a conspicuous place on the property in respect of which the permit was issued, a copy of the building permit;
- (b) a copy of the approved drawings and specifications referred in Building Bye-laws 2.14 of the property in respect of which the permit was issued.
- (c) where tests of any materials are made to ensure conformity with the requirements of the Building Bye-laws, records of test data shall be kept available for inspection during the construction of the building and for such a period thereafter as required by the Authority.

2.15.3 Checking of Building during Construction

The Owner through his Architect/Engineer/Supervisor shall give notice to the Authority in the proforma given in Appendix-A-10 on completion of the work up to plinth level to enable the Authority to ensure that work conforms to the sanctioned building plans and Building Bye-laws. It will be obligatory on the part of the Authority to inspect the work and submit objections, if any, to the owner and Architect/Engineer/Supervisor within 30 days from the receipt of such notice in Appendix A-11 failing which work will be deemed to be cleared for further construction. It will be the responsibility of the Owner/Architect/Engineer/Supervisor to ensure further construction of the building in accordance with the sanctioned building plan.

It will also be obligatory on the part of the Authority to carryout periodic inspection as may be determined by the Authority during further construction. A report of each inspection shall be prepared in duplicate by the Authority in the proforma as per Appendix A-11 and a copy of the same duly signed by the Authority shall be given to the Owner or to his Architect/Engineer/Supervisor.

2.16 NOTICE OF COMPLETION

Every Owner shall submit a notice of completion of the building (prescribed in Appendix-A-12) to the Authority regarding completion of the work described in the building permit. The notice of completion shall be submitted by the Owner through the Architect/Engineer/Supervisor as the case may be who has supervised the construction, in the proforma given in Appendix- A -12 accompanied by three copies of completion plan (as in case of sanctioned plan including one cloth mounted copy) and the following documents along with the prescribed fee :

- (i) Copy of all inspection reports of the Authority.
- (ii) Clearance from Director Fire Services, whenever required.

- (iii) Clearance from Chief Controller of Explosives or his representatives, Guwahati, wherever required.
- (iv) Clearance from Power Department, Corporation (Municipal Council / Nagar Panchayat for areas falling in the jurisdiction of Municipal Council / Nagar Panchayat) regarding provision of transformers / sub-station / ancillary power supply system etc. wherever required.
- (v) Structural stability certificate duly signed by the Architect / Engineer.
- (vi) Certificate of fitness of the lift from concerned Department wherever required.
- (vii) Two sets of photographs from all sides duly signed by Owner/ Architect/ Engineer, as the case may be.
- (viii) Any other information/document that the Authority may deem fit.
- (ix) A certificate by the Owner and Architect/Supervisor /Engineer for covering up the underground drain, sanitary and water supply work, under their supervision and in accordance with Building Bye-laws and sanctioned building plans stipulated in the Appendix A-13 as applicable.
- (x) In case of large campus/complex, completion of individual block/building will be issued by the local body in accordance with the construction work completed phase wise in the proforma given in Appendix A-13.
- (xi) The extension of time from the date of applying for completion certificate. In case, if the completion certificate is refused due to deviation, which cannot be compounded, the completion will be rejected and extension of time will be required accordingly.
- (xii) No Objection Certificate for regular water supply and electricity may be issued only after the completion certificate is obtained.

2.17 OCCUPANCY/ COMPLETION CERTIFICATE

2.17.1 The Authority on receipt of the notice of completion shall inspect the work and communicate the approval or refusal or objection thereto, in the Proforma given in Appendix A-14 and A-15 within 30 days in case of plotted development and 60 days for Group Housing Schemes from the receipt of notice of completion. Approval to occupancy certificate shall not be refused for the residential buildings unless the Authority is satisfied that major deviations have been carried out after the last inspection of the Authority. If nothing is communicated within this period, it shall be deemed to have been approved by the Authority for occupation provided the fact is immediately brought to the notice of Authority in writing by the person, who had given the notice and has not received any intimation from the Authority within 15 days. Where the occupancy certificate is refused, the reasons shall be intimated for rejection in the first instance itself.

2.17.2 In case of buildings having fire hazards, the work shall also be subject to the inspection of the Director Fire Services, and the occupancy certificate shall be issued by the Authority only after the clearance from Director Fire Services regarding the completion of work from the fire safety/protection point of view.

2.17.3 In case, where the building scheme requires the clearance of Urban Art Commission, then the Authority shall issue the occupation certificate only after getting clearance from Urban Art Commission.

2.17.4 Time limit of 30 days as described in 2.17.1 shall not apply to buildings as described in clause 2.17.2 & 2.17.3.

2.18 OCCUPANCY/COMPLETION CERTIFICATE (In Part)

2.18.1 In cases where a project has not been completed at one stretch but constructed in different stages, part occupancy/completion certificate for the building otherwise complete in all respects, may be issued subject to the condition that such a part occupancy/completion certificate would apply to an independent block/building of the sanctioned project. In case of a residential house part occupancy/ completion may be issued for an independent floor.

2.18.2 For projects referred to in Building Bye-laws 2.18.1 the rest of the construction which forms part of the sanctioned plan/scheme shall be completed in the remaining sanctioned or extended period after revalidation as the case may be. Thus the remaining sanction will not lapse if the part completion certificate is issued. The remaining construction shall be completed within the validity period.

2.19 CONNECTION TO THE MUNICIPAL SEWER / WATER MAINS

- (a) Temporary connection for water, electricity or sewer, permitted for the purpose of facilitating the construction, shall not be allowed to continue in the premises without obtaining completion/ occupancy certificate.
- (b) No connection to the Municipal water mains or to the Municipal sewer line with a building shall be made without the prior permission of the Authority and without obtaining/completion occupancy certificate.
- (c) In case the use is changed or unauthorized construction is made, the Authority is authorized to discontinue such services or cause discontinuance of such services.

CHAPTER –3
DEVELOPMENT CODE PERTAINING TO RESIDENTIAL AND
NON-RESIDENTIAL PREMISES

The use, coverage, Floor Area Ratio (FAR) set backs, open space, height, number of dwelling units, parking standards for residential premises on plotted development, group housing, resettlement and Jhuggi Jhonpri insitu upgradation and non-residential premises shall be as per the provisions contained in Master Plan/Zonal Plan/Development Control Regulations and where these are silent on such issues or which require interpretation the norms as decided by the Authority, shall apply.

The permission of uses/use activities in use premises shall be permitted in accordance with the provisions of Master Plan/Zonal Plan/Layout Plan.

3.1 CONTROL FOR BUILDING /BUILDINGS WITHIN USE PREMISES

The object of these Regulations is to provide control for building/buildings within use premises excluding the internal arrangement, which is covered and controlled by the Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-laws, 2009.

3.2 GENERAL NOTES

The premises for which building regulations have not been given shall be examined by the Authority on the basis of actual requirements and other relevant factors.

- (1) A landscape plan shall be prepared, wherever decided by the Authority.
- (2) The mezzanine floor, wherever provided, shall be considered as a part of the total Floor Area Ratio (FAR).
- (3) Wherever the building regulations are given as per different categories of plots, the permissible area covered and the floor area required in no case shall be less than the permissible covered area and floor area, respectively, for the largest size of plot in the lower category.
- (4) Besides the normal drawings, which are submitted for the sanction of any building, a proper landscape plan, a circulation plan indicating vehicular and pedestrian movement and parking and an urban design scheme where necessary, shall be submitted for sanction by the Authority.
- (5) Wherever there is a need for relaxation in height for achieving urban form, the same may be permitted by the Authority with the approval of the Government on a case to case basis.
- (6) The provision of minimum setbacks for different sizes of plots for all categories of the plots shall be as per these Bye-laws.

3.3 PARKING STANDARD

Parking space shall be provided for different types of development as per norms given below:

The following table may be referred to for deciding the parking norms for different use zone/activities depending upon local vehicle ownership, mass transportation and parking needs. Only one value of ECS and not a range should be specified in the development plan. It should fall within the range indicated and can be change in subsequent plan depending upon need.

Sl. No.	Use/Use Premises	Equivalent Car Spaces (ECS) per 100 sq m. of floor area
1.	Residential Group Housing, Plotted Housing (plots above 250 sq.mt.) and Mixed use.	0.50 - 1.50
2.	Commercial (I) Wholesale Trade and Freight Complex (including parking for loading and unloading) (II) City centre, district centre, hotel, cinema and others. (III) Community centre, local shopping centre, convenience shopping center.	1.50 - 2.50 1.00–2.00 0.50 – 1.50
3.	Public and Semi-Public Facilities (I) Nursing home, hospitals, (other than government), social, cultural and other institutions, government and semi-government offices. (II) Schools, college, university and government hospitals.	0.50 - 1.50 0.25 - 0.75
4.	Industrial Light and service industry, flatted group industry, extensive industry	0.50 – 1.00

Note :

- (1) For the provision of car parking spaces, the space standards shall be as under:

(i) For open parking 18.0 sq m. per equivalent car space.

(ii) For ground floor covered parking 23.0 sq m. per equivalent car space.

(iii) For basement 28.0 sq m. per equivalent car space.
- (2) In the use premises, parking on the above standards may be provided on the ground floor, or in the basement (where the provision exists).
- (3) In case of organized centers like district centre and community centre to meet with the above demand of parking, additional underground space (besides the basement) may be provided below the piazzas or pedestrian or open spaces but within the setback lines.
- (4) For plots forming part of any commercial development, basement(s) area maximum equivalent to the plot area within the building envelope line, may be permitted for parking and services such as electric sub-station with specifications and approval, installation of electrification for fire fighting equipment with approval and any other services with appropriate approval.

3.4 SPECIFIC PREMISES

3.4.1 Residential Use Zone

The residential areas are developed either as (a) plotted development or (b) group housing/flatted development. The density pattern i.e. high density, medium density, low medium density is followed for working out the pattern of development with respect to the size of the plot, number of dwelling units on each plot, setbacks, FAR and the number of storeys/height of the building. The municipal and social infrastructure as per the norms and standards specified in the master plan are provided. The various sites/plots required for social and municipal infrastructure are indicated in the layout plans. The development norms for different use/activities and on different sizes of plots are applied for sanctioning of the plans. These are based on development control rules applicable to the city/town.

3.4.2 Buildings within the Residential Use Zone

Buildings for various uses/activities within the residential use zone forming part of the residential layout plan are to be constructed with the norms of the coverage, Floor Area Ratio (FAR), height and others as applicable to that size of a residential plot.

3.4.3 Plotted Development

The layout plans for residential scheme are formulated keeping in view (1) that there would be sufficient light and air in the buildings when constructed (2) that there would be protection against noise, dust and local hazards (3) that there would be sufficient open space for various family needs (4) that the circulation and access is easy and is safe from accident point of view (5) that, as far as possible, the plots are of regular shape and size and (6) that the plans are logically arranged in a systematic manner so as to give a regular pattern of development in the form of row houses, detached and semi-detached houses and if necessary regular bungalow type plots.

3.4.4 Residential Premises – Plotted Housing

For low-income group, the minimum plot size should not be less than 100 sq.mt. However, the plot size may vary depending upon the type of the housing and general affordability of the people. The size of the plot would also depend on the number of dwelling units to be permitted on each plot. Normally, a plot should be built for two dwelling units on each plot. However, on bigger size plots, more than one dwelling unit per plot can be built. The following table is suggested for different size of the plots applicable, ground coverage, FAR, height and number of dwelling units for a residential area:

Sl.No.	Plot Area (sq.mt)	Maximum Ground Coverage %	FAR	Maximum No.of DUs.	Maximum Height (mt.)
Low-Income Group Housing (for large, medium and small towns)					
1.	48	75	100	1	8
2.	Above 48 upto 60	75	150	2	8
3.	Above 60 upto 100	65	180	3	12
Normal Housing (for large, medium and small towns)					
4.	Above 100 upto 250	65	180	3	12
5.	Above 250 upto 500	55	200	6	15
6.	Above 500 upto 1000	45	200	8	15
7.	Above 1000 upto 1500	40	150	8	15
8.	Above 1500 upto 2250	33 1/3	125	12	15

Note :

- (1) *In the already developed plots the pattern of development should conform to the existing regulations.*
- (2) *Basement, if constructed, may be used for incidental use such as parking, servicing and household storage. It is not to be used as a dwelling unit.*
- (3) *The area of the basement should not be more than the ground coverage.*
- (4) *Parking as per the prescribed norms should be provided with the plot or provision should be made in the layout plan without affecting the circulation pattern.*
- (5) *50% of the open area of the plot should be used for proper landscaping and for plantation.*

3.4.5 Group Housing

The number of dwelling units are calculated on the basis of the density pattern given in the unit.

Minimum size of the plot	2250 sq m.
In hill towns	5000 sq m.
Maximum ground coverage	35%
Maximum FAR	125 (higher FAR may be given depending on the pattern of development and should not exceed 150)
Maximum Height	12 m.
Number of dwelling units	To be calculated on the basis of the net plot area of a particular neighbourhood. This may vary between 50 DUs. to 124 DUs. per ha.

Note :

- (1) Basement, if constructed, shall be used for parking, services and storage and excluded in FAR calculations.
- (2) The quantum of basement may vary between 33 % to 50% of the plot area.

3.4.6 Resettlement and Jhuggi Jhonpri (JJ) insitu upgradation

- (i) Maximum net density 150 tenements per hectare.
- (ii) Plot size- minimum 40 sq m. However, it may be reduced to 33 sq m. with 100% coverage provided an area @ 7 sq m. per plot/tenement is clubbed with the cluster open space.
- (iii) Path ways:
 - (a) 3 m. upto 30 m. in length
 - (b) 4 m. upto 50 m. in length

3.4.7 Low Income Housing

The norms of ISS-8888:1993 formulated by the (Bureau of Indian Standards) Bureau of Indian Standard shall be applicable for Low Income Housing, which provide a maximum net density upto 250 DUs./Ha in plain areas. However, in hilly areas, the net density may be restricted up to 150 DUs./Ha.

3.5 NON-RESIDENTIAL PREMISES

3.5.1 Foreign Consulate in plot size	2250
Maximum ground coverage	30%
Maximum floor area ratio	100
Maximum height	12 m.

Other Controls

- (i) *Basement up to the building envelope to the maximum extent of 50% plot area shall be allowed if used for parking and services and should not be counted in FAR.*

3.5.2 Hostel Minimum Plot Size	500s
Maximum ground coverage	33.33%
Maximum floor area ratio	150
Maximum height	12 m.

Other Control

- (i) *Minimum R/W in front 12 m.*
- (ii) *Basement upto the building envelope to the maximum extent of 50% plot area shall be allowed and if used for parking and services should not be counted in FAR.*

3.5.3 Guest House, Boarding House and Lodging House

Minimum plot size	500 sq m.
Maximum ground coverage	33.33%
Maximum floor area ratio	150
Maximum height	12 m.

Other Controls:

- (i) Minimum R/W in front 20 m.
- (ii) Basement upto the building envelope to the maximum extent of 50% of plot area shall be allowed and if used for parking and services should not be counted in FAR.

3.5.4 Dharmshala, Baratghar, and Night Shelter

Minimum plot size	500 sq m.
Maximum ground coverage	33.33%
Maximum floor area ratio	150
Maximum height	12 m.

Other Control

- (i) Minimum R/W in front 16 m.
- (ii) Basement upto the building envelope to the maximum extent of 50% plot area shall be allowed and if used for parking and services should not be counted in FAR.

3.5.5 Convenience Shopping

Maximum ground coverage	40%
Maximum floor area ratio	160
Maximum Height	12 m.

3.5.6 Local Shopping

Maximum ground coverage	40%
In hills	50%
Maximum FAR	200
Maximum Height	12 m.

3.5.7 Community Centre

Maximum ground coverage	30%
In hills	40%
Maximum FAR	160
Maximum Height	12 m.

3.5.8 District Centre

Maximum ground coverage	25%
Maximum FAR	100
Maximum Height	12 m.

Other Controls

Some of the buildings in a district centre in non-hill towns could be permitted upto 25 m. height with the approval of the Government for achieving interesting urban form.

3.5.9 Sub-Central Business District

Same regulations as for district center.

3.5.10 Central Business District

Maximum ground coverage	25%
Maximum floor area ratio	150
Maximum height	12 m.

3.5.11 Wholesale Trade/Ware Housing

Maximum ground coverage	20%
Maximum floor area ratio	85
Maximum height	12m.

Other Controls

Basement upto the building envelope to the maximum extent of 50% plot area shall be allowed and if used for parking and services should not be counted in FAR.

3.5.12 Petrol Pumps

The following regulations are recommended for locating the petrol pump cum service stations.

- (i) Minimum distance from the road intersections.
 - (a) For minor roads having less than 30 m. R/W 45 m.
 - (b) For major roads having R/W 30 m. or more 60 m.

- (ii) The minimum distance of the property line of pump from the center line of the Road should not be less than 15 meters on roads having less than 30 m. R/W. In case of roads having 30 m. or more R/W, the R/W of the road should be protected.
- (iii) Plot Size
 - (a) Only filling stations 30 m. x 17 m. and small size 18 m. x 15 m. (for two and three wheelers)
 - (b) Filling-cum-service station minimum size 36 m. x 30 m. and maximum 45 m. x 33 m.
 - (c) Frontage of the plot should not be less than 30 m.
 - (d) Longer side of the plot should be the frontage.
- (iv) New Petrol Pump shall not be located on roads having less than 30 m. R/W.

Other Controls

- (a) *Filling-cum-service station size 36 m. x 30 m. and 45 m. x 33 m.)*
 - (i) Ground coverage 20%
 - (ii) FAR 20
 - (iii) Max. Height 6 m.
 - (iv) Canopy Equivalent to permissible ground coverage within setback line.
 - (v) Front Setback Min. 6 m.
- (b) *Filling Station (size 30 mt. x 17 mt. and 18 mt. x 15 mt.)*
 - (i) Ground coverage 10%
 - (ii) FAR 10
 - (iii) Max. Height 6 m.
 - (iv) Canopy Equivalent to permissible ground coverage within setback line.
 - (v) Front Setback Min. 3 m.
- (c) *Other Regulations*
 - (i) Shall be approved by Explosives/Fire Deptt.
 - (ii) Ground coverage will exclude canopy area.
 - (iii) Mezzanine if provided will be counted in FAR
 - (iv) Wherever the plot is more than 33 m. x 45 m. development norms shall be restricted to as applicable to the size i.e. 33 m. x 45 m. both in urban and rural areas.
- (d) *Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Mother Station*
 - (i) Plot Size (Max.) 36 m. x 30 m.
 - (ii) Maximum ground coverage 20%
 - (iii) Maximum Height 4.5 m. (single storey)
 - (iv) Building Component Control room/office/Dispensing room, store, pantry and W.C.

3.5.13 Hotel

Maximum ground coverage	30%
Maximum floor area ratio	150
Maximum height	12 m.

Other Controls

- (i) 5% of the FAR can be used the commercial space related to hotel function.
- (ii) Basement(s) up to the building envelope to the maximum extent of plot area shall be allowed and if used for parking and services should not be counted in FAR.

3.5.14 Motels

Motels are permitted in Rural Zone/ Green Belt and in commercial zones on National Highways and Inter-State roads.

The following norms and building standards are recommended.

Minimum plot size	1.0 Ha
Minimum Setbacks	front - 15 m. Rear and sides - 9 m.
Maximum FAR	15
Maximum Ground Coverage	15%
Maximum Height	9 m.

Basement equivalent to the ground coverage shall be allowed free of FAR to the extent necessary for air conditioning plant, filtration plant, electric sub- station, parking and other essential services.

Parking space shall be provided on a minimum scale of 1.67 ECS per 100 sq m. of floor area, including the provision made in this regard in the basement.

Retail and service shops shall be limited to a maximum of 5% of the floor area.

3.5.15 Swimming Pool

- (1) *Definition*: A constructed pool or a tank indoor or outside the building, used for the purpose of swimming, bathing, aquatic sports or games, training, treatment (Therapy) or recreation, meant exclusively for human beings, having a depth of water not less than 60 cm. and the surface area exceeding 23.25 sq m. both for the use of public or the institution concerned and includes the following categories: -
 - (i) *"Public"* which are open to general public.
 - (ii) *"Semi-public"* which are intended for the use of inmates of the organization or the institution but restricted use is allowed to outsiders.
 - (iii) *"Institutional"* which are exclusively for the use of inmates and members of the organization and not open to outsiders.
 - (iv) *"Indoor pools"* indoor pools means a pool, which is inside any building.
 - (v) *"Bath House"* a structure located at the swimming pool for the use of bathers having WCs urinals, showers, dressing room, etc. or such arrangement, amenities and equipments as may be prescribed by from time to time.
 - (vi) *"Bather"* a person who swims or intends to swim and also those who intend to take bath/ training/therapy to participate in water sports or games and recreation activities etc. in the swimming pool.
 - (vii) *"Health Officer"* the Municipal Health Officer who is responsible for looking after the health of the locality, and is authorised to exercise the relevant power under these Building Bye-laws.
 - (viii) *"Licensing Officer"* the Municipal Health Officer of local Authority or any other officer designated for the purpose.
 - (ix) *"Inspecting Officer"* the Municipal Health Officer or accredited person like Assistant Medical Officer of Health (M.H.O), qualified Medical Personnel, Sanitary Inspector, Public Health Inspector, Engineer, Architect, Town Planner, employed by the local authority or a professional person or team of persons who may be appointed for the specific purpose and for specific period by the Municipal Health Office.
 - (x) *"Instructor"* a person appointed by the Local Authority for supervision of the public pools as well as semi-Public pools.
 - (xi) *"License fees"* annual license fees for the public as well as semi-public swimming pools shall be as fixed by the Authority from time to time.
- (2) *"Capacity of Pools in Relation to Bathers"*: The maximum number of persons in bathing attire within the pool enclosures of the bathing area shall not exceed one person per 20 sq ft. (1.86 sq m.) of pool i.e. the area of the water surface.
- (3) ***"First Aid Facilities"*: Every swimming pool shall have adequate arrangement for first aid which includes mechanical resuscitator for initiating artificial respiration trained staff for providing emergency aid and such equipments and medicines as may be prescribed by the local Authority.**
- (4) *"Safety measures in the pool"*: Every swimming pool shall have adequate arrangement for providing safety measures like float, lifeline, and ladder, trained rescue personal and rescue equipment against drowning as may be prescribed by the local Authority.
- (5) *"Hand Rail"*: A side handrail extending up above and returning to the horizontal surface of the pool deck curb or coping shall be provided at each side of each ladder.
- (6) *"Life Line"*: A life line shall be provided at or near the break in grade between the shallow and deep portion of a swimming pool, with its position marked with colored floats at not greater than 6" (1.83 m) spacing. Lifeline shall not less than 3/4-in min (1.90 cm) and its terminal shall be securely encased to an anchor of corrosion resistant material.
- (7) *"Depth Markers"*: Depth of water shall be clearly marked at or above the water surface on the vertical pool wall and on the edge of the deck or walk-way next to the pool, at maximum points and at the points of break between the deep and shallow portions and at intermediate increments of depth, spaced at not more than 2.5" (7.62 cm) intervals. Depth markers, contrasting with background shall be on both sides of the pool.
- (8) *"Life Guard Chairs"*: At least one lifeguard chair shall at least be provided in every swimming pool.
- (9) *"Lighting and Wiring"*: Where submarine lightning is used, not less than 0.5 watts shall be employed per sq. ft. of pool area.
- (10) *"Area Lightning"*: Where submarine lightning is employed, area lightning shall be provided for the deck areas and directed towards the deck areas and away from the pool surface so far as practicable, in a total capacity of not less than 0.6 watt per sq. ft of deck area.

Where submarine lighting is not provided and night swimming is not permitted combined pool lightning shall be provided in an amount of not less than 2 watts per sq. ft. of total area. All submarine lightning shall be individually earthed and must be water tight and damp proof.

- (11) *"Over Head Wiring"*: No electrical wiring for electrical or power shall be permitted to pass over within 20 feet of the pool enclosure.
- (12) *"Sanitation in Bath House"*: Every swimming pool should have drains and swimming pool facilities as indicating below-
 - (a) Every bathhouse shall be provided with separate facilities for each sex. The room shall be well lit, drained, ventilated, and be of good construction with impervious materials and in general finished in light colors and so developed and planned that good sanitation can be maintained throughout the building at all times.
 - (b) Minimum sanitary plumbing facilities shall be provided separately for males and females and indicated below -
 - (i) One water closet combination, one lavatory and one urinal shall be provided for every 40 bathers or part thereof.
 - (ii) A minimum of 3 showerheads shall be provided which shall be adequate for every 75 bathers or part thereof.
- (13) *"Structural Stability"*: Swimming pool shall be constructed of inert and enduring material, designed to withstand all loads for both pool empty and pool full conditions conforming to the requirements as laid down in relevant BIS code for this purpose.
- (14) *"Obstructions"*: There shall be no obstruction extending from the wall or the floor extending into the clear area of the diving portion of the pool. There shall be completely unobstructed clear distance of 4 m. above the diving board.
- (15) *"Wall and Door Finish"*: Wall and floor area shall be of inert and impervious material and shall be reasonably enduring. Finish shall be moderately smooth and of a white or light colour.
- (16) *"Shallow Minimum Depth"*: Every swimming pool shall have a minimum depth in the shallow area of the main swimming area of not less than 0.9 mt. (3 feet), but not more than 1.07 mt. (3'-6") from the overflow level to the floor.
- (17) *"Shallow Areas"*: In a swimming pool with a diving area, the shallow area of the pool shall be defined as the portion between the shallow end and the break point between the shallow area and the diving area. The slope of the floor shall be uniform from the break point between the diving area and the shallow portion to the outside edge of the shallow portion and shall not be greater than 1 in 2.
- (18) *"Diving Area"*: Pools of the type where diving is permitted shall have adequate area and depth of water for safe diving and the minimum depth and area characteristics for this area shall be as may be determined by the local Authority and shall be located at one end of the pool.
- (19) *"Diving Tower / Board"*: Diving towers in excess of permissible height as standards shall not be provided in public pool without special provisions, controls, and definite limitations of their use.
- (20) *"Vertical Wall Depth"*: The pool walls shall be vertical at all points for a depth of not less than 2 ft 6" (0.76 m.)
- (21) *"Walks"*
 - (a) **Walks shall be clear and continuous around the pool with a minimum width of 8-ft (2.44 m.) of unobstructed clear distance including a curb at the pool edge.**
 - (b) A minimum of 3-ft (0.9 m.) walk width shall be provided on sides and rear of any place of diving equipment.
 - (c) All walks, decks and terraces shall have a minimum slope of 1 in 48 to drain of the water which shall have a free unobstructed flow to points of disposal at all times.
 - (d) The finished texture of walks shall be antiskid / antislip.
- (22) *"Gutters and Skimmers"*:
 - (a) Over flow gutters: a continuous overflow gutter shall be installed all around the swimming pool.
 - (b) Disposal of water from the overflow gutters may be either to waste water drain or may enter into circulation system to filter and return to the pool.
- (23) *"Treatment of Water"*: Swimming pool shall have re-circulation and filtration equipment provided for water purification as may be determined by the local Authority
- (24) *"Fence"*: Swimming pool shall be accessible only through one or more regulated entrances.

3.6 INDUSTRIAL PLOT

3.6.1 Flatted Group Industry And Service Centre

Minimum plot size	2000 sq m.
Maximum ground coverage	33.33%
Maximum floor area ratio in plains	120
In hills	100
Maximum height	12 m.

Other Controls

- (i) Basement upto the building envelope line to the maximum extent of 50% plot area shall be allowed and if used for parking and services should not be counted in FAR.

3.6.2 Light and Service Industry

Sl.No.	Plot Size (Sq m.)	Maximum Ground Coverage	Maximum FAR in		Maximum height in (m.)	
			Plains	Hills	Plains	Hills
1.	100 to 400	60%	125	100	12	9
2.	Above 400 & upto 4000	50%	125	100	12	12
3.	Above 4000 & upto 12000	45%	125	100	12	12
4.	Above 12000	40%	100	75	12	9

Other Controls

- (i) Maximum floors allowed shall be basement, ground floor and first floor; basement should be below ground floor and to the maximum extent of ground coverage shall be counted in FAR. In case the basement is not constructed, the permissible FAR can be achieved on the second floor.
- (ii) In case of roof trusses, height of buildings could be adjusted/relaxed.

3.6.3 Extensive Industry

Sl.No.	Plot Size (Sq m.)	Maximum Ground Coverage	Maximum FAR in		Maximum height in (m.)
			Plains	Hills	
1.	400 to 4000	50%	100	75	9
2.	Above 4000 & upto 12000	45%	90	60	9
3.	Above 12000 & upto 28000	40%	80	50	9
4.	Above 28000	30%	60	45	9

Other controls

- (i) Single Storey building with basement is allowed. Basement shall be below the ground floor and the maximum extent of ground coverage and shall be counted in FAR.
- (ii) In case of roof trusses, height of building could be adjusted/relaxed.

3.7 BUS TERMINAL

Maximum coverage on different floors:	
Floor area ratio in plains	120
In hills	100
Ground floor	3% (for passengers facilities).
In hills	5% (for passengers facilities).
First floor	3% (for passenger facilities).
In hills	5% (for passengers facilities and terminal offices).
Second Floor	10% (for terminal offices).
(For Plain area only)	
Maximum floor area permissible shall be 500 sq. m.	
Maximum Height	12 m.

Other Controls

- (i) The space on first and second floor shall be essentially used for public services like post and telegraph office, police post and other essential services.
- (ii) Bus queue shelters are not to be included in the coverage and FAR.

3.8 GOVERNMENT OFFICES INTEGRATED OFFICE COMPLEX

Maximum ground coverage	25%
Maximum floor area ratio	100
Maximum height	12 m.

Other Controls

- (i) *The integrated office complex shall include Central Government Office, Local Government Office, Public Undertaking Offices and Courts.*
- (ii) *Basements up to the building envelope line to the maximum extent of plot area shall be allowed and if used for parking and services should not be counted in Floor Area Ratio (FAR).*

3.9 HEALTH SERVICES**3.9.1 Hospital**

Minimum plot size	6000 sq m.
Maximum ground coverage	25%
Maximum floor area ratio	100
Maximum height	12 m.

Other Controls

- (i) *Area to be used for housing of essential staff is indicated in the norms for health facilities. In such an area the regulations of group housing shall apply.*
- (ii) *Basements below the ground floor and to the extent of ground coverage shall be allowed and if used for parking and services should not be counted in FAR.*

3.9.2 Health Centre/Nursing Home

Maximum ground coverage	33.33%
Maximum floor area ratio	100
Maximum height	12 m.
Basement shall be as in case of Hospital	

3.10 EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES**3.10.1 Nursery School**

Maximum ground coverage	33.33%
Maximum floor area ratio	66.66
Maximum height	8 m.
In hills	6 m.

Note: *Basement below the ground floor and to the maximum extent of ground coverage, and if constructed shall be counted in FAR.*

3.10.2 Primary School

Maximum ground coverage	33%
Maximum floor area ratio	120
Maximum height	12 m.

3.10.3 Higher Secondary School

Maximum ground coverage	30%
Maximum floor area ratio	120
In hills	100
Maximum height	12 m.

3.10.4 College

Maximum ground coverage	25%
Maximum floor area ratio	100
In hills	75
Maximum height	12 m.

Note :

- (1) *In case of the above premises the total area of the plot shall be divided in*
 - (i) *School/college building area*
 - (ii) *Play field area*
 - (iii) *Parking area*
 - (iv) *Residential and hostel area*
- (2) *The maximum ground coverage and FAR shall be calculated only on the areas meant for building.*

3.10.5 Education and Research Centre (large campus i.e. above 8 Ha.)

Large campuses of universities, medical and engineering colleges and other education and research institutes shall be covered under these regulations. The campus will be divided into three parts and the regulations shall apply, as given below:

- (i) *Academic, including administration (45% of the total land area)*

Maximum ground coverage	20%
Maximum floor area ratio	80
Maximum height	12 m.

Basement below the ground floor and to the maximum extent of ground coverage shall be allowed and if used for parking and services should not be counted in Floor Area Ratio (FAR).
- (ii) *Residential (25% of total land area)*

This will be developed at a density of 400 persons per hectare (PPHa) gross. The land shall be reserved for residential facilities @ 9.2 sq.mt. per person. Sub-division regulations as given for group housing shall apply.
- (iii) *Sports and Cultural Activities (15% of the total area)*

Maximum ground coverage	10%
Maximum FAR	15
- (iii) **Parks and landscape (15% of the total land area):** Suitable landscape plan to be prepared for this area.

3.11 AUDITORIUM / COMMUNITY HALL

Maximum ground coverage	35%
Maximum floor area ratio	100
Maximum height	12 m.

Other Controls

- i) **Basement up to the building envelope line to the maximum extent of 50% plot area shall be allowed and if used for parking and services should not be counted in FAR**

3.12 RELIGIOUS PREMISES

Maximum ground coverage	50%
Maximum floor area ratio	100
Maximum height	14 m.

(excluding minarets, shikharas and domes)

Other Controls

- (i) *Basement below the ground floor and to the maximum extent of ground coverage, if constructed shall be counted in FAR*

3.13 SECURITY SERVICES

3.13.1 Police Post

Maximum ground coverage	35%
Maximum floor area ratio	70
Maximum height	12 m.

Other controls

- (i) *Basement below the ground floor to the maximum extent of ground coverage shall be allowed and if used for parking and services should not be counted in FAR.*

3.13.2 Police Station/Fire Post/Fire Station

Maximum ground coverage	25%
Maximum floor area ratio	100
Maximum height	12 m.

Other Controls

- (i) *Basement upto the envelope lines and to the maximum extent of 50% of the plot area shall be allowed and if used for parking and services should not be counted in FAR.*
- (ii) *25 % of the plot area may be used for housing the staff and the regulations of group housing shall be applicable to the area meant for housing.*

3.14 POSTS AND TELEGRAPH OFFICE, HEAD POST OFFICE

Maximum ground coverage	25%
Maximum floor area ratio	100
Maximum height	12 m.

Other Controls

Basement up to the building envelope line and to the maximum extent of 50% of the plot area shall be allowed and if used for parking and services should not be counted in FAR

3.15 PUBLIC AND SEMI-PUBLIC PREMISES

General (in case where specific regulations are not given)	
Maximum ground coverage	25%
Maximum floor area ratio	100
Maximum height	12 m.

Other Controls

- (i) 15 % of the total floor area shall be allowed for residential purpose.
- (ii) *Basement up to the envelope line and to the maximum extent of 50% of the plot area shall be allowed and if used for parking and services should not be counted in FAR*

3.16 FARM HOUSES

Sl. No.	Size of Farm	Maximum FAR	Maximum Height
1	Above 1.0 Ha and upto 1.99 Ha	100 sq m. (including mezzanine floor)	Single storeyed maximum height 6 m.
2	2.0 Ha and above	150 sq m. (including floor)	Single storeyed maximum height 6 m.

Other Controls

- (i.) Setback in dwelling house should be 15 m. away from any boundary line of the property.
- (ii) *Where a property abuts an urban road, the dwelling house building should be setback from the centre line of that road by 60 m. Where the property abuts a village road, the building setback from the centre line of that road should be 30 m.*
- (iii) *No dwelling units should be built within 400 m. of the right of way of any National Highway.*

3.17 PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

Professional activity shall be allowed in residential plot and flats on any floor on the following condition:
Part of the premises shall be permitted to be used upto a maximum of 25 % of FAR or 100 sq m. whichever is less, for non-residential but non-nuisance activities for rendering service based on professional skills.

Note : *In case of special public Buildings such as Assembly buildings, Hospitals, Air port and other important Buildings, which require more heights, the Authority may give permission with certain conditions, keeping in view the structural stability of such buildings after obtaining technical clearance from Directorate of Town Planning.*

CHAPTER-4

GENERAL BUILDING REQUIREMENTS

4.1 GENERAL

The standard space requirements of various parts of a building and those of light and ventilation. and other items depending on the number of persons who would normally occupy the building, and the occupant load shall be worked out from table hereunder:

Table 4.1 Occupant Load

Sl. No.	Type of Occupancy	Occupant Load per 100 sq m. of Plinth or Covered Area
1	Residential	8.0
2	Educational	25.0
3	Institutional	6.60
4	Assembly	
	(a) with fixed or loose seats and dance floor	166.6 66.6
	(b) without seating facilities including dining rooms	

Sl. No.	Type of Occupancy	Occupant Load per 100 sq m. of Plinth or Covered Area
5	Mercantile	
	(a) street floor and sales basement	33.3
	(b) upper sale floor	16.6
6	Business and industrial	10.0
7	Storage	3.3
8	Hazardous	10.0

* The occupant load in dormitory portions of homes for the aged, orphanages or mental hospitals etc. where sleeping accommodation is provided shall be calculated at not less than 13.3 persons per 100 sq.m.

** The plinth or covered area shall include, in addition to the main assembly room or space, any occupied connecting room or space in the same storey or in the storeys above or below where entrance is common to such rooms and space and the area available for use by the occupants of the assembly place. No deduction shall be made in the plinth/covered area for corridors, closets and other sub-divisions; that area shall include all space serving the particular assembly occupancy.

4.2 SPACE REQUIREMENT FOR DIFFERENT PARTS OF BUILDING

4.2.1 Main Building

The plinth or any part of a building or outhouse shall be so located with respect to average road level from site so that adequate drainage of the site is assured but at a height not less than 45 cm.

4.2.2 Interior Courtyards, Covered Parking Spaces and Garages

These shall be raised at least 15 cm. above the surrounding ground level and shall satisfactorily drained.

4.2.3 Habitable Rooms Size and Width

The minimum size and width shall be as given in Table 4.2

Table 4.2 Minimum Size and Width of Different Components of Residential Premises

Sl. No.	Component of Building	Min. requirement for plots upto 50 sq m.		Min. requirement for plots above 50 sq m.	
1	Habitable Room	Area	7.50 sq m.	Area	9.50 sq m.
		Width	2.10 m.	Width	2.40 m.
		Height	2.75 m.	Height	2.75 m.
2	Kitchen	Area	3.30 sq m.	Area	4.50 sq m.
		Width	1.50 m.	Width	1.50 m.
		Height	2.75 m.	Height	2.75 m.
3	Pantry	Area	Not applicable	Area	3.00 sq m.
		Width	Not applicable	Width	1.40 m.
		Height	Not applicable	Height	2.75 m.
4	Bathroom	Area	1.20 sq m.	Area	1.80 sq m.
		Width	1.00 m.	Width	1.20 m.
		Height	2.20 m.	Height	2.20 m.
5	W.C.	Area	1.00 sq m.	Area	1.10 sq m.
		Width	0.90 m.	Height	0.90 m.
		Height	2.20 m.	Height	2.20 m.
6	Combined Bath & W.C. (Toilet)	Area	1.80 sq m.	Area	2.80 sq m.
		Width	1.00 m.	Width	1.20 m.
		Height	2.20 m.	Height	2.20 m.
7	Store	Area	No restriction	Area	No restriction
		Width	No restriction	Width	No restriction
		Height	2.20 m.	Height	2.2 m.
8	Projections	Permitted within the setbacks upto 0.75 m. width		Permitted within the set backs upto 0.75 m. width	
9	Canopy	See clause 4.9.6		See clause 4.9.6	

Sl. No.	Component of Building	Min. requirement for plots upto 50 sq m.		Min. requirement for plots above 50 sq m.	
10	Garage	—	Area Width Length Height	14.85 sq m. 2.75 m. 5.40 m. 2.40 m.	
11	Passage	—	Width	1.00 m.	
12	Doorways Habitable rooms For kitchen bath, W.C. etc.	Width Height Width Height	0.80 m. 2.00 m. 0.75 m. 2.00 m.	Width Height Width Height	0.90 m 2.20 m. 0.75 m. 2.00 m
13	Staircase	Width No restriction for internal ladder	0.75 m. 	Width	0.90 m.

Notes

- 1. *Provided that the minimum clear head way under any beam shall be not less than 2.4 m.*
- 2. *Maximum height permissible for all the components of the building mentioned above is 4 m.*

4.3 GROUP HOUSING

- (a) Building requirement in respect of dwelling units upto 45 sq.mt. in size will correspond to Table 4.2 and as applicable to plots upto 50 sq m.
- (b) Building requirement in respect of dwelling units above 45 sq m. may be referred from the Table 4.2 applicable to above 50 sq m. plot size.
- (c) **Projection into Open Spaces without counting towards FAR.**
 - (i) All open spaces provided either in interior or exterior shall be kept free from any erections thereon and shall open to the sky. Nothing except cornice, chhajja or weather shade (not more than 0.75 m. wide) shall overhang or project over the said open space.
 - (ii) One canopy per block on the ground floor not exceeding 4.5 m. in length and 2.4 m. in width
 - (iii) Balcony at roof slab level of 1.2 m. width and area not exceeding 3.5 sq m. per bedroom but not exceeding 3 in number per flat.
 - (iv) Balcony having entrance from the toilet/bathroom and width as 1.2 m. for drying clothes.

Note: Such projections shall not be allowed at height less than 2.2 m. from the corresponding finished floor level :

4.4 NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS

The minimum area for office room/shop or any other space to be used as workspace shall not be less than 6.0 sq m. with a minimum width of 2.1m.

4.5 OTHER GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

4.5.1 Kitchen

Every room to be used as a kitchen shall have

- (a) Unless separately provided in a pantry, means for washing of kitchen utensils, which shall lead directly or through a sink to a grated and trapped connection to the waste pipe.
- (b) An impermeable floor;
- (c) At least a window not less than 1 sq m. in area opening directly to an interior or exterior open space, but not into a shaft and;
- (d) In residential building 15 m. or more in height, refuse chute.

4.5.2 Bathroom and W. C

Every bathroom or water closet shall

- (a) Be so situated that atleast one of its walls shall open to external air and shall have a minimum opening in the form of window or ventilation to the extent of 0.37 sq m.
- (b) Not be directly over any room other than another latrine, washing place, bath or terrace unless it has a watertight floor.
- (c) Have the platform or seat made of watertight non-absorbent material.
- (d) Be enclosed by walls or partitions and the surface of every such wall partition shall be finished with a smooth impervious material to a height of not less than 1.0 m. above the floor of such a room.

- (e) Be provided with an impervious floor covering, sloping towards the drain with a suitable grade and not towards verandah or any other room.
- (f) No room containing water closets shall be used for any purpose except as a lavatory.
- (g) Every water closet and/or a set of urinals shall have flushing cistern of adequate capacity attached to it
- (h) A toilet on terrace having a maximum of 2.2 mt. height shall be permitted subject to condition that the area of toilet be counted in FAR.
- (i) All the sewage outlets shall be connected to the Municipal Sewerage system. Where no such system exists, a septic tank shall be provided within the plot conforming to the requirements.

4.5.3 Loft

Lofts shall be permitted in residential building and shops only. Area of such loft shall be restricted to 25% of the covered area or respective floor. Minimum height between loft and ceiling shall be 1.75 m. and the clear height below the loft shall be as stipulated in the Bye-laws for the space below it.

4.5.4 Mezzanine Floor

Mezzanine floor may be permitted with the minimum height of 2.75 m. between any two floors above ground in all types of building provided the same is counted as part of total permissible floor area ratio and height of the building.

4.5.5 Basement

The construction of the basement shall be allowed by Authority in accordance with the land use and other provisions specified under the Master Plan/Zonal Plan. The basement shall have the following requirement:

- (i) Every basement shall be in every part at least 2.5 m. in height from the floor to underside of the roof slab or ceiling and with maximum height not more than 4.5 m.
- (ii) Adequate ventilation shall be provided for the basement. The standard of ventilation shall be the same as required by the particular occupancy according to Bye-laws. Any deficiency may be met by providing adequate mechanical ventilation in the form of blowers, exhaust fans (one exhaust fan for 50 sq m. basement area), air-conditioning system, etc.
- (iii) The minimum height of the ceiling of any basement shall be 0.9 m. and maximum of 1.2 mt. above the average road level on the front side of the building.
- (iv) Adequate arrangement shall be made in such a way that surface drainage does not enter the basement.
- (v) The walls and floors of the basement shall be watertight and be so designed that the effect of the surrounding soil and moisture, if any, are taken into account in the design and adequate damp proofing treatment is given.
- (vi) The access to the basement shall be either from the main or alternate staircase providing access to the building. No direct entry from the road shall be permitted to the basement.
- (vii) Basement in an individual plot touching the adjacent property shall be allowed subject to following:
 - (a) In all cases the owners shall have to indemnify the local body against any damage caused by her/him/them to the adjacent property (Appendix-B-1).
 - (b) In case the portion of the basement projecting out of the building line shall flush with the ground.
- (viii) In case partition in the basements are allowed by the Authority, no compartment shall be less than 50.0 sq m. in area and each compartment shall have ventilation standards as laid down in sub-clause (ii), above separately and independently. The basement partition shall however, conform to the norms laid down by Fire Services.

4.5.6 Garage

- (i) The plinth of garage located at ground level shall not be less than 15 cm. above the surrounding ground level.
- (ii) The garages shall be setback behind the building line of the street/road on to which the plot abuts and shall not be located affecting the access ways to the building. If the garage is not setback as aforesaid, the Authority may require the owner or occupier of the garage to discontinue its use as such or to carry out such structural alterations to the premises or to take such other measures as the Authority may consider necessary in order to prevent danger or obstruction to traffic along the street.

4.5.7 Corner Site

When the site fronts is situated on two streets, the frontage would be on the street having the larger width. In cases, where the two streets are of same width, then the larger depth of the site will decide the frontage and open spaces. In such case the location of a garage (on a corner plot) if provided within the open spaces shall be located diagonally opposite the point of intersection.

4.6 REQUIREMENT IN RESPECT OF BUILDING SITES**(a) Requirement of sites**

Any piece of land shall be used as a site for construction provided;

- (i) The proposed use conforms to the Master Plan, Zonal Plan prepared under Arunachal Pradesh urban and Country Planning Act, 2007.
- (ii) The site is properly drained or capable of being drained.
- (iii) The sites have proper means of access.
- (iv) The site is not prone to land slide.

However no land shall be used as a site for the construction of building-

- (i) If the site is found to be liable to liquefaction by the Authority under the earthquake intensity of the area, except where appropriate protection measures are taken.
- (ii) If the Authority finds that the proposed development falls in the area liable to storm surge during cyclone, except where protection measures are adopted to prevent storm surge damage.

(b) Requirement of site plan

- (i) In hilly terrain, the site plan should include location of landslide prone areas, if any, on or near the site, detected during reconnaissance. The Authority in such case shall cause to ensure that the site is away from such landslide prone areas.
- (ii) The site plan on a sloping site may also include proposals for diversion of the natural flow of water coming from uphill side of the building away from the foundation.

4.6.1 Damp Sites

Wherever the dampness of a site or the nature of the soil warrants such precautions necessary, the ground surface of the site between the walls of any building erected thereon shall be rendered damp-proof to the satisfaction of the Authority.

4.6.2 Distance from Electric Line

The Distance is to be provided between the building and overhead electric supply line in accordance with the current electricity rules and its amendments from time to time.

	Vertically	Horizontally
(a) Low and medium voltage lines and service lines	2.50 m.	1.20 m.
(b) High voltage lines upto and including 11,000 volts	3.70 m.	1.20 m.
(c) High voltage lines above 11,000 volts and upto and including 33,000 volts	3.70 m.	2.00 m.
(d) Extra high voltage lines additional 33,000 volts	Plus 0.3 mt. for every additional 33,000 V or part thereof.	Plus 0.3 m. for every additional 33,000 V or part thereof.

4.6.3 Minimum Size of Site

- (a) The minimum size of sites for the construction of different types of building or different use groups shall be in accordance with provisions of the Master Plan / Zonal Development Plan.

4.6.4 Minimum plot size.

- (i) Residential: - The minimum plot size be 100 Sq.m, with a minimum plot width of 8 meters.
- (ii) For commercial: - The minimum plot size shall be 50 Sq.m., with a minimum width of 6 metres.
- (iii) For services, light, cottage and handloom industries: - The minimum size of plot shall not be less than 50 Sq.m. For automobile workshop a minimum plot size shall be 300 sq.m.
- (iv) For medium industry: - The minimum size of the plot shall be 10,000 sq.m.
- (v) For auditorium, Museum, Library: - The minimum size of the plot shall be 1000 sq.m.
- (vi) For LIG/EWS Income Housing: - The minimum plot size shall be 48.sq.m. The F.A.R., maximum ground coverage, maximum floor allowed with height restricted may be referred from table 3.2. For categories failing under LIG/EWS, an income certificate from respective Deputy Commissioner is also required to be enclosed.

4.7 MEANS OF ACCESS

4.7.1 No Building shall be erected as to deprive any other building of its means of access.

4.7.2 Every person who erects a building shall not at any time erect or cause or permit to erect or re- erect any building, which in any way encroaches upon or diminishes the area set apart as means of access.

4.7.3 For buildings identified in Bye-laws 7.1 the following provisions of means of access shall be applicable.

- (a) The width of the main street on which the building abuts shall not be less than 12.0 m.
- (b) If there are any bends or curves in the approach road, sufficient width shall be permitted at the curve to enable fire tenders to turn, the turning circle shall be at least of 9.0 m. radius.
- (c) The approach to the building and open spaces on its all sides (see Bye-laws 4.8 and 4.9) upto 6.0 m. width and the layout for the same shall be done in consultation with the Director Fire Services and the same shall be of hard surface capable of taking the weight of fire tender, weighing upto 22 tones for low rise building and 45 tones for building 12 m in height. The said open space shall be kept free of obstructions and shall be motorable.
- (d) Main entrance to the premises shall be of adequate width to allow easy access to the fire tender and in no case it shall measure less than 5 m. The entrance gate shall fold back against the compound wall of the premises, thus leaving the exterior access way within the plot free for movement of the fire service vehicles. If archway is provided over the main entrance, the height of the archway shall not be of height less than 5.0 m.
- (e) For multi-storeyed group housing schemes on one plot, the approach road shall be 20.0 m. or as per Master Plan/Development Plan provisions and between individual buildings, there shall be 6.0 m. space around.
- (f) In case of basement extending beyond the building line, it shall be capable of taking load of 45 tones for a building of height 12 m and 22 tones for building height less than 12 m.
- (g) The external window shall not be blocked by louvres etc. In such case provisions shall be made so that one can enter the building to be rescued through the window by using hydraulic platform etc.

4.8 EXIT REQUIREMENTS

General

The following general requirement shall apply to exits:

- (a) Every building meant for human occupancy shall be provided with exits sufficient to permit safe escape of occupants in case of fire or other emergency.
- (b) In every building exit shall comply with the minimum requirement of this part, except those which are not accessible for general public use.
- (c) All exits shall be free of obstructions.
- (d) No buildings shall be altered so as to reduce the number, width or portion of the requirement of exits.
- (e) Exits shall be clearly visible and the routes to reach exits shall be clearly marked and signs posted to guide the occupants of floor concerned.
- (f) All exit ways shall be properly illuminated.
- (g) Fire fighting equipment where provided along exits shall be suitably located and clearly marked but must not obstruct the exit way and there should be clear indication about its location from either side of the exit way.
- (h) Alarm devices shall be installed to ensure prompt evacuation of the occupants concerned through the exits, wherever required.
- (i) All exits shall provide continuous means of egress to the exterior of a building or to an exterior open space leading to a street.
- (j) Exits shall be so arranged that they can be reached without passing through another occupied unit, except in the case of residential buildings.

4.8.1 Types of Exits

- (a) Exits shall be either horizontal or vertical type. An exit may be doorway, corridor and passage to an internal staircase or external staircase, ramp or to a verandah and/or terraces that have access to the street or to roof of a building. An exit may also include horizontal exit leading to an adjoining building at the same level.
- (b) Lifts escalators and revolving doors shall not be considered as exits.

4.8.2 Number and size of Exits

The requisite number and size of various exits shall be provided, based on the occupants in each room and floor based on the occupant load, capacity of exits, travel distance and height of buildings as per provisions of Bye-laws 4.8. 1.

4.8.3 Arrangement of Exits

- (a) Exits shall be so located so that the travel distance on the floor shall not exceed 22.50 m. for residential, educational, institutional and hazardous occupancies and 30.0 m. for assembly, business, mercantile, industrial and storage occupancies. Whenever more than one exit is required for a floor of a building they shall be placed as remote from each other as possible. All the exits shall be accessible from the entire floor area at all floor levels.
- (b) The travel distance to an exit from the remote point shall not exceed half the distance as stated above except in the case of institutional occupancy in which case it shall not exceed 6.0 m.

4.8.4 Capacity of Exits

The capacity of exits (staircase, ramps and doorways) indicating the number of which persons could be safely evacuated through a unit exit width of 50 cm shall be as given below :

Table 4.3 Occupants per unit Exit width

Sl. No.	Group of Occupancy	Number of Occupants		
		Stairways	Ramps	Doors
1	Residential	25	50	75
2	Educational	25	50	75
3	Institutional	25	50	75
4	Assembly	40	50	60
5	Business	50	60	75
6	Mercantile	50	60	75
7	Industrial	50	60	75
8	Storage	50	60	75
9	Hazardous	25	30	40

4.8.5 Staircase Requirement

For buildings identified in Bye-laws No. 1.13 VI (a) to (m), there shall be minimum of two staircases and one of them shall be enclosed stairway and the other shall be on the external walls of building and shall be open directly to the exterior, interior open space or to any open place of safety. Single staircase may be accepted for educational, business or group housing society where floor area does not exceed 300 sq m. and height of the building does not exceed 24 m. and other requirements of occupant load travel distance and width of staircase meet the requirement. The single staircase in such case shall be on the outer wall of the building.

4.8.6 Minimum Width Provisions for Stairways

The following minimum width provisions shall be made for each stairway

- (a) (i) Residential low rise building 0.9 m.
- (ii) Other residential building e.g. flats, Hostels, group housing, guest houses, etc 1.25 m.
- (b) Assembly buildings like Auditorium, theatres and cinemas 2.0 m.
- (c) All other buildings including hotels 1.5 m.
- (d) Institutional building like hospitals 2.0 m.
- (e) Educational building like School, Colleges. 1.5 m.

4.8.7 Minimum Width Provisions for Passageway/Corridors

The following minimum width provisions shall be made for each passage way/corridor.

- (a) Residential buildings, dwelling unit type 1.0 m.
- (b) Residential buildings, e.g., hostels, etc. 1.25 m.
- (c) Assembly buildings like auditorium theatres and cinemas 2.0 m.
- (d) All other buildings including hotels 1.5 m.
- (e) Hospital, Nursing Homes, etc. 2.4 m.

4.8.8 Doorways

- (a) Every doorway shall be opened into an enclosed stairway, a horizontal exit, on a corridor or passageway providing continuous and protected means of egress.
- (b) No exit doorways shall be less than 100 cm in width and 150 cm in case of hospital and ward block. Doorways shall not be less than 210 cm in height.
- (c) Exit doorways shall open outwards, that is away from the room but shall not obstruct the travel along any exit. No door when opened shall reduce the required width of stairway or landing to less than 100 cm. Overhead or sliding door shall not be installed.
- (d) Exit door shall not be opened immediately upon a flight or stairs. A landing equal to at least, the width of the door shall be provided in the stairway at each doorway. Level of landings shall be the same as that of the floor, which it serves.
- (e) Exit doorways shall be openable from the side, which they serve without the use of a key.
- (f) Revolving doors shall not be allowed.

4.8.9 Stairways

- (a) Interior stairs shall be constructed of non-combustible material throughout.
- (b) Interior stairs shall be constructed as a self-contained unit with atleast one side adjacent to an external wall and shall be completely enclosed.

- (c) A staircase shall not be arranged around a lift shaft for buildings 15.0 m. and above height.
- (d) Hollow combustible construction shall not be permitted.
- (e) The minimum width of internal staircase shall be as given in bye-law 4.8.6.
- (f) The minimum width of treads without nosing shall be 25 cm. for an internal staircase for residential high-rise buildings. In the case of other buildings, the minimum tread shall be 30 cm. The treads shall be constructed and maintained in a manner to prevent slipping. Winders shall be allowed in residential buildings provided they are not at the head of a downward flight.
- (g) The maximum height of riser shall be 19 cm. in the case of residential high rise buildings and 15 cm in the case of other buildings; they shall be limited to 13 per flight.
- (h) Handrails shall be provided with a minimum height of 100 cm. from the center of the tread.
- (i) The minimum headroom in a passage under the landing of a staircase and under the staircase shall be 2.10 m.
- (j) For building more than 15 m. in height, access to main staircase shall be through a lobby created by double door of one hour fire rating. One of the doors shall be fixed in the wall of the staircase and other after the lobby.
- (k) No living space, store or other fire risk shall open directly into the staircase or staircases.
- (l) External exit door of staircase enclosure at ground level shall be opened directly to the open spaces or should be reached without passing through any door other than a door provided to form a draught lobby.
- (m) The main staircase and fire escape staircase shall be continuous from ground floor to the terrace level.
- (n) No electrical shafts/AC ducts or gas pipe etc. shall pass through the staircase. Lift shall not open in staircase landing.
- (o) No combustible material shall be used for decoration/wall paneling in the staircase.
- (p) Beams/columns and other building features shall not reduce the head room/width of the staircase.
- (q) The exit sign with arrow indicating the way to the escape route shall be provided at a suitable height from the floor level on the wall and shall be illuminated by electric light connected to corridor circuits. All exit way marking signs should be flush with the wall and be so designed that no mechanical damage shall occur to them due to moving of furniture or other heavy equipments. Further all landings of floor shall have floor-indicating boards indicating the number of floor as per bye-law.

The floor indication board shall be placed on the wall immediately facing the flight of stairs and nearest to the landing. It shall be of size not less than 0.2 m. x 0.5 m.
- (r) Individual floors shall be prominently indicated on the wall facing the staircase.
- (s) In case of single staircase it shall terminate at the ground floor level and the access to the basement shall be by a separate staircase. However, the second staircase may lead to basement levels provided the same is separated at ground level either by ventilated lobby with discharge points at two different ends through enclosures.

4.9 OPEN SPACE AREA AND HEIGHT LIMITATION

4.9.1 Every room that is intended for human habitation shall abut on an interior or exterior open space or on to a verandah open to such interior or exterior open space.

4.9.2 The open spaces to be left around the building including set backs, covered area, total built up area, limitations through FAR shall be as per Master Plan/Zonal Plan requirements. The relevant provisions related to open spaces, areas and height limitations of the Master Plan are given in Chapter - 3.

4.9.3 Interior Open Space for Light and Ventilation

The whole or part of one side of one or more rooms intended for human habitation and not abutting on either the front, rear or side open spaces shall abut on an interior open space whose minimum width in all directions shall be 3.0 m. in case of buildings not more than 12 m. in height and subject to the provision of increasing the same with increasing height @ of 0.3 m. per every meter height or part thereof beyond 12 m. However, in case of buildings already constructed with 3.0 m. the open space for new construction on upper floor, the open space on this basis should be ensured and would remain as mandatory open space.

Note: Where only a kitchen is abutting an interior open space, the minimum width as specified can be reduced by 0.55 m. correspondingly.

4.9.4 Provision of exterior Open Spaces around the Building

- (a) The set backs of the respective building shall be as per Master Plan, Development Plan/ detailed Layout Plan.
- (b) For buildings identified in Bye-laws no. 2.10.5 and 7.1 the provision of exterior open spaces around the buildings shall be as given in Table 4.4.

Table 4.4 Provision of Exterior Open Spaces around the Buildings

Sl. No.	Height of the Building Upto (m.)	Exterior open spaces to be left out on all sides in m. (front rear and sides in each plot)
1	10	3
2	15	5
3	18	6
4	21	7

Note : On sides where no habitable rooms face, a minimum space of 9.0 m. shall be left for heights of 12 m.

- (c) In case of multi storeyed buildings the exterior open space around a building shall be of hard surface capable to take load of fire engine weighting upto 45 tonnes.

4.9.5 Joint Open Air Space

Every interior or exterior or air space, unless the latter is a street, shall be maintained for the benefit of such building exclusively and shall be entirely within the owner’s premises.

4.9.5.1 If such interior or exterior open air space is intended to be used for the benefit of more than one building belonging to the same owner; then the width of such open air space shall be the one specified for the tallest building as specified in building bye-law 4.9.3 and 4.9.4 abutting on such open air space.

4.9.6 Exemption to Open Spaces/Covered area

The following exemption to open space shall be permitted.

4.9.6.1 Projections into Open Spaces

- (a) Every interior or exterior open space shall be kept, free from any erection thereon and shall be opened to the sky. Nothing except cornice, chajja or weather shade (not more than 0.75 m. wide) shall overhang or project over the said open spaces so as to reduce the width to less than the minimum requirement.

Note : Such projections shall not be allowed at a height less than 2.10 m. from the corresponding finished floor level.

- (b) A canopy or canopies each not exceeding 4.50 m. in length and 2.40 m. in width in the form of cantilever or cantilevers, over the main entrance/entrances, shall be at a minimum clear height of 2.10 m from the finished floor level.

In single storeyed residential building, only one such canopy shall be permitted for each individual detached block. In more than one storeyed residential building, two canopies shall be permitted over ground floor/higher floor entrances.

In buildings of other occupancies, the permissibility of canopy/canopies shall be as decided by the Authority on its merits.

- (c) In case of residential building only, a balcony or balconies at roof level of a width of 1.20 m. overhang within set backs within one’s own land and courtyards shall be allowed provided the minimum area required shall not be reduced by more than 30% of such open spaces.
- (d) The projections (cantilever) of cupboards and shelves shall be permitted and are exempted from covered area calculations in case of residential buildings only. Such projection shall be upto 0.75 m. depth provided.
 - (i) that no cupboard shall project in the side set back on the ground floor.
 - (ii) that outer length of cupboard overhanging in the set backs shall not exceed 2.0 m. per habitable room. In addition to this, cupboard under and above the windows may be provided.

Note: Cupboard means a space used for storage of household goods/clothes, having shelves/partitions not more than 1.5 m. apart.

- (iii) Only one pergola on each floor shall be permitted in a residential building if constructed in the exterior open spaces or terrace.

Such pergola shall not exceed 3.50 sq m. in area on which 40% shall be void and shall have a clear height of 2.10 m.

4.9.6.2 In addition to above, the following shall not be included in covered area for FAR calculations.

- (a) Machine room for lift on top floor as required for the lift machine installation (see Appendix No. D and D1

Note : The shaft provided for lift shall be taken for covered area calculations only on one floor.

- (b) Rockery, well and well structures, plant nursery, water pool, swimming pool (if uncovered), platform around a tree, tank, fountain, bench, chabutara with open top and / or unenclosed sides by walls, open ramps, compound wall, gate, slide swing door, uncovered staircase (uncovered and unclosed on three sides except for a 1.00 m. high railing/wall, overhead water tank on top of building/open shafts.

- (c) A mumty over staircase on top floor.
- (d) Culvert on Municipal drains.

4.9.7 Height Limit

The Height and number of storeys shall be related to provisions of FAR as given in Chapter-3 and the provisions of open spaces given in the Bye-laws and the following :

- (a) The maximum height of building shall not exceed 1.5 times the width of road on which it abuts plus the front open spaces.
- (b) If a building abuts on two or more streets of different width, the building shall be deemed to face upon the street that has the greater width and the height of the building shall be regulated by the width of that street. Height shall however, not exceed the maximum heights of 12 meters.
- (c) For buildings in the vicinity of the aerodromes the maximum height of such buildings shall be subject to clearance from the Civil Aviation Authorities from time to time and to this effect a no objection certificate issued by that Authority shall be submitted by the applicant along with plans to the sanctioning Authority.

Note : The location of slaughter house/butcher house and other areas for activities like depositing of garbage/ dumps which would attract high flying birds like eagles/hawks etc. shall not be permitted within a radius of 10 km. from aerodrome reference point.

4.9.8 Height Exemptions

The following apartment structures shall not be included in the height of building covered under Bye-laws 4.9.7.

Roof tanks and their supports not exceeding 1.0 m. in height, ventilating, air conditioning and lift rooms and similar service equipments, stair covered with Mumty not exceeding 3.00 m. in height. Chimneys and parapet wall and architectural features not exceeding 1.50 m. in height unless the aggregate area of such structures exceeds 1/3 of the roof area of the building on which they are erected.

4.10 LIGHTING AND VENTILATION OF ROOMS

4.10.1 All habitable rooms shall have for the admission of light and air, one or more apertures, such as window, glazed door and fan lights, opening directly to the external air or into a open verandah not more than 2.40 mt. in width. The Buildings shall be designed with Solar Passive Concepts/Architecture and should be made energy efficient. In case light and ventilation to habitable space area are through an internal courtyard, the minimum dimensions of such courtyard shall not be less than 3.0 m. x 3.0 m. for buildings upto 12.50 m. in height. For buildings with higher heights, the minimum dimensions of the internal courtyard shall be as given in Bye-laws 4.9.

4.10.2 Where the lighting and ventilation requirements are not met through day lighting and natural ventilation, the same shall be ensured through artificial lighting and mechanical ventilation as given in Part-VII Building services Section-1 lighting and Ventilation of National Building Code of India, 2005 published by the Bureau of Indian Standards. The latest version of the National Building Code of India shall be taken into account at the time of enforcement of this Bye-law. The energy efficient devices like CFL (Compact Fluorescent Lamps) shall be used in the Buildings.

Notwithstanding the above, the minimum aggregate area of openings of habitable rooms and kitchens excluding doors shall be not less than 1/10 of the floor area.

No portion of a room shall be assumed to be lighted if it is more than 7.50 m. from the opening assumed for lighting that portion.

4.10.3 Ventilation Shaft

For ventilating spaces like water closets and bathrooms, if not open on the front side, rear and interior open spaces, shall open on the ventilation shaft, the size, of which shall not be less than the values given below :

Table 4.5 Size of Ventilation Shaft

Height of Building in m.	Size of ventilation shaft in sq m.	Minimum size of shaft in m.
Upto 9.0	1.5	1.0
12.5	3.0	1.2
15 and above	4.0	1.5

* For buildings above 12.0 m. height, mechanical ventilation system shall be installed besides the provision of minimum ventilation shaft.

4.11 PARAPET

Parapet walls and handrails provided on the edges of roof terrace, balcony etc. should not be less than 1.0 m. and more than 1.5 m. in height.

Note: The above shall not apply where roof terrace is not accessible by a staircase.

4.12 GARBAGE DUMPING FACILITIES

Garbage, dumping place (dustbin) for commercial complex, hostel, restaurant, office, institution, workshop, etc.

- (i) The minimum size for dustbin 5 ft. (1.5m) height, 5 ft. (1.5m) length and 4ft breadth (1.2m) 5x5x4) or (1.5 x 1.5 x 1.2) = 100 cubic ft. or 2.7 Cubic m., should be provided within the premises.
- (ii) The dustbin should be constructed at least 10 inches or 0.925 cm above the ground.
- (iii) The dustbin should be made by R.C.C.
- (iv) On one side of the wall there should be a door made of Metal Plate to be opened at the time of collection of the garbage.
- (v) The dustbin should be, located in such a place which is accessible for collection.
- (vi) Incinerator: - Hospital/Nursing Home Incinerator Plants should be provided within the premises or as per pollution control Board norms.

CHAPTER-5**STRUCTURAL SAFETY AND SERVICES****5.0 STRUCTURAL DESIGN**

The structural design of foundation, masonry, timber, plain concrete, reinforced concrete, pre-stressed concrete and structural steel shall be carried out in accordance with Part-VI structural design, section-1 loads, section-2 foundation, section-3 wood, section-4 masonry, section-5 concrete and section-6 steel of the National Building Code of India, 2005 taking into consideration all relevant Indian Standards prescribed by Bureau of Indian Standards including the Indian Standard given in IS-Code 1893-1984, 13920-1993, 4326-1993, 13828-1993, 13827-1993 and 13935-1993 for structural safety. All the structural design shall incorporate earthquake resistant features in buildings.

5.1. QUALITY OF MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

All materials and workmanship shall be of good quality conforming generally to accepted standards of Public Works Department and Indian standard specification and codes as included in Part-V Building Materials and Part-VII Construction practices and safety of the National Building Code of India, 2005.

5.2. ALTERNATIVE MATERIALS, METHODS OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION AND TESTS

- 5.2.1 The provision of this Building Bye-laws are not intended to prevent the use of any material or method of design or construction not specifically prescribed by this Bye-laws, provided any such alternative has been approved. The Building materials approved by B.I.S. or any statutory body shall form part of the approved building material and technology as part of this Building Bye-laws.

5.3. BUILDING SERVICES

- 5.3.1. The planning design and installation of electrical installations, air conditioning installation of lifts and escalators can be carried out in accordance with Part-VIII Building Services, section-2 electrical installation, section-3 air conditioning and heating, section-5 installation of lifts and escalators of the National Building Code of India, 2005. However deviations from National Building Code may be done as per good engineering practices.
- 5.3.2. The number and type of lifts to be provided in different buildings shall be as given in Appendix-D & D-1.
- 5.3.3. The requirements of electric sub-station are given in Appendix-D2. The provision of electric sub-station shall also require approval from Electricity Board concerned.

5.4. PLUMBING SERVICES

- 5.4.1. The planning, design, construction and installation of water supply, drainage and sanitation and gas supply system shall be in accordance with Part-IX Plumbing Services, section-I water supply; section-2 drainage and sanitation and section-3 gas supply of the National Building Code of India, 2005.
- 5.4.2 **Requirement of water supply for various occupancies in buildings shall be as given in Table 5.1, 5.2, and 5.3.**
- 5.4.3 Requirement of sanitary fittings and installations for different occupancies in buildings shall be as given in Table 5.4 to 5.15. for calculation of occupancy, clause 4.1 may be referred.

Table 5.1 Per capita water requirement for various Occupancies/Uses

Sl. No.	Type of Occupancy	Consumption per head per day (in lt.)
1	Residential (a) In living units (b) Hotels with lodging accommodation (per bed)	135 180
2	Educational (a) Day schools (b) Boarding Schools	45 135
3	Institutional (Medical Hospitals) (a) No. of beds not exceeding 100 (b) No. of beds exceeding 100 (c) Medical quarters and hostels	340 450 135
4	Assembly- Cinema theatres, auditoria, etc. (per seat accommodation)	15
5	Government or semi public business	45
6	Mercantile (Commercial) (a) Restaurants (per seat) (b) Other business building	70 45
7	Industrial (a) Factories where bath-rooms are to be provided (b) Factories where bath-rooms are not to be provided	45 30
8	Storage (including Warehouses)	30
9	Hazardous	30
10	Intermediate Stations (excluding mail and express stops).	45(25)*
11	Junction Station	70(45)*
12	Terminal Stations	45
13	International and Domestic Airports	70

* The values in parenthesis are for such stations, where bathing facilities are not provided.

Note: The number of persons for Sl. No. 10 to 13 shall be determined by the average number of passenger handled by the station daily with due consideration given to the staff and workers likely to use the facilities.

Table 5.2 Flushing Storage Capacities

Sl. No.	Classification of Building	Storage Capacity
1.	For tenements having common convenience	900 lt. net per w.c. seat
2.	For residential premises other than tenement having common conveniences	270 lt. net for one w.c. seat each and 180 lt. for each additional seat in the same flat.
3.	For factories and workshops	900 lt. per w.c. seat and 180 lt. per urinal.
4.	For cinemas, public assembly hall, etc.	900 lt. per w.c. seat and 350 lt. per urinal.

Table 5.3 Domestic Storage Capacities

Sl. No.	No. of Floors	Storage Capacity	Remarks
For premise occupied tenements with common conveniences :			
1.	Ground floor	Nil	Provided down take fittings are installed
2.	Floors 2, 3,4, 5 and upper floors	500 litre per tenement	
For premises occupied as flats or blocks			
1.	Ground floor	Nil	Provided down take fittings are installed
2.	Floors 2, 3, 4, 5 and upper floors	500 litre per tenement	

Note 1: If the premises are situated at a place higher than the road level in front of the premises, storage at ground level shall be provided on the same lines as on floors.

2: The above storage may be permitted to be installed provided that the total domestic storage calculated on the above basis is not less than the storage calculated on the number of down take fittings according to scale given below:

Down take taps	70 l. each
Showers	135 l. each
Bathtubs	200 l. each

Table 5.4 Sanitation requirements for shops and Commercial Offices

Sl. No.	Sanitary Unit / Fittings	For Personnel
1.	Water closet	One for every 25 persons or part thereof exceeding 15 (including employees and customers). For female personnel 1 for every 15 persons or part thereof exceeding 10.
2.	Drinking Water Fountain	One for every 100 person with a minimum of one on each floor.
3.	Wash Basin	One for every 25 persons or part thereof.
4.	Urinals	Same as Sl. No. 3 of Table 5.9
5.	Cleaners' Sink	One per floor minimum, preferably in or adjacent to sanitary rooms.

Note : Number of customers for the purpose of the above calculation shall be the average number of persons in the premises for a time interval of one hour during the peak period. For male-female calculation a ratio of 1: 1 may be assumed.

Table-5.5 Sanitary Requirements for Hotels

Sl. No.	Sanitary Unit	For Residential Public staff	For non residential Staff	
			For male	For female
1.	Water Closet (W.C.)	One per 8 Persons omitting occupants of the attached water closet minimum of 2 if both sexes are lodged	1 or 1-15 persons 2 for 16-35 persons 3 for 36-65 persons 4 for 66-100 persons	1 for 1-12 persons 2 for 13-25 persons 3 for 26-40 persons 4 for 41-57 persons 5 for 58-77 persons 6 for 78-100 persons
2. 3.	Ablution Taps Urinals	One in each W.C Nil	One in each W.C Nil upto 6 persons 1 for 7-20 persons 2 for 21-45 persons 3 for 40-70 persons 4 for 71-100 persons	One in each W.C. Nil
4.	Wash Basins	One per 10 persons omitting each basin installed in the room/ suite	1 for 15 persons 2 for 16-35 persons 3 for 36-65 persons 4 for 66-100 persons	1 for 1-12 2 for 13-25 3 for 26-40 4 for 41-57 5 for 58-77 6 for 78-100
5.	Baths	One per 10 persons omitting occupants of room with bath in suite	Nil	Nil
6.	Stop Sinks	One per 30 Bed rooms (one per floor minimum)	Nil	Nil
7.	Kitchen Sink	One in each Kitchen	One in each Kitchen	One in each Kitchen

Table 5.5 contd. For Public Rest Rooms

Sl. No.	Sanitary Unit	For Male	For Female
1.	Water Closet	One per 100 persons upto 400 persons; for over 400 add at the rate of one per 250 persons or part thereof.	Two for 10 persons upto 200 persons; over 200 add at the rate of one per 100 persons or part thereof.
2.	Ablution Taps	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.
3.	Urinals	One for 50 persons or part thereof.	Nil, upto 6 persons 1 for 7-20 persons 2 for 21-45 persons 3 for 46-70 persons 4 for 71-100 persons

Sl. No.	Sanitary Unit	For Male	For Female
4.	Wash Basins	One per W.C. and urinal provided	One per W.C. and urinal provided
5.	Baths	—	—
6.	Stop Sinks	—	—
7.	Kitchen Sink	One in each Kitchen	One in each Kitchen

Note : i) It may be assumed that the two-thirds of the number are males and one- third females.
ii) One water tap with drainage arrangements shall be provided for every 50 persons or part thereof in the vicinity of water closet and urinals.

Table 5.6 Sanitation Requirements for Educational Occupancy

Sl. No.	Sanitary Unit	Boarding Institution		Other Educational Institution	
		For Boys	For Girls	For Boys	For Girls
1.	Water Closet (W.C.)	—	—	—	—
2.	Ablution Taps	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.
3.	Urinals	One per every 25 pupils or part thereof	—	One per every 20 pupils or part thereof	—
4.	Wash Basins	One for every 8 pupils or part thereof	One for every 6 pupils or part thereof	One for every 40 pupils or part thereof	One for every 40 pupils or part thereof
5.	Baths	One for every 8 pupils or part thereof	One for every 6 pupils or part thereof	—	—
6.	Drinking Water Fountains	One for every 50 pupils or part thereof	One for every 50 pupils or part thereof	One for every 50 pupils or part thereof	One for every 50 pupils or part thereof
7.	Cleaner’s Sink	One per Floor minimum	One per Floor minimum	One per Floor minimum	One per Floor minimum

Nursery Schools

Sl. No.	Sanitary Unit	Requirement
1.	Water Closet	One for every 15 pupils or part thereof —
2.	Ablution Taps	One in each W.C.
3.	Urinals	—
4.	Wash Basins	One for every 15 pupils or part thereof
5.	Baths	One bath sink per 40 pupils
6.	Drinking Water Fountains	One for every 50 pupils or part thereof
7.	Cleaner’s Sink	—

Note: 1. One water tap with draining arrangements shall be provided for every 50 persons or part thereof, in the vicinity of water closets and urinal.
2. For teaching staff, the schedule of sanitary units to be provided shall be the same as in case of office buildings (Table 5.9).

Table 5.7 Sanitation Requirements for Institutional (Medical) Occupancy- Hospital

Sl. No.	Sanitary Unit	Hospitals With indoor Patient Ward	Hospitals With outdoor Patient Wards	
		For Males & females	For Males	For Females
1.	Water Closet (W.C.)	One for every 6 beds or part thereof	One for every 100 persons or part thereof	Two for every 100 persons or part thereof
2.	Ablution taps	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.
3.	Wash Basins	Two upto 30 bed; add one for every additional 30 or beds ;or part thereof.	One for every 100 persons or part thereof.	One for every 100 persons or part thereof.
4.	Baths with Shower	One bath with shower for every 8 beds or part thereof.	—	—
5.	Bed pan washing sink	One for each ward	—	—
6.	Cleaner’ Sinks	One for each ward	One per floor minimum	One per floor minimum
7.	Kitchen sinks & dish Washers (where Kitchen is provided)	One for each ward	—	—
8.	Urinals	—	One for every 50 persons or part thereof.	—

Table 5.7 contd. Administrative Buildings

Sl. No.	Sanitary Unit	For Males	For Females
1.	Water Closet (W.C.)	One for every 25 persons or part thereof	One for every 15 persons or part thereof
2.	Ablution Taps	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.
3.	Wash Basins	One for every 25 persons or part thereof	One for every 25 persons part thereof
4.	Baths with Shower	One on each floor	One on each floor
5.	Bed pan washing sink	—	—
6.	Cleaner's Sink	One per floor minimum	One per floor minimum
7.	Kitchen sinks & dish Washers (where Kitchen is provided)	One for each floor	One for each floor
8.	Urinals	Nil upto 6 persons 1 for 7-20 persons 2 for 21-45 persons 3 for 46-70 persons 4 for 71-100 persons From 101 to 200 persons add at the rate of 3%; for over 200 persons add at the rate of 2.5%.	—

Table 5.8 Sanitation Requirements for Institutional (Medical) Occupancy- (staff quarters and Hostels)

Sl. No.	Sanitary Unit	Doctor's Dormitories		Nurses Hostel
		For Male Staff	For female staff	
1.	Water Closet	One for 4 persons	One for 4 persons	One for 4 persons or part thereof
2.	Ablution Taps	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.
3.	Wash Basins	One for every 8 persons or part thereof	One for every 8 persons or part thereof	One for every 8 persons or part thereof
4.	Bath (with shower) or part thereof	One for every 4 persons or part thereof	One for every 4 persons or part thereof	One for every 4 persons or part thereof
5.	Cleaner's Sink	One per floor minimum	One per floor minimum	One per floor minimum

Table 5.9 Sanitation Requirements for Governmental and Public Business Occupancy and Offices

Sl. No.	Sanitary Unit	For Male Personnel	For female Personnel
1.	Water Closet (W.C.)	One for 25 persons or part thereof	One for 15 persons or part thereof
2.	Ablution taps	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.
3.	Urinals	Nil upto 6 persons 1 for 7-20 persons 2 for 21-45 persons 3 for 46-70 persons 4 for 71-100 persons From 101 to 200 add at the rate of 3%; For over 200 persons add at the rate of 2.5%.	—
4.	Wash Basins	One for every 25 persons or part thereof	—
5.	Drinking water fountains	One for every 100 persons with a minimum of one on each floor	—
6.	Baths	Preferably one on each floor	Preferably one or each floor
7.	Cleaner's Sinks	One per floor minimum; preferably in or adjacent to sanitary rooms.	—

Note : One water tap with drainage arrangements shall be provided for every 50 persons or part thereof in the vicinity of water closet and urinals.

Table 5.10 Sanitation Requirements for Residences

Sl. No.	Sanitary Unit	Dwelling with individual conveniences	Dwelling without individual conveniences
1.	Bath Room	One provided with water tap	One for every two tenement
2.	Water Closet (W.C.)	One	One for every two tenement
3.	Sink (or Nahani) in the Floor	One	—
4.	Water Tap	One	One with drainage arrangement in each tenement One in common bath rooms and common water closet.

Note: Where only one water closet is provided in a dwelling, the bath and water closet shall be separately accommodated.

Table 5.11 Sanitation Requirements for Assembly Occupancy Buildings (Cinema, Theaters, Auditoria. etc.)

Sl. No.	Sanitary Unit	For Public		For Staff	
		Male	Female	Male	Female
1.	Water Closet	One for 100 persons upto 400 persons. For over 400 persons, add at the rate of 1 per 250 persons or part thereof	Two per 100 persons upto 200 persons. For over 200 persons add at the rate of 1 per 100 persons or part thereof	One for 15 persons. Two for 16-35 persons	One for 1-12 persons. Two for 13-25 persons
2.	Ablution Taps	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.	One in each WC	One in each WC
3.	Urinals	One for 50 persons or part thereof	—	Nil upto 6 persons One for 7-20 persons Two for 21-45 persons	—
4.	Wash Basins	One for every 200 persons or part thereof	One for every 200 persons or part thereof	One for 1-15 persons Two for 16-35	One for 1-12 persons Two for 13-25 persons
5.	Drinking Water Fountain	One per 100 persons or part thereof			

Note: - (i) One water tap with draining arrangements shall be provided for every 50 persons or part thereof in the vicinity of water closets and urinals.

(ii) It may be assumed that two thirds of the number are males and one third females.

Table 5.12 Sanitation Requirements for Assembly Occupancy Buildings (Art, Galleries, Libraries and Museums)

Sl. No.	Sanitary Unit	For Public		For Staff	
		Male	Female	Male	Female
1.	Water Closet (WC)	One for 200 persons upto 400 persons. For over 200 persons, add at the rate of 1 per 250 persons or part thereof	One per 100 persons upto 200 persons. For over 200 persons add at the rate of 1 per 150 persons or part thereof	One for 1-15 persons. Two for 16-35 persons	One for 1-12 persons. Two for 13-25 persons
2.	Ablution Taps	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.
3.	Urinals	One for 50 persons or part thereof	—	Nil upto 6 persons One for 7-20 persons Two for 21-45 persons	—
4.	Wash Basins	One for every 200 persons or part thereof For over 400 persons, add at the rate of 1 per 250 persons or thereof	One for every 200 persons or part thereof. For over 200 persons, add at the rate of 1 per 150 persons or thereof	One for 1-15 persons Two for 16-35	One for 1-12 persons Two for 13-25 persons
5.	Cleaner's Sink	One per floor, minimum			
6.	Drinking Water Fountain	One per 100 persons or part thereof			

Note : It may be assumed that two thirds of the numbers are males and one third females.

Table 5.13 Sanitation Requirements for Restaurant

Sl. No.	Sanitary Unit	For Public		For Staff	
		Male	Female	Male	Female
1.	Water Closet (W.C.)	One per 50 seats upto 200 seats. For over 200 seats, add at the rate of 1 per 100 seats or part thereof	One per 50 seats upto 200 seats. For over 200 seats, add at the rate of 1 per 100 seats or part thereof	1 for 15 persons.. 2 for 16-35 persons. 3 for 36-65 persons. 4 for 66-100 persons.	1 per 1-12 persons. 2 for 13-25 persons. 3 for 26-40 persons. 4 for 41-57 persons. 5 for 58-77 persons. 6 for 78-100 persons.
2.	Ablution Taps	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.	One in each W.C.
3.	Urinals	One for 50 persons or part thereof	—	Nil upto 6 persons. 1 for 7-20 persons. 2 for 21-45 persons. 3 for 46-70 persons. 4 for 71-100 persons.	—
4.	Wash Basins	One for every water closet			
5.	Kitchen Sinks & Dish Washer	One per each Kitchen			
6.	Service Sink	One in the restaurant			

Note: - (i) It may be assumed that two thirds of the numbers are males and one-third females.

(ii) One water tap with draining arrangements shall be provided for every 50 persons or part thereof in the vicinity of water closets and urinal.

Table: -5.14 Sanitation Requirements for Factories

Sl. No.	Sanitary Unit	For Male Personnel	For female Personnel
1.	Water Closet	1 for 15 persons 2 for 16-35 persons 3 for 36-65 persons. 4 for 66-100 persons. For 101 to 200 persons add at rate of 3%. From over 200 persons, add at the rate of 2.5%.	1 for 1-12 persons 1 for 13-25 persons. 2 for 26-40 persons. 3 for 41-57 persons. 4 for 58-77 persons. 5 for 78-100 persons. For 101 to 200 persons, add at the rate of 5%. From over 200 persons add at the rate of 4%.
2.	Ablution Taps	One in each W.C	One in each W.C.
3.	Urinals	Nil upto 6 persons 1 for 7-20 persons 2 for 21-45 persons 3 for 46-70 persons 4 for 71-100 persons From 101 to 200 persons add at the rate of 3%; for over 200 persons add at the rate of 2.5%.	—
4.	Washing Taps with draining arrangement	One for every 25 persons or part thereof	
5.	Drinking Water Fountains	One for every 100 persons with a minimum of one on each floor	
6.	Baths Preferably Showers	As required for particular trade or occupation	

Note : (i) For many trades of a dirty or dangerous character, more extensive provisions are required.

(ii) One water tap with draining arrangement shall be provided for every 50 persons or part thereof in the vicinity of water closet and urinal

(iii) Crèches where provided shall be fitted with water closets (One for 10 persons or part thereof), wash basins (1 for 15 persons or part thereof) and drinking water tap with drinking arrangement for every 50 persons or part thereof.

Table 5.15 Sanitary Requirements for Large Stations and Airports

Sl. No.	Place	W.C. for Males	W.C. for Females	Urinals for Males only
1.	Junction Stations, Intermediate Stations and Substations	3 for first 1000 persons and 1 for subsequent 1000 persons or part thereof.	4 for first 100 persons and 1 for every additional 1000 persons or part thereof.	4 for every 1000 person and 1 for every additional 1000 persons or part thereof.
2.	Terminal Stations and Bus Terminals	4 for first 1000 persons and 1 for every additional 1000 persons or part thereof.	5 for every 1000 person and 1 for every additional 200 persons or part thereof.	6 for every 1000 person and 1 for every additional 1000 persons or part thereof.
3.	Domestic Airports Minimum. For 200 persons For 400 persons For 600 persons For 800 persons For 1000 persons	2* 5 9 12 16 18	4* 8 15 20 26 29	2* 6 12 16 20 22
4.	Internal Airports For 200 persons For 600 persons For 1000 persons	6 12 18	10 20 29	8 16 22

Note: (i) Provision for wash basins, baths including shower stalls, shall be in accordance with part ix section 2- Drainage and Sanitation of National Building Code of India, 2005.

* At least one Indian style water closet shall be provided in each toilet. Assume 60 % males and 40 % females in any area.

Notes for General Guidance for water supply arrangements :

- (1) For new construction: Provision shall be made for under ground tank for the storage of water, having capacity at 200 litres per person with adequate pumping arrangements to supply water to upper floors. Filtered water connection will be allowed only for use of drinking and bathing needs. For other purposes i.e. flushing and gardening etc., the individual shall be required to have own arrangements of tube well water within the premises. While according sanction to Layout Plan, the Authority shall make a special mention that provision for space shall be kept for the construction of under ground reservoir of adequate capacity along with booster pumping station.
- (2) Arrangements as given in 1 above shall also be provided in Group Housing Societies.
- (3) The plumbing arrangement in case of new constructions shall be made in such a way that the potable water shall be used for drinking, cooking & bathing only and for rest of the uses, provision for ground water can be made with dual piping system.
- (4) Low capacity cistern should preferably be provided instead of normal 12.5 litre capacity.
- (5) Water Harvesting: Water harvesting through storing of water runoff including rainwater in all new buildings on plots of 100 sq m. and above will be mandatory. The plans submitted to the local bodies shall indicate the system of storm water drainage along with points of collection of rain water in surface reservoirs or in recharge wells.
- (6) All building having a minimum discharge of 10,000 litres and above per day shall incorporate waste water recycling system. The recycled water should be used for horticultural purposes.
- (7) Installation of Solar Assisted Water Heating System in Buildings:
 - (i) No new building in the following categories in which there is a system of installation for supplying hot water shall be built unless the system of the installation is also having an auxiliary solar assisted water heating system:-
 - (a) Hospitals and Nursing Home Government and private
 - (b) Hotels, Motels, Lodges, Guest Houses, Tourist complex and Group Housing with the plot area of 3000 sq m.
 - (c) Hostels of Schools, Colleges Universities and Training Centers with more than 100 Students.
 - (d) Barracks of armed forces, paramilitary forces, police and Jail
 - (e) Individual and Government residential buildings having more than 150 sq m. plinth area.

- (f) Functional Buildings of Railway Stations and Air Ports like waiting rooms, retiring rooms, rest rooms, inspection bungalows and catering units
- (g) Community Centres, Banquet Halls, Baratghars, Mangal Karyalayas and buildings for similar use.
- (h) Industrial buildings where hot water is required for processing

(i) **Definitions**

- (i) "Solar Assisted Water Heating System :- A device to heat water using solar energy as heat source.
- (ii) "Auxiliary back up" :- Electricity operated or fuel fired boilers/systems to heat water coming out from solar water heating system to meet continuous requirement of hot water.
- (iii) "New Building" :- Such buildings of above said categories for which construction plans have been submitted to the Authority for clearance.
- (iv) "Existing building" :- Such buildings, which are licensed to perform their respective business.

(ii) **Installation of Solar Water Heating System**

- (a) *New Buildings:* Clearance of plan for the construction of new buildings of the aforesaid categories shall only be given if they have a provision in the building design itself for an insulated pipeline from the rooftop in the building to various distribution points where hot water is required. The building must have a provision for continuous water supply to the solar water heating system. The building should also have open space on the rooftop, which receives direct sun light. The load bearing capacity of the roof should at least be 50 kg. per sq m. All new buildings of above said categories must complete installation of solar water heating systems before obtaining necessary license to commence their business.
- (b) *Existing Buildings:* Installation of Solar Assisted Water Heating Systems in the existing building shall be made mandatory at the time of change of use to above said category provided there is a system or installation for supplying hot water.
- (iii) *Capacity:* The capacity of solar water heating system to be installed on the building of different categories shall be decided in consultation with the local bodies. The recommended minimum capacity shall not be less than 25 litres per day for each bathroom and kitchen subject to the condition that maximum of 50% of the total roof area is provided with the system.
- (iv) *Specifications:* Installation of Solar Assisted Water Heating Systems shall conform to BIS specification IS 12933. The solar collectors used in the system shall have the BIS certification mark.
- (v) *Auxiliary System:* Wherever hot water requirement is continuous, auxiliary heating arrangement either with electric elements or oil of adequate capacity shall be provided.
- (vi) *The Ministry of New and Renewable Energy (MNRE), Government of India provide subsidy for use of Solar Water Heating System. The Director APEDA, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar shall liaison with Ministry of New & Renewable Energy, Government of India in making such subsidy available to the beneficiaries.*

CHAPTER-6

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OCCUPANCY/LAND DEVELOPMENT AND OTHERS

6.0 INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS (FACTORIES, WORKSHOPS, ETC.)

- (1) The relevant provisions contained in the Factory Act. 1948 shall apply for the construction of factory buildings. The minimum internal height of workrooms shall not be less than 4.5 m. measured from the floor level to the lowest point in the ceiling provided that this bye-law shall not apply to room intended for storage, godowns and the like purposes but only in rooms occupied by workers for purposes of manufacture.

In case of small factories, employing less than 50 workers for purposes of manufacturing and carrying out a class of manufacturing covered under the flatted factories and service industries, as given in the Master Plan/Development Plan, the Authority may allow minimum height upto 3.60 m.

- (2) Parking spaces provisions shall be provided as given in the development code of Master Plan/ Development Plan or as may be prescribed are to be adhered to.
- (3) Requirements of water supply, drainage and sanitary installation shall be as per table 5.1, 5.2 and 5.14 of Chapter-5, but in no case less than 1 W.C. and one urinal shall be permitted.
- (4)
 - (a) Notwithstanding the provision of exits requirements as per Bye-law No. 4.8 (Chapter-4) each working room shall be provided with adequate number of exits not less than two in number.

- (b) No exit shall be less than 1.2 m. in width and 2.1 m. in height and doors of such exit shall be so arranged that it can be opened easily from inside.
- (c) No staircase, lobby corridors or passage shall be less than 1.2 m. in width.

In addition to the requirement in this part, provisions contained in chapter-3 will be followed.

- (5) There shall be provided at all time for each person employed in any room of factory at least 3.5 sq m. of floor space exclusive to that occupied by the machinery and a breathing space of at least 15 cum. (Further the provision of part VIII section 1 lighting and ventilation of the National Building Code of India, 2005 shall be followed).
- (6) The effluent from industries (industrial and biological in nature) shall be treated and shall be of quality to the satisfaction of the concerned local bodies before letting out the same into a watercourse or municipal drain.

6.1 EDUCATIONAL BUILDING (SCHOOL/COLLEGES)

- (1) No basement or cellar room shall be designed, constructed, altered, converted or used for the purpose of study or instruction.
- (2) Every such building, exceeding two storeys in height shall be constructed of fire resistant material throughout.
- (3) The minimum size of a cellar room, study room or room used for purpose of instruction shall be 5.5 m. x 4.5 m. and no part of such room distant shall be more than 7.5 m. from an external wall abutting on the requisite open space. Every such room shall have minimum ventilation to the extent of 1/5th of its floor area.
- (4) A minimum of 1.0 sq m. of net floor space per student shall be provided. A central hall will not be counted in the accommodation, nor will a class room for cookery, laundry, manual instruction, drawing or science. The number of students in such building shall be calculated on this basis for the purpose of this clause.
- (5) Every assembly room, gymnasium shall have a clear height of 3.6 m. except under a girder which may project 0.6 m. below the required ceiling height.

A clear internal height under balcony or a girder shall be not less than 3.0 m.

A minimum room height for classroom in all schools and other institutions shall be not less than 3.0 m. The minimum head room under beams shall be 2.75 m.

- (6) Exit requirements shall conform to bye-law 4.8 (Chapter-4). No door shall be less than 1.2 m. in width and 2.10 m. in height.
- (7) Requirement of water supply, drainage and sanitary installation shall conform to table 5.1 to 5.6 of Chapter -5.
- (8) A playground shall be provided as per norms.

6.2 ASSEMBLY BUILDING (CINEMA, THEATERS, ETC.)

- (1) The relevant provisions of the Cinematographic Rules/Acts and IS: 4878 code for construction of Cinema Building shall apply for planning, design and construction of Cinema Building.
- (2) Parking spaces wherever not specifically given shall conform to bye-law 4.11 in Chapter – 4).
- (3) Requirements of water supply, drainage and sanitation shall conform to provisions of table 5.1, 5.2, 5.11, and 5.12 of Chapter -5.
- (4) Buildings for religious worship shall not be erected on a site, which has not been previously approved by the Authority.

6.3 PETROL FILLING STATION

The location of the petrol filling stations and its layout shall be approved by the Authority in consultation with the Commissioner of the Division depending upon width of roads and traffic generated location with respect of points of intersections and nearness to occupancies of educational, assembly, storage and hazardous uses.

6.4 BURIAL AND CREMATION GROUNDS

The Authority shall under the provisions of Regulations/Acts, regulate the location and area limits of the burial and cremation grounds, including cemetery. Further, the Authority shall prohibit certain burial and cremation grounds to be located in certain area, which in their opinion is dangerous or likely to be dangerous to the health and well being of the persons living in the neighbourhood or to be offensive to such persons.

6.5 BUILDING IN MINING AREA

Building in mining area shall not be constructed to a height more than one storey without the special prior approval of the Authority.

6.6 POULTRY /PIGGERY FARMS (WHEREVER ALLOWED AS PER MASTER PLAN)

6.6.1 The coverage for poultry farms shall be allowed in case of farmhouses.

6.6.2 Setback: The setback for farm building from the right of way shall be as under:

Road	Front Setback
National Highway (90 m)	60 m.
State Highway (60 m.)	37 m.
Major Urban Road (30 m.)	22 m.
Village Road (18 m.)	13 m.

6.6.3 Space Planning

- (a) There should be a minimum distance of 6.0 mt. between sheds in the farm.
- (b) The minimum distance of any farm building from the property line should be 4.5 m.
- (c) The minimum distance of any farm shed or farm building from the dwelling unit should be 7.5 m.

6.6.4 Farm Shed

- (a) Shed should be constructed on pillars with walls on two longer sides not higher than 1.2 mt.
- (b) The remaining height of the farm sheds in respect of two longer sidewalls can be covered with netting or other similar material.
- (c) The maximum height of the roof of the farm shed shall not exceed 6.0 m.

6.6.5 Dwelling Units as a Farm House

The following norms shall be adopted for construction of dwellings in farmhouses:

- (a) The maximum coverage for the dwelling unit shall be as per the provision of the Master Plan / Zonal Plan.
- (b) The distance of parts of dwelling units from shed shall be as in Building Bye-laws 6.6.3(c)
- (c) The requirements of parts of dwelling shall be as in Building Bye-laws 4.2 in Chapter-4.
- (d) Any other special requirements as may be specified by the Authority.

6.7 GOVERNMENT HOUSING

- a) The minimum distance of government housing from the private or other housing / dwelling unit shall be 5.0 m.
- b) Any other special requirements as may be specified by the Authority

6.7 SPECIAL BUILDINGS NOT COVERED

In case of special buildings not covered above, norms to be followed shall be decided by the Authority.

6.8 PROVISIONS IN THE PUBLIC BUILDINGS FOR HANDICAPPED PERSONS

The building to be designed for Handicapped persons need special treatment and the provisions for site planning, building requirements etc. are given in Appendix-G.

6.9 RESETTLEMENT AND JHUGGI JHONPRI (JJ) INSITU UPGRADATION

Regulations pertaining to resettlement and JJ Insitu upgradation are provided for in Appendix-H.

6.10 RULES FOR DEVELOPMENT OF LAND

6.10.1 The provisions of Master Plan/Development Plan and norms formulated by Authority shall apply regarding sub-division of a large parcel of land into plots, open areas, roads, spaces for services and community facilities.

6.10.2 Regulations for Low Income Housing

The norms specified for Low-income housing are given in Appendix-I.

6.11 PENAL ACTION FOR VIOLATION OF MASTER PLAN/ZONAL PLAN REGULATIONS / BYE- LAWS

6.11.1 The Authority under the provision of relevant Acts shall take action for violation of Master Plan/Zonal Plan / Regulations. The Authority may take penal action under relevant Acts, which may include stopping of construction activity, demolition/ alteration and levying of penalties as given in Appendix-F.

6.11.2 The Authority may also take action as provided under Building Construction Bill 2.14.6 in Chapter-2.

6.11.3 In addition, action for discontinuance of services in building may also be taken.

6.12 SIGNS AND OUTDOOR DISPLAY STRUCTURES

No advertising signs (including hoarding) on buildings or on land shall be displayed without the prior approval of the Authority. The standards specified in part X Signs and outdoor display structures of National Building Code of India, 2005 published by Bureau of Indian Standards Institution shall be applicable.

CHAPTER-7**FIRE PROTECTION AND FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS****7.1 SCOPE**

This part covers the requirements of the fire protection for the multi-storeyed buildings (high rise buildings) and the buildings, which are of 12 m. and above in height and low occupancies of categories such as Assembly, Institutional., Educational (more than two storeyed and built-up area which exceeds 1000 sq m.), Business (where plot area exceeds 500 sq m.), Mercantile (where aggregate covered area exceeds 750 sq m.), Hotel, Hospital, Nursing Homes, Underground Complexes, Industrial Storage, Meeting / Banquet Halls, Hazardous Occupancies.

7.2 PROCEDURE FOR CLEARANCE FROM FIRE SERVICE

- (a) The concerned Authority shall refer the building plans to the Director Fire service for obtaining clearance in respect of building identified in clause 7.1 of this Building Bye-law.
- (b) The Authority shall furnish three sets of complete building plans along with prescribed fee to the Director Fire service, after ensuring that the proposals are in line with Master Plan/Zonal Plan of the area.
- (c) The plans shall be clearly marked and indicate the complete fire protection arrangements and the means of access/escape for the proposed building with suitable legend along with standard signs and symbols on the drawings. The same shall be duly signed/certified by a licensed Fire Consultant/Architect. The information regarding fire safety measures shall be furnished as per Annexure 'D' along with details.
- (d) The Director Fire service shall examine these plans to ensure that they are in accordance with the provisions of fire safety and means of escape as per these bye- laws and shall forward two sets of plans duly signed for implementation to the building sanctioning Authority.
- (e) After completion of fire fighting installations as approved and duly tested and certified by the licensed Fire Consultant / Architect, the Owner/ Builder of the building shall approach the Director Fire service through the concerned Authority for obtaining clearance from fire safety and means of escape point of view. The concerned Authority shall ensure that clearance from Director Fire service has been obtained for the building identified in clause 7.1 before granting the completion certificate.
- (f) On receipt of the above request, the Director Fire service shall issue the No Objection Certificate from fire safety and means of escape point of view after satisfying himself that the entire fire protection measures are implemented and functional as per approved plans.
- (g) Any deficiencies observed during the course of inspection shall be communicated to the Authority for rectification and a copy of the same shall be forwarded to the concerned building owner /builder.

7.3 RENEWAL OF FIRE CLEARANCE

On the basis of undertaking given by the Fire Consultant / Architect, the Director Fire service shall renew the fire clearance in respect of the following buildings on annual basis:-

- (1) Public entertainment and assembly
- (2) Hospitals
- (3) Hotels
- (4) Under ground shopping complex

7.4 FEE

- (a) For augmentation of fire service facilities for effecting rescue/fire fighting operation in high rise building, fee payable to Director Fire Service by the applicant(s) along with sets of plans for obtaining the No Objection Certificate shall be as prescribed by the Authority.

7.5 FIRE CONSULTANT

The Architect of the project will be responsible for making provisions for fire protection and fire fighting measure as provided in this Chapter and for that she / he may consult an expert in this field, like professionals for structural, sanitary and others.

7.6 TERMINOLOGY

For the purpose of this Chapter all the technical terms shall have the meaning as defined in the National Building Code of India, Part-IV, Fire Protection as amended from time to time but for the terms which are defined otherwise shall be same as defined in Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-laws 2009.

7.7 GENERAL

The Director Fire service may insist on suitable provisions in the building from fire safety and means of escape point of view depending on the occupancy, height or on account of new developments creating special fire hazard, in addition to the provision of these building bye laws and part IV (Fire Protection) of National Building Code of India.

7.8 MEANS OF ACCESS

As provided in Building Bye laws 4.7.

7.8.1 Provisions of Exterior Open Spaces around the Building: As provided in building bye laws 4.9.4.**7.9 EXIT REQUIREMENT**

As provided in Building Bye-laws 4.8.

7.9.1 Type of Exits: As provided in Building Bye-laws 4.8.1**7.9.2 Number and Size of Exits:** As provided in Building Bye-laws 4.8.2**7.9.3 Arrangements of Exits:** As provided in Building Bye-laws 4.8.3**7.9.4 Occupant Load:** As provided in Building Bye-laws 4.1**7.9.5 Capacity of Exit:** As provided in Building Bye-laws 4.8.4**7.9.6 Staircase Requirements:** As provided in Building Bye-laws 4.8.5**7.9.7 Minimum Width Provision for Stairways:** As provided in Building Bye-laws 4.8.6**7.9.8 Minimum Width Provision for Passageway/Corridors:** As provided in Building Bye-laws 4.8.7**7.9.9 Doorways:** As provided in Building Bye-laws 4.8.8**7.9.10 Stairways:** As provided in Building Bye-laws 4.8.9**7.9.11 Fire Escapes or External Stairs:**

- (a) Fire escape shall not be taken into account while calculating the number of staircases for a building.
- (b) All fire escapes shall be directly connected to the ground.
- (c) Entrance to the fire escape shall be separate and remote from internal staircase.
- (d) The route to fire escape shall be free of obstructions at all times except the doorway leading to the fire escape which shall have the required fire resistance.
- (e) Fire escape shall be constructed of non-combustible materials.
- (f) Fire escape stairs shall have straight flight not less than 125 cm wide with 25 cm treads and risers not more than 19 cm.
- (g) Handrails shall be at a height not less than 100 cm.
- (h) Fire escape staircase in the mercantile, business, assembly, hotel buildings above 15 meter height shall installed a fire tower and in such case width of the same shall not be less than the width of the main staircase. No combustible material shall be allowed in the fire tower.

7.9.12 Spiral Stairs

- (a) The use of spiral staircase shall be limited to low occupant load and to a building height 9 m.
- (b) A spiral stair shall not be less than 1.50 m in diameter and shall be designed to give the adequate headroom.

7.9.13 Staircase Enclosures

- (a) The external enclosing walls of the staircase shall be of the brick or the R.C.C. construction having fire resistance of not less than two hours. All enclosed staircases shall have access through self-closing door of one-hour fire resistance. These shall be single swing doors opening in the direction of the escape. The door shall be fitted with the check action door closers.
- (b) The staircase enclosures on the external wall of the building shall be ventilated to the atmosphere at each landing.
- (c) Permanent vent at the top equal to the 5% of the cross sectional area of the enclosure and openable sashes at each floor level with area equal to 1 to 15% of the cross sectional area of the enclosure on external shall be provided. The roof of the shaft shall be at least 1 m. above the surrounding roof. There shall be no glazing or the glass bricks in any internal closing wall of staircase. If the staircase is in the core of the building and cannot be ventilated at each landing, a positive of 5-mm. w.g. by electrically operated blower/blowers shall be maintained.
- (d) The mechanism for pressurizing the staircase shaft shall be so installed that the same shall operate automatically on fire alarm system/sprinkler system and be provided with manual operation facilities.

7.9.14 Ramps

- (a) Ramps of slope of not more than 1 in 10 may be substituted for and shall comply with all the applicable requirements of all required stairways as to enclosure capacity and limiting dimensions. Larger slopes shall be provided for special uses but in no case greater than 1 in 8. For all slopes exceeding 1 in 10 and where the use is such as to involve danger of slipping, the ramp shall be surfaced with approved non-slipping material.
- (b) The minimum width of the ramps in the Hospitals shall be 2.4 m. and in the basement using car parking shall be 6.0 m.

- (c) Handrails shall be provided on both sides of the ramp.
- (d) Ramp shall lead directly to outside open space at ground level or courtyards of safe place.
- (e) In case of nursing homes, hospitals etc. area exceeding 300 sq m. at each floor one of the exit facility shall be a ramp of not less than 2.4 m. in width.

7.10 PROVISION OF LIFTS

- (a) Provision of the lifts shall be made for all multi-storeyed building having a height of 12 m. and above.
- (b) All the floors shall be accessible for 24 hrs. by the lift. The lift provided in the buildings shall not be considered as a means of escape in case of emergency.
- (c) Grounding switch at ground floor level to enable the fire service to ground the lift car in case of emergency shall also be provided.
- (d) The lift machine room shall be separated and no other machinery be installed in it.

7.10.1 *Lift Enclosure/lift*

General requirements shall be as follows

- (a) Walls of lift enclosures shall have a fire rating of two hours. Lift shafts shall have a vent at the top of area not less than 0.2 sq m.
- (b) Lift motor room shall be located preferably on top of the shaft and separated from the shaft by the floor of the room.
- (c) Landing door in lift enclosures shall have a fire resistance of not less than one hour.
- (d) The number of lifts in one lift bank shall not exceed four. A wall of two hours fire rating shall separate individual shafts in a bank.
- (e) Lift car door shall have a fire resistance rating of 1 hour.
- (f) For buildings 12 m. and above in height, collapsible gates shall not be permitted for lifts and solid doors with fire resistance of at least one hour shall be provided.
- (g) If the lift shaft and lobby is in the core of the building a positive pressure between 25 and 30 Pascal (pa) shall be maintained in the lobby and a possible pressure of 50 Pascal (pa) shall be maintained in the lift shaft. The mechanism for the pressurization shall act automatically with the fire alarm/sprinkler system and it shall be possible to operate this mechanically also.
- (h) Exit from the lift lobby, if located in the core of the building, shall be through a self-closing fire smoke check door of one-hour fire resistance.
- (i) Lift shall not normally communicate with the basement. If however, lifts are in communication, the lift lobby of the basement shall be pressurized as in (g) with self closing door as in (h).
- (j) Grounding switch (es), at ground floor level shall be provided to enable the fire service to ground the lifts.
- (k) Telephone/talk back communication facilities may be provided in lift cars for communication system and lifts shall be connected to the fire control room of the building.
- (l) Suitable arrangements such as providing slope in the floor of the lift lobby shall be made to prevent water used during fire fighting, etc at any landing from entering the lift shafts.
- (m) A sign shall be posted and maintained on every floor at or near the lift indicating that in case of fire, occupants shall use the stairs unless instructed otherwise. The sign shall also contain a plan for each floor showing the location of the stairways. Floor marking shall be done at each floor on the wall in front of the lift-landing door.
- (n) Alternate power supply shall be provided in all the lifts.

7.10.2 *Fire Lift*

Following details shall apply for a fire lift in addition to above requirements:

- (a) To enable fire service personnel to reach the upper floors with the minimum delay, one or more of the lifts shall be so designed so as to be available for the exclusive use of the fireman in an emergency and be directly accessible to every dwelling/lettable floor space on each floor.
- (b) The lift shall have a floor area of not less than 1.4 sq.mt. It shall have a loading capacity of not less than 545 kg. (8 persons lift) with automatic closing doors.
- (c) The electric supply shall be on a separate service from electric supply mains in a building and the cables run in a route safe from fire that is within a lift shaft. Lights and fans in the elevator having wooden paneling or sheet steel construction shall be operated on 24-volt supply.
- (d) In case of failure of normal electric supply, it shall automatically switchover to the alternate supply. For apartment houses, this changeover of supply could be done through manually operated changeover switch. Alternatively, the lift should be so wired that in case of power failure, it comes down at the ground level and comes to stand still with door open.
- (e) The operation of a fire lift shall be by a single toggle of two-button switch situated in a glass-fronted box adjacent to the lift at the entrance level. When the switch is on landing; call points will become inoperative and the lift will be on car control only or on a priority control device. When the switch is off, the lift will return to normal working. This lift can be used by the occupants in normal times.

- (f) The words 'FIRE LIFT' shall be conspicuously displayed in fluorescent paint on the lift landing doors at each floor level.
- (g) The speed of the fire lift shall be such that it can reach to the top floor from ground level within one minute.

7.11 BASEMENT

As provided in Chapter- 3 and Building Bye-laws 4.5.5

7.11.1 Requirements

- (i) The access to the basement shall be either from the main or alternate staircase providing access and exit from higher floors. Where the staircase is continue the same shall be enclosed type serving as a fire separation from the basement floor and higher floors. Open ramps shall be permitted if they are constructed within the building line subject to the provision of the (iv).
- (ii) In case of basement for office, sufficient number of exit ways and access ways shall be provided with a travel distance not more than 15.0 m. The travel distance in case of dead-end shall be 7.5 m.
- (iii) The basement shall be partitioned and in no case compartment shall be more than 500 sq m. and less than 50 sq m. area except parking. Each compartment shall have ventilation standards as laid down in Building Bye-laws separately and independently. The partition shall be made in consultation with Director Fire service.
- (iv) The first basement (immediately below ground level) can be used for services/parking/other permissible services. Lower basement, if provided, shall exclusively be used for car parking only.
- (v) Each basement shall be separately ventilated. Vents with cross-sectional area (aggregate) not less than 2.5 percent of the floor area spread evenly round the perimeter of the basement shall be provided in the form of grills or breakable starboard lights or pavement lights or by way of shafts. Alternatively a system of air inlets shall be provided at basement floor level and smoke outlets at basement ceiling level. Inlets and extracts may be terminated at ground level with starboard or pavement lights as before. But ducts to convey fresh air to the basement floor level have to be laid. Starboard and pavement lights should be in positions easily accessible to the firemen and clearly marked "SMOKE OUTLET" or AIR INLET" with an indication of area served at or near the opening.
- (vi) The staircase of basement shall be of enclosed type having fire resistance of not less than two hours and shall be situated at the periphery of the basement to be entered at ground level only from the open air and in such positions that smoke from any fire in the basement shall not obstruct any exit serving the ground and upper stories of the building and shall communicate with basement through a lobby provided with fire resisting self closing door of one hour rating. In case of basement being used as car parking only, the travel distance shall be 45 m.
- (vii) In multi-storeyed basements, intake duct may serve all basements levels, but each basement and basement compartment shall have separate smoke outlet duct or ducts. Mechanical extractors for smoke venting system from lower basement levels shall also be provided. The system shall be of such design as to operate on actuation of smoke, heat sensitive detectors/sprinklers, if installed, and shall have a considerably superior performance compared to the standard units. It shall also have an arrangement to start it manually.
- (viii) Mechanical extractors shall have an internal locking arrangement so that extractors shall continue to operate and supply fans shall stop automatically with the actuation of fire detectors. Mechanical extractors shall be designed to permit 30 air changes per hour in case of fire or distress call. However, for normal operation, only 30 air changes or any other convenient factor can be maintained.
- (ix) Mechanical extractors shall have an alternate source of power supply.
- (x) Ventilating ducts shall be integrated with the structure and made out of brick masonry or RCC as far as possible and when this duct crosses the transformer area of electrical switchboard, fire dampers shall be provided.
- (xi) Kitchens working on gas fuel shall not be permitted in basement/sub-basement.
- (xii) If cutouts are provided from basement to the upper floors or to the atmosphere, all side cutout openings in the basements shall be protected by sprinkler heads at closed spacing so as to form a water curtain in the event of a fire.
- (xiii) Dewatering pump shall be provided in all basements.

7.12 SERVICE DUCTS/REFUGE CHUTE

- (a) Service duct shall be enclosed by walls and door, if any, of 2 hours fire rating. If ducts are larger than 10 sq m. the floor should seal them, but provide suitable opening for the pipes to pass through, with the gaps sealed.
- (b) A vent opening at the top of the service shaft shall be provided between one-fourth and one-half of the area of the shaft. Refuge chutes shall have an outlet at least of wall of non-combustible material with fire resistance of not less than two hours. They shall not be located within the staircase enclosure or service shafts or air-conditioning shafts. Inspection panel and door shall be tight fitting with 1 hour fire resistance; the chutes should be as far away as possible from exits.
- (c) Refuge chutes shall not be provided in staircase walls and A/C shafts etc.

7.13.1 ELECTRICAL SERVICES

Electrical Services shall conform to the following:

- (a) The electric distribution cables/wiring shall be laid in a separate duct which shall be sealed at every floor with non-combustible material having the same fire resistance as that of the duct. Low and medium voltage wiring running in shaft and in false ceiling shall run in separate conduits.
- (b) Water mains, telephone wires, inter-com lines, gas pipes or any other service lines shall not be laid in ducts for electric cables.
- (c) Separate conduits for water pumps, lifts, staircases and corridor lighting and blowers for pressuring system shall be directly from the main switch panel and these circuits shall be laid in separate conduit pipes, so that fire in one circuit will not affect the others. Master switches controlling essential service circuits shall be clearly labeled.
- (d) The inspection panel doors and any other opening in the shaft shall be provided with airtight fire doors having fire resistance of not less than 1 hour.
- (e) Medium and low voltage wiring running in shafts and within false ceiling shall run in metal conduits. Any 230 voltage wiring for lighting or other services, above false ceiling should have 660V grade insulation. The false ceiling including all fixtures used for its suspension shall be of non-combustible material.
- (f) An independent and well-ventilated service room shall be provided on the ground floor with direct access from outside or from the corridor for the purpose of termination of electrical supply from the licenses service and alternative supply cables. The doors provided for the service room shall have fire resistance of not less than 1 hour
- (g) Multi-Circuit Breaker (MCB) and Electric line Circuit Breaker (ELCB) shall be provided for electrical circuit.

7.14 STAIRCASE AND CORRIDOR LIGHTS

The staircase and corridor lighting shall be on separate circuits and shall be independently connected so that it could be operated by one switch installation on the ground floor easily accessible to fire fighting staff at any time irrespective of the position of the individual control of the light points, if any. It should be of miniature circuit breaker type of switch so as to avoid replacement of fuse in case of crisis.

- (a) Staircase and corridor lighting shall also be connected to alternate source of power supply.
- (b) Suitable arrangement shall be made by installing double throw switches to ensure that the lighting installed in the staircase and the corridor does not get connected to two sources of supply simultaneously. Double throw switch shall be installed in the service room for terminating the stand by supply.
- (c) Emergency lights shall be provided in the staircase and corridor.

7.15 AIR-CONDITIONING

- (a) Air- conditioning system should be installed and maintained so as to minimise the danger of spread of fire, smoke or fumes thereby from one floor of fire area to another or from outside into any occupied building or structure.
- (b) Air -Conditioning systems circulating air to more than one floor area should be provided with dampers designed to close automatically in case of fire and thereby prevent spread of fire or smoke. Such a system should also be provided with automatic controls to stop fans in case of fire, unless arranged to remove smoke from a fire, in which case these should be designed to remain in operation.
- (c) Air- conditioning system serving large places of assembly (over one thousand persons), large departmental stores, or hostels with over 100 rooms in a single block should be provided with effective means for preventing circulation of smoke through the system in the case of fire in air filters or from other sources drawn into the system even though there is insufficient heat to actuate heat smoke sensitive devices controlling fans or dampers. Such means shall consist of approved effective smoke sensitive controls.

7.15.1 Air- Conditioning should conform to the following:

- (a) Escape routes like staircase, common corridors, lift lobbies; etc should not be used as return air passage.
- (b) The ducting should be constructed of metal in accordance with BIS 655:1963
- (c) Wherever the ducts pass through fire walls or floor, the opening around the ducts should be sealed with fire resisting material of same rating as of walls / floors.
- (d) Metallic ducts should be used even for the return air instead of space above the false ceiling.
- (e) The material used for insulating the duct system (inside or outside) should be of flame resistant (IS 4355: 1977) and non- conductor of heat.

- (f) Area more than 750 sq m. on individual floor should be segregated by a firewall and automatic fire dampers for isolation should be provided.
- (g) In case of more than one floor, arrangement by way of automatic fire dampers for isolating the ducting at every floor from the floor should be made. Where plenums used for return air passage, ceiling and its features and air filters of the air handling units, these should be flame resistant. Inspection panels should be provided in the main trenching. No combustible material should be fixed nearer than 15 cm. to any duct unless such ducting is properly enclosed and protected with flame resistant material
- (h) In case of buildings more than 12 m. in height, in non-ventilated lobbies, corridors, smoke extraction shaft should be provided.

7.15.2 Fire Dampers

- (a) These shall be located in air ducts and return air ducts/passages at the following points:
 - (i) At the fire separation wall.
 - (ii) Where ducts/passages enter the central vertical shaft.
 - (iii) Where the ducts pass through floors.
 - (iv) At the inlet of supply air duct and the return air duct of each compartment on every floor.
- (b) The dampers shall operate automatically and shall simultaneously switch off the air- handling fans. Manual operation facilities shall also be provided.

Note: For blowers, where extraction system and dust accumulators are used, dampers shall be provided.

- (c) Fire/smoke dampers (for smoke extraction shafts) for building more than 24 m. in height.
For apartment houses in non-ventilated lobbies /corridor operated by detection system and manual control sprinkler system.
For other buildings on operation of smoke/ heat detection system and manual control/sprinkler system.
- (d) Automatic fire dampers shall be so arranged so as to close by gravity in the direction of air movement and to remain tightly closed on operation of a fusible link.

7.16 BOILER ROOM

Provisions of boiler and boiler rooms shall conform to Indian Boiler Act. Further, the following additional aspects may be taken into account in the location of boiler/ boiler room

- (a) The boiler shall not be allowed in sub-basement, but may be allowed in the basement away from the escape routes.
- (b) The boilers shall be installed in a fire resisting room of 4 hours fire resistance rating, and this room shall be situated on the periphery of the basement. Catch pits shall be provided at the low level.
- (c) Entry to this room shall be provided with a composite door of 2 hours fire resistance.
- (d) The boiler room shall be provided with fresh air inlets and smoke exhaust directly to the atmosphere.
- (e) The furnace oil tank for the boiler if located in the adjoining room shall be separated by fire resisting wall of 4 hours rating. The entrance to this room shall be provided with double composite doors. A curb of suitable height shall be provided at the entrance in order to prevent the flow of oil into boiler room in case of tank rupture.
- (f) Foam inlets shall be provided on the external walls of the building near the ground level to enable the fire services to use foam in case of fire.

7.17 ALTERNATE SOURCE OF ELECTRIC SUPPLY

A stand by electric generator shall be installed to supply power to staircase and corridor lighting circuits, lifts detection system, fire pumps, pressurization fans and bowlers, P.A system, exit sign, smoke extraction system, in case of failure of normal electric supply. The generator shall be capable of taking starting current of all the machines and circuits stated above simultaneously.

If the standby pump is driven by diesel engine, the generator supply need not be connected to the standby pump. The generator shall be automatic in operation.

7.18.1 SAFETY MEASURES IN ELECTRIC SUB-STATION

- (1) Clear independent approach to the sub-station from outside the building shall be made available round the clock
- (2) The approaches/corridors to the sub-station area shall be kept clear for movement of men and material at all times.
- (3) The sub-station space is required to be provided with proper internal lighting arrangements.
- (4) In addition to natural ventilation proper ventilation to the sub-station area is to be provided by grill shutters and exhaust fans at suitable places so as to discharge all smoke from the sub-station without delay in case of fire so that sub-station operations can be carried out expeditiously.

- (5) Cable trenches of 0.6 m. X 0.6 m. dummy floor of 0.6 mt. depth shall be provided to facilitate laying of cable inside the building for connecting to the equipment.
- (6) Steel shutters of 8'X 8' with suitable grills shall be provided for transformers and sub-station room.
- (7) The floor of the sub-station should be capable of carrying 10 tons of transformer weight on wheels.
- (8) Built up substation space is to be provided free of cost.
- (9) Sub-station space should be clear from any water, sewer, air conditioning, and gas pipe or telephone services. No other service should pass through the sub station space or the cable trenches.
- (10) Proper ramp with suitable slope may be provided for loading and unloading of the equipment and proper approach will be provided.
- (11) RCC pipes at suitable places as required will be provided for the cable entries to the sub station space and making suitable arrangement for non-ingress of water through these pipes.
- (12) The sub station space is to be provided in the approved/sanctioned covered area of the building.
- (13) Any other alteration /modification required while erection of the equipment will be made by the Owner / builder at site as per requirement.
- (14) Adequate arrangement for fixing chain pulley block above the fixing shall be made available for load of 15 tons.
- (15) Provision shall be kept for the sumps so as to accommodate complete volume of transformer oil, which can spillover in the event of explosion of the transformer in the basement of the building. Sufficient arrangement should exist to avoid fire in the sub-station building from spread of the oil from the sumps.
- (16) Arrangement should be made for the provision of fire retardant cables so as to avoid chances of spread of fire in the sub-station building.
- (17) Sufficient pumping arrangement should exist for pumping the water out, in case of fire so as to ensure minimum loss to the switchgear and transformer.
- (18) No combustible material should be stacked inside the substation premises or in the vicinity to avoid chances of fire.
- (19) It should be made mandatory that the promoters of the multi-storeyed building should get substation premises inspected once a year to get their license revalidated for the provision of electric supply from Electricity Board so that suitable action can be taken against the Owner / Builder in case of non- implementation of the Building Bye-laws.
- (20) The sub-station must not be located below the 1st basement and above the ground floor.
- (21) The sub station space should be totally segregated from the other areas of the basement by fire resisting wall. The ramp should have a slope of 1 : 10 with entry from ground level. The entire Sub-station space including the entrance at ground floor be handed over to the licensee of electricity free of cost and rent.
- (22) The sub-station area shall have a clear height of 12 feet (3.65 m.) below beams. Further the Sub-station area will have level above the rest of basement level by 2 feet.
- (23) It is to be ensured that the Sub-station area is free of seepage / leakage of water.
- (24) The licensee of electricity will have the power to disconnect the supply of the building in case of violation of any of the above points.
- (25) Electric sub station enclosure must be completely segregated with 4-hours fire rating wall from remaining part of basement.
- (26) The Sub-station should be located on periphery /sub basement and (not above ground floor).
- (27) Additional exit shall be provided if travel distance from farthest corner to ramp is more than 15 m.
- (28) Perfect independent vent system 30 air changes per hour linked with detection as well as automatic high velocity water spray system shall be provided.
- (29) All the transformers shall be protected with high velocity water spray system / Nitrogen Injection System, Carbon Dioxide total flooding system in case of oil filled transformer. In addition to this, manual control of auto high velocity spray system for individual transformers shall be located outside the building at ground floor.
- (30) Suitable arrangement for pump house, water storage tanks with main electrical pump and a diesel-operated pump shall be made if no such arrangement is provided in the building. In case the water pumping facilities are existing in the building for sprinkler system, the same should however be utilized for high velocity water spray system. Alternatively automatic CO2 total flooding system shall be provided with manual controls outside the electric sub-station.
- (31) System shall have facility to give an audio alarm in the basement as well as at the control room.
- (32) Fire control room shall be manned round the clock.

- (33) The electric sub station shall have electric supply from alternate source for operation of vent System lighting arrangements.
- (34) Cable trenches shall be filled with sand
- (35) Party walls shall be provided between two transformers as per the rules.
- (36) Electric control panels shall be segregated.
- (37) Exits from basement electric substation shall have self-closing fire smoke check doors of 2-hours fire rating near entry to ramp.
- (38) All openings to lower basement or to ground floor shall be sealed properly.
- (39) Yearly inspection shall be carried out by electrical load sanctioning Authority.
- (40) Ramp to be designed in a manner that in case of fire no smoke should enter the main building.
- (41) Electric sub station transformer shall have clearance on all sides as per BBL/relevant electric rules.
- (42) Other facility will be as per Building Bye-laws and relevant electric rules.
- (43) Rising electrical mains shall consist of metal bus bars suitably protected from safety point of view.
- (44) Oil less transformer shall be preferred.

7.19.1. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

Buildings shall be planned, designed and constructed to ensure fire safety and this shall be done in accordance with part IV Fire Protection of National Building Code of India, unless otherwise specified in this Building Bye-laws. In the case of buildings (identified in Building Bye-laws No. 7.1) the building schemes shall also be cleared by the Director Fire service .

7.19.1 First Aid /Fixed Fire Fighting /Fire Detection Systems and other Facilities

Provision of fire safety arrangement for different occupancy from. SI no. 1 to 23 as indicated below shall be as per Annexure 'A' 'B' & 'C'.

- (1) Access
- (2) Wet Riser
- (3) Down Comer
- (4) Hose Reel
- (5) Automatic Sprinkler System
- (6) Yard Hydrant
- (7) U.G. Tank with Draw off Connection
- (8) Terrace Tanks
- (9) Fire Pump
- (10) Terrace Pump
- (11) First Aid Fire Fighting Appliances
- (12) Auto Detection System
- (13) Manual operated Electrical Fire Alarm System
- (14) P.A System with talk back facility
- (15) Emergency Light
- (16) Auto D.G. Set
- (17) Illuminated Exit Sign
- (18) Means of Escape
- (19) Compartmentation
- (20) MCB /ELCB
- (21) Fire Man Switch in Lift
- (22) Hose Boxes with Delivery Hoses and Branch
- (23) Pipes Refuge Area

Note for Annexure 'A' 'B' & 'C'

- (1) Where more than one riser is required because of large floor area, the quantity of water and pump capacity recommended in these Annexures should be finalized in consultation with the Director of Fire service Government of Arunachal Pradesh.
- (2) The above quantities of water shall be exclusively for fire fighting and shall not be utilized for domestic or other use.
- (3) A facility to boost up water pressure in the riser directly from the mobile pump shall be provided in the wet riser, down comer system with suitable fire service inlets (collecting head) with 2 to 4 numbers of 63 mm inlets for 100-200 mm dia main, with check valve and a gate valve.

- (4) Internal diameter of rubber hose for reel shall be minimum 20 mm. A shut off branch with nozzle of 5 mm. size shall be provided.
- (5) Fire pumps shall have positive suctions. The pump house shall be adequately ventilated by using normal/mechanical means. A clear space of 1.0 m. shall be kept in between the pumps and enclosure for easy movement /maintenance. Proper testing facilities and control panel etc. shall be provided.
- (6) Unless otherwise specified in Building Bye-laws, the fire fighting equipments /installation shall conform to relevant Indian Standard Specification.
- (7) In case of mixed occupancy, the fire fighting arrangement shall be made as per the highest class of occupancy.
- (8) Requirement of water based first aid fire extinguishers shall be reduced to half if hose reel is provided in the Building.

7.20 STATIC WATER STORAGE TANK

- (a) A satisfactory supply of water exclusively for the purpose of fire fighting shall always be available in the form of underground static storage tank with capacity specified in Annexure-A with arrangements of replenishment by town's main or alternative source of supply @ 1000 liters per minute. The static storage water supply required for the above mentioned purpose should entirely be accessible to the fire tenders of the local fire service. Provision of suitable number of manholes shall be made available for inspection repairs and insertion of suction hose etc. The covering slab shall be able to withstand the vehicular load of 45 tonnes in case of high rise and 22 tonnes in case of low rise buildings. A draw off connection shall be provided. The slab need not strengthened if the static tank is not located in mandatory set- back area.
- (b) To prevent stagnation of water in the static water tank the suction tank of the domestic water supply shall be fed only through an over flow arrangement to maintain the level therein at the minimum specified capacity.
- (c) The static water storage tank shall be provided with a fire brigade collecting branching with 4 Nos. 63mm dia instantaneous male inlets arranged in a valve box with a suitable fixed pipe not less than 15 cm dia to discharge water into the tank. This arrangement is not required where down comer is provided.

7.21 AUTOMATIC SPRINKLERS

Automatic sprinkler system shall be installed in the following buildings:

- (a) All buildings of 12 m. and above in height.
- (b) Hotels below 12 m. in height and above 1000 sq m. built up area at each floor and or if basement is existing.
- (c) All hotels, mercantile, and institutional buildings of 12 m. and above.
- (d) Mercantile building having basement more than one floor but below 15 m. (floor area not exceeding 750 sq m.)
- (e) Underground Shopping Complex.
- (f) Underground car / scooter parking /enclosed car parking.
- (g) Basement area 200 sq m. and above.
- (h) Any special hazards where the Chief Fire Officer considers it necessary.
- (i) For buildings up to 24 m. in height where automatic sprinkler system is not mandatory as per this Building Bye-laws, if provided with sprinkler installation following relaxation may be considered.
 - (i) Automatic heat/smoke detection system and M.C.P. need not be insisted upon.
 - (ii) The number of Fire Extinguisher required shall be reduced by half.

7.22 FIXED CARBON DI-OXIDE / FOAM / DCO WATER SPRAY EXTINGUISHING SYSTEM

Fixed extinguishing installations shall be provided as per the relevant specifications in the premises where use of above extinguishing media is considered necessary by the Director Fire service .

7.23 FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

All buildings of 12 m. and above in height shall be equipped with fire alarm system, and also residential buildings (Dwelling House, Boarding House and Hostels) above 12 m. height.

- (a) All residential buildings like dwelling houses (including flats) boarding houses and hostels shall be equipped with manually operated electrical fire alarm system with one or more call boxes located at each floor. The location of the call boxes shall be decided after taking into consideration their floor without having to travel more than 22.5 m.
- (b) The call boxes shall be of the break glass type without any moving parts, where the call is transmitted automatically to the control room without any other action on the part of the person operating the call boxes.
- (c) All call boxes shall be wired in a closed circuit to a control panel in a control room, located as per Building Bye-laws so that the floor number from where the call box is actuated is clearly

indicated on the control panel. The circuit shall also include one or more batteries with a capacity of 48 hours normal working at full load. The battery shall be arranged to be a continuously trickle charged from the electric mains.

- (d) The call boxes shall be arranged to sound one or more sounders so as to ensure that all occupants of the floor shall be warned whenever any call box is actuated.
- (e) The call boxes shall be so installed that they do not obstruct the exit ways and yet their location can easily be noticed from either direction. The base of the call box shall be at a height of 1.5 m. from the floor level.
- (f) All buildings other than as indicated above shall, in addition to the manually operated electrical fire alarm system, be equipped with an automatic fire alarm system.
- (g) Automatic detection system shall be installed in accordance with the relevant standard specifications. In buildings where automatic sprinkler system is provided, the automatic detection system may not be insisted upon unless decided otherwise by the Director Fire service.

Note: Several type of fire detectors are available in the market but the application of each type is limited and has to be carefully considered in relation to the type of risk and the structural features of the building where they are to be installed.

7.24 CONTROL ROOM

There shall be a control room on the entrance floor of the building with communication system (suitable public address system) to all floors and facilities for receiving the message from different floors. Details of all floor plans along with the details of fire fighting equipment and installation shall be maintained in the Control Room. The Control Room shall also have facility to detect the fire on any floor through indicator boards connecting fire detection and alarm system on all floors. The staff in charge of the Control Room shall be responsible for the maintenance of the various services and fire fighting equipment and installation. The Control Room shall be manned round the clock by trained fire fighting staff.

7.25 FIRE DRILLS AND FIRE ORDERS

The guidelines for fire drill and evacuation etc. for high-rise building may be seen in Appendix (B) of National Building Code part IV. All such building shall prepare the fire orders duly approved by the Director Fire service.

7.26 A qualified fire officer and trained staff shall be appointed for the following buildings.

- (a) All high rise buildings above 20 m. in height where covered area of one floor exceeds 1000 sq m. except apartments / group housing.
- (b) All hotels, identified under classification three stars and above category by Tourism Department and all hotels above 12 m. in height with 150 beds capacity or more without star category.
- (c) All hospital building of 12 m. and above or having number of beds exceeding 100.
- (d) Underground shopping complex where covered area exceeds 1000 sq m.
- (e) All high hazard industries.
- (f) Any other risk which Chief Fire Officer considers necessary.

7.27 The lightning protection warning light (red) for high-rise buildings shall be provided in accordance with the relevant standard. The same shall be checked by electrical department.

7.28 MATERIAL USED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING

- (a) The combustible/flammable material shall not be used for partitioning, wall paneling, false ceiling etc. Any material giving out toxic gases/smoke if involved in the fire shall not be used for partitioning of a floor or wall paneling or a false ceiling etc. The surface frames spread of the lining material shall conform to class-I of the standard specification. The framework of the entire false ceiling should be provided with metallic sections and no wooden framework shall be allowed for paneling/false ceiling.
- (b) Construction features/elements of structures shall conform to National Building Code and BIS code

7.29 LPG

The use of LPG shall not be permitted in the high-rise building except residential/hotel/hostel/kitchen/pantry (if any) and shall be located at the periphery of the building on the ground level.

7.30 HOUSE KEEPING

A high standard of house keeping must be insisted upon by all concerned. There must be no laxity in this respect. It must be borne in mind that fire safety is dependent to a large extent upon good housekeeping.

7.30.1 Good House-Keeping includes the following:-

- (a) Maintaining the entire premises in neat and clean condition.
- (b) Ensuring that rubbish and combustible material are not thrown about or allowed to accumulate, even in small quantity, in any portion of the building. Particular attention must be paid to corners and places hidden from view.

- (c) Providing metal receptacles/waste paper basket (of non-combustible material) at suitable locations for disposal of waste. Separate receptacles must be provided for disposal of cotton rags/waste, wherever it is generated, these must under no circumstances be left lying around in any portion of the building.
- (d) Ensuring that receptacles for waste are emptied at regular intervals and the waste removed immediately for safe disposal outside the building.
- (e) Ensuring that all doors/fixtures are maintained in good repairs, particular attention must be paid to self-closing fire smoke check doors and automatic fire/doors/rolling shutters.
- (f) Ensuring that self-closing fire/smoke check doors close properly and that the doors are not wedged open.
- (g) Ensuring that the entire structure of the building is maintained in good repairs.
- (h) Ensuring that all electrical and mechanical service equipments are maintained in good working condition at all times.
- (i) Ensuring that Cars / Scooters etc. are parked systematically in neat rows. It is advisable to mark parking lines on the ground in the parking areas near the building and in the parking area on ground floor and in basement(s); as applicable, inside the building. A parking attendant must ensure that vehicles are parked in an orderly manner and that the vehicles do not encroach upon the open space surrounding the building.

7.30.2. Smoking Restrictions

- (a) Smoking shall be prohibited throughout the basement(s) and in all areas where there is a profusion of combustible materials. Easily readable "NO SMOKING" signs must be conspicuously posted at locations where they can catch the eye. Each sign must also include a pictograph. The sign may also be illuminated.
- (b) In all places where smoking is permitted ashtrays, half filled with water, must be placed on each table/at each other suitable locations for safe disposal of spent smoking material. The design of the ashtrays must be such that they cannot easily topple over. If, for any reason, this is not practicable a minimum of one metal bucket or other non-combustible container half filled with water must be provided in each compartment for disposal of spent smoking materials.

7.30.3 Limiting the Occupant Load in Parking and Other Areas of Basement(s)

Where parking facility is provided in the basement(s) no person other than the floor-parking attendant may be allowed to enter and remain in the parking areas except for parking and removal of Cars/ Scooters. Regular offices must not be maintained in the storage /parking area in the basement(s). The stores / godowns must be opened for the limited purpose of keeping or removing stores.

No person other than those on duty may be permitted in the air-conditioning plant room(s), HL/LT switch room, transformer compartment, control room pump-house, generator room, stores and records etc.

7.31 FIRE PREVENTION

In addition to the measures recommended above, the following fire prevention measures must be implemented when the building is in occupation.

- (a) Storage of flammable substances, such as diesel oil, gasoline, motor oils, etc must not be allowed anywhere within the building. The only exception to this rule may be:
 - (i) Storage of diesel oil in a properly installed tank in a fire-resisting compartment in the generator room;
 - (ii) Diesel oil, gasoline, motor oil etc, filled in the vehicle tanks.
- (b) Preparation of tea and warming of food must be prohibited throughout the building.
- (c) Where heaters are used during winters, the following precautions must be taken.
 - (i) All heaters, except convector heaters, must be fitted with guards.
 - (ii) Heaters must not be placed in direct contact with or too close to any combustible material.
 - (iii) Heaters must be kept away from curtains to ensure that the latter do not blow over the heater accidentally.
 - (iv) Heaters must not be left unattended while they are switched on.
 - (v) Defective heaters must be immediately removed from service until they have been repaired and tested for satisfactory performance.
 - (vi) Use of heaters must be prohibited in the entire basement, fire control room and in all weather maker rooms throughout the building. Also in all places where there is profusion of combustible flammable materials.
- (d) Use of candles or other naked light flame must be forbidden throughout the building, except in the offices (for sealing letters only) and kitchen. When candles/ spirit lamps are used for sealing letters/packets, extreme care must be take to ensure that paper do not come in direct contact

- with the naked flame and the candle/spirit lamp does not topple over accidentally while still lighted. All candles/spirit lamps kitchen fires must be extinguished when no longer required.
- (e) Fluorescent lights must not be directly above the open file racks in offices/record rooms. Where this is unavoidable, such lights must be switched on only for as long as they are needed.
 - (f) Filling up of old furniture and other combustible materials such as scrap paper, rags, etc. must not be permitted anywhere in the building. These must be promptly removed from the building.
 - (g) More than one portable electrical appliance must not be connected to any single electrical outlet.
 - (h) Used stencils, ink smeared combustible materials and empty ink tubes must not be allowed to accumulate in rooms/compartments where cyclostyling is done. These must be removed and disposed off regularly.
 - (i) All shutters/doors of main switch panels and compartments/shafts for electrical cables must be kept locked.
 - (j) Aisles in record rooms and stores must have a clear uniform width of not less than 1.0 m. Racks must not be placed directly against the wall/partition.
 - (k) In record rooms, offices and stores, a clear space of not less than 30 cm. must be maintained between the top-most stack of stores/records and the or lighting fittings whichever is lower.
 - (l) A similar clearance, and at (k) above must be maintained from fire detectors.
 - (m) Fire detectors must not be painted under any circumstances and must also be kept free from lime/distemper.
 - (n) Records must not be piled/dumped on the floor.
 - (o) Welding or use of blow torch shall not be permitted inside the building, except when it is done under strict supervision and in full conformity with the requirements laid down in IS: 3016-1966 code of practice for fire precautions in welding and cutting operation.
 - (p) Printing ink/oil must not be allowed to remain on the floor, the floor must be maintained in a clean condition at all times.

7.32 OCCUPANCY RESTRICTIONS

- (a) **The premises leased to any party shall be used strictly for the purpose for which they are leased.**
- (b) No dangerous trade/practices (including experimenting with dangerous chemicals) shall be carried on in the leased premises;
- (c) No dangerous goods shall be stored within the leased premises.
- (d) The common/public corridor shall be maintained free of obstructions, and the lessee shall not put up any fixtures that may obstruct the passage in the corridor and/or shall not keep any wares, furniture or other articles in the corridor.
- (e) The penalty for contravention of the condition laid down above must be immediate termination of lease and removal of all offending materials.
- (f) Regular inspection and checks must be carried out at frequent intervals to ensure compliance with conditions above.

CHAPTER-8

CONSERVATION OF HERITAGE SITES INCLUDING HERITAGE BUILDINGS, HERITAGE PRECINCTS AND NATURAL FEATURE AREAS.

Conservation of heritage sites shall include buildings, artifacts, structures, areas and precincts of historic, aesthetic, architectural, cultural or environmentally significant nature (heritage buildings and heritage precincts), natural feature areas of environmental significance or sites of scenic beauty.

8.1 APPLICABILITY

This regulation shall apply to heritage sites which shall include those buildings, artifacts, structures, streets, areas and precincts of historic, architectural, aesthetic, cultural or environmental value (hereinafter referred to as Listed Heritage Buildings / Listed Heritage Precincts) and those natural feature areas of environmental significance or of scenic beauty including, but not restricted to, sacred groves, hills, hillocks, water bodies (and the areas adjoining the same), open areas, wooded areas, points, walks, rides, bridle paths (hereinafter referred to as 'listed natural feature areas') which shall be listed in notification(s) to be issued by the State Government.

8.1.1 Definitions

- (a) "Heritage building" means and includes any building of one or more premises or any part thereof and/or structure and/or artifact which requires conservation and / or preservation for historical and / or architectural and / or artisanary and /or aesthetic and/or cultural and/or environmental and/or ecological purpose and includes such portion of land adjoining such building or part thereof as may be required for fencing or covering or in any manner preserving the historical and/or architectural and/or aesthetic and/or cultural value of such building.

- (b) "Heritage Precincts" means and includes any space that requires conservation and /or preservation for historical and / or architectural and/or aesthetic and/or cultural and/or environmental and/or ecological purpose. Walls or other boundaries of a particular area or place or building or may enclose such space by an imaginary line drawn around it.
- (c) "Conservation" means all the processes of looking after a place so as to retain its historical and/or architectural and/or aesthetic and/or cultural significance and includes maintenance, preservation, restoration, reconstruction and adoption or a combination of more than one of these.
- (d) "Preservation" means and includes maintaining the fabric of a place in its existing state and retarding deterioration.
- (e) "Restoration" means and includes returning the existing fabric of a place to a known earlier state by removing accretions or by reassembling existing components without introducing new materials.
- (f) "Reconstruction" means and includes returning a place as nearly as possible to a known earlier state and distinguished by the introduction of materials (new or old) into the fabric. This shall not include either recreation or conjectural reconstruction.

8.2 RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNERS OF HERITAGE BUILDINGS

It shall be the duty of the owners of heritage buildings and buildings in heritage precincts or in heritage streets to carry out regular repairs and maintenance of the buildings. The State Government, the Local Bodies and Authorities concerned shall not be responsible for such repair and maintenance except for the buildings owned by the Government and the Urban Local Bodies.

8.3 RESTRICTIONS ON DEVELOPMENT / RE-DEVELOPMENT / REPAIRS ETC.

- (i) No development or redevelopment or engineering operation or additions / alterations, repairs, renovations including painting of the building, replacement of special features or plastering or demolition of any part thereof of the said listed buildings or listed precincts or listed natural feature areas shall be allowed except with the prior permission of Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies/ Authority. Before granting such permission, the agency concerned shall consult the Heritage Conservation Committee to be appointed by the State Government and shall act in according with the advice of the Heritage Conservation Committee.
- (ii) Provided that, before granting any permission for demolition or major alterations / additions to listed buildings (or buildings within listed streets or precincts), or construction at any listed natural features, or alteration of boundaries of any listed natural feature areas, objections and suggestions from the public shall be invited and shall be considered by the Heritage Conservation Committee.
- (iii) Provided that, only in exceptional cases, for reasons to be recorded in writing, the Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies/ Authority may refer the matter back to the Heritage Conservation Committee for reconsideration.

However, the decision of the Heritage Conservation Committee after such reconsideration shall be final and binding.

8.4 PENALTIES

Violation of the regulations shall be punishable under the provisions regarding unauthorized development. In case of proved deliberate neglect of and/or damage to Heritage Buildings and Heritage Precincts, or if the building is allowed to be damaged or destroyed due to neglect or any other reason, in addition to penal action provided under the concerned Act, no permission to construct any new building shall be granted on the site if a Heritage Building or Building in a Heritage Precinct is damaged or pulled down without appropriate permission from Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies/Authority.

It shall be open to the Heritage Conservation Committee to consider a request for re-building/reconstruction of a Heritage Building that was unauthorizedly demolished or damaged, provided that the total built-up area in all floors put together in such new construction is not in excess of the total built-up area in all floors put together in the original Heritage Building in the same form and style in addition to other controls that may be specified.

8.5 PREPARATION OF LIST OF HERITAGE SITES INCLUDING HERITAGE BUILDINGS, HERITAGE PRECINCTS AND LISTED NATURAL FEATURE AREAS

The list of heritage sites including Heritage Buildings, Heritage Precincts and listed Natural Features Areas is to be prepared and supplemented by the Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies / Authority on the advice of the Heritage Conservation Committee. Before being finalized, objections and suggestions of the public are to be invited and considered. The said list to which the regulation applies shall not form part of this regulation for the purpose of Building Bye-laws. The list may be supplemented from time to time by Government on receipt of proposal from the agency concerned or by Government *suo moto* provided that before the list is supplemented, objections and suggestions from the public be invited and duly considered by the Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies,/ Authority and the Heritage Conservation Committee.

When a building or group of buildings or natural feature areas are listed it would automatically mean (unless otherwise indicated) that the entire property including its entire compound / plot boundary along with all the subsidiary structures and artifacts, etc. within the compound/plot boundary, etc. shall form part of list.

8.6 ALTERATION / MODIFICATION / RELAXATION IN DEVELOPMENT NORMS

On the advice of the said Heritage Conservation Committee to be appointed by the Government and for reasons to be recorded in writing, the Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies/ Authority shall follow the procedure as per Urban & Country Planning Act, 2007 to alter, modify or relax the Development Control Norms prescribed in the Master Plan, if required, for the conservation or preservation or retention of historic or aesthetic or cultural or architectural or environmental quality of any heritage site.

8.7 HERITAGE PRECINCTS / NATURAL FEATURE AREAS

In cases of streets, precincts, areas and (where deemed necessary by the Heritage Conservation Committee) natural feature areas notified, development permissions shall be granted in accordance with the special separate regulation prescribed for respective streets, precincts / natural feature areas which shall be framed by the Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies / Authority on the advice of the Heritage Conservation Committee.

Before finalizing the special separate regulations for precincts, streets, natural features, areas, the draft of the same shall be published in the Official Gazette and in leading newspapers for the purpose of inviting objections and suggestions from the public. All objections and suggestions received within a period of 30 days from the date of publication in the official gazette shall be considered by the Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies/ Authority and Heritage Conservation Committee.

After consideration of the above suggestions and objections, the agency concerned, acting on the advice of the Heritage Conservation Committee shall modify (if necessary) the aforesaid draft separate regulations for streets, precincts, areas and natural features and forward the same to Government for notification.

8.8 ROAD WIDENING

Widening of the existing roads under the Master Plan of the City or Town / Zonal Development Plan or in the Layout Plan shall be carried out considering the existing heritage buildings (even if they are not included in a Heritage Precinct) or which may affect listed natural features areas.

8.9 INCENTIVE USES FOR HERITAGE BUILDINGS

In cases of buildings located in non-commercial use zones included in the Heritage Conservation List, if the owner / owners agree to maintain the listed heritage building as it is in the existing state and to preserve its heritage state with due repairs and the owner / owners / lessees give a written undertaking to that effect, the owner / owners / lessees may be allowed with the approval of the Heritage Conservation Committee within permissible use zone to convert part or whole thereof of the non-commercial area within such a heritage building to commercial/office use/hotel. Provided that if the heritage building is not maintained suitably or if the heritage value of the building is spoiled in any manner, the commercial / office / hotel use shall be disallowed.

8.10 MAINTAINING SKYLINE AND ARCHITECTURAL HARMONY

After the guidelines are framed, buildings within heritage precincts or in the vicinity of heritage sites shall maintain the skyline in the precinct and follow the architectural style (without any high-rise or multi-storeyed development) as may be existing in the surrounding area, so as not to diminish or destroy the value and beauty of or the view from the said heritage sites. The development within the precinct or in the vicinity of heritage sites shall be in accordance with the guidelines framed by the Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies/Authority and the advice of the Heritage Conservation Committee or separate regulations / guidelines, if any, prescribed for respective zones by Urban Local Bodies / Authority.

8.11 RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

Restrictions existing as imposed under covenants, terms and conditions on the leasehold plots either by the State Government or Urban Local Bodies of the city/town or by Authority shall continue to be imposed in addition to Development Control Regulations. However, in case of any conflict with the heritage preservation interest/environmental conservation, this Heritage Regulation shall prevail.

8.12 GRADING OF THE LISTED BUILDINGS / LISTED PRECINCTS

Listed Heritage Buildings / Listed Heritage Precincts may be graded into three categories. The definition of these and basic guidelines for development permissions are as follows:

Listing does not prevent change of ownership or usage. However, change of use of such Listed Heritage Building / Listed Precincts shall not be permitted without prior approval of the Heritage Conservation Committee. Use should be in harmony with the said listed heritage site.

Grade-I	Grade-II	Grade-III
(A) Definition Heritage Grade-I comprises buildings and precincts of national or historic importance, embodying excellence in architectural style, design, technology and material usage and/or aesthetics; they may be associated with a great historic event, personality, movement or institution. They have been and are the prime landmarks of the region. All natural sites shall fall within Grade-I.	Heritage Grade-II (A&B) comprises of buildings and precincts of regional or local importance possessing special architectural or aesthetic merit, or cultural or historical significance though of a lower scale than Heritage Grade-I. They are local landmarks, which contribute to the image and identity of the region. They may be the work of master craftsmen or may be models of proportion and ornamentation or designed to suit a particular climate.	Heritage Grade-III comprises building and precincts of importance for townscape; that evoke architectural, aesthetic, or sociological interest though not as much as in Heritage Grade-II. These contribute to determine the character of the locality and can be representative of lifestyle of a particular community or region and may also be distinguished by setting, or special character of the façade and uniformity of height, width and scale.
(B) Objective : Heritage Grade-I richly deserves careful preservation.	Heritage Grade-II deserves intelligent conservation.	Heritage Grade-II deserves intelligent conservation (though on a lesser scale than Grade-II and special protection to unique features and attributes).
(C) Scope for Changes: No interventions be permitted either on exterior or interior of the heritage building or natural features unless it is necessary in the interest of strengthening and prolonging the life of the buildings/or precincts or any part or features thereof. For this purpose, absolutely essential and minimum changes would be allowed and they must be in conformity with the original.	<u>Grade-II(A)</u> : Internal changes and adaptive re-use may by and large be allowed but subject to strict scrutiny. Care would be taken to ensure the conservation of all special aspects for which it is included in Heritage Grade-II. <u>Grade-II(B)</u>: In addition to the above, extension or additional building in the same plot or compound could in certain circumstances, be allowed provided that the extension/ additional building is in harmony with (and does not detract from) the existing heritage building(s) or precincts especially in terms of height and facade.	Internal changes and adaptive re-use may by and large be allowed. Changes can include extensions and additional buildings in the same plot or compound. However, any changes should be such that they are in harmony with and should be such that they do not detract from the existing heritage building/ precinct.
(D) Procedure: Development permission for the changes would be given on the advice of the Heritage Conservation Committee.	Development permission for the changes would be given on the advice of the Heritage Conservation Committee.	Development permission for changes should be given on the advice of the Heritage Conservation Committee.
(E) Vistas/Surrounding Development: All development in areas surrounding Heritage Grade-I shall be regulated and controlled, ensuring that it does not mar the grandeur of, or view from Heritage Grade-I.	All development in areas surrounding Heritage Grade-II shall be regulated and controlled, ensuring that it does not mar the grandeur of, or view from Heritage Grade-II.	All development in areas surrounding Heritage Grade-III shall be regulated and controlled, ensuring that it does not mar the grandeur of, or view from Heritage Grade-III.

8.13 OPINION OF THE HERITAGE CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

Nothing mentioned above should be deemed to confer a right on the owner / occupier of the plot to demolish or reconstruct or make alterations to his heritage building / buildings in a heritage precinct or on a natural heritage site if in the opinion of the Heritage Conservation Committee, such demolition / reconstruction /alteration is undesirable.

8.14 APPROVAL TO PRESEVE THE BEAUTY OF THE AREA

The Heritage Conservation Committee shall have the powers to direct, especially in areas designated by them, that the exterior design and height of buildings should have their approval to preserve the beauty of the area.

8.15 SIGNS AND OUTDOOR DISPLAY STRUCTURES / INCLUDING STREET FURNITURE ON HERI-TAGE SITES

Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies / Authority on the advice of the Heritage Conservation Committee shall frame regulations or guidelines to regulate signs, outdoor display structures and street furniture on heritage sites.

8.16 COMPOSITION OF HERITAGE CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

The Heritage Conservation Committee shall be appointed by the State Government comprising of:

(i)	Secretary (UD, Housing and Town Planning)	Chairman
(ii)	Chief Town Planner/ Director, Town Planning	Member Secretary
(iii)	Structural Engineer having experience of ten years in the field and membership of the Institution of Engineers, India	Member
(iv)	Senior Architect PWD, AP registered with the Council of Architecture	Member
(v)	Environmentalist having in-depth knowledge and experience of 10 years of the subject	Member
(vi)	Historian having knowledge of the region having 10 years experience in the field	Member
(vii)	Town Planner with valid registration.	Member
(viii)	Representative of State Archeological Department	Member
(a)	The Committee shall have the powers to co-opt upto three additional members who may have related experience.	
(b)	The tenure of the Chairman and Members other than Government Department/Local Bodies shall be three years.	

The terms of reference of the Committee shall inter alia be :

- (i) to advise the Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies/Authority whether development permission is to be granted under Building Bye-laws No.8.3 and the conditions of permission (vide BBL No. 8);
- (ii) to prepare a supplementary list of heritage sites, which include buildings artifacts, structures, streets, areas, precincts of historic, aesthetic, architectural, cultural, or environmental significance and a supplementary list of natural feature areas of environmental significance, scenic beauty including but not restricted to sacred groves, hills, hillocks, water bodies (and the areas adjoining the same), open areas, wooded areas, points, walks, rides, bridle paths etc. to which this Building Bye-Law shall apply.
- (iii) to advise whether any relaxation, modification, alteration, or variance of any of the Building Bye-laws be made.
- (iv) to frame special regulations / guidelines for precincts and if necessary for natural feature areas to advise the Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies/ Authority regarding the same;
- (v) to advise whether to allow commercial / office/ hotel use in the (name of the areas) and when to terminate the same;
- (vi) to advise the Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies / Authority in the operation of this Building Bye-laws to regulate or eliminate/erection of outside advertisements/bill boards/street furniture;
- (vii) to recommend guidelines to the Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies / Authority to be adopted by those private parties or public / Government agencies who sponsor beautification schemes at heritage sites;
- (viii) to prepare special designs and guidelines / publications for listed buildings, control of height and essential façade characteristics such as maintenance of special types of balconies and other heritage items of the buildings and to suggest suitable designs adopting appropriate materials for replacement keeping the old form intact to the extent possible.
- (ix) to prepare guidelines relating to design elements and conservation principles to be adhered to and to prepare other guidelines for the purposes of this Regulation;
- (x) to advise the Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies / Authority on any other issues as may be required from time to time during course of scrutiny of development permissions and in overall interest of heritage / conservation;
- (xi) to appear before the Government either independently or through representatives or on behalf of the Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies / Authority in cases of Appeals under Municipal Law/ Act in cases of listed buildings / heritage buildings and listed precincts / heritage precincts and listed natural feature areas.

8.17 IMPLICATIONS OF LISTING AS HERITAGE BUILDINGS

The Regulations do not amount to any blanket prevention of demolition or of changes to Heritage Buildings. The only requirement is to obtain clearance from the Commissioner, Urban Local Bodies/ Authority and Heritage Conservation Committee for demolition or changes of Heritage Buildings from heritage point of view.

8.18 OWNERSHIP NOT AFFECTED

Sale and purchase of Heritage Buildings does not require any permission from Municipality/ Authority/ or Heritage Conservation Committee. The Regulations do not affect the ownership or usage. However, such usage should be in harmony with the said listed precincts / buildings. Care will be taken to ensure that the development permission relating to these buildings is given within 60 days.

CHAPTER -9
ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS IN DEVELOPMENT
CONTROL REGULATIONS FOR SAFETY IN NATURAL
HAZARD PRONE AREAS

9.1 INTRODUCTION

Subject to various provisions in previous Chapters, the following additional features are incorporated in the Bye-laws. These additional provisions should be notified under the relevant provision of the applicable legislation in this behalf.

9.2 DEFINITIONS

(i) Additions and /or Alterations

Means any change in existing authorized building or change from one use to another use, or a structural change such as additions to the area or height, or the removal of part of a building, or a change to the structure such as the construction or cutting into or removal of any structural wall or part of a structural wall, column, beam, joist, floor including a mezzanine floor or other support. The addition to any existing structure shall only be permitted if it complies with the provisions of these Bye-laws.

(ii) Building

Means all types of permanent building defined below, but structure of temporary nature like tents, hutment as well as shamianas erected for temporary purposes for ceremonial occasions, with the permission of the Competent Authority, shall not be considered to be “buildings”.

Definition of building shall also include “Unsafe Building” means a building which,

- is structurally unsafe,
- is insanitary,
- is not provided with adequate means of egress,
- constitutes a fire hazard,
- in relation to its existing use constitutes a hazard to safety or health or
- public welfare by reasons of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation or abandonment.

(iii) Natural Hazard means

The probability of occurrence, within a specific period of time in a given area, of a potentially damaging natural phenomenon.

(iv) Natural Hazard Prone Areas means

Areas likely to have moderate to high intensity of earthquake, or cyclonic storm, or significant flood flow or inundation, or land slides/mud flows/avalanches, or one or more of these hazards.

Note: Moderate to very high damage risk zones of earthquakes are as shown in Seismic Zones III, IV and V specified in IS:1893; moderate to very high damage risk zones of cyclones are those areas along the sea coast of India prone to having wind velocities of 39 m/s or more as specified in IS:875(Part 3;) and flood prone areas in river plains (unprotected and protected) are indicated in the Flood Atlas of India prepared by the Central Water Commission, besides, other areas can be flooded under conditions of heavy intensity rains, inundation in depressions, back flow in drains, inadequate drainage, etc. as identified through local surveys in the development plan of the area and landslide prone areas as identified by State Government / Land surveys.

(v) Lifeline Building mean

Those buildings which are of post earthquake importance such as hospital building, power house building, telephone exchange building and the like.

(vi) Special Building mean

Those buildings housing large gathering at a time such as cinemas, theatres, meeting halls, assembly halls, lecture halls, town halls and the like.

(vii) Retrofitting

Means upgrading the strength of an unsafe building by using suitable engineering techniques.

(viii) Quality Control means

Related to construction quality and to control of variation in the material properties and structural adequacy. In case of concrete, it is the control of accuracy of all operations which affect the consistency and strength of concrete, batching, mixing, transporting, placing, curing and testing.

(ix) Quality Audit means

Third party quality audit for an independent assessment of the quality and seismic or cyclone resistant features of all the high-rise buildings in earthquake zone IV and V and coastal areas of the country. The quality audit report shall consist of conformance or non-conformance of structures with the technical specifications for earthquake and cyclone resistance and to suggest remedies/ rectification if any.

(x) Quality Assurance means

All planned and systematic actions necessary to ensure that the final product i.e. structure or structural elements will perform satisfactorily in service life.

(xi) Compliance means

The verification of the properties of construction materials based on test data and verification of the strength and structural adequacy for various components of buildings and structures meets with the required standard.

(xii) Non-Structural Component means

Those components of buildings which do not contribute to the structural stability such as infill walls in RCC. framed buildings, glass panes, claddings, parapet walls, chimneys etc.

9.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DEVELOPMENT**9.3.1 Requirements of Site**

- (i) No earthquake prone or cyclonic zone land shall be used as a site for the construction of building, if the site is found to be liable to liquefaction by the Competent Authority under the earthquake intensity of the area, except where appropriate protection measures are taken.
- (ii) If the Competent Authority finds that the proposed development falls in the area liable to storm surge during cyclone, except where protection measures are adopted to prevent storm surge damage.

9.3.2 Requirement of Site Plan

- (i) In hilly terrain, the site plan should include location of land slide prone areas, if any, on or near the site, detected during reconnaissance. The Authority in such case shall cause to ensure that the site is away from such land slide prone areas.
- (ii) The site plan on a sloping site may also include proposals for diversion of the natural flow of water coming from uphill side of the building away from the foundation.

9.4 DECISION OF THE AUTHORITY**9.4.1 Grant or Refusal of the Permission for Development**

On receipt of the application for Development Permission, the Competent Authority after making such inquiry and clearance from such an expert whenever considered necessary for the safety of building, as it thinks fit may communicate its decisions granting with or without condition including condition of submission of detailed working drawing/ structural drawing along with soil investigation report before the commencement of the work or refusing permission to the applicant as per the provisions of the Bye-Laws. On receipt of the application for Development Permission, the Competent Authority after making such inquiry as he thinks fit may communicate its decisions granting or refusing permission to the applicant as per the provisions of the Bye-Laws. The permission may be granted with or without conditions or subject to any general or special orders made by the State Government in this behalf.

The Development permission shall be in **No. Form 1** and it should be issued by an officer authorized by the Competent Authority in this behalf. Every order granting permission subject to conditions or refusing permission shall state the grounds for imposing such conditions or for such refusal.

9.4.2 Exception for Small Building

The Competent Authority, however, may consider to grant exemption for submission of working drawing, structural drawing and soil investigation report in case the Competent Authority is satisfied that in the area where the proposed construction is to be taken, similar types of structure and soil investigation reports are already available on record and such request is from an individual owner/developer, having plot of not more than 500 sq mt. in size and for a maximum 3 storied residential building.

If the local site conditions do not require any soil testing or if a soil testing indicates that no special structural design is required, a small building having up to ground + 2 floors, having load bearing structure, may be constructed.

If the proposed small house is to be constructed with load bearing type masonry construction technique, where no structural design is involved, no certificate from a Structural Engineer on Record will be required (to be attached with Appendix "A-2" However, a Structural Design Basis Report Appendix "A-16" has to be submitted, duly filled in.

9.4.3 Suspension of Permission

Development permission granted under the relevant section of the Bye Laws shall deemed to be suspended in cases of resignation by any professional namely Architect on Record/ Engineer on Record, Structural Engineer on Record, and Construction Engineer on Record, till the new appointments are made. During this period construction shall not be carried out at the site. Any work at site during this time shall be treated as unauthorized development without any due permission.

9.4.4 Structural Deviation during Course of Construction

Notwithstanding anything stated in the above Bye Laws it shall be incumbent on every person whose plans have been approved to submit revised (amended) plans for any structural deviations he proposes to make during the course of construction of his building work and the procedure laid down for plans or other documents here to before shall apply to all such Revised (amended) plans.

CHAPTER -10**ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS IN BUILDING BYE-LAWS FOR STRUCTURAL SAFETY IN NATURAL HAZARD PRONE AREAS****10.1 STRUCTURAL DESIGN**

Subject to various provisions in the previous chapters, any building under the jurisdiction of these Bye-laws/regulations, structural design/ retrofitting shall only be carried out by a Structural Engineer or Structural Design Agency. Proof checking of various designs/ reports shall be carried out by the competent authority.

In general, the structural design of foundations, elements of masonry, timber, plain concrete, reinforced concrete, pre-stressed concrete and structural steel shall conform to the provisions of part VI Structural Design Section – 1 Loads, Section – 2 Foundation, Section – 3 Wood, Section – 4 Masonry, Section – 5 Concrete & Section – 6 Steel of National Building Code of India (NBC), taking into consideration the Indian Standards as given below :

For General Structural Safety

1. IS: 456:2000 “Code of Practice for Plain and Reinforced Concrete
2. IS: 800-1984 “Code of Practice for General Construction in Steel
3. IS: 801-1975 “Code of Practice for Use of Cold Formed Light Gauge Steel Structural Members in General Building Construction
4. IS 875 (Part 2):1987Design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures Part 2 Imposed Loads
5. IS 875 (Part 3):1987Design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures Part 3 Wind Loads
6. IS 875 (Part 4):1987Design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures Part 4 Snow Loads
7. IS 875 (Part 5):1987Design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures Part 5 special loads and load combination
8. IS: 883:1966 “Code of Practice for Design of Structural Timber in Building
9. IS: 1904:1987 “Code of Practice for Structural Safety of Buildings: Foundation”
10. IS1905:1987 “Code of Practice for Structural Safety of Buildings: Masonry Walls
11. IS 2911 (Part 1): Section 1: 1979 “Code of Practice for Design and Construction of Pile Foundation Section 1
Part 1: Section 2 Based Cast-in-situ Piles
Part 1: Section 3 Driven Precast Concrete Piles
Part 1: Section 4 Based precast Concrete Piles
Part 2: Timber Piles
Part 3 Under Reamed Piles
Part 4 Load Test on Piles

For Cyclone/Wind Storm Protection

12. IS 875 (3)-1987 “Code of Practice for Design Loads (other than Earthquake) for Buildings and Structures, Part 3, Wind Loads”
13. Guidelines *(Based on IS 875 (3)-1987)* for improving the Cyclonic Resistance of Low rise houses and other building.

For Earthquake Protection

14. IS: 1893-2002 “Criteria for Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures (Fifth Revision)”
15. IS:13920-1993 “Ductile Detailing of Reinforced Concrete Structures subjected to Seismic Forces - Code of Practice”
16. IS:4326-1993 “Earthquake Resistant Design and Construction of Buildings - Code of Practice (Second Revision)”
17. IS:13828-1993 “Improving Earthquake Resistance of Low Strength Masonry Buildings - Guidelines”
18. IS:13827-1993 “Improving Earthquake Resistance of Earthen Buildings - Guidelines”,
19. IS:13935-1993 “Repair and Seismic Strengthening of Buildings - Guidelines”

For Protection of Landslide Hazard

20. IS 14458 (Part 1): 1998 Guidelines for retaining wall for hill area: Part 1 Selection of type of wall.

21	IS 14458 (Part 2): 1997 Guidelines for retaining wall for hill area: Part 2 Design of Retaining/breast walls
22	IS 14458 (Part 3): 1998 Guidelines for retaining wall for hill area: Part 3 Construction of dry stone walls
23	IS 14496 (Part 2): 1998 Guidelines for preparation of landslide – Hazard zonation maps in mountainous terrains: Part 2 Macro-zonation

Note : *Whenever an Indian Standard including those referred in the National Building Code or the National Building Code is referred, the latest revision of the same shall be followed except specific criteria, if any, mentioned above against that code.*

10.2 STRUCTURAL DESIGN BASIS REPORT

In compliance of the design with the above Indian Standard, the Structural Engineer will submit a structural design basis report in the Proforma attached herewith covering the essential safety requirements specified in the Standard.

(i) The "Structural Design Basis Report (SDBR)" consists of four parts (Appendix-.A 16)

Part-1 - General Information/ Data

Part-2 – Reinforced Concrete Buildings

Part-3 - Steel Buildings

10.3 SEISMIC STRENGTHENING/RETROFITTING :

Prior to seismic strengthening/ retrofitting of any existing structure, evaluation of the existing structure as regards structural vulnerability in the specified wind/ seismic hazard zone shall be carried out by a Registered Structural Engineer. If as per the evaluation of the Registered Structural Engineer the seismic resistance is assessed to be less than the specified minimum seismic resistance as given in the note below, action will be initiated to carry out the upgrading of the seismic resistance of the building as per applicable standard guidelines.

Note: (a) For masonry buildings reference is to be made to IS: 4326 and IS: 13935 and

(b) For concrete buildings and structures reference to be made to

BIS code on evaluation and seismic strengthening for retrofitting of RCC buildings under preparation at present.

10.4 REVIEW OF STRUCTURAL DESIGN:

- (i) The Competent Authority shall create a Structural Design Review Panel (SDRP) consisting of senior registered Structural Engineers, whose task will be to review and certify the design prepared by Structural Engineer on record, whenever referred by the competent authority.
- (ii) The Reviewing Agency shall submit addendum to the certificate or a new certificate in case of subsequent changes in structural design.

Notes :

- Public building means assembly of large number of people including schools, hospitals, Courts etc.
- Special structure means large span structures such as stadium, assembly halls, or tall structures such as water tanks, TV tower, chimney, etc.

10.5 CERTIFICATION REGARDING STRUCTURAL SAFETY IN DESIGN :

Structural Engineer on record shall give a certificate of structural safety of his design as per Proforma given in Appendix-J & L at the time of completion.

10.6 CONSTRUCTIONAL SAFETY

10.6.1 Supervision :

All constructions shall be carried out under supervision of the Construction Engineer on record for various seismic zones.

10.6.2 Certification of structural safety in construction :

The Construction Engineer on record shall give a certificate of structural safety of construction as per Proforma given in (Appendix-K) at the time of completion.

10.7 CONTROL OF SIGNS (HOARDINGS) AND OUTDOOR DISPLAY

STRUCTURES AND PAGING TOWER AND TELEPHONE TOWER AND OUTDOOR DISPLAY STRUCTURES :

Following provisions shall apply for telecommunication infrastructure.

- (a) Location: The Telecommunication Infrastructure shall be either placed on the building roof tops or on the ground or open space within the premises subject to other regulations.
- (b) Type of structure
 - (i) Steel fabricated tower or antennae's on M.S. pole.
 - (ii) Pre-fabricated shelters of fibre glass or P.V.C. on the building roof top/terrace for equipment.

- (iii) Masonry Structure/ Shelter on the ground for equipment.
- (iv) D.G. Set with sound proof covers to reduce the noise level.
- c) Requirement :
 - (i) Every applicant has to obtain/ procure the necessary permission from the “Standing Advisory Committee on Radio Frequency Allocation” (SACFA) issued by Ministry of Telecommunications.
 - (ii) Every applicant will have to produce the structural safety & stability certificate for the tower as well as the building from the Structural Engineer on Record (SER) which shall be the liability of both owner and SER.
 - (iii) Applicant has to produce / submit plans of structure to be erected.
- d) Projection: No Pager and/or Telephone Tower shall project beyond the existing building line of the building on which it is erected in any direction.
- e) Towers shall not violate the provisions of the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Act, 2007, Arunachal Pradesh building bye- Laws 2010.
- f) All towers shall be located at the rear end of a plot and shall not be visible from the main entrance or road. Similarly, no towers shall be allowed within the Central Vista. All operators will have to apply for permission to Council.
- g) The towers shall not be allowed on the campus of schools, hospitals. within 500 mtrs of Heliport
- h) The multiplicity of towers shall be avoided and the use of existing towers optimised by accommodating at least four antennae for which they are designed.
- i) The Council will charge one-time permission fee and a monthly license fees for installation of towers.

10.9 STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF LOW COST HOUSING:

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, for the structural safety and services for development of low cost housing, the relevant provisions of applicable IS Codes shall be enforced.

10.10 INSPECTION:

The general requirement for inspection of the development shall also include the following regulation.

10.11 MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS:

In case of building older than fifty years, it shall be the duty of the owner of a building, to get his building inspected by a Registered Structural Engineer (RSE) within a year from the date of coming into force of these regulations. The Structural Inspection Report (**Form No.16**) (**Appendix M**) shall be produced by the Owner to the Appropriate Authority. If any action, for ensuring the structural safety and stability of the building is to be taken, as recommended by SER, it shall be completed within five years.

For other buildings, the owner shall get his building inspected after the age of building has crossed forty years. The procedure shall be followed as per above regulation.

10.12 PROTECTIVE MEASURES IN NATURAL HAZARD PRONE AREAS:

In natural hazard prone areas identified under the land use zoning regulations, structures buildings and installations which cannot be avoided, protective measures for such construction/ development should be properly safeguarded.

CHAPTER -11

INTEGRATED TOWNSHIP

11.0. Large Projects

- (i) “Integrated Township” is gaining increasing acceptance in recent times. To give impetus to economic growth and to enhance the vibrance and dynamism of urban activities in urban areas of Arunachal Pradesh, Integrated Townships with minimum 10 Ha of land having access from minimum 24 m. road width shall be allowed.
- (ii) The integrated Township shall be permitted in Residential / Institutional zones.
- (iii) Permissible land use within the town ship (%)
 - A. Residential - 45-50
 - B. Industrial, Non Polluting type - 8-10
 - C. Commercial - 2- 3
 - D. Institutional - 6- 8
 - E. Recreational, Park, Play ground - 12-16
 - F. Minimum internal road width - 10 m.
- (iv) Other Regulations for approval of Integrated Township
 - A. 10% of the total area shall be reserved for parks and open space. It shall be developed and maintained by the developer to the satisfaction of the Authority.

- B. 5 % of the site area shall be reserved for public and semi-public use and shall be handed over to the Authority free of cost and the same shall be allotted by the Authority for development either to the developer or others on lease basis.
- C. The FAR shall be calculated on the total area.
- D. Road shown in Comprehensive Development Plan shall be incorporated within the plan and shall be handed over to the Local Authority free of cost after development.
- E. The FAR and coverage shall be 2.50 and 40% respectively.
- F. At least 15% of the housing units developed will be earmarked for EWS/LIG category.

CHAPTER-12

MULTI-STORIED BUILDINGS AND GROUP HOUSING SCHEMES/APARTMENTS : ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

11.0. Restriction on construction of Multi- Storied Building

- (i) Construction of multi-storied building shall not be permitted in localities, sectors "A", "B", "P", and Upper Niti Vihar in Itanagar.
The Authority may include any other areas for prohibition of multi storied building from time to time.
- (ii) The Authority may restrict construction of multistoried buildings in any other area on the basis of objective assessment of the available infrastructure and planning needs after obtaining due approval of the Government.
- (iii) Before commencement of these Bye-Laws, where permission has been granted conditionally, such cases shall be dealt with under these Bye-Laws as far as possible, without any major change, or without removal of construction. However, where violation of Heritage Zone conditions has occurred, this relaxation shall not apply.
- (iv) No multi-storied building shall be allowed to be constructed:
 - A. With approach road less than 18 m. width;
 - B. On plot the size less than 5000 sq. m.
 - C. Within 100 meters from the centre of the National High way 52-A or on either side in the corridor between Banderdewa and Chimpu via Naharlagun and Itanagar.
 - D. Within 100 meters from the centre of the State Highway or major roads connecting two or more Districts on either side.

11.1 Stage of permission

Permission for construction of a multi-storied buildings, & Group Housing Schemes shall be given with the approval of the Authority and in following stages namely:-

- A. In the first stage permission shall be accorded conditionally to develop the infrastructure as per specification of Local Authority and Public Health Engineering Department.
- B. After joint inspection, up to 75% of the proposed building height shall be allowed.
- C. After completion of construction up to 75% of the proposed building as per the approved plan and plantation of 20% of the plot area the remaining 25% construction shall be allowed.

Note : *The plantation shall not obstruct free movement of fire tenders around the building.*

11.2. Commencement of work.

- (i) Every applicant or builder or owner shall submit a notice regarding his intention to commence the foundation work of the proposed multi-storied building to the Authority through authorised technical persons. The said notice shall be accompanied by the approved plan and should be in Form-V.
- (ii) Soon after the receipt of the notice referred to in sub- clause (1) above, the Authority shall send a team of officers including, a civil Engineer, Architect and Town Planner, to the proposed building site and the layout for foundation of the proposed multi-storied building shall be made in presence of those officers. The team shall also submit a report to the Authority to the effect that the layout has been made as per the approved plan.
- (iii) During or soon after the construction of the foundation work of the multi-storied building, the Municipal Chairperson, Municipal President of the Authority or his representatives or independent Engineer/ Architect appointed by Authority shall inspect the construction to ensure that the setbacks, coverage, basement if any, and foundation standards are according to the approved plan.
- (iv) The applicant / builder shall submit periodic progress report after casting of each floor slab in Form-VIII.

11.3 Liability of defective construction

- (i) For defective constructions, the Authority shall sue the owners, builders, architects, and the engineers for both civil and criminal liabilities, besides taking action under these Bye-Laws.
- (ii) Without prejudice to the provisions of the Act, the actions to be taken by the Authority shall include notices, cancellation of permission, stopping construction and removal of unauthorized constructions. Such actions shall be notified.

11.4. Maintenance.

- (i) The main entrance to the premises shall not be less than 5 (five) meters in width in order to allow easy access to fire engine. The gate shall fold back against the compound wall of the premises, thus leaving the exterior access way, within the plot, free for the movement of fire service vehicles. If archway is provided over the main entrances, the height of the archway shall not be less than 5 (five) meters.
- (ii) For multi-storied group housing scheme on one plot, the access way within the premises shall not be less than 7.5 (seven and half) meters in width and between individual building blocks, there shall be an open un-built space of 6 (six) meters.
- (iii) The space set apart for providing access within the premises shall, in no case, be included in the calculation of requirements pertaining to parking spaces and other amenities required to be provided for the building.
- (iv) Every access way shall be properly drained and lit to the satisfaction of the Authority. Manhole covers or any other fittings laid within the right of way of the access way shall be flushed with the finished surface level of it so as not to obstruct safe movement of men and vehicles.
- (v) Reconstruction or addition or alteration to any multi-storied building shall not be taken in a manner which shall reduce the width of the access way to a level below the minimum prescribed limit under these Bye-Laws.

11.5. Exit

- (i) Every multi-storied building meant for human occupation or assembly, shall be provided with exit sufficient to permit safe escape of the occupants in case of fire or other emergencies.
- (ii) An exit may be a door-way, corridor, passage way to an internal or external staircase or to a verandah or roof or terrace having access to a street.
- (iii) Exits shall be so arranged as to provide continuous means of access to the exterior of a building or exterior open space leading to a street without passing through any occupied unit.
- (iv) Exits shall be so located that the travel distance on the floor shall not exceed twenty meters in case of residential, educational, institutional and hazardous occupancies and thirty metres in the case of assembly, business, mercantile, industrial and storage occupancies. Wherever more than one exit is required for a floor of a building, exits shall be placed at a reasonable distance from each other as possible. All the exits shall be accessible from the entire floor area at all floor levels.
- (v) There shall be at least two exits serving every floor and at least one of them shall lead to a staircase.
- (vi) The width of every exit shall not be less than one meter and shall be provided as per the following table.

TABLE – 11.1 NUMBER OF OCCUPANTS AS PER TYPE OF OCCUPANCY

Sl.No.	Type of occupancy	Number of occupants per unit exit	
		Stair Case	Terrace
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	Residential	25	75
2	Mixed and other uses	50	75

Explanation :

- A. Lifts and escalators shall not be considered as an exit.
- B. ‘Travel distance’ means the distance from any point in the floor area to any exit measured along the path or egress except that when the floor areas are sub-divided into rooms, used singly or of rooms and served by suite corridors and passage, the travel distance may be measured from the corridor entrance of such rooms or suites to the nearest staircase or verandah having access to the street.

11.6. ICT landing points

Every multi storied building complex shall have provision for Information and Communication Technology (ICT) landing point in the form of a room near the main entrance gate of dimension not less than 3 m x 4 m. and having 3 m. clear height. The room shall have two fire proofs doors of 1.2 m. width opening outwards along with adequate ventilation in the form of windows/ ventilators. Such room shall not be counted in coverage and Floor Area Ratio (FAR) calculations.

11.7. Penal Action against Builders/ Technical personnel.

- (i) Notwithstanding anything contained in these **Bye- Laws** the Authority reserves the right to debar/ black list the builder/ technical person who has deviated from the professional conduct or has made any fraudulent statement or has misrepresented/suppressed any material facts in his application/ plan or is involved in construction of the building deviating from the approved plan/ norms of these Bye-Laws.
- (ii) Before taking any action under clause (1) specified above the Authority shall issue a notice specifying the reasons thereof asking for a show-cause within 15 days as to why such builder/ technical person shall not be debarred / black listed. After receipt of the show cause, if any, the same shall be placed before the Authority for a decision on debarring / black listing the technical person / builder. The decision of the Authority in this regard shall be published.
- (iii) An appeal against an order under sub-clause (2) above shall lie under section 30 of the Arunachal Pradesh urban and Country Act 2007.

11.8. Occupancy of the building

In addition to the general provisions the following provisions shall be followed in case of multi storied buildings, apartments and group housing schemes;

- (i) No person shall occupy or allow any other person to occupy any part of the multi-storied building for any purpose until such building or any part of it, as the case may be, is granted occupancy certificate by the Authority.
- (ii) On receipt of completion certificate in Form-6 (Part-I & Part-II) the Planning Member with the approval of Municipal Chairperson/ Municipal President shall issue a provisional occupancy certificate in Form-X to enable the builder / land owner to obtain service connections.
The authorities entrusted with the job of providing services like electricity, water supply and sewerage shall not provide such services without provisional occupancy certificate by the Authority. However, temporary service connection may be provided for construction purpose.
- (iii) The builder shall cause to register an Association of apartment owners, before occupancy certificate for 50% or more of the floor area is given.
- (iv) The Builder shall submit a copy of the agreement it has entered into with the apartment owners' society. This agreement shall show the terms of maintenance of public utilities.
- (iv) On satisfactory compliance of above & provision of the services the final occupancy certificate shall be issued by the Planning Member with approval of the Chief Municipal Executive officer/ Municipal Executive Officer.

11.9. Completion of construction

Every applicant/ owner shall submit a notice in Form - VI (Part-I and Part-II) regarding completion of the construction of multi-storied building, to the Authority through the registered Architect / Structural Engineer, who has supervised the construction. The said notice shall be accompanied with the following documents:

- A. Three copies of plan of the completed building.
- B. A fee of Rs. 5000.
- C. Record of Rights relating to ownership.
- D. Evidence that all public utility services, and in particular, sewerage, drainage, water supply, and electricity have been linked to the main public utility system.
- E. No Objection Certificate from Director Fire Services

11.10. Issue of occupancy certificate

- (i) The Authority on receipt of the notice of completion, along with all the required documents, shall take a decision to either issue or refuse occupancy certificate in Form-X within 30 days from the date of receipt of such notice. This fact shall be published in the public notice and website of the Authority.
- (ii) If the occupancy certificate is not issued by the Authority within sixty days from the receipt of notice, the owner can prefer an appeal.
- (iii) Where occupancy certificate is refused by the Authority, reasons thereof shall be communicated to the applicant and the same shall be published. An appeal against such a decision will lie under section 34 (1) of the Arunachal Pradesh Urban & Country Planning Act 2007.

11.11. Structural safety Design and other services requirements

- (i) **Structural Design:** The structural design of foundation, masonry, timber, plain concrete, reinforced concrete, pre-stressed concrete and structural steel shall be carried out in accordance with Part-VI structural design, section-1 loads, section-2 foundation, section-3 wood, section-4 masonry, section-5 concrete and section-6 steel of National Building Code of India taking into consideration all relevant Indian Standards prescribed by Bureau of Indian Standards including the Indian Standard given in IS-Code 1893-1984, 13920-1993, 4326-1993, 13828-1993, 13827-1993 and 13935-1993 for structural safety.

- (ii)

Quality of Materials and Workmanship: All material and workmanship shall be of good quality conforming generally to accepted standards of Public Works Department and Indian standard specification and codes as included in Part-V Building Materials and Part-VII Construction practices and safety of National Building Code of India.
- (iii)

Alternative Materials, Methods of Design and Construction and Tests: The provision of the Bye-Laws are not intended to prevent the use of any material or method of design or construction not specifically prescribed by the bye-law provided any such alternative has been approved. The building materials approved by B.I.S. or any statutory body will form part of the approved building material and technology as part of the Bye-Laws.
- (iv)

Building Services

A.

The Planning design and installation of electrical installations, air conditioning installation of lifts and escalators can be carried out in accordance with Part-VIII Building Services, section–2 electrical installation, section–3 air conditioning and heating, section-5 installation of lifts and escalators of National Building Code of India, 2005

B.

The requirements of electric sub-station and the provision of electric sub-station shall also require approval from the concerned Authority.
- (v)

Plumbing Services

The planning, design, construction and installation of water supply, drainage and sanitation and gas supply system shall be in accordance with Part-IX, Plumbing Services, section-I water supply; section-2 drainage and sanitation and section-3 gas supply of National Building Code of India 2005.

Annexure: “A”

Occupancy Categorization of Buildings for Water and Other Requirement for Fire Fighting

Level-I	Level-II	Lever-III
GROUP “A”: RESIDENTIAL	GROUP “A”: RESIDENTIAL	GROUP “A”: RESIDENTIAL
A1 Lodging and Rooming Houses A2 One or two family private dwelling A3 Dormitories A4 Apartment Houses	A5 Hotels	F2 Shops and stores, etc. above 500 sq.mt. floor area F3 Underground shopping centers
GROUP “B” EDUCATIONAL	GROUP “C” INSTITUTIONAL	GROUP “G” INDUSTRIAL
B1 Schools up to higher secondary level	C1 Hospitals and Sanitoria (More than 100 beds)	G3 High hazard Industries
GROUP “C” INSTITUTIONAL	GROUP “D” ASSEMBLY BUILDINGS	GROUP “H” STORAGE BUILDINGS
C1 Hospital & Sanitoria (upto 100 beds) C2 Custodial Institutions C3 Penal & mental Institutions	D1 For more than 1000 persons with permanent stage and fixed seats D2 For less than 1000 persons with permanent stage and fixed seats	
GROUP “D” ASSEMBLY BUILDINGS	GROUP “E” BUSINESS BUILDINGS	GROUP “J” HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS
D3 Upto 300 persons without permanent stage and fixed seats D4 Above 300 persons without permanent stage & fixed seats	E1 Offices, Banks, etc. E2 Laboratories, Libraries, etc. E3 Telephone Exchanges	
GROUP “E” BUSINESS	GROUP “F” MARCANTILE	
E3 Computer Installations E5 Broadcasting stations	F1 Shops, Stores, etc. upto 500 m² floor area	
GROUP “G” INDUSTRIAL	GROUP “G” INDUSTRIAL	
G1 Low hazard Industries		

Annexure: “B-I”

Fire Protection Requirements for Buildings in Level-I Category

[illegible]

Annexure: "B-I" (Contd.)

Fire Protection Requirements for Buildings in Level-I Category

[illegible]

Legend

O Guest Houses/Lodging having up to 20 rooms or 40 beds and below

- I Height less than 15 mt.
- II Height 15 mt. and above up to 24 mt.
- III Height above 24 mt
- IV Height less than 15 mt. and plot area less than 250 sq.mt.
- V Height less than 15 mt. and plot area 251 sq.mt. and above up to 500 sq.mt.
- VI Height less than 15 mt. and plot area 501 sq.mt. and above up to 1000 sq.mt.
- VII Height less than 15 mt. and plot area more than 1001 sq.mt.
- VIII Height above 15 mt. and up to 18 mt.
- P To be provided.
- X Not to be provided.
- S Sprinklers to be provided if basement area is 200 sq.mt. or more.
- FS Fully sprinkle red.

1. To be provided if seating capacity exceed 750.

2. To be provided if building is more than ground floor, first floor and total covered area exceed 1500 sq. mt.

3. To be provided in building where total covered area exceeds 1000 sq. mt.

or

Building is more than ground floor except group housing.

4. To be provided if building is ground floor, first floor and total covered area exceeds 300 mt.

5. To be provided if building is more ground floor.

6. To be provided in building except educational buildings.

7. In case seating capacity is 1000 persons minimum or covered area above 1500 sq.mt. or basement area 200 sq.mt. and more (other than places or worships).

8. To be provided fore E-4 and E-5 buildings but not required if building is fully sprinklered.

9. To be provided for E-4 and E-5 buildings.

10. 25,000 lt. capacity under ground water storage tank to be provided.

11. 50,000 lt. capacity under ground water storage tank to be provided.

12. To be provided where ever sprinklers are not installed.

13. Terrace tank of 5,000 lt. capacity to be provided, if sprinklers and installed. The capacity shall be accordingly increased.

Annexure: “B-II”

Fire Protection Requirements for Buildings in Level-II Category

No.	Measures A5 : Hotels	Group-A: Residential				Group-C: C2: Hospital		Group-D: Assembly D1, D2, D5	
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII
1	Access	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
2	Means Of Escape	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
3	Compartmentation	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
4	Refuge Area	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	Emergency Lights	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
6	Exit Signs	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
7	PA System With Talk Back Facility	X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
8	Moefa	X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
9	Extinguishers	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
10	Hose Reel	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
11	Yard Hydrant	X	X	P	P	X	P	X	P
12	Down Comer	X	P2	X	X	X	X	X	X
13	Wet Riser	X	X	P2	X	P4	P	P5	P
14	Fire Detection System	X	P	P	P	P3	P	P	P
15	Automatic Sprinkler System	S	S	FS	F S7	S	FS	S8	FS

No.	Measures A5 : Hotels	Group-A: Residential				Group-C: C2: Hospital		Group-D: Assembly D1, D2, D5	
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII
16	Under Ground Tank	X	X	P	P	P3	P	P8	P
17	Over Head Tank	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
18	Fire Pumps	X	X	P	P	P4	P	P8	P
19	Booster Pumps	P	P	P	X	P	X	P	X
20	Auto D.G. Set	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
21	MCB/ELCB	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
22	Hose Boxes	X	P	P	P	P4	P	P	P
23	Fireman's Grounding Switch	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P

Annexure: “B-II” (Contd.)

Fire Protection Requirements for Buildings in Level-II Category

No.	Measures	Group-E: Business E1, E2, E4			Group-F: Mercan-tile		Group-G. Industrial G2			
		VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	XIII	XIV	XV
1	Access	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
2	Means of Escape	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
3	Compartmentation	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
4	Refuge Area	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	Emergency Lights	P	P	P	P	X	X	P	P	P
6	Exit Signs	P	P	P	P	X	X	P	P	P
7	PA System with Talk Back Facility	X	P	P	X	X	X	X	X	P
8	Moefa	X	P	P	X	X	X	P	P	P
9	Extinguishers	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
10	Hose Reel	P	P	P	P1	P	P	P	P	P
11	Yard Hydrant	X	P	P	X	X	X	X	P	P
12	Down Comer	P3	X	X	X	X	X	P4	X	X
13	Wet Riser	X	P	P	X	X	X	X	P6	P
14	Fire Detection System	P3	P	P	X	X	X	X	X	P
15	Automatic Sprinkler System	S	S	FS	S	S	S	S	FS	FS
16	Under Ground Tank	X	P	P	X	X	P9X	P10	P	P
17	Over Head Tank	P	P	P	P1	P	P	P	P	P
18	Fire Pumps	X	P	P	X	X	X	X	P	P
19	Booster Pumps	P	P	P	P1	P	P	P	P	P
20	Auto D.G. Set	P	P	P	X	X	P	P	P	P
21	MCB/ELCB	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
22	Hose Boxes	P3	P	P	X	X	X	P	P	P
23	Fireman's Grounding Switch	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P

Legend for Appendix “B-II”

- I. Height less than 15 mt. and area up to 300 sq. mt. on each floor.
- II. Height less than 15 mt. and area above 300 sq. mt. up to 1000 sq. mt. on each floor.
- III. Height less than 15 mt. and area above 1000 sq. mt. on each floor.
- IV. Height 15 mt. and above.
- V. Height less than 15 mt.
- VI. Height 15 mt. and above up to 30 mt.
- VII. Height less 15 mt.
- VIII. Height 15 mt. and above up to 24 mt.

- IX. Height more than 24 mt.
- X. Height less than 15 mt. and plot area up to 750 sq. mt.
- XI. Height less than 15 mt. and plot area less than 250 sq.mt.
- XII. Height less than 15 mt. and plot area 251 m2 and above up to 500 sq. mt.
- XIII. Height less than 15 mt. and plot area 501 m2 and above up to 1000 sq.mt.
- XIV. Height less than 15 mt. and plot area more than 1001 sq. mt..
- XV. Height above 15 mt. and up to 18 mt.

P to be provided.
X not to be provided
S sprinklers to be provided if basement area is 200 m2 or more

- FS fully sprinkle red.
- 1. To be provided if building is more than one floor.
 - 2. To be provided in buildings above two floors.
 - 3. To be provided if the building is more than ground floor, first floor and covered area exceeds 1500 sq. mt.
 - 4. To be provided if building is more than first floor and the covered area exceeds 300 sq. mt.
 - 5. To be provided for more than storeyed buildings and above.
 - 6. To be provided if building is ground floor, first floor and above.
 - 7. Buildings to be fully sprinklered if height exceeds 15 mt.
 - 8. To be provided if seating capacity exceeds 1000 persons.
 - 9. 25,000 lt. capacity under ground tank to be provided.
 - 10. 50,000 lt. capacity a ground tank to be provided if riser is not provided.

Annexure: “B-III”

Fire Protection Requirements for buildings in Level-III Category

Sl.	Measures	Group F mercantile (F2,F3)			Group G Industrial (G3)				Group H Storage		Grou J Hazardous	
		H<15m A>750M²	H<15m	UGS	I	II	III	IV	H<15m Single Storey	H<15 m More than one Storey	H<15m Single Storey	H<15 m More than one Storey
1	Access	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
2	Means of Escape	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
3	Compartmentation	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
4	Refuge Area	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	Emergency Lights	P	P	P	X	P	P	P	X	P	P	P
6	Exit Signs	P	P	P	X	P	P	P	X	P	P	P
7	PA System with talk back facility	P1	P	P	X	X	X	X	X	X	P	P
8	Moefa	P1	P	P	X	X	X	P	X	X	P	P
9	Extinguishers	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
10	Hose Reel	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
11	Yard Hydrant	P	P	P	X	X	P	P	P2	P2	P	P
12	Down Comer	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
13	Wet Riser	P1	P	P	X	X	P3	P1	X	P3	X	X
14	Fire Detection System	X	P	P	X	X	P	P	X	X	P	P
15	Automatic Sprinkler System	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS4	FS	FS	FS
16	Under Ground Tank	P	P	P	P5	P6	P7	P	P6	P	P	P
17	Over Head Tank	P	P	X	P	P	P	P	P	P	X	P
18	Fire Pumps	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P4	P	P	P
19	Booster Pumps	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
20	Auto D.G. Set	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
21	MCB/ELCB	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
22	Hose Boxes	P1	P	P	X	P	P	P	X	P3	P	P
23	Fireman’s Grou- nding Switch in Lifts	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	X	P	X	P

Legend for Annexure “B-III”

- U.G.S. Under ground shopping complex
- i) Height less 15 mt. shopping complex
- ii) Height less 15 mt. and plot area 251 sq. mt. and above up to 500 sq. mt.
- iii) Height less 15 mt. and plot area 501 sq.mt. and above up to 1000 sq.mt.
- iv) Height less 15 mt. and plot area more than 1001 sq.mt.
- P To be provided.
- X Not to be provided.
- S Sprinklers to be provided if basement area is 200 sq. mt. or more.
- FS Fully sprinkle red.
1. To be provided in building of more than one floor.
2. To be provided if covered area exceeds 1000 sq.mt.
3. To be provided in building above two floors.
4. To be provided in buildings if covered area is more than 200 sq.mt.
5. 50,000 lt. capacity underground state water storage tank to be provided.
6. 1,00,000 lt. capacity underground state water storage tank to be provided.
7. 2,00,000 lt. capacity underground state water storage tank to be provided.

Annexure: “C”

1. **Water Requirement Criterion:** Unless otherwise specified in Annexure B, water requirement for fighting in different categories of occupancies shall be based on following.

Occupancy Category	Sprinkler Design Discharge Density (lt./min/sq.mt.)	Sprinkler Design Area (sq.mt.)	Max. area coverage/ Sprinkler (sq.mt.)	No. of Hose Streams* Fully other Sprinkled	Duration of Discharge (Min.) Fully Wet Riser Sprinkled
LEVEL-I	02.5	084	21	2 4	45 45
LEVEL-II	05.0	360	12	3 6	60 90
LEVEL-III	10.0	225	09	3 6	90 90

Note: The discharge through a standard hose stream shall be taken as 567 lt./min.

2. Estimation of Total Water Requirements Fully Sprinklered Buildings

Occupancy Category	Sprinkler (lt.).	Riser (lt.)	Total (lt.)	Wet Riser cum Down Comer (lt.)
LEVEL-I	9,450	51,030	60,480 (60,000)	1,02060 (1,00,000)
LEVEL-II	1,08,000	1,02,060	2,10,060 (2,00,000)	2,04,120 (2,00,000)
LEVEL-III	2,02,500	1,02,060	3,04,560 (3,00,000)	3,06,180 (3,00,000)

3. Water Storage Tanks

1. The design of the water storage tanks shall be as laid down in National Building Code of India.
2. The capacity of underground water storage tank shall not be more than 85% of the total water requirement.
3. The capacity of overhead tank shall not be less than 15% of the total water requirement.
4. The entire water requirement can be provided in over head tanks and pumping requirements shall be finalized in consultation with Chie Fire Officer.
5. Under ground water storage tank shall not be provided in the set back areas.

Storage Requirements

Occupancy Category	Under Ground Static Tank		Over Head Tank	
	Fully Spkd. (lt.)	Riser (lt.)	Fully Spkd. (lt.)	Riser (lt.)
Level-I	50,000	85,000	10,000	15,000
Level-II	1.70,000	1,70,000	30,000	30,000
Level-III	2,50,000	2,50,000	50,000	50,000

4. Riser/Down comer

- 1. The size of the riser/ down comer shall be such that velocity of flow does not exceed 5 m/ second subject to a minimum of 100 mm. diameter.
- 2. The number of riser/down comer shall be calculated on the basis that if 30 mt. of delivery hose is laid, it reaches the farthest comer of the remotest compartment on the floor.
- 3. The riser/down comer shall be provided in the staircase/staircase lobby in such a manner that it does not obstruct the means of escape.
- 4. Only single headed hydrants shall be used on the riser/down comer.
- 5. The size of hose to be provided with the internal hydrants shall be 50 mm diameter and with 63 mm diameter instantaneous male/female couplings.
- 6. Diffuser branch shall only be provided in the hose boxes.
- 7. In case of partially sprinklered building tapping from the wet riser is permitted for sprinkler feed.
- 8. In case of fully sprinklered building separate rising mains and pumps shall be used for sprin- kler system and wet riser.

5. Selection of Pumps

- 1. Pumping requirement shall be met by a single pump or combination of pumps.
- 2. If more than one pumps are installed to meet the pumping requirement they shall be so arranged that they come into operation one after another depending upon fall in pressure in the mains and the combined pumping capacity shall be 20% more than the actual pumping capacity needed.
- 3. Jockey pump shall be selected to give minimum 3% and maximum 5% of aggregate pumping requirement at the same pressure to that of the main pump subject to maximum discharge of 450 LPM.
- 4. Standard pumps shall only be used having discharge capacity as 1800 LPM, 2280 LPM 2850 LPM & 4550 LPM.
- 5. The pump shall be capable of giving the pressure as shown in the table below:

Occupancy Category	Pressure* At Terrace Level	
	Fully Spkd. (Kgf./Cm2)	Riser(Kgf./Cm2)
LEVEL-I	3.5	3.5
LEVEL-II	3.5	5.5
LEVEL-III	5.5	7.0

* Orifice plates shall be installed at the hydrants on rising mains / yard hydrants to ensure that the pressure does not exceed 7 Kgf./Cm2.

Annexure-"D"

Questionnaire for High Rise Buildings/Other Buildings
Fire Service Headquarters

- 1. Name of the building
- 2. Address of the building
- 3. Name and address of builder /promoter.....
- 4. Name and address of owners /occupiers of individual flats
- 5. Plot area
 - (a) Title.....
 - (b) Land use (in case of residential building indicate no. of dwelling units.....
- 6. Covered Area (at grade level)
- 7. Height of tile building
- 8. (a) Overall height (from grade level up to terrace level)
 - (b) Whether set back areas are conforming to unified building bye-laws
- 9. (a) Number of Basement(please indicate level below grade in each case)
 - (b) If basement extends beyond the building line, please indicate the load bearing strength of the roof of basement)

- (c) Area of the basement
- (d) Whether any piazza is proposed? if so, details of the level of piazza and ramp etc. be indicated
- 10. Number of floors (including ground floor)
- 11. Occupancy use (please mention separately, use for basement and floors).....
- 12. Covered area of typical floor
- 13. Parking areas (please give details)
- 14. Details of surrounding properties / features .

Compass direction in relation to the building	Type of Property/ feature	Height in case of building	Distance wall to wall from building	Any other information
North				
South				
East				
West				

- 15. Approach to proposed building width of the road and connecting roads, if any
- 16. Please give details of water supply available exclusively for the fire fighting.....
- 17. Has wet riser(s) been provided? If so, please indicate the number of risers and internal dia of each
- 18. Has any down comer been provided? If so, please give details including pump capacity.....
- 19. Please indicate the present arrangement for replenishment of water for fire fighting.....
- 20. Is a public or other water storage facility available nearby? if so, please give the capacity and distance from your building , also please indicate if it is easily accessible.....
- 21. Please give any other information regarding availability of water supply for fire fighting
- 22. Have internal hydrants on each floor including basement (s) and terrace.
 - a) No. of hydrants on each floor including basement (s) and terrace.....
 - b) Bore and length of each floor including basement(s)
 - c) Size (bore) and type of nozzle fitted to each hose reel.....
 - d) Is the hose reel connected directly to the riser or to the hydrant outlet?
- 23. Has fire hose been provided near each hydrant? if so, Please indicate
- a) The type hoses.....
 - b) The size (bore) of hose
 - c) The length of each hose
- 24. Have branch pipes been provided? if so, please indicate
 - a) The type of branch pipe.....
 - b) Size of nozzle fitted to each branch.....
- 25. a) If the basement is used for Car / Scooter parking or storage.
Has it been sprinkled?.....
 - b) Whether any cubicles proposed in the basement? If so, the area of each cubical be indicated?
 - c) Whether segregation/compartmentation of the basement has been provided? If so, please give details.....
- 26. Is the building equipped with automatic fire detection and alarm system? If so, please indicate
 - a) The type of detectors used
 - b) The standard to which the detectors conform
 - c) The code to which the installation conform

27. Have manual call boxes been installed in the building for raising an alarm in the event of outbreak of fire? If so, please give details.....
28. Has public address system been installed in the building with loudspeaker on each floor with talk back facility.....
29. Has an intercom system been provided between the various floors and the fire control room in entrance lobby?
30. Has a fire control room been provided in the entrance lobby of the building?.....
31. How many staircases have been provided in the building? Please indicate in each case:-
 - a) Width of the stairway.....
 - b) Width of treads.....
 - c) Height of risers
 - d) If the treads are of the non-slip type.....
32. What is the average occupant load per floor?.....
33. Whether fire tower has been proposed?
34. How many lifts have been installed in the building? Please indicate in each case:
 - a) The floors between which the lifts runs.....
 - b) The type of doors fitted to the lift Car and at each landing.....
 - c) Fire resistance rating of lift Car and landing doors, if known ...
 - d) Floor area of the lift car.....
 - e) Loading capacity of the lift car
 - f) Has communication system been installed in the lift car?
 - g) Has a fireman ' s switch been installed in the lift for grounding it in the event of fire
35. Have any stationary fire pump (s) been installed or pressuring the wet riser? If so, please indicate.
 - a) The number of pumps.....
 - b) The size of suction and delivery connection of each pump
 - c) The output of each pump
36. Has the building been protected with sprinkler system, If so, detail of sprinkler pump.....
37. Has a standby source of power supply been provided? If it is through a generator, please indicate.
 - a) The capacity (output)
 - b) The functions that can be maintained simultaneously by the use of the Generator, such as operating lift(s); fire pumps, emergency lighting etc. system; exit signs; PA system etc.....
 - c) Is the generator automatic in action or has to be started manually?.....
38. Has any Yard hydrant been provided from the building's fire pump?
39. Where more than one lifts are installed in a common enclosure have individual lifts been separated by fire resisting walls or 2 hours fire rating?
40. Has the lift shaft(s) lift lobby or stairwell been pressurized? If so, give details.....
41. Has the lift lobbies and staircase been effectively enclosed to prevent fire/smoke entering them from outside at any floor?
42. Have all exits and direction of travel to each exit been sign-posted with illuminated signs?
43. Has a false ceiling been provided in any portion of the building? If so, please indicate location and also mention if the material used for the false ceiling is combustible or non-combustible.....
44. Is the building centrally air-conditioned? if so, please indicate:
 - a) The material used for construction of ducts and its fittings.....
 - b) The type of lining used for ducts, if any.....
 - c) The type of lagging used for ducts, if any for insulating any portion of the duct; please also indicate how the lagging is secured.....
 - d) If plenum is used for return air passage has it been protected with fire detectors? Please give details.....
 - e) Has a separate A.H.U. been provided for each floor?

- f) Whether automatic shutdown of A. H. U. is coupled with detection system/sprinkler system.....
- g) Is the ducting for each floor effectively isolated or is it continuous on more than one floor?
- h) Are the fire dampers being provided?.....
- 45 Where are the switchgear and transformer located? If inside the building please indicate:
- a) If the switchgear and transformer (s) have been housed in separate compartments, effectively separated from each other and other portions of the building by a four-hour's fire resistive wall?
- b) What precautions have been taken to prevent a possible fire in the transformer (s) from spreading?
- c) Are transformer protected by high velocity water spray system.....
- 46 I) Where electrical cables, telephone cables wet risers / down comers pass through a floor or wall has the spaces (apertures) round the cables /pipes been effectively sealed/plugged with noncombustible, fire resistance material?.....
- II) Ventilation
- a) Whether natural ventilation is relied upon? If so, give details of the vents for the stair-well life shafts.....
- b) Whether mechanical ventilation has been proposed? If so, give details of the proposed system indicating the number of air changes for the basement and other floors.....
- c) Whether mechanical ventilation is coupled with automatic detection system/sprinkler system? Please give details of the system.....
47. Please indicate the number and type of fire extinguishers provided at various locations and the arrangement for the maintenance of the extinguishers.....
48. Please indicate if all fire extinguishers bear the BIS mark.....
49. Whether the refuge area has been provided? If so, the floor on which provided and the total area provided floor-wise.....
50. Are the occupants of the building systematically trained in fire prevention, use of fire extinguishers and emergency procedures? If so, please give details.....
51. Does an emergency organization exist in the building? If so, please give details and append a copy of the emergency (fire) orders.....
52. Has a qualified officer been appointed for the building either individually or jointly with other building(s).....
53. Has the building been protected against lighting? If so, does the lighting protection conform to any code? Please indicate details provision of MCB and ELCB in the building.....
54. The work has not been started on site and construction will be started only after final approval of the Authority / the position of construction at site is given below:.....

Name and address of the consultant with Registration No.....

Owner's Signatures

Name.....

(In block letters)

Signature of the Applicant / Architect

Name.....

(In block letters)

Designation.....

Organization.....

Signature of Fire Consultant

Dated:

Name.....

(In block letters)

Remark of the concerned Authority. The proposal has been broadly examined. The above information is correct and the proposal is permissible as far as development Authority is concerned (Additional comments, if any, may be given below or attached):

The proposal can be considered by Fire Services at conceptual stage/is forwarded to Fire Service along with 3 sets of drawings which are according to bye-laws, Master Plan, Zonal Plan, and fire fighting regulations and policy instructions of Government. The proposal involves relaxation in respect of height/set backs/..... The architect has been advised to furnish the requisite material and documents given in the attached list, within one week time directly to the Fire Service.

Signature of Authority

Name:

Designation and office Seal:

Form for Application to Erect, Re-Erect or to make Material Alteration
in any Place in a Building

To
Director , Town Planning
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh
Itanagar

Sir,

I hereby give notice on behalf of Shri..... (owner) that the owner intends to erect/demolish or make alteration in the building number or to on/in Plot No..... in Sector/locality Block No..... House No ward No situated at Scheme and in accordance with the Arunachal Pradesh building Bye-law 2009 No.....and I forward herewith, the following plans and specification duly signed by me and by the owner.

1.

Site plan showing the position of the site proposed to be built upon.
2.

Building Plan, elevations and sections.
3.

Service Plan
4.

Parking and circulation plan.
5.

Landscape Plan
6.

General Specifications (in attached form)
7.

Ownership Title (Lease/Conveyance/Sale Deed, etc)
8.

Other document, as required
9.

Structural drawings ;
10.

Fire safety design as required in the National Building Code duly approved by the Director, Fire Service/ Municipal Council. Alternatively, an undertaking to the effect that Fire safety plans duly approved by the State Fire Municipal Council/ Director Fire Service shall be submitted within thirty days;
11.

Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning (HVAC) service plans wherever required;
12.

Specifications of the proposed building in form;
13.

Certificate of conformity to regulations and structural safety for the relevant buildings (depending on type and height)

The building plan has been prepared strictly as per the approved building Byelaws. The construction shall be carried out in accordance with the building plan and I shall be completely accountable for any lapse on my part up to within 6 months after obtaining completion certificate of the building.

- iii)

The Building permit fee as required under bye-laws 2.13 has been deposited vide receipt No dated. (Photocopy enclosed).
- iv)

I am aware that in the event of building being constructed in violation of the sanctioned building plan approval, the Authority shall have the right to take action against me as it may deem fit including referring the matter to Council of Architecture for taking disciplinary action against me.

.....
Signature of the Owners

.....
(Signature of Registered
Architect/Engineer/Supervisor)
Registration No. of the
Architect/Engineer/Supervisor

Address of the Architect/Engineer/Supervisor

Name of owner(s).....
Address of the owner(s).....

.....
Dated :

Encl: As stated above

Appendix A-1
(Bye laws 2.9.1)

Statement of the Proposal and Certificate
By the Owner and Registered Architect

Classification of the Proposal.....
(To erect/re-erect/demolition)

Scheme /Colony Plot No.
Plot Area sq.mt. Size (in meter)

Area Statement

Description	Permissible sq.mt.	Proposed sq.mt.	Remarks
Max. Ground coverage			
Basement			
Ground Floor			
First Floor			
Second Floor			
Third Floor			
Total Floor area			
Floor Area Ratio			
No. of Dwelling Units			

Maximum height (in meters)

Setbacks	As per approved Layout plan (mt.)	Proposed (mt.)
Front		
Rear		
Left		
Right		

Parking (for above 250 sq.mt)

Equivalent Car Open Parking Ground Floor Basement Total
space @ 1.33 ECS covered parking parking (sq.mt)
per 100 sq.mt of
permissible built
floor area

Area in sq.mt	Area in sq.mt @ 23 sq.mt per ECS	Area in sq.mt @ 28 sq.mt. per ECS	Area in sq.mt 32 sq.mt. per per ECS	Total (sq.mt)
1	2	3	4	5

ii)	Fee & Charges	
(a)	Building permit fee	Rs.....
(b)	Use of City Infrastructure Charges	Rs.....
(c)	Additional floor space charges (provisional)	Rs.....
(d)	Peripheral charges (Provisional) only for Group IV CHBS	Rs.....
(e)	Any other charges (please specify)	Rs.....
	Total amount (as per the details above)	Rs.....
	Receipt No..... Dated.....	

We hereby certify that

1.

The plot in question forms part of the approved layout plan and its location size and area conform to the approved layout plan and lease/sale deed/NOC of the lease Administration Branch of concerned Authority.

2.

Plot is lying vacant and no construction shall be started before sanction.

3.

The plot is free from all encumbrances (owner responsibility).

4.

The period of construction valid up to As per the lease condition / further extension of time for construction granted by the lesser is valid up to Time construction obtained from the lease Administration Branch, Concerned Development Authority.

5.

Size of each dwelling unit is not more than 300 sq.mt.

Signature of Owner(s)

Signature of Registered Architect

Name.....
(in block letters)

Name.....
(in block letters)

.....
Registration No.....

Address.....
.....

Dated:

Dated:

Authority Letter

I hereby authorize Mr./Mrs..... to collect the sanction whose signature is verified below.

Specimen signature of signature of the owner(s)/Registered architect

Mr./Mrs.....

Dated received..... Date

(Signature of authorized person / owner / Registered Architect)

Dated:..... Remark, if any.....

Appendix A-2
(Bye laws: 2.10.7)

Form for Specifications of Proposed Building

The purpose (Residence, Office, Restaurant, Hotel, Dharmshala, School, Hostel Cinema, Shop, Factory Others) for which it is intended to be used

Details of coverage on respective floor are given below:

1. Basement Floor.....	Existing (sq.mt)	Proposed (sq.mt)	Total (sq.mt)
2. Ground Floor.....			
2. Mezzanine Floor.....			
3. First Floor.....			
4. Second Floor.....			
5. Third floor.....			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			

- (a) Approximate number of inhabitants proposed to be accommodated.....
- (b) The number of latrines, Urinals, Kitchens, Baths to be provided.....
- (c) The source of water to be used in the construction.....
- (d) Distance from public sewer.....
- (e) The materials to be used in construction Walls/Columns/Foundations/Roof/Floors.....

Signature of Registered Architect/Engineer/Supervisor

Name.....

Registration No.....

Address.....

.....

Appendix – A-3

(Bye laws:2.10.8)

Form for Supervision

To

The Director of Town Planning
Govt.of Arunachal Pradesh
Itanagar

Sir,

I hereby certify that erection/re-erection demolition or material alteration in / of Building No.....on / in Plot No.....in Sector / Locality Block No Ward No Street name situated at scheme..... shall be carried out under my supervision and I certify that all the materials (type & Grade) and workmanship of the work shall be generally in accordance with the general specification submitted along with and the work shall be carried out according to the sanctioned plans which also included the services like drainage, sanitary, water supply, and electrical.

Signature of Registered Architect Engineer/Supervisor

.....
Name of Registered Architect/Engineer/Supervisor
(In block letters).....

Registration No. of Architect/Engineer/Supervisor.

.....
Address of Registered Architect/Engineer/Supervisor
.....

Dated

Appendix – A-4

(Bye laws: 2.13)

Undertaking for Payment of Other and Peripheral Charges

*Note: It should be on non-judicial stamp paper of specified amount attested by
First class Magistrate.*

Undertaking

I Son of Shri aged.....Years residents of
..... Owner of Plot No.....
in sector/ locality ward no Co-operative Housing Building Society
Ltd..... hereby undertake to pay the balance of peripheral and other charges as and
when required by the concerned Authority and in this regard Authority's decision will be finally
binding on me.

Executed by me as..... on day of

.....
Executant

Witness :

1.....

2.....

Appendix – A-5

(Bye laws No.2.9.4 J)

Affidavit-cum-Undertaking

(Affidavit of Architect on Rs. 50/- Non-Judicial Stamp paper of specified amount to be Attested by First Class Magistrate)

I son of Architect by profession having office
at..... Do hereby solemnly affirm and declare as under:

1. That I am a Licensed Architect/Engineer/Supervisor/Plumber duly registered with the Authority vide registration No.

or

That I am an Architect by profession and duly registered with the Council of Architecture vide
Registration No.....

2. That I have been engaged as an Architect for preparing the building plans and to supervise construction in respect of Plot No..... in sector/ locality ward no..... Block No.....situated at.....
3. That I have prepared the building plans in respect of the aforesaid plot.
4. That I have studied the layout plan of the colony and gone through the instructions, policy decisions and other relevant documents in respect of the plot and colony.
5. That I have personally inspected the site. The plot under proposal forms part of the approved layout plan with respect to its location, size shape and area of the plot and proposed land use is also in conformity with the approved layout plan. The plot has been demarcated at site and the size, shape and area of plot available at site tallies with the approved layout plan.
6. That the ownership documents are in the shape of registered sale-deed/lease-deed in favour of the applicants and have been thoroughly examined and the ownership in favour of the applicant is in order.
7. That there is no construction in existence at the plot and no construction shall be started before sanction of the building plans.
8. That there is no encroachment on the Municipal land/road/other property and road widths as shown in the layout plan are available at site.
9. That the proposal are in conformity with the terms and condition of lease deed which is still valid and period of construction as per lease-deed and the extension granted by the lessor is valid up to.....
10. That the proposal have been prepared strictly in accordance with the Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-laws rules regulation 2009 and practice of the department and no misinterpretation on inference of provision of Building Bye-Law has been done while preparing the plans. The construction shall be carried out strictly in accordance with the sanctioned building plans and in case any deviation is carried out, I shall inform the concerned Authority within 48 hours.
11. That in case the owner dispenses with my services at any stage whatsoever, I shall inform the concerned Authority within 48 hours.
12. That the size of each dwelling unit is not more than 300 sq. mt.
13. That mandatory setbacks have been proposed and shall be maintained in accordance with the setbacks marked in the layout plan/Master Plan.
14. That before submission of the proposal, necessary information/clarification have been obtained from the concerned department of the concerned Authority. The plot is safe and is not affected land slide, flood prone in any scheme or the road widening. Building activities for residential use are allowed with number of storey as per approved layout plan.
15. That no development/additional development/deficiency charges are payable, against this plot (in case development/additional development/deficiency charges are payable then its details be given in the separate para)
16. That no non-compoundable deviations shall be carried out during the course of construction.
17. That nothing has been concealed and no misrepresentation has been made while preparing and submitting the building plans.
18. That in case anything contrary to the above is found or established at any stage, the concerned Authority shall be at liberty to take any action as it may deem fit including revocation of sanction of building plans and debarring me for submission of building plans with the Authority under the scheme and also lodge a complaint with the Council of Architecture for appropriate action.

Deponent

Verification :

I the above named deponent do hereby verify at on this..... of 20..... that contents of the above affidavit are true and correct to my knowledge. No part of it is false and nothing has been concealed there from.

Deponent

Appendix : A-6
(Bye laws: 2.14.2(i))***Building Permit***

File No.....

Dated.....

To

Subject: Sanction u/s.....

Dear Sir ,

With reference to your application dated..... for the grant of sanction to erect/re-erect/ add to/alteration in the building to carry out the development specified in the said application relating to Plot No..... Block No..... in sector/locality at..... I have to state that the Authority subject to the following conditions and corrections done in the plans has sanctioned the same on.....

1. The plans are valid up to day..... Months..... year
2. The construction will be undertaken as per sanctioned plan only and no deviation from the Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-laws 2009 will be permitted without prior sanction. Any deviation done against the bye-laws is liable to be demolished and the supervising Architect engaged on the job will run the risk of being black listed.
3. Violation of Arunachal Pradesh building bye-laws 2009 will not be compounded.
4. It will be the duty of the owner of the plot and the Architect preparing the plans to ensure that the sanctioned plans are as per prevalent Master Plan/Zonal Plan, Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-laws 2009. If any infringement of bye-laws remain unnoticed, the concerned Authority reserves the right to amend the plans as and when infringement come to the notice and concerned Authority will stand indemnified against any claim on this account.
5. A notice in writing shall be sent to Authority before commencement of the constructions of the building as per bye-laws. Similar notice will be sent to Authority when the building has reached up to plinth level.
6. The owner shall not occupy or permit to occupy the building or use or permit to use the building or any part thereof affected by any such work until occupancy certificate is issued by the concerned Authority.
7. Concerned Authority will stand indemnified and kept harmless from all proceedings in court and before other authorities of all expenses /claims which the concerned Authority may incur or become liable to pay as a result or in consequences of the sanction accorded by it to these building plans.
8. The doors and window leaves shall be fixed in such a way that they shall not, when open project on any street.
9. The owner will not convert the house into more dwelling units on each floor then the sanctioned.
10. The building shall not be constructed within minimum distance as specified in Indian Electricity Rules from voltage lines running on side of the site.
11. The land left open as a consequence of the enforcement of the setback rule shall form part of the public street.
12. The sanction will be void if auxiliary conditions mentioned above and other conditions whatsoever imposed are not complied.
13. The owner will use the premises for the use, which has been sanctioned.
14. The owner will not proceed with the construction without having the supervision of an Architect/Engineer as the case may be. If he/she changes his Architect/Engineer, he/she shall inform the Authority about the appointment of new Architect/Engineer within 48 hours, with a proper certificate from him.

Yours Faithfully

For

Encl: A set of sanctioned plan.

Form for Refusal of Building Permit

To

File No.....Dated

Sir.

With reference to your application No.....dated.....for the grant of sanc-
tion for the erection of building/execution of work in House No.....Plot No.....in sector/ locality
.....Block No.....ward no.....Scheme.....Situated
at I have you inform you that building permit under relevant provisions of the Arunachal
Pradesh Urban and Country Planning Act, 2007, Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Act 2007 and Arunachal Pradesh
building bye-laws 2009 has been refused on the following grounds.

1
2
3
4
5

Yours faithfully

For.....
Authority.

Form of Revalidation

File No.....Dated.....

To

Subject: Revalidation of Building Plans relating to plot No..... Sector/ Locality
..... Block No.....ward
no Scheme

Dear Sir / Madam,

Block No.

1. With reference to your application dated..... on the subject cited above, I am
directed to inform you that your building plan which were sanctioned on..... vide file
No..... have been revalidated up to

2. Original sanctioned plan submitted by you is also returned herewith.

3. Please acknowledge receipt.

Yours Faithfully,

For.....
Authority

Encl : As above.

Form for Notice for Commencement of Work

To,

The Director of Town Planning
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh
Itanagar.

Dear Sir,

I hereby certify that the erection/re-erection/demolition of material alteration in/ of building
No..... in Plot No..... Sector/ Locality ward no
.....Block No..... situated at scheme, will commence on..... as
per your permission vide office communication No..... dated..... under the supervision
of Architect /Engineer/ Supervisor /Group, License No..... and in
accordance with the plans sanctioned.

Necessary affidavit as per Annexure A of the set of forms and land allotment / land possession certificate is enclosed.

Signature of owner.....

Name of Owner.....

Address of Owner.....

.....

Dated.....

Appendix: A-10

(Bye laws: 2.15.3)

Information for Intimation of Completion of Work up to Plinth Level

To

The Director, Town Planning,
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

Sir,

The construction up to plinth/column up to plinth level has been completed in Building No..... on/in Plot No.....in sector/locality Scheme No..... Road/Street..... Ward..... in accordance with your permission No.....dated.....under my supervision and in accordance with the sanctioned plan as per Arunachal Pradesh Building bye-laws, 2009.

2. It is further certified that no provision of Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-Laws, 2008, as amended from time to time (including allowable compounding items) has been violated.
3. All debris and rubbish have been cleared from the site.
4. Necessary affidavit as per Annexure D of the set of forms is enclosed.
5. Necessary certificate of supervision of Architect in form AP-BBL-4A is enclosed.
6. Necessary certificate of Plumber in form AP-BBL-9 Certificate of contractor in form AP-BBL-08 (wherever one has been appointed)

Yours faithfully,

Signature of Licensed Architect/Engineer/Supervisor

Name.....

(In Block letters)

Address:.....

.....

Date :.....

Appendix: A -11

(Bye laws: 2.15.3)

Inspection Report

I.....working as a with..... have carried out the inspection of Building No.....on/in Plot No.....in Sector/ Locality.....Scheme No.....Road/Street ward..... in accordance with permission No..... dated..... The following deviation from the sanctioned plans have been noticed which are against the provision of Master Plan / Bye-laws are of non-compoundable nature.

Description of deviations noticed:

.....
.....
.....
.....

You may not proceed with further work till such time the deviations made are rectified and construction brought in conformity to sanction plans.

Yours Faithfully

Office No.....

Office Stamp.....

Date.....

For.....

.....

.....

Competent Authority

Form of Notice of Completion

(To be submitted along with prescribed fee for notice of completion and other relevant documents)

To
The Director Town Planning,
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

Dear Sir,

I/We hereby give notice that I/We have completed the erection of building/execution of the works in Plot No Block/Sector/Locality Ward No..... Scheme..... situated at..... in pursuance of the sanction granted by the Authority vide File No..... dated..... I/We are enclosing all reports of the Authority inspection carried out during construction period.

2. Permission to occupy or use the building may be granted.

Yours Faithfully,

Signature of owner.....

Name of owner
(In Block letters)
Address of the owner
.....

Dated:

Encl : As above

Form For Certificate of Architect/Engineer/Supervisor
(To be submitted along with notice of completion)

To
The Director, Town Planning,
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar

Dear Sir.

We hereby certify that the erection, re-erection or material alteration in/at building No..... on in Plot No..... Block No Sector /Locality Ward No Scheme.....situated at..... has been supervised by me and has been completed on according to the plans sanctioned, vide office communication No..... dated The work has been completed to our best satisfaction, the workmanship and all the materials (type & grade) have been used strictly in accordance with general and detailed specifications. All the drainage/Sanitary/Water Supply work has been executed under our supervision and as per Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-laws, 2009. No provisions of the Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-laws, 2009 and condition prescribed or order issued there under have been transgressed in the course of the work. The building is fit for use for which it has been erected /re-erected or altered/constructed and enlarged.

2. Certificate:

- i)

Certified that the building(s) has been constructed according to the sanctioned plan and structural design (one set of structural drawings as executed is enclosed) which incorporate the provisions of structural safety as specified in relevant prevailing IS codes standards/Guidelines.
- ii)

Further certified that water harvesting as well as waste water re-cycling systems have been provided as per the sanctioned building plan.
- iii)

It is also certified that construction has been one under our supervision and guidelines and adheres to the drawings submitted and the records of supervision have been maintained by us.
3. Permission to occupy of use the building may be granted.
4. Any subsequent change from completion drawings will be the responsibility of the owner(s)
1. Photographs of front, rear, side set backs, front and rear elevation of the building along with photographs of cutouts, shafts from roof top are also submitted.

- (a) A compact disc containing all photographs is also enclosed.
 (b) No. of photographs
 (c) Necessary affidavit as per Annexure D of the set of forms is enclosed.
 (d) Necessary certificate of supervision of Architect and Engineer on form AP-BBL-4B is enclosed.
 (e) Necessary certificate of Plumber in form AP-BBL-9
 (f) Certificate of contractor in form AP-BBL-8 (wherever one has been appointed).
- (a) Signature of the owner with date
 Name in block letters
 Address
- b) Signature of the owner with date
 Name in block letters
 Address
- (b) Signature of the structural
 Engineer (C) with date (for certificate 1)
 (as defined in NBC of India)
 Name in block letters
 Address
- d) Signature of the Supervisor/
 Engineer/ Group/ with date
 Name in block letters, License No.
 Address

Dated :.....

Appendix:A-14
 (Bye laws: 2.17.1)

File No.....
 Plan No.....
 Shri/Miss/Smt.....

Dated:.....

Completion-cum-Occupancy Certificate

With reference to your notice of completion dated..... I hereby certify that building as per description below certified plan at Plot No..... BlockNo Sector/Local-ity..... Scheme situated at whose plans were sanctioned vide No..... has been inspected with reference to Arunachal Pradesh Building bye-laws, 2009 in respect to the structural safety, fire safety, hygienic and sanitary conditions inside and in the surroundings and is declared fit for occupation and release of regular water and electricity connections. The description of the construction work completed is given as under:

Description of Construction Work Block Wise/Building Wise.

1. Block Building No.
2. Details of Completed Work floor wise.
3. Sector/Locality.

Director, Town Planning,
 Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,
 Itanagar.

Appendix:A-15
 (Bye laws: 2.17.1)

Form of Rejection or Compliance in Respect of Occupancy Certificate

File No..... Dated:.....

Sh/Smt.....

Subject: Occupancy Certificate in respect of Plot No.....

Dear Sir/Madam,

- (1) With reference to your letter dated
- (2) With reference to your notice of completion dated
- (3) In continuation of this office letter of even No.....dated on the subject noted above, I am directed to inform you that your case has been examined and occupancy certificate is rejected for the reasons as given below :-

Yours Faithfully

Director, Town Planning,
 Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,
 Itanagar.

1.
2.
3.
4.

(PARA 9.4.2. & 10.2)

STRUCTURAL DESIGN BASIS REPORT

1. This report to accompany the application for Building Development Permission.
2. In case information on items 3, 10, 17,18 and 19 cannot be given at this time, it should be submitted at least one week before commencement of construction.

Part 1	General Data		
S.No.	Description	Information	Notes
1	Address of the building - Name of the building - Plot number - Subplot number - TPS scheme a. Name b. Number - Locality / Township - District		
2	Name of the owner		
3	Name of builder on record		
4	Name of Architect/Engineer on record		
5	Name of Structural Engineer on record		
6	Use of the building		
7	Number of storeys above ground level (including storey to be added later, if any)		
8	Number of basements below ground level		
9	Type of structure - Load bearing - R.C.C frame - R.C.C frame and shear walls - Steel frame		
10	Soil data - Type of soil - Design safe bearing capacity		IS: 1893 Cl.6.3.5.2 IS: 1904
11	Dead load (unit weight adopted) - Earth - Water - Brick masonry - Plain cement concrete - Reinforced cement concrete - Floor finish - Other fill materials - Piazza floor fill and landscape		IS:875 Part 1
12	Imposed (Live) loads - Piazza floor accessible to Fire Tender - Piazza floor not accessible to Fire Tender - Floor loads - Roof loads		IS: 875 Part 2
13	Cyclone / Wind - Speed - Design pressure intensity		IS: 875 Part 3
14	Seismic zone		IS: 1893 (2002)
15	Importance factor		IS: 1893 (2002) Table 6
16	Seismic zone factor (Z)		IS: 1893 Table 2
17	Response reduction factor		IS: 1893 Table 7
18	Fundamental natural period – approximate		IS: 1893 CL. 7.6
19	Design horizontal acceleration spectrum value (A_h)		IS: 1893 CL. 6.4.2
20	♠ Expansion / Separation joints		
♠	Enclose small scale plans of each floor on 4_4 sheets		
♠	Incase terrace garden is provided, indicate additional fill load and live load		
♠	Indicate on a small scale plan on A_4 sheet		

Appendix: "B"
(Bye laws: 2.9.4. (a)

Affidavit/Undertaking
(For Handing Over Land Required For Road Widening)

That I/We have submitted building plans for construction of building on plot No.....Sector/Local-ity.....Block No..... located at to the under Sanction of the Act for favour of sanction.

I/We undertake to hand over the land required for road widening as shown on site plan to concerned Authority free of cost as and when asked by.....to do so.

I/We have already understood that the.....is granting sanction on the basis of my undertaking. If I/We fail to do so, the sanction so accorded shall be revoked and construction done as consequence thereof shall be deemed to have done unauthorisedly and shall be actionable u/s of the Act.

DEPONENT

Verification

I/We verify that the contents of the above undertaking are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing material has been concealed there from.

DEPONENT
Appendix: B-1
(Bye laws: 2.9.4. (f) & 4.5.5)

INDEMNITY BOND FOR BASEMENT

This Indemnity Bond is executed by Shri/Smt.....S/o, D/O, W/O Shri/Smt.....R/O.....in favour of Development Authority.

Whereas the executant has submitted to the concerned Authority the plans for, sanction of basement over Plot No..... under the provisions of the Urban & Country Planning Act, 2007 / Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Act, 2007 and lie bye- laws made there under :-

And whereas the concerned Authority has agreed to sanction the aforesaid construction subject to the conditions that the owner shall indemnify the concerned Authority in the event of any loss or damage being cause to the adjoining building on account of the construction of the said basement either at the time of digging of its foundations or in the course of its construction or even thereafter and also against any claim of any concern thereto.

And whereas the executant has agreed to execute an indemnity bond to the above affect and also to abide by the terms imposed by the concerned Authority to the grant of sanction for construction of the basement.

Now this deed witnesses:

- 1. That in consideration of the sanction of the plans by..... for construction of the basement the executant undertakes that he/she shall at all times keep.....harmless and free from any liability, loss or damages/ flowing from any injury or damage caused to the adjoining built-up properties or to any person as a consequence of the construction of at the time of digging of its foundations or during the course of its construction or at any time thereafter.
- 2. The owner agreed and undertakes that in the event of any claim being made by any person or persons against the concerned Authority either in respect of the sanction granted by the concerned Authority to the owner for the construction of basement or in respect of the construction or manner of construction of the basement by the owner or the consequences flowing from the said sanction the executant shall be responsible and liable and not the concerned Authority.
- 3. The executant agrees and undertake to indemnify the concerned Authority fully in respect of any amount which the concerned Authority may be required to pay to any person either by way of compensation or damages or on any other account as a result of any claim or suit or any other proceedings concerning the sanctioning of the construction of the basement of the making thereof and also in respect of the costs and expenses which the concerned Authority may incur on defending any action.
- 4 Without prejudice to the above undertaking the executant hereby binds itself to pay to the concerned Authority to the full extent any amount which the concerned Authority may be required to pay to any person in connection with, relating to or concerning the sanctioning of the basement or the making thereof.
- 5 The owner further agrees and undertakes that this bond shall remain in full force and effect till the executant faithfully observes/performs the undertaking herein before contained.

In witness whereof the executant above named has signed this bond on this day of at.....

Indemnifier

Witness :

(Signatures).....

- 1. Name.....
Full Address.....
(Signatures).....

- 2. Name.....
Full Address.....

PERFORMA TO BE SUBMITTED BY OWNER

- 1. Name, Status, and Address of the applicant
- 2. Name of the Architect with address with Registration number with Council of Architecture under the Architects Act, 1972.
- 3. Details of the property/plot
 - (a) Location
 - (b) Boundaries
 - (c) Area in sq.mt. with dimensions (net plot area)
 - (d) Width of the roads
- 4. Land use
 - (a) Master Plan
 - (b) Zonal Development Plan
 - (c) Approved Layout Plan
- 5. Title
 - (a) Free Hold
 - (b) Leasehold under notification for acquisition if lease hold permission of lessor for construction under the leasehold condition obtained.
 - (c) Whether under acquisition, if so give details.
- 6. Whether the plot/land is affected under the Urban Land (Ceiling & Regulation) Act, 1976. If so, copy of the NCO from the concerned Authority be furnished.
- 7. Proposals
 - (a) Land Use
 - (b) Coverage on each floor with proposed use of the floor space including basement.
 - (c) FAR
 - (d) Height
 - (e) No. of floors.
 - (f) Envelope controls/set backs
 - (g) Parking norms.
 - (h) Plans, elevations & section.
 - (i) Drainage Plan.
 - (j) Structural drawing.
 - (k) Service Plan.

Encl :

- 1. Ownership title
- 2. Permission to construct under the lease
- 3. Permission under the Land Ceiling Act, 1976.
- 4. Site/Location Plan
- 5. Tentative proposals to explain the scheme.
- 6. Land allotment.

Signature of Architect

Signature of the owner

Name.....
Reg. No.....
Address.....
.....

Name.....
ADDRRESS.....
.....

Appendix –“D”
(Bye laws: 5.3.2)

Number and Type of Lifts Required for Different Occupancies and Space for Electrical Installations

1. The number and type of lifts required depending on the capacity of lift, desired speed nature of operation are as given in table below :

Table: Number and types of lifts for non-residential Multistoried Building

S. No.	No. of floors	Capacity of lifts in person	Speed m/s	No. of persons that can be carried by a lift							
				In 6 min		In 30 min.		In 50 min.		In 60 min.	
				Manually Operated	Automatic	Manually Operated	Automatic	Manually Operated	Automatic	Manually Operated	Automatic
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	7	6	0.6-0.75	17	-	102	-	170	-	204	-
2	7	8	0.6-0.75	22	-	132	-	220	-	-	-
3	7	10	0.6-0.75	26	-	156	-	260	-	312	-
4	7	10	1.0	30	-	180	-	300	-	360	-
5	7	13	1.0	37	-	122	-	370	-	444	-
6	11	6	0.6-0.75	11	-	70	-	115	-	140	-
7	11	8	0.6-0.75	15	-	90	-	150	-	180	-
8	11	10	0.6-0.75	18	-	108	-	180	-	216	-
9	11	13	0.6-0.75	22	-	132	-	220	-	264	-
10	11	10	1.0	21	-	126	-	210	-	252	-
11	11	10	1.5	24	-	144	-	240	-	288	-
12	11	13	1.5	28	-	156	-	260	-	312	-
13	11	13	1.5	32	-	180	-	300	-	-	-
14	16	10	1.0	17	-	100	126	170	210	-	252
15	16	13	1.5	20	24	120	145	200	240	248	290
16	16	13	1.5	23	30	138	180	230	300	-	360
17	16	16	1.5	25	33	150	198	250	330	300	356
18	21	10	1.5	18	32	108	132	180	220	214	264
19	21	13	1.5	21	26	126	156	210	250	250	312
20	21	14	1.5	23	28	138	168	230	280	-	-

Note-1 :

a) for all non-residential buildings, the traffic cleared in 50 minutes is considered adequate and is approved by Authority. As such for calculation the number of lifts required, the rate of the clearance of traffic in column 9 and 10 and the population may be taken into consideration.

b) In addition to total number of lifts required as above, provision of one lift of the same capacity may be considered to serve as stand-by.

Note-2: The population may be worked out on the basis of useful carpet area which the person occupy (excluding area of Verandah, Lobbies, Halls, Passages, Lavatory blocks, etc.)

Note-3: The population on ground and first floor may not be taken into consideration since these floors are not generally served by lifts.

Note-4 0.75 meter per sec. Equivalent to 150 ft. per Min.
 1.00 meter per sec. Equivalent to 200 ft. per Min.
 1.5 meter per sec. Equivalent to 300 ft. per Min.

Note-5 *The height of buildings for lift installation i.e. the travel on the lift presumed in the above statements is as below:*

7 floors	21.0 mt.
11 floors	33.0 mt.
16 floors	48.0 mt.
21 floors	64.0 mt.

Sl. No.	No. of floors	No.	Passenger unit capacity Persons	Speed in m/s	Landing Gate Type	Central System	Service Lift No.	Capacity Persons	Type of Gate	Central System	Table : Num- ber and types of lifts for Resi- dential Building * For
1	5 to 8	2	6	0.0 to 0.5	*	Automatic push button operation both from car and landing	-	-	-	-	
2	9 to 11	2	8	0.6 to 1	*	-do-	1	8	-	Push button car handle switc control	
3	11 to 13	2	8	0.6 to 0.74	*	Do—and without collection system	1	8	-	-do-	
		1	6		Power operated doors	-do- —					
4	13 to 19	2 2	8 8	1 1	- power operated doors	-do-	1	8	-	-do-	

*buildings more than 15 mt. in height collapsible gates shall not be permitted.
(see bye-law No. 7.9.1(f))*

Appendix –“D-1”
(Bye laws: 5.3.2)

Space for lift Installation

The dimensions and relevant information for lift installations like lift well, pit depth, machine room, clearance from top floor landing to machine room flooring is given in table below :

Dimensions and required information for Lift Installation in Building.

Carrying Capacity of lift (persons) Number	Load (kg)	Lift speed	Dimension of Lift well front depth (In cm.)		(Cm)	Leading Pit En-trance (Cm)	Dimension of Ma-chine Room			Clearance from top floor landing to ma-chine room flooring cm	Imposed load in tones on top of lift well due to installa-tion. It may be noted that figures do not include weight of the machine from floors and well, etc.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
4	272	Up to & including 1 m/s	175	115	70	140	230	275	245	450	6.5
6	408	Do	195	135	80	140	230	335	275	450	7.0
8	544	Up to & including 1 m/s	200	170	80	150	245	395	275	450	8.5

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
10	680	Up to & including 1 m/s	225	170	90	150	245	395	305	470	10.5
13	884	do	235	188	90	150	245	425	335	470	13.0
16	1088	do	255	205	105	150	245	520	335	480	15.0
20	1360	do	255	220	105	150	245	520	335	480	15.0

- Note :**
- i) All lift well dimensions are minimum clear finished plumb requirements.
 - ii) Where more than one lift is located in the lift well, extra width of 10 cm. Separator beam should be provided.
 - iii) 1 m/s = 200 ft./min.
 - iv) The height of landing entrance should be 210 cm. (about 7 ft.) for all lifts.

Appendix – D-2
(Bye laws: 5.3.3)

D.2 Spaces for Electrical Installations

The spaces required for different electrical installations are given at 3.1 to 3.3

D.2.1 Electric Sub-station – The norms given in 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 shall be adopted for provision of space for sub-station.

D.2.1.1 Area Requirements for Sub-Station for buildings

Sl.No.	Total covered Area (in sq.mt)	Transformer Capacity (In KVA)	S/Stn. Size Required (In sq.mt)
1	2500	1 X 400	70
2	4500	1 X 630	70
3	8000	2 X 630	100
4	10,000	2 X 630	130
5	15,000	4 X 630	160
6	20,000	5 X 630	175
7	25,000	6 X 630	200
8	30,000	7 X 630	220

- Note :**
- 1. For additional 1000 sq.mt. covered area, a load of 90 KVA will come up with 150 KVA TR. Capacity at 60 % loading.
 - 2. For additional of one transformer as per covered area, a space of additional 16 sq.mt. is to be provided.
 - 3. In case of any deviation in space size due to unavoidable circumstance, the same may be considered with the approval of Electricity Board.
 - 4. The floor of the sub-station shall have cable trenches of 0.6 mt. depth, the layout for which will be given at the time of actual construction. For this purpose, a dummy floor of 0.6 mt. depth shall be provided to facilitate cutting/digging of floor for installation of equipment's and making subsequent changes in trenches. This floor shall be capable to withstand minimum load of 10 tones of each transformer mounted on flour wheels.

The break-up spaces required for different installations in a sub-station are given as below:

- 1. Supply company's Switchgear room and or space of meters.
- 2. **Transformer Rooms:** The number and size of transformer rooms shall be ascertained from the total power requirements of the company. To determine the size of transformer and clearance around a transformer, reference may be made to good practice (I.S.1887-1967 code of practice for installation and maintenance of Transformer). A 500 KVA transformer may be provided with a minimum space of 4 mt. X 4 mt.

If transformer is to be installed outdoor space shall be provided on similar considerations and adequate provision for safety enclosure is to be made. For transformer having large oil content (more than 2000 lt.) soak pits are to be provided in accordance with rule 64 of Indian Electricity Rules, 1956.

3. *High Voltage Switch Rooms* – In case of sub-station having one transformer, the owner is required to provide only one high voltage switch. In the case of single point supply for two transformers, the number of switches required is 3 and for 'n' transformers the number of switches is n+1. The floor area required in case of a single switch will be roughly 4 mt. X 1mt. and for every additional switch the length should be increased by 1mt.
4. *Low Voltage Switch Rooms* – The floor area requirement in respect of low voltage switchgear room cannot be determined by any formula.
5. *Room for Stand-by-Generator* – A room space not less than 6 mt. X 9 mt. may be provided for housing a standby Generator set of 50 KW.

D.2.1.1.A: Location of electric sub-station in basement of multistoreyed buildings:

1. The electric sub-station should be provided in the approved/sanctioned covered area of the buildings not below the first basement level and should be on the periphery of the building with clear independent round the clock approach having proper ramp with slope.

The ramp should be designed in such a manner that in case of fire no smoke should enter the main buildings. The exit from basement electric sub-station shall have self-closing fire/ smoke check doors of 2 hours. F.R. near entry to ramp. Additional exit shall be provided if traveled distance from the farthest corner of the ramp is more than 15mt.
2. The electric sub-station should be totally segregated from rest of the basement having 4 hours. F.R. wall and should have adequate internal lighting and ventilation. A perfect independent ventilation system of 30 air charges per hour linked with detection as well as automatic medium velocity water spray system for individual transformer shall be located outside the building at ground floor, fire control room shall be manned round the clock and shall also have and audio system in the basement as well as in the control room. No service such as water, sewer, air-conditioning, gas pipes or telegraphs services should pass through electric sub-station of the cable trench.
3. The rising mains should be of metal bus bars. The floor of electric sub-station should be 2 ft above the rest of basement floor and designed suitably to carry 10 tons of transformer weight on wheels also having provision of proper cable trenches 0.6 X 0.6 mt. depth. Dummy floor of 0.6 mt. depth be provided to facilitate laying of cables inside the building connecting to equipment. Fire retarding cables should be provided and cable trenches be filled with said cables. R.C.C. pipes at suitable places as required will be provided for cable entries to the sub-station spaces with suitable water proofing arrangement. A provision of 12 ft. clear height below beams should be made in the electric sub-station area along with adequate arrangement for fixing chain pulley block for a load of 15 tons. Provision of sumps shall be kept in the floor so that complete volume of transformer oil in the event of spillover could be accommodated. Sufficient arrangement to prevent spread of fire to oil pumps be made.
4. Transformers room and sub-station room shall be provided with steel shutters of 8' X 8' with suitable grills. Sufficient arrangement for pumping the water out, in case of flooding should be made to minimize loss to switchgear and transformer.
5. In view of experience of installation of exhaust chimneys in the multi-storeyed buildings at undesirable locations, proper provision in the form of vertical exhaust leading to above terrace level should be made for the sub-station.
6. Electric sub-station space should be made available free of cost by promoters and should be free of seepage/leakage of water. There should be no combustible material kept in side or in the vicinity. Periodic inspection of electric sub-station shall be mandatory and violation of any bye-law will be dealt, sternly with penalty and immediate disconnection.

D.2.1.2. Other Requirements for Sub-station

1. The sub-station will preferably be located on the ground level failing which it can be in the basement floor in no case at higher level.
2. The entire space will be provided at one floor in continuation.
3. The minimum width of the sub-station space shall not be less than 6 mt.
4. The areas given above in respect of the different categories of rooms hold good if they are provided with windows and independent access doors.
5. All the rooms should be provided with partition up to the Ceilings and shall have proper ventilation. Special care should be taken to ventilate the transformer rooms and where necessary, louvers at lower levels and exhaust fans at higher level shall be provided at suitable locations.
6. In order to prevent storm water entering the transformer and switch rooms through the soak pits, the floor level of the sub-station shall be at least 15 cm above the highest flood water level that may be anticipated in the locality.

D.2.2 Cable Trenches Shafts Etc.

- D.2.2.1** Suitable number of vertical shafts, rising mains, distribution boxes, etc. shall also be provided as per the requirements at suitable location. Cable trenches with suitable handy covers for entry of the cables up to the substation onwards up to the street adjoining other building shall also be provided as per the requirements. These vertical shafts, rising mains, distribution boxes, cable trenches, etc. shall be so constructed as to be accessible only to authorized personnel. The rising mains and other installations in the vertical shafts, tap off boxes distribution boxes etc. required at each floor shall be provided, installed and maintained by the owner at their own cost.

Adequate enclosed space shall also be provided at each floor for installation of equipment's for distribution on respective floors such as distribution boxes, cut-out, and meter boxes and main switches.

- D.2.2.2** *Location of Switch Room:* In large installations other than where a sub-station is provided, a separate switch room shall be provided. This shall be located as closely possible to the electrical load center and suitable ducts shall be laid with minimum number of bends from the point of entry of the supply to the position of the main switchgear. The switch room shall also be placed in such a position that rising ducts may readily be provided there from to the upper floors of the building in one straight vertical run. In larger building, more than one rising duct and horizontal ducts may also be required for running cables from the switch room to the foot of each rising main. Such cable ducts shall be reserved for the electrical services only, which may, however, include medium and low voltage installations, such as call bell systems. Telephone installation should be suitably segregated.

- D.2.2.3** *Location and Requirement of Distribution Panels:* The electrical gear distribution panels and other apparatus, which are required on such floor may conveniently be mounted adjacent to the rising mains, and adequate space should be provided at each floor for this purpose.

- D.2.2.4** *Location and Requirement of PBX/PABX Room:* Information regarding provision and location of PBX/PABX room, telephone outlets and riser shall be ascertained from the relevant Authority.

Adequate space should be provided for installation of Sub-Distribution Board.

D.2.3. GENERAL

- D.2.3.1** The maintenance of the built up space for electric sub-station, distribution equipment, vertical shafts and enclosure at each floor shall be done by the owner.

The standby arrangement for electricity supply up to and including the sub-station equipment and distribution pillars at the sub-station shall be provided compulsorily.

Appendix – “E”
(Bye laws: 2.14.5)

**Qualification of Technical Personnel for Preparations of Schemes for Building
Permit and Supervision**

1.0 General

The qualifications of the technical personnel and their competence to carry out different jobs for building permit and supervision for the purpose of licensing by the Authority shall be as given in 2 to 6. The procedure for licensing the technical personnel is given in 6.

2.0 Town Planner

- 2.1 Qualification:** The qualification for the town planner shall be under graduate or post graduate degree or equivalent diploma in Town Planning from a recognized institution along with the valid membership of the Institute of Town Planners, India.

- 2.2 Competence:** As provided in Building Bye-laws 2.11.2.

3.0 Architect:

- 3.1 Qualification:** The qualification for architects shall be those who are holding bachelor degree or equivalent in Architecture and hold valid registration with the Council of Architecture under the Architects Act, 1972.

- 3.2 Competence:** The architect is competent to carry out work related to building permit as given below and shall be entitled to submit.

- (i) All plans and related information connected with building permit
- (ii) Certificate of supervision for all buildings.

4.0 Engineer

- 4.1 Qualifications:** The qualification for Engineer shall be degree or equivalent qualification in Civil Engineering / Municipal Engineering with valid membership (Civil) of the Institution of Engineers, India.

- 4.2 Competence:** The Engineer is competent to carry out the work related to Building Permit as given below and shall be entitled to submit.
- (i) Structural details and calculations for all buildings,
 - (ii) Certificate of supervision for buildings as in (i) above,
 - (iii) Sanitary / water supply works for all types of buildings.
- 5.0 Structural Engineer**
- 5.1 Qualification :** The qualification of a Structural Engineer shall be degree in Civil Engineering or equivalent with post graduate degree in Structural Engineering or equivalent with valid corporate membership of Institution of Engineers, India.
- 5.2 Competence :** The Structural Engineer is competent to carry out the work related to building permit as given below and shall be entitled to submit.
- (i) Structural design /details and calculations for buildings according to sanction plan and structural design, which incorporates the provision of structural safety as a specified in prevailing BIS Code.
 - (ii) Certificate of structural supervision for buildings as in 5(i) above.
- 6.0 Supervisor**
- 6.1 Qualifications :** The qualifications for licensing of supervisor will be:
- (i) Three Years Architectural Assistantship or intermediate in Architectures from a recognized Institution and with two years experience.
 - (ii) Three years Diploma in Civil Engineering from a recognized institution and with minimum two years experience; or
 - (iii) Civil Draftsmanship from I.T.I with five years experience under a qualified Architect/Civil Engineer.
- 6.2 Competence :** The supervisor shall be entitled to
- (i) Supervise construction of buildings on plots upto 100 sq. mt. for residential plots only.
- 7.0 Plumbers**
- Plumbers shall be licensed by the concerned Authority through examination of the candidates having the following minimum qualifications:
- 7.1 Qualifications :**
- (i) A fair knowledge of English/Hindi/Urdu
 - (ii) Knowledge of working drawings and dimensioned sketches
 - (iii) Certificate of training from ITI for the trade, with minimum two years experience of execution of sanitary and plumbing works under any govt. Deptt./ Local body or a qualified Architect / Engineer.
 - (iv) Experience of sanitary and plumbing works under any Government Department/Local Bodies or a qualified Architect/Engineer for a period of five years.
- 7.2 Competence**
- A plumber shall be competent to do the following jobs
- (a) Submission of sanitary plans up to 500 sq mt. plot size and 4 storeyed buildings.
 - (b) Execution / supervision of sanitary works up to 500 sq mt. plot size and 4 storeyed buildings.
- 8.0 Electrician :** As prescribed by the concerned electricity company.
- 9.0 Fire Consultant :** As prescribed by Chief Fire Officer, Town/City Fire Service,

Appendix: "E-1"
(Bye laws: 2.11.1)

Empanelment of Architect – Rules

- 1. Definition :** In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires:
- (a) **"Act"** – the Act of the concerned Local Body/Authority
 - (b) **"Empanel Architect"** – A person empanelled by the Authority as per Arunachal Pradesh Building bye-laws, 2009 as authorized person to examine building plans of residential buildings up to 11 mtr in height and for plot size up to one hectare, forming part of an approved lay-out plan and shall recommend to the Building Committee/ Municipal Building Committee for sanction.
 - (c) **"Person Authorized"** – means a qualified and duly registered Architect having a degree in Architecture or equivalent qualification and registered with the Council of Architecture, India with minimum 5 years experience.

- (d) **Sanctioned Building Plans** means a building plan of a building/premises to be constructed on a plot and approved by the Competent Authority/ Architect in accordance with the provisions of Master Plan/Zonal development plan and Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-laws, 2009.
- (e) **“Fee”** means a fee to be charged by the Authority/Architect for sanction of building plans.
2. **For the empanelment**, the qualified Architect shall submit list of projects handled with proof and credentials.
 3. **The empanelment of an Architect** shall be for a period of two years and can be extended from time to time subject to review by the Authority at the end of every two years.
 4. **The Architect shall be empowered** to examine and recommend building plans of residential building up to 11 mt. height and for plot size up to three hundred sq mtrs, forming part of approved layout plan to the Municipal Building Committee / Building Committee.
 5. **In respect of sanction of building plans of Government buildings**, of all the department the plans shall be examined and by the Chief Architect / Senior Architect, PWD and recommend to the Municipal building committee/ building committee constituted under Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Act, 2007 (Act No. 4 of 2008) Section - 345 for sanction. Further, he shall ensure that the building plan are in conformity to Master Plan/Zonal Development Plan, approved layout plan and Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-laws, 2007.
 6. **The Architect shall charge** building application fee, other charges as prescribed under Building Bye-laws and other charges as prescribed form time to time. He will be permitted to retain 50% of the building application fee towards his service charges and balance amount along with other charges shall be deposited with the Authority along with two sets of building plans and other required documents. If the Authority wants to raise any objection, the same shall be communicated to the Architect with in 30 days of filing the application with the Authority. The Architect while sanctioning the building plans shall take due cognizance of the objections raised by the Authority.
 7. **Before sanction of building plans**, the Architect shall ensure and satisfied himself that various permissions as required the law from different Authorities have been obtained.
 8. **The Empanelled Architect shall also ensure at the time of sanction of building plans as well as during the inspections at construction stage and also at the time of giving completion certificate** that there is no violation of Master Plan/Zonal Development Plan, Approved Layout Plan and Building Bye-laws and other related rules and regulations in force.
 9. **In case it is found that there had been a violation** of Master Plan/Zonal Development Plan, approved layout plan and Building Bye-laws and other related rules and regulations in force at the time of sanction of building plans/ construction stage / issue of completion certificate, action for penalising the Architect shall be taken including removal from the panel and referring the matter to the Council of Architects of India for appropriate action.
 10. **The Empanelled Architect shall be required to file a quarterly return** of building plans received for sanction, fee received, etc. to the Concerned Authorities. His work shall be monitored to check the backlog and performance.
 11. **Before issue of a completion certificate** a joint inspection is to be carried out by the Town Planner, authorized by the Authority in this behalf and the empanelled Architect. Within 30 days of the joint inspection, the Architect shall be informed about the non-compoundable deviations to be removed and composition fee to be charged for minor deviations under the rules.
 12. **The Architect shall submit the completion certificate** to the authority after having satisfied himself that non-compoundable deviations have been removed form the building and necessary composition fee has been deposited with the concerned Authority.

Appendix: “F”
(Bye laws: 6.11(i))

**Penal Action for violation of provisions of Development Code of Master Plan,
Zonal Regulation and Building Bye-laws.**

(A) Non-Compoundable Items

Any deviations except those set in para “AA” hereunder, from the maximum, minimum prescribed limits regarding :

1. Coverage,
2. F.A.R.
3. Setbacks,
4. Open spaces,
5. Total height of the building
6. No. of floors,

7. No. of DUs & density

8. Parking norms,

9. Light and Ventilation provisions,

10. Use

11. All other provisions of these bye-laws except item given in para ‘B’ below shall not be compounded/regularized and shall have to rectified by altering/ demolition at the risk and cost of owner. Besides this any other action as per terms and conditions of lease and provisions of Act shall proceed.

(A.A) Compounding Excess Coverage/FAR

- (i)

Deviations in the coverage/FAR to the extent of 5% of the permissible coverage/FAR or 13.5 sq.mt. whichever is less in building(s) use premises, other than building(s) use premises where 100% ground coverage and fixed height is allowed as per Architectural control forming part of comprehensive schemes like District Centre, Community Centres, Cluster Court Housing etc. may be compounded after levying penalty at the following Rates :

Rates of excess coverage/floor area :

Up to 5% of excess coverage/FAR a one time compounding fee equivalent to the land rated in the concerned locality applicable at the time of the application for compounding.

- (ii)

For excess coverage / FAR for above 5%
Any excess coverage above 5% or 13.5 sq.mt whichever is applicable would be liable to demolish to that extent.
- (iii)

Compounding at set back Infringements
The infringements of the set backs maximum to the extent of 30 cm (1 ft.) may be compounded by way of levying compounding fee at the following rates :

Infringements	Residential Buildings	Non-Residential Buildings
Upto 15 cm (6 inch)	Rs. 2000 per sq.mt. of area infringing the set back	Rs. 5000 per sq.mt. of area infringing the set back
Above 15 cm (6 inch)	Rs. 5000 per sq.mt of area infringing the set back	Rs. 8000 of area of the infringing the set back

(B.B) Compoundable Items

If a building or part thereof has been constructed unauthorized, i.e. without obtaining the requisite building permit from the concerned Authority as required under the building bye-laws, the same shall be compounded at the following rates provided the building or part thereof so constructed other wise conforms to the provisions contained in the Building Bye-laws and Master/Zonal Plan regulations. For this party shall have to submit the request for building permit in the prescribed procedure.

Rates :

- a)

Rs. 50 per sq.mt. of the covered area constructed unauthorized in residential building up to 500 sq.mt. Plot size.
- b)

Rs. 100 per sq.mt of the covered area constructed unauthorized in the building categorized below :
 - All Govt. Public and Semi-Public and Utility Buildings.
 - Religious, Institutional and Educational Buildings.
- c)

Rs. 250 per sq.mt. of the covered area constructed unauthorisedly
 - Residential Building above 500 sq.mt. plot size, Group Housing and Guest Houses.
 - Industrial Buildings:
 - Storage buildings (underground or above ground)
- d)

Rs. 1000 per sq.mt. of covered area constructed unauthorisedly.
 - Cinema and Theatre Building.
 - Petrol Pumps (Filing / Service Station)
 - Hazardous Buildings.
 - Commercial / Business Buildings
1.

The building not covered specifically under the above categories shall be compounded as decided by the Authority, considering the merit of each Individual case.
2.

Items which are exempted form the calculations of the coverage and FAR e.g. cupboards, canopy, basement, and mezzanine, loft, watchman cabins, etc. but constructed unauthorisedly without obtaining prior permission from the Authority, but within the permissible limits shall also be compounded/regularized at the rate prescribed above.
- ii)

Deviations of the building bye-laws other than specified in (A) (Non-compoundable)
Deviation up to the maximum extent of 10% from the maximum/minimum prescribed limit (as prescribed by the building bye-laws) shall be compounded at the following rates:

- a) In case of deviations of areas of various components of the building, the rate of penalty will be @ Rs. 100/- per 1% deviation.
- b) For deviations in terms of height the penalty shall be @ Rs. 100/- per 1% of deviation for every 10 sq.mt. or part thereof of the affected area.
- c) Deviations from the prescribed limit of width, length, penalty shall be @ Rs. 100/- per 1% of the deviation for every 10 sq.mt. or part thereof of the affected area.

(C) Security deposit Form for non violation of Arunachal Pradesh building bye-laws 2009

No person shall erect, re-erect or make addition/ alterations in any building or cause the same to be done without, first obtaining a separate building permit for such building from the Authority. Further, an amount, as indicated below, against each categories shall be deposited by the applicant, for each separate building, as security deposit, (refundable) for non violation of the Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-Laws, 2009, as amended from time to time, Master plan and the zoning regulations.

Sl. No.	Plot Size (in Sq mtrs)	Security deposit (in Rs.) Residential / other building	Security deposit (in Rs.) commercial/ industrial building
1	0- 48	5,000	15,000
	48-60	10,000	20,000
	60-100	15,000	30,000
	100-250	30,000	50,000
	250-500	50,000	75,000
	500-1000	60,000	100,000
	1000-1500	100,000	150,000
	1500-2250	150,000	200,000

The deposited money for non violation of Arunachal Pradesh building bye-laws 2009 shall be retained by the authority till the Completion-cum-Occupancy Certificate is issued by the competent authority. In case of violation, the deposited money shall be forfeited.

Notes :

- 1) *Notwithstanding the provisions above, no penalty shall be levied for the first 3% of deviation but in case the deviation limit exceed 3% penalty shall be levied at above rates for the total deviation up to 10%.*
- 2) *The penalties of the above rates as given in (ii) (a), (b), and (c) shall be charged for each deviation and for every component of the building separately.*
 - d) *In case of increase in size of canopy in front open space form the prescribed limits of bye-laws the same shall be charged @ Rs. 150/- per sq.mt.*
 - e) *End walls up to 0.9 mt. in width in a terrace type construction constructed purely as an architectural feature Rs. 50/- each.*
 - f) *Enclosing of front balcony with jail wall which is being used as a part of stair case Rs. 500-sq.mt.*
 - g) (i) *An open Urinal Wall up to 1.7 mt. height ————— No Penalty.*
(ii) *Water storage Tank over open urinal with walls up to 1.70 mt. in height ————— No Penalty, if sanctioned. If not sanctioned, Rs. 500/- each.*
 - h) *All roof projections beyond permissible limit of bye-laws as specified shall be counted towards FAR calculations if other wise the same do not infringe up to any other bye-laws.*
 - i) *Plinth steps in setback portion ————— Rs. 100 each.*
 - j) *Extra slab in mumty constructed without sanction shall be compounded at the rate given in (B) (compoundable item) provided it does not infringe upon the provision of any other bye-laws.*
 - l) *Partition wall provided without sanction at any floor if the same are not infringing upon the provision of any other bye-laws ————— Rs. 50 per sq.mt. of the surface area of the wall (i.e. length X height).*
 - l) *Projections/sunshade/(not more than 0.45 mt. in width on public streets/roads over window opening above first floor shall be objected. However, at Ground Floor these shall be not permitted.*

Note :

The Authority if satisfied that there are other deviations of general nature, which are not described above, may fix rates for compounding such deviations. However, there shall be no further relaxation in FAR and coverage over that permitted above.

To Provide Facilitates in the Public Building excluding Domestic Buildings for Handicapped Persons

1. Definitions

- Ambulant Disabled People : Disabled who are able to walk but who may depend on prostheses (Artificial Limbs) orthoses (Calipers), Sticks, crutches or walking aids.
- Non-Ambulant Disabled People : Disabled people with impairments that confine them to wheelchair.
- Wheel Chair : Chair used by disabled people for mobility.
- (i) Size of small wheel chair: 750 x 1050 mm
- (ii) Size of large wheel chair: 800 x 1500 mm

2. Scope

These bye-laws are applicable to public buildings and exclude domestic buildings. Building which shall provide access to ambulant disable and Non-Ambulant disabled are listed below. Distinction is made for buildings to be designed for the use of large wheel chairs and small wheel chair.

3. Building to be designed for Ambulant Disabled People

Higher Secondary School, Conference Hall, Dance Halls, Youth Centres, Youth Clubs, Sport Centres, Sport Pavilions, Boat Club Houses, Ice Rinks, Bowling Centres, Swimming Pools, Police Stations, Law Courts, Courts Houses, Sport Stadiums, Theaters, Concert Halls, Cinemas, Auditorias, Small Offices (the maximum plinth area 1400 sq.mt) Snack Bars, Cafes and banqueting rooms (for capacity above 50 dinners).

Note :

- (i) In sport stadiums provisions shall be made for non-ambulant spectators (small wheel chair)
- (ii) @ 1:1000 up to 10,000 spectators and @ 1:2000 for spectators above 10,000.
- (iii) In Theaters, Concert Halls, Cinemas and Auditoria provisions shall be made for non-ambulant spectators (Small Wheel Chairs) @ 1/250 up to 1000 spectators and 1/500 for spectators above 1000.

4. Building to be designed for Non-Ambulant Disabled People:

Schools for physically handicapped, cremation, buildings as mentioned in 3, Botanical Gardens, Religious Buildings, Old People Clubs, Village Halls, Day Centers, Junior Training Centres, Post Offices, Banks, Dispensaries, Railway Stations, Shops, Super Markets, and Departmental Stores.

Notes : Large wheel chair criteria shall be applicable on ground floors of the following building, post offices, banks, dispensaries, railway station, shops, supermarkets, and departmental stores.

5. Building to be designed for Non-Ambulant People (using small wheel chairs) Public lavatories in Tourist Sports, Clubs Motels, Professional and Scientific Institution, Museum, Art Galleries, Public Libraries, Laborites, Universities, College for further Education, Teachers Training Colleges, Technical College, Exhibition Halls Dentist Surgeries, Administrative Department of the Hospitals, Service Stations, Car Parking, Buildings Airports Terminals, Bus Terminals, Factories Employing Handicapped for Sedentary Works, Large Offices, (with plinth area abode 1400 sq.mt.), Tax Offices, Passport Offices, Pension Offices, and Labour Offices, Cafes, Banqueting Rooms and Snack Bars (For capacity above 100 dinners).

6. Buildings Requirements:

6.1 The following building requirements are to be provided for building mentioned above.

6.2 Site Planning

Access path form plot entry and surface parking to building entrance shall be minimum of 1800 mm wide having regular surface without any steps.

The parking of vehicles of disabled people two equivalent car spaces (ECS) shall be provided near entrance of 30 m from building entrance.

7. Approach to Plinth Level

Ramp shall be provided to enter the building, minimum width of ramp shall be 1800 mm with maximum gradient 1:12, length of ramp shall not exceed 9.0 m having 900 mm high hand rail on both sides extending 300 m on both sides of ramps. Minimum gap from the adjacent wall to the handrail shall be 50 mm.

Entrance landing shall be provided adjacent to ramp with the minimum dimension 1800 X 2000 mm.

Minimum Clear opening for the entrance door shall be 1000 mm.

Threshold shall not be raised more than 12 mm.

For stepped approach size of tread shall not be less than 275 mm and maximum riser shall be 150 mm.

8 Stairways

Height of the riser shall not be more than 150 mm and width of the tread not less than 275 mm, nosing if provided shall not extend beyond 25 mm. Maximum number of risers on a flight shall be limited to 12.

9. Lifts

Whenever lift is required as per bye-laws, provision of at-least one lift shall be made for Non-Ambulant disabled (using small wheel chairs with the following minimum dimensions of lift).

Clear internal depth	1090 mm
Clear internal width	1750 mm
Entrance door width	910 mm

A handrail not less 600 mm long at 1000 mm above floor level shall be fixed adjacent to the control panel.

10. Toilets**10.1** One special W.C. in a set of toilet shall be provided for the use of disabled. No additional provision of W.C. is to be made for disabled.

Size of the W.C. shall depend on the category of disabled for whom it is has been provided.

All doors in W.Cs shall open outside.

The type of W.C. shall be European with seat height as 500 mm.

Handrails, where provided shall have min 25 mm dia.

10.2 Provision of W.Cs in buildings without lift:

Provision of special W.C. shall be made on all floors for buildings designed for ambulant disabled persons.

For buildings designed for non-ambulant disabled special W.C. shall be provided at Ground Floor.

Size of W.C. shall depend on the type of wheel chair used by the disabled.

10.3 Provisions of W.Cs in buildings with lift:

Provision of Special W.C. shall be made on all floors. Size will depend on the category of disabled for whom it has been provided.

10.4 Toilet Details**10.4.1** For Toilets Designed for Ambulant Disabled

The minimum size of W.C. shall be 1075 x 1650 mm with a minimum depth of 1450 mm from entry door 900 mm. Long handrail on the side closer to W.C. with a clear width between the handrails shall be 900 mm and height of handrails shall be 800 mm from floor level.

Minimum size of the clear door opening shall be 780 mm.

10.4.2 For Toilets Designed for Non-Ambulant Disabled Small Wheel Chair

The minimum size of W.C. shall be 1350 x 1500 mm with a minimum depth of 1500 mm from entry door. 900 mm long handrail on the side closer to W.C. shall be provided. To provide movement space for wheel chair, W.C. seat shall be fixed towards one side to the opposite adjacent wall. The centerline of W.C. from the adjacent wall shall be 400 mm and minimum 950 mm from the other wall.

Minimum size of the clear door opening shall be 780 mm.

10.4.3 For Toilets Designed for Non-Ambulant Disabled Using Large Wheel Chair

The minimum size of W.C. shall be 1500 X 1750 with a minimum depth of 1750 mm for entry door. 900 mm long handrail on the side wall closer to W.C. shall be provided. To provided movement space for wheel chair, W.C. seat shall be fixed towards one side of the opposite wall. The centerline of the W.C. from the adjacent wall shall be 400 mm and a minimum of 1100 mm from the other wall. Min. size of clear door opening shall be 860 mm.

Appendix – 'H'

(Bye-laws: 6.9)

Regulations for Resettlement and Jhuggi Jhonpri (JJ) Institu Upgradation**(i) Density**

The net density shall be up to 250 tenements per hectare.

(ii) Minimum Plot Size

The Minimum Plot Size shall be 25 sq.mt. However, it can be 18 sq.mt. with 100% coverage provided 7 sq.mt. per tenement is clubbed for cluster space.

(iii) External walls

115 mm thick external brick wall with or without plaster shall be permitted.

(iv) Staircase

Single flight staircase without landing between the two floors shall be permitted.

(v) Pathways

The width of path ways shall be as follows:

2 mt. width for pathways up to 30 m in length.

3 mt. width for pathways up to 50 m in length.

(vi) Flushing System :

In water closets flushing system shall not be essential and toilets without this provision may be permitted.

(vii) Water closets pan size:

The water closets seat shall be of minimum 46 m (18 inches) in length.

(viii) Septic tank and leaching pit (soak pit)

A septic tank shall be provided with capacity 141.6 m liters (five cubic feet) per capita, where the municipal services are likely to be available within four or five years or so, pour flush water seal latrines (NEERI type) shall be permitted, where the municipal sewage system is not available and the water table in the area is not high.

Appendix – “I”
(Bye-laws: 6.10.2)

Regulations for Low Income Housing on the lines of ISS-8888 formulated by the BIS (Bureau of Indian Standards)

1. ISS – 8888 deals with the requirements of low income housing, keeping in view of fire safety, health safety and structural safety in accordance to National Building Code and relaxation in the planning and general building requirements, which have bearing on cost of construction which needs to be reduced. The code is applicable for:
- (a) Layout plan for low income hosing colonies to be developed either by public or by private agencies.

(b) Design for construction of building for such income group people either by public or by private agencies.
2. Keeping in view ISS-8888, the following provisions are incorporated in the Building bye-laws

Building bye-laws for low income housing based on ISS-8888 (1978).

Provision relating to layout planning

- (i) The type of development may be plotted development income housing/flatted development as low housing/block development as a group housing.
- (ii) Density: Residential density is indicated in terms of dwelling units per hectare as below:

Maximum Density for Low Income Housing

Sl. No.	Density in dwelling units /	Density in dwelling units/ha ha for plinth area of unit of 33 sq.mt.	No. of storeys for plinth area of unit of 20 sq.mt.
1	2	3	4
i	130	85	1
ii	250	170	2
iii	300	225	3
iv	250	260	4

Note :

1. These densities are applicable to a cluster of dwellings up to 400, with a family of 5 members.
2. Vertical incremental housing shall be permitted in single ownership plot.
3. These densities includes provision for open spaces, convenience shopping, nursery and all internal roads and pathways, but do not include peripheral road around the cluster.
4. The minimum density shall be 75 per cent of the value given under column 2 and 3.
- * The development up to 3 storeys is generally recommended. The number of storeys shall be restricted to four only.

(iii) Size of the plot / plinth area

Minimum plot size shall be as follows with coverage not exceeding 75% with the details as below:

Minimum Plot Size	Type of Development
30 sq.mt.	Incremental housing with one room, cooking space and combined bath and W.C. on ground floor and future extension of one room and a bath on the first floor/ground floor.
40 sq.mt.	Two roomed house on each floor for Group Housing / Individual Ownership house.

Note :

- 1 The minimum size of plots takes into account the need of incremental housing. In the case of cities (other than Metropolitan Cities) with population, less than 0.5 million, the size of the plots may be increased by 33.5 per cent
- 2 In exceptional cases in metropolitan cities with population more than one million the size of the plots may be brought down to 25 sq.mt. in case of low income housing colonies located in congested area or in areas as decided by the Authority.

(iv) Other Requirements

- a) Open spaces 0.3 ha/1000 persons
- b) Road area 10% to 20% of the site
- (c) Nursery School 0.1 ha (one site) for 1500 population
- (d) Shopping Centre @ 4 shops per 1000 population is to be provided.

3. General Building Requirements for Low Income Housing As per I.S.8888-1978.

Sl. No.	Component of Building	Requirements	
3.1	Habitable Room		
	(i) In case of one roomed house including space for cooking	Area	2.5 sq.mt
		Width	2.4 mt.
	(ii) Two roomed house	Height	2.6 mt.
	(iii) Height in case of sloping roofs	Area	6.5 sq.mt
		Width	2.1 mt.
		Height	2.6 mt.
		Avg. height	2.6 mt.
		Min. height (at eaves)	2.0 mt.
3.2	Kitchen		
	(i) Cooking alcove serving as cooking space	Area	2.4 sq.mt.
		Width	1.2 mt.
	(ii) Two roomed house	Height	2.4 mt.
		Area	3.3 sq.mt
		Width	1.5 mt.
		Height	2.4 mt.
3.3	Bathroom	Area	1.2 sq.mt
		Width	1.0 mt.
		Height	2.2 mt.
3.4	W.C.	Area	0.9 sq.mt
		Width	0.9 mt.
		Height	2.2 mt.
3.5	Combined bath and W.C	Area	1.8 sq.mt
		Width	1.0 mt.
		Height	2.2 mt.
3.6	Balcony	Min. width	0.9 m
3.7	Staircase		
	(i) 2 storeyed – Straight Flight Winding	Width	0.60 mt. (min)
	(ii) 3 storeyed or more Strait Flight Winding	Width	0.75 mt. (min)
		Min. tread	22.5 cm.
		Max riser	20.0 cm.
		Width	0.75 mt. (min)
		Width	0.90 mt. (min)
		Min. Tread	25.0 cm.
		Max riser	20.0 cm.

Notes (A) the minimum clear head room shall be 2.1 mt.

3.8	Plinth	Min. height 30 cm from the surrounding ground level	
3.9	Lighting and Ventilation	(a)	one – tenth of the room floor area for dry hot climate
		(b)	one sixth of the room floor area for wet-hot climate

Certificate of Structure safety

To.

The Director, Town Planning,
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

Ref: - Proposed work of
(Title of the project)
C.S. No./R.S. No./F.P.No.....Inward No. at Sector/Locality
.....Street Name Scheme No.
..... of (Town / City).....

Owner : Address:
Tel No.:

I am a Registered Structural Engineer (RSE). This is to certify that I have been appointed as the Structural Engineer on record to prepare the Structural Design basis report, detailed structural design and detailed structural drawings for above mentioned project. I am fully conversant of my duties and responsibilities under the Regulations and assure that I shall fulfill them in all respects.

I have prepared and signed a structural design and prepared detailed structural drawings of the proposed building as per the latest Indian Standard Specifications, and as indicated in the Structural design basis report.

I undertake to supply the owner and the supervisor the detailed structural drawings. If my services are terminated, I undertake to intimate the Authority in writing.

Signature :
Reg. No..... Date:

Name :
Address :
.....
Tel. No. :

FORM No.13

Certificate of Structure safety in Construction

Reference No.
Owner’s Name : Location :
Submitted on : Received on :

To

The Director Town Planning,
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

Sir,

1. The building/s has / have been constructed according to the sanctioned plan.
2. The building/ s has / have been constructed as per
- the detailed structural drawings and structural specifications prepared by the Structural Engineer on Record.
- the detailed Architectural drawings and Architectural specifications prepared by the Architect on Record.
- detailed drawings and specifications of all services
3. All materials used in the construction have been tested as provided in specifications and a record of test reports has been kept.

Signature of the Owner
Date
Name in block letter :
Address :
.....
.....

Signature of Construction
Engineer on Record
Date
Name in block letters:
Address :
.....
.....

Appendix – “L”
(Bye-laws: 10.5)

Certificate of Completion by Structural Engineer

Reference No.

Owner’s Name :

Location :

Submitted on :

Received on :

To

The Director Town Planning,
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

Sir,

This is to certify that detailed structural drawings of the building/ s has / have been prepared on the basis of a detailed analysis and a detailed design carried out according to relevant provisions of the latest Indian Standard Codes, National Building Code and as indicated in structural design basis report.

Signature of the Owner

Signature of Structural Engineer on record

Date

Date

Name in block letters :

Name in block letters :

Address : Address :
.....
.....

Appendix – “M”
(Bye-laws: 10.11)

Certificate of Structural Inspection Report

(This form has to be completed by registered Structural Designer after his site Inspection and verification regarding compliance of all recommendation by the owner, which in the option of the registered structural designer are necessary for safety of the structural)

- I. Description by title and location of the property including T.P.No., F.P.No. etc.
- II. Name of the present owner :
- III. Description of the structure :
Class I or Class II (Briefly describe the property in general and the structure in particular)

(a) Function	(b) Framed construction							
	Resid-ence (with or without shops)	Apart-ments (with or without shops)	Office Building	Shopping Centre	School, College	Hostel	Audit-oria	Factory
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A. Load bearing masonry wall construction								
B. Framed structure								
Construction and structural materials	Critical load bearing element	Brick	RCC	Stone	Timber	Steel		
	Roof Floor	RCC	Timber	RBC	Steel	Jack-arch		

- IV. Year of construction :
Year of subsequent additional or rectification’s (Please describe briefly the nature of additions or rectification’s).

- V. Date of last inspection report filed : Last filed by whom (This does not apply to the first report).
- VI. Soil on which building is founded :
 (i) Any changes subsequent to construction :
 (ii) Nearby open excavation :
 (iii) Nearby collection of water :
 (iv) Proximity of drain :
 : :
 (v) underground water-tank :
 (vi) R.W. Pipes out-lets :
 (vii) Settlements :
- VII. The Super-structure (R.C.C. Frame structure) :
 (i) Crack in beam or column nature and extent of crack :
 probable causes. :
 (ii) Cover spell :
 : :
 (iii) exposure of reinforcement :
 (iv) subsequent damage by user for taking pipes, conduits, :
 hanging, fans or any other fixtures, etc. :
 (v) crack in slab :
 (vi) spalling of concrete or plaster of slab :
 (vii) corrosion of reinforcement :
 (viii) loads in excess of design loads :
- VIII. The Super- Structure :
 (Steel Structure) :
 (i) Paintings :
 (ii) corrosion :
 (iii) joint, nuts, bolts, rivets, welds, gusset plates :
 (iv) bending or bucking of members :
 (v) base plate connections with columns or pedestals :
 (vi) loading :

(Please describe some of the major cracks, their nature, extent and location, with a sketch, if necessary.

IX. Recommendations if any

This is to certify that the above is a correct representation of facts as given to me by the owner and as determined by me after Site Inspection to the best of my ability and judgment.

The recommendations made by me to ensure adequate safety of the structure are complied with by the owner to my entire satisfaction.

(Signature of the Registered Structural Engineer

Date.....

Name of the registered structural engineer:

Registration No.

Address :

(Bye-laws: 9.4.1)

FORM NO. - 1

Sub :- Permission for Development

No....., ...Municipal/ Nagar Panchayat Dated :

Permission is hereby granted in favour of ;

Smt./ Shri.....for

- (a) Sub-division of lands
- (b) Institution of change of the use of land or building
- (c) Construction of a building
- (d) Reconstruction of building
- (e) Alteration of
- (f) Alteration or additions in the existing building

.....(Specify)in respect of plot No., Sector/Locality
ward no. of
 Municipal Corporation/Municipality/NAC within the Development Plan Area of subject
 to following additions/ restrictions.

- (a) The land/ Building shall be used exclusively for purpose and the
 uses shall not be changed to any other use without prior approval of Authority.
- (b) The development shall be undertaken strictly according to plans enclosed with necessary per-
 mission endorsement
- (c) Parking space measuring sq. m. as shown in the approved plan shall
 be kept open and no part of it will be built upon.
- (d) The land over which construction is proposed is accessible by an approved means of access of
 m. width.
- (e) The land in question must be in lawful ownership and peaceful possession of the applicant.
- (f) The applicant shall free gift m. wide strip of land in the Mu-
 nicipal Corporation/Municipality/ Nagar Panchayat for the further widening of the road to the stan-
 dard width.
- (g) The permission is valid for period of three years with effect from the date of issue.
- (h) Permission accorded, cannot be construed as evidence in respect of right title interest of the plot
 over which the plan is approved.
- (i) Any dispute arising out of land record or in respect of right/ title/ interest after this approval the plan
 shall be treated automatically cancelled during the period of dispute.
- (j) Any other conditions.

By Order

Authorised Officer

Memo No...../

Dated.....

Copy along with copies of the approved plans to
 Smt./ Shri.....

Authorised Officer

Memo No...../

Dated.....

Copy with a copy approved plan forwarded to the Executive Officer, ... Municipal Corporation/
 Municipal Committee/ Nagar Panchayat/ Executive Officer, Municipality for information.

Authorised Officer

Memo No...../

Dated.....

Copy forwarded to the Land Officer, G. A. Department/ Director of Town Planning, Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar/
 Enforcement Section

Authorised Officer

AFFIDAVIT (Annexure A)

(To be submitted at the time of submission of Building plans/drawings)
 (See Form AP-BBL-I)

We, ... son/daughter/ wife of Shri
 and son/daughter/wife of Shri do
 hereby solemnly affirm and declare as under :-

1. That we, ..., the owner of the plot no In the lo-
 cality/ Sector/ ward no. the supervising Architect (C.A. No), have under stood
 the zoning sheet provisions provided by Municipal Council of Directorate of Town
 Planning.
2. That the building plans submitted to the Municipal Council/ Director Town Planning are in confor-
 mity to the Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-Laws, 2009, as amended from time to time and the
 zoning conditions applicable on the plot.
3. We shall abide by the zoning sheet provisions and Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-Laws, 2009
 during construction on the above said plot.

4. That we shall be liable to face any action by Municipal Council of Itanagar/Director, Town Planning if the construction is found to be in contravention to the bye-laws and/or regulations of Municipal Council of

(Owner)

(Architect)

Witness

Verification :-

We, the above named deponents do hereby declare that the above statement of owner of the mentioned plot and the Architect are true and correct to the best of our knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therein.

Place

Date

Deponents

AFFIDAVIT (Annexure-B)

(To be submitted at the time of completion of excavation)

(See Form AP-BBL-VII)

We, ... son/ daughter/ wife of Shri and son/ wife/ daughter of Shri do hereby solemnly affirm and declare as under:-

1. That we, ... the owner of plot no sector and the supervising Architect (C.A. No) have taken the proper possession / demarcation of plot at the site.
2. That we are fully responsible for the correctness of the construction being done as per the Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-Laws, 2009, as amended from time to time and zoning sheet provisions applicable on the plot.

Excavation work has been completed in accordance to Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-Laws, 2009.

(Owner)

(Architect)

Witness

Verification :-

We, the above named deponents do hereby declare that the above statement of owner of the plot and the Architect are true and correct to the best of our knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therein.

Place

Date

Deponents.

AFFIDAVIT (Annexure -C)

(To be submitted at Damp proof course Level)

We, ... son/ daughter/wife of Shri and son/wife/daughter of Shri do hereby solemnly affirm and declare as under:-

1. That we the owner of plot no sector/locality the construction of which has reached Damp proof course level under the supervision of Architect (C.A. No.)
2. The Damp proof course has been laid entirely as per provisions of the Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-Laws, 2009 as amended from time to time and zoning sheet provisions made available by Municipal Council of Director, Town Planning.
3. That we shall be liable to face any action by Municipal Council of / Director, Town Planning, if the said construction is found to be in contravention to the norms/Bye-laws.
4. That further construction shall not be proceeded with for a period of fifteen days.

(Owner)

(Architect) Witness

Verification:-

We, the above named deponents do hereby declare that the above statement of owner of the plot and the Architect are true and correct to the best of our knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therein.

Place:-

Deponents.

Date:-

AFFIDAVIT (Annexure-D)

(To be submitted at the time of submission of completion drawings)
(See Form No. AP-BBL-3A/B)

We, ... son/ daughter/wife of Shri
and son/daughter/wife of Shri do

hereby solemnly affirm and declare as under :-

1. That we, ..., the owner of the plot no
Sector/locality/ Town the supervising Architect
(C.A.No), certify that the building on the above said plot has been partially completed/ fully completed as per provisions of the Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-Laws, 2009, as amended from time to time and the zoning sheet provisions applicable on the plot.
2. It is further certified that we shall be liable to face any action by Municipal Council of/ Director, Town Planning, if the above mentioned construction is found to be in contravention to the Arunachal Pradesh Building Bye-Laws, 2009.
3. It is further certified that there is no non-compoundable unauthorized construction and all compoundable items are with in the allowable compounding regulations of the Municipal Council of/ Director, Town Planning.

Witness (Owner)
(Architect)

Verification: -

We, the above named deponents do hereby declare that the above statement of owner of the plot and the Architect are true and correct to the best of our knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therein.

Place
Date

Deponents

Director, Town Planning,
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar

Application Forms for Multistoried construction**Application Forms for Multistoried construction****SCHEDULE – 3****FORM – I****PART – I****BUILDING PLAN APPLICATION FORM**

Form No.-.....

Authorised Signature

APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION FOR DEVELOPMENT OF BUILDING AND SUB-DIVISION OF LAND

From :
Name and Address
(in Block letters)
Tel No.

For Office use only
Regd. No.
Scrutiny Fee

To

The Director, Town Planning
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

Madam/Sir

I/We hereby apply for permission to undertake development and carry out:-

- (a) Construction of storied building.
- (b) Re-construction of an existing building
- (c) Alteration/addition to the existing building;
- (d) Revalidation/renewal of plan for construction of all storied building;
- (e) Sub-division of land
- (f) (if any other please specify)

In respect of Plot No. sector/locality of
Municipal Corporation/Municipal Council/NAGAR PANCHAYAT within the Urban Area of The
said land building shall be used for purpose.

I/We enclosed herewith the following plans (4 copies in case of privately owned plots/ 8 copies in case of Govt. leased Govt. plots) and specifications duly signed by me and Architect/ Engineer/ Supervisor/ Group agency bearing Regd.No. Licence/Empanelment No. who has/have prepared the plans, designs etc. and who will supervise the developments.

I/We the owner(s) of every part of the land/building to which this application relates, requests, permission for the above development may kindly be accorded.

Place:
Signature of Owner(s)
Date :

Name of Owner(s)

FORM – I
PART - II

FORM FOR SUPERVISION

I hereby certify that the development/erection/re-erection/demolition or material alteration in/of the building in respect of Plot No.....Sector/Locality of MunicipalCorporation/Municipality/Nagar Panchayat shall be carried out under my supervision and I certify that all the materials (type and grade) and the workmanship of the work shall be generally in accordance with the general and detailed specifications submitted along with and that the work shall be carried out according to the sanctioned plans.

Signature of Empanelled Technical Person

Name of the Technical Person

Address
.....
.....

FORM NO.-II

No. Municipal/ Nagar Panchayat Dated:

Permission is hereby granted in favour of;

Smt./ Shri or

- (g) Sub-division of lands
- (h) Institution of change of the use of land or building
- (i) Construction of a building
- (j) Reconstruction of building
- (k) Alteration of
- (l) Alteration or additions in the existing building

.....(Specify)in respect of plot No....., Sector/
Locality..... ward no of
.....Municipal Corporation/Municipality/NAC within the Development Plan Area
of subject to following additions/ restrictions.

- (k) The land/ Building shall be used exclusively for purpose and the uses shall not be changed to any other use without prior approval of Authority.
- (l) The development shall be undertaken strictly according to .plans enclosed .with .necessary permission endorsement
- (m) Parking space measuring sq. m. as shown in the approved plan shall be kept open and no part of it will be built upon.
- (n) The land over which construction is proposed is accessible by an approved means of access of m. width.
- (o) The land in question must be in lawful ownership and peaceful possession of the applicant.
- (p) The applicant shall free gift m. wide strip of land in the Municipal Corporation/Municipality/ Nagar Panchayat for the further widening of the road to the standard width.
- (q) The permission is valid for period of three years with effect from the date of issue.
- (r) Permission accorded, cannot be construed as evidence in respect of right title interest of the plot over which the plan is approved.
- (s) Any dispute arising out of land record or in respect of right/ title/ interest after this approval the plan shall be treated automatically cancelled during the period of dispute.
- (t) Any other conditions.

By Order

Authorised Officer

Memo No. / , Dated

Copy along with copies of the approved plans to
Smt./ Shri.....

Authorised Officer

Memo No..... / , Dated.....

Copy with a copy approved plan forwarded to the Executive Officer, ... Municipal Corporation/
Municipal Committee/ Nagar Panchayat/ Executive Officer, Municipality for information.

Authorised Officer

Memo No..... / , Dated.....

Copy forwarded to the Land Officer, G. A. Department/ Director of Town Planning, Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar/
Enforcement Section.

Authorised Officer

FORM-III

APPLICATION FOR DRAWING OF ATTENTION

From
.....
.....

(Name and address of the applicant in block letters)

To

The Director Town Planning,
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

Subject: Statutory Notice

Madam/Sir,

I/We do bring to your kind notice that I/We had applied for permission to the on to undertake development with respect to plot No.....Sector/Locality..... ward of Municipal Council Corporation/Municipality/ Nagar Panchayat within Development Plan Area of My/ our application was registered vide No. Dated Two months have elapsed since the submission of my/our application and I/we have not received any communication with respect to the said application.

Please take notice that if within a further period of one month from the date of receipt of this notice by you no communication either granting or refusing permission is received by me/ us, I/ we shall presume that permission as applied for has been granted in my/ our favour.

Yours faithfully,

Signature of the applicant(s)

FORM-IV

Form of Registered to be maintained

Sl. No.	Name and address of the applicant	Date of receipt	Date of permission with letter No.	Date of refusal with letter No.	Date of endorsement to Enforcement Branch	Date of return from Enforcement Branch	Date of sending to record room	Signature of the dealing Asst.	Signature of the S.O.

FORM-V

FORM OF NOTICE FOR COMMENCEMENT OF WORK

(TO BE FURNISHED BY THE PLOT OWNER(S) AND THE BUILDER/ DEVELOPER)

From :
.....
.....

(Name and address in Block Letters)

To
The Director Town Planning,
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

Sir,

I/We hereby give notice of the erection of building in respect of plot No.
Sector/Locality ward no to be commenced on as
per the permission given in your letter No. Dated under the supervision, empanelled
Architect/Engineer/ Structural Engineer, Regd.No. in accordance with
the approved plan.

Yours faithfully,

Signature(s) of the Owner

Signature of Builder / Developer.

FORM – VI
PART - I
COMPLETION CERTIFICATE

From:
.....
.....

(Name and address in Block Letters)

To

The Director Town Planning,
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

Sir,

I hereby certify that the development, of erection, re-erection or for material alteration in respect of the building on Plot No. ward no, Sector/Locality of Municipal Corporation/Municipality/NAC within the Development Area of has been supervised by me and has been completed on according to the plans sanctioned vide No..... dated The work has been completed to my best satisfaction, the workmanship and all the materials(type and grade) have been used strictly, in accordance with the general and detailed specifications. No provisions of the code, conditions prescribed or orders issued there under have been transgressed in the course of the work. The land is fit for construction for which it has been developed or re-developed or the building is fit for use for which it has been erected, re-erected or altered, constructed and enlarged.

I hereby also enclose the plan of the building completed in all aspects.

Signature of
Empanelled Technical Person

Name of the Technical Person
Address
.....
.....

Date:

FORM – VI
PART - II
CERTIFICATE FOR EXECUTION OF WORK AS PER STRUCTURAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

With respect to the building work of erection, re-erection or for making alteration in the building on Plot No. Sector/Locality ward of Municipal Corporation/Municipality/Nagar Panchayat within the Development Plan Area of I certify;

- (a) that the building has been constructed according to the sanctioned plan and structural design(copy of the drawings as executed enclosed),which incorporates the provisions of structural safety norms as specified in Part- 6 (Structural Design) of the National Building Code of India, 2005 and other relevant codes; and
- (b) that the construction has been done under my supervision and guidance and adheres to the drawings and specifications submitted and records of supervision have been maintained.

Any subsequent changes from the completion drawings shall be the responsibility of the owner.

Signature of owner with date	Signature of the Empanelled Engineer/ Structural Engineer with date and Empanelment No.
Name :	
Address :	

FORM - VII

CERTIFICATE FOR STRUCTURAL STABILITY

With respect to the building work of erection, re-erection or for making alteration in the building on Plot No. Sector/Locality ward no of Municipal Corporation/Municipality/ NAC within the Development Plan Area of , I certify that the structural plans and details of the building submitted for approval satisfy the structural safety requirements for all situations including natural disasters like cyclone & earth quake etc., as applicable, as stipulated under Part- 6 (Structural Design) of the National Building Code of India, 2005 and other relevant codes; and the information given therein is factually correct to the best of my knowledge. I undertake responsibility with regard to supervision of the work at each stage of construction,(after laying of foundation & after casting of each floor) and submit the report to regularly to effect that the building is being constructed conforming to the approved plan and as per the structural plan prepared by me. I will be responsible and liable for action by Govt. if the plan/design contain misrepresentation or fraudulent information and the construction is made in deviation of approved plan or if there is any structural failure due to wrong /unsafe structural design ,use of low quality material and/or poor workmanship endangering the in-mates7public.

Signature of owner
With date

Signature of the Registered
Engineer/Structural Engineer with date and registration No.

Name:

Address:

FORM-VIII

PERIODIC PROGRESS REPORT

(To be submitted by the Empanelled Structural Engineer/ Architect/Engineer)

From:

.....

To

The Director Town Planning,
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

Ref Municipality/Nagar Panchayat approval letter No. Dated

Madam/Sir,

I/We hereby certify that the construction of the building up to foundation, plinth/ground floor/floors of the building plot No..... Sector/Locality ward no has been supervised by me/us and has been constructed strictly conforming to the sanctioned plan and structural design as per the provision of NBC, 2005. The work has been done to my/ our best satisfaction. All the materials used in construction of this building are strictly in accordance with BIS/ ISI specifications and norms conforming to National Building Code, 2005 covering all the safety factors includ- ing earthquake and cyclone. I/we will be responsible and liable for action by Govt. if there is any structural failure and fire endangering the inmates and public.

Yours faithfully,

Signature of the Architect/Engineer

Name

Empanelment No.....

Signature of Structural Engineer

Name

Empanelment No.....

FORM-IX

No...../

Dated the

**REFUSAL OF PERMISSION FOR UNDERTAKING DEVELOPMENT OF PLOT NO.
IN SECTOR/LOCALITY.....**

To,

SMTI/SRI

.....

.....

Your reply to this office letter No. dated has not been found satisfactory/
You have failed to show any cause in response to this office letter No.....
Dated

Hence, in exercise of the powers under Sub-Section of Section-.....,
permission to undertake development on Plot No.....Ward No Sector/
Locality..... of Development Plan area is hereby refused on the following
grounds.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4

Two copies of the plans are retained in this office for record and reference and the rest are returned herewith.

BY ORDER

AUTHORISED OFFICER

Memo. No... .. /

Dated

Copy to Municipal Commissioner, /Director of Estates, / Director Town Planning (in case of lease plots).

To

The Director Town Planning,
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

FORM - X**OCCUPANCY CERTIFICATE**

The work of erection, re-erection or for material alteration undertaken in respect of Plot
No..... Sector/Locality Ward No is
completed under the supervision of Architect (Empanelment
No.....).....Structural Engineer (Empanelment
No.....) Supervisor, (Empanelment No.)
as per the Completion certificate submitted. On inspection it is observed that the erection, re-erection or
alteration undertaken with respect to above plot(s) conform/ do not conform the approved plan and the condi-
tions imposed vide letter No. dated The building is permitted/not
permitted for occupation for occupancy subjected to the following.

- 1
- 2
- 3

One set of completion plans duly certified is returned herewith.

BY ORDER

The Director Town Planning,
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

FORM-XI

INDEMNITY BOND FOR BASEMENT

This Indemnity Bond is executed by Shri/Smt S/O,D/O,W/O Shri/Smt.....R/O in favour of Authority.

Whereas the executant has submitted to the concerned Authority the plans for,sanction of basement over Plot No..... Sector/Locality..... Ward No under the provisions of the Act and Rules and Building Regulations made thereunder:-

And whereas the concerned Authority has agreed to sanction the aforesaid construction subject to the conditions that the owner shall indemnify the concerned Authority in the event of any loss or damage being cause to the adjoining building on account of the construction of the said basement either at the time of digging of its foundations or in the course of its construction or even thereafter and also against any claim of any concern thereto.

And whereas the executant has agreed to execute an indemnity bond to the above affect and also to abide by the terms imposed by the concerned Authority to the grant of sanction for construction of the basement.

Now this deed witnesses :

1. That in consideration of the sanction of the plans by for construction of the basement the executant undertakes that he/she shall at all times keep authority free from any liability, loss or damages/flowing from any injury or damage caused to the adjoining built-up properties or to any person as a consequence of the construction of at the time of digging of its foundations or during the course of its construction or at any time thereafter.
2. The owner agreed and undertakes that in the event of any claim being made by any person or persons against the concerned Authority either in respect of the sanction granted by the concerned Authority to the owner for the construction of basement or in respect of the construction or manner of construction of the basement by the owner of the consequences flowing from the said sanction the executant shall be responsible and liable and not authority.
3. The executant agrees and undertake to indemnify the concerned Authority fully in respect of any amount which the concerned Authority may be required to pay to any person either by way of compensation or on any other account as a result of any claim or suit or any other proceedings concerning the sanctioning of the construction of the basement of the making thereof and also in respect of the costs and expenses which the concerned Authority may incur on defending any action.
4. Without prejudice to the above undertaking the executant hereby binds itself to pay to authority to the full extent any amount which authority may be required to pay to any person in connection with, relating to or concerning the sanctioning of the basement or the making thereof.
5. The owner agrees and undertakes that this bond shall remain in full force and effect till the executant faithfully observes/performs the undertaking herein before contained.

In witness whereof the executant above named has signed this bond on this day of at.....

Witness:

Indemnifier

(Signatures).....

1. Name.....
Full Address.....
(Signatures).....
2. Name.....
Full Address.....
(Signatures)

K. Kholie IAS
Secretary (Urban Development),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 44, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, May 20, 2010, Vaisakha 30, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 20th April, 2010

No. LAW/LEGN-8/2010.—The following Act of the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly which received the assent of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 20/4/2010)

The Arunachal Pradesh Education Act, 2010

(ACT NO. 08 OF 2010)

**AN
ACT**

to provide for better organization, development, discipline, academic pursuit and control of the elementary, secondary and teacher education institutions in the State for excellence and quality drive.

Whereas it is considered necessary to visualize tri-polar process—teacher, taught and curriculum as well as to provide for the planned development of educational institutions, inculcation of healthy educational practices, maintenance and improvement in the standard of education and better organization, discipline and control over educational institutions in the State with a view to fostering the harmonious development of the mental and physical faculties of students and cultivating a scientific and secular outlook through education.

BE it enacted by the Arunachal Pradesh State Legislature in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows:-

CHAPTER – I

General

1. Short title, extent, application and commencement –(1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Education Act, 2010.

(2) It extends to the whole of the State of Arunachal Pradesh.

(3) It applies to all educational institutions and tutorial institutions in the State except –

(i) Institutions for scientific or technical education financed by the Central Government, and declared by Parliament by law to be institutions of national importance;

(ii) Institutions of higher education which shall be deemed to be University as declared by the Central Government by a notification, under section 3 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 (Central Act 3 of 1956);

(iii) In so far as the matters pertaining to colleges and institutions are dealt within:-

(a) The Medical Council Act, 1956 (Central Act No. 2 of 1956);

(b) The Dentists Act, 1948 (Central Act No. 16 of 1948);

- (c) The Pharmacy Act, 1948 (Central Act No.8 of 1948);
- (d) The Universities Act, 1904 (Central Act No.8 of 1904);
- (e) The All India Council for Technical Education Act, 1987 (Central Act No. 52 of 1987);
- (f) The Indira Gandhi National Open University Act, 1985 (Central Act 50 of 1985);
- (g) The Arunachal Pradesh Homoeopathic Council Act, 1998 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- (h) The Arunachal Pradesh Health Establishment Act, 2002 (Act No.3 of 2002).

- (iv) Such other class or classes of institutions, subject to such conditions and to such extent as the State Government may, by notification, specify:

(4) It shall come into force on such date as the State Government may, by notification, appoint and different dates may be appointed for different provisions of the Act.

2. Definitions: - In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires:-

(1) **“academic year”** means the year beginning on such date as the State Government or the prescribed authority may, by notification, specify with respect to any specified location or with respect to any educational institution or class of educational institutions;

(2) **“adult education”** means the education or further education of a person of not less than fifteen years of age who has not attended any educational institution at any time before, or as the case may be, who is a dropout from an educational institution at any level of his studies therein;

(3) **“approved school”** means any school in any specified location imparting elementary and secondary education which,-

- (a) is under the management of the State Government or a local authority; or
- (b) being under any other management, is recognized by the State Government or by an officer authorized by the State Government in this behalf or by a school board as approved school for the purposes of this Act;

(4) **“attendance authority”** means any person having the prescribed qualification appointed to be an attendance authority under section 14;

(5) **“child”** means a male or female child of the age of six to fourteen years or as the State Government may specify for the purposes of this Act either generally or with respect to any specified localities;

(6) **“competent authority”** means any person, officer or authority authorized by the State Government, by notification, to perform the functions and discharge the duties of the competent authority under all or any of the provisions of this Act for such area or for such purposes or for such classes of institutions as may be specified in the notification;

(7) **“commerce education”** means education in typewriting, shorthand, Book-keeping and accountancy, business studies, office practice and procedure, salesmanship and marketing, banking practice, insurance practice and such other subjects as may be notified by the State Government;

(8) **“commerce institution”** means any institution imparting commerce education and presenting students for examinations conducted by the Central Board of Secondary Education Examination or the Council of Indian School Certificate Examination or any such Board if any.

(9) **“district”** means any of the districts as declared by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh under the Arunachal Pradesh (Re-organization of districts) Act, 1980 (Act No. 3 of 1980);

(10) **“District Education Officer”** means an Officer appointed as Deputy Director of School Education and includes such other subordinate officer as may be prescribed to be in-charge of the administration of the elementary and secondary education as well as non-formal education in a district;

(11) **“Director”** means an officer appointed as the Director of School Education to discharge the function and exercise powers of the administration of secondary and elementary education or any such Director by whatever name called to discharge the function and exercise powers exclusively for elementary education in the State;

(12) **“educational agency”** in relation to a private educational institution, means any person or body of persons which has established and is administering or proposes to establish and administer or is entrusted with the establishment, management, administration and maintenance of such private educational institution;

(13) **“educational institution”** means any institution imparting education referred to in section 3 and includes a private educational institution managed by an individual, body or local authority and is recognized by the State Government; but does not include an institution under the direct management of the university or of the Central Government or a tutorial institution;

(14) **“employee”** means a person employed in an educational institution or educational administration;

(15) **“general education”** means every branch of education other than religious, professional, medical, technical or special education.

(16) **“governing council”** means any person or body of persons permitted or deemed to be permitted under this Act to establish or maintain a private educational institution; or commerce institution or tutorial institution and includes the governing body, by whatever name called, to which the affairs of the said educational institution are entrusted;

(17) **“grant” or “grant-in-aid”** means any sum of money paid as aid out of the State funds to any educational institution;

(18) (a) **“managing committee”** in respect of educational institution established, maintained and administered by the State Government means a committee at the school level with the composition as may be prescribed by the Government by notification from time to time; and

(b) **“managing committee”** in respect of a private educational institution means the individual or the body of individuals entrusted or charged with the management and administration of and where a society, trust, or an association manages one or more than one such institution, includes the managing committee of each such institution;

(19) **“medical education”** includes education in modern scientific medicine, in all its branches, Ayurvedic system of medicine, Unani system of medicine, integrated system of medicine, indigenous medicine, Naturopathy, Siddha or Homoeopathy and Yoga etc.;

(20) **“non-formal education”** means the education, of a person upto fifteen years of age who has not attended any educational institution at any time before or as the case may be, who is a drop-out from an educational institution at any level of his studies therein to enable him to enter the formal educational system at an appropriate level;

(21) **“parent”** means either natural or step or adoptive father or mother of a child;

(22) **“guardian”** in relation to a child, means a person having the care and custody of that child and includes a natural guardian or guardian appointed or declared by a court or statute;

(23) **“notification”** means a notification published in the Official Gazette;

(24) **“prescribed”** means prescribed by rules made under this Act;

(25) **“school”** means any recognized school imparting education up to XIIth standard;

(26) (a) **“inter village school”** means a Residential Primary School in which education is imparted by clubbing contiguous villages with stipend and other facilities;

(b) **“primary school”** means a school or part of such school in which primary education up to Vth standard is imparted;

(27) **“elementary education”** means the education from class one to eighth as are prescribed under this Act;

(28) **“secondary education”** means education in and up to such class or standard as may be prescribed under this Act;

(a) **“Secondary School”** means a school or part of such school in which education up to Xth standard is imparted.

(b) **“Higher Secondary School”** means a school or part of such school in which education up to XIIth standard is imparted.

(29) **“private educational institution”** means any educational institution imparting education referred to in section 3, established and administered or maintained by any person or body of persons registered in the manner prescribed and does not include an educational institution;

-
- (i) established and administered or maintained by the Central Government or the State Government or any local authority or any other authority designated or sponsored by the Central Government or the State Government;
 - (ii) established and administered by any University established by law;
 - (iii) giving, providing or imparting only religious instruction, but not any other instruction; or
 - (iv) imparting instruction for which there is no approved syllabi or course of studies or Government or University Examination;
- (30) **“private tuition”** means instruction or teaching given by an employee of a recognized educational institution outside its premises to students;
- (31) **“public interest”** includes public order, public health, public morality and other similar purposes;
- (32) **“ragging”** means causing, inducing, compelling or forcing a student, whether by way of a practical joke or otherwise, to do any act which detracts from human dignity or violates his person or exposes him to ridicule by intimidating, wrongfully restraining, wrongfully confining, or injuring him or by using criminal force to him or by holding out to him any threat of such intimidation, wrongful restraint, wrongful confinement, injury or the use of criminal force;
- (33) **“recognized educational institution”** means an educational institution recognized under this Act and includes one deemed to be recognized thereunder;
- (34) **“registering authority”** means any person, officer or authority authorized by the State Government by notification, to perform the functions and discharge the duties of the registering authority under all or any of the provisions of this Act for such area or for such purposes or for such classes of institutions as may be specified in the notification;
- (35) **“secretary”** in relation to a private educational institution means the person, by whatever name called, who under the rules or regulations of the private educational institution is a chief executive entrusted with management of the affairs of the institution;
- (36) **“society”** includes a society registered under the Arunachal Pradesh Societies Registration (Extension to Arunachal Pradesh) Act, 1978 (Act No.6 of 1978) or Arunachal Pradesh Co-operative Societies Act, 1978 (Act No.3 of 1979) or any association of individuals registered under any other law for the time being in force;
- (37) **“special education”** means education for the physically challenged, education in music, dance, drama, fine arts, and physical education including sports and games and such other types of education as the State Government may by notification in that behalf specify;
- (38) **“compulsory education”** means enforcement of free and compulsory elementary education in the State;
- (39) **“technical education”** means any course of study in Engineering, Technology, Architecture, Ceramics, Industrial Training, Mining or any other subject, as the State Government may, by notification, specify;
- (40) **“tribunal”** means the Educational Appellate Tribunal constituted under section 93;
- (41) **“tutorial institution”** means a registered institution established or run by not less than two persons for systematically imparting education or instruction to not more than twenty five pupils at a batch in any subject with a view to prepare them to appear for any competitive examination or an examination in any branch of education conducted or recognized by the State Government or the Universities in the State or anybody or authority under this Act or any other law for the time being in force.
- (42) **“examination”** means an examination prescribed by the State Government and such other examinations as may be notified by the State Government in the Official Gazette and includes evaluation, tabulation, publication of results and all other matters connected therewith ;
- (43) **“refusal to work”** in relation to any person to whom any work in connection with any examination has been assigned means, his failure to attend at, or absence from, the place of work on a working day and during working hours, without obtaining permission of the authority competent to grant such permission or his refusal to do the work or any other conduct on his part, which results in or is likely to result in cessation or substantial retardation of the work, and the words “ to refuse to do the work”, with all their grammatical variations and cognate expressions shall be construed accordingly;

(44) **“malpractice”** in relation to any examination means taking or giving or attempting to take or give any help from or to any person or from any material, written, recorded, typed or printed or from any person, in any form whatsoever.

(45) **“state institutions”**, that is to say, educational institutions established or maintained and administered by State Government;

(46) **“local authority”** means a municipal corporation or municipal council or Zilla Parishad or Panchayat by whatever name called and includes such other authority or body having administrative control over the school or empowered by or under any law for the time being in force to function as a local authority in a city, town or village;

(47) **“local authority institutions”**, that is to say, educational institutions established or maintained and administered by a local authority;

(48) **“surplus fund”** means all the monies that remains unused with the institution at the beginning of each academic year, after providing for all the objects, needs requirements or improvements of the institution during the previous three academic years.

(49) **“transfer of property”** includes sale, exchange, mortgage, charge, lease or gift;

(50) **“persons interested”** includes all persons claiming or entitled to claim interest in the amount payable on account of the taking over of the management of the educational institution or requisitioning or acquisition of the property used for the purposes of an educational institution or of any other institution connected therewith under this Act.

(51) Words importing the singular number also include plural number and vice-versa.

(52) Words importing the masculine gender also include the feminine gender.

3. Regulation of Education:-

(1) The State Government may regulate general education, science education, commerce education, agriculture/horticulture education, computer education, professional skill, vocational education, physical education, art education, and special education in and at elementary/secondary/higher secondary levels as are prescribed in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

(2) The State Government may towards that end,

- (a) establish and maintain educational institutions on the line and basis of all or any of the principle, guidelines, instructions, norms, rules and regulations as may be deemed appropriate given by the Council of Indian School Certificate Examination or Central Board of Secondary Education or National Institute of Open Schooling.
- (b) establish and maintain Teacher Education Institutions on the line and basis of all or any of the principle, guidelines, instructions, norms, rules and regulations as may be deemed appropriate given by the National Council for Teacher Education.
- (c) permit any local authority or a private body of persons to establish educational institutions and maintain them according to such specifications as may be prescribed:
- (d) require registration of educational institution including tutorial institutions:
- (e) recognize educational institutions;
- (f) grant aid to any recognized educational institutions in furtherance of the objects of this Act;
- (g) regulate the admission including the minimum or maximum number of pupils to be admitted to any course in any educational institution or class of such institutions, and the minimum age for such admission.
- (h) prescribe the conditions for eligibility for admissions to any educational institution or class of such institutions.
- (i) establish hostels or recognize private hostels and frame rules to be followed for providing grant-in-aid to recognized private hostels,
- (j) permit or establish institutions imparting education in arts, crafts, music, dance, drama or such other fine arts, physical education including sports;

- (k) permit and establish institutions for inter-village/primary, elementary, secondary and higher secondary education, District Institute of Education & Training (DIET), District Resource Centre(DRC), State Institute of Education (SIE), State Council of Educational Research and Training (SCERT) or centers for adult education, non-formal education, National Institute of Open Schooling (NIOS and other similar institutions or centres;
- (l) take from time to time such other steps as they may consider necessary or expedient.

4. **Prohibition of private tuition:** On and after the date of commencement of this Act, no institution recognized or deemed to be recognized under this Act, shall permit any of its employees to give private tuition nor shall such employee impart such tuition to any person.

5. **Promotion of education of the weaker sections and the physically challenged:** The State Government shall endeavor to promote the education of the physically challenged and the weaker sections of the society including the economically weaker sections thereof and in particular of the Arunachal Pradesh Scheduled Tribes with special care by adopting towards that end such measure as may be appropriate.

6. **Educational institutions to be in accordance with this Act:** No educational institution shall be established or maintained otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder.

7. **Government to prescribe curricula, etc:** (1) Subject to such rules as may be prescribed, the State Government may, in respect of educational institutions, by order specify:

- (a) the curricula, syllabi and text books for any course of instruction;
- (b) the duration of such course;
- (c) the medium of instruction;
- (d) the scheme of examinations and evaluation;
- (e) the number of working days and working hours in an academic year;
- (f) the rates at which tuition and other fees, building fund or other amount, by whatever name called, may be charged from students or on behalf of students;
- (g) the staff pattern (teaching and non-teaching) and the educational and other qualifications for different posts;
- (h) the facilities to be provided such as buildings, sanitary arrangements, playgrounds, furniture, equipment, library, teaching aid, laboratory, research and extension, workshops, training, seminar, conference, symposia etc.
- (i) such other matters as are considered necessary.

(2) The curricula under sub-section (1) may also include schemes in respect of;

- (a) moral and ethical education;
- (b) population education, physical education, health education and sports;
- (c) socially useful productive work, work experience and social service;
- (d) innovative, creative and research activities;
- (e) promotion of national integration;
- (f) promotion of civic sense; and
- (g) promotion of rich socio-cultural heritage and friendly people character;
- (h) promotion of socio-religious affinities;
- (i) preservation and protection of tribal tradition, custom and their skillful craftsmanship;
- (j) protection of faunal bio-diversity;
- (k) inculcation of the sense of the following duties of citizens, enshrined in the Constitution namely; duty
 - (i) to abide by the Constitution and respect its ideals and institutions, the National Flag and the National Anthem;
 - (ii) to cherish and follow the noble ideals which inspired our national struggle for Freedom;
 - (iii) to uphold and protect the sovereignty, unity and integrity of India;

- (iv) to defend the country and render national service when called upon to do so;
- (v) to promote harmony and the spirit of common brotherhood amongst all the people of India transcending religious, linguistic and regional or sectional diversities to renounce practices derogatory to the dignity of women;
- (vi) to value and preserve the rich heritage of our composite culture;
- (vii) to protect and improve the natural environment including forests, lakes, rivers and wild life, and to have compassion for living creatures;
- (viii) to develop the scientific temper, humanism and the spirit of inquiry and reform;
- (ix) to safeguard public property and to abjure violence;
- (x) to strive towards excellence in all spheres of individual and collective activity, so that the nation constantly rises to higher levels of endeavor and achievement.

(3) The prescription under sub-section (1) may be different for the different categories of educational institutions.

(4) (a) The objectives of education at the elementary level shall be universalization of education at the elementary level by comprehensive access by both formal and non formal means and by improving retention and completion rates with curriculum development and teacher education to help children to attain the required level of achievement in the following basic purposes.

- (i) development of 'basic skills' in literacy in the English language, numeracy and communication;
- (ii) development of 'Life Skills' for understanding of and meaningful interaction with the physical and social environment, including study of Indian culture and history, science, health and nutrition;
- (iii) introduction of 'work experience' or 'socially useful productive work' to provide children with the, ability to help themselves, to orient them to the work processes of society and to develop right attitudes to work;
- (iv) promotion of values including moral, ethical, civic and peace values; and
- (v) development of good attitudes towards further learning;

(b) The main objective of education at the secondary level shall be to impart such general education as may be prescribed so as to make the pupil fit either for higher academic studies or for job-oriented vocational courses. The general education so imparted shall, among others, include-

- (i) the development of linguistic skills and literary appreciation in the regional language or local language.
- (ii) the attainment of prescribed standards of proficiency in any two other selected languages among classical or modern Indian languages including Hindi and English;
- (iii) the acquisition of requisite knowledge in mathematics, physical and biological science with a special reference to the physical environment of the pupil;
- (iv) the study of social sciences with special reference to history, geography, civics, economics, disaster management and global warming so as to acquire the minimum necessary knowledge in regard to the State, Country and the World;
- (v) the introduction of 'work experience' or 'socially useful productive work' as an integral part of the curriculum; and
- (vi) training in sports, games, physical exercises, yoga and other arts.

(5) In every recognized educational institution.

- (a) the course of instruction shall conform to the curricula and other conditions under sub-section (1), and
- (b) no part of the working hours prescribed shall be utilized for any purpose other than instruction in accordance with the curricula,

- (c) endeavour to regulate education of the pupils by the teachers wherein
 - (i) the pupils are handled not by coercion but by persuasion so that their tender age is not abused;
 - (ii) the pupils are taught in a friendly, conducive, cordial, hygienic and congenial atmosphere by adhering strictly to the medium of instruction in precise, lucid, understandable and simple language;
 - (iii) the pupils are not scolded, punished, slapped or beaten up;
 - (iv) the pupils are not segregated on the ground of caste, sex, region, religion, community or grounds in like manners.

CHAPTER - II

Educational Authorities

8. **Appointment of Officers:-** (1) The State Government shall constitute as many departments as it deems necessary to deal with the various aspects of education and appoint Director or Commissioner for each department or group of departments.

(2) The State Government may also appoint such number of officers as may be necessary, designated as Additional Director, Joint Director, Deputy Director or otherwise, for each department or group of departments to assist each such Director in the exercise of the powers conferred on and the performance of the functions entrusted to him by or under this Act.

(3) Subject to the provisions of this Act and the general or special orders of the State Government made in this behalf, the Director or Commissioner appointed under sub-section (1) shall be the Chief Controlling authority in all matters connected with the administration of such part of education in the State as may be allotted by the State Government by an order in this behalf to the department or group of departments, of which he is the Director or Commissioner.

(4) (a) The Director or the Commissioner as specified in sub-section (3) shall regulate the matters with regards to transfer and posting of teachers in and from 'hard belt- or rural', 'middle belt or semi-rural or semi-urban' or 'soft belt or urban' or by whatever name called within or outside the districts/unit in an accountable and transparent manner depending upon the requirement of teachers or availability of vacancy in respect of educational institutions established, managed, administered and maintained by the State Government as may be prescribed.

Explanation: For the purpose of this sub-section:-

- (i) hard or rural belt means school locations requiring foot march of not less than one day or one stage;
 - (ii) middle or semi-rural or semi-urban means school locations with minimum available motorable road connectivity;
 - (iii) soft or urban means school locations with all weather road connectivity and other amenities such as education and health facilities etc.
- (a) They may by notification specify the **Uniform Education Code** with regards to the institutional planning, school discipline, admission and examination procedures, maintenance of school records and accounts, hostel administration, classification and conduct of co-curricular activities, educational code of ethics, pupil's fee, school uniform, common working hours etc. in respect of educational institutions established, managed, administered and maintained by the State Government as may be prescribed.
 - (b) They may frame appropriate service/recruitment rules for direct recruitment, absorption, transfer on deputation, promotion thereby streamlining the hierarchy of various teaching and non-teaching posts of the education department by taking into account the fulfillment of required educational qualification or such other consideration as may be prescribed.
 - (c) They shall initiate steps to create a separate cadre of Teacher Educators under School Education and frame appropriate service/recruitment rules for direct recruitment, absorption, transfer on deputation and promotion,

thereby streamlining the hierarchy of various teaching and non-teaching posts under Teacher Education within the Department of Education by taking into account the fulfillment of required educational qualification or such other consideration as prescribed by the National Council for Teacher Education.

- (d) The post of teachers at elementary, secondary and higher secondary stage of education shall be classified by considering their professional qualification and teaching responsibility.
- (e) Depending upon the fulfillment of requisite qualification and length of service with other norms, primary teachers who possess such professional qualification as Diploma in Elementary Education (D.El.Ed.) shall be considered for promotion and career mobility to the next higher level teaching post.
- (f) If the State Government is of the opinion that any employment and officiating contract appointment be made on administrative exigencies in relation to the educational institution managed and administered by the State Government may, by giving to the employee one month's notice in writing or salary or wages for one month in lieu thereof, terminate such contract employment and officiating services.

(5) The State Government may constitute such number of Vigilance Cells at the State, Division and District levels as it thinks fit with such number of officers as it deems necessary in each cell for each department to perform such duties and functions as may be prescribed for the proper observance of the provisions of this Act and rules made thereunder.

(6) All persons employed in the administration of this Act shall be subject to the superintendence, direction and control of the State Government and the officer or officers to whom each officer shall be subordinate shall be determined by the State Government.

9. District Education Officers and other subordinate officers and staff at the district level. (1) The State Government may appoint for each District one or more District Education Officers, and every such District Education Officer shall exercise such powers and perform such functions as may be entrusted to him by or under this Act.

(2) The State Government may sanction the appointment of such number of officers and staff as may be necessary to assist the District Education Officer.

(3) The appointment to the posts sanctioned under sub-section (2) shall be made by such authority and in such manner as may be prescribed.

(4) The powers and functions of the officers and staff appointed under this section shall be such as may be prescribed.

10. Constitution of Board/Commission/State Council of Educational Research & Training:- (1) Consistent with clause (a) of sub-section (2) of section 3, the State Government shall continue to follow all rules and regulations of Central Board of Secondary Education and its Examination pattern till such time an appropriate independent State Board is constituted.

(2) As and when the State Government feels it necessary and expedient, may by notification, establish a Board of Secondary Education to be called "**The Arunachal Pradesh Board of Secondary Education**", the composition, powers and functions of which shall be such as may be prescribed. The functions of the Board shall include.-

- (a) advising the State Government on the co-ordinated development of Secondary Education in the State, and
- (b) the conduct of examinations, conforming to the minimum standards as may be prescribed and the award of certificates.

(3) The State Government may further, by notification establish a Board of Teacher Education to be called "**The Arunachal Pradesh Board of Teacher Education**," the composition and powers of which shall be such as may be prescribed. The functions of the Board shall be to advise the State Government on the courses of study, pre-service and in-service training to teachers and to conduct examination of pre-service teacher education and all other matters relating to teacher education.

(4) (a) Also further the State Government may by notification constitute a Board or a Commission to be called the “**Arunachal Pradesh Education Service Board**” or the “**Arunachal Pradesh Education Service Commission**”. The Board or the Commission shall conduct examinations for recruitment to the various teaching and non-teaching posts up to the post of Group-B (Gazetted) as may be prescribed.

(b) The composition, powers and functions of the Board or the Commission may be such, as prescribed.

(5) The State Government shall by notification establish the State Council of Educational Research & Training (SCERT) in order to strengthen and promote quality teacher education to meet the general need of universal quality education in the State. For this purpose, the existing teaching and non-teaching posts, infrastructure etc. of State Institute of Education (SIE) may be absorbed as deemed appropriate in the SCERT.

(6) The State Government furthermore may, by notification, constitute such Board other than those specified in sub-sections (1) to (5), to discharge such functions and to exercise such powers as may be prescribed.

CHAPTER - III

Enforcement of Free and Compulsory Elementary Education

11. State Government to direct by notification Elementary Education to be free and compulsory in the entire State – (1) The State Government may, by order, direct that with effect from the commencement of such academic year and for children with such age group (6-14) as may be specified in the order, elementary education shall be free and compulsory in the entire State:

Provided that a child who has completed the age of five years shall not be denied admission into the school.

(2) Every order under sub-section (1) shall be.-

- (a) Published in the Official Gazette and in such other manner as the State Government may decide;
- (b) So made as to ensure that there is an interval of not less than thirty days between the date of the publication of the order and the first day of the specified academic year.

(3) No order shall be made under sub-section (1) in respect of school unless the State Government is satisfied that necessary facilities have been provided in that school for imparting elementary education to all children.

12. Enforcement of provisions of sections 13 to 143:- Subject to grammatical variations and cognate expressions and references made in section 2 all the provisions of sections 13 to 143 shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to all the educational institutions established, managed, administered, controlled and maintained by the State Government as may be prescribed.

13. Schemes for Free and Compulsory Elementary Education:-(1) Any local authority, if called upon by the State Government so to do, shall within such time as may be specified by the State Government submit to them a scheme for free and compulsory elementary education in such locality within its jurisdiction for children ordinarily resident therein, of such ages and up to such standard as the State Government may specify.

(2) The Scheme submitted under sub-section (1), shall be in such form as the State Government may specify and shall contain the following particulars, namely.-

- (a) The locality in which elementary education will be free and compulsory;
- (b) The approximate number of children to whom the scheme will apply classified according to age.
- (c) A list of existing approved schools and the schools if any, proposed to be opened for the purpose, classified by languages in which instruction is given or is proposed to be given;
- (d) The number of teachers already employed and the additional staff proposed to be recruited;
- (e) The recurring and non-recurring cost of the scheme; and
- (f) Such other particulars as may be prescribed.

(3) The State Government may, after such inquiry as it may consider necessary, sanction with or without modification the scheme submitted by the local authority under sub-section (1). The implementation of the scheme so sanctioned shall be subject to the general control of and the directions issued from time to time, by the State Government.

(4) No sanction shall be accorded under sub-section (3) in respect of any scheme unless the State Government are satisfied that such steps, as may be prescribed, have been taken to provide the necessary facilities for imparting free and compulsory elementary education to all children to whom the scheme will apply.

(5) On receipt of sanction under sub-section (3) the local authority shall give effect to the scheme so sanctioned by means of a declaration that with effect from the first day of the next academic year, elementary education for children of both sexes up to such class or standard and within such age - group as may be specified therein shall be free and compulsory in any locality which may be so specified.

(6) Every declaration under sub-section (5) shall be published before the first day of April of each year immediately preceding the academic year, in the Official Gazette and in such other manner as the local authority or the Director of School Education, as the case may be, may decide:

Provided that the State Government may, for any good and sufficient cause, condone any delay in the publication of such declaration in any year.

(7) Where any local authority fails to submit a scheme when called upon to do so under sub-section (1) or to give effect to any sanctioned scheme, under sub-section (5) to the satisfaction of the State Government, the State Government may cause the scheme to be submitted or the sanctioned scheme to be implemented as the case may be, by such person or authority as they think fit. The State Government may, at any time, entrust the administration of the sanctioned scheme to the local authority concerned.

14. Attendance authorities and their powers and duties: –

(1) A local authority in the case specified under section 13 and in other cases, the Director of School Education may appoint as many persons as it or he think fit to be attendance authorities for the purpose of this Act, and may also appoint as many persons as are considered necessary, to assist the attendance authorities in the discharge of their duties.

(2) It shall be the duty of the local authority and in any other case, the attendance authority, to cause to be prepared as early as possible in such manner as may be prescribed list of children within the age group (6-14) specified in the order under section 11 or in the scheme under section 13 in any locality. Such lists shall also be prepared in every year in every specified locality at such time and in such manner as may be prescribed.

(3) The attendance authority or any person appointed to assist the attendance authority may put such question to any parent or enquire any person to furnish such information about his child, as it or be considered necessary, and every such parent shall be bound to answer such questions or to furnish such information, as the case may be, to the best of knowledge or belief.

(4) It shall be the duty of the attendance authority to notify the parent of every child to whom the order under section 11 applies, but against whom no attendance order has been passed under section 18, that he is under an obligation to cause the child to attend an approved school with effect from the commencement of the specified academic year.

15. Responsibility of parent to cause his child to attend school.- It shall be the duty of the parent of every child to cause the child to attend an approved school, unless there is a reasonable excuse for his non-attendance within the meaning of section 16.

16. Reasonable excuse for non-attendance.- For the purpose of this Act, any of the following circumstances shall be deemed to be a reasonable excuse for the non-attendance of the child at an approved school, namely:-

- (a) that there is no approved school within the prescribed distance from his residence;
- (b) that the only approved school within the prescribed distance from the residence of the child to which the child can secure admission is one in which religious instruction of a nature not approved by his parent is compulsory;
- (c) that the child is receiving instruction in some other manner which is declared to be satisfactory by the State Government or by an officer authorized by the State Government in this behalf;

- (d) that the child has already completed elementary education up to the standard specified in the order under section 11;
- (e) that the child suffers from a physical or mental defect which prevents him from attendance;
- (f) that the child has been granted temporary leave of absence not exceeding the prescribed period by the prescribed authority or by any other person authorized by the prescribed authority in this behalf;
- (g) that there is any other compelling circumstance which prevents the child from attending school, provided the same is certified as such by the attendance authority; and
- (h) such other circumstance as may be prescribed.

17. Special schools for physically or mentally challenged children.- If there is in existence a special school within the prescribed distance from the residence of a child who is suffering from physical or mental defect, the attendance authority may, if it is satisfied that the child is not receiving any instruction in some other manner considered by it to be satisfactory, by order require the child to attend the special school; and it shall be the duty of the parent of such child to cause the child to attend the special school unless there be a reasonable excuse for the non-attendance of the child within the meaning of section 16.

18. Attendance orders:- (1) Wherever the attendance authority has reason to believe that the parent of the child has failed to cause the child to attend an approved school and that there is no reasonable excuse for the non-attendance of the child within the meaning of section 16, it shall hold an inquiry in the prescribed manner.

(2) If, as a result of the inquiry, the attendance authority is satisfied that the child is liable to attend an approved school under this Act, and that there is no reasonable excuse for his non-attendance within the meaning of section 16, it shall pass an attendance order in the prescribed form, directing the person to cause the child to attend the approved school with effect from the date specified in the order.

(3) An attendance order passed against a parent in respect of his child under this section shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (6), remain in force for so long as this Act continues to apply to the child.

(4) If any parent against whom an attendance order has been passed in respect of his child under sub-section (2), transfers the custody of the child to any other person during the period in which the attendance order is in force, such parent shall be bound immediately to inform the attendance authority in writing of such transfer.

(5) Where the attendance order has been passed against a parent in relation to his child under this section, such order shall have effect in relation to any other person to whom the custody of the child may be transferred during the period in which the attendance order is in force, as it has effect in relation to the person against whom it was originally passed.

(6) A parent may, at any time, apply to the attendance authority for cancellation of the attendance order on the ground:-

- (a) that he is no longer the guardian or the person in actual custody of the child; or
- (b) that circumstances have arisen which provide a reasonable excuse for non-attendance; and thereupon, the attendance authority may, after holding an enquiry in the prescribed manner cancel or modify the attendance order.

19. Children not to be employed so as to prevent them from attending school:- No person shall employ a child in a manner which shall prevent the child from attending an approved school.

20. Elementary Education to be free and compulsory :- (1) No fee shall be levied in respect of any child for attending an approved school, which is under the management of the State Government and subject to section 13, the private/local body schools falling under the granted scheme for free and compulsory education.

(2) Where in respect of any child an attendance order has been passed under section 18 and the only school which he can attend is an approved school under private management falling within sub-clause (b) of clause (3) of section 2, the School Board or the Director of School Education may take such steps, as he may think fit, for the purpose of ensuring that the elementary education which the child is to receive is free.

21. **Age of child, how to be computed:-** The age of a child for the purposes of this Act, shall be computed in terms of years completed by the child on or before the first day of the academic year:

Provided that where the birth day of a child falls on a day not later than sixty days from the first day of the academic year, the birth day shall be deemed to fall on the first day of the academic year for the purpose of computing the age of the child.

CHAPTER - IV

Examinations and Prevention of Malpractices, etc.

22. **Examinations:-** (1) The examination/continuous and comprehensive evaluation (CCE) system, whether by internal assessment, external assessment or partly internal and partly external assessment, formative and summative assessment shall be so regulated by the competent authority as to make it a reliable and effective method of student evaluation.

(2) The Government may make rules for all matters connected with the implementation of the examination/CCE system and the conduct of examination and the pattern of examination system to which different classes of Government recognized schools should conform.

(3) Existing rules and regulations of examination pattern of Central Board of Secondary Education (CBSE) will remain same.

23. **Duties of certain persons entrusted with the examination work:-** No person,

- (a) who is appointed as a paper setter at any examination shall supply or cause to be supplied the question paper drawn by him or a copy thereof or communicate the contents of such paper to any person or give publicity thereto in any manner, except in accordance with the instructions given to him in writing by his appointing authority in this behalf; or
- (b) who is entrusted with the work of printing, cyclostyling, typing or otherwise producing copies of any question paper set for the purposes of any examination shall supply or cause to be supplied a copy thereof or communicate the contents thereof to any person or give publicity thereto in any manner, except in accordance with the instructions given to him in writing by the authority who entrusted the work to him; or
- (c) who is entrusted with the custody, or is otherwise in possession of any question paper set for the purposes of any examination shall supply or distribute or cause to be supplied or distributed any copy thereof or communicate the contents thereof to any person or give publicity thereto in any manner, except in accordance with the instructions given to him in writing by the authority who entrusted the custody or give possession thereof to him.

24. **Prohibition of copying/unfair means at Examination, etc :-** (1) No person shall in or near an examination hall copy answers to the question papers set at the examination, from any book, notes or answer papers of other candidates or commit any other malpractices.

Provided that nothing in this section, shall preclude such person from taking such assistance from books or materials as is permissible under the rules governing such examination.

(2) Cases of unfair means /copying shall be dealt as per the CBSE guidelines or guidelines issued by the State Government from time to time.

25. **Prohibition of impersonating at Examinations:-** No person shall appear or write at any examination for or on behalf of any other candidate.

26. **Prohibition of loitering near Examinations Centre, etc:-** No person, save in the discharge of his duties or orders of his superiors, shall during the hours when an examination is conducted or any evaluation or tabulation work relating to any examination is done and one hour preceding the commencement of such examination, evaluation or tabulation work, loiter within the premises wherein the examination is held or evaluation or tabulation work is done or at any public or private place within a distance of one hundred meters from such premises:

Provided that nothing contained in this section shall apply in respect of *bona fide* activities of any such person.

27. Alteration of the answers written at an examination, etc:- No person shall,

- (a) save in accordance with the rules or orders governing the conduct of an examination,
 - (i) change, modify, vary or alter the answers written by an examinee at such examination; or
 - (ii) introduce additional answer books or sheets into an answer script or remove or substitute the answer scripts or any part thereof,
- (b) intentionally or knowingly,
 - (i) make incorrect entries in an answer script or marks register or marks card; or
 - (ii) total or re-total wrongly the marks obtained by any candidate; or
 - (iii) feed wrong data to the computer, intending thereby the wrongfully increase or decrease the marks awarded or to be awarded to the examinee at an examination.

28. Duty of employees of educational institutions to do examination work:-

Notwithstanding anything contained in any law for the time being in force or in any contract or any judgment, decree or order of any Court or Tribunal, it shall be the duty of every officer, teacher or other employee of every educational institution and every person in the service or paid or remunerated by any educational institution to do any work assigned to him, in connection with any examination.

CHAPTER – V**Registration of Educational Institutions**

29. Educational institutions to be registered:- (1) Save as otherwise provided in this Act, every local authority, institution and every private educational institution, established on or before the date of commencement of this Act or intended to be established thereafter, shall notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, be registered in accordance with this Act and the rules made thereunder.

(2) No person or local authority shall establish or as the case may be, run or maintain an educational institution requiring registration under this section, unless such institution is so registered.

30. Procedure for registration of educational institutions:- (1) Any local authority or any person or registered body of persons intending to.-

- (a) establish an institution imparting education, or
- (b) maintain an institution imparting education established on or before the date of commencement of this Act and in existence on such date, shall make an application for registration of such institution to the registering authority within such period and in such manner along with such fee as may be prescribed.

(2) While registering an institution under sub-section (1), the registering authority shall have due regard to the following matters, namely,

- (a) that there is need for providing educational facilities to the people in the locality or for the type of education intended to be provided by the institution;
- (b) that there is adequate financial provision for continued and efficient maintenance of the institution as prescribed by the competent authority;
- (c) that the institution is proposed to be located in sanitary and healthy surroundings;
- (d) that the site for the building, playground and garden proposed to be provided and the building in which the institution is proposed to be housed conform to the rules prescribed therefor;
- (e) that the teaching staff qualified according to rules made by the State Government in this behalf, is or shall be appointed; and

- (f) that the applicant satisfies the requirements laid down by this Act and the rules and orders made thereunder.

(3) The registering authority shall within a period of three months from the date of receipt of the application:-

- (a) register the institution and issue a certificate in the prescribed form, if the conditions specified or prescribed for registration have been complied with; or
- (b) specify or extend from time to time, the period for compliance with such conditions;

Provided that the registering authority, may if it deems necessary, obtain and consider a report on the need for such institution from the expert body constituted under section 36 before granting or refusing the registration.

(4) Where any period is specified or extended under clause (b) of sub-section (3), the registering authority may register the institution if the conditions prescribed or specified for registration have been fulfilled within such period and issue a certificate in the prescribed form but shall refuse registration where there has been no such compliance. Every order of refusal shall disclose the grounds for such refusal and shall be in writing and shall be communicated to the concerned applicant.

(5) The Governing Council of an educational institution registered under this section shall give intimation to the registering authority of any change in any of the particulars furnished under sub-section (1) or of closure of the institution, in such form, in such manner and shall, on receipt of such intimation, amend the register and the registration certificate wherever necessary or, as the case may be, cancel the certificate.

31. Up-gradation of educational institutions etc :- (1) Up-gradation of the educational institutions administered by the State Government from primary to middle, middle to secondary and secondary to higher secondary shall be made on fulfillment of the following :-

- (a) Strength/enrolment of the students in the institution;
- (b) Avenues of feeder schools;
- (c) Adequate space for the expansion;
- (d) Academic performance of last three consecutive years or;
- (e) Any such requirement as may be prescribed.

(2) Any local authority or any person or registered body of persons intending to:-

- (a) open higher classes in an institution registered under this Act imparting education; or
- (b) upgrade any such institution, may make an application to the registering authority for grant of permission therefor within such period and in such form accompanied by such fee as may be prescribed.

(3) Subject to such rules as may be prescribed, the provisions of sub-section (2) and (3) of section 30 shall ***mutatis mutandis***, apply to the granting of permission on such application.

(4) Where permission is granted under this section the certificate of registration issued to the institution shall be altered or modified accordingly.

32. Registration of a recognized educational institution:- (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 29, the registering authority shall register a local authority institution or a private educational institution if such institution has been recognized by the State Government or the authority competent to grant such recognition, as the case may be, before the date of commencement of this Act, in accordance with the rules or orders applicable to such recognition and the local authority or the Governing Council, as the case may be, files a statement in the prescribed form before the registering authority within a period of six months from such date.

(2) No fee shall be payable for the registration of an educational institution under sub-section (1).

(3) Notwithstanding anything in sub-section (1), where the registering authority is of opinion that a local authority institution or a private educational institution does not conform to the provisions made by or under this Act, it may direct the local authority concerned or as the case may be, the Governing Council of the private educational institution to bring it in conformity with the same within such period or extended period as it may allow.

33. Cancellation of registration:- (1) Where it appears to the registering authority that in respect of any private educational institution or a local authority institution,-

- (a) any condition for registration prescribed or specified under sub-section (2) of section 30 or the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder relating to registration are violated; or
- (b) the local authority or the Governing Council to which a direction was given under sub-section (3) of section 32 has contravened the direction, it may, after holding such enquiry as it deems fit, send report to the competent authority recommending the cancellation of registration of such institution.

(2) The competent authority may upon the receipt of the report under sub-section (1), after giving the local authority or the Governing Council an opportunity of being heard, order the cancellation of the certificate or registration of the institution and the removal of its name from the register. Every such order shall be communicated to the local authority or the Governing Council and to the registering authority.

34. Registration of Tutorial Institutions:- (1) (a) On or after the commencement of this Act, no tutorial institution shall be started without prior registration and an application for such registration shall be made to the registering authority in the prescribed manner along with such fee as may be prescribed.

(b) In the case of a tutorial institution in existence at the commencement of this Act, any person or body of persons managing such institution shall within ninety days from such commencement make an application for registering to the registering authority and if no such application is so made or if the registering authority communicates to him an order refusing the registration of institution under sub-section (2) of section 30, the person or body of persons managing such institution shall not run the institution from the date of expiration of ninety days aforesaid or the date of communication of such order of refusal as the case may be.

(2) On receipt of an application under sub-section (1), the registering authority may, after satisfying itself whether or not the application contains all the prescribed particulars and that the tutorial institution complies with the minimum requirements prescribed in regard to the well equipped class room, prescribed number of the students, adequate infrastructure, sanitary condition of the premises and the qualifications of the teaching staff, either register the tutorial institution in a separate register to be maintained for the purpose or refuse the registration, and shall, where it so registers the institution, issue in the prescribed form a registration certificate in the name of the tutorial institution.

(3) The person or body of persons managing every tutorial institution so registered shall submit to the registering authority within two months after the end of every academic year, an annual report regarding the coaching facilities provided by it during the academic year.

(4) The persons or body of persons managing every tutorial institutions so registered, shall give intimation to the registering authority or any change in any of the particulars furnished under sub-section (2), or of closure of the institution, in such form, in such manner and within such time as may be prescribed, and the registering authority shall, on receipt of such intimation, amend register referred to in sub-section (2) and the registration certificate wherever necessary, or as the case may be, cancel the certificate and notify the same.

(5) Where the person or body of persons managing any tutorial institution has, in the opinion of the registering authority, contravened any of the conditions subject to which the registration certificate is issued, the registering authority may, after giving the person or body of persons an opportunity of making a representation, cancel the registration certificate and remove the name of the institution from the register referred to in sub-section (2) and notify the same.

CHAPTER - VI

Recognition of Educational Institutions, etc.

35. Recognition:- (1) Recognition may be accorded to any educational institution registered under this Act in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder.

(2) The granting of recognition shall be subject to fulfillment of the following conditions, namely,-

- (a) security deposit of the prescribed amount shall be made within the time specified
- (b) the Governing Council shall possess or be assured of adequate funds to run the institution on a stable footing; and
- (c) such other general or special conditions as may be prescribed in regard to accommodation, appointment of teaching and other staff, the code of conduct to be accepted and observed by the Governing Council, furniture and equipment, syllabi, text-books and such other matters relating thereto.

(3) Any local authority or Governing Council seeking recognition, as the case may be, for a local authority institution or a private educational institution shall make an application to the competent authority furnishing such particulars and in such manner and accompanied by such fee as may be prescribed.

(4) The competent authority after satisfying itself that the application is in accordance with the rules, may dispose the application in accordance with sub-sections (6) to (8) of this section, or if deemed necessary forward the application to the expert body for obtaining its report under clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 36.

(5) The expert body receiving the application forwarded under sub-section (4) shall return it to the competent authority along with its report within such time as may be prescribed.

(6) The competent authority, after considering the report, if any, received from the expert body and after holding such inspection or enquiry as it may deem necessary shall, by order, in writing,-

- (a) grant recognition, where the conditions for recognition applicable to such institutions are fulfilled; or
- (b) grant approval provisionally subject to the fulfillment of the conditions for recognition within a period specified or extended from time to time by such authority:

Provided that the educational institution shall not admit any fresh batch of students during the period of such provisional approval.

(7) If a period is specified or extended under sub-clause (b) of sub-section (6), the competent authority may immediately after the expiry of such period, obtain from the expert body, a report or a further report under section 36. The competent authority, after considering the report or the further report, if any, and holding such inspection or enquiry as may be deemed necessary shall, by order in writing grant recognition where all the conditions for recognition applicable to such institutions are fulfilled or for reasons to be recorded in writing, refuse recognition where such conditions are not fulfilled;

Provided that recognition shall not be so refused unless the applicant is given an opportunity of being heard.

(8) Every order of grant or refusal of recognition passed under this section shall be communicated to the registering authority and to the applicant.

36. Expert body.-(1) The State Government shall subject to such rules, as may be prescribed, constitute such number of bodies of experts as may be deemed necessary,-

- (a) to consider the need for providing educational facilities to the pupils in the locality or for the type of education;
- (b) to consider whether the special conditions, if any for recognition applicable to any institution have been fulfilled by such institution;
- (c) to recommend to the State Government from time to time, modifications or changes in the conditions for recognition; and
- (d) to make recommendations to the State Government or the competent authority on such other matters as may be referred to it by the State Government or the competent authority.

(2) The Board of Experts constituted under sub-section (1) shall in accordance with the rules prescribed thereunder submit its report or further report to the competent authority or the State Government, as the case may be.

37. **Recognition of existing institution, etc:-** (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 35;

- (a) educational institutions established and run by the State Government or by any authority sponsored by the Central or State Government or by a local authority and approved by the competent authority in accordance with such conditions as may be prescribed shall be deemed to be educational institutions recognized under this Act;
- (b) all educational institutions or any local authority institutions other than those specified in clause (a) imparting education, which are established and recognized in accordance with rules in force immediately before the commencement of this Act and in existence at such commencement shall be deemed to be educational institutions established and recognized under this Act, provided they comply with the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder within such period and in accordance with such procedure as may be prescribed.

(2) Any private educational institution imparting education which is in existence at the commencement of this Act but which has not been recognized in accordance with the rules in force immediately before such commencement shall discontinue to impart education from such commencement, unless within sixty days of such commencement, an application for recognition is made, in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder and every such application shall be disposed of within sixty days of its receipt by the competent authority. No person shall run any such institution after the application for recognition is rejected.

38. **Withdrawal of recognition:** - (1) Where any local authority or the Governing Council of any private educational institution.-

- (a) fails to fulfill all or any of the conditions of recognition or fails to comply with the orders of the competent authority in regard to accommodation, equipments, syllabi, text-books, appointment, punishment and dismissal of teachers;
- (b) denies admission to any citizen on the ground of religion, race, caste, language or any of them;
- (c) directly or indirectly encourages in the educational institution any propaganda or practice wounding the religious feelings of any class or citizens of India or insulting religion or the religious belief of that class;
- (d) employs or continues to employ any teacher whose certificate has been cancelled or suspended by the competent authority after due enquiry or who has been considered by the competent authority after due enquiry to be unfit or undesirable to be a teacher or arbitrarily terminates the services of a teacher or fails to comply with the orders of the competent authority in this regard;
- (e) fails to remedy the defects in the instruction or accommodation like providing multi- tier system of beds or deficiencies in the management or discipline within such time as may be specified therefor by the competent authority;
- (f) runs educational institution on political affiliation or allegiance or on communal basis directly or indirectly;
- (g) collects unauthorized fee/fund etc. with profit oriented motive;
- (h) fails to ensure safety measures in the educational institution against hazards such as fire, electric combustion, unsanitary drinking water, tap and separate toilets for boys and girls including water logging and unsafe location etc.
- (i) fails to fulfill the standard norms of area of school building, structure and sufficient arrangement of separate entry and exit, ventilators, two emergency exit doors, fire extinguishers etc. including ladder entry and exit separately measuring minimum 1.5 meters wide where the school is established in multi-storied building;
- (j) contravenes any of the provisions of the Act, rules and orders made thereunder;
- (k) the competent authority may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, withdraw the recognition of the institution or take such other action as is deemed necessary, after giving to the local authority or as the case may be, the Governing Council an opportunity of making its representation against such withdrawal or action.

(2) Where the State Government feels it expedient that the recognition granted to the local authority institution or private educational institution should in the public interest be withdrawn, may by notification withdraw the same after giving one month's notice to such institutions to make any representation.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, no educational institution which has not been recognized, or the recognition of which has been withdrawn under this Act shall be entitled, to:-

- (a) receive any grant-in-aid from the State funds or other financial assistance or other facilities from the Government.
- (b) send up or present candidates for examinations in courses of study conducted by a Board or the Government.

CHAPTER - VII

Management of Government Institutions, Recognized Private Educational Institutions and Local Authority Institutions, etc.

39. (1) **Management Committee of Government Secondary and Higher Secondary Schools:-** Every Secondary and Higher Secondary School under Department of Education shall constitute the school managing committee in the following prescribed manner consisting of not more than eleven members for a term of three years to sit twice in an academic session. The duties, powers and functions of the committee shall be as prescribed by the Government from time to time.

- (a) Chairperson – Deputy Commissioner/Additional Deputy Commissioner/ Sub-Divisional Officer/ Extra Assistant Commissioner/ Circle Officer of concerned locality where school exists;
- (b) Member Secretary – Principal/Headmaster of the concerned school;
- (c) Members – Two reputed persons of the society (one shall be woman), two parents of the students, two teachers of the school, school captain and the remaining members to be nominated or selected as the case may be;

(2) **Management Committee of Government Primary and Middle Schools :-** Every Primary and Middle School under the Department of Education shall constitute the School Managing Committee or Village Education Committee consisting of not more than seven members for a term of three years:-

- (a) Chairperson - Preferably elected members of Panchayat or to be nominated from the host village/town/ward;
- (b) Member Secretary- Headmaster/In-charge Headmaster of the host school;
- (c) Members – four members from the host village/town/ward (including one teacher, one woman and one elite person)
- (d) Ex-officio Member – one BEO/APO or any representative of DDSE.

The committee shall meet once in three months. The duties, powers and functions of the committee shall be as prescribed by the Government from time to time.

(3) **Duties of management of local authority institution:-** (i) It shall be the duty of the management of local authority institution to comply with all the provisions of this Act and the rules or orders made thereunder.

(ii) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provision, it shall be the duty of the Management of a local authority institution.-

- (a) to ensure that all monies collected by or granted or allotted to the local authority by or under this Act, are expended for educational purposes; and
- (b) to submit every year before such date and to such authority, as may be prescribed, an annual report relating to the administration of the local authority institution and an annual budget estimate relating thereto.

40. **Management of recognized educational institutions:-** (1) No recognized private educational institutions shall be managed except in conformity with the rules which the State Government may frame for such institutions.

(2) The rules under sub-section (1) may, inter alia, include:-

- (i) qualification for posts of teaching and non-teaching employees;
- (ii) the manner of recruitment of the teaching and non-teaching employees;
- (iii) scales of pay & allowances as admissible;
- (iv) leave, pension, provident fund, insurance and such other benefits;
- (v) maintenance and enforcement of discipline of employees;
- (vi) powers, functions and responsibilities of the management;
- (vii) duties and responsibilities of the Secretary ; and
- (viii) maintenance and submission of records, accounts and other returns to the prescribed authority.

(3) While recruiting the teaching and non-teaching employees, every recognized educational institution shall comply with the orders issued by the State Government from time to time for reservation of posts for Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and other backward classes of citizens and the weaker sections of people.

(4) The Governing Council shall have the power to appoint the head of the institution and also to take disciplinary action against him according to the prescribed rule.

(5) If there is a change in the Governing Council of the institution or change in the location of the institution a fresh application for recognition shall be made as if it were a newly started institution.

41. Managing Committee: - (1) Every recognized private educational institution shall have a Managing Committee by whatever name called.

(2) The Managing Committee shall be reconstituted once in three years.

(3) The Managing Committee shall consist of not less than nine members nominated by the Governing Council, of whom not less than three including the academic head of the institution and two members of the teaching staff shall be representatives of teachers of the institution and at least two other shall be representatives of parents selected in accordance with the prescribed rules:

Provided that –

- (a) such members of the staff shall be nominated by rotation according to seniority for a period of three years each; and
- (b) where the institution has less than three members of the teaching staff, all of them shall be representatives of the teachers:

Provided further that not more than two persons who are close relations shall be nominated as members of the Managing Committee. For the purpose of this proviso close relations means, spouses, parents, children, brothers, sisters, brothers-in-law, sisters-in-law, sons-in-law, daughters-in-law, father's brothers and sisters, mother's, brothers and sisters, brothers or sisters sons or daughters.

Explanation: - The number mentioned in this sub-section shall be in addition to the representatives, if any, of the State Government or as required by or under any law for the time being in force.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-sections (1) to (3) the Board of trustees or governing body or wakf board, by whatever name called, constituted or appointed under any other law for the time being in force relating to charitable and other similar institutions and endowments and wakf, shall be deemed to be a Managing Committee constituted under this sub-section.

42. President and Secretary: - (1) There shall be a President and Secretary for every Managing Committee appointed from among its members:

Provided that no employee of the private educational institution other than its academic head shall be chosen as the Secretary:

Provided further that every person who, on the date of commencement of this Act, is exercising the powers of the Secretary shall be deemed to be the Secretary of the institution.

(2) The Secretary shall, subject to the general superintendence and control of the Managing Committee, be the Chief Executive of the institution in all matters pertaining to the private educational institution and all acts done by the Secretary in connection with the affairs of the educational institution shall be binding on the Governing Council provided that the Governing Council may within a period of thirty days from the date of the aforesaid acts of the Secretary, modify or cancel such act.

(3) The Secretary shall be the custodian of all its property and records and shall be responsible for their proper custody, maintenance and safety. He shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed.

43. **Removal of the Secretary :** - Notwithstanding anything contained in section 42, if at any time the competent authority is satisfied that the Secretary is not managing the private educational institution in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the rules it may direct the Governing Council to replace the Secretary by another person. The Governing Council shall be bound to comply with the said direction.

44. **Meetings, etc. :-** (1) The Managing Committee shall hold such number of meetings at such place and observe such rules of procedure in regard to the institutional matters at its meetings (including the quorum at the meetings) as may be prescribed:

Provided that the Managing Committee shall meet at least once in six months.

(2) The President or in his absence, any member chosen by the members present shall preside at a meeting.

(3) All questions at the meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present and voting and in the case of equality of votes; the person presiding shall have the right to exercise a second or casting vote.

45. **Powers and functions of the Managing Committee.-** (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and the rules prescribed thereunder, the Managing Committee shall have the following powers and functions, namely,-

- (a) to carry on the general administration of the private educational institution;
- (b) to appoint teachers and other employees of the private educational institutions except the head;
- (c) to take disciplinary action against the teachers and other employees except the head of the institution;
- (d) to supervise and control the employees of the institution; and
- (e) to look into the welfare of the teachers and other employees;
- (f) to help the academic head to maintain tone and discipline of the institution;
- (g) to review the budget and other financial matter of the institution;
- (h) any other matters which may be prescribed.

(2) Any decision or action taken by the Managing Committee shall be communicated by the Secretary to the Governing Council within thirty days there from. Any decision or action taken and so communicated shall be deemed to be the decision or action taken by the Governing Council unless the Governing Council within a period of twenty-one days from the date of receipt of the communication rescinds or modifies it.

CHAPTER - VIII

Admission in Recognized Educational Institutions, Scales of Fees, etc.

46. **Admission, etc., to be according to rules:** - Admission in the Government schools shall be made without any distinction of religion, race, caste, creed, place of birth or any of them. Admission of students to a recognized educational institution including the maximum number of students to be admitted thereto, their transfers, migrations and removal shall be in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed.

47. **Fees :-**

(1) There shall be common fee structure in all Government schools of the State at the prescribed stage.

(2) Fee charges should be commensurate with the facilities provided by the institution under the heads prescribed by the Directorate of School Education.

(3) No fee in the name of capitation or voluntary donation or lottery or any other such form should be collected in the name of school.

(4) The fee should not be revised during the midsession.

(5) Subject to any other law for the time being in force, no Governing Council of a recognized educational institution shall levy or collect any fees or charges or donations or other payments, by whatever name called, save such and at such rate and in such manner as may be prescribed.

(6) The amounts levied or collected under sub-section (5) shall be utilized judiciously for the school development by the educational institution in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed.

CHAPTER - IX

Grants-in-aid

48. Government to set apart sum for giving grant-in-aid to certain recognized institution:- (1) The State Government shall within the limits of its economic capacity or as per availability of fund, set apart a sum of money annually for being given as grant-in-aid (thereinafter in this Act referred to as grant) to local authority institutions and private institutions in the State recognized for this purpose in accordance with rules made in this behalf.

(2) The rules made under sub-section (1) may also require the institution receiving the grant to comply with any provision for the reservation of appointments or posts in favour of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, any backward class and other reserved categories subject to such modification, if any which the State Government may make in the application of such provision to any class or classes of such institutions.

49. Authorities which may sanction grant:- (1) The State Government may in such cases as they think fit, by order, sanction grant to any recognized local authority educational institution or private educational institution subject to such conditions as they may impose in the order relating to such grant.

(2) Every grant sanctioned under sub-section (1) shall be disbursed by the Commissioner (Education) or the Director of School Education or such other officer subordinate to the Commissioner or the Director as the State Government may, by general or special order, authorize in this behalf in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed.

(3) The Governing Council of every recognized institution which is receiving any grant out of the Central or State funds shall be responsible for the fulfillment of all the conditions subject to which such grant has been given.

50. Monies received from sources other than grant : - (1) Subject to any law for the time being in force any money received by way of voluntary donation from donors may be accepted by the institution or the Governing Council and the fact shall be intimated mandatorily either by the head of the institution or the Governing Council within sixty days from the date of such acceptance to the competent authority. Such money shall be deposited in the account of the institution in such Nationalized or Scheduled Bank as may be approved by the State Government and shall be applied and expended for the improvement of the institution and the development of educational facilities and for such other purposes as may be prescribed.

(2) Subject to any law for the time being in force, no money shall be collected before, during or after admission of any person by any educational institution as a condition precedent to such admission except towards the prescribed fees.

51. Application for sanction of grant and the conditions to be fulfilled on such sanction:- (1) Every application for the sanction of grant shall be made to the State Government, in such form as may be prescribed and shall contain a declaration signed by the Governing Council of the recognized institution to the effect that the conditions of recognition and of grant are being and shall continue to be fully observed, that all facilities for inspection of that institution, its accounts, registers and other records relating to the grant shall be afforded to the inspecting staff deputed for the purpose and that all the returns and reports prescribed in this behalf shall be submitted to the competent authority within the time specified by it.

(2) The State Government may sanction such grant or for good and sufficient reasons refuse to sanction such grant.

(3) Subject to the other provisions of this Act, any order passed by the State Government refusing to sanction the grant shall be final and shall not be questioned in any court of law.

52. Powers of State Government to withhold reduce or withdraw grant :-

(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Chapter, the State Government may, after such enquiry as they may deem fit, withhold, reduce or withdraw any grant payable during the year to an educational institution having regard to the funds at the disposal of the State Government or the conduct and efficiency and the financial condition of such institution, after giving an opportunity to the Governing Council of the institution concerned of making a representation against such withholding, reduction or withdrawal.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of sub-section (1) or any other provisions of this Act, the State Government may, after such enquiry as they may deem fit, withhold, reduce or withdraw any grant payable to any educational institution if the Governing Council of the institution concerned:-

- (i) fails to fulfill all or any of the conditions of grant;
- (ii) denies admission to any citizen on grounds only of religion, race, caste, language or any of them.
- (iii) allows any employee of the institution to take part in any agitation intended to bring or attempt to bring into hatred or contempt or intended to excite or attempt to excite disaffection towards the Government established by law in India;
- (iv) directly or indirectly, encourages any propaganda or practice or wounding the religious feelings of any class of citizens of India or insulting the religious beliefs of that class;
- (v) is guilty of falsification of registers or misuse of funds for the purposes other than those for which they are collected;
- (vi) fails to remedy within such reasonable time as specified by the competent authority the defects in the maintenance of accounts pointed out by the auditors; or
- (vii) fails to restore, within the time specified by the competent authority, an employee whose services have been wrongfully dispensed with or fails to pay him any arrears of salary or other benefits when directed to do so by the competent authority.

(3) Subject to the other provisions of this Act, every order passed under this section shall be final and shall not be questioned in any court of law.

53. Utilization of funds and movable property of private institutions :- (1) All the monies received or held by or on behalf of every private institution shall be utilized for the purposes for which they are intended, and shall be accounted for by the Governing Council in such manner as may be prescribed.

(2) All the monies received or held by or on behalf of every private institution shall be deposited in a Scheduled Bank.

(3) The surplus fund of every such institution shall be invested in such manner as may be prescribed and shall be utilized towards educational development only.

CHAPTER - X**Accounts, Audit, Inspection and Returns**

54. Accounts: - Every educational institution receiving grants out of State funds and other sources shall maintain accounts in such manner and containing such particulars as may be prescribed.

55. Annual audit of accounts : - (1) The accounts of every educational institution receiving grants out of State funds shall be audited at the end of every academic year in such manner, after following such procedure and by such authority, officer or person as may be prescribed and different authorities, officers or persons may be prescribed for different categories of educational institutions.

(2) The prescribed authority, officer or person shall have full access to the account books and other documents required to be maintained by the educational institution in respect of grants received by it out of State funds and shall send a copy of the report on the audit of the accounts under sub-section (1) to the competent authority who shall forward the report to the State Government.

56. **Inspection or inquiry, etc. :-** (1) The State Government or the competent authority may *suo motu* or otherwise cause an inspection of or inquiry in respect of any educational institution, its accounts, its buildings, laboratories, libraries, workshops, equipments and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the institution to be made by such person or persons as it may direct or to cause an inquiry to be held in respect of examination, working and financial condition of such institution or of any other matter connected with the institution in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed.

(2) The Governing Council and the employees of the educational institution shall at all reasonable times be bound to afford to the aforesaid officer all such assistance and facilities as may be required for the purpose of such inspection or inquiry.

(3) The officer empowered under sub-section (1) shall have the following powers, namely:-

- (a) he shall, at all reasonable times have access to the books, accounts, documents, securities, cash and other properties belonging to or in the custody of the Governing Council and may summon any person in possession or responsible for the custody of such books, accounts, documents, securities, cash or other properties to produce the same at any place as he may direct.
- (b) he may summon any person who, he has reason to believe has any knowledge as to the affairs of the educational institution to appear before him and may examine such person on oath.

(4) the person or officer assigned for inspection or inquiry shall on completion of inspection or inquiry, submit the detail report for appropriate decision/action to the competent authority for onward submission to the State Government within the period as may be prescribed.

57. **Furnishing of returns etc. :-** Every educational institution shall within such time or within such extended time as may be fixed by the competent authority in this behalf, furnish to the competent authority such returns, statistics and other information as the competent authority may, from time to time, require.

CHAPTER - XI

Prohibition of Transfer of Properties by Aided Educational Institutions

58. **Prohibition of transfer of lands and buildings by educational institutions without the permission from Government in certain cases: -** (1) Where before or after the commencement of this Act:-

- (a) any land or building has been acquired, constructed, improved or altered for the purposes of any educational institution, with the aid of any grant made from the State funds;
- (b) any land or building has been transferred by the Government for use for the purposes of any educational institution, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other law for the time being in force or in any deed of transfer or other document relating to the land or building, it shall not be transferred without the permission of the State Government under sub-section (2) nor shall the land or building be used for any purpose other than the purposes of the educational institution or purposes ancillary thereto without the permission of the State Government.

(2) The State Government may, by order in writing permit the transfer of any such land or building, subject to such conditions as it may impose, if :-

- (a) the transfer is made in furtherance of the purposes of the educational institution or of ancillary purposes approved by the State Government and the proceeds of such transfer are to be wholly utilized in furtherance of the said purposes;
- (b) the transfer is made only in part in furtherance of the purposes aforesaid, provided repayment is made to the State Government of such portion as the State Government may direct in the circumstances of the case, of the grant referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1) or of the current market value of the land or building referred to in clause (b) of sub-section (1) or of both, as the case may be;

- (c) the transfer is made for any other valid reason provided repayment is made to the State Government in full of the grant referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1) or of the current market value of the land or building referred to in clause (b) of sub-section (1) or of both, as the case may be.

(3) Any transfer of land or building made without obtaining the permission of the Government under sub-section (2), shall be null and void.

59. Consequence of breach of provisions of section 58:- Where, in any case, the State Government, after giving the Governing Council of the Educational institution concerned an opportunity to make its representation in regard to the matter, is satisfied that the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 58 have been contravened in respect of any land or building it may, by order:-

(a) if the land or the land together with the building standing thereon belonged to the State Government and was transferred by it for the purposes of the educational institution, direct the Deputy Commissioner to take possession of the land or land together with the building standing thereon as the case may be, or at their option, direct the Governing Council to pay to it in full, the current market value of the land or of the land together with that of the building where it was also transferred by it and also the amount of the grant, if any, made by the State Government for improving the land or altering or constructing the building; and

(b) if the land or the building, if any, standing thereon does not belong to the State Government, direct the Governing Council to repay in full the grant made by the State Government with interest from the date of the contravention, at such rate as may be notified by the State Government.

60. Effect of orders under sub-section (2) of section 58 and 59 :- (1) Every order passed by the State Government under sub-section (2) of section 58 or section 59 shall, subject to the provisions of sub-sections (2) and (3) of this section, be final.

(2) The Governing Council of the institution not being a local authority, in respect of which such an order is passed, may on the ground that the amount repayable by or to it has been wrongly fixed in the order, apply within sixty days from the date on which the order is received by it to the District Judge having jurisdiction over the area in which the property in question is situated for fixing such amount correctly in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 58 or section 59, as the case may be.

(3) The District judge shall determine the amount which is properly repayable or payable by or to the Governing Council in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 58 or section 59, as the case may be and such determination shall be final.

61. Land or building to vest in Government absolutely on possession being taken :- (1) When, in pursuance of an order under section 59, the Deputy Commissioner takes possession of any land or building by himself or through another, it shall vest absolutely in the State Government free from all encumbrances.

(2) If the Deputy Commissioner or any person authorized by him in this behalf is opposed or impeded in taking possession of any land or building under this chapter, he shall, if he is a Magistrate, enforce the surrender of such land or building to himself and if he is not a Magistrate, he shall apply to a Magistrate and such Magistrate shall enforce the surrender of the land or building to the Deputy Commissioner.

(3) Whoever opposes or impedes the Deputy Commissioner or any person authorized by him in taking possession of any land or building under this chapter shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to six months or with fine which may extend to five thousand rupees or with both.

62. Recovery of sums due under this chapter:- Any sum required to be repaid or paid to the State Government in pursuance of section 58 or section 59 or section 60 may, without prejudice to any modes of recovery provided in any other law for the time being in force, be recovered from the properties of the institution or from the Governing Council thereof as if it were an arrear of land revenue due from such educational institution or Governing Council.

63. Court not to attach, sell etc., in the absence of permission of the State Government :- (1) No land or building referred to in sub-section (1) of section 58 shall be liable to be attached, sold or made subject to a charge by any court whether in execution of a decree or order or otherwise, unless the person seeking such relief from the court has obtained the permission of the State Government to do so and files such permission in the court.

(2) When granting such permission, the State Government may impose such conditions as it deems fit.

(3) If any such land or building is attached or sold, or a charge is created thereon by any court without obtaining and filing the permission of the State Government as aforesaid or if any condition imposed by it when granting such permission is contravened, then the attachment, sale or charge, as the case may be, shall be null and void.

CHAPTER - XII

Taking over of Management, Requisitioning and Acquisition of Educational Institutions

64. Taking over of management of educational institutions in public interest :-

(1) When the State Government is of the opinion that the management of any educational institution should either in the public interest or in order to secure the proper management of the said educational institution be taken over, it may, after giving one month's notice to the person or body of persons in-charge of the management of such educational institution to make any representation, direct by notification, that the management of the educational institution shall with effect on and from the date specified therein vest in the State Government.

(2) The educational institution referred to in sub-section (1) shall be deemed to include all assets, rights, and lease holds, powers, authorities and privileges and all property- movable and immovable including lands, building, stores, instruments and vehicles, cash balance, revenue fund, investments and book debts and all other rights and interests arising out of such property as were immediately before the date of taking over of the management under sub-section (1) (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the date aforesaid) in the ownership, possession, power or control of the management of such educational institution and all books of accounts, registers and all other documents of whatever nature relating thereto.

(3) Any contract, whether express or implied, or other arrangement (not being a contract) or agreement specified in section 59 in so far as it relates to the management of the educational institution, and in force immediately before the taking over, shall be deemed to have terminated on the date aforesaid.

(4) All persons, in whom the management of the educational institution vested immediately before the taking over shall, as from the date aforesaid, cease to be so vested and shall be deemed to have vacated their offices as such on the date aforesaid.

(5) Notwithstanding anything in any other law for the time being in force, no person in respect of whom any contract of management or other arrangement is terminated by reason of the provisions contained in sub-section (3) or who ceases to hold any office by reason of the provisions contained in sub-section (4) shall be entitled to claim any compensation for the premature termination of the contract of management or other arrangement or for the cessation of management or for the loss of office, as the case may be.

(6) Notwithstanding any judgment, decree or order of any court, tribunal or other authority or anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, every person in whose possession or custody or under whose control the educational institution or any part thereof, or any properties attached thereto vest shall transfer the same to the special officer appointed by the State Government for the purpose of carrying on the management of such educational institution for and on behalf of the State Government, or where no special officer is appointed, to such other person as the State Government may direct.

(7) For the removal of any doubt, a declaration as may be prescribed shall be made that any liability incurred by the private management in relation to the educational institution before the taking over shall be enforceable against the said Governing Council and not against the State Government or the Special Officer.

(8) The amount payable in respect of the vesting in the State Government or the Governing Council of an educational institution under sub-section (1) shall be at such rate as may be prescribed.

(9) The amount payable under sub-section (8) shall, subject to rules made under this Act, be paid by the competent authority to the person interested in the educational institution in such manner and within such time as may be prescribed.

65. Relinquishment of management of educational institutions :- (1) After the expiry of the period specified in sub-section (1) of section 64, the management of educational institution shall vest in accordance with the order, if any, of any Court, and if there be no such order, vest in the Governing Council or managing committee (by whatever name called) of such educational institution or such other body or person, as the case may be entitled thereto.

(2) If at any time before the expiry of the period referred to in sub-section (1) of section 64, it appears to the State Government that the purpose of vesting of the management of educational institution in the State Government has been fulfilled or that for any other reason it

is not necessary that the management of such educational institution should remain vested in the State Government, it may, by order published in the Official Gazette, relinquish the management of such educational institution with effect from such date as may be specified in the order.

(3) On and from the date specified under sub-section (1) the management of the educational institution shall be transferred in accordance with the order, of any Court, and if there be no such order, shall be transferred to the Governing Council or the managing committee (by whatever name called) of the educational institution or such other body or person, as the case may be, entitled thereto.

66. Power to terminate contract of employment: - If the State Government or the Special Officer appointed under section 64 is of the opinion that any contract of employment entered into by the Governing Council in relation to the educational institution at any time before taking over is unduly erroneous, it or he may, by giving to the employee one month's notice in writing or salary or wages for one month in lieu thereof, terminate such contract employment.

67. Contracts, etc., made in bad faith may be cancelled or varied :- (1) If the State Government is satisfied, after such enquiry as it may think proper, that any contract or agreement entered into at any time within a period of two years immediately preceding the date aforesaid between the Governing Council in relation to the educational institution and any other person, in relation to any service, sale or supply to, or by the educational institution and in force immediately before the taking over has been entered into in bad faith or is found detrimental to the interest of the educational institution, it may make, within one hundred and eighty days from the date aforesaid an order canceling or varying (either unconditional or subject to such conditions as it may think fit to impose) such contract or agreement and thereafter the contract or agreement shall have effect accordingly:

Provided that no contract or agreement shall be cancelled or varied except giving to the parties to the contract or agreement one month's notice to make a representation in this regard.

(2) Any person aggrieved by an order and under sub-section (1) may, within thirty days from the date of communication of the order, make an application to the district court of original jurisdiction within the local limits of whose jurisdiction the educational institution is situated for the variation or reversal of such order and thereupon such court may confirm, modify or reverse such order.

68. Requisitioning of an educational institution :- (1) Where recognition or permission granted to an educational institution is withdrawn by the State Government under sub-section (2) of section 38 or otherwise, or where an educational institution is closed before the last working day of an academic year and if the State Government consider it necessary to requisition any property- movable or immovable, which before the withdrawal of the recognition or permission or the closing of the institution or of any other institution connected therewith, such as hostel for students, quarters for the residence of employees or playground, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other law for the time being in force, the State Government may, within three months from the withdrawal of the recognition or permission or the closing of the educational institution, as the case may be, requisition such property and make such further orders as appears to it to be necessary or expedient in connection with the requisition.

(2) Before requisitioning any property under sub-section (1), the State Government:-

- (a) shall call upon the Governing Council or any other person who is in possession of the property by notice in writing show cause, within thirty days of the date of the service of such notice to him why the property should not be requisitioned and shall consider the objections, if any, shown by the Governing Council; and
- (b) may, by order, direct that the Governing Council or any person shall not, without permission of competent authority, dispose of, structurally alter, lease or in any manner deal with, the property until the expiry of such period, not exceeding three months, as may be specified in the order.

(3) Where any property is requisitioned under sub-section (1) the Government may:-

- (a) use or deal with such property for any educational purpose; or
- (b) by order, permit any person or body or local authority to use or deal with such property for any such purpose, subject to the payment of such rent and other sums to the Government and the observance of such conditions as may be specified in the order.

69. Summary power for taking possession of property :- (1) Any person remaining in possession of any property in contravention of an order issued under section 68 may be summarily dispossessed of such property by an officer empowered by the State Government in this behalf and in the case of a building if free access to it is not afforded to such officer, he may after giving reasonable time may, remove or open any lock or bolt or break open any door or do any other act necessary for effecting such dispossession.

(2) If any such officer is resisted in the exercise of such power or discharge of such duty, the Magistrate having jurisdiction shall, on a written requisition from such officer, direct any police officer not below the rank of Sub-Inspector to render such help as may be necessary to enable the officer to exercise such power or discharge such duty.

70. Release from requisitioning discharge of liability of the State Government:- (1) The State Government may, at any time, release any property requisitioned under this chapter and in such a case the possession of the property released from requisition shall be delivered to the Governing Council or any person from whose possession the property requisitioned was taken or if there were no such Governing Council or person, the person deemed by the State Government to be entitled to the possession of such property, and such delivery or possession shall be full discharge of the State Government from all liabilities in respect of that property which any other person may be entitled, by the due process of law, to enforce against the person to whom possession of the property is so delivered.

(2) Where the person to whom possession of any such property is to be delivered cannot be found or has no agent or other person empowered to accept delivery on his behalf, the State Government shall cause to be published in the Official Gazette a notice declaring that the property is released from requisition, and in the case of any immovable property, the State Government shall also cause a copy thereof to be affixed, on some conspicuous part of such property.

(3) When the notice referred to in sub-section (2) is published in the Official Gazette, the property specified in such notice shall cease to be subject to requisition on and from the date of such publication and shall be deemed to have been delivered to the person entitled to possession thereof, and the State Government shall not be liable for any amount, rent, or other claim in respect of such property for any period after the said date.

71. Acquisition of property :- (1) Where any property is vested under sub-section (1) of section 65 in connection with the management of an educational institution or is subject to requisition under sub-section (1) of section 68, the State Government may, if it consider it necessary to acquire the property for any public purpose connected with education, acquire at any time (but before the expiry of the period referred to in sub-section (1) of section 65 such property for the said public purpose by publishing in the Official Gazette a notice to the effect that the State Government has decided to acquire the property in pursuance of this section.

Provided that before issuing such notice, the State Government shall call upon the Governing Council or any other person who in the opinion of the State Government is the person interested in such property to show cause why the property should not be acquired; and after considering the objections, if any, shown by the Governing Council or other person interested in the property the State Government may pass such orders as it deem fit.

(2) When notice as aforesaid is published in the Official Gazette, the requisitioned property shall from the day on which the notice is so published, cease to be subject to requisition and vest absolutely in the State Government free from all encumbrances.

72. Principles and methods of determining amount for property requisitioned or acquired :- (1) Where any property is requisitioned or acquired under this Act, the amount payable therefor shall be as determined and paid in the manner and in accordance with principles hereinafter set out, that is to say:-

- (a) where the amount is settled and fixed by agreement it shall be paid accordingly;
- (b) where there is no such agreement, the State Government shall appoint an arbitrator, a person who is holding or has held a judicial office, not below the rank of a District Judge, for determining the amount;
- (c) at the commencement of the proceedings before the arbitrator the State Government and the person to whom the amount is payable shall state what according to them is the fair amount;
- (d) The arbitrator shall after the enquiry determine the amount which appears to him to be just and specify the person or persons to whom such amount shall be paid and in making the award determining the amount, he shall have regard to the circumstances of each case and the provisions of sub-sections (2), (3), (4) and (5) so far as they are applicable;

- (e) Where there is any dispute as the person or persons who are entitled to the amount, the arbitrator shall decide such dispute and if the arbitrator finds that more persons than one are entitled to the amount, he shall apportion the amount amongst such persons according to their rights; and
- (f) The provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 (Central Act No.26 of 1996) shall apply not covered under this Act.

(2) The amount payable for the requisitioning of any property, movable or immovable, shall in respect of the period of requisition, be a sum equal to the rent which would have been payable for the use and occupation of the immovable property or for the use of the movable property if it had been taken on lease for that period.

(3) The amount payable for the acquisition of any immovable property under section 72 shall be, the price which the requisitioned property would have fetched in the open market if it had remained in the same condition as it was at the time of requisitioning and been sold on the date of acquisition;

(4) The amount payable for the acquisition of any movable property shall be the price which such property would have fetched in the open market if it had been sold on the date of acquisition.

(5) Where any property requisitioned or acquired under this Act was acquired with the grant from the State funds, the amount of such grant shall be taken into account in the prescribed manner in determining the amount payable.

Explanation :- For purposes of this sub-section, all the property acquired by the educational institution shall be deemed to have been acquired with the aid of such grant, contribution, donation or collection unless the Governing Council of the educational institution proves to the satisfaction of the arbitrator that the property has been acquired otherwise.

73. Payment of amount for property requisitioned or acquired:- The amount payable under the award of arbitrator shall, subject to any rules made under this Act, be paid by the competent authority to the person interested, in such manner and within such time as may be specified in the award.

74. Appeal from the award of the arbitrator under section 72 in respect of amount:- Any person aggrieved by the award of the arbitrator under section 72 may, within sixty days from the date of such award, prefer an appeal to the High Court:

Provided that the High Court may entertain an appeal after the expiry of the said period of sixty days if it is satisfied that the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from filing the appeal in time.

75. Arbitrator to have certain powers of civil court:- The arbitrator appointed under this chapter, while holding arbitration proceedings under this Act, shall have all the powers of a civil court while trying a suit under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, (Central Act 5 of 1908) in respect of the following matters, namely:-

- (a) summoning and enforcing the attendance of any person and examining him on oath;
- (b) requiring the discovery and production of any document;
- (c) reception of evidence or affidavits;
- (d) requisitioning any public record from any court or office;
- (e) summoning to witnesses for examination.

76. Powers of entry and inspection and calling for information: - The competent authority may, for the purpose of requisitioning or acquiring any property under this chapter, by order:-

- (a) empower any authority to enter and inspect any property specified in the order liable to be requisitioned or acquired under this Act;
- (b) require any person to furnish to such authority such information in his possession relating to the property as may be specified in the order.

77. Provisions for existing staff of educational institutions:- On and from the date of management of educational institution is vested in the State Government the existing staff of such educational institution shall be governed by such rules as may be prescribed by the State Government.

CHAPTER - XIII**Provision for Ancillary services in recognized Educational Institutions**

78. **Medical Examinations and Health Services :-** (1) The State Government may prescribe rules as to the conduct of medical examinations and medical inspections of students in recognized educational institutions, and such rules, in particular make provision requiring that any class of such examinations or inspections shall be conducted by duly qualified medical practitioners having such special qualifications or experience as may be prescribed, or shall be conducted by a duly qualified medical practitioner selected by any educational authority.

(2) The State Government shall endeavour to establish an educational health service for the purpose of rendering medical or health assistance to students attending the recognized educational institutions.

79. **Provision of meals and refreshments:-** The State Government shall endeavour to provide mid-day meals and other refreshments as may be deemed necessary for pupils in attendance at recognized educational institutions. The State Government may make provisions by rules as to the manner in which and the persons by whom the expense of providing such meals or refreshments is to be defrayed, as to the facilities to be afforded and the services to be rendered by the Governing Council with respect to the provisions of such meals or refreshments and as to such other consequential matters.

80. **Provision of facilities for recreation and physical training :-** (1) It shall be the duty of every recognized educational institution to ensure that the facilities for education provided therein include adequate facilities for recreation and physical training.

(2) The State Government may establish, maintain and manage or assist the establishment, maintenance and management of camps, vocation classes, playing fields, play and physical education centres and other places at which facilities for recreation, sports and training as specified in sub-section (1) are available for persons receiving education in recognized educational institutions.

81. **Guidance services:-** The State Government shall endeavour to make adequate provisions for imparting educational, vocational, personal guidance and counseling services to students studying in recognized educational institutions.

82. **Library service:-** The State Government shall endeavour to make provisions for the establishment of school libraries in recognized educational institutions and provide the necessary facilities for the proper use of such libraries by the students studying in such institutions.

83. **Other miscellaneous services:-** The State Government shall endeavour to make provisions for regulating other miscellaneous services such as literary and academic activities, social service activities, cultural activities, labour week activities including NCC, NSS and Scouts and Guides Parade, programme and training etc. to the students studying in the recognized educational institution.

CHAPTER - XIV**Terms and Conditions of Service of Employees in Private Educational Institutions**

84. **Qualifications and conditions of service of employees:-** The State Government may make rules regulating the recruitment and conditions of service (including rights as regards disciplinary matters) of the employees in recognized private educational institutions:

Provided that the minimum qualifications for recruitment, age of recruitment and retirement and benefits of retirement for employees in educational institutions receiving maintenance grant from the State Government shall be the same as those applicable for the corresponding category of employees, if any, in State Institutions unless otherwise prescribed.

85. **Appointment of employees:-** No person who does not possess the requisite qualifications prescribed under section 84 shall, on and from the date of commencement of this Act, be appointed, as an employee in a recognized private educational institutions.

86. **Pay and allowances of Teachers and other employees:-** The pay and allowances of persons employed in the recognized private institutions shall be paid on or before such day in every month, in such manner and by or through such officer or authority as may be prescribed.

87. Schedule of employment to be maintained :- (1) Every private educational institution shall maintain a Schedule of employees indicating therein the number of persons in its employment, the name and qualification of each employee, the grade of pay and such other particulars as may be prescribed.

(2) Within three months from the date of commencement of this Act and within a like period after any alteration in such schedule is made, a private educational institution shall submit a copy of the Schedule or alteration made therein, as the case may be, to the Director of School Education or such other officer as may be notified for this purpose.

(3) The Schedule of appointments for the time being in force shall be kept at the office of the private educational institution and shall during office hours, be open free of charge, for inspection by any employee of that private educational institution or any other authorized officer. The names and qualifications of the teaching staff shall be displayed in a prominent place in the institution.

88. Code of conduct :- (1) Every employee of a private educational institution shall be governed by the prescribed code of conduct and if he violates any provision thereof he shall be liable for the prescribed disciplinary action.

(2) The Managing Committee may with prior approval of the State Government or any authority authorized or prescribed in this behalf by the State Government also prescribe standards of conduct to be observed by employees, provided they are not inconsistent with those prescribed under sub-section (1).

89. Dismissal, removal, etc :- (1) Subject to such rules as may be made in this behalf no teacher or other employee of a private educational institution shall be dismissed, removed or reduced in rank except :

- (a) in accordance with the conditions of service governing him;
- (b) after an inquiry, in which he has been informed of the charges against him and given a reasonable opportunity of being heard in respect of the said charges, and where it is proposed after such inquiry to impose on him such penalty, it may impose such penalty, on the basis of the evidence adduced during such inquiry:

Provided that this sub-section shall not apply to temporary employees or to the dismissal, removal or reduction in rank of a teacher or other employees on the ground of misconduct which has led to his conviction on a criminal charge involving moral turpitude.

(2) No order imposing any penalty other than those referred to in sub-section (1) shall be passed except after:

- (a) the teacher or employee is informed in writing of the proposal to take action against him and of the allegation on which it is proposed to be taken and given an opportunity to make any representation which he may wish to make; and
- (b) such representation, if any, is taken into consideration.

(3) (a) A teacher or other employee may be placed under suspension by the managing committee:-

- (i) where disciplinary proceeding against him is contemplated or is pending; or
- (ii) where a case against him in respect of any criminal offence is under investigation or trial;

(b) No such suspension shall remain in force for more than six months:

Provided that if the enquiry is not completed within the period of six months, the Secretary shall report the matter to the competent authority, who may permit extension of the period of suspension beyond six months, if he is satisfied that the enquiry could not be so completed due to circumstances beyond the control of the Governing Council;

- (c) The Managing Committee placing an employee under suspension shall forthwith report to the competent authority the circumstances in which the order was made;
- (d) Subject to such rules as may be prescribed, every employee placed under suspension under this section shall be entitled to such subsistence allowance as may be prescribed.

90. **Communication of order :-** (1) Every order of the Managing Committee imposing any penalty or otherwise affecting the conditions of service of an employee to his prejudice shall be communicated to the employee in the prescribed manner.

(2) No order which has not been communicated in accordance with sub-section (1) shall be valid or be of any effect whatsoever.

91. **Appeals :-** (1) Any teacher or other employee of a private educational institution who is dismissed, removed or reduced in rank may within three months from the date of communication of the order prefer an appeal to the appellate authority of the institution concerned or the Tribunal.

(2) The provisions of sections 4 and 5 of the Limitation Act, 1963, shall be applicable to such an appeal.

(3) If, before the date of commencement of this Act, any teacher or other employees has been dismissed, or removed or reduced in rank or his appointment has been otherwise terminated and any appeal preferred before that date:

(a) by him against such dismissal or removal or reduction in rank or termination; or

(b) by him or by the Governing Council against any order made in any appeal referred to in clause (a);

is pending before any officer, such appeal shall, notwithstanding anything in sub-section (1), stand transferred to the appellate authority of the institution concerned or the Tribunal, if he makes an application in that behalf to such officer.

(4) The appellate authority of the institution concerned or the Tribunal shall dispose of the appeal filed under sub-section (1) or transferred under sub-section (3) after giving the parties the opportunity of being heard.

(5) In respect of an order imposing a penalty other than those specified in sub-section (1) of section 89, on any teacher or other employee, an appeal shall lie to the competent authority within three months from the date of communication of the order imposing such penalty.

(6) The competent authority shall dispose of an appeal preferred under sub-section (5) after giving the parties the opportunity of being heard.

(7) An appeal against an order of the competent authority under sub-section (6) shall lie within the prescribed period to the Tribunal whose decision shall be final.

92. **Court Fee.-** Notwithstanding anything in the law for the time being in force in the State of Arunachal Pradesh, every appeal to the Tribunal shall bear a court fee stamp as may be prescribed.

93. **Tribunal :-** (1) The State Government shall, by notification in the Official Gazette constitute one or more Educational Appellate Tribunals for the adjudication of appeals preferred under this Act and where more than one Tribunal is constituted, the State Government shall specify the territorial jurisdiction of each such Tribunal.

(2) The Educational Appellate Tribunal shall consist of one person who is or has been a judicial officer not below the rank of a District Judge:

Provided that pending constitution of the Educational Appellate Tribunal under sub-section (1) the District Judge of each District shall function as the Educational Appellate Tribunal of the District.

(3) **The Educational Appellate Tribunal :-**

(a) may, if satisfied from the material on record that the order is arbitrary, perverse, malafide, violative of the rules of natural justice or not sustainable on any other ground, pass such orders including one for the reinstatement of the employee, as it deems fit on such terms and conditions, if any, including payment of salary, allowances and costs;

(b) shall for the purposes of the disposal of the appeals referred under this Act have the same powers as are vested in a court of appeal under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Central Act 5 of 1908);

(c) shall have the power to stay the operation of the order appealed against on such terms as it may think fit;

- (d) shall for the purpose of executing its own orders have the same powers as are vested in a court executing a decree of a civil court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Central Act 5 of 1908) as if such order were decrees of a civil court.

(4) All expenses incurred in connection with the Tribunal shall be borne from out of the Consolidated Fund of the State.

(5) No Civil Court shall have jurisdiction in respect of matters over which the Tribunal exercises any power under this Act.

94. **Resignation :-** (1) Any employee of a private educational institution may resign his service by giving a notice to the Governing Council in accordance with sub-section (2).

(2) Every such notice of resignation shall:

- (a) conform to the terms and conditions of service governing such employee; and
- (b) be in the prescribed form attested by an officer duly authorized in this behalf by the State Government.

(3) No resignation which is not in accordance with sub-section (2) shall be valid or be of any effect whatsoever.

95. **Retrenchment of employees :-** Where retrenchment of any employee is rendered necessary by the Governing Council or competent authority consequent on any change relating to education or course of instruction or due to any other reason, such retrenchment may be effected with the prior approval of the competent authority or the next higher authority, as the case may be.

96. **Termination of service: -** An employee of a private educational institution who has been confirmed and whose services are retrenched or terminated by the Governing Council for reasons other than as a measure of punishment shall be entitled to compensation at the rate as may be prescribed by such private educational institution with the approval of the State Government.

97. **Over-riding effect of this Chapter: -** The provisions of this chapter shall have effect notwithstanding anything in:

- (i) any law for the time being in force; or
- (ii) any award, agreement or contract of service made before or after the date of commencement of this Act; or
- (iii) any judgment, decree or order of a Court, Tribunal or any other authority;

Provided that where under any such law, award, agreement contract of service judgment, decree or order or otherwise, any employee is entitled to benefits more favourable than accorded under this chapter such teacher or other employee shall continue to be entitled to such benefits;

Provided further that nothing in the chapter shall preclude the teacher or other employee from entering into employment shall continue to be entitled to such favourable benefits.

98. **Power of Government to impose penalties: -** Notwithstanding anything contained in sections 89 and 91 and subject to such rules as may be prescribed, where the competent authority is of the opinion that disciplinary action against an employee is necessary, it may direct the Governing Council to take action within a specified period. If the Governing Council fails to comply with the direction, the competent authority shall report the matter to the State Government, which after considering the report may specify by order, a person or authority to take disciplinary action against the employee. The person or authority so specified may thereupon take disciplinary action against the employee and impose all or any of the penalties which the Governing Council can impose. An appeal shall lie from a decision of such person or authority to the Tribunal, within the prescribed period.

CHAPTER - XV

Control of Private Educational Institution

99. **Code of Conduct for Governing Council:-** The Governing Council of private educational institutions shall be governed by such code of conduct as the State Government may prescribe. In such other matters arising under this Act and not covered by the Code of Conduct aforesaid, the Governing Council shall be governed by such Code of Conduct prepared by it with the prior approval of the State Government as is not inconsistent with the Code of Conduct prescribed by the State Government which shall be communicated to the competent authority for information.

100. Furnishing of list of properties :- (1) Every private educational institution shall, maintain a list of the properties, both movable and immovable owned or possessed by it.

(2) The management shall, on or before the prescribed date, furnish to the competent authority a copy of such list in the manner and form as may be prescribed.

101. Utilization of funds, etc :- (1) All monies collected, grants received and all property held by the management on behalf of a private educational institution shall be utilized for the prescribed purposes and the purposes for which they are intended and shall be accounted for by the private educational institution in such manner as may be prescribed.

(2) The funds of the private educational institution shall be deposited by it in such manner as may be prescribed.

(3) The Governing Council shall, within a time which the competent authority may fix, reimburse to the account of the private educational institution any money which it has failed to account for under sub-section (1). If the money is not so reimbursed within the time so fixed, the competent authority shall recover the same from the Governing Council, as arrears of land revenue and credit it to the account of the institution.

102. Private Institution not to be closed down, etc., without sufficient notice:- (1) Save as otherwise provided in this Act, no private educational institution shall be closed down or discontinued, unless a notice of not less than one academic year and indicating the intention to do so, has been given by the Governing Council to the officer authorized or prescribed by the competent authority in this behalf.

(2) On the closure of a recognized private educational institution, all its properties relating to the grant-in-aid given by the State Government as may be determined by the competent authority shall vest in the State Government.

103. Governing Council to hand over properties, records, etc., to competent authority on closure, etc., of private educational institution :- (1) In the event of the private educational institution being closed down or discontinued or its recognition being withdrawn the Governing Council shall hand over or cause to be handed over to the competent authority the custody of all the properties, records and accounts of the institution in his possession.

(2) (a) Where the competent authority is resisted in or prevented from obtaining the custody of properties, records or account of the institution by such management, any Judicial Magistrate of the first class having jurisdiction shall, on an application made by the competent authority, by order, after notice to the Governing Council, direct the handing over of the custody of such properties, records or accounts of the institution to the competent authority within the time specified in such order;

(b) Where the Governing Council fails to hand over the custody of the properties, records or accounts within the time specified in the order of the Magistrate under clause (a), it shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to six months or with fine which may extend to five thousand rupees or with both, and the Magistrate shall cause the custody of the properties, records or accounts to be handed over to the competent authority taking such police assistance as may be necessary.

(3) Nothing in this section shall apply to a private educational institution under management of a charitable or religious institution, charitable or religious endowment or wakf.

104. Restriction on alienation of property of private educational institution :- (1) Notwithstanding anything in any law for the time being in force, no sale, mortgage, lease, pledge, charge or transfer of possession in respect of any property of a private educational institution shall be made or created except with the previous permission in writing of the competent authority on an application made in this behalf.

(2) (a) No permission applied for under sub-section (1) shall be refused by the competent authority except where the grant of such permission will in its opinion, adversely affect the working of the institution;

(b) The competent authority shall pass an order either granting or refusing permission applied for, within a period of sixty days from the date of receipt of the application.

(3) Any person aggrieved by an order refusing permission under sub-section (2) may, in such manner and within such time, as may be prescribed, appeal to the prescribed authority.

(4) Any transaction made in contravention of sub-section (1) shall be null and void.

105. **Liability of Secretary to repay debts incurred in certain cases :-** Where any Secretary incurs a debt for the purpose of running a private educational institution without proper authorization by the Governing Council or the Managing Committee as the case may be as such institution and where it is found by the competent authority after making an enquiry that the monies received through such debts have not been utilized for running the institution. It shall be the personal liability of such Secretary to discharge the said debts.

CHAPTER - XVI

State Educational Advisory Council, etc.

106. **State Educational Advisory Council :-** (1) For the purpose of advising the Government on matters pertaining to educational policies and programmes, the State Government, shall, by notification, constitute a State Educational Advisory Council, (hereinafter referred to as the Council) consisting of officials and non-officials.

(2) The Minister (Education) shall be the Chairman and the other Minister concerned, if any, shall be the Co-Chairman and the Minister of State, if any, shall be the Vice-Chairman of the Council.

(3) The Commissioner/Secretary (Education) Government of Arunachal Pradesh shall be the Member-Secretary.

(4) The Council shall also consist of the following members:-

- (a) The Vice Chancellor of the Rajiv Gandhi University, Arunachal Pradesh constituted under Rajiv Gandhi University Act, 2006 (No. 8 of 2007)
- (b) The Vice Chancellor of State University if any;
- (c) The Principal Chief Conservator of Forest;
- (d) The Director of School Education, the Director of Higher & Technical Education, Director of Health Services, the Director of Sports & Youth Affairs, the Director of Social Welfare, Women and Child Development, the Director of Agriculture, the Director of Horticulture, the Director of AYUSH
- (e) The Director/Dean of the College of Horticulture and Forestry;
- (f) The nominated members of each of the Standing Committee constituted under section 107;
- (g) Not exceeding ten members nominated by the State Government of whom one shall be from reputed NGOs working in the State, one shall be woman and one member shall be a reputed social worker.

(5) The powers and functions and term of members shall be such as may be prescribed.

107. **Standing Committee :-** (1) There shall be a Standing Committee of the State Educational Advisory Council for the School Education, Teacher Education, Adult Education etc.

(2) The standing committee shall consist the following members :

(a) The Director of School Education	-	Chairman
(b) The Principal, SIE	-	Member
(c) The Joint Director of School Education(E)	-	Member
(d) The Joint Director of School Education(P)	-	Member
(e) The Joint Director of School Education(A)	-	Member
(f) The Deputy Director of School Education (TE)	-	Member
(g) The Principal Govt. Higher Secondary School (any one)	-	Member
(h) One educationist to be nominated	-	Member
(i) One teacher from Govt. school	-	Member

(3) The State Government shall constitute a Standing Committee of the State Educational Advisory Council for the Elementary Education if feels necessary and expedient, the composition of which shall be such as may be prescribed.

(4) The powers and functions and term of office of the members of the Standing Committee shall be such as may be prescribed.

108. Advisory Committee :- (1) The State Government may constitute separate Advisory Committees for Elementary Education, Secondary Education, Vocational Education, Adult Education, Teacher Education, Commerce Education, Art and Craft Education, Physical Education, Education of Girls and Women, and for such other disciplines as may be deemed necessary.

(2) Each Advisory Committee shall consist of such number of official and non-official members, not exceeding nine, as may be prescribed. The State Government shall appoint one of the members to be the Chairperson of each committee and also appoint Secretary to each committee.

(3) The powers and functions and term of office of the members of the Committee shall be such as may be prescribed.

109. Procedure of Meetings:- The procedure to be followed at the meeting of the State Educational Advisory Council and the Advisory Committee shall be such as may be prescribed.

CHAPTER - XVII

Penalties

110. Penalty for contravention of section 18 :- (1) If any person fails to furnish any information as required under sub-section (4) of section 18, he shall, on conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

(2) if any parent fails to comply with an attendance order passed under section 18, he shall, on conviction, be punished with fine not exceeding twenty rupees and in the case of a continuing contravention, with an additional fine not exceeding ten rupees for every day during which such contravention continues after conviction for the first of such contraventions;

Provided that the amount of fine in any one year shall not exceed five hundred rupees.

111. Penalty for contravention of section 19:- If any person contravenes the provisions of section 19, he shall, on conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees and in the case of a continuing contravention, with an additional fine not exceeding ten rupees for every day during which such contravention continues after conviction for the first of such contraventions;

Provided that the amount of fine in any one year shall not exceed five hundred rupees.

112. Penalty for contravention of section 23 :- Any person who contravenes the provisions of section 23 shall on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one week or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both.

113. Penalty for ragging :- (1) No person who is a student in an educational institution shall commit ragging.

(2) Any person who contravenes sub-section (1) shall on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two weeks or with fine which may extend to two thousand five hundred rupees or with both.

114. Penalty for copying at examination:- Whoever is found by an invigilator or any other person appointed to supervise the conduct of an examination contravening section 24 shall, on conviction, be punished with an imprisonment for a term which may extend to one week or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both.

115. Penalty for impersonating at examination:- Any person who contravenes the provisions of section 25 shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two weeks or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both.

116. Punishment for loitering, etc., near an examination centre:- Any person who contravenes the provisions of section 26 shall, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one week or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees or with both.

117. Punishment for alteration of answers written at an examination:- (1) Any person who contravenes the provisions of section 27 shall, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two weeks or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both.

(2) Any person who commits any offence affecting the body or against the property of any person entrusted with any work relating to or appointed in connection with any examination shall, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two weeks or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both.

118. Prohibition of other malpractices at examinations, etc:- Any person who adopts or takes recourse to any malpractice other than those punishable under sections 112, 114, 115, 116 and 117 shall, on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one week or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees or with both.

119. Punishment for contravention of section 28:- Any person, who, without reasonable excuse, refuses to do any work connected with any examination and assigned to him, shall on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one week or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees or with both.

120. Penalty for establishing unregistered educational institutions etc:- Any person, who, establishes or as the case may be, maintains or runs an educational institution in contravention of section 29 or after registration is refused for such institution under section 30 or cancelled under section 33, shall on conviction, be punished with imprisonment for term which may extend to two weeks or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both.

121. Penalty for maintaining or running unregistered tutorial institutions:- (1) Any person who maintains or runs a tutorial institution in contravention of the provisions of clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 34 or who establishes and maintains a tutorial institution without obtaining the registration certificate under sub-section (2) of the said section or who after the cancellation of the registration certificate issued to him under that sub-section continues to run such an institution, shall, on conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees;

Provided that for a second or any subsequent conviction under this section, he shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two weeks or with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees or with both.

122. Penalty for collecting money in contravention of section 50:- Where any educational institution is found to be collecting money in contravention of the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 50, every person, who at the time of such collection was in-charge of, and shall be responsible to the institution for its management shall, on conviction, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one week or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees or with both. On such conviction the institution shall refund the monies so collected to the person from whom it was collected.

123. Penalty for contravention of code of conduct by Governing Council:- Where any Governing Council intentionally or knowingly contravenes any code of conduct prescribed in sub-section (1) of section 99, every member thereof, shall without prejudice to any other section as may be taken under this Act and the rules made thereunder, be punished, on conviction, with fine not exceeding two thousand rupees for every such contravention.

124. Penalty for failure to give notice of closure of institutions:- If the Governing Council of any private educational institution fails to give the notice required under sub-section (1) of section 102, every member thereof shall on conviction be punished with simple imprisonment which may extend to one week or with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees or with both.

125. Penalties not otherwise provided for:- If any person contravenes or attempts to contravene or abets the contravention of any of the provisions of this Act or rules made thereunder other than those punishable under the provisions herein before contained, he shall, on conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees for every such contravention.

126. Offences by companies:- (1) Where an offence against any of the provisions of this Act or any rule made thereunder has been committed by a company, every person who, at the time the offence was committed, was in-charge of and was responsible to the company for the conduct of business of the company, as well as the company, shall be deemed to be guilty of the offence, shall be liable to be prosecuted against and punishable accordingly:

Provided that nothing contained in this sub-section shall render any such person liable to any punishment, if he proves that the offence was committed without his knowledge or that he had exercised all due diligence to prevent the commission of such offence.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) where any such offence has been committed by a company, and it is proved that the offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of or is attributable to any neglect on the part of the Director, Manager, Secretary or other officer of the company, such Director, Manager, Secretary or other officer shall be deemed to be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be prosecuted against and punished accordingly.

Explanation :- For the purposes of this section.-

- (a) a company, means any corporate body and includes a trust, a firm, a society or other association of individuals; and
- (b) the Director in relation to –
 - (i) a firm, means a partner in the firm;
 - (ii) a society, a trust or other association of the individuals means the person who is entrusted, under the rules of the society, trust or other association, with management of the affairs of the society, trust or other association, as the case may be.

CHAPTER - XVIII

Miscellaneous

127. **Appeals:-** Save as otherwise provided in this Act, any person or Governing Council, aggrieved by an order passed by an officer or authority under this Act may within the prescribed period prefer an appeal to the prescribed appellate authority.

128. **Revision by the State Government :-** (1) The State Government may, either *suo motu* or on an application from any person interested, call for and examine the record of an educational institution or of any authority, officer or person in respect of any administrative or quasi-judicial decision or order, not being a proceeding in respect of which a reference to an arbitrator or an appeal to the High Court is provided, to satisfy themselves as to the regularity, correctness, legality or propriety of any decision or order passed therein, and if, in any case it appears to the State Government that any such decision or order should be modified, annulled or reversed or remitted for reconsideration, they may pass order accordingly:

Provided that the State Government shall not pass any order adversely affecting any party unless such party has had an opportunity of making a representation.

(2) The State Government may stay the execution of any such decision or order pending the exercise of powers under sub-section (1) in respect thereof.

(3) Every application preferred under sub-section (1) shall be made within such time and in such manner and accompanied by such fees as may be prescribed.

129. **Review :-** (1) The State Government or the Commissioner (Education) or the Director of School Education may *suo motu* at any time or on an application received from any person interested within ninety days of the passing of any order under the provisions of this Act review any such order, if it was passed by them or him under any mistake, whether of fact or of law, or in ignorance of any material fact.

(2) The provisions contained in the proviso to sub-section (1) and in sub-sections (2) and (3) of section 128 shall, so far may be, apply in respect of any proceeding under this section as they apply to a proceeding under sub-section (1) of that section.

130. **Powers of Government to give directions:-** (1) The State Government may, subject to other provisions of this Act, by order, direct the Commissioner (Education) or the Director of School Education or any other officer not below the rank of the Deputy Director of School Education to make an enquiry or to take appropriate proceeding under this Act in respect of any matter specified in the said order and the Director of School Education or the other officer, as the case may be, shall report to the State Government in due course the result of the enquiry made or the proceedings taken by him.

(2) The State Government may give such directions to any educational institution or tutorial institution as in its opinion are necessary or expedient for carrying out the purposes of this Act or to give effect to any of the provisions contained therein or of any rules or orders made thereunder and the Governing Council or the owner, as the case may be, of such institution shall comply with every such direction.

(3) The State Government may also give such directions to the officers or authorities under its control as in its opinion are necessary or expedient for carrying out the purpose of this Act, and it shall be the duty of such officer or authority to comply with such directions.

131. Power to enter and inspect :- (1) Every officer not below such rank as may be prescribed shall, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed, be competent to enter at any time during the normal working hours of an educational or tutorial institution, any premises of any such institution within his jurisdiction and to inspect any record, register or other documents or any movable or immovable property relating to such institution for the purpose of exercising his powers and performing his functions under this Act.

(2) Any officer authorized by the State Government in this behalf, may at any time during the normal working hours of any educational institution enter such institution or any premises thereof or any premises belonging to the Governing Council of such institution, if he has reason to believe that there is or has been any contravention of the provisions of this Act and search and inspect any record, accounts, register or other documents belonging to such institution or of the Governing Council, in so far as any such record, accounts, register or other document relates to such institution and seize any such record, accounts, register or other documents for the purpose of ascertaining whether there is or has been any such contravention.

(3) In order to secure proper and effective utilization of the finances or resources or other assets of any educational institution in existence at the commencement of this Act it shall be competent for the State Government to invoke the provisions of sub-section (2) and ascertain such finances, resources and assets of any institution and after such ascertainment to give such directions to the Governing Council as they deem fit.

(4) The provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (Central Act 2 of 1974) relating to searches and seizure shall apply, so far as may be to searches and seizures under sub-section (2).

132. Penalty for obstructing officer or other person exercising powers under this Act:- Any person who obstructs an officer of the State Government in the exercise of any power conferred on him or in the performance of any function entrusted to him by or under this Act or any other person lawfully assisting such officer in the exercise of such power or in the performance of such function or who fails to comply with any lawful direction made by such officer or person shall be punished with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees.

133. Protection:- No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against any authority, officer or any person of the State Government authorized or prescribed to perform any duty for anything done or intended to be done in good faith by or under this Act or the rules made thereunder.

134. Investigation and cognizance of offences:- (1) No court shall take cognizance of any offence punishable under this Act, except under sections 112 to 119 (both inclusive) or the abetment of any such offence, save on complaint made by the competent authority or with the previous sanction of such authority.

(2) All offences punishable under sections 112 to 119 (both inclusive) shall:-

- (a) be investigated by an officer of and above the rank of Inspector of Police; and
- (b) be cognizable and non-bailable:

Provided that where the accused is a woman, she shall be released on bail on her offering a personal bond for her appearance during the stage of investigation or trial.

135. Punishment for abetment of offences: - Whoever instigates or abets the commission of any offence punishable under this Act shall, on conviction, be punished with the punishment provided for the offence.

136. Enquiry and proceedings:- All proceedings or enquiries before the tribunal shall be deemed to be judicial proceedings within the meaning of sections 193, 219 and 288 of the Indian Panel Code, 1860 (Central Act 45 of 1860).

137. Application of the Act to certain institutions:- Nothing in this Act or the rules made thereunder shall apply to any minority educational institutions to the extent they are inconsistent with the rights guaranteed under Article 30 of the Constitution of India.

138. Officers and persons to be a public servant:- For the purpose of this Act every person appointed under or exercising any power conferred by and under this Act shall be deemed to be public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Panel Code.

139. **Interpretation of the provisions of this Act and removal of difficulties:-** All the words and provisions of this Act shall be interpreted with the meaning assigned to the words with all its cognate expressions given in this Act. If any difficulty arises in interpreting of any of the words or the provisions of this Act, then the Arunachal Pradesh Interpretation and General Clauses Act 1982 (Act No.3 of 1982) or any other law for the time being in force shall be referred to and the interpretation the State Government with the aids and advice of its counsel shall be final. If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the State Government may, by order, make such provisions not inconsistent with the said provisions as appear to them to be necessary or expedient to remove the difficulty.

140. **Delegation:-** The State Government may by notification in the Official Gazette, delegate all or any powers exercisable by it under this Act or rules made thereunder, in relation to such matter and subject to such conditions, if any, as may be specified in the direction, to be exercised also by such officer or authority subordinate to the State Government as may be specified in the notification.

141. **Power to make rules :-** (1) The State Government may, by notification make rules to carry out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing powers, such rules may provide for;

- (i) the classes or standards of education and up to which shall be considered as elementary education;
- (ii) the curricula, etc., specified under sub-section (1) of section 7;
- (iii) the duties and functions of the Vigilance Cells;
- (iv) the authorities and the manner in which appointments are to be made to the posts sanctioned under sub-section (2) of section 9 and the powers and functions of the officers and staff;
- (v) the composition and powers of the Boards constituted under section 10;
- (vi) the steps to be taken for providing necessary facilities for imparting free and compulsory elementary education;
- (vii) the manner in which lists of children shall be prepared by the attendance authority;
- (viii) the distance beyond which a child cannot be compelled to attend an approved school;
- (ix) the manner in which any enquiry under this Act shall be passed;
- (x) the form in which an attendance order under this Act shall be held;
- (xi) the registers, statements, reports, returns, budgets and other information to be maintained or furnished by approved schools for the purpose of this Act;
- (xii) the declaration as to what constitutes elementary, secondary or higher secondary education, school place, school age and attendance in schools or other institutions;
- (xiii) the establishment or maintenance and administration of educational institutions and hostel administration;
- (xiv) the grant of registration or recognition to educational institutions and the conditions therefore;
- (xv) the period and the manner for applying for registration of institutions;
- (xvi) the form of the register maintained for registration of educational institutions and tutorial institutions and of the registration certificate;
- (xvii) the manner of submission of the report of the expert body;
- (xviii) the conditions for recognition of existing institutions and the procedure therefor;
- (xix) regulation of the rates of fees, the levy and collection of fees in educational institutions;
- (xx) the manner in which accounts, registers, records and other documents shall be maintained in the educational institutions and the authority responsible for such maintenance;
- (xxi) the submission of returns, statements, reports and accounts by managements or owners of properties of educational or tutorial institutions;

-
- (xxii) the inspection of educational and tutorial institutions and the officers by whom inspection shall be made;
 - (xxiii) the mode of keeping and the auditing of accounts of such institutions;
 - (xxiv) the standards of education and courses of study in educational institutions;
 - (xxv) the grant of sums by the State Government to educational institutions towards providing scholarships, bursaries, fee concessions and the like;
 - (xxvi) the preparation and submission of development plan for educational institutions in general and the contents of such plans;
 - (xxvii) the powers and the functions of the officers and other subordinate staff of the Education Department;
 - (xxviii) the preparation and sanction of building plans and estimates of the educational institutions and the requirements to be fulfilled by the buildings for the educational institutions maintained by the local authorities and private institutions;
 - (xxix) the purposes for which the premises of the educational institutions may be used and the restrictions and conditions subject to which such premises may be used for any other purpose;
 - (xxx) the regulation of the use of text books, maps, plans, instruments and other laboratory and sports equipments and other similar requirement in the institutions;
 - (xxxi) the regulations for admission into educational institutions of pupils for the academic course, private study and other special courses and the attendance thereat;
 - (xxxii) the qualifications necessary and other conditions to be fulfilled for appearing at the examinations conducted by the authorities under this Act and the method of valuation or revaluation of answer scripts;
 - (xxxiii) the manner of conducting the class and formative and summative test or examination/ or CCE and promotion of pupils to higher classes;
 - (xxxiv) the donations or contributions and the conditions subject to which they may be accepted by the educational institutions from the public and the naming of institutions;
 - (xxxv) the conditions for co-education in the educational institutions and the regulation of the conduct and discipline of pupils and the penalty for misconduct or indiscipline;
 - (xxxvi) the manner of serving of notices, orders and other proceedings, of presenting appeals or applications for revision or review and the procedure for dealing with them and the fee in respect thereof;
 - (xxxvii) the scale of fees or charges or the manner of fixing fees or charges payable in respect of any certificate, permission marks lists or other document for which such fees may be collected;
 - (xxxviii) all matters connected with the transfer and posting of teachers under Education Department;
 - (xxxix) all matters connected with recruitment rules of teaching and non-teaching up to Group-‘A’ (Gazetted) post of the Education Department;
 - (xl) all matters connected with streamlining of cadre posts and classification of posts of Education Department.
 - (xli) all matters expressly required or allowed by this Act to be prescribed or in respect of which this Act makes no provision or makes insufficient provision and a provision is, in the opinion of the State Government, necessary for the proper implementation of this Act.

142. **Laying of rules before Legislative Assembly :-** Every rule made by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh under this Act shall be laid before the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh while it is in session for a total period of ten days which may be comprised of in one session or in two or more successive sessions and if before expiry of the session in which it is so laid or the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, the Legislative Assembly makes any modification in the rule or resolves that the rule should not be made, the rule shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect as the case may be so however that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule.

143. **Savings:-** Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, all rules, orders, notifications, Grant-in-aid Codes, appointments, schemes, bye-laws, regulations, official memoranda, circulars or any other order made or issued before the commencement of this Act and in force on the date of such commencement providing for or relating to any of the matter for the furtherance of which this Act is enacted shall continue to be in force and effective as if they are made under the corresponding provisions of this Act unless and until superseded by anything done or any action taken or any notification, Grant-in-aid Code, rule, order, appointment, scheme, bye-law, regulation, official memorandum, circular or any other order made or issued under this Act.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

Education in the State of Arunachal Pradesh in the erstwhile North East Frontier Agency was in its infancy and now, it has grown up to a matured stage with the attainment of full-fledged State. There are innumerable Government as well as privately run schools/educational institutions in the State. These schools/educational institutions are mushrooming day by day in the State without a well define mechanism for their regulation and control.

In this backdrop it is felt expedient, genuine, and necessary to bring a Bill to provide for the planned development of educational institutions, inculcation of healthy educational practice, maintenance and improvement in the standards of education and better organization discipline and control over educational institutions in the State with a view to fostering the harmonious development of the mental and physical faculties of students and cultivating a scientific and secular outlook through education.

Hence, the Bill.

Dated Naharlagun,
the 18th March, 2010

M. Lasa
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 45, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, May 20, 2010 Vaisakha 30, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 20th April, 2010

No. LAW/LEGN-10/2010.— The following Act of the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly which received the assent of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 20th April, 2010)

The Arunachal Pradesh State Council for Technical Education Act, 2010

(ACT No. 09 OF 2010)

AN

ACT

to provide for regulation, establishment, working of Institutions and constitution of State Council for Technical Education in the State of Arunachal Pradesh and matters connected therewith or incidental thereto ;

BE it enacted by the Legislature of the State of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty- first Year of the Republic of India as follows :-

Chapter –I Preliminary

1	(1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh State Council for Technical Education Act, 2010. (2) It shall extend to the whole of the State of Arunachal Pradesh and applicable to all the colleges and /or the institutions of Technical Education be it Government, Non-Government Institution situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the State of Arunachal Pradesh, imparting technical/professional education within the concept of University Grants Commission or All India Council of Technical Education or within the concept of any Council created by Government of India to regulate a particular technical education and recognised by the department of Higher and Technical Education of the State. (3) It shall come into force on such date as the State Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint.	Short title, extent and commencement.
2	In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,- (1) “Technical Education” - means special branch of education, training and research in the field of engineering/technology/professional education imparted by various institutions, which lead to award of a diploma (2 to 3 years duration) or degree or post graduate degree (3 years to 4 years duration) in any technical discipline of engineering/technology/profession viz. Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Chemical, Electronic, Telecommunication, Instrumentation, Information Technology, Architecture, Textile, Pharmacy, Interior Design, Travel and Tourism Management, Hotel Management, Office Management and Secretarial Practice, Management, Town Planning and other diversified related professional/technical courses approved by the AICTE and recognised by a university/deemed university or an institute duly established by law and approved by the Arunachal Pradesh State Council for Technical Education. (2) “Council” - means the Arunachal Pradesh State Council for Technical Education;	Definitions.

- (3) **“All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE)”**- means the All India Council for Technical Education established under the All India Council for Technical Education Act, 1987;
- (4) **“Centre”**- means and includes institution or the place specified by the Council for the purpose of holding the examinations and includes the premises attached or appurtenant thereto.
- (5) **“Technical Institution”**- means an institution, not being a University which offers courses or programmes of technical education, and shall include such other institutions as the State Government may, in consultation with the Council, by notification in Official Gazette declare;
- (6) **“Affiliated Institution”** – means Government or self financed institution in private sector affiliated to Council in respect of any course or courses of study other than degree courses in accordance with the provisions of the Act and rules made thereunder;
- (7) **“University”**- means a University defined under clause(f) of section 2 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 (3 of 1956) and includes an institution deemed to be a university under section 3 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 (3 of 1956);
- (8) **“Certificate”** – means the Certificate awarded by the Council to a person for successfully completing in an affiliated institution in such courses of study as may be prescribed from time to time by rules or regulations;
- (9) **“Diploma”** – means the Diploma awarded by the Council to a person for successfully completing in an affiliated institution in such courses of study as may be prescribed from time to time by rules or regulations and includes a preparatory diploma, advance diploma, higher diploma, intermediate diploma, or a diploma awarded after completing post diploma course;
- (10) **“Chairman”** – means the chairman of the Council appointed under the provisions of the Act;
- (11) **“Director”** – means the Director, Higher and Technical Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh;
- (12) **“Secretary”** – means the Secretary of the Council appointed by the State Government of Arunachal Pradesh;
- (13) **“Management or Managing Committee”** – in relation to an affiliated institution means the managing committee or the Governing Body managing the affairs of the institution;
- (14) **“Regulations”** – means regulations or by-laws approved by the Council under the provisions of the Act;
- (15) **“Rules”** – means the rules made by the State Government under the provisions of this Act;
- (16) **“Prescribed”**- means prescribed by rules and regulations made under this Act;
- (17) **“State”** - means the State of Arunachal Pradesh;
- (18) **“State Government”** – means the State Government of Arunachal Pradesh;
- (19) **“Member”** - means a member of the Council and includes the Chairperson of the Council;

Chapter –II

Establishment of the State Council for Technical Education

Establishment of the Council.	3.	(1) There shall be established by the State Government by notification in the Official Gazette a Council to be called the Arunachal Pradesh State Council for Technical Education. (2) The Council shall be a body corporate by the name aforesaid, having perpetual succession and common seal, with power to contract and shall by the said name sue and be sued. (3) The Council shall have its Head Office at Itanagar and the Council may, with the prior approval of the State Government, establish offices at any place in the State.
Composition of the Council and Governing Body and term of office.	4.	(1) The Council and its Governing Body shall consist the following members, namely:- (i) Honourable Minister of Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh shall be ex-officio Chairman of the Council; (ii) Commissioner/Secretary (Education), Government of Arunachal Pradesh;

-
- (iii) Commissioner (Finance), Government of Arunachal Pradesh or his authorised representative;
 - (iv) Commissioner (Planning), Government of Arunachal Pradesh or his authorised representative;
 - (v) Commissioner (IT), Government of Arunachal Pradesh or his authorised representative;
 - (vi) Commissioner (Labour and Employment), Government of Arunachal Pradesh or his authorised representative;
 - (vii) One representative dealing with Technical Education in the Human Resource Development (MHRD), Government of India;
 - (viii) One representative from All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE), Eastern Region, Kolkata;
 - (ix) One representative from North Eastern Institute of Science and Technology, Nirjuli, (Not below the rank of Professor/Associate Professor);
 - (x) One representative of the Rajiv Gandhi University, Doimukh, from the Engineering faculty;
 - (xi) One representative from Indian Institute of Technology, Guwahati, (Not below the rank of Professor/Associate Professor);
 - (xii) Two Principals, one each from Government Polytechnic and private Polytechnics (if any), nominated by the State Government;
 - (xiii) Chief Engineer, Public Works Department, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xiv) Chief Engineer, Rural Works Department, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xv) Chief Engineer, Power Department, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xvi) Director of Higher and Technical Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xvii) Director of School Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xviii) Director State Forest Research Institute, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xix) Director of Urban Development, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xx) Director, Department of Industries, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xxi) Director, AYUSH (ex-officio);
 - (xxii) Director, Handloom and Handicrafts, Government of Arunachal Pradesh (ex-officio);
 - (xxiii) Director, Board of Practical Training, Eastern Region, Kolkata (ex-officio);
 - (xxiv) Director, National Institute of Technical Teachers' Training and Research, Kolkata (ex-officio);
 - (xxv) Two representatives from amongst the faculty members of the Polytechnics of the State;
 - (xxvi) Secretary of the Council — ex-officio Member Secretary.
- (2) Term of a member, other than ex officio member, on the first constitution shall be of five years and thereafter three years.
 - (3) The procedure to be followed by the members in discharge of their functions shall be such as may be prescribed.

- Co-option of experts. 5. The Council may co-opt experts not exceeding four, from the IITs, Degree level engineering colleges, and from relevant fields of industries. However, such persons shall be expert in the subjects including the courses of study prescribed by the Council. Names of the co-opt persons and their term of office shall be notified in the Official Gazette.
- Meetings of the Council. 6. (1) The Council shall meet at such time and place as desired by the Chairman of the Council as and when required. However, the Council shall meet at least once in an academic year. The Council shall observe such rules and procedures in regard to the transaction of business at its meeting (including the quorum of such meetings) as may be prescribed by regulations.
- (2) The Council shall also hold Annual General Meeting at the end of academic year.
- (3) In case of any emergency the Chairman may convene and conduct the Council meeting at a short notice.
- (4) The Chairman and in his absence any other member chosen by the members present at the meeting shall preside over the meeting.
- (5) All the questions which come up before the meeting of the Council shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present and voting, and in the event of equality of votes, the Chairman, or in his absence the person presiding, shall have right of casting vote.
- Officers of the Council and power to authenticate orders and other documents and instruments of the Council. 7. (1) The Council shall have the following officers as and when the State Government feels it necessary and expedient:-
- (a) Secretary;
- (b) Joint Secretary;
- (c) Deputy Secretary;
- (d) Assistant Secretary;
- (e) Controller of Examinations;
- (f) Any other officers as may be required;
- (g) Finance/Accounts Officer;
- (2) The State Government may appoint a suitable candidate on the posts mentioned above in sub-section 1(a) to (f) by open selection or on transfer or on deputation, on the same grade and pay scales as are payable to similar positions in the Directorate of Higher and Technical Education and such officers shall exercise such powers and discharge such functions/duties as may be assigned under this Act or as directed by the State Government.
- (3) The Finance/Account Officer as mentioned above in sub-section 1(g) shall be appointed by the State Government from the Department of Accounts and Treasury in such manner and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties/functions as may be stipulated under rules or required by the Chairman or Secretary from time to time.
- All decisions of the Council shall be authenticated by the signature of the Chairman or any member authorised by the Council in this behalf, and all other orders, documents and instruments issued by the Council shall be authenticated by the signature of the Member-Secretary or any other officer authorised by the Council in this behalf.
- The Director, Higher and Technical Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh shall exercise all the powers and duties of the Secretary where no Secretary is appointed.
- Powers, functions and duties of the Council. 8. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the functions and duties of the Council shall be:-
- (a) to affiliate institutions, prescribe courses of study, conduct examinations and provide directions from time to time for up-gradation from lower to higher classes;
- (b) to prescribe standard for buildings and equipments required for affiliation of institutions;

- (c) to prescribe the manner and qualifications of students for admission in affiliated institutions;
 - (d) to admit students to examinations conducted by the Council;
 - (e) to conduct examinations, declare the results and award certificate or Diplomas according to the norms of All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE);
 - (f) to advise the State Government on co-ordinated development of technical education under the provisions of this Act;
 - (g) to fix the fee for affiliation, admission, academics, examination, certification etc. and maintain the proper account for the same as per rules for the time being in force;
 - (h) to carry out such other orders and directions as may be issued by the State Government from time to time;
 - (i) to receive contribution, grants from, the Government of India, MHRD and AICTE schemes etc;
 - (j) to carry out such other duties as may be conferred/assigned to it by the rules made under this Act;
 - (k) (a) the Council shall have all such powers as may be necessary for discharge of its functions and in performance of its duties, subject to the provisions of this Act, or the rules and regulations made there-under;
 - (b) in particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing powers conferred to the Council under sub-section (l) (a) of this section, the Council shall also have the following powers:-
 - (i) to cancel the affiliation of the institution not fulfilling the norms and standards specified by the Council;
 - (ii) to frame the rules relating to academic activities and conduct of examinations.
9. The State Government shall have the following powers in respect to the Council:-
- Powers of the State Government.
- (a) to communicate its views on any matter done or conducted by the Council or in respect of any matter with which the Council is connected and Council thereupon report to the State the action taken or proposed to be taken in regard thereto;
 - (b) to take action against the Council if it fails to discharge its functions upto the satisfaction of the State Government within a reasonable time, after giving due consideration to the representation or explanation furnished by the Council, if any, and issue such directions consistent with the provisions of this Act, and rules and regulations made thereunder as deemed fit. The Council shall comply with such directions, within the stipulated time specified therein, failing which the State Government may take all such other steps as it deems necessary to give effect to such directions;
 - (c) notwithstanding anything contained in sub-sections (a) and (b) of this section the State Government, in any emergency, which in its opinion requires that the immediate action should be taken, may without prior reference to the Council, issue such directions or take such other steps consistent with the provisions of this Act, as it deems fit.
 - (d) to inspect any technical institution which the State Government has permitted to establish or start, at any time as and when necessity arises. If a recognised institution is found not functioning in accordance with and not complying or conforming to the standards of AICTE, the State Government shall have the power to withdraw its permission or No Objection Certificate.
10. The Chairman shall have the following powers, namely:-
- Powers and Duties of the Chairman.
- (a) to take all necessary actions required for implementing the decisions of the Council and exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by rules and regulations;

- (b) to take such decisions with regard to matters falling within the purview of the Council on the recommendations of the Committees constituted under sub-section (1) of section 14 of this Act, as the chairman may deem fit. The Chairman shall inform the Governing Body of the Council of every such decision in the next Annual General body Meeting;
- (c) the Council may, however, subject to the provisions of sub-sections (b) (c) of section 10 or otherwise of this Act confirms the orders passed by the Chairman, shall be final and binding, and shall not be questioned in any court of law and shall prevail over any other order passed by the Chairman or the Council under the provisions of this Act.
- Powers and duties of the Secretary.** 11. The Secretary of the Council shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the Council and shall be subject to the superintendence, control and directions of the Chairman and the Council, be responsible for the execution of its directions. The Secretary shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the rules and in particular :-
- (1) be responsible for the preparation of Annual Report, Annual Budget and accounts of the Council ;
 - (2) be responsible for ensuring proper utilization of the fund ;
 - (3) be responsible for convening meetings of the Council with the approval of the Chairman and maintain the minutes of such meetings;
 - (4) shall be the custodian of the common seal and assets of the Council.
- Formation of Committees and Sub-Committees.** 12. (1) The Council shall constitute various committees viz., Academic Committee, Examination Committee, Inspection and Affiliation Committee, and such other Committees as may be required from time to time and prescribed by rules for the functioning of the Council. The Secretary shall be the Ex-officio Chairman of every such committee;
- (2) A committee constituted under sub-section (1) of this section shall consist of such members and such other persons as the Council in each case appoint. The term of the Committee members shall be such as may be prescribed under the rules;
 - (3) A Committee of the Council may co-opt such persons and for such period as it may deem fit, provided that the number of persons co-opted shall not exceed one third of the total members of the Committee;
 - (4) A co-opted member of the Council may resign by submitting resignation letter to the Chairman of the Council;
 - (5) A casual vacancy in the Committee caused by resignation under sub-section (4) above or arising out of any other cause, shall be filled by fresh appointment or co-option in the manner prescribed in sub-section (2) or (3) above, as the case may be;
 - (6) A Committee appointed under this Act, may constitute a sub-committee for such purpose as may be prescribed by rules and for such period as it may deem fit.
- Power of the Council to make rules.** 13. Subject to the provisions of this Act, and in particular, with regard to any matter relating to the Council or any other subjects, the State Government may, by rules prescribed :-
- (a) The procedure for transaction of the business of the office and officers of the Council and the composition of the bodies not specified in this Act;
 - (b) The mode of appointment or recruitment, as applicable, and the conditions of services of the Chairman, Secretary and other officers and employees and their powers, functions and duties;
 - (c) Creation, evaluation and restructuring of departments under the Council;
 - (d) The procedure for conferment of certificates and diplomas ;
 - (e) The provision for grant of scholarships and awards;
 - (f) The number of seats in different courses of studies and the procedures for admission of students to such courses including the reservations of seats;
 - (g) Fees chargeable from the students for various courses of studies;
 - (h) Other matters which are to be or may be prescribed.

14. (1) The Council shall have the power to frame Regulations from time to time under the provisions of this Act, and the Regulations so framed, shall be submitted to the State Government for its approval and the State Government may approve the same with or without modification. Powers to frame Regulations.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, regulation may be provided additionally for all or any of the following matters namely:-
- (a) Admission of the students to the institutions and their enrolment;
 - (b) The courses of study to be laid down for certificates, diploma and other academic distinctions;
 - (c) The conduct of examination and the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examining bodies, centre superintendent, deputy superintendent, examiners, invigilators, tabulators, paper setters, moderators etc;
 - (d) The fee to be charged for admission to various examinations and other academic distinctions;
 - (e) Maintenance of discipline among the students in the affiliated institutions;
 - (f) To take action against those institutions and their promoters who are found running the institutions in contravention of this Act;
 - (g) All other matters as may be prescribed in the rules under the provisions of this Act;
 - (h) To fix the rate of remunerations/honorarium of centre superintendent, examiners, invigilators, tabulators, paper setters, moderators etc. and also the travelling allowances and daily allowances payable to the members of the Council, experts and other members of the Committees and Sub-committees and the persons co-opted thereto and other persons engaged by the Council and mode of their payment;
 - (i) To prohibit any admission or examination of an institution, unless it has been properly inspected and recommended by a Committee of experts deputed by the Council and affiliated with the Arunachal Pradesh State Council for Technical Education is granted;
 - (j) A separate code of ethics one each for teachers and students of the institution for technical education shall be brought through regulations, to be notified in the Official Gazette.
- (3) Subject to the approval of the State Government the Council may make additional Regulations or amend or supersede the existing regulations.
15. Every rule and regulation made by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh under this Act, shall be laid as soon as may be, after it is made, before the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh, while it is in session, for a total period of ten days, which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions and if, before the expiry of the session in which it is so laid or the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, the Legislative Assembly makes any modification in the rule or resolves that the rule should not be made, the rule shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect as the case may be, so, however such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule. Laying of rules and regulations before Legislative Assembly.
16. (1) The terms and conditions of service of all the officers and the employees of the Council shall be specified by the State government from time to time. Miscellaneous.
- (2) No suit or legal proceeding shall lie against any officer or employee of the Council for anything done or intended to be done in good faith in pursuance of the provisions of this Act.
17. The Council shall maintain account in Nationalised Bank for all receipts including grants received from the State Government, or Government of India, or from other funding agencies, which is not prohibited by any law for the time being in force. This fund shall be used for recurring/non-recurring expenditure of the Council. Fund of the Council.
18. The Annual Report shall be prepared within three months from the close of the financial year and submitted in Annual meeting of the Council for its approval. Annual Report of the Council.

Maintenance of Account.	19. (1) The Annual Accounts and Balance Sheet of the Council shall be prepared showing all the incomes and expenditures of the Account. (2) The Account shall be audited by an authorised Chartered Accountant/ Government Auditors at the discretion of the Council. (3) The Annual Accounts and Balance Sheet along with Audit Report shall be presented before the Council in its Annual meeting and shall be submitted to the Government thereafter.
Power to remove difficulty.	20. If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the State Government may, by order published in the Official Gazette, make such provisions not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as appear to it to be necessary or expedient for removal of the difficulty
Savings.	21. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, rules, regulations, instructions, guidelines, office memoranda, circulars, orders, appointment or any other order made or issued or anything done or action taken in regard to establishment, management etc. before coming into force of this Act, shall continue to be in force as if they were made under the corresponding provisions of this Act, until and unless superseded under the provisions of this Act.

C. P. Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 46, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, May 20, 2010, Vaisakha 30, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 20th April, 2010

No. LAW/LEGN-4/2010.—The following Act of the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly which received the assent of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 20/4/2010)

**The Arunachal Pradesh Fiscal Responsibility and Budget Management
(Amendment) Act, 2010
(ACT NO. 10 OF 2010)**

AN

ACT

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Fiscal Responsibility and Budget Management Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006).

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows:

1. (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Fiscal Responsibility and Budget Management (Amendment) Act, 2010. Short title and commencement.

(2) It shall be deemed to have come into force with effect from 1st April, 2005.

2. In the Arunachal Pradesh Fiscal Responsibility and Budget Management (Amendment) Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006) in sub-section (3) of section 4, for clause (c), the following shall be substituted, namely: Amendment of clause (c) of sub-section (3) of section 4.

“(c) to reduce fiscal deficit to not more than four per cent of the estimated Gross State Domestic Product (GSDP) within a period of five financial years beginning from the initial financial year on the 1st day of April, 2005 and ending on the 31st day of March, 2010”.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 47, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, May 24, 2010 Jyaistha 3, 1932 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT

NOTIFICATION

The 12th May, 2010

No. LA/LEG-5/2010.— The following order of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh, issued on 12th April, 2010, is published for general information :

“ORDER

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-clause (a) of Clause (2) of Article 174 of the Constitution of India, I, General J J Singh, PVSM, AVSM, VSM (Retd.), Governor of Arunachal Pradesh, hereby prorogue the Third Session of the Fifth Legislative Assembly at the conclusion of its sitting on 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd and 23rd March, 2010.

General J J Singh,
PVSM, AVSM, VSM (Retd.)”

M. Lasa,
Secretary,
Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 48, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, May 24, 2010, Jyaistha 3, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAW, LEGISLATIVE AND JUSTICE
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 17th May, 2010

No. JUD-110/93.—In pursuance of the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section-20 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (2 of 1974), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby pleased to appoint the following officers to be the Executive Magistrates for the ensuing 2- Thembang Zila Parishad Constituency under the West Kameng District till the completion of the election process.

1. Er. Yomken Karga, A.E (PWD), Dirang.
2. Er. Latsam Khimum, Sr. Electrical Inspector, Dirang
3. Er. Arun Kumar Singh, EE (HQ) Dirang.

Secretary (Law),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 49, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, June 8, 2010, Jyaishta, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF HOME
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 25th May, 2010

No.HMB (B) 64/2003.—In exercise of power conferred under section 45 (2) of the Unlawful Activities (Prevention) Amendment Act, 2008 the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to constitute an independent State Level Committee consisting of the following officers with immediate effect until further orders :—

1. Inspector General of Police	—	Chairman
2. Range Deputy Inspector General of Police	—	Member
3. Additional Inspector General of Police (Crime)	—	Member
4. Superintendent of Police (SIT)	—	Member -Secretary
5. Deputy Secretary (Home)	—	Member

The Committee shall make an independent review of the evidence gathered in the course of investigation of cases and make a recommendation to the State Government for consideration of sanction of prosecution under Sub-Section (1) of this Act.

T. Taloh,
Commissioner (Home),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 50, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, June 14, 2010, Jyaistha 24, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 8th June, 2010

No. DTP/NUIS-06/2008-09.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to accord approval for holding Municipal Election in the 1st Phase at Itanagar and Pasighat followed by rest of the notified towns of Arunachal Pradesh within six months.

Further, approval is accorded to the State Election Commission, Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar Constituted under section 104 of the Arunachal Pradesh Panchayati Raj Act 1997 (Act No. 5 of 2001) and the Deputy Commissioner of respective district, to notify Municipal limit and wards boundaries, as per Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Act, 2009 and delimitation of Wards Rule 2010 notified by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh.

K. Kholie, IAS,
Secretary (Urban Development & TP),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 51, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, June 14, 2010 Jyaistha 24, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 10th June, 2010

No. MP-19/200602007. — The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to accord approved for submission of two separate proposals, for utilisation of 67.71 Sq Km area of Drupong, reserve forest and 77.03 Sq Km area of Itanagar wildlife sanctuary for Itanagar Capital Project, to Department of Environment and Forest to obtain Concurrence of the Central Government under the Forest Conservation Act, 1980.

Further, it was decided that

- (i) the compensatory area of Drupong, reserve forest shall be shifted to proposed buffer zone around the rationalised boundary of Itanagar wildlife sanctuary as proposed by Forest department or the compensatory area of Drupong, reserve forest can be shifted to all the districts of Arunachal Pradesh. In this regard all the Deputy Commissioner and Divisional Forest Officers shall identify and earmark forest land, within their jurisdiction, for further notification as reserve forest under Indian Forest Act, 1980.
- (ii) in case the Deputy Commissioner and Divisional Forest Officers are unable to identify and earmark sufficient compensatory area of Drupong, reserve forest under para (i), they may request villagers to donate forest land for notification as reserve forest. In lieu of the forest area donated by the villagers in districts for reserve forest, they may be give a plot of land, by Land Management Department, within Itanagar Capital region, as per value of the land donated by them in the forest area. In this regard sufficient area shall be earmarked within Itanagar Capital region (within Drupon reserve forest and Itanagar Wildlife Sanctuary) for allotment to each individual or villages, as compensation in lieu of the forest area donated by the villagers in districts for reserve forest.
- (iii) to rename rationalized Itanagar wildlife sanctuary as Poma Wildlife Sanctuary after the name of the river.
- (iv) to exclude Re-settlement from the proposed Wildlife Sanctuary.

K. Kholie, IAS
Secretary (Urban Development & TP),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 52, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, June 14, 2010, Jyaishta 24, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF URBAN DEVELOPMENT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 3rd January, 2010

No. DTP/MUN-18/2009-10.— In exercise of the powers conferred by sub section (1) of section 89 of the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Election Act, 2009, (Act No. 4 of 2009), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to make the following rules to regulate the delimitation of Municipal wards in the Municipalities of Arunachal Pradesh namely :—

1. (1) These rules may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Delimination of Ward Rules, 2009. Short title, commence-ment, intent.
- (2) They shall come into force immediately on notification of these rules in the official Gazette.
- (3) They shall apply to all the Municipalities.
2. In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires,- Definitions.
 - (a) "Act" means the Arunachal Pradesh Municipalities Act, 2007 (Act No. 4 of 2008).
 - (b) "associate member" means a member associated under sub-rule (2) of Rule 4;
 - (c) "Adhoc Body" means a Delimitation Body constituted under rule 4;
 - (d) "associate" member" means a member associated under sub-rule (2) of Rule 4;
 - (e) "Director" means the Director Local Self Government, Arunachal Pradesh;
 - (f) "Government" means the Government of the State of Arunachal Pradesh.
3. (1) After every official census, the total number of seats of each Committee shall be fixed by the Government on the basis of the latest Census figures. In case certain area in included within, or excluded from the limits of a Committee the population shall be ascertained on the spot in respect of such area and shall be added to, or excluded from the latest census figures of that Committee for the purpose of re-fixation of seats of its committee. The maximum number of seats to be filed by election on each committee shall be fixed/re-fixed in accordance with the following formula :—

Fixation of
seats of
Committees.

FORMULA

Municipality with a population	Number of seats
Not exceeding 10,000	6
Exceeding 10,000 but not exceeding 15,000	8
Exceeding 15,000 but not exceeding 20,000	10
Exceeding 20,000 but not exceeding 25,000	13
Exceeding 25,000 but not exceeding 30,000	16
Exceeding 30,000 but not exceeding 35,000	17
Exceeding 35,000 but not exceeding 40,000	18
Exceeding 40,000 but not exceeding 45,000	19
Exceeding 45,000 but not exceeding 50,000	20

		Exceeding 50,000 but not exceeding 55,000	21
		Exceeding 55,000 but not exceeding 60,000	22
		Exceeding 60,000 but not exceeding 65,000	23
		Exceeding 65,000 but not exceeding 70,000	24
		Exceeding 70,000 but not exceeding 75,000	25
		Exceeding 75,000 but not exceeding 80,000	26
		Exceeding 80,000 but not exceeding 85,000	27
		Exceeding 85,000 but not exceeding 90,000	28
		Exceeding 90,000 but not exceeding 95,000	29
		Exceeding 95,000 but not exceeding 100,000	30
Validity of Existing Seats.	3.A	Notwithstanding, anything contained in Rules 3, the number of seats fixed for each Municipal committee on the basis of the figures of the census preceding the latest census, shall continue to be valid till the number of seats is increased/ decreased on the basis of the latest census figures in accordance with the provision of Rule 3.	
Constitution of Delimitation Committee.	4.	(1) For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of these rules, the Deputy Commissioner or the Municipal Electoral registration officer as the case may be, shall as per the direction of State Election Commission constitute an Delimitation Committee for each Municipality consisting of the following members, namely :— (i) Deputy Commissiioner of the District, in which the Municipality is situated, or his representative shall be the Chairperson. (ii) President or Administrator of the Committee concerned ; and (iii) The Chief Municipal Executive Officer or Municipal Executive Officer of concerned Municipality. (iv) Town Planner. (v) District Land Revenue & Settlement Officer. (2) The Deputy Commissioner shall associate with itself not more than five members belonging to various interests/groups out of the sitting members of the Municipality or out of the members dissolved Municipality, as the case may be.	
Functions of Delimitation Committee.	5.	It shall be the duty of the delimitation committee- (i) to divide the Municipality into such number of wards as may be necessary, having reagard to their number of elected numbers fixed by the Government for the Municipality under rule 3 and the number of seats reserved for members of the Scheduled Castes, Backward Classes and Women, “and (ii) to readjust the wards as and when the limits of the Municipality are altered or there is increase in population of the Municipality or there is abnormal variation in population/or voting figures of some of the wards of which requires such re-adjustment : Provided that the Government may; at any time, order re-delimitation of wards of any or all of the Municipality, if it considers it expedient to do in the public interest.	
Procedure and Powers of the Adhoc Body.	6.	(1) The meetings of the delimitation Committee shall be convered by the Deputy Commissioner as per instruction of the State Election Commission, after giving notice of at least seven days of the date, time and place of the meeting to its members. (2) The quorum necessary for the transaction of business at a meeting of the Delimitation Committee shall be three. (3) All questions which come before any meeting of the Delimitation Committee shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present and voting. In case of an equality of votes, the Chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote. (4) The Delimitation Committee shall have power to act notwithstanding the temporary absence of a member or an associate member or of the existance of a vacancy in the body, and no act or proceeding of the Delimitation Committee shall be invalid or called in question on the ground merely of temporary absence of a member or an associate member, or of the existance of such a vacancy.	

7. The following principles shall be observed by the Delimitation Committee in the delimitation of wards of a committee namely :— (a) wards shall be strictly as per geographical contiguity and compactness of the houses and having regards to physical features, existing boundaries of administrative units etc. However no wards delimitation shall be done in the name of caste, creed, race and religion etc. (b) the population of each ward, as far as practicable, should be the same throughout the Municipality with a variation upto 10 per cent above or below the average population per ward.	Principles for delimitation of wards of Municipality.
8. The Deputy Commissioner, shall as soon as may be, after it has prepared the proposal for the delimitation of wards of the Municipality, submit the same to the State Election Commission for further submission to Government for consideration.	Proposal for delimitation of wards to be sent to Government.
9. The Government shall- (a) On receipt of the proposals, for delimitation of wards published in the official gazette inviting claims and objection (within period of 30 days) if any under rule 8, for eliciting objections or suggestions from the affected persons of the Municipality. (b) specify a date on or after which the proposal along with objections or suggestions, if any, will be considered by it ; (c) consider all objections or suggestions which may be received by it before the date so specified; and (d) thereafter, by order, determine the delimitation of wards of the Municipality.	Publication of proposal for delimitation of wards.
10. The Government shall publish its order made under Rule 9 in the Official Gazette, and upon such publication every such order shall have the force of law.	Publication of final order of Government.
11. The Government may, from time to time, by notification in the Official Gazette, correct any printing mistakes in any delimitation proposal/order made by it.	Correction of printing mistakes in the delimitation proposal/order made by Government.
12. Any rule relating to the delimitation of wards of Municipality applicable to the committee immediately before the commencement of these rules shall stand repealed : Provided that any order made or action taken under the rule so repealed shall be deemed to have been made or taken under the corresponding provisions of these rules.	Repeal and saving.

Yeshi Tsering IAS,
Principal Secretary (Urban Development)
Government of Arunachal Pradesh
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 53 Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, June 15, 2010, Jyaistha 25, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
SECRETARIAT INFORMATION PUBLIC RELATIONS AND PRINTING
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 14th June, 2010

No. SIPR-66/2010.—In the interest of public service the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to order Shri Tajuk Charu, Deputy Director (Printing) to hold the current charge of the Director (Printing) in his own grade pay scale of the Deputy Director (Printing) without financial benefit with immediate effect until further orders.

This appointment shall not bestow any right to claim for his regular appointment to the post of Director (Printing) till fulfillment of the provision under the Recruitment Rules to the post.

This order may be cancelled at any time without notice of the incumbent.

This cancels earlier Government order No. SIPR-66/2010 dated 30th April, 2010.

Y.D. Thongchi,
Commissioner (IPR&P),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 54, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, June 21, 2010 Jyaistha 31, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 17th June, 2010

No. AGRI/E-23/92-94-PT-II.— In exercise of the powers conferred by the provision to Article 309 of the Constitution of India, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to make the following rules to amend the Assistant Marketing Officer, Group -B (Gazetted) Non-Ministerial Recruitment Rules 1998, namely :

1. **Short title and commencement :** (1) These rules may be called the Assistant Marketing Officer, Group -B (Gazetted) (Amendment) Rules, 2010.

(2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.

2. **Amendment :** (1) The existing provision under column 12 of the Assistant Marketing Officer, Group -B (Gazetted) Rules, 1998 shall be substituted by the following, namely :-

“100% by Promotion from amongst the Marketing Inspector of the Department having at least 5 (five) years of regular service in the grade.”

T. Taloh,
Commissioner (Agriculture),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 55, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, June 25, 2010, Asadha 4, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 21st June, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri Tame Phassang as Advisor to Chief Minister Arunachal Pradesh, in public interest with immediate effect, until further order.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 56, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, June 25, 2010, Asadha 4, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 21st June, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri Taki Taba as Advisor to Chief Minister Arunachal Pradesh, in public interest with immediate effect, until further order.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 57, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, June 25, 2010, Asadha 4, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 21st June, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri Thupten Tempa as Chairman, Resource Mobilization, Arunachal Pradesh, in public interest with immediate effect, until further order.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 58, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, June 25, 2010, Asadha 4, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 21st June, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri T.C. Tok as Advisor to Chief Minister Arunachal Pradesh, in public interest with immediate effect, until further order.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 59, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, June 25, 2010, Asadha 4, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 21st June, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri A.K. Techia as Advisor to Chief Minister Arunachal Pradesh, in public interest with immediate effect, until further order.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 60, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, June 25, 2010, Asadha 4, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 21st June, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri H. Ponglaham as Advisor to Chief Minister on Political Affairs of Tirap and Changlang Arunachal Pradesh, in public interest with immediate effect, until further order.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 61, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, June 25, 2010, Asadha 4, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 21st June, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri Vishal P. Nabam as Advisor to Chief Minister Arunachal Pradesh, in public interest with immediate effect, until further order.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 62, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, June 25, 2010, Asadha 4, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 21st June, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri Padi Hinda as Advisor to Chief Minister Arunachal Pradesh, in public interest with immediate effect, until further order.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 63, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, June 25, 2010, Asadha 4, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 21st June, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri Lobsang Phuntso as Advisor to Chief Minister Arunachal Pradesh, in public interest with immediate effect, until further order.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 64, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, June 25, 2010, Asadha 4, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT :: ITANAGAR

CORRIGENDUM

The 23rd June, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009.— Please read “**On Sports and Youth Affairs**” at 2nd line after the word Arunachal Pradesh in the appointment order of Shri A .K Techhi, Advisor to Chief Minister, Arunachal Pradesh issued vide order No. CAB/G-8/2009 dated 21st June, 2010.

Tape Bagra,
Joint Secretary to the Cabinet,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 65, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, June 25, 2010, Asadha 4, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAW AND JUDICIAL
CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 15th June, 2010

No. JUD-60/2001.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to accept the resignation submitted vide application dated 3rd May, 2010 by Smti Oying Apum, Additional Sessions Judge, Fast Track Court, Namsai, resigning from the post of Deputy Secretary (Law and Judicial) Department, Arunachal Pradesh Civil Secretariat, Itanagar.

In acceptance of her resignation, she is hereby relieved from the post of Deputy Secretary (Law and Judicial) and from the establishment of Law and Judicial Department, Arunachal Pradesh Civil Secretariat, Itanagar with effect from the date of submission of her resignation i.e. 3rd May, 2010.

Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 66, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, June 28, 2010, Asadha 7, 1932 (Saka)

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER
ARUNACHAL PRADESH : ITANAGAR

The 24th June, 2010

No. EN/LEG/43. — The following notification issued by the Election Commission of India, New Delhi, is reproduced below for general information.

ELECTION COMMISSION OF INDIA

Nirvachan Sadan, Ashoka Road, New Delhi – 110001

Dated : 10th June, 2010
Jyaistha 20, 1932 (Saka)

NOTIFICATION

No. 429/ARUN/2010(A). — In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 24 of the Representation of People Act, 1950 (as amended), the Election Commission of India hereby designates, each of the officers specified in column (2) of the Table below against each district of the State of Arunachal Pradesh in column (1), as the appellate officer before whom appeals shall lie from the decisions of the Electoral Registration Officer of the Assembly Constituencies, specified in column (3) of the Table, in the State of Arunachal Pradesh, under sections 22 and 23 of representation of People Act, 1950 :—

TABLE

Area of Jurisdiction of the District	Designation of Appellate Officer	Names of Assembly Constituencies
1	2	3
Tawang District	District Magistrate cum Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Tawang	1 Lumla (ST) 2 Tawang (ST) 3 Mukto (ST)
West Kameng District	District Magistrate cum Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Bomdila	4 Dirang (ST) 5 Kalaktang (ST) 6 Thrizino-Buragaon (ST) 7 Bomdila (ST)
East Kameng District	District Magistrate cum Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Seppa	8 Bameng (ST) 9 Chayangtajo (ST) 10 Seppa (East) (ST) 11 Seppa (West) (ST) 12 Pakke-Kessang (ST)
Papumpare District	District Magistrate cum Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Yupia	13 Itanagar (ST) 14 Doimukh (ST) 15 Sagalee (ST)
Lower Subansiri District	District Magistrate cum Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Ziro	16 Yachuli (ST) 17 Ziro-Hapoli (ST)
Kurung Kumey District	District Magistrate cum Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Koloriang	18 Palin (ST) 19 Nyapin (ST) 20 Tali (ST) 21 Koloriang (ST)

Area of Jurisdiction of the District	Designation of Appellate Officer	Names of Assembly Constituencies
1	2	3
Upper Subansiri District	District Magistrate cum Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Daporijo	22 Nacho (ST) 23 Taliha (ST) 24 Daporijo (ST) 25 Raga (ST) 26 Dumporijo (ST)
West Siang District	District Magistrate cum Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Aalo	27 Liromoba (ST) 28 Likabali (ST) 29 Basar (ST) 30 Along West (ST) 31 Along East (ST) 32 Rumgong (ST)
	Additional District Magistrate cum Additional Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Mechuka	33 Mechukha (ST)
Upper Siang District	District Magistrate cum Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Yingkiong	34 Tuting-Yingkiong (ST) 40 Mariyang-Geku (ST)
East Siang District	District Magistrate cum Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Pasighat	35 Panging (ST) 36 Nari-Koyu (ST) 37 Pasighat West (ST) 38 Pasighat East (ST) 39 Mebo (ST)
Dibang Valley District	District Magistrate cum Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Anini	41 Anini (ST)
Lower Dibang Valley District	District Magistrate cum Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Roing	42 Dambuk (ST) 43 Roing (ST)
Lohit District	District Magistrate cum Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Tezu	44 Tezu (ST) 46 Chowkham (ST) 47 Namsai (ST) 48 Lekang (ST)
Anjaw District	District Magistrate cum Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Hawai (Hayuliang)	45 Hayuliang (ST)
Changlang District	District Magistrate cum Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Changlang	49 Bordumsa-Diyum 50 Miao (ST) 51 Nampong (ST) 52 Changlang South (ST) 53 Changlang North (ST)
Tirap District	District Magistrate cum Deputy Commissioner cum District Election Officer, Khonsa	54 Namsang (ST) 55 Khonsa East (ST) 56 Khonsa West (ST) 57 Borduria Bogapani (ST) 58 Kanubari (ST) 59 Longding Pumao (ST) 60 Pongchao Wakka (ST)

By order,

STANDHOPE YUHLUNG,
Secretary,
Election Commission of India.

Yeshi Tsering,
Chief Electoral Officer,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 67, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, June 28, 2010, Asadha 7, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 18th June, 2010

No. DUD/Estt-230/2004-05/Vol-II/09.— In the interest of public service, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to promote Shri Tayar Tache, Deputy Director (Functional) of the Urban Development and Housing Department, Government of Arunachal Pradesh to the post of Deputy Director (UD) on officiating basis with effect from 18th June, 2010 in the pay scale with Pay Band -3 of Rs. 15600-39100+6600 (GP) as per Sixth Central Pay Commission (RP) - 2008 Rules and posted at Directorate office (Hq), Itanagar till further order.

The officiating officer shall be purely on temporary basis which can be reviewed subject to outcome of inter-se-seniority case pending in the High Court in either ways as the case may be.

The officiating promotion of the officer will be regularized through a constituted DPC Board as per the provision of the recruitment rules for the post after observing all other codal formalities.

The terms and conditions which are not specified herein shall be governed by the rules and orders by the Government in force from time to time.

K. Kholie, IAS,
Secretary (UD),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 68, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, June 30, 2010, Asadha 9, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 17th June, 2010

No. DTP/MUN-06/2008-2009/590.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 1 of the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Election Act, 2009 (Act No. 4 of 2009), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to extend the Act to Itanagar Capital region (including Itanagar and Naharlagun) and Pasighat with immediate effect.

Further, in exercise of the power conferred by sub-section (3) of Section (1) of the Act, the state Government hereby appoints the 17th June, 2010 as the date on which the provision of said Act shall come into force.

K. Kholie, IAS,
Secretary (Urban Development),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 69, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, July 2, 2010 Asadha 11, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
MINISTRY OF PERSONNEL, ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS & TRAINING
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS
BLOCK NO. 18 CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

The 14th May, 2010

Subject : Implementation of Government's decision on the recommendations of the Sixth Central Pay Commission- Child Care Leave waiving of age restriction of 18 years for Government servant having mentally challenged/disabled children.

No. AR-41/10/54.— The undersigned is directed to enclose here with a copy of Office Memorandum No. 13018/6/2009-Estt (L) dated 3rd March, 2010 and No. 16-18/97-NII dated 1st June, 2001 received from the Ministry of Personnel, Public Grievances and Pension, Department of Personnel and Training, Government of India regarding waiving of age restriction of 18 years for Government Servant having mentally challenged/disabled children. It has been decided to permit to Child Care Leave to women employees with disabled children up to the age of 22 years for a maximum period of 2 years (i.e. 730 days) subject to the other conditions stipulated by the Government from time to time.

Therefore, aforementioned office memorandum is brought to the notice of all Head of Departments/Head of Offices/Commissions/autonomous bodies under the Government of Arunachal Pradesh for taking appropriate action accordingly.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF PERSONNEL, PUBLIC GRIEVANCES AND PENSIONS
DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL AND TRAINING

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

New Delhi, the 3rd March, 2010

Subject : Implementation of Government's decision on the recommendations of the Sixth Central Pay Commission- Child Care Leave Waiving of age restriction of 18 years for Government servant having mentally challenged/disabled children.

No. 13018/6/2009-Estt.(L).— The undersigned is directed to refer to DOP & T OM No. 13018/2/2008-Estt.(L), dated 11th September, 2008 on the subject mentioned above and to say that this Department has been receiving various references regarding waiving of the age restriction of 18 years in respect of disabled/mentally challenged children for grant of Child Care Leave to women employees. The matter has been considered in consultation with Ministry of Finance and it has been decided to permit Child Care Leave to women employees with disabled children upto the age of 22 years for a maximum period of 2 years (i.e. 730 days) subject to the other conditions stipulated by the Government in this regard from time to time. However, it is stressed that CCL cannot be demanded as a matter of right and under no circumstances can any employee proceed on CCL without prior approval of the Leave sanctioning authority. Disabled Child having a minimum disability of 40% is

elaborated in the Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment Notification No. 16-18/97-NI.I, dated 1st June, 2001 (copy enclosed). Documents relating to the handicap as specified in the Notification, as well as a certificate from the Government Servant regarding dependency of the child on the Government servant would have to be submitted by the employee. The Child Care Leave would be permitted only if the child is dependent on the Government servant.

Simmi R. Nakra,
Director (P&A),

ANNEXURE—

EXTRACTS OF THE NOTIFICATION
MINISTRY OF SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT
NOTIFICATION
New Delhi, the 1st June, 2001

Subject : Guidelines for evaluation of various disabilities and procedure for certification.

No. 16-18/97-NI. I In order to review the guidelines for evaluation of various disabilities and procedure for certification as given in the Ministry of Welfare's O.M. No. 4-2/83-HW. III, dated the 6th August, 1986 and to recommend appropriate modifications/alterations keeping in view the Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and full Participation) Act, 1995, Government of India in Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment, vide Order No. 16-18/97-NI.I, dated 28th August, 1998 set up four committees under Chairmanship of Director General of Health Services—one each in the area of mental retardation, Locomotor/Orthopaedic disability, Visual disability and Speech and Hearing disability, Subsequently, another Committee was also constituted on 21st July, 1999 for evaluation, assessment of multiple disabilities and categorization and extent of disability and procedure for certification.

2. After having considered the reports of these committees the undersigned is directed to convey the approval of the President to notify the guidelines for evaluation of following disabilities and procedure for certification :

Visual impairment
Locomotor/orthopaedic disability
Speech and hearing disability
Mental retardation

Copy of the Report is enclosed herewith as Annexure*

3. The minimum degree of disability should be 40% in order to be eligible for any concessions/benefits.

4. According to the Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full Participation) Rules, 1996 notified by the Central Government in exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) and (2) of section 73 of the Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full Participation) Act, 1995 (1 of 1996), authorities to give disability Certificate will be a Medical Board duly constituted by the Central and the State Government. The State Government may constitute a Medical Board consisting of at least three members out of which at least one shall be a specialist in the particular field for assessing locomotor/Visual including low vision/hearing and speech disability, mental retardation and leprosy cured, as the case may be.

5. Specified test as indicated in **Annexure*** should be conducted by the medical board and recorded before certificate is given.

6. The certificate would be valid for a period of five years for those whose disability is temporary and are below the age 18 years. For those who acquire permanent disability, the validity can be shown as 'Permanent'.

7. The State Govts./UT Admn. may constitute the medical boards indicated in para 4 above immediately, if not done so far.

8. The Director General of Health Services, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare will be the final, authority, should there arise any controversy/doubt regarding the interpretation of the definitions/classifications/evaluations tests etc.

Gauri Chatterji,
Joint Secretary to the
Government of India

Note : *The Annexure mentioned above may please be seen from the Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment notification.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 70, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, July 2, 2010, Asadha 11, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
MINISTRY OF PERSONNEL, ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS AND TRAINING
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS
BLOCK NO.18 CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

Sub:- **TRAINING MODULE FOR GROUP "O" EMPLOYEES FOR PLACEMENT IN PAY BAND -1**

The 24th May, 2010

No. AR-145/2009/56.—The undersigned is directed to enclose herewith the Government of India, Ministry of Finance, Department of Expenditure, Implementation Cell's Office Memorandum No.1/1/2008-1c dated 24th December, 2008 for implementation. A common training module has been designed for imparting training to the Group "D" employees before placing them into Group-C employees in PB-1 Rs. 5200-20200 with Grade Pay Rs 1800 is enclosed herewith and **ANNEXURE - A**.

Initially, all group "D" employees have been placed in IS pay scale with appropriate Grade Pay. On completion of training as stipulated in the Government of India's Office Memorandum, the Group "D" employees shall be placed into Group "C" employees in Pay Band -1 Rs. 5200-20200 with Grade Pay Rs. 1800.

The Model Training Module is circulated to all Ministries/Departments/Organisations/Offices for strick compliance. The Ministries/Departments/Organisation/Offices who has got different types of work may make suitable changes to suit their requirement.

Y.D. Thongchi,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

ANNEXURE - A

MODEL TRAINING MODULES FOR PLACEMENT OF EXISTING GROUP-D IN REVISED PAY STRUCTURE OF GROUP-C EMPLOYEES (PB-1 Rs. 5200-20200 + GP 1800)

DEVELOPMENT OF SKILL IN OFFICE EQUIPMENT:

1. Introduction Computer application.
2. Operation of Photostat machine.
3. Operation of Fax machine.
4. Telephone operation.
5. Typing.

DIARY AND DESPATCH :

1. Checking and Receipt of letters.
2. Diarizing of letter.
3. Entry in register.
4. Peon book entry.
5. Log book entry.
6. Delivery of dak to the respective addressee.
7. Checking and collection of letters from post office.
8. Making entry in post office journal.
9. Weighing and stamping of letters.
10. Maintenance of stamp account.
11. Making entry in file movement register.
12. Delivery of dak.
13. Acknowledging of letter.
14. Maintenance of peon book.
15. Maintenance of registers.
16. Maintenance of furniture and fixtures.
17. Preparation of envelopes.
18. Bill book entry.

FILE WORK AND OTHER OFFICE WORKS :

1. Docketing.
2. Indexing of file.
3. Maintenance of file index.
4. Recording of file.
5. Weeding of file.
6. Maintenance of departmental records.
7. Binding of file and registers.
8. Maintenance of old records.
9. Assistance for referencing.
10. Posting of accounts.
11. Maintenance of stationery accounts.
12. Making entry in inventory register.
13. Maintenance of office hygiene.
14. Maintenance of books and registers.

HOSPITALITY WORK :

1. Preparation of visitors slip.
2. Attendance of visitors.
3. Arrangements for meeting/workshop.
4. Sitting arrangement of guest/visitors.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 71, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, July 2, 2010 Asadha 11, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
MINISTRY OF PERSONNEL, ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS AND TRAINING
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS
CIVIL SECRETARIAT, BLOCK NO. 18
ITANAGAR

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

(Subject : Maintenance of records in consonance with section 4 of the RTI Act.)

The 4th June, 2010

No. AR-50/2010/62.—The undersigned is directed to forward herewith a copy of OM. No. 12/192/2009-IR dated 20th January 2010 on the above maintained subject received from the Ministry of personnel, Public Grievances and Pension, Department of Personnel and Training, Government of India for proper and systematic maintenance of records in all departments, Offices under the Government of Arunachal Pradesh as per the Section 4(1) (a) of the RTI Act, 2005.

Further, detailed procedures for record management has already been circulated vide this Department's Office Memorandum No. AR-84/09 dated 13th September 2009. It is clearly specified in the aforesaid Office Memorandum that the entire record creating agency shall nominate a Record Officer not below the rank of Section Officer/Superintendent in their offices for overall record management. But most of the departments have not complied with the provisions of the aforesaid Office memorandum and the records in all the offices are still in bad shape and condition. The importance of proper and systematic maintenance of the records in all public offices have multiplied on advent of the RTI Act. Thus, all Head of Departments/Head of offices shall pay a special attention on proper management of records and ensure that records are properly catalogued and maintained in the record room.

Therefore, all the departments, Offices, Commissions and Organisations under the Government of Arunachal Pradesh are hereby asked to nominate one Department Record Officer to streamline the record management on top priority basis. The departments are further directed to forward the particulars of the Record Officer to this department for record.

A.B. Shukla,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF PERSONNEL, PUBLIC GRIEVANCES AND PENSIONS
(DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL AND TRAINING)

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

Subject : Maintenance of records in consonance with section 4 of the RTI Act.

North Block, New Delhi the 20th January, 2010

No. 12/192/2009-IR.—The Central Information Commission in a case has highlighted that the systematic failure in maintenance of records is resulting in supply of incomplete and misleading information and that such failure is due to the fact that the public authorities do not adhere to the mandate of Section 4(1) (a) of the RTI Act, which requires every public authority to maintain all its records duly catalogued and indexed in a manner and form which would facilitate the right to information. The Commission also pointed out that such a default could qualify for payment of compensation to the complainant. Section 19(8) (b) of the Act gives power to the Commission to require the concerned public authority to compensate the complainant for any loss or other detriment suffered.

2. Proper maintenance of records is vital for the success of the Right to information Act but many public authorities have not paid due attention to the issue despite instructions issued by this Department. The undersigned is directed to request all the Ministries/Departments etc. to ensure that requirements of Section 4 of the Act in general and clause (a) of sub-section (1) thereof in particular are met by all the public authorities under them without any further delay.

K.G. Verma,
Director
Tel. No. 23092158,



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 72, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, July 2, 2010 Asadha 11, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
MINISTRY OF PERSONNEL, ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS AND TRAINING
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS
CIVIL SECRETARIAT, BLOCK NO. 18
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 4th June, 2010

No. AR-85/2009.—In exercise of the powers conferred by the proviso to Article 309 of the Constitution of India, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to make the following rules further to amend the General Arunachal Pradesh Group 'D' (Non-Ministerial) Common Recruitment Rules, 2009 in so far as they relate to the post of Daftry under the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, namely:-

1. **Short title and commencement :** (1) These rules may be called the **General Arunachal Pradesh Daftry Group -'C' (Non-Ministerial) Common Recruitment (Amendment) Rules, 2009.**

(2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Arunachal Pradesh Gazette.

(i) in rule (3) and the schedule annexed to the rules in column(4), for the word "scale of pay the words "Pay Band and Grade Pay/Pay Scale" shall be substituted.

(ii) In the Schedule :-

(a) for the Entries in column 3, the Entries "Group - C" shall be substituted.

(b) for the Entries in column 4, the entries "Pay Band - Rs. 5200-20,200, Grade Pay Rs. 1800" - shall be substituted.

(c) for the Entries in column 8, the entries "matriculation/ITI/equivalent" shall be substituted.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

NOTE : The Principal rules were published in the Gazette of Arunachal Pradesh vide Department of Administrative reforms Notification No. OM-118/2006 dated 31.10.2008.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 73, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, July 2, 2010 Asadha 11, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
MINISTRY OF PERSONNEL, ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS AND TRAINING
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS
CIVIL SECRETARIAT BLOCK NO. 18
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 4th June, 2010

No. AR-85/2009.— In exercise of the powers conferred by the proviso to Article 309 of the Constitution of India, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to make the following rules further to amend the General Arunachal Pradesh Group 'D' (Non-Ministerial) Common Recruitment Rules, 2009 in so far as they relate to the post of Peon/Chowkidhar/Dak Runner/Sweeper/Kennel man /Water Carrier under the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, namely :

1. **Short title and commencement :** (1) These rules may be called the **General Arunachal Pradesh Peon/Chowkidhar/Dak Runner/Sweeper/Kennel man/Water Carrier, Group -'C' (Non-Ministerial) Common Recruitment (Amendment) Rules, 2009.**

(2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Arunachal Pradesh Gazette.

Amendment : (i) in the aforesaid Rules and the Schedule annexed thereto for the words "Scale of Pay" the words "Pay Band and Grade Pay/Pay Scale" shall be substituted.

(ii) in the Schedule, —

- (a) for the Entries Group "D" in column 3, the entries "Group- C" shall be substituted.
- (b) for the Entries in column 4, the entries "Pay Band - Rs. 5200-20,200 'Grade Pay Rs. 1800"- shall be substituted.
- (c) for the Entries Class —V column 8, the entries "**matriculation/ITI/equivalent**" shall be substituted.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

NOTE :- The Principal rules were published in the Gazette of Arunachal Pradesh vide Department of Administrative reforms Notification No. OM-118/2006 dated 31.10.2008.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 74, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, July 2, 2010 Asadha 11, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
MINISTRY OF PERSONNEL, ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS & TRAINING
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS
CIVIL SECRETARIAT, BLOCK NO. 18
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 4th June, 2010

No. AR-85/2009.— In exercise of the powers conferred by the proviso to Article 309 of the Constitution of India, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to make the following rules further to amend the General Arunachal Pradesh Group 'D' (Non-Ministerial) Common Recruitment Rules, 2009 in so far as they relate to the post of Barber/Cook/Washer man/Cobbler under the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, namely :

1. **Short title and commencement :** (1) These rules may be called the **General Arunachal Pradesh Barber/Cook/Washer man/Cobbler Group - 'C' (Non-Ministerial) Common Recruitment (Amendment) Rules, 2009.**

(2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Arunachal Pradesh Gazette.

Amendment of the Schedule : (i) in rule (3) and the Schedule annexed to the rules in column (4), for the word "scale of pay" the words "Pay Band and Grade Pay/Pay Scale shall be substituted.

(ii) In the Schedule:-

- (a) for the Entries "Group D" in column 3, the entries "**Group C**" shall be substituted.
- (b) for the Entries in column 4, the entries "**Pay Band - Rs. 5200-20, 200, Grade Pay Rs. 1800**" - shall be substituted.
- (c) for the Entries in column 8, the entries "**matriculation/ITI/equivalent**" shall be substituted.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary to the,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

NOTE : The Principal rules were published in the Gazette of Arunachal Pradesh vide Department of Administrative reforms Notification No. OM-118/2006 dated 31.10.2008.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 75, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, July 7, 2010, Asadha 16, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 25th June, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Smt. Nanom Jamoh as Advisor to Chief Minister Arunachal Pradesh on Women Welfare, in public interest with immediate effect, until further order.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 76, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, July 8, 2010 Asadha 17, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 3rd June, 2010

No. ED.2/28/2010.— In exercise of the powers conferred by section 38 of the Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act, 2009 (35 of 2009) (RTE) the State Government hereby makes the following rules, namely :

1. **Short title and commencement :** (1) These rules may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Rules, 2010.
- (2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette .
- (3) They shall extend to the whole of Arunachal Pradesh.

PART - I - Preliminary

2. **Definition :** (1) In this rules, unless the context otherwise requires :
 - (a) **“Act”** means the Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act, 2009 (35 of 2009).
 - (b) **“Anganwadi”** means an Anganwadi centre established under the Integrated Child Development Service Scheme of the Ministry of Women and Child Development of the Government of India.
 - (c) **“Child”** means a Male or Female child of the age of 6-14 years.
 - (d) **“Pupil Cumulative Record”** means the record of the progress of the child based on comprehensive and continuous evaluation (CCE).
 - (e) **“School Mapping”** means planning school location (for the purpose of section 6 of the Act) to over come social barriers and geographical distance.
 - (f) **“Capitation Fee”** means any kind of donation or contribution or payment other than the fee notify by the school.
 - (g) **“Elementary Education”** means the education from class one to eight .
 - (h) **“Child Belonging to Weaker Section”** means a child belonging to such parents/ guardians whose annual income is lower than the minimum limit specified in BPL families by the State Government.
 - (i) **“Local Authority”** means a Municipal corporation/Municipal council/Zilla Parishad/ Panchayat by whatever name called, in a city town or village.
 - (j) **“Notification”** means a notification published in the Official Gazette.
 - (k) **“School”** means any recognized school imparting elementary education and includes :
 - (i) A school established, owned or controlled by the State Government or a local authority.
 - (ii) An aided school receiving grant or aid to meet whole or part of its expanses from the State Government or local authority.
 - (iii) A school belonging to specified category means school known as Kendra Vidyalaya, Navodaya Vidyalaya, Sainik School or any other school having distinct character which may not be specified by State Government.
 - (iv) An unaided school not receiving any kind of aid or grants to meet its expanses from State Government or local authority.
- (2) All references to “form” In this rule shall be construed as reference to forms set out in appendix-I hereto.
- (3) All other words and expressions used herein and not defined but defined in the Act shall have the same meaning respectively assigned to them in the Act.
- (4) Words imparting the singular number also include plural number and vice-versa.
- (5) Words imparting the masculine gender also include the feminine gender.

PART - II**RIGHT OF CHILDREN TO FREE AND COMPULSORY EDUCATION****3. Special Training for admission to age appropriate class**

- (1) The school management committee/local authorities shall identify children requiring special training and Deputy Director of School Education shall arrange to organized such training in the following manner, namely :
 - (a) The special training shall be based on specially designed, age appropriate learning material, approved by the academic authority specified in section 29.
 - (b) It shall be provided in classes held on premises of the school, or through classes organized in safe residential facilities.
 - (c) It shall be provided by the teachers working in the school, or by teacher specially appointed for the purpose.
 - (d) The duration shall be for a minimum period of three months which may be extended, based on periodical assessment of learning process, for a maximum period not exceeding two years.
- (2) The child shall, up on induction into the age appropriate class, after special training, continue to receive special attention by the teacher to enable to him/her to successfully integrate with the rest of the class, academically and emotionally.
- (3) State Council for Educational Research and Training/State Institute of Education shall be the academic authority to design the age appropriates syllabus, test book, Continuous and Comprehensive Evaluation etc. within six months.

PART - III**DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF STATE GOVERNMENT AND LOCAL AUTHORITY****4. Areas or limits for the purposes of section 6**

- (1) The areas or limits of neighbourhood within which a school has to be established within three years by the State Government shall be as under :
 - (a) In respect of children in classes I—V a school shall be established within a walking distance of 1 km of the neighborhood.
 - (b) In respect of Children in classes VI-VIII, a school shall be established within a walking distance of 3 km of the neighbourhood.
 - (c) In respect of children for preprimary classes these school shall add preprimary classes.
- (2) Wherever required, the State Government shall upgrade existing schools with classes I—V to include classes VI—VIII. In respect of schools which start from class VI onwards, the State Government shall endeavour to add classes I—V, wherever required.
- (3) In places with difficult terrain, risk of landslide, floods, lack of roads and in general, danger for young children in the approach from the home to the school, the State Government/ Local authority shall locate the school in such a manner as to avoid such dangers, by reducing the limits specified under sub-rule (1).
- (4) For children small hamlet, as identified by the State Government/ local authority, where no school exists within the area or limits of neighborhood specified under sub-rule (1) above, the State Government/ local authority shall make adequate arrangements, such as free transportation, residential facilities and other facilities, for providing elementary education in a school, in relaxation of the limit specified under sub-rule (1).
- (5) In places with high population density, the State Government/local authority may consider establishment of more than one neighbourhood school, having regards to the number of children the age group of 6-14 years in such places.
- (6) The local authority shall identify the neighbourhood schools where children can be admitted and make such information for each habitation within its jurisdiction.
- (7) In respect of children with disabilities which prevent them from accessing school, the State Government/local authority will endeavour to make appropriate safe transportation arrangements to enable them to attend school and complete elementary education.
- (8) The State Government/local authority shall ensure that access of children to the school is not hindered on account of social and cultural factors.

5. Duties of State Government and Local Authority for the purposes of section 8 and 9

- (1) A child attending a school of the State Government or local authority referred to in sub-clause (i) of clause (n) of section 2, a child attending a school referred to in sub-clause (ii) of clause (n) of section 2 in pursuance of clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 12, and a child attending a school referred to in sub-clause (iii) and (iv) of clause (n) of section 2 in pursuance of clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 12 shall be entitled to free text books, writing materials and uniforms.

Explanation -

- (i) All aided schools shall provide free education to at least 25% children.
- (ii) Un added private schools shall admit in class I, to the extend of 25 % of the strength of

that class, from the children belonging to the weaker section and disadvantaged group in the neighbourhood and provide free and compulsory elementary education till its completion. Provided further that incase of preprimary classes also this norms shall be followed. These school shall be reimbursed as per section 12 (2) of the Act. To receive such reimbursement the school shall provide a separate bank account.

- (iii) A child with disabilities shall also be provided free special learning and support materials.
- (2) For the purpose of determining and for establishing neighborhood schools, the State Government/ local authority shall undertake school mapping and identify all children, including children in remote areas, children with disabilities, children belonging to disadvantaged groups, children belonging to weaker section and children referred to in section 4, within a period of one year from the appointed date, and every year thereafter.
- (3) The State Government/local authority shall ensure that no child is subjected to caste, class, religious or general abuse in the school.
- (4) For the purpose of the clause (c) of section 8 and clause (c) of section 9, the State Government and the local authority shall ensure that a child belonging to a weaker section and a child belonging to disadvantaged group is not segregated or discriminated against in the classroom, during mid day meals, in the playgrounds, in the use of common drinking water and toilet facilities and in the cleaning of toilets of classrooms.

6. Maintenance of records of children by DDSE/local authority for the purposes of clause (d) of section 9

- (1) The DDSE/local authority shall maintain a record, of all children, in its jurisdiction, through a household survey, from their birth till they attain 14 years.
- (2) The record, referred to in sub-rule (1), shall be updated each year.
- (3) The record, referred to in sub-rule (1), shall be maintained transparently, in the public domain, and used for the purposes of clause (e) of section 9.
- (4) The records, referred to in sub-rule (1) shall, in respect of every child shall include :
 - (a) Name, Sex, Date of Birth, (Birth Certificate Number) , place of birth;
 - (b) Parents / guardians names, address, occupation;
 - (c) Pre primary school Anganwadi centre that the child attends (up to age 6) ;
 - (d) Elementary school where the child is admitted;
 - (e) Present address of the child;
 - (f) Class in which the child is studying (for children between age 6-14), and if education is discontinued in the territorial jurisdiction of the local authority, the cause of such discontinuance ;
 - (g) Whether the child belongs to the weaker section within the meaning of clause(e) of section 2 of the Act ;
 - (h) Whether the child belongs to the disadvantaged group within the meaning of clause (d) of section 2 of the Act ;
 - (i) Details of children requiring special facilities / residential facilities on account of migration and sparse population; age appropriate admission; disability.
- (5) The DDSE/local authority shall ensure that the names of all children enrolled in the schools under its jurisdiction are publicly displayed in each school.

PART - IV

RESPONSIBILITIES OF SCHOOL AND TEACHERS

7. Admission of children belonging to weaker section and disadvantaged group for the purpose of clause (c) to section 12 (1)

- (1) The school referred to in clauses (iii) and (iv) of clause (n) of section 2 shall ensure that children admitted in pursuance of clause (c) to section 12 (1) shall not be segregated from the other children in the classroom nor shall their classes be held at places and timings different from the classes held for the other children.
- (2) The School referred to in clause (iii) and (iv) of clause (n) of section 2 shall ensure that children admitted in pursuance of clause (c) to section 12 (1) shall not be discriminated from the rest of the children in any manner pertaining to entitlements and facilities such as text books, uniforms, library and ICT facilities, extra-curricular and sports.
- (3) The areas or limits of neighborhood specified in Rule 4 (1) shall apply to admissions made in pursuance of clause (c) to section 12 (1).

Provided that the school may, for the purposes of filling up the requisite percentage of seats for children referred to in clause (c) to section 12(1) , extend these limits with the prior approval of the State Government.

8. Reimbursement of per-child expenditure by the State Government for the purpose of section 12(2)

- (1) The total annual recurring expenditure incurred by the State Government, whether from its own funds, or funds provided by the Central Government or by any other authority, on elementary

education in respect of all schools shall be the per-child expenditure incurred by the State Government.

Explanation -

For the purpose of determining the per-child expenditure, the expenditure incurred by the State Government or local authority or schools referred to in sub-clause (ii) of clause (n) of section 2 and the children enrolled in such schools shall be per-child expenditure incurred by the State Government.

- (2) Every school referred to in clause (iii) and (iv) of clause (n) of section 2 shall maintain a separate bank account in respect of the amount received by it as reimbursement under sub-section (2) of section 12.

9. Documents as age proof for the purpose of section 14

Wherever a birth certificate under the Births, Deaths and Marriages Certification Act, 1886 (6 of 1886) is not available, any one of the following documents shall be deemed to be proof of age of the child for the purpose of admission in schools.

- (a) Hospital/Auxiliary Nurse and Midwife (ANM) register record.
- (b). *Anganwadi* record
- (c) Declaration through an affidavit of the age of the child by the parent or guardian.

10. Extended period for admission for the purposes of section 15

- (1) Extended period of admission shall be six months from the date of commencement of the academic year of a school.
- (2) Where a child is admitted in a school after the extended period, he or she shall be eligible to complete studies with the help of special training, as determined by the head of the school.

11. Recognition of schools for the purpose of section 18

- (1) Every school, other than a school established, owned or controlled by the State Government, or Local Authority, established before the commencement of this Act shall make a self declaration within a period of three months .of the commencement of the Act, in Form No.1 to the concerned Deputy Director of School Education regarding its compliance or otherwise with the norms and standards prescribed in the Schedule and the following conditions :
 - (a) The school is run by a society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (21 of 1860), or a public trust constituted under any law for the time being in force ;
 - (b) The school is not run for profit to any individual, group or association of individual or any other persons;
 - (c) The school conforms to the values enshrined in the Constitution;
 - (d) The school buildings or other structures or the ground(s) are used only for the purposes of education and skill development;
 - (e) The school is open to inspection by any officer authorized by the State Government/Local Authority;
 - (f) The school furnishes such reports and information as may be required by the Director of School Education/Deputy Director of School Education from time to time and complies with such instructions of the State Government/Local Authority as may be issued to secure the continued fulfillment of the condition of recognition or the removal of deficiencies in working of the school;
- (2) Every self declaration received in Form 1 shall be placed by the Deputy Director of School Education in public domain within fifteen days of its receipt. —
- (3) The Deputy Director of School Education shall conduct on-site inspection of such schools which claim in Form No. 1 to fulfill the norms and standards and the conditions mentioned in sub-rule (1) within three months of the receipt of the self declaration.
- (4) After the inspection referred to in sub-rule (3) is carried out, the inspection report shall be placed by the Deputy Director of School Education in Public domain and schools found to be conforming to the norms, standards and the conditions shall be granted recognition by the Deputy Director of School Education in Form No. 2 within a period of 15 days from the date of inspection.
- (5) Schools that do not conform to the norms, standards and conditions mentioned in sub-rule (1) shall be listed by the Deputy Director of School Education through a public order to this effect; and any time within the next two and a half year such schools may request the Deputy Director of School Education for an on-site inspection for grant of recognition.
- (6) Schools which do not conform to the norms, standards and conditions mentioned in sub-rule (1) after three years from the commencement of the Act, shall cease to function.
- (7) Every school, other than a school established owned or controlled by the State Government or local authority established after the commencement of this Act shall conform to the norms and standards and conditions mentioned in sub-rule (1) in order to qualify for recognition.

12. Withdrawal of recognition to schools for the purposes of sections 18 (3) and 12 (3)

- (1) Where the Deputy Director of School Education on his own motion, or on any representation received from any person, has reason to believe, to be recorded in writing, that a school recognized under rule 12, has violated one or more of the conditions for grant of recognition or has failed to fulfill the norms and standards prescribed in the Schedule, he shall act in the following manner ;
 - (a) Issue a notice to the school specifying the violations of the condition of grant of recognition and seek its explanation within one month.
 - (b) In case the explanation is not found to be satisfactory or no explanation is received within the stipulated time period, the Deputy Director of School Education may cause an inspection of the school, to be conducted by a Committee of three to five members comprising of educationists, civil society representatives, media, and Government representatives, which shall make due inquiry and submit its Report, along with its recommendations for continuation of recognition or its withdrawal, to the Deputy Director of School Education.
 - (c) The Deputy Director of School Education shall forward the Report of the Committee, along with his comments, to the State Commission for protection of Child or the Right to Education protection Authority, as the case may be, with a copy to the State Education Department.
- (2) The State Commission for protection of Child Rights or the right to Education Protection Authority, as the case may be, shall, after seeking explanation from the concerned school and after due examination, prepare and send its recommendations to the State Education Department.
- (3) The State Education Department, shall, on the basis of the recommendations referred to in sub-rule (2) convey its decision to the Deputy Director of School Education.
- (4) The Deputy Director of School Education shall on the basis of the decision of the State Education Department, pass an order canceling the recognition granted to the school. The order of derecognizing shall be operative from the immediately succeeding academic year and shall specify the neighborhood schools to which the children of the de-recognised schools shall be admitted.

PART-V**SCHOOL MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE****13. Composition and functions of the School Management Committee for the purposes of section 21**

- (1) A School Management Committee shall be constituted in every school, other than an unaided school, within its jurisdiction, within six months of the appointed date, and reconstituted every two years.
- (2) Seventy five percent of the strength of the School Management Committee shall be from amongst parents or guardians of children.
- (3) The remaining twenty five percent of the strength of the SMC shall be from amongst the following persons
 - (a) One third members from amongst the elected members of the local authority, to be decided by the local authority;
 - (b) One third members from amongst teacher from the school, to be decided by the teachers of the school;
 - (c) Remaining one third from amongst local educationists/ children in the school, to be decided by the parents in the Committee.
- (4) To manage its affairs, the School Management Committee shall elect a Chairperson and Vice Chairperson from among the parent members. The Head teacher of the school or where the school does not have a head teacher, the senior most teacher of the school shall be the ex-officio Member-Convener of the School Management Committee.
- (5) The School Management Committee shall meet at least once a month and the minutes and decisions of the meetings shall be properly recorded and made available to the public.
- (6) The School Management Committee shall, in addition to the functions specified in the Clauses (a) to (d) of section 21 (2), perform the following functions, for which it may constitute smaller workings groups from amongst its Members:
 - (a) Communicate in simple and creative ways to the population in the neighborhood of the school, the rights of the child as enunciated in the Act; as also the duties of the State Government, local authority, school, parent and guardian;
 - (b) Ensure the implementation of clause (a) and (e) of section 24 and section 28;
 - (c) Monitor that teachers are not burdened with non academic duties other than those specified in section 27;
 - (d) Ensure the enrolment and continued attendance of all the children from the neighbourhood in the school;
 - (e) Monitor the maintenance of the norms and standards prescribed in the Schedule;

- (f) Bring to the notice of the local authority any deviation from the rights of the child, in particular mental and physical harassment of children, denial of admission, and timely provision of free entitlements as per section 3(2).
- (g) Identify the needs, prepare a Plan, and monitor the implementation of the provisions of section 4.
- (h) Monitor the identification and enrolment of, and facilities for learning by disabled children, and ensure their participation in, and completion of elementary education.
- (i) Monitor the implementation of the Mid-Day Meal in the school.
- (j) Prepare an annual account of receipts and expenditure of the school.
- (7) Any money received by the School Management Committee for the discharge of its functions under this Act, shall be kept in a separate account, to be made available for audit every year.
- (8) The accounts referred to in clause (j) to sub-rule (6) and sub-rule (7) should be signed by the Chairperson/Vice-Chairperson and Convenor of the School Management Committee and made available to the local authority within one month of their preparation.

14. Preparation of School Development Plan for the purpose of Section 22

- (1) The School Management Committee shall prepare a School Development Plan at least three months before the end of the financial year in which it is first constitute under the Act.
- (2) The School Development plan shall be a three year plan comprising three annual sub-plans.
- (3) The School Development plan, shall contain the following details—
 - (a) Estimates of class-wise enrolment for each year ;
 - (b) Requirement, over the three period, of the number of additional teachers, including Head Teachers, subject teachers and part time teachers, separately for Classes I to V and Classes VI to VIII, calculate, with reference to the norms specified in the Schedule.
 - (c) Physical requirement of additional infrastructure and equipments over the three year calculated with reference to the norms and standards specified in the Schedule.
 - (d) Additional financial requirement over the three year period, year-wise, in respect of (b) and (c) above, including additional requirement for providing special training facility specified in section 4, entitlements of children such as free text books and uniforms, and any other additional financial requirement for fulfilling the responsibilities of the school under the Act.
- (4) The School Development Plan should be signed by the Chairperson/Vice-Chairperson and Convenor of the School Management Committee and submitted to the local authority before the end of the financial year in which it is to be prepared.

PART VI – TEACHERS

15. Minimum Qualification for the purposes of section 23(1)

- (1) The academic authority notified in pursuance of sub-section (1) of section 23, shall within three months of such notification, lay down the minimum qualification for persons to be eligible for appointment as a teacher in an elementary school.
- (2) The minimum qualification laid down by the academic authority referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be applicable for every school referred to in clause (n) of section 2.

16. Relaxation of minimum qualification for the purpose of section 23(2)

- (1) The State Government shall estimate the teacher requirement as per the norms in the Schedule for all schools referred to in clause (n) of section 2 within the State, within six months from the commencement of the Act.
- (2) Where a State does not have adequate institutions offering courses or training in teacher education, or persons possessing minimum qualification as laid down under sub- rule (2) of Rule 15 are not available in sufficient numbers in relation to the requirement of teachers estimated under sub-rule (1), the State Government shall request, within one year of the commencement of the Act, the Central Government for relaxation of the prescribed minimum qualification.
- (3) On receipt of the request referred to in sub-rule (2), the Central Government shall examine the request of the State Government and may relax the minimum qualification by the way of a Notification.
- (4) The Notification referred to in sub-rule (3) shall specify the nature of relaxation and the time period, not exceeding three years, but not beyond five years from the commencement of the Act, within which the teacher appointed under the relaxed conditions acquire the minimum qualifications prescribed by the academic authority notified under sub-section (1) of section 23.
- (5) After six months of the commencement of the Act, no appointment of teacher for any school can

be made in respect of any person not possessing the minimum qualifications prescribed by the academic authority notified under sub-section (1) of Section 23 without the notification referred to in sub-rule (3).

- (6) A person appointed as a teacher within six months of the commencement of the Act; must possess at least the academic qualifications not lower than higher secondary school certificate or equivalent.

17. Acquiring minimum qualifications under provision to section 23 (2)

- (1) The State Government shall provide adequate teacher education facilities, to ensure that all teacher in schools referred to in sub-clauses (i) and (iii) of clause (n) of section 2, who do not possess the minimum qualification laid down under sub-rule (2) of Rule 15 at the time of commencement of the Act, to acquire such minimum qualifications within a period of five years from the commencement of the Act.
- (2) For a teacher, of any school referred to in sub-clause (ii) and (iv) of clause (n) of section 2, who does not possess the minimum qualification laid down under sub-rule (2) of Rule 15 at the time of commencement of the Act, the management of such school shall enable such teachers to acquire such minimum qualifications within a period of five years from the commencement of the Act.

18. Salary and allowances and conditions of service of teachers for the purpose of section 23 (3)

- (1) The State Government or the local authority, as the case may be, shall notify terms and conditions of service and salary and allowances of teachers in order to create a professional and permanent cadre of teachers.
- (2) In particular and without prejudice to sub-rule (1), the terms and conditions of service shall take into account the following, namely -
- (a) Accountability of teachers to the School Management Committee constituted under section 21.
- (b) Provisions enabling long term stake of teachers in the teaching profession.
- (3) The scales of pay and allowance, medical facilities, pension, gratuity, provident fund, and other prescribed benefits of teachers; including those employed for the purpose of imparting special training as specified in section 4, shall be that of regular teachers, and at par for similar work and experience.

19. Duties to be performed by teachers for the purpose of clause (f) to section 24

- (1) In performance of the functions specified in sub-section (1) of section 24 and in order to fulfill the requirements of clause (h) of sub-section (2) of section 29, the teacher shall maintain a file containing the pupil cumulative record for every child which will be the basis for the awarding the completion certificate specified in sub-section (2) of section 30.
- (2) In addition to the function specified in clause (a) to (e) of sub-section (1) of section 24, a teacher may perform the following duties assigned to him or her, without interfering with regular teaching :
- (a) Participation in training programmes ;
- (b) Participation in curriculum formulation, and development of syllabi, training modules and text book development ;

20. Grievances Redressal mechanism for teachers for the purposes of section 24 (3)

- (1) The School Management Committee constituted under section 21 shall be the first level of grievances redressal of teacher of schools specified therein.
- (2) The State Government shall constitute School Tribunals at the State, District and Block levels which would act as the grievance redressal mechanism for the teachers.

21. Maintaining Pupil-Teacher Ration in each school for the purposes of section 25

- (1) Sanctioned strength of teachers in a school shall be notified by the State Government or the local authority, as the case may be, within a period of three months of the appointed date.
- Provided that the State Government or the local authority, as the case may be, shall, within three months of such notification, redeploy teachers of schools having strength in excess of the sanctioned strength prior to the Notification referred to in sub-rule (1).
- (2) If any person of the State Government or the local authority violates the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 25, he or she shall be personally liable for disciplinary action.

PART — VII

CURRICULUM AND COMPLETION OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

22. Academic Authority for the purposes of section 29

- (1) The State Government shall notify the State Council of Educational Research and Training (or its equivalent), as the academic authority for the purposes of section 29.
- (2) While laying down the curriculum and evaluation procedure, the academic authority notified under sub-rule (1) shall

- (a) Formulate the relevant and age appropriate syllabus and text books and other learning material.
 - (b) Develop in-service teacher training design, and
 - (c) Prepare guidelines for putting into practice continuous and comprehensive evaluation.
- (3) The academic authority referred to in sub-rule (1) shall design and implement a process of holistic school quality assessment on a regular basis.

23. Award of certificate for the purposes of section 30

- (1) The certificate of completion of elementary education shall be issued at the school/block/district level within one month of the completion of elementary education.
- (2) The Certificate referred to in sub-rule (1) shall -
 - (a) Certify that the child has completed all courses of study prescribed under section 29.
 - (b) Contain the Pupil Cumulative Record of the child and also specify achievements of the child in area of activities beyond the prescribed courses of study and may include music, dance, literature, sports, etc.

PART — VII

PROTECTION OF RIGHT OF CHILDREN

24. Performance of function by the State Commission for Protection of Child Rights, for the purpose of section 31

- (1) In respect of a State which does not have a State Commission for Protection of Child Rights, the State Government may take immediate steps to set up the commission.
- (2) Till such time as the State Government sets up the Commission, it shall constitute an interim authority known as the Right to Education Protection Authority (REPA) for the purpose of performing the functions specified in sub-section (1) of section 31, within six months of the commencement of the Act or constitute the State Commission for Protection of Child Rights, whichever is earlier.
- (3) The Right to Education Protection Authority (REPA) shall consist of the following, namely-
 - (a) A Chairperson who is a person of high academic repute or has been a High Court Judge or has done outstanding work for promoting the rights of children ; and
 - (b) Two Members, of whom at least one shall be a woman, from the following areas, from amongst persons of eminence, ability, integrity, standing and experience in-
 - (i) Education;
 - (ii) Child health care and child development;
 - (iii) Juvenile justice or care of neglected or marginalized children or children with disabilities ;
 - (iv) Elimination of child labour or working with children in distress ;
 - (v) Child psychology or sociology ; or
 - (vi) Legal profession ;
- (4) The National Commission for Protection of Child Rights Rules, 2006 shall, so far as pertains to the terms and conditions, mutatis mutandis apply to Chairperson and other Members of the REPA.
- (5) All records and assets of the REPA shall be transferred to the State Commission for Protection of Child Rights immediately after its constitution.
- (6) In performance of its functions, the State Commission for Protection of Child Rights or the REPA, as the case may be, may also act upon matters referred to it by the State Advisory Council.
- (7) The State Government shall enable constituting a Cell in the State Commission for Protection of Child Rights or the REPA, as the case may be, which may assist the Commission or the REPA in performance of its functions under the Act.

25. Manner of furnishing complaints before the State Commission for Protection of Child Rights

- (1) The State Commission for Protection of Child Rights, or the REPA, as the case may be, shall set up a child help line, accessible by SMS, telephone and letter, which would be the forum for aggrieved child/guardian to register complaint regarding violation of rights under the Act, in a manner that records her identity but does not disclose it ;
- (2) All complaints to the helpline should be monitored through a transparent 'alert and action' online mechanism by the state Commission for Protection of Child Right, or the REPA, as the case may be.

26. Constitution and Functions of the State Advisory Council for the purpose of section 34

- (1) The State Advisory Council shall consist of a Chairperson and fourteen Members.
- (2) The Minister in-charge of the Ministry/Department of School Education in the State Government shall be the ex-officio Chairperson of the Council.

- (3) Members of the Council, shall be appointed by the State Government from amongst persons having knowledge and practical experience in the field of elementary education and child development, as under ;
- (a) At least one member should be from amongst persons having specialized knowledge and practical experience of education of children with special needs ;
 - (b) One member should be from amongst persons having specialized knowledge in the field of pre-primary education.
 - (c) At least two members should be from amongst persons having specialized knowledge and practical experience in the field of teacher education.
 - (d) Fifty percent of such members shall be from amongst women.
 - (e) The following shall be ex-officio members of the Council :
 - (i) Commissioner (E)/Secretary of Elementary Education
 - (ii) Director of School Education/Director of Elementary Education
 - (iii) Chairperson of State Commission for Protection of Child Right/Right to Education Protection Authority.
 - (iv) Director State Institute of Education/Director State Council of Educational Research and Training.
 - (v) State Project Director SSA Rajya Mission.
- (4) The Council may especially invite representatives of other related Ministries/Departments as required.
- (5) The Department of School Education shall provide logistic support for meetings of the council and its other functions.
- (6) The procedure for transaction of Business of the Council shall be as under.
- (a) The Council shall meet regularly at such times as the Chairperson thinks fit but three months shall not intervene between its last and the next meeting.
 - (b) The meeting of the Council shall be presided by the Chairperson. If for any reason the Chairperson is unable to attend the meeting of the Council, he may nominate a member of the Council to preside over such meeting. Quorum of the meeting of the Council shall be considered complete if at least 50% of its members are present.
- (7) The terms and conditions for appointment of Members of the Council shall be as under ;
- (a) Every member shall hold office as such for a term of two years from the date on which he assumes office.

Provided that no member shall hold office more than two terms.
 - (b) The member may be removed from his office by an order of the State Government on the ground of proved misbehavior or incapacity, or on the happening of any one or more of the following events.
 - (i) Is adjudged an insolvent ; or
 - (ii) Refuses to act or become incapable of acting ; or
 - (iii) Is of un sound mind and stands so declared by competent Court ; or
 - (iv) Has so abused his office as to render his continuance in office detrimental to the public interest or
 - (v) Is convicted for an offence by a competent Court ; or
 - (vi) Is without obtaining leave of absence from the Council, absent from two consecutive meetings of the Council.
 - (c) No member shall be removed from his office without being given an adequate opportunity of being heard.
 - (d) If Vacancy occurs in the office of Members, whether by reason of his death, resignation or otherwise, such vacancy shall be filled within a period of 120 days by making a fresh appointment in accordance with the provisions of sub-rule (2).
 - (e) Members of the Council shall be entitled to reimbursement of traveling and daily allowances for official tours and journeys in accordance with the orders issued by the State Government in relation to non-official members of the Committees and Commissions and such like categories of persons.

Hage Khoda,
Commissioner (Education),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

THE SCHEDULE
[See Rule 14 (3) (b) (c)]
NORMS AND STANDARDS FOR A SCHOOL

Sl. No.	Items	Norms and Standards	
1.	Numbers of teachers :		
	(a) For first class to fifth class	Admitted Children	Number of teachers
		Up to sixty	Two
		Between sixty-one to ninety	Three
		Between ninety - one to one hundred and twenty	four
		Between one hundred and twenty - one to two hundred	five
		Above one hundred and fifty Children	five plus one head-teacher
		Above two hundred children	pupil teacher ratio (excluding head-teacher) shall not exceed forty.
	(b) For sixth class to eighth class	(1) At least one teacher per class so that their shall be at least one teacher each for -	
		(i) Science and mathematics ;	
		(ii) Social Studies ;	
		(iii) Languages.	
		(2) At least one teacher for every thirty - five children	
		(3) Where admission of children is above one hundred	
		(i) A full time head - teacher ;	
		(ii) Part time instructors for -	
		(a) Art education ;	
		(b) Health and physical education ;	
		(c) Work education ;	
2.	Building	All - weather building consisting of -	
		(i) At least one class room for every teacher and an office cum - store - cum head teachers room ;	
		(ii) Barrier - free access ;	
		(iii) Separate toilets for boys and girls ;	
		(iv) Safe and adequate drinking water facility to all Children ;	
		(v) A kitchen where mid-day meal is cooked in the School ;	
		(vi) Playground ;	
		(vii) Arrangements for securing the school building by boundary wall or fencing.	
3.	Minimum number of working days/instructional hours in an academic year	(i) Two hundred working days for first class to fifth class;	
		(ii) Two hundred and twenty working days for sixth class academic year to eight class;	
		(iii) Eight hundred instructional hours per academic year for first class to fifth class ;	
		(iv) One thousand instructional hours per academic year for sixth class to eighth class.	
4.	Minimum numbers of working hours per week for the teacher	Forty five teaching including preparation hours.	
5.	Teaching learning equipment	Shall be provided to each class as required.	
6.	Library	There shall be a library in each school providing news paper, magazines and books on all subjects, including story - books.	
7.	Play material, games and sports equipment.	Shall be provided to each class as required.	

APPENDIX - (I)**FORM I****SELF DECLARATION CUM APPLICATION
FOR GRANT OF RECOGNITION OF SCHOOL****See sub-rule (1) of Rule 11 of the
Right of children to Free and Compulsory Education Rule, 2009**

To

The Deputy Director of School Education
(Name of District & State)

Sir,

I forward herewith a self declaration regarding compliance with the norms and standards prescribed in the Schedule of the Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act, 2009 and an application in the prescribed performa for the grant of recognition to
(Name of the school) with effect from
the commencement of the school year 20.....

Enclosure :

Yours faithfully,

Place :

Date :

Chairman of Managing
Committee/Manager**A. School Details :**

1. Name of School
2. Academic Session
3. District
4. Postal Address
5. Village/City
6. Tahsil
7. Pin Code
8. Phone No. with STD Code
9. Fax No.
10. E-Mail Address if Any
11. Nearest Police Station

B. General Information

1. Year of Foundation
2. Date of First Opening of School
3. Name of Trust/Society/Managing Committee.
4. Whether Trust/Society/Managing Committee is registered
5. Period upto which registration of Trust/Society/Managing Committee is valid.
6. Whether there is a proof of non-proprietary character of the Trust/Society/Managing Committee supported by the list of members with their address on and affidavit in copy.
7. Name of official address of the Manager/ President/Chairman of the school

Name

Designation

Address

Phone

(O)

(R)

8. Total Income & Expenditure during last three years surplus/deficit			
Year	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/Deficit.

C. Nature and Area of School

- 1. Medium of Instruction
- 2. Type of school (Specified entry & exit classes)
- 3. If aided, the name of agency and percentage of aid
- 4. If School Recognized
- 5. If so, by which authority recognition number
- 6. Does the School has its own building or is it running in a rental building.
- 7. Whether the School buildings or other structures or the grounds are used only for the purpose of education and skilled development ?
- 8. Total area of the school
- 9. Built in area of the school

D. Enrollment status.

Class	No. of Section	No. of Students
1. Pre-primary		
2. I - V		
3. VI-VIII		

E. Infrastructure Details and sanitary Conditions

Room	Numbers	Average Size
1. Class room		
2. Office room - cum - Store Room - cum Headmaster Room		
3. Kitchen - Cum - Store.		

F. Other Facilities

- 1. Whether all facilities have barrier free access
- 2. Teaching Learning Material (attach list)
- 3. Sports and play equipment (attach list)
- 4. Facilities Books in Library
 - Books (No. of books)
 - Periodical/News papers
- 5. Type and number of drinking water facility
- 6. Sanitary Conditions
 - (i) Type of W.C. & Urinals
 - (ii) No. of Urinals/Lavatories Separately for Boys
 - (iii) No. of Urinal / Laboratories Separately for Boys

G. Particulars of Teaching Staff

1. Teaching in Primary/Upper Primary exclusively (details of each teacher separately)

Teacher Name	Father/Spouse Name	Date of Birth
(1)	(2)	(3)
Academic Qualification	Professional Qualification	Teaching Experience
(4)	(5)	(6)
Class Assigned	Appointment Date	Trained or Untrained
(7)	(8)	(9)

2. Teaching in Both Elementary and Secondary (details of each teacher separately)

Teacher Name (1)	Father/Spouse Name (2)	Date of Birth (3)
Academic Qualification (4)	Professional Qualification (5)	Teaching Experience (6)
Class Assigned (7)	Appointment Date (8)	Trained or Untrained (9)

3. Head teacher

Teacher Name 1	Father/Spouse Name 2	Date of Birth 3
Academic Qualification 4	Professional Qualification 5	Teaching Experience 6
Class Assigned 7	Appointment Date 8	Trained or Untrained 9

H. Curriculum and syllabus

1. Details of curriculum and Syllabus followed in each class (up to VIII)
2. System of Pupil Assessment
3. Whether Pupil of the School are required to take Board Exam up to Class VIII ?
 - (i) Certified that the school has also submitted information in this data capture format of District Information System of Education with this application ;
 - (j) Certified that the School is opened to Inspection by any officer authorized by the appropriate authority ;
 - (k) Certified that the school undertake to furnish such report and information as may be required by the District Education Officer from the time to time complies with such instructions of the appropriate Authority or the District Education Officer as may be issued to secure the continued fulfillment of the conditions of recognition or the removal of deficiencies in working of the school ;
 - (l) Certified that records of the school pertinent to the implementation of this Act shall be open to inspection by any officer authorized by the district education officer or appropriate authority at any time, and the school shall furnished all such information as may be necessary to enable the Central/State Government/Local Body or the Administration to discharge its or his obligations to Parliament/Legislative Assembly of the State/Panchayat/Municipal Corporation as the case may be.

Chairman/Manager,
Managing Committee
.....School

Date :

Place :

APPENDIX - (II)**FORM II**

Gram :

E-Mail :

Phone :

Fax :

OFFICE OF DISTRICT EDUCATION OFFICER
(Name of District/State)

No.

Dated :

The Manager,

Sub : Recognition Certificate for the School under sub-Rule (4) of rule 11 of Right of Children to free and Compulsory Education Rules, 2010 for the purpose of section 18 of Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act, 2009.

Dear Sir/Madam,

With reference to your application dated.....and subsequent correspondence with the school/inspection in this regard, I convey the grant for provisional recognition to the(Name of the school with the address) for Class.....to Class For a period of three years with effect from.....to

The above sanction is subject to fulfillment of following conditions :-

1. The grant for recognition is not extendable and does not in any way imply any obligation to recognized/affiliate beyond class VIII.
2. The School shall abide by the provision of Right of Children to free and compulsory Education Act, 2009 (Annexure-I) and the Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Rules, 2010 (Annexure-II).
3. The School shall admit in class I, to the extend of% of the strength of that class, children belonging to weaker section and disadvantaged group in the neighborhood and provide free and compulsory elementary education till its completion. Provided, further that in case of pre primary classes also, this norms shall be followed.
4. For the children referred to in paragraph 3, the school shall be reimbursed as per section 12 (2) of the Act. To receive such reimbursements school shall provide separate bank account.
5. The society/school shall not collect any capitation fee and subject the child or his or her or parents or guardians to any screening procedure.
6. The School shall not deny admission to any child for lack of age proof. If such admission is sought subsequent to the extended provided prescribed for admission on the Ground of Religion, Caste or race, place of birth or any of them.
7. The School shall ensure :
 - (i) No child admitted shall be held back in any class or expelled from school till the completion of elementary education in school ;
 - (ii) No child shall be subjected to physical punishment or mental harassment ;
 - (iii) No child is required to pass any board examination till the completion of elementary education;
 - (iv) Every child completing elementary education shall be awarded a certificate as laid down under Rule 23.
 - (v) Inclusion of students with disabilities/special need as per provision of the Act ;
 - (vi) The teachers are recruited with minimum qualification as laid under section 23 (1) of the Act. Provided further that the current teacher who, at the commencement of this Act do not possess minimum qualifications shall acquire such minimum qualification within a period of five years ;
 - (vii) The Teacher performs its duties specified under section 24 (1) of the Act and
 - (viii) The teachers shall not engage himself or herself for private teaching activities.
8. They shall follow the syllabus on the basis of curriculum laid down by appropriate authority.
9. The School shall enroll students proportionate to the facilities available in the school as prescribed in the section 19 of the Act.
10. The School shall maintain the standards and norms of the schools as specified in section 19 of the Act. The facilities reported at the time of last inspection are as given under :
 - Area of school campus
 - Total built up area
 - Area of playground
 - No. of Class rooms
 - Room for Headmaster-cum-office-cum-store room.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 77 Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, July 13, 2010 Asadha 22, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MENAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION

The 1st June, 2010

No. LM-50/2008.— WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest with the Governor, Arunachal Pradesh and which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State.

AND WHEREAS, it appears to the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh that the land is likely to be needed at Ningging under Tuting Circle, Upper Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh at public expense for public purpose, namely for establishment of Army/Defence Establishment, it is hereby notified that land in the locality described in the schedule below is likely to be acquired for the above purpose.

AND NOW THEREFORE, this notification is made under provision of Section 4(1) of Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (Act No. 1 of 1894) and to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby also authorize the officers for the time being engaged for the said purpose with their Servants and Workmen to enter upon and survey any land and do all other acts in pursuance of the provisions of Sub-Section (2) of the above Section.

Any person interested in the said land and whosoever has objection to the acquisition of the said land may within 30 (thirty) days from the date of publication of this notification, file such objection in writing before the Deputy Commissioner, Upper Siang District, Yingkiong, Arunachal Pradesh.

SCHEDULE

(Specification of land)

District	Tehsil/Circle	Locality/Village	Area	Boundaries
Upper Siang	Tuting	Ningging	10.12 Acres (40956) Sqmr.	North - Road/Land of Matbo Yordung South - Land of Ningging. East - Ringong River. West - Ashi Gejong Nallah.

T. Taloh, IAS
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 78, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, July 13, 2010, Asadha 22, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION

The 5th June, 2010

No. LR-59/93.—WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor, Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State.

AND WHEREAS, it appears to the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh that the land is likely to be needed at Lohitpur, Tezu Circle, Lohit District, Arunachal Pradesh at public expense for public purpose, namely for **Establishment of Key Location Point (82 Mountain Brigade Hq.)**, it is hereby notified that land in the locality described in the schedule below is likely to be acquired for the above purpose.

AND NOW THEREFORE, this notification is made under provision of Section 4 (1) of Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (Act No. 1 of 1894) to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby also authorize the Officers for the time being engaged for the said purpose with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey any land and do all other acts in pursuance of the provisions of sub-section (2) of the above Section.

Any person interested in the said land and whosoever has objection to the acquisition of the said land may within 30 (thirty) days from the date of publication of this notification file such objection in writing before the Deputy Commissioner, Lohit District, Tezu, Arunachal Pradesh.

SCHEDULE

(Specification of Land)

District	Tehsil/Circle	Locality/Village	Area	Boundaries Description
Lohit	Tezu	1. Denning Camp, Lohitpur.	41 Acres (1,65,927 Sqmtrs)	North-Jungle. South-Jungle. East-Denning Nallah. West-Jungle.
		2. Shivaji Nagar, Lohitpur.	35.40 Acres (1,43,264 Sqmtrs)	North-Jungle Area. South-Jungle Area. East-Jungle & Road. West-Jungle Area & Denning Nallah.
		3. 82 Mtn. Brigade Hq., Lohitpur.	40 Acres (1,61,880 Sqmtrs)	North-Area of ITBP. South-Power House/PWD Store/ USF Area. East-Area of ITBP. West-USF Area.

T. Taloh, IAS
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 79, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, July 13, 2010, Asadha 22, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER::EAST SIANG DISTRICT
PASIGHAT

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION
(Against the land acquired at Rayang village
under Ruksin Sub-Division for Indian Army)

The 7th July, 2010

No. ESR/LM-106/08.— WHEREAS, the powers and function of appropriate authority under Land Acquisition Act, 1894 have been vested in the State Government of Arunachal Pradesh to be exercised and discharged within the state.

AND WHEREAS, it appears to the Governor that the land is likely to be needed in Rayang village under Ruksin Sub-Division of East Siang District, State of Arunachal Pradesh for establishment of Indian Army Head Quarter at Rayang. It is hereby notified that the land in the location described in the schedule below is to be acquired for the said purpose.

This notification is made under the provision of section 4(1) of LA Act, 1894(Act No. 1 of 1894) and to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Governor also hereby authorizes the officers for the time being engaged in the undertaking with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey the land and do all other acts in pursuance to the provision of sub-section(2) of the said section.

Any person interested and whosoever has objection to the acquisition of said land may within 30 (thirty) days of the publication of this notification, file an objection in writing before the Deputy Commissioner, East Siang District, Pasighat.

SCHEDULE
(Specification of Land)

District	Circle	Location	Area of the Land	Boundary
1	2	3	4	5
East Siang	Ruksin	Rayang (Berne WRC area)	248 acres	As per Annexure-A

Onit Panyang,
Deputy Commissioner,
East Siang District,
Pasighat.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 80, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, July 13, 2010, Asadha 22, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

FINAL NOTIFICATION
The 17th June, 2010

No. LM-40/2000.— WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor, Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State.

AND WHEREAS, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is satisfied that the land in the locality more fully described in the schedule is required to be taken over by the Government at public expenses, for public purpose namely for Army for establishment of residential and non-residential purpose in Upper Subansiri District, Arunachal Pradesh, it is hereby declared that land in the locality described in the schedule below is acquired for the above said purpose.

WHEREAS, preliminary notification vide No. LM/DRJ-83/2001 (Vol-II) dated 27th January, 2010 inviting claims and objections from the affected parties was notified by the Deputy Commissioner, Daporijo for settlement.

WHEREAS, the Deputy Commissioner, Upper Subansiri District in response to the preliminary notification had amicably settled the claims and objections received from the affected parties.

AND NOW THEREFORE, this declaration is made under provision of Section 6 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (Act No. 1 of 1894) to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Deputy Commissioner, Upper Subansiri District is hereby directed to take order for the acquisition of the said land as per the provision of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894. A plan of the land may be inspected in the office of the Deputy Commissioner, Upper Subansiri District, Arunachal Pradesh.

SCHEDULE
(Specification of Land)

District	Tehsil/Circle	Locality/Village	Area	Boundary Description
Upper Subansiri	Limeking	TCC (Plot A) Tama Chungchung	71.591 Acres	North-Steep slope area. South-Hilly area. East-Plot No. 3 of AR Camp/Helipad & Plot No. 4, Firing Range. West-Steep slope area.
	Limeking	TCC (Plot B) Tama Chungchung	3.345 Acres	North-Slope area. South-Hilly area. East-Dense forest. West-Dense forest.
	Limeking	Bidak	6.02 Acres	North-Sloping area. South-Hilly area. East-Thick forest. West-Thick forest.
	Limeking	Gelensiniak	0.734 Acres	North-Rocky hill. South-Subansiri River. East-Porter track to Limeking. West-Subansiri River.
	Limeking	Gellomo	19.29 Acres	North-Porter track. South-Porter track. East-Gallan River. West-Porter track from Maja to Gelensiniak.
	Taksing	Taksing	26.73 Acres	North-Subansiri River. South-Hilly area. East-Taksing HQ Complex. West-Steep slope area.

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette
EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 81, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, July 13, 2010 Asadha 22, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION

The 21st June, 2010

No. LR-138/86/684.— WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor, Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State.

AND WHEREAS, it appears to the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh that land is likely to be needed at Jang Village (Jaswant Garh) under Jang Sub-Division, Tawang District, Arunachal Pradesh at public expense for public purpose, namely for Operational Use for the Indian Army, it is hereby notified that land in the locality described in the schedule below is likely to be acquired for the above purpose.

AND NOW THEREFORE, this notification is made under provision of Section 4(1) of Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (Act No. 1 of 1894) to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby also authorize the Officers for the time being engaged for the said purpose with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey any land and do all other acts in pursuance of the provisions of sub-section (2) of the above Section.

Any person interested in the said land and whosoever has objection to the acquisition of the said land may within 30 (thirty) days from the date of publication of this notification file such objection in writing before the Deputy Commissioner, Tawang District, Tawang, Arunachal Pradesh.

SCHEDULE

(Specification of Land)

District	Tehsil/Circle	Locality/Village	Area	Boundaries
Tawang	Jang	Jaswant Garh/Jang Village		Plot No. 1
			Plot No.1 Area = 50375 Sqmtrs.	North - Main Road.
				South - Common Land of Jang.
			Plot No. 2 Area = 4125.75 Sqmtrs.	East - Sloped/Common land of Jang.
			<u>Total= 54500.75</u>	West - Common Land of Jang.
			Sqmtrs.(13.467 Acres)	
				Plot No. 2
				North - Main Road.
				South - Main Road.
				East - Common land of Jang.
	West - Common Land of Jang.			

T. Taloh,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 82 Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, July 14, 2010 Asadha 23, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF HOME
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 8th July, 2010

No. HMB (B)-122/80-Vol-V.— In exercise of powers conferred under sub-section (3) of Section 3 of the National Security Act, 1980 (Act No. 65 of 1980), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to direct that all the District Magistrates and Deputy Commissioners of Arunachal Pradesh shall exercise the powers conferred under the provision of the National Security Act, 1980 within their respective jurisdiction for a period of THREE MONTHS from the 5th July, 2010 to 4th October, 2010.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 83, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, July 14, 2010, Asadha 23, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF HOME
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 9th July, 2010

No.HMB (B) 64/2003.—In exercise of power conferred under section 45 (2) of the Unlawful Activities (Prevention) Amendment Act, 2008, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to constitute an independent State Level Committee consisting of the following officers with immediate effect until further orders :—

1. Inspector General of Police	—	Chairman
2. Range Deputy Inspector Generals of Police	—	Member
3. Assistant Inspector General of Police (Crime)	—	Member
4. Superintendent of Police (SIT)	—	Member Secretary
5. Deputy Secretary (Home)	—	Member

The Committee shall make an independent review of the evidence gathered in the course of investigation of cases and make a recommendation to the State Government for consideration of sanction of prosecution under sub-section (1) of this Act.

This supersedes the earlier notification of even number dated 25th May, 2010.

T. Taloh,
Commissioner (Home),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 84, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, July 19, 2010 Asadha 28, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
TAXATION AND EXCISE DEPARTMENT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 9th July, 2010

No. TAX-64/2004.—WHEREAS, with a view to promoting rapid industrialization, the Government of Arunachal Pradesh had introduced the Industrial Policy, 2008 with host of incentives, one of the incentives being tax exemption to Industrial Unit. In the wake of such policy decision and assurance of the Government, a large number of industrial units were either set up or are in the process of being set up. However, the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 did not provide for tax concession to the industries. Therefore, the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 was amended by amendment Act of 2010 by inserting therein Section 6A providing for the exemption to industrial units.

NOW THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 6A of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax (Amendment) Act, 2010 (No. 4 of 2010), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby pleased to notify the Arunachal Pradesh Industrial Tax Incentives Order, 2010 for granting partial exemption of tax to industrial units in the manner prescribed herein, namely :-

1. **Short title and commencement :** (1) This Order may be called Arunachal Pradesh Industrial Tax Incentives Order, 2010 hereinafter referred to as the Order.

(2) This Order shall be deemed to have come into force with effect from 23rd January, 2009, the date of commencement of the State Industrial Policy, 2008. The benefits given under the Order shall be available till the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 remains in force.

PART - I

2. **Definition of Eligibility :** Following shall be the eligible industrial units for the purposes of this order :-

Category “A” : - The industrial *units*/enterprises set up after the commencement of “Industrial Policy of Arunachal Pradesh, 2008 and is in compliance with the eligibility criteria on the industrial unit as per the said Industrial Policy shall be treated as a unit eligible for benefit under this order under category “A”.

Category “B” : - The existing industrial *units*/enterprises which have undertaken substantial expansion/modernization/diversification to the extent of 25% of the original cost of plants and machineries as per the condition laid down in the “Industrial Policy of Arunachal Pradesh, 2008” shall be treated as an eligible industrial unit under category “B”.

Category “C” : - The existing industrial *units*/enterprises which are yet to complete five years of its commercial production from the date of the commencement of the “Industrial Policy of Arunachal Pradesh, 2008” shall be treated as an eligible industrial unit also for that period under category “C”.

Provided that any industrial unit under any of the categories “A”, “B”, “C” shall not be eligible for any benefit under this order whether of its own venture or joint venture, if it is a Public Sector Undertaking under the Government of India.

Provided further that the following categories of industries shall only be eligible for any benefit under this order :

1. Industries based on agricultural, horticultural and plantation produce.
2. Industries based on non-timber forest produce : bamboo, cane (rattan), medicinal plants/ herbs, aromatic grass, tea and coffee.
3. Industries based on locally available raw materials except timber.
4. Textiles (handlooms and power looms) Handicrafts and Sericulture.

5. Electronics and IT based Enterprises.
6. Mineral Based Industries (e.g. Ferro-alloys and Cement Plant).
7. Food Processing Industries.
8. Engineering and Allied Industries (Rolling Mill and Steel).
9. Tourism (tourism infrastructure including resorts, hotels and restaurants).

3. Limits of tax exemption for the eligible units : (1) Where, an eligible unit registered under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 (No. 3 of 2005) manufactures any goods in Arunachal, as declared above, ninety nine percent of the tax, payable by such unit according to its return in respect of sales of such goods manufactured in such unit shall be eligible as partial exemption or continued to be eligible for such exemption until the amount of such tax payable exceeds the quantum of monetary ceiling or the period of eligibility, whichever is earlier.

(2) Subject to the provision of sub-para (I), all eligible units shall be entitled to the benefits of partial exemption of tax on sales of finished products for seven years subject to maximum 150% of fixed capital in case of Category "A" and Category "C" and 150% of additional fixed capital investment in case-of Category "B", which is the monetary ceiling.

(3) Tax payable during the return by an eligible unit shall be calculated according to the following formula.

- (a) Tax payable = Output Tax plus actual or notional tax liability under the Central Sales Tax Act, 1956 (Central Act of 1956) minus input tax :
- (b) The amount of tax to be eligible for partial exemption shall be ninety nine percent of the amount of tax payable in accordance with tax return and the balance one percent of the tax payable shall be deposited by the eligible unit into the Government Account. It is, however, made clear that the eligible unit shall be eligible to charge the tax amount in the tax invoice/bill/cash memorandum issued.

Explanation :

Fixed capital means and includes cost of land, building, including factory shed, godown, laboratory, plant and machinery, installation charges and pre-operative expenses capitalized, electrical and such other equipments which are directly related to production activities.

4. Definition of "an industrial unit employing the people of Arunachal Pradesh" : (a) An industrial unit shall be deemed to have complied with the criteria on the industrial units employing the people of Arunachal Pradesh vide category "A", "B" and "C" provided it has in its employment capacity with minimum prescribed percentage of its employee in the managerial cadre as well as in the non-managerial cadre from amongst the people of the State of Arunachal Pradesh, as notified by the Department of Industries from time to time.

(b) The Certificate on the exact position of the industrial units employing the people of Arunachal Pradesh shall be obtained from the concerned District Employment Officer.

5. Procedure for grant of eligibility certificate for category "A", "B" and "C" : (1) The eligible industrial units falling under category "A", "B" and "C" shall make an application in the formats as prescribed by the Department of Industries for issuance of Eligibility Certificate to the specified authority as notified by the Department of Industries. Such application shall be supported by all the required documents. Every such application shall be considered by the specified authority.

- (2) An application for the eligibility certificate shall be verified and signed in the case of-
 - (a) Individual by the proprietor of the industrial unit.
 - (b) An association of persons by an adult member or the principal officer.
 - (c) A firm, by the managing partner or an adult partner of the partnership firm.
 - (d) A Hindu undivided or joint family, by the Karta, any adult member of the family or the manager.
 - (e) A company by the Managing Director, Secretary or the Chief Executive of the company.
 - (f) Any Government Department, by the Head of the Office concerned.
- (3) The person making an application shall specify the capacity in which the application is made, verified and signed and submit to specified authority as prescribed by the Department of Industries.
- (4) (a) In case an industrial unit fulfills all the condition and norms for being declared as an eligible unit for the purpose of this order, the Department of Industries shall recommend for the grant of Eligibility Certificate in favour of the industrial unit for the purpose of this order.
- (b) The eligibility certificate shall be granted in the format prescribed by the Department of Industries to the eligible industrial unit of category "A", "B" and "C" respectively by the competent authority of the Industries Department of the Government of Arunachal Pradesh.

- (5) (a) Subject to the condition laid down in para 3 of this Order, the Eligibility Certificates issued under the Order shall be for a period of 07 (Seven) years from the date of commencement of production of an eligible unit of the category "A" or 07 (Seven) years from the date of commencement of production after the expansion/modernization/diversification by an eligible industrial unit of the category "B" and "C". This period of 07 (Seven) years shall stand reduced upto the date when the unit reaches the maximum permissible monetary limit of exemption as per, Para 3 or upto the date of closure of the eligible industrial unit of the categories "A" "B" "C" if the date of closure, if any, occurs prior to the expiry of the above mentioned period of 07 (Seven) years.
- (b) If an industrial unit to which an eligibility certificate has been granted under this order closes down or reaches the maximum limit of exemption, it shall be the duty of the unit to report within 14 days from the date of such closure in writing to the jurisdictional Prescribed Authority and the authority, which had issued the Eligibility Certificate to it. Simultaneously along with this report, it shall also surrender the original Eligibility Certificate to the authority, which had issued the same and it shall also surrender the Certificate of Entitlement to the concerned prescribed Authority. For any lapse or violation on the part of the industrial unit, it shall be liable for all penal actions under the provisions of Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 and any other laws in force.

6. Issue of Certificate of Entitlement by the prescribed authority : (1) The application for the grant of Certificate of Entitlement by category "A", "B" and "C" shall be submitted in the format of Annexure I annexed herewith. It shall be verified and signed in the same way as in the case of application for the grant of Eligibility Certificate vide Para 5(2) of the order.

(2) On receipt of the application for the grant of Certificate of Entitlement from the eligible industrial unit holding an Eligibility Certificate granted under this order by a competent authority, the Commissioner of Taxes, who shall examine as to the correctness of the particulars, furnished in the application and the documents, accompanying therewith and after making necessary checks, if satisfied, that information furnished in the application is based on the information contained in the Eligibility Certificate granted to the industrial unit concerned and any further information furnished in the application or in connection with it is correct, it shall grant Certificate of Entitlement to the eligible unit. The Certificate of Entitlement shall be effective from the date of commencement of production in case of Category "A" and from the date of commencement of production after the expansion/modernization/diversification in respect of the eligible units falling under category "B" and "C" and it shall be valid for financial year. Such Certificate of Entitlement shall be granted in the format annexed at Annexure II, to the eligible unit of category "A", "B" and "C" within 60 days from the receipt of the application from such industrial units.

(3) The Commissioner of Taxes shall withhold the issue of Certificate of Entitlement or refuse to grant, if the application and the documents, accompanying therewith are not found to be in order and the conditions laid down for the purpose are not fulfilled or if any information furnished is not correct.

(4) A Register of the Certificate of Entitlement issued by the Commissioner of Taxes shall be maintained by him in the format annexed at Annexure III of this Order.

7. Annual Returns : In accordance with the provision of the Act and the rules framed there under ; the eligible units shall file tax return and annual return within the prescribed time to the jurisdictional Assessing Officer. However such tax return shall be in the formats annexed at Annexure IV and V of this Order. The Assessing Officer shall thereafter forward a copy of the return to the Commissioner of Taxes.

8. Renewal of Certificate of Entitlement : The Certificate of Entitlement shall remain valid for a year only, i.e., upto the end of financial year and thereafter shall be renewed after examination of annual return for each financial year or for a fraction of financial year till the eligible industrial unit reaches the maximum permissible monetary limit of tax exemption as specified in the para 3 of the Order. The Commissioner of Taxes shall examine the returns furnished in the format of Annexure IV and V by the eligible unit and pass necessary orders as and when the unit reaches the maximum limit of tax exemption, withdrawing the Certificate of Entitlement with intimation to the authority granting the Eligibility Certificate besides taking action, for realization of the due taxes and for violation of provisions, if any, under the provisions of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005.

9. Particulars of Certificates of Entitlement on the invoice : The holder of the Certificate of Entitlement in the case of an eligible industrial unit shall be competent to sell his finished products in the state of Arunachal Pradesh or in the course of inter-state trade or commerce, for which the unit shall be eligible to exemption of taxes. In the tax invoice or the retail invoice, as the case may be, issued to the purchaser, the holder of the Certificate of Entitlement, in addition to his Tax-payer Identification Number (TIN) shall also clearly mention the number and date of his Certificate of Entitlement.

10. Exemption of Tax during the pendency of the applications of Eligibility Certificate : Where an eligible unit has made an application for Eligibility Certificate in accordance with this Order and such application has remained pending for disposal, the amount of tax due according to the return under the Act shall be exempted in accordance with the provisions of this Order subject to the production of a certificate from the authority competent to issue such Eligibility Certificate to the effect that the application of the unit for the Eligibility Certificate is under consideration. On the basis of such certificate, exemption of tax can be granted for a period of six months only. If the unit cannot obtain the Eligibility Certificate within such period of three

months for reasons not attributable to it, exemption of tax can be allowed for a further period not exceeding six months subject to the production of a fresh certificate from such competent authority. If for any reason, such application for Eligibility Certificate is rejected, the unit shall within thirty days from the date of order rejecting such application, make the payment of tax, which has been exempted pending disposal of such application for a Eligibility Certificate, along with the interest accrued thereon as per the provision of the Act. The Competent authority, which rejects the application for Eligibility Certificate of such unit, shall immediately send a copy of the order of rejection to the Commissioner of Taxes.

11. Termination of Eligibility Certificate as well as the Certificate of Entitlement for violation of or non-compliance with any of the conditions laid down in the order : (1) Under this order the Eligibility Certificate as well as the Certificate of Entitlement is granted to an industrial unit, which fulfils all eligibility conditions in terms of this Order to enable the industrial unit to enjoy the benefit of tax exemption in terms of this Order. Violation of any condition of the eligibility or information on any of these conditions being found false at any time after the issue of the Eligibility Certificate or obtaining of such certificate by fraud or misrepresentation or suppression of facts or failure on the part of the holder of the Certificate of Entitlement to comply with any condition, laid down in his Certificate of Entitlement or to furnish any information required by his Assessing Officer or Commissioner of Taxes with regard to the implementation of this Order shall entail the termination of both the Eligibility Certificate and Certificate of Entitlement.

(2) For violation of any condition of eligibility in reference to which the Eligibility Certificate has been granted to an industrial unit as per the provisions of this Order or it is found at any time after the issue of Eligibility Certificate to an industrial unit that the information furnished by it on any of the conditions, which had led to the issue of the Eligibility Certificate to the unit is false or it is found that the certificate was obtained by fraud or misrepresentation or suppression of facts, the competent authority of the Industries Department of the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, which had issued the eligibility Certificate shall be competent to terminate the same after giving an opportunity of hearing to the holder of the Eligibility Certificate against such termination. In the event of any such termination, the competent authority shall intimate the fact of such termination forthwith to the concerned eligible industrial unit and the Commissioner of Taxes. On receipt of such intimation, the Commissioner of Taxes shall cancel forthwith the Certificate of Entitlement issued to that industrial unit and require such unit to surrender the same forthwith.

(3) For failure on part of a holder of the Certificate of Entitlement to comply with any condition, laid down in the Certificate of Entitlement, issued to him or to furnish any information required by the Commissioner of Taxes with regard to the implementation of this Order as per this Government notification, the Commissioner of Taxes who had issued Certificate of Entitlement shall be competent to terminate the Certificate of Entitlement, after giving an opportunity of hearing to the holder of the Certificate of Entitlement against such termination. In the event of any such termination, the Commissioner of Taxes shall intimate the fact of such termination forthwith to the concerned competent authority who had issued the Eligibility Certificate to this industrial unit. On receipt of such intimation the competent authority shall terminate forthwith the Eligibility Certificate, granted to the industrial unit and communicate the same to the industrial unit as well as the Commissioner of Taxes.

**THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH INDUSTRIAL TAX INCENTIVES ORDER, 2010
ANNEXURE - I**

**APPLICATION FORM FOR GRANT OF CERTIFICATE OF ENTITLEMENT
[Category “A”, “B” and “C” Unit — Para-6 (1)]**

PART - I

To

The Commissioner of Taxes, Arunachal Pradesh/Prescribed Authority,

.....

I, Shri/Smti Son/daughter/wife of residing
at P.O. in the District of
.....on behalf of myself and the persons, whose name and address are given in
paragraph 3 on behalf of the Firm/Company/Cooperative Society/Trust doing business as (name of the Unit)
..... P. O. Thana
of District and with branches at hereby apply for a Certificate of
Entitlement for exemption of tax in respect of the sale of its finished products, as specified below
under the Arunachal Pradesh Industrial Tax Incentives Order, 2010.

2. I/We own an Unit, the particulars of which are furnished below : -
- (a) Name, location, branch (es) :
 - (b) Date of completion of all effective steps for setting up of the unit (to be stated in case of new unit only) :
 - (c) Description of the finished products, manufactured in the Unit :

- (d) Description of goods required for use as raw materials in the manufacture of the finished products mentioned above :
- (e) The Unit is in Micro/SSI/Medium/ Large Sector (mention the one applicable) :
- (f) i. Date of commencement of production in case of a new Unit :

(ii) Date of commencement of production after the completion of the substantial expansion in case of an existing unit undergoing substantial expansion :
- (g) As envisaged in the Arunachal Pradesh Industrial Tax Incentives order, 2010.

(i) Category "A" unit :
(ii) Category "B" unit :
(iii) Category "C" unit :

(Tick the one applicable and score off the rest)

3. The following person(s) is/are the proprietor/partners/Directors of the Board of Director/Secretary and President of the Co-operative Society/Trustee and their respective Permanent Account No.(s). (PAN), given by the concerned Income Tax Authority.

Sl. No.	Name	Permanent Address	Present Address	Age	Father's Name	PAN
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

4. An attested photocopy of the Eligibility Certificate granted to my /our Unit as started above (mention the authority who has granted the Eligibility Certificate)..... is enclosed herewith.

5. Declaration :

I/We hereby solemnly declare that the information furnished in this application for the grant of Certificate of Entitlement for claiming the exemption of tax are correct and true to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Seal :

Date :

Place :

Signature of the applicant _____

Name of the applicant in full _____
(In block letters)

His/Her status in relation to the Unit mentioned above _____

[N.B. : This application shall be verified and signed by the person(s) as stated in the para 5(2) of this Order]

PART — II

Acknowledgment :

Received the application in the PART - I from _____ for the issue of a Certificate of Entitlement.

Seal :

Date :

Place :

Signature of the Commissioner of Taxes/
Prescribed Authority

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH INDUSTRIAL TAX INCENTIVES ORDER, 2010
ANNEXURE - II

CERTIFICATE OF ENTITLEMENT
[Category “A”, “B” and “C” Unit — Para-6 (2)]

Certificate of Entitlement No. _____

This is to certify that the unit in the name and style of M/s _____

_____situated at _____ (place) having

TIN _____ under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 and holding Eligibility Certificate Number _____ dated _____ is entitled for exemption of tax in accordance with the provisions of the Arunachal Pradesh Industrial Tax Incentives order, 2010.

The dealer is entitled for exemption of tax to the extent of Rs. _____

within the period from _____ to _____ in respect of sale of its finished products (s) namely :- _____.

This certificate is valid from _____ to _____ subject to renewal from year to year.

Date of issue _____Signature of the Commissioner of Taxes/
Assistant Commissioner of Taxes/Supdt. of
Taxes

Place _____

(* Strike out whichever is not applicable)

The certificate is renewed and the period of validity is extended as specified in columns (2) and (3) below :-

Serial No. of renewal	From (date)	To (date)	Total amount of exemption availed before the renewal period	Remaining amount of exemption for the renewal period	Initial of the ACT/ST with date
1	2	3	4	5	6

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH INDUSTRIAL TAX INCENTIVES ORDER, 2010
ANNEXURE - III

REGISTER OF CERTIFICATE OF ENTITLEMENT
[Para-6 (4)]

Sl. No.	Name and address of the person to whom issued	Name(s) of the Unit(s)	No. and date of issue of Certificate of Entitlement	Category of the unit(s) 'A', 'B' or 'C'	Finished product(s) manufactured by the unit(s)	Raw Materials used in the unit(s)	Period of validity of Certificate of Entitlement	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH INDUSTRIAL TAX INCENTIVES ORDER, 2010
Annexure-IV

TAX RETURN BY AN ELEGIBLE UNIT CLAIMING EXEMPTION OF TAX
[Para-7]

1. TIN	2. Tax Period

3. Name and style of the business
4. Address
5. (a) Name of the goods manufactured
6. (b) No. and date of Eligibility Certificate granted
7. (c) No. and date of Certificate of Entitlement granted
8. (d) Amount of fixed capital investmentRs.
9. (e) Monetary ceilingRs.
10. (f) Time limitFromto

Purchases/Import in the Month (INPUT)	Value excluding Tax (A)	Tax Claimed (B)
6. Exempt or non-creditable Purchases	Rs.	
7. 1% Rate Purchases	Rs.	Rs.
8. 1% Rate Import	Rs.	Rs.
9. 4% Rate Purchases	Rs.	Rs.
10. 4% Rate Import	Rs.	Rs.
11. 12.5% Rate Purchases	Rs.	Rs.
12. 12.5% Rate Import	Rs.	Rs.
13. 20% Rate Purchases	Rs.	Rs.
14. 20% Rate Import	Rs.	Rs.
15. Total amount of input tax		Rs.

Sales in the Month (OUTPUT)	Value Excluding Tax (A)	Tax Due (B)
12. Exempt Sales	Rs.	
13. Zero Rate Sales— International Exports	Rs.	
14. Zero Rate Sales— Others (CST Sales)	Rs.	
15. Tax due on Purchase of goods	Rs.	Rs.
16. 1% Rate Sales	Rs.	Rs.
17. 4% Rate Sales	Rs.	Rs.
18. 12.5 Rate Sales	Rs.	Rs.
19. 12.5 Rate Sales	Rs.	Rs.
20. Total Amount of Output tax		Rs.

TAX CALCULATIONS :

21. Output tax	Rs.	
22. Add/Less : adjustment to output tax, if any (specify)	Rs.	
23. Total Output tax [(21)+(22)]		Rs.
24. Tax liability under the Central Sales Tax Act (as performance separate Statement)		Rs.
25. Total tax liability before adjustment of input tax credit		Rs.
26. Input tax credit on purchases	Rs.	
27. Input tax credit on imports	Rs.	
28. Add/Less : adjustment to input tax, if any (specify) Add : ITC balance brought forward from previous period	Rs.	

29. Net Input tax credit [(26)+(27)+(28)]		Rs.
30. Tax Payable [(25) - (29)]		Rs.
ITC balance carried forward to next period [(29) - (25)]		
31. Less : Tax exemption claimed 99% of tax payable at (30)		Rs.
32. Tax payable @ 1% of tax payable		Rs.
33. Interest, penalty or other dues		Rs.
34. Total dues		Rs.
35. Less : sales tax deducted at source		Rs.
36. Balance due/excess paid		Rs.
37. Tax paid		Rs.
38. Refund claimed		Rs.

DECLARATION

I, ...do solemnly declar that to the best of knowledge and belief the information furnished in the above statement is true and complete and that it relates to the period from to

(Signature)
Status whether Proprietor/Karta/Partner/
Director/Manager/Cheif Executive/
Authorised Signatory.
(Tick whichever is applicable)

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH INDUSTRIAL TAX INCENTIVES ORDER, 2010
Annexure - V

ANNUAL RETURN TO BE FURNISHED ELEGIBLE UNIT
[Para-7]
PART - A

1. Tin	2. Year

3. Name and style of the business	
Address	
Name of the goods manufactured	
No. and date of Eligibility Certificate granted	
No. and date of Certificate of Entitlement granted	
Amount of fixed capital investment	Rs.
Monetary ceiling	Rs.
Time limit	From..... to

PART - B

4. Aggregate amount received or receivable in connection with all sale (including inter-state sales,exports, stock transfers, work contract, lease etc.)	
5. Deductions :	
(a) Sales of goods in the course of inter-state trade or commerce (furnish a separate sheet showing sales made at different rates)	
(b) Sales outside the State/Stock transfer	
(c) Sales outside of goods in the course of export out of India	
(d) Sales of goods in the course of import into India	
(e) Sales in the State of exempted goods specified in the First Schedule	
6. Turnover of sales taxable under the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005	

PART - C

7. Taxable turnover of goods taxable at every point of sale and tax payable thereon as per Schedules except First Schedule

Sale proceeds of taxable goods (excluding VAT)	@ 1%	@ 4%	@ 12.5%	@ 20%
Less : goods returned (rule 9)				
Less : other admissible deductions (if any)				
Taxable Turnover				
Tax payable				
Total amount of output tax				

PART - D

8. Purchases of taxable goods made in the State and tax paid thereon

Purchases (excluding VAT)	@ 1%	@ 4%	@ 12.5%	@ 20%
Less : goods returned (rule 9)				
Less : other admissible deductions (if any)				
Net Purchases				
Tax paid				
Total amount of input tax				

PART - E

9. Import of taxable goods made in the States and Entry tax paid thereon

Import of taxable goods (excluding VAT)	@ 1%	@ 4%	@ 12.5%	@ 20%
Less : goods returned (rule 9)				
Less : other admissible deductions (if any)				
Net Imports				
Entry Tax paid				
Total amount of input tax				

PART - F

10. Calculation of total taxes and interest payable and paid

	Inner Column	Final Amount
(a) Output tax payable	Rs.	
(b) Add/Less : adjustment to output tax, if any (specify) as performance Annexure 4	Rs.	
(c) Total Output tax [(a)+(b)]		Rs.
(d) Central Sales Tax payable		Rs.
(e) Total tax payable [(c)+(d)]		Rs.
(f) Input tax credit on purchases	Rs.	
(g) Input tax credit on imports		
(h) Add/Less : adjustment to input tax, if any (specify)	Rs.	
(i) Add : ITC balance brought forward from previous period		
(j) Net Input tax credit [(f)+(g)+(i)]		Rs.
(k) Tax payable [(e) — (j)]		Rs.
(l) ITC balance carried forward to next period		Rs.
(m) Tax exemption claimed [99% of tax payable as per (k)]		Rs.
(n) Tax payable (1% of tax payable)		Rs.
(o) Interest, penalty or other dues		Rs.
(p) Total dues		Rs.
(q) Less : sales tax deducted at source		Rs.
(r) Balance due/excess paid		Rs.
(s) Tax paid		Rs.
(t) Refund claimed		Rs.

DECLARATION

I, ...son/daughter/wife
of.....in the capacity of M/s.....
do solemnly declare that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information furnished in this return and the
Annexures accompanying it is correct, true and complete in every material particular.

Date.....	(Signature).....
	Status whether proprietor/Karta/Partner/ Director/Manager/Chief Executive/ Authorised signatory. (Tick whichever is applicable)
Place.....	

Bandhana Deori,
Secretary Excise and Taxation Department,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

Order in the name of the Governor.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette
EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 85, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, July 21, 2010, Asadha 30, 1932 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH MEDICAL COUNCIL
DIRECTORATE OF HEALTH SERVICES COMPLEX
NAHARLAGUN

NOTIFICATION

The 8th July, 2010

No. APMC-9/2007.— Whereas the Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council, in pursuance of Section 8 of the Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council Act, 2004 (Act No. 4 of 2004), has maintained a register namely Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council Register which records the names of all persons, who as on date are enrolled on State Medical Register and who possess any of the recognized medical qualification under the Indian Medical Council Act, 1956 (102 of 56), as amended from time to time.

Now, therefore, in pursuance of Rule 29(2), Part-VII of the Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council Rules, 2006, a list of registered practitioners enrolled between period 1st June, 2009 to 31st May, 2010 and as shown in the Annexure is hereby published for general information :

Dr. Moji Jini,
Secretary-cum-Registrar,
Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council,
Naharlagun

Name / Father-spouse Name	Qualification/Year/ University	Regn. No. & Date	DOB/Sex	State & Schedule	Address
NATH SHISHIR RANJAN Late R.C. Nath	MBBS U. Gauhati Dip. Ophthal. U. Dibrugarh	1978 APMC/R/ 0228 1988 04/06/2009	08/07/1955 M	Arunachal Pradesh. 1st.	Bidyasagar Sarani, P.O:- Rangirkhari (788005), Assam.
PADU BINDUK Late Bebin Padu	MBBS U. Calcutta	1985 APMC/R/ 0229 04/06/2009	14/12/1958 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st.	Gaur Hill, P.O:- Aalo, West Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh.
TOKO BOMBEI TAYENG Sri Teki Toko	MBBS U. Delhi MD (OBG) AIIMS, New Delhi	1995 APMC/R/ 0230 25/06/2009 1998	21/06/1972 F	Arunachal Pradesh 1st.	Talo Village, Yachuli, Lower Subansiri District, Arunachal Pradesh.
WANGDI LAMA Late Rinchin Tsering	MBBS U. Madras	1987 APMC/R/ 0231 25/06/2009	15/07/1962 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st.	Village:- RHO, P.O/P.S:-Jang, Circle:- Thingbu, District:- Tawang, Arunachal Pradesh.
LHAMU URGEN Dr. Sangey Norbu	MBBS U. Sambalpur	1994 APMC/R/ 0232 25/06/2009	27/06/1968 F	Arunachal Pradesh 1st.	Village:-Changbrong, P.O/ District:- Tawang, Arunachal Pradesh.
GUHA YAPA Sri Tanya Guha	MBBS U. Manipur	2009 APMC/R/ 0233 25/06/2009	20/04/1983 F	Arunachal Pradesh 1st.	Village:- Guha, Chetam Circle, P.O/P.S :- Daporijo, Upper Subansiri District, Arunachal Pradesh.
SOCIA KHOGEN Sri Lemtong Socia	MBBS U. Manipur	2003 APMC/R/ 0234 29/06/2009	26/04/1977 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st.	Village:-Wathin, P.O/P.S:- Khonsa, District :- Tirap, Arunachal Pradesh.
TSERING SHYAM Late Phurpa Tsering	MBBS U. Manipur MD (Radiotherapy) 2006 U.Manipur	2002 APMC/R/ 0235 29/06/2009	10/01/1979 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st.	Village:-Ramacamp, P.O :- Dirang, West Kameng District, Arunachal Pradesh.

Name / Father-spouse Name	Qualification/Year/ University		Regn. No. & Date	DOB/Sex	State & Schedule	Address
HEIKHAM MADHURI DEVI	M.D. 'Phy'	1992	APMC/R/ 0236	30/01/1964	Arunachal Pradesh	Mayang Imphal Bazar, Imphal West District, Manipur, Pin-795132.
Late Hekham Rebatì Singh	Donetsk Medical Institute, U.S.S.R		29/06/2009	F	2nd	
HAGE TADII	MBBS	1999	APMC/R/ 0237	26/11/1974	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Hari, P.O/P.S:- Ziro, Lower Subansiri District, Arunachal Pradesh.
Late Hage Rambo	U. Nagpur MD (OBG) U.Manipur	2008	16/07/2009	M	1st.	
BOJE JAMES MITUM	MBBS	1983	APMC/R/ 0238	12/08/1956	Arunachal Pradesh	Boje Liite, P.O/P.S:- Kamba Darak Circle, West Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh.
Late Nyami Boje	U. Gauhati		16/07/2009	M	1st.	
LOBSANG TSETIM	MBBS	1997	APMC/R/ 0239	15/07/1974	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Mangnam, P.O:- Lumla, District:- Tawang, Arunachal Pradesh.
Late Lobsang Dorjee	U. Nagpur MS (Ophth.) U. Nagpur	2001	04/08/2009	M	1st.	
MILLO BAKHANG	MBBS	2002	APMC/R/ 0240	01/01/1977	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Tazang, P.O/P.S:- Hapoli, District:- Lower Subansiri, Arunachal Pradesh.
Late Millo Tana	U. Manipur MS (OBG) U.Manipur	2008	04/08/2009	M	1st.	
AHMED KHAIRUZ ZAMAN	MBBS	1977	APMC/R/ 0241	28/02/1954	Arunachal Pradesh	140, Chasal Road, Man Nandi Path-1, Next to Nandi Mikir Primary School, Six Mile, Guwahati-781022, Assam.
Late Azimuddin Ahmed	U. Dibrugarh MS (ENT) U. Dibrugarh	1980	04/08/2009	M	1st.	
(MRS.)BORA KUMKUM	MBBS	1979	APMC/R/ 0242	01/01/1954	Arunachal Pradesh	140, Chasal Road, Man Nandi Path-1, Next to Nandi Mikir Primary School, Six Mile, Guwahati-781022, Assam.
Dr. Khairuz Zaman Ahmed	U.Dibrugarh MS (ENT) U. Dibrugarh	1982	04/08/2009	F	1st.	
GYATI TATU	MBBS	1982	APMC/R/ 0243	01/04/1957	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Hari, P.O/P.S:- Ziro, Lower Subansiri District, Arunachal Pradesh.
Late Gyati Tayu	U. Lucknow		04/08/2009	M	1st.	
NANI TAGO	MBBS	2009	APMC/R/ 0244	01/05/1985	Arunachal Pradesh	C/o Sri Nani Tani, Village:- Reru, P.O:- Ziro, District:- Lower Subansiri, Arunachal Pradesh.
Sri Nani Tani	U. West Bengal Health. Sc.		05/08/2009	M	1st.	
KRI ADISI	MBBS	1994	APMC/R/ 0245	25/06/1968	Arunachal Pradesh	Telluliang Village, P.O/P.S:- Tezu, Lohit District, Arunachal Pradesh-792001.
Sri Druso Kri	U. Dibrugarh MD (Radiotherapy) 2008 U. Manipur		05/08/2009	F	1st.	
KAYE TAPE	MBBS	2005	APMC/R/ 0246	06/02/1981	Arunachal Pradesh	Lumpo Village, P.O/P.S:- Nari, East Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh.
Late Takar Kaye	U. Ch.Charan Singh		05/08/2009	M	1st.	
TASSO OPO	MBBS	2009	APMC/R/ 0247	08/04/1985	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Hari, P.O:- Ziro, (Hapoli), District:- Lower Subansiri, Arunachal Pradesh.
Sri Tasso Tako	U. Ch. Charan Singh		18/08/2009	M	1st.	
BORANG MUMTAK	MBBS	2006	APMC/R/ 0248	09/09/1980	Arunachal Pradesh	C/o Sri Okeng Borang, Mirsam Village, East Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh.
Sri Okeng Borang	U. Saurashtra		28/08/2009	F	1st.	
NAMSHUM UKTRA	MBBS	2007	APMC/R/ 0249	26/12/1981	Arunachal Pradesh	C/o Chou Rajingda Namshum, Guna Tea Industries Ltd., Gunanagar, P.O:- Chongkham, Lohit District, Arunachal Pradesh.
Sri Chou Rajingda Namshum	U. Rajiv Gandhi H. Sciences		28/08/2009	F	1st.	
RINA TOMERU	MBBS	2005	APMC/R/ 0250	17/02/1981	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Rina, P.O:- Koyu, East Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh.
Sri Kento Rina	U. Assam		11/09/2009	M	1st.	
TAYANG SOGIM	MBBS	1996	APMC/R/ 0251	01/06/1970	Arunachal Pradesh	Khoraliang Village, P.O/P.S:- Tezu, Lohit District, Arunachal Pradesh.
Late Ringlyam Tayang	U. Barkatullah		11/09/2009	M	1st.	

Name / Father-spouse Name	Qualification/Year/ University		Regn. No. & Date	DOB/Sex	State & Schedule	Address
PERME KOMLING	MBBS	1989	APMC /R/ 0252	03/12/1965	Arunachal Pradesh	Mirsam Village, Pasighat, East Siang District,
Late Tikom Perme	U. R. Durgawati MS (ENT) U. Manipur	2002	16/09/2009	M	1st.	Arunachal Pradesh.
BORANG KAJING	MBBS	2003	APMC /R/ 0253	02/06/1977	Arunachal Pradesh	Mirsam, East Siang District, Pasighat,
Sri Okeng Borang	U. Manipur		16/09/2009	M	1st.	Arunachal Pradesh.
NABAM PETER	MBBS	2008	APMC /R/ 0254	26/03/1983	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:-Langchung, P.O/P.S:- Sagalee,
Sri Nabam Hari	U. Mahatma Gandhi, Kott.		20/10/2009	M	1st.	District:- Papumpare, Arunachal Pradesh, Pin-791112.
NGEMU MINSING	MBBS	2003	APMC /R/ 0255	10/06/1979	Arunachal Pradesh	C/o Sri T. Ngemu, P.O/P.S:- Changlang, Opposite
Sri Tengam Ngemu	U. Dibrugarh		20/10/2009	M	1st.	P.W.D Garage, District:- Changlang, Arunachal Pradesh-792120.
NAMCHOOM NANG SULANTI	MBBS	1990	APMC /R/ 0256	25/10/1965	Arunachal Pradesh	Kausumphi Nagar (near Circuit House), P.O:-Namsai, Lohit
Late Chou Tan Gohain	U. Manipur Dip. Mater & Child Wel. U. Calcutta	2001	26/10/2009	F	1st.	District, Pin-792103, Arunachal Pradesh.
YONGSAM MOONLOP	MBBS	2007	APMC /R/ 0257	11/11/1984	Arunachal Pradesh	Moonlop Yongsam, House No.=E3, Village:- Old
Sri Samlok Yongsam	U. Bundelkhand		11/11/2009	M	1st.	Changlang, P.O:- Changlang, District:- Changlang, Arunachal Pradesh, Pin-792120.
HAGE TAYO	MBBS	2000	APMC /R/ 0258	14/06/1975	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Hari, P.O/P.S:- Ziro, District:-Lower Subansiri,
Sri Hage Tatum	U. Ranchi		11/11/2009	M	1st.	Arunachal Pradesh.
ANGO ITO	MBBS	2009	APMC /R/ 0259	09/10/1982	Arunachal Pradesh	Gori Village, P.O/P.S:- Basar, District:- West Siang,
Sri Mari Ango	U. Manipur		11/11/2009	M	1st.	Arunachal Pradesh.
NABAM BUDH	MBBS	1998	APMC /R/ 0260	01/11/1972	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Chiputa, PS/ P.O:- Doimukh, Papumpare
Late Nabam Sarbe	U.B.B. Ambedkar Bihar MD (Path.) U. Manipur	2009	11/11/2009	M	1st.	District, Arunachal Pradesh.
LOD KHODA	MBBS	2002	APMC /R/ 0261	07/03/1979	Arunachal Pradesh	P.O/P.S:- Ziro, Lower Subansiri District, Arunachal
Late Lod Talo	U. Delhi		13/11/2009	M	1st.	Pradesh.
PURA MUDO	MBBS	2009	APMC /R/ 0262	02/01/1984	Arunachal Pradesh	C/o Pura Soli, Hija Village, Ziro, Lower Subansiri
Sri Pura Koji	U.R. Durgavati		13/11/2009	M	1st.	District, Arunachal Pradesh.
RIBA BOMMI	MBBS	1989	APMC /R/ 0263	10/10/1965	Arunachal Pradesh	Dari Post & Circle, West Siang District,
Sri Nyabom Riba	U. Madras Dip. Dermatology U. Pondicherry MD (Derm.) U. Pondicherry	1992 1993	24/11/2009	M	1st.	Arunachal Pradesh.
NARAH HOMEN	MBBS	1991	APMC /R/ 0264	01/11/1966	Arunachal Pradesh	Dr. H. Narah, Gumto Village, P.O/P.S:- Doimukh, District :-
Sri Samuwel Narah	U. Gauhati MD (Gen.Med.) U. Manipur	2001	24/11/2009	M	1st.	Papum Pare, Arunachal Pradesh.
RIBA MOLI	MBBS	1988	APMC /R/ 0265	28/10/1962	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Uli, P.O/P.S:- Likabali, West Siang District,
Sri Tamo Riba	U.R. Durgavati		24/11/2009	M	1st.	Arunachal Pradesh.
BAYANG POSTING	MBBS	2002	APMC /R/ 0266	20/11/1977	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Kamsha, P.O/P.S:-Seppa,
Sri Tarang Bayang	U. Pondicherry MD (OBG) U. Pondicherry	2006	27/11/2009	M	1st.	East Kameng District, Arunachal Pradesh.

Name / Father-spouse Name	Qualification/Year/ University	Regn. No. & Date	DOB/Sex	State & Schedule	Address
DUSU GRAYU	MBBS 1997	APMC/R/ 0267	14/06/1973	Arunachal Pradesh	Hari Village, (Ziro), Lower Subansiri District, Arunachal Pradesh.
Sri Dusu Nipa	U. Dr. B.R. Ambedkar MS (Ophth.) 2009 U.Manipur	27/11/2009	M	1st.	
(MRS.) NABAM DARIN KIRONG	MBBS 1997	APMC/R/ 0268	19/08/1971	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Chiputa, P.O/P.S:- Doimukh,
Dr. Nabam Budh	U. Rajasthan	07/12/2009	F	1st.	Papum pare District, Arunachal Pradesh.
YOMCHA YAPPI	MBBS 2004	APMC/R/ 0269	03/10/1978	Arunachal Pradesh	C/o Dr. G. Yomcha, 'D' Sector, Near High Court,
Dr. Golek Yomcha	U. Gauhati	11/12/2009	F	1st.	Naharlagun, Arunachal Pradesh.
ANUR SUNGTIMENLA	MBBS 2001	APMC/R/ 0270	23/12/1978	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Gunanagar, P.O:- Chongkham,
Dr. Chau Anand Namchoom	U. Manipur	11/12/2009	F	1st.	District:- Lohit, Arunachal Pradesh.
NAMCHOOM CHAU ANAND	MBBS 2001	APMC/R/ 0271	12/11/1973	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Gunanagar, P.O:- Chongkham, District:- Lohit,
Sri Indrajit Namchoom	U. Gauhati	11/12/2009	M	1st.	Arunachal Pradesh.
NANI RIKA	MBBS 1989	APMC/R/ 0272	20/06/1964	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Reru, P.O/P.S:- Ziro,
Sri Nani Pilya	U. Manipur	16/12/2009	M	1st.	Lower Subansiri District, Arunachal Pradesh.
KHRIME RINCHIN DORJEE	MBBS 1984	APMC/R/ 0273	01/06/1959	Arunachal Pradesh	Rupa Village, West Kameng District, Arunachal Pradesh.
Sri Norbu Khrike	U. Delhi MS (ENT) 1987 PGIMER, Chandigarh	25/01/2010	M	1st.	
BINNY MAUSAMI	MBBS 2006	APMC/R/ 0274	03/06/1976	Arunachal Pradesh	C/o Smt. Binny Yanga, Chairperson, Oju Welfare
Late Jaipu Binny	U. Dibrugarh	25/01/2010	F	1st.	Association, Naharlagun, District:- Papumpare, Arunachal Pradesh.
LOKAM DOMINIC	MBBS 2006	APMC/R/ 0275	08/05/1973	Arunachal Pradesh	S/o Sri Lokam Tachung, Village:-Lobupa,
Sri Lokam Tachung	U. Dibrugarh	25/01/2010	M	1st.	P.O:- Damin, P.S:- Sangram, District:- Kurung Kumey, Arunachal Pradesh.
TANGHA POOKAM	MBBS 2004	APMC/R/ 0276	10/12/1979	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Sohelaktong, P.O/P.S:- Changlang,
Late Kamjong Tangha	U. Manipur	25/01/2010	M	1st	District:-Changlang, Arunachal Pradesh.
TANA JAMES	MBBS 2002	APMC/R/ 0277	10/09/1978	Arunachal Pradesh	P.O/P.S:- Kimin, Forest Colony-Kimin, Papumpare
Late Tana Teli	U. North Bengal	25/01/2010	M	1st.	District, Arunachal Pradesh.
HAGE NIBO	MBBS 1995	APMC/R/ 0278	17/06/1967	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Hari, P.O/P.S:- Ziro- 791120, Lower Subansiri
Sri Hage Pulo	U. Utkal	25/01/2010	M	1st.	District, Arunachal Pradesh.
MURTEM TAYE	MBBS 2009	APMC/R/ 0279	16/10/1983	Arunachal Pradesh	Kervari Village, Dollungmukh Circle, District:- Lower
Sri Taba Murtem	U. Manipur	25/01/2010	M	1st.	Subansiri, Arunachal Pradesh.
PURA DURU	MBBS 2006	APMC/R/ 0280	10/11/1981	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Hiza, P.O:- Ziro, Lower Subansiri District,
Late Pura Taker	U. Dibrugarh	25/01/2010	M	1st.	Arunachal Pradesh.
LAMGU BALANG	MBBS 2007	APMC/R/ 0281	07/10/1981	Arunachal Pradesh	Type-II Colony, East Kameng District, Seppa, Arunachal
Sri Longya Lomgu	U. Manipur	25/01/2010	M	1st.	Pradesh.
TAYING KUMAR	MBBS 1998	APMC/R/ 0282	11/12/1973	Arunachal Pradesh	'A' Sector, Naharlagun, P.O/P.S:- Naharlagun,
Late Taying Mangha	U. Sh. Shahuji. Maharaj MD (TB & 2009 Resp. Diseases). U. Manipur	25/01/2010	M		Papumpare District, Arunachal Pradesh-791110.
PERTIN TALOM	MBBS 2004	APMC/R/ 0283	06/08/1978	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Kiyit, P.O:- Mebo, District:- East Siang,
Sri Ruglik Pertin	U. Manipur	10/02/2010	M	1st.	Arunachal Pradesh.

Name / Father-spouse Name	Qualification/Year/ University	Regn. No. & Date	DOB/Sex	State & Schedule	Address
HAGE NOBIN Late Hage Tago	MBBS U. Assam	2008 APMC/R/ 0284 10/02/2010	14/05/1983 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st.	Dr. Hage Nobin, C/o Smt. Hage Tago Rinyo, Village:- Hari, P.O:- Hapoli, District:- Lower Subansiri, Arunachal Pradesh.
KHODA TADA Sri Khoda Tai	MBBS U. Dibrugarh	2010 APMC/R/ 0285 05/03/2010	25/08/1984 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st	C/o Sri Khoda Tai, Village:- Reru-I, Ziro, District:- Lower Subansiri, Arunachal Pradesh, Pin-791120.
NARANG NAKU Sri Narang Tachi	MBBS U. Manipur	2008 APMC/R/ 0286 05/03/2010	09/01/1984 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st	Hong Village, P.O/P.S:-Ziro- Hapoli, Lower Subansiri District, Arunachal Pradesh. Pin-791120
TASSO BYAI Sri Tasso Buda	MBBS U. Manipur	2009 APMC/R/ 0287 05/03/2010	27/12/1985 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st	Village:- Hari, District:- Lower Subansiri, P.O/P.S:- Ziro, Arunachal Pradesh.
SUMPA SOMFA Sri Langwang Sumpa	MBBS U. Manipur	2005 APMC/R/ 0288 05/03/2010	19/09/1981 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st	P.O/P.S:- Khonsa, District:- Tirap, Arunachal Pradesh, Pin- 786630.
CHENA ACHU Sri Bitto Kumar Chena	MBBS U. Dibrugarh	2010 APMC/R/ 0289 05/03/2010	19/09/1984 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st	C/o B.K. Chena, P.O:- Jairampur, District:- Changlang, Arunachal Pradesh.
MISSO YUBEY Late Misso Dodung	MBBS U. Himachal Pradesh	2009 APMC/R/ 0290 05/03/2010	18/11/1981 M	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:-Lampia, P.O:- Ziro, District:- Lower Subansiri, Arunachal Pradesh-791120.
HAGE TABYO Late Hage Tallo	MBBS U. Gauhati	1983 APMC/R/ 0291 16/03/2010	20/10/1957 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st	Hari Village, P.O:- Ziro, Lower Subansiri District, Arunachal Pradesh.
TATIN KALING Sri Tanyup Tatin	MBBS U. Pondicherry MD (Paed.) PGIMER, Chandigarh	2002 APMC/R/ 0292 16/03/2010 2006	31/01/1979 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st	Village:- Mori, P.O/P.S:- Rumgong, West Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh-791001.
TAGA YARAAM Dr. Kaling Tatin	MBBS U. Delhi Dip.Oto-Rhino- Laryn. U. Delhi	2006 APMC/R/ 0293 16/03/2010 2009	13/07/1981 F	Arunachal Pradesh 1st	Jomo Village, P.O:- Rumgong, West Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh-791001.
DULOM TAJUM Late Lidu Dulom	MBBS U. Dibrugarh	2004 APMC/R/ 0294 16/03/2010	03/05/1975 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st	Village:- Sikarijo, P.O/P.S:- Daporijo, District:- Upper Subansiri, Arunachal Pradesh.
LEGO JAMES Sri Ini Lego	MBBS U. Mahatma Gandhi,Kott.	2003 APMC/R/ 0295 23/03/2010	23/06/1977 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st	Remi Village, Dambuk P.O, Lower Dibang Valley District, Arunachal Pradesh-792110.
TAYENG OJING Sri Kasu Tayeng	MBBS U. T.M. Bhagalpur	2009 APMC/R/ 0296 26/03/2010	30/01/1985 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st	Village:-Borguli, P.O:- Mebo, District:- East Siang, Pin- 791104, Arunachal Pradesh.
KABAK TAMAR Sri Kabak Dokum	MBBS U. Manipur	2008 APMC/R/ 0297 06/04/2010	04/01/1984 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st	Village:- Mengi Kabak, Kamporjo-I, P.O:- Raga, District:- Lower Subansiri, Arunachal Pradesh.
RIBA MOPE Sri Tomo Riba	MBBS U. Manipur MD (Micro.) U. Manipur	1999 APMC/R/ 0298 04/05/2010 2009	06/05/1975 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st	Uli Village, P.O&P.S:- Likabali, West Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh.
YIRANG KAPANG Sri Debo Yirang	MBBS U. Dibrugarh	2010 APMC/R/ 0299 04/05/2010	06/05/1986 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st	C/o D. Yirang, Village:- Bizari, P.O:- Bizari, District:- Lower Dibang Valley, Arunachal Pradesh.
BURU KAPA Late Buru Bhat	MBBS U. Manipur	2009 APMC/R/ 0300 04/05/2010	05/01/1984 M	Arunachal Pradesh 1st	Mudang Tage Village, P.O/P.S:- Ziro, Lower Subansiri District, Arunachal Pradesh.

Name / Father-spouse Name	Qualification/Year/ University		Regn. No. & Date	DOB/Sex	State & Schedule	Address
GYAMAR CHACHUNG	MBBS	2010	APMC/R/ 0301	12/01/1985	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:-Tabiang, P.O:- Nyapin, District:- Kurung Kumey, Arunachal Pradesh.
Sri Gyamar Tadap	U.R. Durgawati		04/05/2010	M	1st	
RADHE AKANG	MBBS	2010	APMC/R/ 0302	16/07/1984	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Tajang, P.O:- Ziro, District:- Lower Subansiri, Arunachal Pradesh.
Sri Radhe Tanyue	U. Manipur		04/05/2010	F	1st	
KAMCHI GEDO	MBBS	2010	APMC/R/ 0303	16/08/1984	Arunachal Pradesh	Panya Village, Along, West Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh.
Sri Henge Kamchi	U.Manipur		04/05/2010	M	1st	
HAGE L YUBE	MBBS	2009	APMC/R/ 0304	27/03/1984	Arunachal Pradesh	C/o Hage Tari, Hari Village, P.O:- Hari, Ziro, Lower Subansiri District, Arunachal Pradesh.
Sri Hage Tari	U. Manipur		04/05/2010	M	1st	
PUNYO KOBING	MBBS	2010	APMC/R/ 0305	02/07/1984	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Hong, P.O&P.S:- Ziro, Lower Subansiri District, Arunachal Pradesh, Pin-791120.
Sri Punyo Tatu	U. Manipur		04/05/2010	M	1st	
GYATI MAJEE	MBBS	2010	APMC/R/ 0306	08/03/1986	Arunachal Pradesh	Hari Village, P.O/P.S:-Ziro, Lower Subansiri District, Arunachal Pradesh.
Sri Gyati Doilang	U. Manipur		04/05/2010	M	1st	
PANGGENG HEERA	MBBS	2010	APMC/R/ 0307	27/07/1985	Arunachal Pradesh	‘O’ Point Tinali, Museum Colony, Itanagar, Papumpare District, Arunachal Pradesh.
Sri J. K. Panggeng	U. Manipur		04/05/2010	F	1st	
HABUNG GYUTE	MBBS	2009	APMC/R/ 0308	17/07/1981	Arunachal Pradesh	Reru Village, P.O:- Ziro, District:- Lower Subansiri, Arunachal Pradesh.
Late Habung Pugang	U. Saurashtra		04/05/2010	M	1st	
BULO RAJEN	MBBS	2010	APMC/R/ 0309	19/04/1987	Arunachal Pradesh	C/o Tara Bulo, Tayek Bango, Dumporijo, P.O:- Dumporijo, District:- Upper Subansiri, Arunachal Pradesh-791122.
Sri Tara Bulo	U.R. Durgawati		04/05/2010	M	1st	
RATAN THOMAS	MBBS	2009	APMC/R/ 0310	24/06/1985	Arunachal Pradesh	P.O/P.S:- Dambuk, Lower Dibang Valley District, Arunachal Pradesh-786154.
Sri Jemni Ratan	U.R. Durgawati		28/05/2010	M	1st	
SUBU SUMPI	MBBS	2006	APMC/R/ 0311	17/07/1981	Arunachal Pradesh	Dr. Subu Sumpi, D/o Subu Chatung, Village:- Kalung, P.O/P.S:- Ziro, District:- Lower Subansiri , Arunachal Pradesh.
Sri Subu Chatung	U. Manipur MS (Gen.Surg.) U. Manipur	2010	28/05/2010	F	1st	
ETE N YARIK	MBBS	2005	APMC/R/ 0312	05/03/1981	Arunachal Pradesh	C/o Dr. Tajum Basar, Upper Colony, Basar Town, P.S/P.O:- Basar, West Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh, Pin-791101.
Sri Jumli Basar	U. Assam		28/05/2010	F	1st	
YIRANG ALLOK	MBBS	1983	APMC/R/ 0313	18/06/1958	Arunachal Pradesh	Village:- Meka, P.O/P.S:- Roing, District:- Lower Dibang Valley, Arunachal Pradesh, Pin-792110.
Late Kaling Yirang	U. Dibrugarh		28/05/2010	M	1st	

Secretary-cum-Registrar,
Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 86, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, July 22, 2010, Asadha 31, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAW AND JUDICIAL
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 19th July, 2010

No. JUD-32/2008.— In continuation of the Government Notification issued vide memo No. JUD-32/2008, dated 20th October, 2008 the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is further pleased to order that Shri Talo Potom, ADM will exercise the powers of maintenance of law and order as provided under the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 until further orders.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 87, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, July 23, 2010, Shrawana 1, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

FINAL NOTIFICATION
Phase- I

The 21st July, 2010

No. LR-81/85.— WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest with the Governor, Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the state;

AND WHEREAS, The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is satisfied that the land in the locality more fully described in the schedule is required to be taken by the Government at public expenses for public purpose namely for establishment of Army Headquarter at Rayang Village under Ruksin Sub-Division, East Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh, it is hereby declared that land in the locality described in the schedule below is acquired for the above said purpose ;

AND WHEREAS, preliminary notification vide No. ESR/LM-106/09 dated 5th October, 2009 inviting claims and objections from the affected parties was notified by the Deputy Commissioner, East Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh for settlement ;

AND WHEREAS, claims and objections were received, heard and settled by the Deputy Commissioner, East Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh.

AND NOW THEREFORE, This declaration is made under provision of Section-6 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (Act No. 1 of 1894) to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Deputy Commissioner, East Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh is hereby directed to take order for the acquisition of the said land as per the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894. A plan of the land may be inspected in the office of the Deputy Commissioner, East Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh.

SCHEDULE
(Specification of Land)

District	Tehsil/ Circle	Locality/ Village	Area	Boundaries
East Siang	Ruksin	Rayang Village (Berne WRC Area)	600 acres (24,28, 200 Sqms)	North - The Northern boundary runs in North-west touching the land of Shri Takut Padung, Shri Takin Padung, Shri Tater Dupak, Shri Sibo Tapok and Shri Tason Darang till joins at Stn. No. 26 thence to Stn. No. 27 bearing 266° all along the boundary land of Phase-II "A". South - The boundary starts from Stn. No. 39 and runs in West to East direction all along the Ruksin -Depi PWD road till joins at Stn. No. 01. East - The boundary starts from Stn. No. 01 and runs along Yeklong Stream in South to North direction till it reaches Stn. No. 10 i.e. the land of Shri Takut Padung. West - The boundary runs along the down stream of Jone River at Stn. No. 27 till it reaches Stn. No. 39.

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 88, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, August 4, 2010, Sravana 13, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 4th August, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri Tasso Grayu as advisor to Chief Minister Arunachal Pradesh in public interest with immediate effect, until further order.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 89, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, August 4, 2010, Sravana 13, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 4th August, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri Abrey Manyu as Advisor to Chief Minister Arunachal Pradesh in public interest with immediate effect, until further order.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 90, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, August 4, 2010, Sravana 13, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 30th January, 2009

No. EDA-116/08-09.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to accord approval for introduction of Nyishi language as third language in classes VI, VII and VIII in the Schools of Nyishi spoken areas of the State of Arunachal Pradesh.

The services of Nyishi speaking teachers, teaching other subject, will be utilized to teach the Nyishi language.

The following books are to be taught from class VI onward.

1. Nyishi Agam Kitap — Akin - Class - VI
2. Nyishi Agam Kitap — Enyi - Class - VII
3. Nyishi Agam Kitap — Oum - Class - VIII

Hage Khoda,
Commissioner (Education),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 91, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, August 5, 2010, Sravana 14, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 30th July, 2010

No. JUD-9/92-VOL-2 (Part-II).—Pursuant to order dated 12th July, 2010 passed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court in the case of All India Judges Association-Vrs-Union of India and other (I.A. No. 279 of 2010 in W.P.C. No. 102 of 1989) the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to constitute the State Level Committee for monitoring Infrastructure Development of Sub-ordinate Judiciary in the state with following member :

1. Chief Secretary	— Chairperson
2. Registrar General of the High Court Gauhati	— Member
3. Principal Secretary, PWD	— Member
4. Commissioner/Secretary (Finance)	— Member
5. Secretary (Planning)	— Member
6. Secretary (Law and Judicial)	— Member
7. Chief Engineer, PWD	— Member
8. Senior Architect	— Member

The Advocate General of the State of Arunachal Pradesh shall be the Co-opted member of the above Committee.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 92, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, August 5, 2010 Sravana 14, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 30th July, 2010

No. JUD-9/92 VOL-2(Part-II).— Pursuant to order dated 12th July, 2010 passed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court in the case of All India Judges Association Vrs Union of India and others (1.A.No. 279 of 2010 in W.P.C.No.1022 of 1989) the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to constitute the District Level Committee headed by District Judge of East and West Divisions for monitoring Infrastructure Development of Sub-ordinate Judiciary in the State with following members :-

1. District Judge	—	Chairperson.
2. District Magistrate/ Deputy Commissioner	—	Member
3. Executive Engineer, PWD	—	Member

The committee shall submit the reports on Infrastructure for Sub-ordinate Judiciary of the respective Districts as per the prescribed formats (enclosed) from time to time in compliance with the Apex Court orders in the aforementioned case.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 93 Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, August 5, 2010 Sravana 14, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
SOCIAL WELFARE, WOMEN AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 11th May, 2010

No.SW-13/2007(PIL).—The Government of Arunachal Pradesh in pursuance of the provisions of Section 32 of Persons With Disabilities (Equal Opportunities Protection of Rights and Full Participation) Act, 1995 (1 of 1996), had constituted the Expert Committee on 25th January, 2007 under the Chairmanship of Secretary -cum-Commissioner, Disabilities, Department of Social Welfare, Women and Child Development, Government of Arunachal Pradesh.

2. The Expert Committee met on 20th March, 2007 and identified various posts/services existing in the Departments under the Government of Arunachal Pradesh. The posts which were identified in respect of Group-A,B,C & D vide Notification No. SW-13/2007 (PIL) dated 20th May, 2007 shall come under the purview of 3% job reservation for the physically handicapped persons.

3. Since the Section 32 of the Act provides for review of the list of identified posts at periodical intervals not exceeding three years. The Expert Committee which was constituted earlier had met again on 3rd February, 2010 to review the identification of various post for Persons With Disabilities.

On the recommendation of the expert committee, the Government of Arunachal Pradesh has accepted the following decisions regarding 3% job reservation for the Persons With Disabilities.

- (a) All State Government Department/Public Sector undertaking/Autonomous bodies and those Departments/NGOs which received grants in-aid from State Government as well as Central Government should adopt and strictly follow the Government of India's Notification No. 16-70-2004-DD.III dated 18th January, 2007, issued by the Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, New Delhi regarding identification of posts of all categories pertaining to PWDs in the State of Arunachal Pradesh as it covers wide range of various posts in the Group-A,B,C & D and is to be followed compulsorily. The list of identified posts of all groups are available in the Website - www.socialjustice.nic.in.
- (b) If any post existing under any department incidentally does not fall under the said Notification, the concerned department may appeal to the Commissioner of Disabilities, Department of Social Welfare, Women and Child Development, Government of Arunachal Pradesh for inclusion of the said post(s) and a review can be made as per procedure.
- (c) For maintenance of Roster on reservation policy, all concerned should follow the Office Memorandum issued by the department of Personnel, Administrative Reform and Training vide Memo No. OM-40/2006 dated 19th December, 2007.

This Notification supersedes the list of post identified earlier for all groups issued vide Notification No. SW-13/2007(PIL) dated 21st May, 2007.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 94, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, August 5, 2010, Sravana 14, 1932 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT

NOTIFICATION

The 30th July, 2010

No. LA/LEG-11/2010.—The following order of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh, issued on 16th July, 2010 is published for general information.

“ORDER

In exercise of the powers conferred upon me by Clause (1) of Article 174 of the Constitution of India, I, General J J Singh, PVSM, AVSM, VSM, (Retd.) Governor of Arunachal Pradesh, do hereby summon the Fifth Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh to meet for its Fourth Session at 10.00 A.M. on 3rd, 4th and 6th September, 2010 in the Legislative Assembly at Naharlagun.

General J J Singh,
PVSM, AVSM, VSM (Retd.)”

M. Lasa,
Secretary,
Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 95, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, August 9, 2010, Sravana 18, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION
PHASE - II

The 3rd August, 2010

No. LR-81/85.—WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor, Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State.

AND WHEREAS, it appears to the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh that land is likely to be needed for establishment of Indian Army Headquarter at Rayang Village under Ruksin Sub-Division of East Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh, it is hereby notified that land in the locality described in the schedule below is to be acquired for the said purpose.

This notification is made under the provision of Section 4 (1) of Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (Act No. 1 of 1894) and to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Governor also hereby authorizes the officers for the time being engaged in the undertaking with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey the land and do all other acts in pursuance of the provision of Sub-Section (2) of the above said Section.

Any person interested in the said land and whosoever has any objection to the acquisition of the land may within 30 (Thirty) days of the publication of this Notification, file such objection in writing before the Deputy Commissioner, East Siang District, Pasighat, Arunachal Pradesh.

SCHEDULE
(Specification of land)

District	Tehsil/ Locality	Location Village	Area in Sqmts	Boundary Description
East Siang Pasighat	Ruksin	Rayang Village (Berne WRC area)	248 acres	North - In the North the Boundary starts from point No. 35 in the Boundary of the Land of Shri Tagar Mize and runs in an East West direction till it joins at point No. 38 in the boundary of Land of Shri Tate Gammeng. South - In the south the boundary touches the boundary of already acquired land in phase - I from point No. 26 to 27 in East -West direction. East - In the east the boundary runs in north to south direction all along the Berne stream from point No. 35 and join at Point No. 26 of Phase - I. West - In the west the boundary starts from point No. 38 touching the land of Shri Tate Gammeng, Shri Tamar Padung and Shri Tame Padung in a north to south direction along a small irrigation channel till it joins at point No. 27 of Phase - I.

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 96, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, August 9, 2010, Sravana 18, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION

The 3rd August, 2010

No. LM-89/ACQ/2010.—WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor, Arunachal Pradesh, which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State.

AND WHEREAS, it appears to the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh that land is likely to be needed at Mosi and Uli/Bulo Villages of Upper Subansiri District, Arunachal Pradesh, at public expense for Defence purpose, it is hereby notified that land in the locality described in the schedule below is likely to be acquired for the above said purpose.

AND NOW THEREFORE, this notification is made under the provision of Section 4 (1) of Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (Act No. 1 of 1894) to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby also authorize the officers and Officials for the time being engaged for the said purpose with their Servants and Workmen to enter upon and survey any land and to do all other acts in pursuance of the provisions of Sub-Section (2) of the above section.

Any person interested in the said land and whosoever has any objection to the acquisition of the land may within 30 (Thirty) days from the date of publication of this Notification, file such objection in writing before the Deputy Commissioner, Upper Subansiri District, Daporijo, Arunachal Pradesh.

SCHEDULE (Specification of land)

District	Tehsil/ Circle	Locality Village	Area in Sqmts	Boundary Description
Upper Subansiri	Chetam	Mosi	157.50 Areas. (6,37,402.5 Sqms)	North - PWD Road. South - Steep Rocky Area/River. East - Land of Mosi Community. West - Land of Tama Mosi.
Upper Subansiri	Gusar	Uli/Bulo	200.91 Areas. (8,13,082.77 Sqms).	North - Land of Uli &Bulo Village. South - Siken Nallah/River. East - Bulu-II Village/Siken Nallah. West - Si-Sho Nallah/Land of Uli Community.

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 97, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, August 9, 2010, Sravana 18, 1932 (Saka)

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER
ARUNACHAL PRADESH : ITANAGAR

The 30th July, 2010

No. EN/LEG/43. — The following notification issued by the Election Commission of India, New Delhi, is reproduced below for general information.

ELECTION COMMISSION OF INDIA

Nirvachan Sadan, Ashoka Road, New Delhi – 110001

Date : The 26th July, 2010
4 Sravana, 1932 (Saka)

NOTIFICATION

No. 429/ARUN/2010.— In pursuance of the provisions of sub-section (1) of 13B of the Representation of the People Act, 1950 (43 of 1950), the Election Commission of India, hereby makes the following further amendments in its Notification No. 429/ARUN/2005 dated 29th June, 2005, as amended from time to time relating to the appointment of Electoral Registration Officers for Assembly Constituencies in the State of Arunachal Pradesh namely -

In column (2) of the Table appended to the said Notification, for the existing entries in Column 3, against item No. 10 - Seppa (East) (ST), 11-Seppa (West) (ST), 27-Liromoba (ST), 29 - Basar (ST), 30 - Along West (ST) and 32 - Rumgong (ST) the following corresponding entries shall respectively be substituted-

No. and Name of Assembly Constituency	Electoral Registration Officer
(2)	(3)
10 - Seppa (East) (ST)	EAC (HQ)
11 - Seppa (West) (ST)	EAC (HQ)
27 - Liromoba (ST)	ADC, Yomcha
29 - Basar (ST)	ADC, Basar
30 - Along West (ST)	SDO (Sadar), Aalo
32 - Rumgong (ST)	ADC, Rumgong

By Order,

STANDHOPE YUHLUNG,
SECRETARY,
ELECTION COMMISSION OF INDIA.

Yeshe Tsering,
Chief Electoral Officer,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 98, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, August 9, 2010 Sravana 18, 1932 (Saka)

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ITANAGAR

The 30th July, 2010

No. EN/LEG/43.—The following notification issued by the Election Commission of India, New Delhi, is reproduced below for general information.

ELECTION COMMISSION OF INDIA
Nirvachan, Sadan, Ashoka Road, New Delhi-110001

Date the 26th July, 2010
4 Shravana, 1932 (Saka)

NOTIFICATION

No. 429/ARUN/2010 (1).—In exercise of the powers conferred by the sub-section (1) of Section 13C of the Representation of the People Act, 1950 (43 of 1950), the Election Commission of India hereby makes the following further amendments in its Notification No. 429/ARUN/2005 (1) dated 29th June, 2005, relating to the appointment of Assistant Electoral Registration Officer for Assembly Constituencies in the State of Arunachal Pradesh namely :-

In column (2) of the Table appended to the said Notification, for the existing entries in Column 3, against item No. 27- Liromoba (ST), 28- Likabali (ST), 29-Bazar (ST), 30- Along West (ST) and 31- Along East (ST), the following corresponding entries shall respectively be substituted -

TABLE

Electoral Registration Officer of Assembly Constituency	Assistant Electoral Registration Officer
(2)	(3)
27-Liromoba (ST)	1. EAC, Liromoba
28-Likabali (ST)	4. ADC, Kambang
29- Basar (ST)	1. EAC, Gensi
30- Along West (ST)	1. EAC, Tirbin
31- Along East (ST)	CO (Tpt), Aalo
	CO (Naz), Aalo

Again, In column (2) of the Table appended to the said Notification, for the existing entries in Column 3 against item No. 3- Mukto (ST) and 28- Likabali (ST), the following corresponding entries shall respectively be added-

TABLE

Electoral Registration Officer of Assembly Constituency	Assistant Electoral Registration Officer
(2)	(3)
3- Mukto (ST)	3. CO, Lhou
	4. CO, Jang
28- Likabali (ST)	4. CO, Sibe

By Order,

STANDHOPE YUHLUNG,
SECRETARY,
ELECTION COMMISSION OF INDIA,

Yeshi Tsering,
Chief Electoral Officer,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 99, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, August 10, 2010 Sravana 19, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW, LEGISLATIVE AND JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

The 5th August, 2010

No. LAW/LEGN-18/2010.—The following Ordinance which was promulgated by the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 05.08.2010)

ORDINANCE NO. 2 OF 2010

AN
ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the Arunachal Pradesh State Legislative Assembly is not in session and the Governor of the State of Arunachal Pradesh is satisfied that circumstances exist which render it necessary for him to take immediate action.

NOW, THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred by Clause (1) of Article 213 of the Constitution of India, the Governor is pleased to promulgate in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India, the following Ordinance, namely :-

1. Short title and commencement : (1) This Ordinance may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal (Amendment) Ordinance, 2010.

(2) They shall come into force at once.

2. Amendment of Section 36 (1) (i) : In the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Act, 2007, (No. 4 of 2008), for the entries in clause (i) of sub-section (1) of Section 36, the following entries shall be substituted, namely :-

“(i) The Deputy Commissioner, Capital Complex shall function as Chief Municipal Executive Officer of Municipal in Capital Region and in Districts the Deputy Commissioner or his representative of respective towns where Municipalities is Constituted shall be the Executive Officer of that Municipality”.

(Gen.Retd.) J.J. Singh,
PVSM, AVSM, VSM
Governor,
Arunachal Pradesh.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 100, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, August 10, 2010, Sravana 19, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF HORTICULTURE
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 12th July, 2010

No. HORT. NMMP-1/2008-09.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to notify the Department of Horticulture as the nodal department for implementation of National Mission on Micro-Irrigation programmes in Arunachal Pradesh.

T. Taloh,
Commissioner (Horticulture)
- cum -
Chairman,
State Micro Irrigation Committee,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 101, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, August 11, 2010 Sravana 20, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW, LEGISLATIVE AND JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION
The 5th August, 2010

No. LAW/LEGN-27/2008.—The following Ordinance which was promulgated by the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 05.08.2010)

ORDINANCE NO. 1 OF 2010
THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH MOTOR VEHICLES TAXATION
(AMENDMENT)
ORDINANCE, 2010

AN
ORDINANCE

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation Act, 1984 (Act No. 5 of 1984).

WHEREAS the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly is not in session and the circumstances exist which render it necessary to take immediate action.

NOW, THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred by Clause (1) of Article 213 of the Constitution of India, the Governor is pleased to make and promulgate in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India, the following Ordinance, namely :-

1. Short title and commencement : (1) This Ordinance may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Motor Vehicle Taxation (Amendment) Ordinance, 2010.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

2. Substitution of Schedule : In the Principal Act, in the Schedule, in serial number I, for sub-entry A and B, the following entries shall be substituted, namely,

"A. New personalized 4 (four) wheeler Vehicles.

Articles	Description of vehicles	Rate of Tax for 0-10 years	Rate of Tax for 2 years after 10 years	Rate for above 12 years
1.	Original cost price upto Rs. 5.00 lakh	2% of the original cost.	Rs. 1000	Rs. 2000
2.	Original cost price above Rs. 5 to 10 lakh	3% of the original cost.	Rs. 1500	Rs. 3000
3.	Original cost price above Rs. 10 to 15 lakh	3% of the original cost.	Rs. 1700	Rs. 4000
4.	Original cost price above Rs. 15 to 20 lakh	4% of the original cost.	Rs. 2000	Rs. 5000
5.	Original cost price above Rs. 20 lakh	5% of the original cost.	Rs. 3000	Rs. 6000
6.	Old vehicles requiring to be registered in Arunachal Pradesh on transfer from another State.	One time tax to be fixed after allowing depreciation at the rate of 7% per annum of the tax payable for a new vehicle of the same category, at the current cost price.		

Note :- Personal vehicles of the officers of the armed forces and Central Government/Undertaking who are coming to the State temporarily on transfer are exempted from payment of tax, provided he has paid the one time tax of the vehicle in other State"

B. One time tax on personalized new two wheelers and three wheelers to be registered for the first time.

Description of vehicles	Rate of one time Tax for 10 years	Tax for every 5 years after 10 years
Two wheelers :-		
(1) Less than 65 kgs unladen weight	Rs. 1000	Rs. 300
(2) From 65 kgs to 90 kgs unladen weight	Rs. 1700	Rs. 500
(3) From 90 kgs to 135 kgs unladen weight	Rs. 2500	Rs. 800
(4) More than 135 kgs	Rs. 3000	Rs. 800
(5) Three wheelers (Three seated)	Rs. 3500	Rs. 800
(6) Trailers/side car attached to 2/3 wheelers	Rs. 1000	Rs.
(7) Old vehicles requires to pay the one time tax on transfer from another State or conversion.	One time tax to be fixed after allowing depreciation at the rate of 7% per annum of the tax payable for a new vehicle of same category at the current cost price”	
Addition to the Schedule	3. After Note of entry IX, the following entries shall be added namely :- “ X, No Vehicle, once registered in any district in the state, shall be re-registered. Re-registra- tion of vehicle shall only be done in cases of Inter-State transfer or conversion”.	

05/08/2010
Gen (Retd) J.J Singh,
PVSM, AVSM, VSM
Governor,
Arunachal Pradesh.

C.P Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 102, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, August 11, 2010 Sravana 20, 1932 (Saka)

Annexure-A

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL, ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS AND TRAINING
ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 15th June, 2010

No. AR-20/2010/111.— In exercise of the powers conferred by the proviso to Article 318 of the Constitution of India, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby makes the following Rules to regulate the method of recruitment to the post of Receptionist, Group-C, Non-Gazetted, Ministerial cadre in the Arunachal Pradesh Public Service Commission under the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, namely :

1. **Short title and commencement :** (i) These rules may be called "Receptionist Group-C (Non-Gazetted) Ministerial post, Recruitment Rules, 2010.

(ii) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Arunachal Pradesh Gazette.

2. These rules shall apply to the posts as specified in column 1 of the Schedule annexed to the Rules.

3. **Number of post (s), classification and Pay Band/Grade Pay/Pay Scale :** The number of post(s), their classification and the Pay Band/Grade Pay/Pay Scale attached thereto shall be as specified in columns 2 to 4 in the Schedule aforesaid.

4. **Method of recruitment, age limit and other qualifications etc :** The method of recruitment to the said post, age limit, qualifications and other matters relating thereto, shall be as specified in columns 5 to 14 of the Schedule aforesaid.

5. **Disqualification :** No person, —

(a) who has entered into or contracted a marriage with a person having a spouse living ; or

(b) who having a spouse living, has entered into or contracted a marriage with any person shall be eligible for appointment to the said posts :

Provided that the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh may if satisfied that such marriage is permissible under the personal law applicable to such person and the other party to the marriage and there are other grounds for so doing, exempt any person from the operation of the rule.

6. **Power to relax :** Where the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is of opinion that it is necessary or expedient so to do, he may by order for reasons to be recorded in writing and in consultation with the Selection Board relax any of the provisions of these Rules with respect to any class or category of person.

7. **Repeal and saving :** All rules and procedures, corresponding to these rules and procedures in force immediately before the commencement of these rules are hereby repealed, provided that any order made or action taken under the rules so repealed shall be deemed to have been validly made or taken under the corresponding provisions of these rules.

Nothing in these rules shall effect reservation /relaxation of age limit and other concessions required to provide for the Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribes and other special categories of persons in accordance with the orders issued by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh from time to time in this regard.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

SCHEDULE (See Rule 2,3 and 4)				
RECRUITMENT RULE OF RECEPTIONISTS (APPSC)				
Name of the post	No. of the Post	Classification	Pay Band/Grade Pay/Pay Scale	Whether selection post or non-selection post.
1	2	3	4	5
Receptionist	1 (one) post * 2010. Subject to variation dependent on workload.	General Arunachal Service, Group 'C' Non-Gazetted, Non-Ministerial.	Pay Band-1 Rs. 5200-20200+Grade pay Rs. 2800 pm	Not applicable.
Age limit for direct recruits	Whether benefit of added years of service admissible under Rule 30 of CCS (Pension) Rules, 1972.		Educational and other qualification required for direct recruits.	Whether age and educational qualifications prescribed for direct recruits will apply in case of promotees.
6	7	8	9	
Between 18 and 28 years.	Not applicable.		Degree in any discipline from a recognized University.	Not applicable.
Period of probation.	Method of recruitment, whether by direct recruitment or by deputation/transfer and percentage of the vacancies to be filled by various methods.		In case of recruitment by promotion/deputation/transfer grades from which promotion/deputation/transfer to be made.	
10	11	12		
2 (two) years	(1) 100% by direct Recruitment through the merit adjudged through the following subjects :- 1. General English - 100 Marks. 2. General Knowledge - 100 Marks. 3. Mathematics - 100 Marks. 4. Viva-voce - 40 Marks. Total - 340 Marks. (i). Minimum qualifying pass marks shall be as per Office Memorandum No. OM-54/06 dated 5th January, 2008.		Not applicable	
If a D.P.C. exists, what is its composition			Circumstances in which the APPSC is to be consulted in making recruitment.	
13			14	
1. A member of Arunachal Pradesh Public Service Commission.		— Chairman	As per the APPSC (Limitation of function) Regulation, 1988.	
2. Secretary to the Arunachal Pradesh Public Service Commission.		— Member		
3. Deputy/Under Secretary(AR).		— Member		
4. One APST Group 'A' Officer not below the rank of the Under Secretary to the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, if none of the above Members belong to APST.		— Member		

Mari Angu,
Under Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 103, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, August 16, 2010 Sravana 25, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

FINAL NOTIFICATION

The 14th May, 2010

(In supersession of the Notification No. LR-19/90/567 dated 14th May, 2010).

No. LR-19/90.—WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State.

AND WHEREAS, it appears to the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh that the land in the locality as described in the scheduled below in Singchung Administrative Sub-Division, West Kameng District is required to be taken by Government at public expense for public purpose namely, Establishment of Kameng Hydro Electric Project Bichom by North East Electric Power Corporation (NEEPCO) Ltd., it is hereby declared that land in the locality as described below is acquired for the above said purpose.

AND WHEREAS, Preliminary Notification for acquisition of the said land was made vide No. LR-19/90 dated the 12th August, 2009 for public notice and thereby inviting objections, if any, to the proposed acquisition of the said land.

AND WHEREAS, no objection, whatsoever, has been received from any quarter during the stipulated time.

NOW, therefore it is hereby notified that the land described in the Schedule below is acquired for the above said purpose. This declaration is made under the provision of Section 6 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 and to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Deputy Commissioner, West Kameng District, Bomdila is hereby directed to take order for the acquisition of the said land as per the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894. A plan of the land may be inspected in the office of the Deputy Commissioner, West Kameng District, Bomdila.

SCHEDULE

(Specification of the land)

Name of Project : Kameng Hydro Electric Project Bichom
Total area : 103.78 Acres

District	Tehsil/Circle	Locality	Area	Boundary Description
West Kameng		Bichom/ Singchung Administrative Sub-Division, Singchung.	103.78 Acres	North - Community land of Bichom and Hills. South - Community land of Bichom and Hills. East - Community land of Bichom and Hills. West - Community land of Bichom and Hills.

T. Taloh, IAS
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 104, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, August 16, 2010 Sravana 25, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION

The 15th July, 2010

No. LR-36/94.—WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor, Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State.

WHEREAS, it appears to the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh that land is likely to be needed in Kalaktang Administrative Circle, West Kameng District, Arunachal Pradesh at Public expense for Public purpose namely Establishment of BOP by 34 BN SSB Balem, it is hereby notified that land in the locality described in the schedule below is likely to be acquired for the above purpose.

AND NOW THEREFORE, this notification is made under the provision of Section 4 (1) Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (Act No. 1 of 1894) to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby also authorize the officers for the time engaged for the said purposes with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey the land and do all other acts in pursuance of the provisions of Sub-Section (2) of the above said Section.

Any person interested in the said land and whosoever has any objection to the acquisition of the land may within 30 (Thirty) days from the date of publication of this Notification file such objection in writing before the Deputy Commissioner, West Kameng District, Bomdila, Arunachal Pradesh.

SCHEDULE

(Specification of the Land)

District	Tehsil/ Locality	Location/Village	Area in Sqmts	Boundary Description
West Kameng	Kalaktang Circle	Balem	17739.50	North : — River Side. South : — Road East : — Road West : — Dhan Siri River.
West Kameng		Firing Range Balem plot No. 1	2012.50	North : — River Side. South : — River Side. East : — Nallah. West : — River Side.
West Kameng		Firing Range Balem plot No. 2	17,250.00	North : — Tsopa Community land South : — Dhan Siri River and Slope area. East : — Hill area. West : — Nallah.
West Kameng		Balem	19466.07	North : — Community land. South : — Community land. East : — Road. West : — Balem River.

T. Taloh,
Commissioner (L M),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette
EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No.105, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, August 16, 2010 Sravana 25, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION

The 20th July, 2010

No. LR-85/89.— WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor, Arunachal Pradesh, which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the state.

WHEREAS, it appears to the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh that the land as specified below is likely to be needed in Tawang District of the State of Arunachal Pradesh by the Government for raising compensatory afforestation under Lumla Sub-Division proposed to be acquired for the purpose as aforesaid.

AND NOW THEREFORE, this notification is made under the provision of Section 4 (1) of Land Acquisition Act, 1894 to all, whomsoever it may concern.

The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby also authorize the Officers for the time being engaged for the said purpose with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey any land and do all other acts in pursuance of the provisions of Sub-Section (2) of the above Section.

Any person interested in the said land and whosoever has any objection to the acquisition of the land, may within 30 (thirty) days from the date of publication of this notification, file such objection in writing before Deputy Commissioner, Tawang District, Tawang, Arunachal Pradesh.

SCHEDULE

(Specification of Land)

District	Tehsil/ Locality	Locality/ Village	Area in Hect.	Boundary Description
Tawang	Lumla	Bleteng	1600 Hect.	North - Bleteng vill. South - Int. National Border Bhutan East - Nyamjang Chu. West - Community land of Bleteng vill.
Tawang	Lumla	Gispu	0900 Hect.	North - Community land of Gispu vill. South - BRTF Road. East - Community land of Sherbeng vill. West - Community land of Gispu vill.
Tawang	Lumla	Shakti	1000 Hect.	North - Community land of Shakti vill. South - Community land of Shakti vill. East - LML -NJGCHU. CA. West - Community land of Shakti vill.
Tawang	Lumla	Chumorong/ Shirdi/Lumla	0600 Hect.	North - Community land of Chumorong/Shirdi South - Community land of Chumorong/ Shirdi East - Pvt. land of Shri Dokey /BRTF Road West - Community land of Chumorong/ Shirdi.
Tawang	Lumla	Shocktsen	1200 Hect.	North - Community land of Shocktsen vill. South - Kharigor/CO Hq Zmg. East - Kharman Area West - Community land of Shocktsen vill.
Tawang	Lumla	Kungba	300 Hect.	North - RWD Road. South - BRTF Road Tashi gang. East - Kungba village. West - Community land of Kharteng.

District	Tehsil/ Locality	Locality/ Village	Area in Hect.	Boundary Description
Tawang	Lumla	Thongleng	0600 Hect.	North - Community land of Thongleng vill. South - BRTF Road. East - Phasotma Rong (Nallah). West - Community land of Thongleng vill.
Tawang	Lumla	Khobleteng	1000 Hect.	North - Community land of Khobleteng vill. South - Sang kang rong (Nallah) East - Community land of Khobleteng vill. West - Community land of Khobleteng vill.
Tawang	Lumla	Sazo	100 Hect.	North - Community land of Sazo/KHPCA. South - BRTF road towards Tashi gang. East - Phasotma Rong (Nallah). West - Community land of Sazo.
Tawang	Lumla	Hoongla Poito / Melonghar	100 Hect.	North - BRTF road Tashi gang South - Private land. East - Community land of Hoongla vill. West - Pvt. land of Lumla / Pharmay villagers.

T. Taloh,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No.106, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, August 16, 2010, Sravana 25, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION

The 26th July, 2010

No. LM-15/2009.—WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State.

AND WHEREAS, It appears to the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh that the land is likely to be needed in Roing Sadar, District Lower Dibang Valley, Arunachal Pradesh at public expense for public purpose, namely for **Dibang Multipurpose Project by NHPC Ltd.**, it is hereby notified that land in the locality described in the schedule below is likely to be acquired for the above purpose.

AND NOW THEREFORE, this declaration is made under the provision of Section 4 (1) of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (Act No.1 of 1894) and to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby also authorize the officers for the time engaged for the said purpose with their Servants and Workmen to enter upon and survey any land and do all other acts in pursuance of the provisions of sub-section (2) of the above said Section.

Any person interested in the said land and whosoever has any objection to the acquisition of the said land, may within 30 (Thirty) days from the date of publication of this Notification, file such objections in writing before the Deputy Commissioner, Lower Dibang Valley District, Roing, Arunachal Pradesh.

SCHEDULE (Specification of Land)

District	Tehsil/ Locality	Location	Area in Hects.	Boundary Description
Lower Dibang Valley	Roing Sadar	Chimiri village	51.38 Hect.	North - Cheko River. South - Chimiri Nallah East - Private land West - PWD road (Kebali to N/ Ghat)
Lower Dibang Valley	Roing Sadar	New Apali Village (Pathar Camp)	48.73 Hect.	North - Idi Pahar. South - Dibang River. East - Ambra Nallah. West - Alatho River.

T. Taloh
Commissioner (LM),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 107, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, August 17, 2010 Sravana 26, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAW AND JUDICIAL
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 29th July, 2010

No. JUD-82/86.—In exercise of powers conferred under section 3(1) of the Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 (Act No. 49 of 1988), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri Budi Habung and Shri Nani Grayu, the District and Sessions Judges of Arunachal East Division, Tezu and West Division, Yupia respectively as Special Judges to exercise the powers under the said Act within their respective territorial jurisdiction as shown below with immediate effect.

Sl. No.	Name of Officer	Sessions Divisions	Jurisdiction	Headquarters
(i)	Shri Budi Habung	East	(a) East Siang	Tezu (Lohit)
			(b) Upper Siang	
			(c) Dibang Valley	
			(d) Lower Dibang Valley	
			(e) Anjaw	
			(f) Lohit	
			(g) Changlang	
			(h) Tirap	
(ii)	Shri Nani Grayu	West	(a) Tawang	Yupia (Papum Pare)
			(b) West Kameng	
			(c) East Kameng	
			(d) Papum Pare	
			(e) Lower Subansiri	
			(f) Upper Subansiri	
			(g) Kurung Kumey	
			(h) West Siang	

This supersedes all earlier Government Notifications except the Notification No. JUD-82/86(A) dated 20th May, 2005 as respects the Adhoc Additional Sessions Judges First Track Courts.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 108, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, August 18, 2010, Sravana 27, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND FAMILY WELFARE
CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 29th July, 2010

No. MFS-05/2009.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Sub-Section (3) of Section 30 of the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 (Act No. 34 of 2006), the undersigned is pleased to delegate the functions laid down under clause (a), (b), (c) and (d) of Sub-Section (2) of Section 30 of the said Act, to the Coordinator (Food Safety) until further orders.

The Coordinator (Food Safety) shall function as the ex-officio Deputy Food Safety Commissioner to assist the undersigned in the enforcement of the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006 in the State.

Kaling Tayeng, IAS,
Secretary (Health & FW)-
cum-Commissioner (Food Safety),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 109, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, August 20, 2010, Sravana 29, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF SCHOOL EDUCATION
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 19th August, 2010

No. ED2/167/2009.—In exercise of powers conferred by section 141 of the **Arunachal Pradesh Education Act, 2010 (No. 8 of 2010)**, the State Government hereby makes the following rules, namely :-

1. **Short title and commencement :** (1) These rules may be called the **Arunachal Pradesh Education Rules, 2010**.

(2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in Official Gazette.

PART I - PRELIMINARY

2. **Definitions :** (1) In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires :-

- (a) **“Act”** Means The Arunachal Pradesh Education Act- 2010 (08 of 2010).
- (b) **“Rules”** means The Arunachal Pradesh Education Rules-2010 ;
- (c) **“Vigilance cell”** means a cell at the State/Zonal/District level for proper observance of the provisions of the Arunachal Pradesh Education Act and the Rules made thereunder ;
- (d) **“Child”** means a male or female child of the age of 6-14 years or as the State Government may specify as per norms of CBSE (Central Board of School Education) for Educational purposes ;
- (e) **“Pupil Cumulative Record”** means the record of the progress of the child based on Continuous and Comprehensive Evaluation (CCE) ;
- (f) **“School Mapping”** means planning school location, for the purpose to overcome social barriers and geographical distance ;
- (g) **“Capitation Fee”** means any kind of donation or contribution or payment other than the fee notified by the State/school ;
- (h) **“Elementary Education”** means the education from class one to eight ;
- (i) **“Secondary Education”** means a school or part of such school in which Education up to class X standard is imparted ;
- (j) **“Higher Secondary Education”** means a school or part of such school in which Education up to class XII standard is imparted ;
- (k) **“Child Belonging to Weaker Section”** means a child belonging to such parents/ guardians whose annual income is lower than the minimum limit specified in BPL families by the State Government ;
- (l) **“Local Authority”** means a Municipal Corporation/ Municipal council/ Zilla Parishad/ Panchayat by whatever name called, in a city town or village ;
- (m) **“Notification”** means a notification published in the Official Gazette ;
- (n) **“Approved School”** means any recognized school imparting Elementary/ Secondary/Higher Secondary Education and includes :
 - (i) A school established, owned or controlled by the State Government or a local authority;
 - (ii) An aided school receiving grant or aid to meet whole or part of its expenses from the State Government or local authority ;

- (iii) A school belonging to specified category means school known as Kendriya Vidyalaya, Navodaya Vidyalaya, Sainik School or any other school having distinct character which may not be specified by State Government ;
- (iv) An unaided school not receiving any kind of aid or grants to meet its expenses from State Government or local authority ;
- (o) **“Tutorial institution”** means a registered institution established or run by not less than two persons for systematically imparting education or instruction to not more than twenty five pupils at a batch in any subject with a view to prepare them to appear for any competitive/regular examination ;
- (p) **“CCE”** means continuous and comprehensive evaluation for consideration of promotion to higher classes ;
- (q) **“Appointment”** means appointment by direct recruitment, by absorption or by promotion ;
- (r) **“Appointing authority”** means the authority competent to make appointment to the post of a teacher/ employee of education department;
- (s) **“DIET”** means District Institute of Education & Training belonging to the State Government;
- (t) **Hard** belt having places of school location requiring foot march of minimum one day or one stage;
- (u) **Middle** belt having places of school location with minimum available motorable road connectivity;
- (v) **Soft** belt having places of school location with all weather road connectivity and other amenities such as education and health and other facilities;
- (w) **‘Transfer’** means posting of a teacher and employees of all categories of education department which includes the employees posted in Directorate of School Education and in the establishment of Deputy Director of School Education in the districts and all other educational institutions in the State falling under Director of School Education from a place of working, to another place of working;
- (x) **“District”** means limits of geographical area under the jurisdiction of District Administration;
- (y) All other words and expressions used herein and not defined but defined in the Act shall have the same meaning respectively assigned to them in the Act;
- (i) Words imparting the singular number also include plural number and vice-versa;
- (ii) Words imparting the masculine gender also include the feminine gender.

PART II - ELEMENTARY EDUCATION AND CURRICULUM

3. Elementary Education means the education from class- I to VIII which consists (a) **Primary School** imparting education from class I to V (b) **Upper Primary** (Middle) imparting education from class – VI to VIII.
4. For the purpose of section 7(1) of the Arunachal Pradesh Education Act, 2010 relating to prescribed curricula.
 - (a) The Middle School Curricula, Syllabus etc. shall be strictly as approved by the CBSE for classes upto VIII on the pattern/guidelines given by the NCERT.
 - (b) The provisions prescribed under the Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act, 2009 (35 of 2009) and the Arunachal Pradesh State RTE Rules, 2010 dated 3rd June, 2010 framed for the purpose of section 38 of Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act, 2009 shall be applicable for the rest of the purposes of Elementary Education.

PART III - DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF VIGILANCE CELL

5. For the purpose of section 8 (5) the Vigilance Cells shall be constituted on three tier basis, - one in the State level, four in the zonal level and sixteen in the district level. For the purpose of zonal level vigilance cells, the State shall be divided into four zones as under.
 - (i) **Zone-A** shall consist of Tawang, West Kameng, East Kameng and Papum Pare districts.
 - (ii) **Zone-B** shall consist of Kurung Kumey, Lower Subansiri, Upper Subansiri and West Siang districts.
 - (iii) **Zone-C** shall consist of East Siang, Upper Siang, Dibang Valley and Lower Dibang Valley districts.
 - (iv) **Zone-D** shall consist of Lohit, Anjaw, Changlang and Tirap districts.
6. The State level Vigilance Cell shall consist with the Director of School Education, Joint Director of School Education (Estt.) and Deputy Director of School Education (Academic) and one nominated member.
7. The Division level Vigilance Cell shall consist with the Joint Director of School Education of concerned division, the senior most Deputy Director of School Education and the senior most Principal of the concerned division and one nominated member.

8. The District level vigilance cell shall consist with the Deputy Director of School Education, the senior most Principal and the senior most Headmaster of the concerned district and one nominated member.
9. The vigilance cell at various levels shall perform the following duties and functions :
 - (a) To ensure proper implementation of the provisions of Arunachal Pradesh Education Act, 2010 and the rules made thereunder.
 - (b) To examine, review and safeguard the various provisions of the Act and rules made thereunder and accordingly suggest measures for effective implementation.
 - (c) To enquire into complaints without prejudice.
 - (d) To take other necessary steps for submission of report or paper to the higher authority/ Government.
 - (e) To identify the hindrances and suggest remedial measures.
 - (f) Other relevant matters, if any.

PART IV - APPOINTMENT, POWER AND FUNCTIONS OF DIRECTOR OF SCHOOL EDUCATION AND OTHER OFFICERS AND STAFF

10. For the purpose of appointment of various categories of gazetted and non-gazetted staff, the Recruitment Rules as in force shall be followed strictly till the revised Recruitment Rules are framed.
11. The powers and functions of officers and staff of School Education Department –
 - (A) **DIRECTOR OF SCHOOL EDUCATION:** He shall be the over all in-charge of the Directorate of School Education and ensure functioning of the Directorate with reference to the following:-
 - (i) All policy matters on School Education in Arunachal Pradesh.
 - (a) Issuance of necessary orders/ notice-circulars/ memorandum /instruction etc.
 - (b) Direction and supervision of all educational activities taken up by this Directorate.
 - (c) Supervision and inspection of all approved educational institutions under the Directorate of School Education.
 - (d) To arrange programmes for the professional growth of teachers.
 - (e) Participation in the National and International meetings, conference, seminars on educational matters as deemed necessary.
 - (f) Participate and regulate the working of the State level committees appointed by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh for which he has been entrusted responsibility.
 - (g) Appointment, posting, transfer and exceptional leave cases of the Non-Gazetted staff only with due approval from the Government.
 - (h) All confidential and secret matters.
 - (i) Annual Confidential Reports of Gazetted and Non-Gazetted staff as per the existing norms.
 - (j) Disciplinary/Court cases as per laid down norms and procedures.
 - (k) Property returns of Gazetted Officers as per laid down norms and procedures.
 - (l) Vigilance/Enquiry/Inspection cases.
 - (m) Implementation/Monitoring/Supervision of all National Flagship Programme/Centrally Sponsored Scheme (CSS).
 - (n) Teacher Education Programme.
 - (o) Sanctioning authority and Accounts matters as per financial norms.
 - (p) Youth Services.
 - (q) Right to Information Act, 2005.
 - (r) Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education (RTE Act, 2009)
 - (s) Examination/Affiliation/Registration/Recognition etc. with due approval from the Government.
 - (t) Necessary correspondences with State and Central Government.
 - (u) Welfare measures.
 - (v) And other matters as may be prescribed.

(B) JOINT DIRECTOR OF SCHOOL EDUCATION :

- (a) The Joint Directors of Directorate holding the charge of Establishment, Planning, Academic, Adult Education, General Affairs etc. shall be the next controlling officer and during the absence of Director of School Education, the senior most Joint Director of School Education will look after the normal work of the Director of School Education in addition to his own duties.

Detailed charter of duties as follows:-

- (b) Establishment Matters:- To initiate the matters such as Appointment, Transfer and Posting, Medical Advance, Confidential Matters, Deployment of all categories of employees, granting of leave of all kinds, pension, continuation of posts, court cases, conducting of interview, RTI, B.Ed., deputation/ permission of teachers for higher education, gazetted matters, ACRs, Foreign tour, RTE, Education Act, 2010 and any other work as assigned by Director of School Education, Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh.
- (c) Planning Matters:- To initiate the matters such as preparation of Annual Operating Plan (AOP), preparation of Annual and Five Year Plan, Budget Estimate, Revised Estimate, Intra-Inter-sectoral adjustment, capital works, ongoing works, minor works, reply of parliamentary and assembly questions, creation of various categories of posts, SPA, SCA, NEC, NLCPR, opening and up-gradation of schools, statistics and survey works, quarterly progress report, project proposal for centrally Sponsored Scheme (CSS), training programme under NUEPA, integrated education for disabled children (IEDC), information and communication technology (ICT) Mid-Day-Meal Scheme (MDM) and all other developmental scheme, budget speech, fire safety measures, motor vehicles and any other work as assigned by Director of School Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh.
- (d) Academic Matters:- To initiate the matters such as CBSE correspondence, CBSE examination, A.P. internal (AISSC) Board Examination, preparation of calendar of activities, procurement/ distribution of textbooks and library books, third language/ Bhoti language teacher etc., registration/ recognition of private institution, incentives to girls children, Governor's Quiz Competition, Dera Natung/Sangay Lhaden Award, National/State Award to the teachers, National Foundation for Teachers Welfare(NFTW), State Working Committee (NFTW), material for Governor speech and national day, HCM/HME speech, CCE, CCRT, Guidance & Counseling, National Talent Search Examination, National Means and Merit Scholarship, Vocational Education, Teacher Education, matters related to Science & Mathematics, Linguistic Minority, publication of news items, National Textbook Council, preparation of academic fact sheet (GER/NER/PTR/Dropout etc.) and any other work as assigned by Director of School Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh.
- (e) General Affairs:- To initiate the matters such as stipend to APST students/RIMC/Sainik School / Banasthali Vidyapeeth, JNV and conducting of entrance examination, Grant-in-Aid to NGOs, opening of NGOs school, heating arrangement in cold areas, running expenditure to schools, school furniture, procurement of consumable and non-consumable items to schools/district, photo identity card and enrolment of stipendiary, post-metric scholarship, affairs related to the Nazarat, Adult Education, SLMA and Youth Services and any other work as assigned by Director of School Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh.

(C) DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF SCHOOL EDUCATION :

- (a) All the Deputy Directors of School Education posted at State Headquarters shall assist the Joint Directors related to their charter of duties assigned to them or as assigned by the Director of School Education.
- (b) All the Deputy Directors of School Education posted in the districts shall exercise powers and perform functions in the following manner:
- (i) The DDSE will be responsible for the Planning and execution of all educational programmes in the district.
 - (ii) Proper implementation/monitoring/supervision of all National Flagship Programmes and Centrally Sponsored Schemes in the district along with reports and returns.
 - (iii) Promote activities aimed at the improvement of school education including science education, continuing education through meetings, development of new methods and materials and related teachers training etc.
 - (iv) Promote activities to attain 100% literacy in the district.
 - (v) Promote activities aimed at development of sports, Games & Youth Welfare and Adult Education in the district.
 - (vi) Formulation of District Plan for Education, advise and assist the District Committee on matters relating to education.
 - (vii) Co-ordinate educational activities in the district and foster development of close working relationships with institutions in the district, local authority and other departments.

- (viii) Ensure inspection and supervision of all schools in the district. The Higher Secondary schools will be inspected by a panel of which DDSE of the district will function as Member Secretary, one Principal of H.S. School and one Headmaster or Vice Principal considering the subject requirement as members.
- (ix) Provide infrastructural facilities to the institution in the district (Buildings, furniture, teaching aid and essential school equipments) subject to availability of fund.
- (x) Provide requisite number of teachers to each school as per sanctioned strength and subject requirements by transferring and assigning duties to the staff provided to the district. The transfer and posting will be done in the manner as prescribed.
- (xi) Valid, genuine, reliable and accurate furnishing of updated statistical data/reports.
- (xii) Proper utilization of the services of subordinate staff with the specific charter of duties meant for the educational purpose.
- (xiii) Decisions regarding the admission policy of feeder schools of the locality, school mapping, detail of the teachers strength, school wise, category wise, justified proposal for up-gradation of schools etc.
- (xiv) Strict compliance and follow-up action of official order/ notice/ notification/memorandum issued by the Directorate/ State Government.
- (xv) The charter of duties of subordinate staff shall be specified by the DDSE with intimation to Directorate.
- (xvi) Matter related to Court Cases/ RTI/Audit Paras/C&AG Paras.
- (xvii) Matters relating to VVIP/VIP visit, National Flagship Programme/CSS, inspection, academic activities, literacy, social service activities, civil training, general records, educational records, equipments records, infrastructure status/requirement correspondence records, award, entrance test, examination/ evaluation/result, special register and records, stipend, scholarship, incentive, merit list, admission, textbook, submission of MPR/QPR, registration/recognition/up-gradation/institutional planning /school mapping, GER/NER, drop out (educational data), science seminar, NFTW(collection etc.), school fund/account, quiz, exhibition, games and sports activities, celebration/observance of important days, NCC, NSS, Scout & Guide and other similar duties assigned by higher authority from time to time.
- (xviii) Financial powers as delegated.
- (xix) Undertake such other duties as assigned by the Director/ State Government.

(D) FINANCE & ACCOUNTS OFFICER :

The Finance & Accounts Officers posted in the Directorate of School Education and Deputy Director of School Education office shall discharge their duties for smooth functioning of the offices/ Govt. owned societies as per Memorandum of charter of duties and functions issued by Finance Department vide No.DA/FAS/E.20/2K/741-861 dated 07.06.2006 and as amended from time to time.

(E) ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER (DIRECTORATE)

- (a) Liveries of Grade IV staff (Headquarter).
- (b) Office accommodation.
- (c) Office Telephones.
- (d) Office Management.
- (e) Receipts and issue of Daks and Files.
- (f) Marking of Daks.
- (g) All matters relating to organizing, Planning and controlling of office activities of the Directorate.
- (h) Maintenance of attendance of staff.
- (i) Maintenance of office building, health and sanitation, arrangement of water facility, electricity and arrangement for celebration of National/State Important Days, Staff meeting and farewell etc.
- (j) Any other duties as assigned by Director.

(F) Role and Function of Principal, State Institute of Education (SIE)

- (a) To plan and coordinate the activities at MHRD, New Delhi and State level.
- (b) To plan and execute the programmes as per Annual Calendar of Activities.

- (c) To plan and coordinate the State specific plan and activities.
- (d) To plan and execute the programmes related to pedagogy, educational planning and evaluation.
- (e) To plan the programme for professional up-liftment of faculty members.
- (f) To act as Centre for quality improvement in the State.

(G) Role and Function of Principal, District Institute of Educational Training (DIET)

- (a) To plan and coordinate the programme at District and State level Teacher Education.
- (b) To plan and execute the programmes as per District Annual Work Plan & Budget.
- (c) To plan the academic support to the school.
- (d) To plan the action research as per need of locality.
- (e) To plan the programmes for professional development of faculty members.
- (f) To coordinate with the District Education for implementing the programme.

(H) PRINCIPAL/HEADMASTER/VICE-PRINCIPAL

The Principal/Headmaster and Vice Principal shall have the power for the internal management and discipline of the institution which includes –

- (a) Admission and withdrawal of students.
- (b) Action/reward.
- (c) Effective management of school time table as per norms.
- (d) Allocation of duties to the teaching and non-teaching staff.
- (e) Holding of examination and test.
- (f) Students' promotion and detention.
- (g) Maintenance of all forms and school records.
- (h) Preparation of requisition such as furniture, equipments, apparatus, repairing and replacement.
- (i) Organization of curricular and co-curricular activities.
- (j) Making provision for health and sanitation programme.
- (k) Proper utilization of manpower for educational purpose inside the school premises.
- (l) Control in hostel.
- (m) Recommendation of transfer and posting of staff.
- (n) Maintenance of character role, personal files and service records.
- (o) Granting leaves.
- (p) Prohibiting teachers from private tuition.
- (q) Prohibiting use of mobile, tobacco products, smoking, drinking alcohol in the school/hostel premises.
- (r) Control and administration of school fund, finance and salary.
- (s) Drawing and disbursing of stipend and scholarship as applicable.
- (t) Necessary correspondence with higher authority and coordination with the DC/DDSE of the district.
- (u) Supervision of the classroom teaching.
- (v) Arranging special remedial teaching classes for weak children and sending report of children to the parents and guardian.
- (w) Conduct physical verification of the school property and other stock annually.
- (x) Devote at least 12 (twelve) and 18 (eighteen) period in a week respectively by Principal/Headmaster and Vice-Principal.
- (y) Administration of Principal/ Headmaster involves supervision, direction, guidance, counseling and control etc. whereas the Vice Principal is the in-charge of academic planning, timely coverage of prescribed courses and running of smooth classes.
- (z) The administration of Headmaster secondary school also involves the academic planning, timely coverage of prescribed courses and running of smooth classes.

- (aa) Principal/Headmaster shall be channel of correspondence between the staff and the higher authorities.
- (bb) Strict compliance of all Government orders/ instructions.
- (cc) School beautification and regular clean and green drive programme.
- (dd) Proper implementation of National Flagship Programme, proper and timely submission of reports and returns.
- (ee) Formation of School Management & Development Committee, Disciplinary Committee, and Parent Teacher Association, Mother Teacher Association etc.
- (ff) The charter of duties of subordinate staff specially of non-teaching shall also be specified by Principal/ Headmaster.
- (gg) National Foundation for Teachers' Welfare (collection/remittance of fund on 5th September).
- (hh) Matters relating to VVIP/VIP visit, academic activities, social service activities, general records, educational records, equipments records, infrastructure status/requirement, records, award, entrance test, examination/ evaluation/result, special register and records, stipend, scholarship, incentive, merit list, admission, textbook and sale proceeds submission of MPR/QPR, institutional planning/mapping of the schools, GER/NER, drop out (educational data), science seminar, school fund/account, quiz, exhibition, celebration/ observance of important days, NCC, NSS, Scouts & Guides and other similar and significant prescribed duties assigned by higher authority time to time.

(I) DISTRICT ADULT EDUCATION OFFICER :

All the District Adult Education Officer posted in the districts shall exercise powers and perform functions under DDSE and will be responsible for the following:

- (a) To promote adult literacy programme to attain 100% literacy in the district as per the guidelines.
- (b) To promote adult/non-formal education and its objectives through supervision, inspection/ evaluation of field unit.
- (c) To plan for the establishment of the adult/non-formal centre in the district.
- (d) To plan basic literacy, basic education, skill development and continue education in the district.
- (e) Orientation training programme and community mobilization.
- (f) Expansion and improvement of female education in context to Saakshar Bharat Mission.
- (g) Preparation of proposal for literacy mission at the district level.
- (h) Strengthening better understanding and greater rapport with community/PRI.
- (i) All necessary correspondence with higher authority.
- (j) Any other duty as may be assigned by DDSE/DSE.

(J) PROJECT OFFICER (ADULT EDUCATION) DIRECTORATE:

- (a) To assist higher authorities in the preparations of teaching learning material and organizing training and all other related activities as and when assigned.
- (b) Any other duty as may be assigned by DSE.

(K) ASSISTANT DISTRICT EDUCATION OFFICER (BLOCK EDUCATION OFFICER)/ASSISTANT PROJECT OFFICER [ADULT EDUCATION]

All the Assistant District Education Officers/Block Education Officers/ Assistant Project Officers (Adult Education) posted in the districts shall assist and perform duties under DDSE & DAEO and will be responsible for the following :

- (a) Matters relating to VVIP/VIP visit, National Flagship Programme/CSS, inspection, academic activities, literacy, social service activities, civil training, general records, educational records, equipments records, infrastructure status/ requirement correspondence records, award, examination/ evaluation, special register and records, stipend, admission, textbook, submission of MPR/QPR, registration/ recognition/up-gradation/institutional planning/mapping of the schools, GER/NER, drop out (educational data), science seminar, NFTW(collection etc.), school fund/ account, quiz, exhibition, games and sports activities, celebration/observance of important days, NCC, NSS, Scouts & Guides and other similar and significant prescribed duties assigned by higher authority time to time.

PART V - ATTENDANCE AUTHORITY

12. For the purpose of attendance authority, the Arunachal Pradesh Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Rules, 2010 shall be applicable.

PART VI - INQUIRY

13. For the purpose of section 56, an Inquiry/Investigating Officer shall not be below the rank of Joint Director of School Education or any other senior officer of headquarter or district deemed fit shall be appointed and directed by the Secretary/Commissioner [Education]/Deputy Commissioner/ Director of School Education to hold an inquiry in respect of educational institution and its irregularities (if any).

PART VII - MAINTENANCE OF SCHOOL RECORDS AND REGISTER ETC.

14. All approved schools of Arunachal Pradesh shall mandatorily maintain the school records/registers under following heads as classified.
- (a) **General Records** - visitors register, admission and withdrawal register, order book, meeting and resolution register, Stock book of furniture, school appliances, issue book, stock and issue book, sports materials, computer records book, Craft work records, literary activity records, community activity records, production register, art work records, physical education records, cultural records, achievements records, scientific activity records, health records, asset register of movable and immovable items, NCC, Scouts & Guides, NSS etc.
 - (b) **Establishment Records** - Transfer and posting, personal file, leave register, teachers profile, service book, guard file, Peon book, memo book, files of departmental order, receipt-issue and dispatch, docketing register, transfer certificate book etc.
 - (c) **Financial Records** - Fee collection register, bill register, school fund register, register of donation, register of stipend/ scholarship, contingency register, cash book, acquaintance roll, remittance book, textbook sale proceeds register, stock ledgers, financial achievement and reports and returns.
 - (d) **Academic Records**- Pupils attendance register, teachers attendance register, school time table, monthly progress register, examination register, supervision register, cumulative records, Log book, scheme book, school calendar activities, merit register.
 - (e) **Special Register and Records**- National Flagship programme register of Mid-Day-Meal, Rasthriya Madhayamik Shiksha Abhiyan, Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan, Information and Communication Technology, Integrated Education for Disabled Children, Girls incentives and other Centrally Sponsored Scheme.

PART VIII - SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS AND HOSTEL**For the purpose of section 10 of Arunachal Pradesh Education Act, 2010.**

15. The State Government shall continue to follow all rules and regulations of Central Board of Secondary Education (CBSE) in Secondary and Higher Secondary School pertaining to textbooks, curricula, syllabi, duration, examination/ evaluation, working days/ hours, registration, affiliation, up-gradation etc.
16. Establishment, Maintenance and Administration of Educational Institutions under School Education shall be governed by the Director of School Education as per the provisions of Arunachal Pradesh Education Act, 2010 and its supplementary rules.
17. Guidelines for hostel admission, administration and stipend criteria shall be governed as per the guidelines/notification etc. as prescribed by the Government from time to time.
18. **WORK LOAD TO BE ASSIGNED TO THE SCHOOL TEACHING STAFF:**
- (a) Principal/Headmaster - 12 periods per week
 - (b) Vice Principal - 18 periods per week
 - (c) Senior Teacher (Language) - 30 periods per week
 - (d) Senior Teacher (other subject) - 33 periods per week
 - (e) Junior Teacher (Language) - 30 periods per week
 - (f) Junior Teacher (other subject) - 33 periods per week
 - (g) Assistant Teacher - 36 periods per week
 - (h) PET/Music/Craft Teacher - 33 periods per week

- (i) Laboratory Assistant/Demonstrator - Regular engagement in Laboratory activities since beginning of academic session besides academic classes too as per need of the institution.
- (j) Every teacher shall devote not less than 1200 hours in a year to the teaching of students in secondary and higher secondary school.
- (k) Working hour shall be different for teaching and non-teaching staff. A whole time employee under the education department shall devote minimum 6(six) hours in a day according to the school timing.
- (l) As and when required teaching staff shall be assigned any special duty even if it is to be done beyond the normal working hour in the interest of school.
- (m) No child shall be subjected to physical punishment or mental harassment.

PART IX - REGISTRATION AND RECOGNITION OF EDUCATIONAL/ TUTORIAL INSTITUTION

19. Registration and recognition of educational institution upto elementary level shall be dealt as per RTE mandates.
20. Registration, recognition and affiliation of educational institution upto secondary and higher secondary level shall be dealt as per CBSE norms.
21. For the purpose of section 34 of Arunachal Pradesh Education Act, 2010, the Director of School Education shall be the Registering Authority of tutorial/coaching institution with due approval from the Government.
 - (a) The tutorial/coaching institution shall apply for registration to the Registering Authority with "No Objection Certificate" obtained from the concerned Deputy Commissioner. A self declaration cum application form for registration with following details such as name and address , year of foundation, nature of management, income and expenditure for last 3(three) years (if applicable), nature of course and syllabus for coaching, system of assessment/ evaluation, infrastructure facilities , safety measures, sanitation, detail of academic staff, qualification, pay and facilities, detail of Teaching Learning Material and Teaching Learning Equipment, fee structure, intake capacity etc. should be submitted to the Registering Authority duly forwarded by the concerned Deputy Director of School Education.
 - (b) Duly filled up Self Declaration-cum-Application form for registration of tutorial/coaching institutions with supporting documents shall reach to the office of the Registering Authority latest by 31st January. Late submission of such application shall be considered for registration in the succeeding session.
 - (c) Certificate of registration shall be issued by the Registering Authority within 40 (forty) days after proper verification/ satisfactory report furnished by an expert body constituted for the said purpose.
 - (d) All such registered tutorial/coaching institutions are required to pay annual fee regularly @ Rs. 30,000/- (Rupees Thirty Thousand) which shall be revised from time to time.
 - (e) The amount shall be deposited by Demand Draft in favour of Director of School Education payable at State Bank of India, Itanagar.

PART X - REGULATION OF FEE AND OTHER CHARGES

22. No fee shall be levied upto elementary classes in Government schools. For private and unaided schools imparting education upto elementary level per child expenditure shall be reimbursed as per the provisions of section 12 (2) of RTE.
23. There shall be common minimum school fee structure at Government Secondary and Higher Secondary school corresponding with admission, registration, laboratory, library, examination and other facilities. The fee structure shall be revised from time to time through departmental circular duly approved by the State Government.
24. The private aided and unaided school shall judiciously determine the school fee commensurate with facilities. The fee charged against various heads such as registration, tuition, admission, examination, civic amenities, games and sports, publication, library, laboratory, computer, function/celebration, practical, project work, etc. or by whatever name called shall be audited annually. A copy of the same shall be endorsed to the Director of School Education.
25. The collection such as capitation, charity, lottery or any other similar cases shall not be allowed in school of all managements.

PART XI - AUDITING OF ACCOUNT, STATEMENT AND REPORT

26. All private aided/unaided school and tutorial /coaching institution shall properly maintain all records, statements, returns, reports, academic activities involving finance, detail of properties of educational/ tutorial/coaching institution for inspection.
27. All private aided/unaided schools and tutorial /coaching institutions shall submit annual audited statements duly stamped by the certified Chartered Accountant reflecting sources of income and items of expenditure.
28. All private aided/unaided schools and tutorial/ coaching institutions shall maintain sets of registers/ records and made them available to the authorized inspection team.
29. All private aided/unaided schools and tutorial/ coaching institutions shall submit periodical report/return on academic activities involving financial expenditure.

PART XII - INSPECTION OF EDUCATIONAL/TUTORIAL/COACHING INSTITUTION

30. All State Government Schools/Private aided schools/Private unaided schools and Tutorial/Coaching Institutions shall be periodically inspected/supervised by an authorized inspection team. The employees of educational institutions shall at all reasonable time will be bound to effort to the aforesaid officers.
31. The periodicity of inspection will be as follows:

(a) Secretary/Commissioner	-	Once a year
(b) Deputy Commissioner	-	At any point of time
(c) Director of School Education	-	Half Yearly
(d) Joint Director of School Education	-	Quarterly
(e) Deputy Director of School Education of the districts.	-	Bi-Monthly

PART XIII - SUBMISSION OF DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION

32. The development plan for the Government educational institution shall be prepared and projected by the concerned Deputy Director of School Education duly vetted and approved by the concerned Deputy Commissioner in the district Annual Operating Plan (AOP) for further prioritization, compilation and projection in the State Annual Operating Plan by Directorate of School Education.
33. The development plan for private aided and unaided educational institution shall be prepared by the School Management Committee as per the provisions prescribed under section 21 of RTE Act, 2009.

PART XIV - RESTRICTIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR THE USE OF PREMISES OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

34. The Educational premises of all managements shall be strictly utilized for the educational purpose only.

PART XV - REGULATION OF USE OF TEXTBOOKS, LABORATORY EQUIPMENTS, SPORTS MATERIALS AND OTHER SIMILAR MATERIAL

35. The textbooks prescribed by NCERT and approved by CBSE for classes upto XII under pattern of syllabus at various levels shall be applicable in the State financed/managed schools.
36. The private aided and unaided schools shall comply with strictly in accordance with the concerned affiliation (CBSE/ICSE/other similar board) and accordingly prescribed textbooks shall be applicable for them.
37. The approved schools of all management shall ensure adequate laboratory equipments, sports materials, teaching learning equipments/teaching learning materials and other similar materials required for academic activities for the purpose of effective academic pursuit.

PART XVI - REGULATIONS FOR PUPILS ADMISSION AND ATTENDANCE

38. The pupils' admission in the schools of all managements shall not be segregated in the name of caste, creed, customs, religion, region etc. The child belonging to the economically weaker section, disadvantaged groups and physically challenged shall not be discriminated and prevented from pursuing education anywhere in the State.

39. The pupils' admission, attendance and completion of elementary education shall be as per the provision of RTE Act, 2009.
40. The DDSE of concerned district shall notify a list of feeder (neighborhood school) school for pupil to seek admission.
41. The CBSE qualifying norms of attendance percentage i.e. 75% shall be adhered to and rest of the attendance norms and consideration shall be decided as per CBSE norms.

PART XVII - EXAMINATION/EVALUATION (CCE)

42. The Continuous and Comprehensive Evaluation (CCE) System shall be adhered to upto elementary level as per the guidelines prescribed in the CCE Teachers' Manual of CBSE.
43. The CCE/examination system prescribed by CBSE at Secondary level shall be adhered to.

PART XVIII - DONATION/CONTRIBUTION FOR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION

44. Voluntary donation/contribution in cash or kind for the noble cause of education shall be encouraged for development of educational facilities and institutional improvement.
45. The schools from all management shall intimate to the competent authority within 60(sixty) days from the date of acceptance of donation/ contribution.

PART XIX – CODE OF CONDUCT FOR TEACHER AND OTHER EMPLOYEES OF EDUCATION

DEPARTMENT.

46. The following acts of teacher and other employee shall constitute breach of code of conduct –
 - (a) Habitual late coming and negligence of duty.
 - (b) Use of abusive language, quarrelsome and riotous behavior.
 - (c) Insubordination and defiance of lawful orders.
 - (d) Disrespect behaviour, rumour mongering and character assassination.
 - (e) Making false accusation or assault either provoked or otherwise.
 - (f) Use of liquor or narcotics in school/office premises.
 - (g) Misappropriation of school/office fund or theft or fraud.
 - (h) Mutilation/destruction of records/documents.
 - (i) Conviction of court of law for criminal offence.
 - (j) Possession of weapon/objectionable materials in the school premises/offices.
 - (k) Indulging in malpractice.
 - (l) Divulging confidential matters regarding school/office.
 - (m) Obstructing the other members of the staff from lawful duties.
 - (n) Taking active part in politics.
 - (o) Provoking or inciting any student/staff to indulge in communal activities.
 - (p) Activating banned activities.
 - (q) Willful absence.
 - (r) Indulging in act of moral turpitude.
 - (s) Formation of group to dominate other awfully.

PART XX -REGULATION OF CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINE OF STUDENT

47. The following conducts shall be treated as mis-conducts on the part of students and thereby suitable action shall be taken by competent authority.
 1. (a) Insolent behavior towards teachers and other employee of the institution.
 - (b) Deliberate/intentional disturbance in the school premises.
 - (c) Absence from class without permission.
 - (d) Intimidation of others.
 - (e) Theft cases and damaging/disfiguration of school property.
 - (f) Procession/Strike/disruption of classes.
 - (g) Misbehavior towards girls' students.
 - (h) Activation of banned activities.
 - (i) Propagating communal/caste feeling.
 - (j) Physical violence of any kind.
 - (k) Use of abusive language, quarrelsome and riotous behavior.
 - (l) Unauthorized/forceful collection.
 - (m) Anti social/anti national activities.
 - (n) Disobeying teacher/school authority.
 - (o) Possession of weapon/explosive/objectionable materials in the school premises.
 - (p) Indulging in the acts of moral turpitude.
 - (q) Formation of group to dominate other awfully.
 - (r) Impersonation in examination and others.
 - (s) Production of fake documents/mutilated documents.
 - (t) Any other behavior unsuitable for students.

2. Reformatory action depends upon the gravity of the misconducts and undesirable activities which shall be decided through School Disciplinary Committee.
- Verbal/written warning to the students and undertaking from parents.
 - Suspension from attending classes for a specific period.
 - Recovery of loss of property/imposing fine.
 - Withhold stipend/scholarship.

PART XXI -OTHER CHARGES FOR OBTAINING CERTIFICATES/DOCUMENTS ETC.

48. Judicious and need based fee shall be charged for the collection of documents such as Transfer/Provisional/ Appearing/Character/ duplicate certificate of any academic documents etc. to realize the expenditure. Such charge shall not exceed Rs. 20/- for Government schools and Rs. 50/- for private aided and unaided schools for each document.

PART XXII - REGULATION OF TRANSFER AND POSTING

(Rules for Transfer and Posting of Teaching Staff)

49. Compulsory posting of a teacher to hard belt :-

- Every appointing authority while making initial appointment of a teacher to a school or DIET shall ensure that vacancies in the hard belt shall be filled-up in first instance.
- Normal tenure of service for teachers in hard, middle and soft belt will be as below:-
 - Hard belt — 02 years
 - Middle belt — 03 years
 - Soft belt — 05 years

Explanation:

Each teacher is required to work in hard, middle, soft belt within a cycle of 10(ten) years. The cycle of 10(ten) years will be repeated after completion of 1(one) cycle. The total tenure in hard belt is (2+2+2) 6 years and the total tenure in middle belt is (3+3+3) 9 years and the total tenure in the soft belt is (5+5+5) 15 years on rotation in 3(three) cycles. However, 6(six) years or more continuous stay in hard belt shall relieve an incumbent of further posting in hard belt in a spell of 30(thirty) years. Where a teacher is due for retirement within a period of five years, he shall not be transferred from his place of posting. However, such teacher, if desires, may apply to the competent authority for his choice posting at the desired station which will be considered, if vacancy exists.

- The teacher who is in soft belt and is undergoing any time bound penalty under the Central Civil Services Rules or who is facing any criminal charges in Court of Law shall be dealt as per relevant rules.
50. Transfer by Counseling: The transfer of a teacher under this rule shall be done through a process of computerized software or manual database counseling.

51. Steps in Transfer and Posting Process of Teachers :-

- The Deputy Director of School Education of each concerned district will classify the school locations under hard, middle and soft belt in light of the guidelines issued by the Directorate of School Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar duly authenticated and approved by the concerned Deputy Commissioner. The Directorate of School Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar would issue an office memorandum after obtaining necessary Government approval for the classified list of school locations under hard, middle and soft belt.
- Each teacher on his initial appointment and also those in service will be supplied with a 'Format' of Teacher Profile who will fill up the same and submit it to the Deputy Director of School Education of the concerned district. A copy (soft and hard) shall be submitted to the Directorate by the concerned DDSE.
- The duly filled up teacher profiles will be made available on the website of Directorate of School Education.
- All the DDOs (DDSEs/Principals of HS Schools/ DIETs) will compile the list of vacant posts of teachers as well as excess teachers posted under their establishment by the month of November every year and submit the same immediately to the Director of School Education, Itanagar. The Directorate of School Education, Itanagar will publish the updated vacancy list of post of teachers under different establishment of schools/district during the end of December every year.
- The Directorate of School Education will publish the belt wise station seniority list of teachers within every district by the month of January-February of the following year.
- Teachers who will fall within the probable list of transfer cases will be supplied with a 'counseling format' by the DDSE/DSE (to be developed based on counseling format software/hardware). The concerned teachers will fill up and return the same to the DDSE/DSE (through manual or website). The DDSE or the DSE shall issue transfer order during the month of April to May after taking into consideration of the counseling format by a Board constituted at District level or the State level.

- (vii) One computer cell with internet facility shall be set-up at the office of the Director of School Education as well as concerned Deputy Director of School Education of each district to make all information flow from State to district level in easy, convenient and transparent way.
- (viii) Mid-session transfer shall only be considered on exceptional cases.
- (ix) Salary of the teacher on transfer shall be drawn only at the new place of posting.
- (x) The concerned teacher shall report to new place of posting within prescribed period as admissible.
- (xi) The head of the school/office shall intimate the joining of the teacher to the transferring authority within a week.
- (xii) In case, the concerned teacher does not report for duty at the new place of posting within prescribed period he shall be served with 'show cause notice' followed by disciplinary actions as per CCS (Conduct) Rules and other relevant rules in force.
- (xiii) Responsibility shall be fixed on the releasing/ accepting authority if he fails to comply with the order.
- (xiv) Teachers shall not be transferred on the basis of public complaints unless its authenticity is established.
- (xv) Transfer and posting shall be done strictly as per sanctioned strength of the school.

52. Minimization of transfer of teacher :

- (i) The transfer of teacher from one district to another district shall be minimized except the surplus teacher in a district who may be transferred or redeployed in a needy school in another district. However, relaxation shall be given in the following cases, namely:
 - (a) In the case of a married teacher, the spouse working in the education department will be offered the facility of joint posting at the same station if vacancy exists only.
 - (b) If husband/wife, any one of them working in other department, he/she shall not claim for his/her joint posting through education department.
 - (c) Where a female teacher is a widow.
 - (d) Where a teacher is physically handicapped or disabled.
 - (e) Where a teacher or his spouse or children are suffering from serious ailments, for which medical treatment is not available at his place of work and his transfer is necessary to a place where such treatment is available so as to provide him the required medical treatment. However, no transfer shall be made unless the teacher concerned produces a certificate from State/District Medical Board specifying the nature of ailment, stating the fact that the required treatment is not available at his place of work specifying the place where the required treatment is available and certifying that his transfer is necessary to such a place to provide him the required medical treatment within the State.

Explanation: - The concerned DDSE shall initiate for constitution of Medical Board as per requirement for onwards recommendations specifying the nature of ailments.

- (f) Where a teacher has children studying in secondary/ higher secondary classes subject to maximum of 2(two) children.
- (g) Where a teacher has attained the age of 55 years.

Rules of Transfer and Posting of Non-Academic Employees

53. Steps in transfer and posting of non-academic employees:

- (a) Transfer and posting of non-academic employees such as Superintendent/Head Assistant/Upper Division Clerk/ Statistical Assistant /Lower Division Clerk/ Driver and Grade-IV staff shall be regulated. Detail as follows:
- (b) All ministerial staff of Group-C working in the Educational Institutions/ Offices of the School Education Department shall be encadred to "**Common Ministerial Cadre of Group-C**".
- (c) The Director of School Education, Government of Arunachal Pradesh shall draw the common integrated seniority list for each category of the posts.
- (d) All ministerial Group-C staff shall be transferred to any educational institution and offices of School Education Department of Arunachal Pradesh.
- (e) Normal tenure of service for non-academic employees hard/ middle/soft (as defined in case of the teachers transfer) shall be as below:

(1) Hard Belt	—	05 years
(2) Middle Belt	—	10(5+5) years (minimum two transfers)
(3) Soft Belt	—	15(5+5+5) years (minimum three transfers)
- (f) Subject to the grammatical variations and cognate expressions, the rules made for the transfer/relaxation of teachers shall **Mutatis Mutandis** apply for transfer/relaxation of Group –C of Common Ministerial Cadre.
- (g) Group-D staff shall be transferred preferably within district whereas inter-district transfer shall be made on mutual basis or as per the necessity of the Government in public interest.

54. Rules of Transfer & Posting of Educational Administrator

- (a) Transfer and Posting of Educational Administrator such as Director of School Education, Joint Director of School Education, Deputy Director of School Education, Principals(School & DIET), Vice Principals, District Adult Education Officer, Headmasters, Administrative Officer, Youth Welfare Officer, Project Officer, Statistical Inspector, Inspector of Statistics, Assistant District Education Officer/Block Education Officer, Assistant Project Officer (Adult), State Scout Organizer(S&G) shall be regulated in the following manner:-
- (b) The Director (Elementary/Secondary/SCERT if created) shall be transferrable in same rank and file.
- (c) The Joint Director of School Education shall be interchangeable in same rank and file.
- (d) The normal tenure of service for DDSE shall be 3(three) years at his place of posting.
- (e) The normal tenure of service for Principal shall be 3(three) years at his place of posting.
- (f) The normal tenure of service for Principal DIET shall be 5(five) years at his place of posting.
- (g) The normal tenure of service for Vice-Principal and HM shall be 3(three) years at his place of posting.
- (h) The normal tenure of service for DAEO shall be 3(three) years at his place of posting.
- (i) The post of Administrative Officer, Project Officer, Youth Welfare Officer, Statistical Inspector etc. are also transferrable as per the need of the department.

PART-XXV**STREAMLINING OF CADRE POST: RECRUITMENT, CLASSIFICATION AND DEPARTMENTAL PROMOTION**

55. (i) The Director of School Education shall normally be a post of the departmental promotion from among the Joint Director of School Education who have completed 5(five) years of regular services in the Grade and possessing 2nd Division Master Degree with B.Ed.
- Or
- As per the norms of Central/State Government notification.
- (ii) The post of Director State Council for Educational Research & Training (SCERT) shall be filled up in accordance with Government of India's guidelines/ notification.
- Or
- As may be decided by the State Government.
- (iii) In case of bifurcation of existing Directorate of School Education, there shall be two Directors (a) Director of Elementary Education (b) Director of Secondary Education which shall be the posts for departmental promotion from among the Joint Director of School Education who have completed 5(five) years of regular services in the Grade and possessing 2nd Division Master Degree with B.Ed.
- Or
- As per the norms of Central/State Government notification.
- (iv) The Joint Director of School Education shall be a post for departmental promotion from among the Deputy Director of School Education who have completed minimum 5(five) years of regular services in the Grade and possessing 2nd Division Master Degree with B.Ed.
- Or
- As per the norms of Central/State Government notification.
- (v) The Deputy Director of School Education shall be a post for departmental promotion from among the Principals of Government Higher Secondary School (on merit-cum seniority basis) who have completed minimum 5(five) years of regular services in the Grade and possessing 2nd Division Master Degree with B.Ed., if vacancy exists.
- (vi) The Principal of Government Higher Secondary School shall be a post for departmental promotion from among the Vice-Principal, Higher Secondary School /Headmaster, Secondary School/District Adult Education Officer (DDSE's Office) (on merit-cum seniority basis) who have completed minimum 5(five) years of regular services in the Grade and possessing 2nd Division Master Degree with B.Ed. if vacancy exists.
- (vii) (a) The post of Vice-Principal/Headmaster/DAEO(DDSEs office) of Government Higher Secondary/ Secondary School shall be a post for departmental promotion from among the Senior Teacher/ PO (DSEs' office) of Government Higher Secondary School who have completed minimum 8(eight) years of regular services in the Grade and possessing 2nd Division Master Degree with B.Ed. if vacancy exists.
- (b) The post of Vice-Principal/Headmaster/DAEO(DDSEs Office) of Government Higher Secondary/ Secondary School shall also be a post for departmental promotion from among the Junior Teacher of Government Higher Secondary / Secondary/Middle/Primary School who have completed minimum 15(fifteen) years of regular services in the Grade and possessing 2nd Division Bachelor Degree with B.Ed. if vacancy exists.
- (viii) The post of **Senior Teacher(PGT)** shall be filled up by direct recruitment through Arunachal Pradesh Public Service Commission and by promotion from among the Junior Teachers of department who have completed minimum 12(twelve) years of regular service in the grade and possessing qualification prescribed for Senior Teacher i.e. Second Class Master Degree (Science/Arts/Commerce) with B.Ed. The method of direct recruitment/departmental promotion shall be as follows:-

- (a) 50% by direct recruitment through APPSC.
 - (b) 50% by departmental promotion through DPC.
 - (c) 80% of the post shall be reserved for APST candidate out of which 3% post for Physically Challenged persons and 5% for meritorious sports persons.
 - (d) Age for direct recruitment shall be between 21 years to 28 years with 5 (five) years relaxation for APST candidates.
 - (e) Period of probation for direct recruitment shall be 2 (two) years.
 - (f) The scale of pay shall be as per the State Government notification corresponding to the 6th Central Pay Commission Recommendations.
- (ix) The post of **Junior Teacher (TGT)** shall be filled up by direct recruitment through Arunachal Pradesh Public Service Commission and by promotion from among the Assistant Teachers of department who have completed minimum 12 (twelve) years of regular service in the grade and possessing qualification prescribed for Junior Teacher i.e. Second Class Bachelor Degree (Science/ Arts/ Commerce) with B.Ed. The method of direct recruitment/ departmental promotion shall be as follows:-
- (a) 50% by direct recruitment through APPSC.
 - (b) 50% by departmental promotion through DPC.
 - (c) 80% of the post shall be reserved for APST candidate out of which 3% post for Physically Challenged persons and 5% for meritorious sports persons.
 - (d) Age for direct recruitment shall be between 21 years to 28 years with 5 (five) years relaxation for APST candidates.
 - (e) Period of probation for direct recruitment shall be 2 (two) years.
 - (f) The scale of pay shall be as per the State Government notification corresponding to the 6th Central Pay Commission Recommendations.
- (x) The post of **Assistant Teacher (Primary Teacher)** shall be filled up by 100% direct recruitment through Written Test and Viva-Voce conducted by the department. The detail as follows:-
- (a) Educational and other qualification required for direct recruitment – Class- XII Passed with Diploma in Elementary Education (D.El.Ed.)
 - (b) 80% of the post shall be reserved for APST candidate out of which 3% post for Physically Challenged persons and 5% for meritorious sports persons.
 - (c) Age for direct recruitment shall be between 18 years to 28 years with 5 (five) years relaxation for APST candidates.
 - (d) Period of probation for direct recruitment shall be 2 (two) years.
 - (e) The scale of pay shall be as per the State Government notification corresponding to the 6th Central Pay Commission Recommendations.
- (xi) The post of **Teacher of Music (Junior Teacher Music)** shall be filled up by 100% direct recruitment through Written Test and Viva-Voce conducted by the department. The detail as follows:-
- (a) Educational and other qualification required for direct recruitment – Bachelor Degree in Music with 2nd class marks from a recognized University with B.Ed. Preference will be given to a candidate having experience in teaching music.
 - (b) 80% of the post shall be reserved for APST candidate out of which 3% post for Physically Challenged persons and 5% for meritorious sports persons.
 - (c) Age for direct recruitment shall be between 21 years to 28 years with 5 (five) years relaxation for APST candidates.
 - (d) Period of probation for direct recruitment shall be 2(two) years.
 - (e) The scale of pay shall be as per the State Government notification corresponding to the 6th Central Pay Commission Recommendations.
- (xii) The post of **Junior Librarian** shall be filled up by 100% direct recruitment through Written Test and Viva-Voce conducted by the department. The detail as follows:-
- (a) Educational and other qualification required for direct recruitment – Graduate from a recognized University with degree/diploma in Library Science.
 - (b) 80% of the post shall be reserved for APST candidate out of which 3% post for Physically Challenged persons and 5% for meritorious sports persons.
 - (c) Age for direct recruitment shall be between 21 years to 28 years with 5 (five) years relaxation for APST candidates.
 - (d) Period of probation for direct recruitment shall be 2 (two) years.
 - (e) The scale of pay shall be as per the State Government notification corresponding to the 6th Central Pay Commission Recommendations.

- (xiii) The post of **Laboratory Assistant** shall be filled up by 100% direct recruitment through Written Test and Viva-Voce conducted by the department. The detail as follows:-
- Educational and other qualification required for direct recruitment – 2nd Class Bachelor Degree in Science from a recognized University.
 - 80% of the post shall be reserved for APST candidate out of which 3% post for Physically Challenged persons and 5% for meritorious sports persons.
 - Age for direct recruitment shall be between 21 years to 28 years with 5 (five) years relaxation for APST candidates.
 - Period of probation for direct recruitment shall be 2 (two) years.
 - The scale of pay shall be as per the State Government notification corresponding to the 6th Central Pay Commission Recommendations.
- (xiv) The post of **Handicraft Teacher (Craft)** shall be filled up by 100% direct recruitment through Written Test and Viva-Voce conducted by the department. The detail as follows:-
- Educational and other qualification required for direct recruitment – Class-XII passed (for APST Class-X Passed) with diploma in Craftsmanship from a recognized institution.
 - 80% of the post shall be reserved for APST candidate out of which 3% post for Physically Challenged persons and 5% for meritorious sports persons.
 - Age for direct recruitment shall be between 21 years to 28 years with 5 (five) years relaxation for APST candidates.
 - Period of probation for direct recruitment shall be 2 (two) years.
 - The scale of pay shall be as per the State Government notification corresponding to the 6th Central Pay Commission Recommendations.
- (xv) The post of **Physical Education Teacher (PET)** shall be filled up by 100% direct recruitment through Written Test and Viva-Voce conducted by the department. The detail as follows:-
- Educational and other qualification required for direct recruitment – 2nd Class Bachelor Degree in Physical Education (B.P.Ed.) from a recognized University.
 - 80% of the post shall be reserved for APST candidate.
 - Age for direct recruitment shall be between 21 years to 28 years with 5 (five) years relaxation for APST candidates.
 - Period of probation for direct recruitment shall be 2 (two) years.
 - The scale of pay shall be as per the State Government notification corresponding to the 6th Central Pay Commission Recommendations.
- (xvi) The post of Assistant Project Officer (APO)/ Assistant District Education Officer (ADEO)/BEO shall be filled up strictly in accordance with sanctioned post from among the senior most trained Junior Teacher with minimum 15 (fifteen) years teaching experience with requisite qualification and shall also be departmentally promoted to the post of HM/VP/DAEO if vacancy exists.
- (xvii) There shall be separate cadre post for departmental promotion from the Principal, DIET to the post of Principal, SIE.
- (xviii) The senior lecturer DIET possessing minimum 10 (ten) years of regular services in the grade shall be departmentally promoted to the post of Principal, DIET.
- (xix) The post of the Principal, State Institute of Education (SIE) shall be a post of departmental promotion from among the Principal, DIET with minimum 05 (five) years of regular service in the grade and with requisite qualification.
- (xx) For departmental promotion, the officers and staff shall enhance the academic qualification as specified for next higher post, within a period of 5 (five) years from the commencement of these rules.

Explanation:- In the School Education department, there shall be two lines for career mobilization accordingly streamlining of the cadre post for departmental promotion shall be considered, namely:-

- General Education-** 1. AT → JT (ADEO/APO) → ST (PO) → VP/HM/DAEO → Principal HSS → DDSE → JDSE → DSE.
- Teacher Education & Training** – Junior Lecturer (DIET)/Subject Specialist (SIE) → Senior Lecturer (DIET) → Principal (DIET) → Principal (SIE) → SCERT.

PART XXVI - OTHER NECESSARY RULES

56. As from the commencement of these rules any appeal/ application for review against any order made before such commencement shall be preferred to or made under these rules.
57. The designation of the following teaching staff shall be re-designated as shown against each:
- Senior Teacher – Post Graduate Teacher
 - Junior Teacher – Trained Graduate Teacher
 - Assistant Teacher – Primary Teacher (There shall not be further internal division in the post of Assistant Teacher like AT[A], AT[B] and AT[C])

TERMS AND CONDITION FOR OPENING OF NEW SCHOOLS.

58. With a view to enabling the Director of School Education to arrange for the planned development of School Education in Arunachal Pradesh, every individual/association of individuals, society or trust, desiring to establish a new school, shall before establishing such new school give an intimation in writing to the Deputy Commissioner through Deputy Director of School Education of the district of his or their intention to establish such school.
59. THE INTENTION REFERRED TO IN THE RULE 62 SHALL CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING PARTICULARS NAMELY:-
- The zone in which the new school is proposed to be established and the approximate number of students likely to be educated in such school.
 - The stage of education intended to be imparted in the new school.
 - The number of schools of the intended stages in existence in the area where the new school is proposed to be established and the population of a zone.
 - Whether the person proposing to establish the new school have any alternative zone in view and if so the particulars of such alternative zone with respect to the matters specified in clauses (a) and (c) above.
 - The financial resources from which the expenses of the establishment and running of the school are proposed to be met.
 - The composition of the managing committee of the proposed new school until the new school is recognized and the new managing committee is constituted in accordance with scheme of management made under the rules and regulations.
 - The proposed procedure until its recognition under the rules for the selection of the Head of the School and the other teachers and non-teaching staff and minimum qualifications for their recruitment as per existing RRs.
 - The proposed scale of pay for the school and other teaching and non-teaching staff until school is recognized under the rules.
 - Admissions, tuition and other fees, which would be levied and collected until its recognition under the rules, from the students of the proposed new school.
 - The particulars including measurements of the building, other structure in which the school is proposed to be run must have arrangement of Entry/Exit/Ventilator/ Emergency Exit/Fire Extinguishers/etc.
 - Any other facility, which is proposed to be provided for the students of the proposed new school.
60. The Deputy Commissioner may after considering the particulars specified in the intimation given to him under the rule 62 and 63 and after making such enquiries as he may think fit, recommend the case whether or not opening the proposed new school would be in the public interest and forward the case to DSE for granting permission. No such school can start functioning without obtaining approval from the Government.
61. **THE PROPOSAL WILL BE EXAMINED BY THE DIRECTORATE TO OBTAIN APPROVAL OF THE GOVERNMENT**
- The person or persons by whom the intimation was given for the opening of the new school shall be informed; provided that the Deputy Commissioner shall if he is of the opinion that the number of schools existing in the zone where the school is proposed to be opened is sufficient to meet the need of that zone and inform the person or persons by whom the intimation was given to him that the opening of the new school in such zone would be against the public interest and may indicate such person or any persons and thereupon it would be open to such persons to open a new school in the zone indicated and thereafter he may if think fit recommend and forward the case to the Director of School Education for granting formal permission to open the new school.
- No approved school, without giving full justification shall open any new class other than the ones which have received approval from the appropriate authority.
 - No managing committee shall close down a recognized school or an existing class in such school without giving full justification and without the approval of the Director of School Education.
62. **CONDITION OF RECOGNITION: NO PRIVATE SCHOOL SHALL BE RECOGNIZED OR CONTINUE TO BE RECOGNIZED, BY THE DIRECTOR OF SCHOOL EDUCATION UNLESS THE SCHOOL FULFILLS THE FOLOWING CONDITIONS, NAMELY.**
- The school which is run by a society registered under the societies Registration Act 1860 (Act No. 21 of 1860) or a Public trust constituted under any law for the time being in force and is managed in accordance with a scheme of management made under these rules.
 - Provided it has adequate funds to ensure its financial stability and regular payment of salary and allowances to its employees.
 - It has a duly approved scheme of prospective education.
 - It has suitable or adequate accommodation and sanitary facilities.
 - It provides for approved courses of study and efficient instruction.
 - It has teachers with prescribed qualification in conformity with the (RRs) notified by Education Department for various categories of teaching staff.

- (g) It has the prescribed facilities for physical education library service, laboratory, workshop practice or co-curricular activities.
- (h) Subject to the provisions of clause (I) of article 30 of the Constitution of India, the school serves a real need of the locality and is not likely to affect adversely the enrolment in nearby Government School or School which has already been recognized by the Director of School Education.

63. THE SCHOOL FOLLOWS APPROVED COURSES OF INSTRUCTION AS FOLLOWS :-

- (a) The courses of study and text books for the secondary stages shall be such as may be specified or recommended by the affiliating board (CBSE).
- (b) The Government may, if it is in the opinion that a textbook other than specified and recommended prejudicial to the interest of the education scrutinize such textbook and prohibit the use of such book as a textbook in any school.
- (c) The school is not run for profit to any individual, group or association of individuals or any other persons.
- (d) Admission to the school is open to all without any discrimination based on religion, caste, and creed place of birth or any of them.

64. THE MANAGING COMMITTEE SHOULD STRICTLY ABIDE BY THE PROVISION OF THE RULES MADE THEREUNDER :-

- (i) The building or other structure in which the school is carried on, its surroundings, furniture and equipment are adequate and suitable for an educational institution and where there is any business in any part of the building in which the school is run is adequately separated from such business premises.
- (ii) The school building or other structure or the grounds are not used during the day or night for commercial or residential purposes (except for the purpose of residence of employees of the school) or for communal, political or non-educational activity of any kind whatsoever.
- (iii) The arrangement of the buildings or other structures and in the furnishing thereof, meets adequately the requirements of health and hygiene by providing sufficient number of separate boys/girls toilets.
- (iv) The accommodation is sufficient for the classes under instruction in the school.
- (v) There is no over lapping of beds in the school hostels.
- (vi) There must be separate Entry and Exit Ladder measuring minimum 1.5.meter wide where school is proposed in a multi- story building.
- (vii) There is no thoroughfare or public passage through any part of the school premises.
- (viii) Sanitary arrangements at the school are adequate and kept in good order and a certificate from Health Officer of the local authority having jurisdiction over the area in which the school is located as to the health and sanitary conditions of the school and its surroundings has been furnished, and will also be furnished as and when required by the appropriate authority especially to hostel accommodation and classrooms buildings.
- (ix) Arrangements are made for the supply of good drinking water to the students and suitable facilities are provided to enable them to take refreshments, lunch or they like.
- (x) No teacher or students of the school is compelled to attend a class in which religious instruction are given or take part in a religious activity.
- (xi) No teacher or student absenting himself from religious instruction or religious activity is made to suffer any disability on that account and student is refused admission to the school because of exemption from attendance at religious exercise or religious instruction has been claimed by him or his parent or guardian.
- (xii) Facilities are provided for teaching of language in accordance with the three language formula adopted by the State Government.
- (xiii) No plastic roof for private school and hostel is allowed. All such building must have CGI sheet roof in absence of RCC/SPT building.
- (xiv) OBT building for school and hostel is strictly prohibited.
- (xv) There must exist emergency door for Entry and Exit on the back side of every class room and the hostel besides normal provision of Entry and Exit door with 03 (three) feet space.
- (xvi) The school is open to inspection by any of the following officers, namely,
 - (a) Any officer authorized by the appropriate authority or the Director of School Education.
 - (b) Director of Medical Services, District Medical Officer or Health Officer of the local authority concerned.
 - (c) Civil Surgeon, Assistant Civil Surgeon or Head Officer authorized by the appropriate authority or the Director to examine the health of students of the sanitary conditions or the school and surroundings.
 - (d) Deputy Commissioner or his deputed representative of the district concerned, in any law and order and other situation as may arise.
 - (e) Any Education Officer from Department of Education can inspect at any point of time.

- (f) The school furnishes such reports and information as may be required by the Director of School Education from time to time and complies with such instructions of the appropriate authority or the DSE as may be issued to secure the continued fulfillment of the condition of recognition or the removal or deficiencies in working of the school.
- (g) All records of the school are open to inspection by any officer authorized by the Director of School Education or appropriate authority at any time, and the school furnishes such information as may be necessary to enable the officer carry out inspection.

65. THE SCHOOL SEEKING RECOGNITION SHALL PROVIDE FOLLOWING FACILITIES NAMELY:-

- (i) Physical Education:-
 - (a) Suitable playground for the purpose of game, sports and materials for such games and sports.
 - (b) The school must have its own playground independently and entire sketch mapping may be invariably mentioned/ indicated for establishment of new school.
- (ii) Library service:-
 - (a) (i) Adequate library facilities, in the case of Primary School.
 - (ii) In the case of any other school, a separate room for the library, to be used exclusively for the purpose and no such room shall be considered as accommodation available for class teaching.
 - (b) A reading room attached or adjacent to the library wherever possible.
 - (c) The library has a stock of books essential for better learning.
 - (d) The library should have books suitable for teacher to help them in their professional and reference work.
- (iii) Laboratory work :-
 - (a) In the case of a school up to the middle, laboratory for teaching science, equipped with according to such specifications as may be laid down from time to time, by the appropriate authority.
 - (b) In the case of a school above the middle schools intending to run either science course or as in subjects which involve practical work, accommodation, equipment and apparatus according to such specifications as may be laid down from time to time by the affiliating Board or Director for the laboratory for each subject.
- (iv) Workshop Practice:-
 - (a) A room or a workshop for carrying workshop practice or such other vocational activities as may be specified by the authority for different classes.
 - (b) The workshop is equipped with according to such specification as may be laid down, from time to time, by the appropriate authority for each subject.
- (v) Co-curricular activities: - As many co-curricular activities, as may be possible so as to give to every student an opportunity of participating in one or more of the following namely:-
 - (a) Debates/Seminar/Symposium/Morning talks/Discussion.
 - (b) Recitation or elocution/declamation.
 - (c) Dramatics.
 - (d) Music including folk songs, dancing (including) folk dances.
 - (e) Hobbies of different types.
 - (f) Model/youth parliament.
 - (g) House system.
 - (h) Prefectural system.
 - (i) Class competition.
 - (j) Junior wing of the National Cadet Corps.
 - (k) Scouting and Guiding.
 - (l) Activities providing for social service, and
 - (m) Any other co-curricular activity.
 - (n) Guest lecture through participations of students.

66. DATE OF RECOGNITION

The recognition given to school will be effective from the date decided by the appropriate authority.

67. TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

In addition to the aforesaid rules and regulations, the following terms and conditions shall have to be adhered to:-

- (a) Arunachal's traditional culture must be preserved.
- (b) Syllabus prescribed by the Department of Education, Arunachal Pradesh for the schools, will have to be followed.

- (c) No religious activity should be under taken either directly or indirectly in the school hostel campus.
 - (d) There should be emphasis on the quality education.
 - (e) Direct or indirect violation of laid down rules & regulations in respect of above mentioned conditions may lead to deterrent action such as withdrawal of recognition including closure of the school.
 - (f) Education Department will not be bound to provide any land allotment nor approach Government for the same in case of any such school.
 - (g) The question of Government grant in appropriate cases will, however be considered only if such school meet all the stringent rules & regulations prescribed for other voluntary organized schools, subject to availability of fund provision.
 - (h) No Church, Temple, Mosque or any other religious activity shall be carried out within the school campus.
 - (i) No preaching etc. in the guise of seminar, discourse talk by any religious body or patrons or preachers of any religious institutions will be acceptable. The environment of secularism as per our Indian constitution shall have to be maintained strictly.
 - (j) The Principal of the school and the Secretary of the Governing body must report to the department authority from time to time indicating whether the above mentioned Government instructions are being observed.
 - (k) The Deputy Commissioner of the district or any representatives authorized by him or DSE will be free to obtain necessary feedbacks from any such school by inspections calling for report etc.
 - (l) If in the view of Deputy Commissioner, there is any communal turn due to any reason relating to such religious activity in the school or if any disaffection is caused among the students because of the same, then the DC will have the right to initiate appropriate action against the authorities of the school and he shall suitably, inform the Govt. about the action taken and Govt. may take suitable action.
68. The registration will be for a period of one year.
69. SCHOOL AUTHORITY MAY APPLY FOR UPGRADATION FROM PRIMARY AND MIDDLE STANDARD PROVIDED IT HAS THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS.
- (i) Requisite all round infra-structure facilities.
 - (ii) Requisite number of qualified teaching staff with at least one science teacher for middle section.
 - (iii) Requisite building infra-structure.
 - (iv) Requisite furniture.
 - (v) Requisite number of essential books in library etc.
 - (vi) Requisite science equipment.
 - (vii) Other essential equipment required for better teaching/ learning.
70. **Other necessary instructions:-**
- (a) The school should pay the requisite fee on or before 31st March every year.
 - (b) The school already affiliated to CBSE will continue to pay to the State Government the annual renewal fee failing which the schools NOC will be withdrawn and its recognition granted by the State Government will stand cancelled.
 - (c) All guidelines and fee structure are subject to revision/modification time to time.
 - (d) The school will be asked to pay recognition fee by a Bank Draft or Treasury Challan after the recognition matter is cleared by the Government.
 - (e) It will be obligatory for all schools, the singing of National Anthem and taking of Pledge before the beginning of every class every day.
 - (f) All private schools will be required to follow the annual vacation system adopted by the Education Department of the State.
71. **Savings :** Notwithstanding anything contained in these rules, all rules, orders, notifications, circulars, official memorandum or any other order made or issued before the commencement of these rules and enforced on the date of such commencement, which are not expressly covered under these rules but covered under the Act, and anything done or any action taken until and unless superseded, shall continue to be enforced as if they are made, done or taken under the corresponding provisions of these rules.

Hage Khoda,
Commissioner (Education),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 110, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, August 24, 2010, Bhadra 2, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 6th August, 2010

No. LM-39/2004 (Pt).—In pursuance of decisions taken by the Cabinet in its meeting held on 15th July, 2010, Shri Talo Potom, Estate Officer, Capital Complex is hereby directed to carry out sustained drive against encroachments within his area of jurisdiction.

2. He shall also ensure removal of all encroachments on slope area adjoining the Chief Minister's bungalow.

Tajom Taloh,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 111, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, August 24, 2010 Bhadra 2, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION

(Issued under section 4 (1) of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894)

The 31st March, 2010

No. LR-41/92.— WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State.

Whereas, it appears to the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh that the land is likely to be needed at Old Changlang Village in Changlang Circle, Changlang District, Arunachal Pradesh for public purpose, namely, for construction of GSM Mobile Exchange Changlang by BSNL, it is hereby notified that land in the locality described in the schedule below is likely to be acquired for the above said purpose.

AND NOW THEREFORE, this notification is made under the provisions of Section 4(1) of Land Acquisition Act, 1894 and to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby authorize the officers and officials for the time being engaged in the said purpose with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey any land and do all other acts in pursuance of the provisions of Sub-Section (2) of the above said Section.

Any person interested in the said land and whosoever has any objection to the acquisition of the land, may within 30 (thirty) days from the date of publication of this notification, file such objections in writing before the Deputy Commissioner, Changlang District, Changlang, Arunachal Pradesh. The plan of the land may be inspected at his office.

The Deputy Commissioner, Changlang District, Arunachal Pradesh, Changlang shall make a report or reports in respect of the said land of different parcels thereof respectively to the Government as per the provisions of Section 5A (2) of the Act.

SCHEDULE

(Specification of the land)

District	Tehsil/Circle	Locality/Village	Area (in Sq. mtrs).	Boundary Description
Changlang	Changlang	Old Changlang	450 Sqmtrs.	North - Village Road. South - Community Land. East - Community Land. West - Land of Shri Hapkam Zongsam Old Changlang Village.

T. Taloh, IAS
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 112, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, August 25, 2010, Bhadra 3, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 24th August, 2010

No. DTPMUN-43/2010-2011.—In exercise of powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 4 of the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Act, 2007 (Act No. 4 of 2008), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to notify, with immediate effect, the area comprising Pasighat and other areas indicated in Schedule - I to be Municipal area for the purpose of said Act, which shall be called by the name of Pasighat Municipal area and boundary of the said Municipal area shall be as indicated in Schedule - II.

SCHEDULE-I

Statement showing the List of Localities/Settlement within the proposed Municipal Area

Sl.No.	Town	Area(in sq.km)	Name of Sector/ Colony	District
1.	Pasighat	10.21	1 JNC 2 GTC 3 College of Horticulture 4 PI Colony 5 NHPC 6 Forest Colony 7 Agam Colony 8 Electrical Colony 9 Kali Mandir Area 10 RWD Colony 11 Medical Colony 12 Officers Colony 13 High Region 14 Air Field and Jarku Area 15 Upper and Lower Baskota Area 16 DST Colony and IGJGHSS Area 17 Solung Ground 18 Market Area 19 APP Colony 20 S.S. Mission Area 21 Saw Mill Area 22 Gumin Nagar	East Siang

If any individual or any department or anybody has any objection or suggestion with respect to Municipal area of Pasighat the same should be sent to the Deputy Commissioner, East Siang District, Pasighat within 30 (thirty) days from the date of issue of this notice.

SCHEDULE-II

Boundary description of Pasighat Municipal Area

North :- The Northern boundary starts from the **culvert over the Tebo Stream** at GTC area and it goes at 10 degree direction (approximately) up to the point where it reaches Siang River. Then it turns towards east and runs along the right bank of Siang River upto the **North-East corner** of the township **marked by a Peepal tree** of about 12 ft girth.

- East :-** The Eastern boundary starts from the **North - East corner** and goes at 136 degree angle upto 880 mtrs along the Siang River upto the last boundary wall of Pasighat Samsanghat. From then it takes a 227 degree angle and turns towards Pilloomukh road point at 811 mtrs (Point A) from Jarku Pilloomukh junction near Jarku Community Hall. Then from Point A it goes along the Pilloomukh road upto 172 mtrs culminating at the Jongia tree (local name for a Resin producing plant). From the Jongia tree the boundary line goes straight towards SS Mission area covering SS Mission and meeting the Ramro Korong. From that meeting point at Ramro Korong it goes Southwards and ends at **South corner of All India Radio Complex at 3 mile.**
- South :-** The Southern boundary line starts from **South corner of All India Radio Complex at 3 mile** and runs parallel to Pasighat – Jonai road (NH-52) towards Pasighat Town covering All India Radio Complex, VTI, Gumin Nagar, DIET, Kendriya Vidyalaya, Juvenile Remand Home, FCI Godown upto industry area at Sawmill. From the upper boundary of the industry area it goes towards east covering APST colony and meets Ramro Korong at the back side of APST colony. From there it goes upstream of Ramro Korong and meets the Ramro Korong culvert near District Jail. From there it runs upstream of Ramro Korong upto 800 mtrs from the culvert and runs parallel to APP link road covering DFDO office and Police area upto All India Radio Station junction near Sri Ninong Ering's (MP) residence. From there it goes along the Pasighat – Balek Road upto **PLT-Pasighat Balek Road Junction popularly know as Mirmir Charali near Microwave Station.**
- West :-** The Western boundary starts from **PLT-Pasighat Balek Road junction popularly know as Mirmir Charali near Microwave Station** at the south - west corner of the Township and turns at 310 degree angle towards Sibbo-Korong and meets Sibbo-Korong river covering the Central Donyi Polo Gangging. Then it runs across Sibbo-Korong river in continuity upto the South corner of JNC acquired area. Then it turns towards North direction along Siying Korong upto a distance of 3 kms covering JNC upper and lower campus including PHE Water Treatment Plant and College boundary pillar. From the college boundary pillar then on it runs towards the first starting point and culminates at the **Culvert over the Tebo stream at NH-52.**

Kapa Kholie, IAS,
Secretary (UD & TP),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 113, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, August 27, 2010 Bhadra 5, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 3rd August, 2010

No. LR-31/84(Pt).—In partial modification of Office Memorandum No. LR-31/84(Pt) dated 16th March, 1999, all ADCs holding independent charges in the State are empowered to issue Land Possession Certificate upto 5 (five) hectares for any purpose, including cultivation, to the indigenous inhabitants of Arunachal Pradesh in accordance with the existing procedures and instructions. All cases for issue of LPC upto 5 (five) hectares shall be examined and decided by the ADCs (Independent) at their level without forwarding them to the Government in terms of the procedures prescribed under the Office Memorandum LR-31/84 of 19th December, 1988. Land Possession Certificate upto 5 (five) hectares shall be issued by the ADCs (Independent) on the strength of “No Objection Certificate” to be issued by the Divisional Forest Officers of concerned jurisdiction and also on fulfillment of other conditions.

Further, wherever the ADCs (Independent) have been already exercising this power under any order issued by the Government earlier in relation to their powers and functions, exercise of such a power shall be deemed to have been consistent with this Notification.

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 114, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, August 27, 2010 Bhadra 5, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER (TAX AND EXCISE)
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 23rd August, 2010

No. Tax (VAT)-153/08/Pt/579.— In exercise of the powers conferred by section 103 read with section 48A of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 (Act No. 3 of 2005), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby makes the following rules further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Rules, 2005, namely:-

1. **Short title and commencement** : (1) These Rules may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax (Amendment) Rules, 2010.

(2) They shall be deemed to have come into force on the 28th August, 2009, the date on which the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax (Amendment) Act, 2010, came into force.

2. **Insertion of Rule 48A:** In the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Rules, 2005, after Rule 48, the following Rules shall be inserted, namely:-

“48A. Manner of liquidation of arrear dues :—

(1) (a) An application referred to in section 48A (2) shall be made by an applicant in duplicate in Form FU-06 to the Commissioner.

(b) The application in Form FU-06 shall be duly filled in and signed and verified by the proprietor or, in the case of a partnership firm, by one of its partners or, in the case of a Hindu undivided family, by the Karta of such family or, in the case of a company, by the Managing Director, Director or Principal Officer of such company or, in the case of Government, by a duly authorised officer or, in the case of any other association of persons, by the President, Secretary or the Principal Officer of such association or, in case the business has ceased to exist or has been discontinued prior to the date of coming into force of this provision under the Act, by any person who would have been competent to fill in and sign the application on behalf of the applicant if such business had not ceased to exist or had not been discontinued, or the legal heir, successor, assignee or nominee of the dealer, as the case may be, who used to carry on such business.

(c) The application in Form FU-06 shall be accompanied by 2 (two) copies of the order of levying tax and interest, and imposing penalty.

(2) (a) An application for waiver may be presented to the Commissioner by the applicant or by an agent duly authorised by him or may be sent to the said authority by registered post.

(b) If an application for waiver is sent by registered post, the day on which such application is received by the office of the Commissioner shall be treated as the day of its presentation.

(3) The Commissioner may verify from his own records or records from the applicant, which he thinks are necessary to verify the correctness of the application.

(4) (a) Where after verification of necessary records the Commissioner is satisfied that the applicant has correctly given all the requisite information in the application made under section 48A (2) and that such application is in order, such authority shall, in accordance with the provisions contained in clause (a) and clause (b) of section 48A (3), determine, by an order in writing, the amount payable by the applicant for the purpose of settlement of arrear tax, penalty or interest and shall, thereupon, require the applicant, by a notice in Form FU-07, to pay the amount specified in such notice within thirty days from the date of receipt of such notice by the applicant:

Provided that for determination of amount payable by the applicant, the Commissioner, shall also determine amount of further calculable interest on the involved principal amount upto the date of application within the meaning of the provision of section 48A (3) of the Act, after giving the applicant a reasonable opportunity of being heard.

(b) The applicant shall pay the sum determined by the Commissioner within 30 (thirty) days from the date of receipt of the notice in Form FU-07. The Commissioner, under exceptional circumstances, may allow an extension of time for payment of the sum determined, for a period not exceeding one month at a time ; but such extension of time shall not exceed three months in total from the date of receipt of the notice by the applicant.

(5) Where the commissioner is satisfied that the amount required to be paid in terms of the notice in Form FU-07 has been fully paid by an applicant in accordance with the provisions of rule 4, such authority shall issue to the applicant a certificate of waiver in Form FU-08, under section 48A (4).

(6) The Recovery Officer, on receipt of the certificate of waiver, shall treat the arrear certificate as withdrawn.

Bandhana Deori,
Secretary (Tax & Excise),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH GOODS TAX RULES, 2005
FORM FU - 06
[See Rule 43A (1)]

Application under Section 48A (2) for Liquidation of Arrear Tax, Penalty or Interest.

To

The Commissioner,
.....
.....

I, ... Proprietor/Partner/Karta/Managing Director/
Director/Principal Officer/Duly Authorised Officer/President/Secretary/Legal Heir/Successor/Assignee or
Nominee, myself/ on behalf of an applicant being eligible under section 48A (1) of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods
Tax Act, 2005 (Act 3 of 2005) hereby apply for liquidation of arrear tax, penalty or interest in dispute, under
section 48A (2) of that Act.

- I furnish hereunder the required particulars :
1. Name of the applicant (here mention the name
and style of the business)

:
2. Address of the place/main place of business

:
3. Full postal address at which communication may be made

:
4. Number of the Certificate of Registration under the relevant
Act to which the arrear tax, penalty or interest in dispute
relates and the Office of Registration.

:
5. Period in respect of assessment of tax/imposition of penalty/
determination of interest to which the Application relates.

:
6. Particulars of the arrear certificate, if any, pending.

:
7. Amount of arrear

:

Tax	Interest	Penalty
Rs.	Rs.	Rs.

VERIFICATION

I, ..., solemnly declare that to the best of my knowledge and
belief - :

- (a) the particulars and information given in this application are correct and complete,
- (b) the amounts of arrear tax, penalty and interest shown hereinabove are truly stated and relate to the
relevant period as mentioned in this application and
- (c) the applicant is not otherwise ineligible for making this application in terms of the provisions of the Act.

.....
(Signature)

Place :-

.....
(Name of the signatory in full)

Date :-

.....
(Status in relation to the applicant)

Copy to :-

The Recovery Officer.

.....
(Signature)

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH GOODS TAX RULES, 2005

FORM FU - 07

[See Rule 43A(4) & 43A(5)]

Notice for payment of the amount determined under section 48A (3).

To

..... (Signatory of the applicant)
 (Name and style of the applicant)
 (Address)

With reference to your application in Forum FU - 06, dated for settlement of arrear tax, penalty or interest relating to the period, received in my office on (date), you are hereby informed that the amount payable for settlement of arrear tax, penalty or interest in dispute has been determined by me under section 48A (3) of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 (Act 3 of 2005), as under :-

	Tax	Interest	Penalty
(a) Arrear	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
(b) (i) Amount determined for settlement	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
(ii) Amount, if any, paid before Making of the application for settlement.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
(c) Amount payable for settlement	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
(d) Amount already paid	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
(e) Balance payable (if any)	Rs.		

Now, you are hereby directed to pay the sum of Rs. (in figures) Rupees (in words) towards tax and Rs. (in figures) Rupees (in words) towards interest within thirty days from the date of receipt of this notice and to furnish a copy of the duly receipted challan showing payment of the amount, to the undersigned within fifteen days from the date of making such payment, whereupon the dispute shall be settled and a certificate of waiver shall be issue in your favour.

Date :

Signature

Designation

(Seal)

(Designated Authority)

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH GOODS TAX RULES, 2005

FORM FU - 08

[See Rule 48A(5)]

Certificate of waiver issued under section 48A (4).

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT on the basis of an application made by (name of the signatory), on behalf of (name and style of the applicant) carrying on business at (address) and who is/was holding the Certificate of Registraion with number under the (name of the relevant Act) under the (name of the unit), the dispute relating to the arrear tax, penalty or interest for the assessment period has been settled under section 48A (4) of the Arunachal Pradesh Goods Tax Act, 2005 (Act 3 of 2005), as per details given below :

	Tax	Interest	Penalty
(a) Arrear	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
(b) Amount determined for settlement	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
(c) Amount payable for settlement	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
(e) Amount paid by the applicant for settlement	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.

ISSUED this day of

(Seal)

Signaure

Designation

(Designated Authority)

Copy to :

The Applicant.

The Recovery Officer.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 115, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, September 1, 2010 Bhadra 10, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND FAMILY WELFARE
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 8th July, 2010

No. MDC-07/94.— In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 21 of the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 (Act No. 23 of 1940), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint the following officers as Drugs Inspectors to perform their duties other than the Inspection of manufacture of items mentioned in Schedule 'C' appended to the Drugs and Cosmetics Rules, 1945 for the area (s) shown against each Inspector.

This supersedes notification issued earlier on this matter.

Sl. No.	Name	Headquarters	Area(s) Districts
1.	Shri Ibom Ete	Naharlagun	Papum Pare including Capital Complex and the Blood Banks of the State.
2.	Shri Tsewang Gyatso	Naharlagun	West Siang, East Siang, Upper Siang, Dibang Valley, Lower Dibang Valley, Lohit and Anjaw.
3.	Shri Nebia Tapin	Naharlagun	Tawang, West Kameng and East Kameng.
4.	Shri Chera Tullo	Naharlagun	Lower Subansiri, Kurung Kumey, and Upper Subansiri.
5.	Ms Charan Ngongwa	Naharlagun	Tirap and Changlang.

K. Tayeng, IAS
Secretary (H&FW),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 116, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, September 3, 2010, Bhadra 12, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF URBAN DEVELOPMENT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 24th August, 2010

No. DTP/MUN-18/2009-10.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 89 of the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Elections Act, 2009 (Act No. 4 of 2009), and in supersession of the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Delimitation of Ward Rules, 2009, the State Government hereby makes the following rules to regulate the delimitation of Municipal Wards in the Municipalities of Arunachal Pradesh, namely :-

1. (1) These rules may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Delimitation of Ward Rules, 2010. Short title, commencement, intent.
(2) They shall come into force at once.
(3) They shall apply to all the Municipalities.
2. In these Rules, unless the context otherwise requires, - Definitions.
 - (a) “Act” means the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Elections Act, 2009 (Act No. 4 of 2009).
 - (b) “associate member” means a member associated under sub-rule (2) of Rule 4 ;
 - (c) “Adhoc Body” means a Delimitation Committee constituted under Rule 4 ;
 - (d) “associate member” means a member associated under sub-rule (2) of Rule 4 ;
 - (e) “Director” means the Director Local Self Government, Arunachal Pradesh ;
 - (f) “Government” means the Government of the State of Arunachal Pradesh.
3. (1) After every official census, the total number of seats of each Committee shall be fixed by the Government on the basis of the latest Census figures. In case certain area is included within, or excluded from the limits of a Committee, the population shall be ascertained on the spot in respect of such area and shall be added to, or excluded from the latest census figures of that Committee for the purpose of re-fixation of seats of its committee. The maximum number of seats to be filled by election on each committee shall be fixed/re-fixed in accordance with the following formula :- Fixation of seats of Committees.

FORMULA

Municipality with a population	Number of seats
1	2
Not exceeding 10,000	6
Exceeding 10,000 but not exceeding 15,000	8
Exceeding 15,000 but not exceeding 20,000	10
Exceeding 20,000 but not exceeding 25,000	13
Exceeding 25,000 but not exceeding 30,000	16
Exceeding 30,000 but not exceeding 35,000	17

	1	2
	Exceeding 35,000 but not exceeding 40,000	18
	Exceeding 40,000 but not exceeding 45,000	19
	Exceeding 45,000 but not exceeding 50,000	20
	Exceeding 50,000 but not exceeding 55,000	21
	Exceeding 55,000 but not exceeding 60,000	22
	Exceeding 60,000 but not exceeding 65,000	23
	Exceeding 65,000 but not exceeding 70,000	24
	Exceeding 70,000 but not exceeding 75,000	25
	Exceeding 75,000 but not exceeding 80,000	26
	Exceeding 80,000 but not exceeding 85,000	27
	Exceeding 85,000 but not exceeding 90,000	28
	Exceeding 90,000 but not exceeding 95,000	29
	Exceeding 95,000 but not exceeding 1,00,000	30
Validity of Existing Seats.	3.A Notwithstanding, anything contained in Rule 3, the number of seats fixed for each Municipal committee on the basis of the figures of the census preceding the latest census, shall continue to be valid till the number of seats is increased/decreased on the basis of the latest census figures in accordance with the provision of Rule 3.	
Constitution of Delimitation Committee.	4.(1) For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of these rules, the Deputy Commissioner or the Municipal Electoral Registration Officer as the case may be, shall as per the direction of State Election Commission constitute an Delimitation Committee for each Municipality consisting of the following members, namely :- (i) Deputy Commissioner of the District, in which the Municipality is situated, or his representative shall be the Chairperson. (ii) President or Administrator of the Committee concerned ; and (iii) The Chief Municipal Executive Officer of Municipal Executive Officer of concerned Municipality. (iv) Town Planner. (v) District Land Revenue and Settlement Officer. (2) The Deputy Commissioner shall associate with itself not more than five members belonging various interests/groups out of the sitting members of the Municipality it or out of the members of dissolved Municipality, as the case may be.	
Functions of Delimitation Committee.	5. It shall be the duty of the Delimitation Committee- (i) to divide the Municipality into such number of wards as may be necessary, having regard to the number of elected members fixed by the Government for the Municipality under rule 3 and the number of seats reserved for members of the Scheduled Castes, Backward Classes and Women, and (ii) to readjust the wards as and when the limits of the Municipality are altered or there is increases in population of the Municipality or there is abnormal variation in population/or voting figures of some of the wards of which requires such re-adjustment : Provided that the Government may, at any time order re-delimitation of wards of any or all of the Municipality, if it considers it expedient to do in the public interest.	
Procedure and Powers of the Adhoc Body.	6. (1) The meetings of the delimitation Committee shall be convened by the Deputy Commissioner as per instruction of the State Election Commission, after giving notice of at least seven days of the date, time and place of the meeting to its members. (2) The quorum necessary for the transaction of business at a meeting of the Delimitation Committee shall be three. (3) All questions which come before any meeting of the Delimitation Committee shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present and voting. In case of an equality of votes, the Chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote. (4) The Delimitation Committee shall have power to act notwithstanding the temporary absence of a member or an associate member or of the existence of a vacancy in the body, and no act or proceeding of the Delimitation Committee shall be invalid or called in question on the ground merely of temporary absence of a member or an associate member, or of the existence of such a vacancy.	

7. The following principles shall be observed by the Delimitation Committee in the Delimitation of wards of a committee namely :-
- (a) wards shall be strictly as per geographical contiguity and compactness of the houses and having regards to physical features, existing boundaries of administrative units etc. However no wards delimitation shall be done in the name of caste, creed, race and religion etc.
- (b) the population of each ward, as far as practicable, should be the same throughout the Municipality with a variation upto 10 per cent above or below the average population per ward.
8. The Deputy Commisioner, shall, as soon as may be, after it has prepared the proposal for the delimitation of wards of the Municipality, submit the same to the State Election Commiossion for further submission to Government for consideration.
9. The Government shall -
- (a) on receipt of the proposals, for delimitation of wards published in the Official Gazette inviting claims and objections (within period of 30 days) if any under rule 8, for eliciting objections or suggestions from the affected persons of the Municipality ;
- (b) specify a date on or after which the proposal along with objections or suggestions, if any, will be considered by it ;
- (c) consider all objections or suggestions which may be received by it before the date so specified ; and
- (d) thereafter, by order, determine the delimitation of wards of the Municipality.
10. The Government shall publish its order made under Rule 9 in the Official Gazette, and upon such publication every such order shall have the force of law.
11. The Government may, from time to time, by notification in the Official Gazette, correct any printing mistakes in any delimitation proposal/order made by it.
12. Any rule relating to the delimitation of wards of Municipality applicable to the committee immediately before the commencement of these rules shall stand repealed : Provide that any order made or action taken under the rule so repealed shall be deemed to have been made or taken under the corresponding provisions of these rules.
- Principles for delimitation of wards of Municipality.
- Proposal for delimitation of wards to be sent to Government.
- Publication of proposal for delimitation of wards.
- Publication of final order of Government.
- Correction of printing mistakes in the delimitation proposal/order made by Government.
- Repeal and Saving.

K. Kholie,
Secretary (Urban Development),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 117, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, September 3, 2010 Bhadra 12, 1932 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT

The 3rd September, 2010

No. LA/BILL-13/2010.—The following Bill introduced in the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly on the 3rd September, 2010 is published under Rules 73 of the Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly for general information.

BILL NO. 12 OF 2010

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH MUNICIPAL (AMENDMENT) BILL, 2010

(As introduced in the Assembly on 3rd September, 2010)

A

BILL

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Act, 2007 (No. 4 of 2008).

WHEREAS, the Arunachal Pradesh State Legislative Assembly was not in session.

AND WHEREAS, the Governor of the State of Arunachal Pradesh was satisfied that circumstances existed which rendered it necessary for him to take immediate action and further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Act, 2007 (No. 4 of 2008), for the purposes hereinafter appearing and therefore, promulgated the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal (Amendment) Ordinance, 2010 (No. 2 of 2010) on 5th August, 2010.

AND WHEREAS, it is expedient to replace the said Ordinance by an Act of the State Legislature, and therefore, hereby enacted in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows :-

1. (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal (Amendment) Act, 2010. Short title and commencement.

(2) It shall be deemed to have come into force on 5th August, 2010.

2. In the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Act, 2007, (No. 4 of 2008), for the entries in clause (i) of sub-section (1) of section 36, the following entries shall be substituted, namely:- Amendment of section 36 (1) (i).

“(i) The Deputy Commissioner, Capital Complex shall function as Chief Municipal Executive Officer of Municipal in Capital Region and in Districts the Deputy Commissioner or his representative of respective towns where Municipalities is constituted shall be the Executive Officer of that Municipality”.

3. (1) The Arunachal Pradesh Municipal (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 2 of 2010) is hereby repealed. Repeal of Ordinance No. 2 of 2010 and Savings.

(2) Notwithstanding such repeal, anything done or any action taken under the Principal Act, as amended by the said Ordinance, shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the Principal Act, as amended by this Act.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

In the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Act, 2007 (No. 4 of 2008), the provisions in section 36(1) stipulated that Deputy Commissioner, Yupia will be the Chief Municipal Executive Officer of Itanagar Municipality. Recently, the State Government has created a new post of Deputy Commissioner for Itanagar Capital Complex. Accordingly the administrative jurisdiction of the Deputy Commissioner, Yupia and the Deputy Commissioner, Itanagar Capital Complex, has been demarcated. The urban area wherein the Municipality is proposed to be set up falls under the jurisdiction of the Deputy Commissioner, Itanagar Capital Complex, whereby the Deputy Commissioner Yupia, cannot be the Chief Municipal Executive Officer as stipulated in the Act. Hence, suitable amendment of section 36 (1) of the Act is urgently felt, to enable the Deputy Commissioner, Capital Complex to perform as the Chief Municipal Executive Officer of Itanagar Municipality.

Hence, the Bill aims to achieve the above objective.

Dated Naharlagun
the 3rd September, 2010.

M. Lasa,
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 118, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, September 3, 2010, Bhadra 12, 1932 (Saka)

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT

The 3rd September, 2010

No. LA/BILL-14/2010.— The following Bill introduced in the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly on the 3rd September, 2010 is published under Rules 73 of the Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly for general information.

BILL NO. 11 OF 2010

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH MOTOR VEHICLES TAXATION
(AMENDMENT) BILL, 2010

(As introduced in the Assembly on 3rd September, 2010)

A
BILL

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation Act, 1984 (Act No. 5 of 1984).

WHEREAS, the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly was not in session.

AND WHEREAS, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh was satisfied that circumstances existed which rendered it necessary for him to take immediate action and further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation Act, 1984 (Act No. 5 of 1984), for the purposes hereinafter appearing and therefore, promulgated the Arunachal Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation (Amendment) Ordinance, 2010 (No. 1 of 2010) on 5th August, 2010.

AND WHEREAS, it is expedient to replace the said Ordinance by an Act of the State Legislature, and therefore, hereby enacted in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation (Amendment) Act, 2010.

Short title and commencement.
- (2) It shall be deemed to have come into force on 5th August, 2010.
2. In the Principal Act, in the Schedule, in serial number I, for sub-entry A and B, the following entries shall be substituted, namely :—

Substitution of Schedule.

A. New personalized 4 (four) wheeler Vehicles

Articles	Description of vehicles	Rate of Tax for 0-10 years	Rate of Tax for 2 years after 10 years	Rate for above 12 years
1.	Original cost price upto Rs. 5.00 lakh.	2% of the original cost.	Rs. 1000	Rs. 2000
2.	Original cost price above Rs. 5 to 10 lakh.	3% of the original cost.	Rs. 1500	Rs. 3000
3.	Original cost price above Rs. 10 to 15 lakh.	3% of the original cost.	Rs. 1700	Rs. 4000
4.	Original cost price above Rs. 15 to 20 lakh.	4% of the original cost.	Rs. 2000	Rs. 5000
5.	Original cost price above Rs. 20 lakh.	5% of the original cost.	Rs. 3000	Rs. 6000
6.	Old vehicles requires to be registered in Arunachal Pradesh on transfer from another State.	One time tax to be fixed after allowing depreciation at the rate of 7% per annum of the tax payable for a new vehicle of the same category, at the current cost price.		

Note : Personal vehicles of the officers of the armed forces and Central Government/Undertaking who are coming to the State temporarily on transfer are exempted from payment of tax, provided he has paid the one time tax of the vehicle in other State”

B. One time tax on personalized new two wheelers and three wheelers to be registered for the first time.

Description of vehicles	Rate of one time tax for ten years	Tax for every 5 years after 10 years
Two wheelers :—		
(1) Less than 65 kgs unladen weight.	Rs. 1000	Rs. 300
(2) From 65 kgs to 90 kgs unladen weight.	Rs. 1700	Rs. 500
(3) From 90 kgs to 135 kgs unladen weight.	Rs. 2500	Rs. 800
(4) More than 135 Kgs.	Rs. 3000	Rs. 800
(5) Three wheelers (Three Seated).	Rs. 3500	Rs. 800
(6) Trailers/side car attached to 2/3 wheelers.	Rs. 1000	
(7) Old vehicle requires to pay the one time tax on transfer from another State or conversion.	One time tax to be fixed after allowing depreciation at the rate of 7% per annum of the tax payable for a new vehicle of the same category at the current cost price.	
Addition to the schedule.	3. After Note of entry IX, the following entries shall be added namely:- “X. No Vehicle, once registered in any district in the State, shall be re-registered. Re-registration of vehicle shall only be done in case of Inter-State transfer or conversion”.	
Repeal of Ordinance (No.1 of 2010) and Savings.	3. (1) The Arunachal Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation (Amendment) Ordinance 2010, (No.1 of 2010) is hereby repealed. (2) Notwithstanding such repeal, anything done or action taken under the Principal Act, as amended by the said ordinance, shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the Principal Act, as amended by this Act.	

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

The State of Arunachal Pradesh is a hilly State wherein the personalized vehicle does not last for fifteen years. In the Arunachal Pradesh Motor Vehicles Act, 1984, there is a provision for one time taxation for fifteen years. In this context, various organizations has demanded to decrease the one time taxation of fifteen years on the ground that due to hilly terrain and tough road condition in the State, even after ten years the vehicles do not remain usable. Their demands has been examined in various levels of the Government and it was felt prudent to decrease the one time taxation from fifteen years to ten years.

Hence, the Bill.

Dated Naharlagun,
the 3rd September, 2010.

M. Lasa
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 119, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, September 3, 2010, Bhardra 12, 1932 (Saka)

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT

The 3rd September, 2010

No. LA/BILL-15/2010.—The following Bill introduced in the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly on the 3rd September, 2010 is published under Rules 73 of the Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly for general information.

BILL NO.13 OF 2010

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES OF MINISTERS (AMENDMENT) BILL, 2010.

(As introduced in the Assembly on 3rd September, 2010)

A

BILL

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Salaries and Allowances of Ministers Act, 1983 (No. 6 of 1983).

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Salaries and Allowances of Ministers (Amendment) Act, 2010.	Short title and commencement.
(2) It shall come into force at once.	
2. In the Arunachal Pradesh Salaries and Allowances of Ministers Act, 1983, for section 4, the following section shall be substituted, namely :	Amendment of section 4.

"4. On and from the date of the Arunachal Pradesh Salaries and Allowances of Ministers (Amendment) Act, 2010 comes into force, there shall be paid to the Chief Minister, a sumptuary allowance of rupees sixty nine thousand nine hundred ninety nine per mensem, to each Minister a sumptuary allowance of rupees sixty seven thousand five hundred per mensem, to each Minister of State, a sumptuary allowance of rupees sixty seven thousand per mensem and to each Deputy Minister, a sumptuary allowance of rupees sixty six thousand per mensem".

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

The demand to increase the salaries and other allowances of the Hon'ble Members' of the Legislative Assembly, Hon'ble Ministers, Hon'ble Speaker and Deputy Speaker was a long standing demand on account of price rise. The issue was discussed in the floor of the House whereby the Government has constituted a Committee to examine the matter with reference to the Salaries and Allowances of HMLAs, Ministers, Speaker and Deputy Speaker of other States. The said enhancement was also prudent on account of the implementation of the Sixth Central Pay Commission Recommendation by the Government for the employees.

Accordingly, the Committee has examined the matter and proposed to increase the Salaries and Allowances of the HMLAs, Ministers, Speaker and Deputy Speaker of the State. The matter has been approved by the Cabinet.

Hence, the Bill.

Dated Naharlagun,
the 3rd September, 2010.

M. Lasa,
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 120, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, September 3, 2010, Bhadra 12, 1932 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT

The 3rd September, 2010

No. LA/BILL-16/2010.—The following Bill introduced in the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly on the 3rd September, 2010 is published under Rules 73 of the Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly for general information.

BILL NO. 15 OF 2010

**THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH SALARY, ALLOWANCES AND PENSION OF
MEMBERS OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY
(AMENDMENT) BILL, 2010**

(As introduced in the Assembly on 3rd September, 2010)

A

BILL

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Salary, Allowances and Pension of Members of the Legislative Assembly Act, 1983 (No. 8 of 1983).

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows :

1.	(1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Salary, Allowances and Pension of Members of the Legislative Assembly (Amendment) Act, 2010.	Short title and commencement.
	(2) It shall come into force at once.	
2.	In the Arunachal Pradesh Salary, Allowances and Pension of Members of the Legislative Assembly Act, 1983 (hereinafter referred to as the Principal Act), for section 10, the following section shall be substituted, namely :- “10. With effect from the commencement of this Act, a Member shall be entitled to receive rupees ten thousand per mensem being telephone, postal and internet charges”.	Substitution of section 10.
3.	In the principal Act, for section 11, the following shall be substituted, namely :- “11. With effect from the commencement of the Arunachal Pradesh Salary, Allowances and Pension of Members of the Legislative Assembly (Amendment) Act, 2010, there shall be paid a Pension of nine thousand rupees per mensem and medical allowance of one thousand rupees per mensem to every person who have served for a period of four years whether continuous or not as a Member of the Legislative Assembly. Provided that where any person had served as aforesaid for a period of exceeding five years, there shall be paid to him an additional pension of one thousand rupees per mensem for every year in excess of five years subject to maximum ceiling of forty thousand per mensem”.	Substitution of section 11.
4.	In the principal Act, for section 11A, the following section shall be substituted, namely :- “11A. With effect from the commencement of this Act, a Member shall be entitled to receive a constituency allowance at the rate of rupees twenty thousand per mensem”.	Substitution of section 11A.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

The demand to increase the salaries and other allowances of the Hon'ble Members' of the Legislative Assembly, Hon'ble Ministers, Hon'ble Speaker and Deputy Speaker was a long standing demand on account of price rise. The issue was discussed in the floor of the House whereby the Government has constituted a Committee to examine the matter with reference to the Salaries and Allowances of HMLAs, Ministers, Speaker and Deputy Speaker of other States. The said enhancement was also prudent on account of the implementation of the Sixth Central Pay Commission Recommendation by the Government for the employees.

Accordingly, the Committee has examined the matter and proposed to increase the Salaries and Allowances of the HMLAs, Ministers, Speaker and Deputy Speaker of the State. The matter has been approved by the Cabinet.

Hence, the Bill.

Dated Naharlagun,
the 3rd September, 2010.

M. Lasa,
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 121, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, September 3, 2010, Bhadra 12, 1932 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT

The 3rd September, 2010

No. LA/BILL-17/2010.—The following Bill introduced in the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly on the 3rd September, 2010 is published under Rules 73 of the Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business in Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly for general information.

BILL NO.14 OF 2010

THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH SPEAKER AND DEPUTY SPEAKER SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES (AMENDMENT) BILL, 2010

(As introduced in the Assembly on 3rd September, 2010)

A

BILL

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Speaker and Deputy Speaker Salaries and Allowances Act, 1983 (No. 7 of 1983).

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows :-

1.	(1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Speaker and Deputy Speaker Salaries and Allowances (Amendment), Act, 2010.	Short title, and commencement.
	(2) It shall come into force at once.	
2.	In the Arunachal Pradesh Speaker and Deputy Speaker Salaries and Allowances Act, 1983, for section 4, the following section shall be substituted, namely:-	Amendment of section 4.
	“4. On and from the date of the Arunachal Pradesh Speaker and Deputy Speaker Salaries and Allowances (Amendment) Act, 2010 comes into force, there shall be paid to the Speaker, a sumptuary allowance of rupees sixty seven thousand eight hundred per mensem, and to the Deputy Speaker, a sumptuary allowance of rupees sixty seven thousand per mensem”.	

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

The demand to increase the salaries and other allowances of the Hon'ble Members' of the Legislative Assembly, Hon'ble Ministers, Hon'ble Speaker and Deputy Speaker was a long standing demand on account of price rise. The issue was discussed in the floor of the House whereby the Government has constituted a Committee to examine the matter with reference to the Salaries and Allowances of HMLAs, Ministers, Speaker and Deputy Speaker of other States. The said enhancement was also prudent on account of the implementation of the Sixth Central Pay Commission Recommendation by the Government for the employees.

Accordingly, the Committee has examined the matter and proposed to increase the Salaries and Allowances of the HMLAs, Ministers, Speaker and Deputy Speaker of the State. The matter has been approved by the Cabinet.

Hence, the Bill

Dated Naharlagun,
the 3rd September, 2010.

M. Lasa
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 122, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, September 10, 2010 Bhadi 19, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 17th February, 2010

CONDITION RELATING TO RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR OPENING/RECOGNITION OF SCHOOLS MANAGED BY PRIVATE SECTORS AND VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS IN ARUNACHAL PRADESH

No. EDA. 20/90-91 (Vol-III).—Rules and Regulations to provide for better organization and development of school education run and managed by the private sectors and voluntary organizations in the State of Arunachal Pradesh and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

These rules extend to the whole state of Arunachal Pradesh which mean than it applies to each and every private, aided or recognized schools situated at any place in the state.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR OPENING OF NEW SCHOOLS

1. With a View to enabling the Director of School Education to arrange for the planned development of School Education in Arunachal Pradesh, every individual/association of individuals, society or trust, desiring to establish a new school, shall before establishing such new school give an intimation in writing to the Deputy Commissioner through Deputy Director of School Education of the district of his or their intention to establish such school.
2. **THE INTENTION REFERRED TO IN THE RULE - I SHALL CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING PARTICULARS NAMELY:-**
 - (a) The zone in which the new school is proposed to be established and the approximate number of students likely to be educated in such school.
 - (b) The stage of education intended to be imparted in the new school.
 - (c) The number of schools of the intended stage in existence in the area where the new school is proposed to be established and the population of a zone.
 - (d) Whether the person proposing to establish the new school have any alternative zone in view and if so the particulars of such alternative zone with respect to the matters specified clauses (a) and (c).
 - (e) The financial resources from which the expenses of the establishment and running of the school are proposed to be met.
 - (f) The composition of the managing committee of the proposed new school till the new school is recognized and the new Managing Committee is constituted in accordance with scheme of management made under the rules and regulations.
 - (g) The proposed procedure until its recognition under the rules for the selection of the Head of the school and the other teachers and non-teaching staff and minimum qualifications for the recruitment as per existing RRs.
 - (h) The proposed scale of pay for the school and other teaching and non-teaching staff until school is recognized under the rules.
 - (i) Admission, tuition and other fees, which would be levied and collected until its recognition under the rules, from the students of the proposed new school.
 - (j) The particulars including measurements of the building, other structure in which the school is proposed to be run must have arrangement of Entry/Exit/Ventilator/Emergency Exit/Fire Extinguishers/etc.
 - (k) Any other facility, which is proposed to be provided for the students of the proposed new school.
3. The Deputy Commissioner may after considering the particulars specified in the intimation given to him under the sub-rule (2) and after making such enquiries as he may think fit, recommend the same whether or not opening the proposed new school would be in the public interest and forward the case to DSE for granting permission. No such school can start functioning without obtaining approval from the Government.

4. THE PROPOSAL WILL BE EXAMINED BY THE DIRECTORATE TO OBTAIN APPROVAL OF THE GOVERNMENT.

The person or persons by whom the intimation was given for the opening of the new school shall be informed; provided that the Deputy Commissioner shall if he is of opinion that the number of schools existing in the zone where the school is proposed to be opened is sufficient to meet the needs of that zone inform the person or persons by whom the intimation was given to him that the opening of the new school in such zone would be against the public interest and may indicate such person or persons any and thereupon it would be open to such person or persons to open a new school in the zone indicated and after he may think fit may recommend and forward the case to Director of School Education for granting formal permission to open the new school.

5. No approved school, without giving full justification shall open any new class other than the ones which have received approval from the appropriate authority.
6. No managing committee shall close down a recognized school or an existing class in such school without giving full justification and without the approval of the Director of School Education.
7. **Form and manner of application for recognition :** Every private school seeking recognition shall make an application in form -I to the Deputy Director of School Education of the District duly certified by DC.
8. **CONDITION OF RECOGNITION: NO PRIVATE SCHOOL SHALL BE RECOGNIZED OR CONTINUE TO BE RECOGNIZED, BY THE DIRECTOR OF SCHOOL EDUCATION UNLESS THE SCHOOL FULFILLS THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS, NAMELY :**
 - (a) The school is run by a society registered under the societies Registration Act, 1860 (Act No. 21 of 1860) or a Public trust constituted under any law for the time being in force and is managed in accordance with a scheme of management made under these rules.
 - (b) Provided it has adequate funds to ensure its financial stability and regular payment of salary and allowances to its employees.
 - (c) It has a duly approved scheme of prospective education.
 - (d) It has suitable or adequate accommodation and sanitary facilities.
 - (e) It provides for approved courses of study and efficient instruction.
 - (f) It has teachers with prescribed qualification in conformity with the (RRs) notified by Education Department for various categories of teaching staff.
 - (g) It has the prescribed facilities for physical education, library service, laboratory, workshop practice or co-curricular activities.
 - (h) Subject to the provisions of clause (I) of article 30 of the Constitution of India, the school serves a real need of the locality and is not likely to affect adversely the enrolment in near by Government School or school which has already been recognized by the Director of School Education.
9. **THE SCHOOL FOLLOWS APPROVED COURSES OF INSTRUCTION AS FOLLOWS:-**
 - (a) The courses of study and text books for the secondary stages shall be such as may be specified or recommended by the affiliating board (CBSE).
 - (b) The Government may, if it is on the opinion on a scrutiny of any text book specified or recommended that such text book is prejudicial to the interest of the education, prohibit the use of such book as a text book in any school.
10. The school is not run for profit to any individual, group or association of individuals or any other persons.
11. Admission to the school is open to all without any discrimination based on religion, caste, creed, place of birth or any of them.
12. **THE MANAGING COMMITTEE SHOULD STRICTLY ABIDE BY THE PROVISIONS OF THE RULES MADE THEREUNDER:-**
 - (i) The building or other structure in which the school is carried on, its surroundings, furniture and equipment are adequate and suitable for an educational institution and where there is any business premises in any part of the building in which the school is run is adequately separated from such business premises.
 - (ii) The school buildings or other structures or the grounds are not used during the day or night for commercial or residential purposes (except for the purpose of residence of employees of the school) or for communal, political or non-educational activity of any kind whatsoever.
 - (iii) The arrangement of the buildings or other structures and in the furnishing thereof, meet adequately the requirements of health and hygiene by providing sufficient number of separate boys/girls toilets.
 - (iv) The accommodation is sufficient for the classes under instruction in the school.
 - (v) There is no over lapping of beds in the school hostels.
 - (vi) There must be separate Entry and Exit Ladder measuring minimum 1.5 meter wide where school is proposed in a multi-storey building.
 - (vii) There is no thoroughfare or public passage through any part of the school premises.
 - (viii) Sanitary arrangements at the school are adequate and kept in good order and a certificate from the Health Officer of the local authority having jurisdiction over the area in which the school is located as to the health and sanitary conditions of the school and its surroundings has been furnished, and will also be furnished as and when required by the appropriate authority especially to hostel accommodation and class rooms buildings.

- (ix) Arrangements are made for the supply of good drinking water to the students and suitable facilities are provided to enable them to take refreshments, lunch or they like.
- (x) The school is so conducted as to promote discipline and orderly behaviour and to maintain a high moral tone.
- (xi) No teacher or student of the school is compelled to attend a class in which religious instruction are given or take part in a religious activity.
- (xii) No teacher or student absents himself from religious instruction or religious activity is made to suffer any disability on that account and student is refused admission to the school because of exemption from attendance at religious exercise or religious instruction has been claimed by him or his parent or guardian.
- (xiii) Facilities are provided for teaching of language in accordance with the three language formula adopted by the State Government.
- (xiv) No plastic roof for private school and Hostel is allowed. All such building must have CGI sheet roof in absence of RCC/SPT building.
- (xv) OBT building for school and hostel is strictly prohibited.
- (xvi) There must exist emergency door for Entry and Exit on the back side of every class room and the hostel besides normal provision of Entry and Exit door with 03 (three) feet space.
- (xvii) The school is open to inspection by any of the following officers, namely,
 - (a) Any officer authorized by the appropriate authority or the Director of School Education.
 - (b) Director of Medical Services, District Medical Officer or Health Officer of the local authority concerned.
 - (c) Civil surgeon, Asstt. Civil surgeon or Head Officer authorized by the appropriate authority or the Director to examine the health of students or the sanitary conditions or the school and surroundings.
 - (d) Deputy Commissioner or his deputed representative of the District concerned, in any law and order and other situation as may arise.
 - (e) Any Education Officer from Department of Education can inspect at any point of time.
- 13. The school furnishes such reports and information as may be required by the Director of School Education from time to time and complies with such instructions of the appropriate authority or the DSE as may be issued to secure the continued fulfillment of the condition of recognition or the removal or deficiencies in working of the school.
- 14. All records of the school are open to inspection by any officer authorized by the Director of School Education or appropriate authority at any time, and the school furnishes such information as may be necessary to enable the officer carry out inspection.
- 15. **FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY A SCHOOL SEEKING RECOGNITION SHALL PROVIDE FOR THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES NAMELY:-**
 - (i) Physical Education:-
 - (a) Suitable playground for the purpose of game, sports and materials for such games and sports,
 - (b) The school must have its own playground independently and entire sketch mapping may be invariably mentioned/indicated for establishment of new school.
 - (ii) Library service:-
 - (a) (i) Adequate library facilities, in the case of Primary school.
 - (ii) In the case of any other school, a separate room for the library, to be used exclusively for the purpose and on no such room shall be considered as accommodation available for class teaching.
 - (b) A reading room attached or adjacent to the library wherever possible.
 - (c) The library has a stock of books essential for better learning.
 - (d) The library should have books suitable for teacher to help them in their professional and reference work.
 - (iii) Laboratory Work:-
 - (a) In the case of a school upto the middle, laboratory for teaching science, equipped with according to such specifications as may be laid down from time to time, by the appropriate authority.
 - (b) In the case of a school above the middle schools intending to run either science course or as in subjects which involve practical work, accommodation, equipment and apparatus according to such specifications as may be laid down, from time to time by the affiliating Board or Director for the Laboratory for each subject.
 - (iv) Workshop Practice:-
 - (c) A room or a workshop for carrying workshop practice or such other vocational activities as may be specified by the authority for different classes.
 - (d) The workshop is equipped with according to such specification as may be laid down, from time to time, by the appropriate authority for each subject.
 - (v) Co-curricular activities:- As many co-curricular activities, as may be possible so as to give to every student an opportunity of participating in one or more of the following namely:-

- (a) Debates/Seminar /symposium /morning talks/ discussion.
- (b) Recitation or elocution/declamation.
- (c) Dramatics.
- (d) Music including folk songs, dancing (including) folk dances.
- (e) Hobbies of different types.
- (f) Model/youth parliament.
- (g) House system.
- (h) Prefectural system.
- (i) Class competition.
- (j) Junior wing of the National Cadet Crops.
- (k) Scouting and Guiding.
- (l) Activities providing for social service, and
- (m) Any other co-curricular activity.
- (n) Guest lecture through participation of students.

16. DATE OF RECOGNITION:-

The recognition given to a school will be effective from the date decided by the appropriate authority.

17. TERMS AND CONDITIONS:-

In addition to the aforesaid rules and regulations, the following terms and conditions shall have to be adhered to:-

- (a) Arunachal's traditional culture must be preserved.
- (b) Syllabus prescribed by the Department of Education, Arunachal Pradesh for the schools, will have to be followed.
- (c) No religious activity should be undertaken either directly or indirectly in the school Hostel campus.
- (d) There should be emphasis on the quality education.
- (e) Direct or indirect violation of laid down rules and regulations in respect of above mentioned conditions may lead to deterrent action such as withdrawal of recognition including closure of the school.
- (f) Education Department will not be bound to provide any land allotment nor approach Government for the same in case of any such school.
- (g) The question of Government grant in appropriate cases will, however be considered only if such school meet all the stringent rules and regulations prescribed for other voluntary organized schools, subject to availability of fund provision.
- (h) No Church, Temple, Mosque or any other religious activity shall be carried out within the school campus.
- (i) No preaching etc. in the guise of seminar, discourse talk by any religious body or patrons or preachers of any religious institutions will be acceptable. The environment of secularism as per our Indian constitution shall have to be maintained strictly.
- (j) The Principal of the school and the Secretary of the Governing body must report to the department authority from time to time indicating whether the above mentioned Government instructions are being observed.
- (k) The Deputy Commissioner of the District or any representatives authorize by him or DSE will be free to obtain necessary feedback from any such school by of inspections calling for report etc.
- (l) If in the view of Deputy Commissioner, there is any communal turn due to any reason relating to such religious activity in the school or if any disaffection is caused among the students because of the same, then the DC will have right to initiate appropriate action against the authorities of the school and he shall suitable, inform the Government about the action taken and the Government may take suitable action.

- 18. (a) On approval of the proposal for recognition the management shall deposit Rs. 15,000 with the Directorate of School Education as registration fee.
- (b) The registration will be for a period of one year.
- (c) The registration shall be renewed every subsequent academic year on application submitted by the management and duly recommend by the Deputy Director of the districts. Annual registration fee of @ Rs. 3,000 shall be payable by the management.
- (d) For up-gradation from primary to middle, permission shall be obtained from Directorate of School Education. The application in the prescribed form duly recommended by DDSE shall be submitted will in time by the management. Registration of Rs. 20, 000 shall be charged on up-gradation. The registration for the up-graded school shall be renewed for each academic year for which fee Rs. 3,500 will be charged.

19. SCHOOL AUTHORITY MAY APPLY FOR UPGRADATION FROM PRIMARY AND MIDDLE STANDARD PROVIDED IT HAS THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS:

- (i) Requisite all round infrastructure facilities.
 - (ii) Requisite number of qualified teaching staff with atleast one science teacher for middle section.
 - (iii) Requisite building infrastructure.
 - (iv) Requisite furniture.
 - (v) Requisite number of essential books in library etc.
 - (vi) Requisite science equipment.
 - (vii) Other essential equipment required for better teaching/learning.
20. The school should pay the requisite fee on or before 31st March every year.
 21. The school already affiliated to CBSE will continue to pay to the State Government the annual renewal fee failing which the schools NOC will be withdrawn and its recognition granted by the State Government will stand cancelled.
 22. All guidelines and fee structure are subject to revision/modification time to time.
 23. The school will be asked to pay recognition fee by a Bank Draft or Treasury Challan after the recognition matter is cleared by the Government.
 24. It will be obligatory for all schools, the singing of National Anthem and taking of Pledged before the beginning of the academic classes every day.
 25. All private schools will be required to follow the annual vacation system adopted by the Education Department of the State.

This supersedes the terms and conditions/rules and regulations circulated vide No. EDA. 20/90-91 Pt dated 9th August, 1996.

Hage Khoda, IAS,
Commissioner (Education),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 123, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, September 15, 2010, Bhadra 24, 1932 (Saka)

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND FAMILY WELFARE
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 5th September, 2010

No. MPH-8/91-92/Pt-II/08-09.— In the interest of public services the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to empanel the following hospitals under Rule 2(d) of CGHS, CS (MA) Rules, 1944, as mentioned in the column -2 of Appendix-I, for the treatment of Government employees and their dependant family members of Arunachal Pradesh under the coverage of CS (MA) Rules, 1944, on the terms and conditions as laid down in column-4 of the Appendix-I. This is on the basis of technical report of the Standing Committee for empanelment. These empanelled hospitals are in addition to those hospitals recognized under CS (MA) Rules, 1944.

APPENDIX—I

Sl. No.	Name of the Hospitals	Empanelment for	Terms and Conditions
1	2	3	4
1.	Heema Hospital, Itanagar, Arunachal Pradesh.	Treatment for all purposes.	(1) The charges of rates for the treatment at the empanelled hospitals should be as per Delhi CGHS rates (Appendix -I & IA and Appendix-V of CGHS of 9th revised edition of 2009), approved from time to time. (2) MOU has to be signed with the empanelled Hospital and the Government with terms and conditions to be spell out by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh for treatment of referral patients to be abided by such Hospital/Institute. (3) The terms and conditions would be amended from time to time under the discretion of the Government of Arunachal Pradesh.
2.	ASSA Diagnostic and Nursing Home, Pasighat, Arunachal Pradesh.	—do—	—do—

The approval of referral and Medical facilities shall be subject to conforming of the treatment in the referral hospitals as mentioned in Appendix-I. This is as per approval of Hon'ble Minister Health and Family Welfare vide U.O. No. 285 dated 18th August, 2010.

K. Kholie,
Secretary (Health & Family Welfare),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 124, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, September 20, 2010, Bhadra 29, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH : CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 14th September, 2010

No. DTPMUN-02/2008-2009.—In exercise of powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 4 of the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Act, 2007 (Act No. 4 of 2008), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to notify, with immediate effect, the area comprising Itanagar, Naharlagun, Nirjuli, Banderdewa and other areas indicated in Schedule-I to be Municipal area for the purpose of said Act, which shall be called by the name of Itanagar Municipal area and boundary of the said Municipal area shall be as indicated in Schedule - II.

SCHEDULE - I

Statement showing the list of Localities/Settlement within the proposed Municipal Area.

Sl. No.	Town	Area (in sq. km)	Name of Sector/Colony	District
1.	Itanagar		1. New Chimpu 2. Gohpur Tinali 3. Van Vihar 4. I.T.B.P. Area 5. G.S.I. Colony 6. ZSI, Economic and Statistical Colony 7. IRBn Headquarter 8. Police Colony 9. PHQ and Chandranagar 10. D.N. Govt. College 11. R.G. Polytechnic and DPS Complex 12. Vivek Vihar 13. R.K. Mission Hospital Complex 14. "H" Sector 15. "G" Sector 16. "F" & "G" Sector 17. Ganga Market 18. Doni Colony 19. PWD Division IV 20. Sinkhi View 21. Sinkhi Park 22. "E" Sector 23. "E" Extension 24. "F" Sector 25. Abotani Colony 26. ESS Sector 27. A.P. Civil Secretariat Complex 28. I.G. Park 29. RWD Colony 30. Doordarshan and AIR Colony	

Sl. No.	Town	Area (in sq. km)	Name of Sector/Colony	District
2.	Naharlagun	H S School	31. "D" Sector	
			32. Bank Tinali	
			33. Niti Vihar	
			34. Mowb-I	
			35. Mowb-II	
			36. Lobi	
			37. Panchali	
			38. Doria	
			39. CRPF Cantonment/Area	
			40. BSNL Colony	
			41. Raj Bhawan Complex	
			42. O Point Tinali	
			43. Gompa Area	
			44. "P" Sector	
			45. "A" Sector	
			46. B, C, D, C i, Cii Sector	
			47. Nyokum Lapang and Adi Colony	
			48. Donyipolo Public School	
			49. IRBN Housing Complex at Jollang	
			50. And all the land/settlements in between Itanagar and Naharlagun.	
			51. Purohik Colony	
			52. Distillation Plant	
			53. Papuhills	
			54. Government Printing Press	
			55. Papu Nalah	
			56. Oju Mission	
			57. Royal International school.	
			58. Pachin Colony	
			59. Barapani	
			60. Barapani Market	
			61. "C" Sector	
			62. "D" Sector	
			63. Polo Colony	
			64. BRTF Area	
			65. Damside	
			66. "G" Extension	
			67. "E" Sector	
			68. Medical Colony	
			69. Old Civil Secretariat	
			70. Prem Nagar	
			71. Police Colony	
			72. Rakap Colony	
			73. Dokum Colony	
			74. Helipad Area	
			75. Youth Hostel Area	
			76. Naharlagun Market	
			77. Industrial Area	
			78. "A" Sector	
			79. All the land/settlements under forest cover in between Naharlagun and Nirjuli (Pipe Nallah) running East West and in between the ridge and the Master Plan boundary 2010 at North and South.	
3.	Nirjuli and Banderdewa		80. Bage Tinali	
			81. NERIST Compound (North and South NH-52A).	
			82. Veterinary Farm Area	

Sl. No.	Town	Area (in sq. km)	Name of Sector/Colony	District
			83. Nirjuli Market	
			84. Power Grid (NEEPCO)	
			85. Veterinary Complex	
			86. Burial cum Cremation Ground	
			87. Karsingsa Veterinary Farm	
			88. APSTS Workshop	
			89. APSTS Colony	
			90. Adi Basati	
			91. Upper and Lower Dobum Basati	
			92. Banderdewa Range Office Complex	
			93. Tani Colony	
			94. Anya Colony	
			95. Santi Colony	
			96. Abotani Colony	
			97. Nazar Colony	
			98. Duli Koto	
			99. Nyokum Colony	
			100. Industrial Area	
			101. Dree Colony	
			102. C.F. Office cum Residential Complex	
			103. D.F.O. Complex	
			104. PTC Area	
			105. Greenfield Airport.	
			And all the land/settlements in between Pipe Nallah at Nirjuli to NH - 52 at Bander- dewa running East and West and in bet- ween Dikrong river and Master Plan boundary - 2010.	

If any individual or any department or any body has any objection or suggestion with respect to Municipal area of Itanagar the same should be sent to the Deputy Commissioner, Itanagar Capital Complex within 30 (thirty) days from the date of issue of this notice.

SCHEDULE II

Boundary Description of Itanagar Municipal Boundary

- North : Starting from a point at road junction of Itanagar- Poma road and link road of Ganga village (B.M 238 mtr) and then along the boundary wall of ITBP area and then along the boundary wall of GSI crossing the Ganga-Itanagar road at GSI main gate and then along the compound wall of Shri Chukhu Apa (IPS) up to Senki river, (intersecting point of the stream opposite forest colony, Chandranagar), then running upstream along Senki river till it reaches the master plan 2010 boundary of Itanagar capital region i.e. $27^{\circ} 7' 0''$ N latitude, then imaginary straight line running easterly direction touching intersection points of $27^{\circ} 7' 15''$ N latitude and $93^{\circ} 37' 0''$ E longitude (Log), $27^{\circ} 7' 45''$ N and $93^{\circ} 35' 15''$ E, $27^{\circ} 7' 20''$ N and $93^{\circ} 38' 10''$ E, $27^{\circ} 7' 30''$ N and $93^{\circ} 39' 30''$ E till it touches right upstream of Karjuli Nallah at $27^{\circ} 7' 30''$ N latitude. Thereafter, running downstream along the right Karjuli Nallah up to Pachin river. Then running along Pachin river downstream up to the helipad area then along the helipad compound wall, excluding the W.R.C. area and including the built up area up to the backside of Industrial area at Naharlagun the running upstream along the stream running besides Durga mandir, excluding the model village area, crossing the road at welcome gate including the Industrial area and excluding the house of Er. Toko Jyoti upwards along the footpath over the ridge up to the BM 260 at the ridge, then along the top of the ridge running towards east up to Pipe Nallah downwards including all settlements and including the South campus of NERIST and Sai Yari Memorial School via Bage Tinali, then along the Doimukh road and along the compound wall of NERIST crossing Pipe Nallah up to Burial ground. Thereafter, from Burial ground along Dikrong river downstream up to RCC bridge at NH 52 (at Banderdewa).
- East : Starting from a point from the RCC bridge point at NH 52 (at Banderdewa) over Dikrong river along NH 52 including the CF office cum residential complex up to intersection point of $27^{\circ} 7' 45''$ N latitude and $93^{\circ} 35' 15''$ E longitude along inner line boundary.
- South : Starting from intersection point of $27^{\circ} 7' 45''$ N latitude and $93^{\circ} 35' 15''$ E longitude, then an imaginary straight line running westerly direction touching intersection point of following latitude and longitude $27^{\circ} 5' 0''$ N and $93^{\circ} 50' 0''$ E, $27^{\circ} 5' 15''$ N and $93^{\circ} 49' 20''$ E, $27^{\circ} 5' 0''$ N and $93^{\circ} 49' 0''$ E, $27^{\circ} 5' 10''$ N and $93^{\circ} 49' 0''$ E, $27^{\circ} 5' 15''$ N and $93^{\circ} 48' 15''$ E, $27^{\circ} 5' 0''$ N and $93^{\circ} 47' 25''$ E, $27^{\circ} 5' 8''$ N and $93^{\circ} 47' 0''$ E, $27^{\circ} 5' 0''$ N and $93^{\circ} 46' 2''$ E, $27^{\circ} 5' 30''$ N and $93^{\circ} 45' 30''$ E, $27^{\circ} 5' 25''$ N and $93^{\circ} 44' 30''$ E, $27^{\circ} 5' 0''$ N and $93^{\circ} 44' 30''$ E, $27^{\circ} 5' 0''$ N and $93^{\circ} 43' 30''$ E, $27^{\circ} 5' 20''$

N and $93^{\circ} 42' 30''$ E, and till it touches Pachin river at $27^{\circ} 5' 0''$ N latitude and $93^{\circ} 42' 0''$ E, longitude near Pachin Colony. From Pachin river along the village boundary of Popu village and excluding the WRC land upto Pachin Colony road, then running upwards northerly direction upto the ridge. Thereafter, running westerly direction along the ridge upto the Pachin Colony road, excluding the residence of Shri Nabam Kojum, then running upstream upto the top of the ridge, then again running downstream toward west, excluding the Catholic Church upto the DST road. Thereafter, along the road including the DST office and down wards towards the Papu Nallah, excluding the Popu-Government Middle School, then running upwards along Popu Nallah and again upwards towards the ridge near the Royal International School joining height point of 226 mtrs (BM) and then again downwards towards the southerly westerly direction till it reaches the stream junction near the Papu-Jollang road. Ther by excluding the Ashram area, then towards north west direction along a unnamed small stream, then along the ridge joining height point 231 mtrs (BM), then towards westerly direction along the ridge (near Birrup Nallah upto the ridge top). Thereafter along the Jollang village boundary, including the IRBN housing colony and excluding the WRC and plantation area of Jollang village upto Ritchi Nallah. Thereafter, along Ritchi Nallah downstream upto Pachin river including the Delhi Public School Complex, then upstream along Pachin river upto junction point of Senki and Chimpu river. Thereafter along the Chimpu river and following unnamed upstream in between old Chimpu and new Chimpu at the south bank up to the RCC culvert at old chimpu link road and further intersecting the Chimpu link road and NH-52A junction. Thereafter, in southerly direction along the NH-52A up to the latitude line of $27^{\circ} 3' 15''$ N. Thereafter along the imaginary line touching the following longitude and latitude and westerly direction :- $27^{\circ} 3' 0''$ N and $93^{\circ} 37' 0''$ E and $27^{\circ} 3' 0''$ N and $93^{\circ} 36' 0''$ E.

West : Starting from the intersection point of $27^{\circ} 3' 0''$ N latitude and $93^{\circ} 36' 0''$ E longitude downstream along the unnamed stream towards northerly direction up to Chimpu river. Then upstream along Chimpu river and again upstream along Dokoso Nallah excluding the WRC land crossing the road and joining the starting at Itanagar Poma road.

K. Kholie, IAS,
Secretary, (UD and TP),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 125, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, September 28, 2010, Asvina 6, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 21st September, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri Tatar Kipa, Ex-Minister as Political Advisor to Chief Minister, Arunachal Pradesh in public interest with immediate effect and until further orders.

He will be in the rank of Cabinet Minister.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 126, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, September 28, 2010 Asvina 6, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION

The 24th August, 2010

No. LR-49/92/1093.— WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State.

AND WHEREAS, it appears to the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh that land is likely to be needed at M.C. Road (Mobile Point) Changlang, Changlang District, Arunachal Pradesh for public purpose, i.e. for implementation of Solid Waste Management Project for Changlang town it is hereby notified that the land in the locality as described in the schedule below is likely to be acquired for the above purpose.

AND NOW THEREFORE, this notification is made under the provisions of Section 4(1) of the Land Acquisition Act, and to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby also authorize the officers for the time being engaged for the said purpose with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey any land and do all other acts in pursuance of the provisions of Sub-Section 2 of the above said Section.

Any person interested in the said land and whosoever has any objection to the acquisition of the said land, may within 30 (thirty) days from the date of publication of this notification, file such objections in writing before the Deputy Commissioner, Changlang District, Changlang, Arunachal Pradesh. The plan of the land may be inspected his office.

Deputy Commissioner, Changlang District, Changlang, Arunachal Pradesh shall make a report or reports in respect of the said land or different parcels thereof respectively to the Government as per the provisions of Section 5A (2) of the Act.

SCHEDULE
(Specification of land)

District	Tehsil/Circle	Locality	Area in Sq.mtrs.	Boundary Description	
Changlang	Changlang	9.3 KM on M.C. Road (Mobile point) Changlang.	4.45 Hectares i.e. 11.00 (eleven Acres).	North	- Villages Community land of Changlang Village
				South	- M.C. Road and Rangkatu Tea Estate
				East	- Rangkatu Tea Estate
				West	- Land of Shri Kamsu Taijong.

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 127, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, September 29, 2010, Asvina 7, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 16th April, 2010

No. STAT (CEN) 51/2010.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 18 of the Citizenship Act, 1955, read with the Rule 3 of the Citizenship (Registration of Citizens and Issue of National Identity Cards) Rules-2003, the Central Government vide order No. SO. 596 (E) dated 15th March, 2010 has decided to prepare the Population Register in the Country.

In Arunachal Pradesh, the field work for data Collection relating to all persons who are usually residing within the jurisdiction of their respective Local Registrars shall be undertaken during the period from 15th April to 31st May, 2010.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 128, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, October 1, 2010, Asvina 9, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
MINISTRY OF PERSONNEL, ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS AND TRAINING
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 14th September, 2010

No. AR-99/2010.— In exercise of powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 27 of the Right To Information Act, 2005 (No. 22 of 2005), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to make the following rules further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Right To Information Rules, 2005 namely :-

1. **Short title and commencement :** (1) These rules may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Right To Information (6th Amendment) Rule, 2010.

(2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Arunachal Pradesh Gazette.

2. **(I) Amendment :** In the Arunachal Pradesh Right To Information Rules, 2005, in Rule 8 for the entries in clause (ii) of sub-rule (1) (A) the following entries shall be substituted, namely :-

(II) “Information in the form of communication/letter etc.- Rupees ten per page”.

(2) In clause (B) of sub-rule (I) of rule 8, for the entries in Serial No. 3 the following entries shall be substituted, namely :-

“3. For other than priced publication - Rupees ten per page”.

By order and in the name of Governor

Kirba Lomi,
Deputy Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

Note :- The principal rules were published in the Gazette of Arunachal Pradesh vide Department of Administrative Reforms No. OM-43/2003 dated 15th September, 2005 and subsequently amended vide :-

Notification No.	Date	Published in the Gazette of Arunachal Pradesh
1. OM-73/2005	15th May, 2006	31st May, 2006
2. OM-73/2005	1st May, 2007	1st May, 2007
3. OM-73/2005	19th December, 2007	31st January, 2008
4. OM-43/2003	28th January, 2009	30th January, 2009
5. AR-05/2009	24th April, 2009	

Kirba Lomi,
Deputy Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 129, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, October 7, 2010 Asvina 15, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

FINAL NOTIFICATION
(Issued under Section 6 (1) of Land Acquisition Act 1894)

The 26th August, 2010

No. LR-46/92/1158.— WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State ;

AND WHEREAS, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is satisfied that the land in the locality or localities more fully described in the Schedule below is required for a company namely M/s KSK Electricity Financing India Pvt. Ltd. Hyderabad for execution of Dibbin Hydro Electric Project for public purpose, it is hereby declared that land described in the Schedule below is needed for the above said company for the said purpose at the expense of the said company ;

AND WHEREAS, the Preliminary Notification was published vide No. LR-46/92 dated 31st August, 2009 for acquisition of the said land for the company and purpose herein before mentioned under section 4(1) of the said Act ;

AND WHEREAS, the Deputy Commissioner, West Kameng District, Bomdila, Arunachal Pradesh has reported in his draft Final Notification submitted to the Government vide his letter No. BR- 2572/167/80/95 dated 28th July, 2010 that no objection, whatsoever, has been received from any quarter during the stipulated time period in respect of the land notified vide the aforesaid Notification ;

NOW, THEREFORE, this declaration is made under the provision of section 6 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 and to all whomsoever it may concern.

Deputy Commissioner, West Kameng District, Bomdila, Arunachal Pradesh is hereby directed to take order for the acquisition of the said land as per the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894. The plan of the land may be inspected at his office.

SCHEDULE
(Specifications of land)

Sl. No.	District	Tehsil/Circle	Locality/Village	Area in (Acres/ Sqmtrs)	Boundary description
1.	West Kameng	Nafra	Dibbin	200.00 Acres	North - Bichom River South - KSK Colony East - Bichom River West - Ditchik Road.
2.	West Kameng	Nafra	Ditchik	200.00 Acres	North - Community land of Dibbin and Ditchik Villages South - Bichom River East - Ditchik Road West - Community land of Ditchik Village.

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 130, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, October 7, 2010 Asvina 15, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

FINAL NOTIFICATION

(Issued under Section 6(1) of Land Acquisition Act 1894)

The 3rd August, 2010

No. LM-58/2008/1159.— WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State ;

AND WHEREAS, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is satisfied that the land in the locality or localities more fully described in the Schedule below is required for a company namely M/s Athena Demwe Power Ltd., New Delhi for execution of 1750 MW Demwe Lower Hydro Electric Project for public purpose, it is hereby declared that land described in the Schedule below is needed for the above said company for the said purpose at the expense of the said company;

AND WHEREAS, the Preliminary Notification was published vide No. LM-58/2008 dated 15th February, 2010 for acquisition of the said land for the company and purpose hereinbefore mentioned under section 4 (1) of the said Act;

AND WHEREAS, the Deputy Commissioner, Lohit District, Tezu and Deputy Commissioner, Anjaw District, Camp-Tezu, Arunachal Pradesh have made their reports as per the provisions of section 5A of the Act in respect of the land notified vide the aforesaid Notification;

NOW, THEREFORE, this declaration is made under the provision of section 6 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 and to all whomsoever it may concern.

Deputy Commissioner, Lohit District, Tezu and Deputy Commissioner, Anjaw District, Camp-Tezu, Arunachal Pradesh are hereby directed to take order for the acquisition of the said land as per the provisions of the land Acquisition Act, 1894. The plan of the Land may be inspected at their Offices.

SCHEDULE (Specification of land)

Sl. No.	District	Tehsil/Circle	Locality/Village	Area (in acres/ sq.mtrs/hectares)	Boundary Description
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Lohit and Anjaw	Tezu and Wakro Circles under Lohit district and Hayuliang Circle under Anjaw District	Village Areas of 1. Tyluliang (159.24 Ha), 2. Dumla (48.38 Ha), 3. Pumla (42.68 Ha), 4. Tidding (13.13 Ha), 5. Dingliang (19.41 Ha), 6. Chipragam (10.60 Ha), 7. Paya (21.42 Ha), 8. Chailiang (8.58 Ha), 9. Taseliang (17.55), 10. Chaigadiliang (12.8 Ha), 11. Chaidheliang (15.98 Ha), 12. Dingliang (32.82 Ha),	Total Area 572.26 Hectares NB : Land details and other relevant reports are available for inspection in the office of the DC, Lohit Tezu/DC, Anjaw Camp Tezu/ADC/Hayuliang/ADC,Namsai/CO, Wakro.	(A) Lohit Right Bank North : Chailiang South : Tyluliang East : Lohit River Bed West : Hills (B) Lohit Left Bank North: Rangam South : Pramaun East : Hills West : Lohit River Bed.

1	2	3	4	5	6
			13. Tidding (21.76 Ha), on Right Bank of Lohit river,		
			14. Lamaliang (Lamaliang/ Bajailiang/Kajing (31.06 Ha),		
			15. Dowamma (Kajing) (10.83 Ha),		
			16. Dowamma (9.90 Ha),		
			17. Lakao (12.29 Ha),		
			18. Kangkhai (7.5 Ha),		
			19. Netoh (35.48),		
			20. Pram (32.85 Ha),		
			21. Pramaun (8.0 Ha), on left Bank of Lohit River.		

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 131, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, October 7, 2010 Asvina 15, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

FINAL NOTIFICATION
(Issued under Section 6 (1) of Land Acquisition Act 1894)

The 3rd August, 2010

No. LM-56/2008/1160.— WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State ;

AND WHEREAS, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is satisfied that the land in the locality or localities more fully described in the Schedule below is required for a company namely M/s Athena Demwe Power Ltd. New Delhi for execution of 1750 MW Demwe Lower Hydro Electric Project for public purpose, it is hereby declared that land described in the Schedule below is needed for the above said company for the said purpose at the expense of the said company ;

AND WHEREAS, the Preliminary Notification was published vide No. LM-56/2008 dated 15th February 2010 for acquisition of the said land for the company and purpose hereinbefore mentioned under section 4 (1) of the said Act ;

AND WHEREAS, the Deputy Commissioner, Lohit District, Tezu, Arunachal Pradesh has made his report as per the provisions of sections 5A of the Act in respect of the land notified vide the aforesaid Notification ;

NOW, THEREFORE, this declaration is made under the provision of section 6 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 and to all whomsoever it may concern.

Deputy Commissioner, Lohit District, Tezu, Arunachal Pradesh is hereby directed to take order for the acquisition of the said land as per the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, The plan of the land may be inspected at his Office.

SCHEDULE
(Specification of land)

Sl. No.	District	Tehsil/Circle	Locality/Village	Area in (Acres/ Sqmtrs/Ha)	Boundary description
1.	Lohit	Wakro	Parasuramkund Kande Area	310.47 Ha.	North - Lohit River South - Lai River East - NH 52 Road (BRTF) & Parasuramkund Helipad West - Lai, Anchal RF

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 132, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, October 7, 2010 Asvina 15, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION

The 22nd September, 2010

No. LM-3/2005.—WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State.

AND WHEREAS, it appears to the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh that the land is likely to be needed for public purpose namely for Establishment of Educational Institution (JNV) at Lumba Old Palin in Kurung Kumey District, Arunachal Pradesh ; it is hereby notified that the land in the locality described in the schedule below is likely to be acquired for the above purpose.

AND NOW THEREFORE, this notification is made under the provision of Section 4 (1) of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 and to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby also authorize the officers for the time being engaged for the said purpose with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey any land and do all other acts in pursuance of the provisions of sub-section 2 of the above said Section.

Any person interested in the said land and whosoever has any objection to the acquisition of the said land, may within 30 (thirty) days from the date of publication of this Notification, file such objections in writing before the Deputy Commissioner, Kurung Kumey District, Koloriang, Arunachal Pradesh.

The Deputy Commissioner, Kurung Kumey District, Arunachal Pradesh, Koloriang shall make a report in respect of the said land to the Government as per the provisions of Section 5 A (2) of the Land Acquisition Act 1894.

SCHEDULE

(Specification of Land)

District	Tehsil/ Circle	Locality	Area in Sqmts	Boundary Description
Kurung Kumey	Palin	Lumba (Old Palin)	1,39,616.55	North : — BRTF road, land of Shri Mangming Takio, marshy land and WRC of Smti Dolang Yama. South : — Slope area. East : — APST plot, WRC of Shri Dolang Rajen and slope area. West : — Slope area.

T. Taloh, IAS
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 133, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, October 7, 2010, Asvina 15, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DIRECTORATE OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

ADDENDUM NOTIFICATION

The 20th September, 2010

No. LR-132/86.— I. WHEREAS, land measuring 15.75 Hectares located at Jairampur, Changlang District, Arunachal Pradesh voluntarily donated by the villagers of Kovin and Honkap of Changlang District for establishment of Krishi Vigyan Kendra at Jairampur was notified vide Notification No. LR-132/86/375 dated 8th March, 2008 ;

II. AND WHEREAS, the villagers of Kovin and Honkap have donated additional land measuring 4.25 Hectares contiguous to the land donated earlier i.e. 15.75 Hectares vide Deed of Agreement No. 226 dated 15th December, 2009 ;

III. AND WHEREAS, total area of land 15.75 Hectares + 4.25 Hectares equal to 20 Hectares will be utilized by the Department of Agriculture, Government of Arunachal Pradesh for establishment of Krishi Vigyan Kendra ;

IV. NOW THEREFORE, this Notification is issued to any interested person in the said land and whosoever has any objection to the donation of the said land, may within 30 (thirty) days from the date of publication of this Notification, file such objections in writing before the Deputy Commissioner, Changlang District, Changlang, Arunachal Pradesh.

V. The plan of land is available with the District Administration for inspection.

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 134, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, October 12, 2010, Asvina 20, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 6th October, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri Tsering Gyurme Ex-Minister as Advisor to Chief Minister Arunachal Pradesh in public interest with immediate effect, until further order.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 135, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, October 12, 2010, Asvina 20, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 6th October, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri T. L. Rajkumar Ex-Minister as Advisor to Chief Minister Arunachal Pradesh in public interest with immediate effect, until further order.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 136, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, October 12, 2010, Asvina 20, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF CABINET AFFAIRS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ADDENDUM

The 30th September, 2010

No. CAB/G-8/2009/57-68.—Please read “He will be in the status of Cabinet Minister” at 3rd line after the word until further orders in the appointment order of Shri Thupten Tempa, Chairman, Resource Mobilization, Arunachal Pradesh issued under No. CAB/G-08/2009 dated 21st June, 2010.

Tape Bagra,
Joint Secretary to the Cabinet,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 137 Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, October 12, 2010, Asvina 20, 1932 (Saka)

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ITANAGAR

The 5th October, 2010.

No. EN/LEG/43/10.—The following notification issued by the Election Commission of India, New Delhi, published in the Gazette of India Extraordinary, Part-II, Section 3, Sub-Section (iii), is reproduced below for general information.

ELECTION COMMISSION OF INDIA

Nirvachan Sadan,
Ashoka Road,
New Delhi - 110001

Dated : 17th September, 2010.
26, Bhadrapada, 1932 (Saka).

NOTIFICATION

No. 56/2010/PPS-II.—WHEREAS, the Election Commission of India has decided to update its Notification No. 56/2009/PPS-II, dated 14th September, 2009, specifying the names of recognised National and State Parties, registered-unrecognised parties and the list of free symbols, issued in pursuance of paragraph 17 of the Election Symbols (Reservation and Allotment) Order, 1968;

NOW, THEREFORE, in pursuance of paragraph 17 of the Election Symbols (Reservation and Allotment) Order, 1968, and in supersession of its aforesaid notification No. 56/2009/PPS-II, dated 14th September, 2009, as amended from time to time, published in the Gazette of India, Extraordinary, Part-II, Section-3, Sub-section (iii), the Election Commission of India hereby specifies :-

- (a) In Table I, the National Parties and the Symbols respectively reserved for them and postal address of their Headquarters ;
- (b) In Table II, the State Parties, the State or States in which they are State Parties and the Symbols respectively reserved for them in such State or States and postal address of their Headquarters ;
- (c) In Table III, the registered-unrecognized political parties and postal address of their Headquarters ; and
- (d) In Table IV, the free symbols.

IN SO FAR AS elections to the Legislative Assembly of Jammu and Kashmir are concerned, this notification shall be deemed to have been issued in terms of Rules 5 and 10 of the Jammu and Kashmir Conduct of Election Rules, 1965 and under the Election Symbols (Reservation and Allotment) Order, 1968 as made applicable for election to the Legislative Assembly of Jammu and Kashmir.

TABLE -I
NATIONAL PARTIES

Sl. No.	Name of the Party	Symbol reserved	Address
1	2	3	4
1.	Bahujan Samaj Party	Elephant [In all States/U.T.s except in the States of Assam, where its candidates will have to choose a symbol from out of the list of free symbols specified by the Commission]	16, Gurudwara Rakabganj Road, New Delhi-110001.
2.	Bharatiya Janata Party	Lotus	11, Ashoka Road, New Delhi-110001.
3.	Communist Party of India	Ears of Corn and Sickle	Ajoy Bhawan, Kotla Marg, New Delhi-110002.
4.	Communist Party of India (Marxist)	Hammer, Sickle and Star	A.K. Gopalan Bhawan, 27-29, Bhai Vir Singh Marg (Gole Market), New Delhi-110001.
5.	Indian National Congress	Hand	24, Akbar Road, New Delhi-110011.
6.	Nationalist Congress Party	Clock	10, Bishambhar Das Marg, New Delhi-110001.

TABLE-II
STATE PARTIES

Sl. No.	Name of the State/ Union Territory	Name of the State Party	Symbol Reserved	Address
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1. Praja Rajyam Party	Full Sun with rays	Plot No. 952, Road No.46, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad.
		2. Telangana Rashtra Samithi	Car	House No. 8-2-220/110/1/3, Road No.14, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh.
		3. Telugu Desam	Bicycle	Telugu Desam Party Office, N.T.R. Bhavan, Road No.2, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad-500033 (Andhra Pradesh).
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	1. All India Trinamool Congress	Flowers and Grass	30-B, Harish Chatterjee Street, Kolkata- 700026, West Bengal.
		2. People,s Party of Aruanachal	Yet to be allotted	P.O. Naharlagun -791110 (Arunachal Pradesh).
3.	Assam	1. All India United Democratic Front	Lock & Key	No. 3 Friends Path, Hatigaon, Guwahati-781038 (Assam).
		2. Asom Gana Parishad	Elephant	Head Office: Gopinath Bordoloi Road, Guwahati-781001, (Assam).
		3. Bodoland Peoples Front	Nangaol	Head Office: Kokrajhar, B.T.C; P.O- Kokrajhar, Dist. Kokrajhar, Assam, Pin - 783370.
4.	Bihar	1. Janata Dal (United)	Arrow	7, Jantar Mantar Road , New Delhi-110001.
		2. Lok Jan Shakti Party	Bungalow	12, Janpath, New Delhi-110011.
		3. Rashtriya Janata Dal	Hurricane Lamp	13, V.P. House, Rafi Marg, New Delhi-11001.
5.	Goa	1. Maharashtrawadi Gomantak	Lion	Vikas 'A' Building, 3rd Floor, Near Pharmacy College, 18th June Road, Panaji-403001 (Goa).
		2. Save Goa Front	Aeroplane	1761, Subray, Amrutnagar, Goghal, Fatorda, Goa.
6.	Haryana	1. Haryana Janhit Congress (BL)	Paniharin	135, Golf Links, New Delhi- 110003.
		2. Indian National Lok Dal	Spectacles	18, Janpath, New Delhi-110011.
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	1. Jammu & Kashmir National Conference	Plough	(i) Sher-e-Kashmir Bhavan, Residency Road, Jammu (Jammu & Kashmir). (ii) Nawai Subh Complex, Zero Bridge, Srinagar, (Jammu & Kashmir).
		2. Jammu & Kashmir National Panthers Party	Bicycle	17, V.P. House, Rafi Marg, New Delhi- 110001.
		3. Jammu and Kashmir Peoples Democratic Party	Ink Pot & Pen	2-Emporium Lane, Residency Road, Srinagar.
8.	Jharkhand	1. AJSU Party	Banana	Saket Vihar, Harmu, Ranchi, Ranchi-834002 (Jharkhand).
		2. Jharkhand Mukti Morcha	Bow & Arrow	Bariatu Road, Ranchi, 834008 (Jharkhand).
		3. Jharkhand Vikas Morcha (Prajatantrik)	Comb	Atithishala, Morhavadi, Ranchi, Jharkhand
		4. Rashtriya Janata Dal	Hurricane Lamp	13,V.P. House, Rafi Marg New Delhi - 110001.
9.	Karnataka	Janata Dal (Secular)	A Lady Farmer carrying Paddy on her head	5, Safdarjung Lane, New Delhi-110003.
10.	Kerala	1. Janata Dal (Secular)	A Lady Farmer carrying Paddy on her head	5, Safdarjung Lane, New Delhi-110003.

1	2	3	4	5
		2. Kerala Congress	Bicycle	State Committee Office, Near Star Theatre Junction, Kottayam, South Kerala.
		3. Kerala Congress (M)	Two Leaves	State Committee Office, Near Fire Station, Kottayam (Kerala).
		4. Muslim League Kerala State Committee	Ladder	Kerala State Committee, League House, Red Cross Road, Calicut-32 (Kerala).
11. Maharashtra	1. Maharashtra Navnirman Sena	Railway Engine		Krishna Kunj, M.B. Raut Road, Shivaji- Park. Mumbai-400028, Maharashtra.
	2. Shiv Sena	Bow and Arrow		Shivsena Bhavan, Gadkari Chowk, Dadar, Mumbai- 400028 (Maharashtra).
12. Manipur	1. Manipur People's Party	Bicycle		People's Road, Imphal- 795001 (Manipur).
	2. National People's Party	Book		2nd Floor, MDU Building, M.G Avenue, Imphal- 795001 (Manipur).
	3. Rashtriya Janata Dal	Hurricane Lamp		13, V.P. House, Rafi Marg, New Delhi - 110001.
13. Meghalaya	United Democratic Party	Drum		Mawlai Nonglum, Shillong - 793008 (Meghalaya).
14. Mizoram	1. Mizo National Front	Star		General Headquarters, Zarkawt, Aizawl (Mizoram).
	2. Mizoram People's Conference	Electric Bulb		General Headquarters, Treasury Square, Aizawl-796001 (Mizoram).
	3. Zoram Nationalist Party	Sun (without rays)		General Headquarters, Treasury Square, Aizawl-796001 (Mizoram).
15. Nagaland	Nagaland Peoples Front	Cock		Post Box No. 565, Kohima-797001, Nagaland.
16. Orissa	1. Biju Janata Dal	Conch		Naveen Nivas, Aerodrome Gate, Bhubaneswar-751009 (Orissa).
17. Puducherry	1. All India Anna Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam	Two Leaves		275, Avvai Shanmugam Salai, Royapettah, Chennai-600014 (Tamil Nadu).
	2. Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam	Rising Sun		'Anna Arivalayam' 268-269, Anna Salai, Teynampet, Chennai-600018 (Tamil Nadu).
	3. Pudhucherry Munnetra Congress	Bell		No. 82 Chetty Street, Pondicherry - 605 001.
18. Punjab	Shiromani Akali Dal	Scales		Building No. 6, Sector-28 B, Madhya Marg, Chandigarh-160028.
19. Sikkim	Sikkim Democratic Front	Umbrella		Upper Deorali, Gongtok, East Sikkim.
20. Tamil Nadu	1. All India Anna Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam	Two leaves		275, Avvai, Shanmugam Salai, Royapettah, Chennai-600014 (Tamil Nadu).
	2. Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam	Rising Sun		'Anna Arivalayam' 268-269, Anna Salai, Teynampet, Chennai-600018 (Tamil Nadu).
	3. Pattali Makkal Katchi	Mango		63, Nattu Muthu Naiken Street, Vanniya Teynampet, Chennai-600018 (Tamil Nadu).
21. Uttar Pradesh	1. Rashtriya Lok Dal	Hand Pump		12- Tughlak Road New Delhi-110011.
	2. Samajwadi Party	Bicycle		18, Copernicus Lane, New Delhi.

1	2	3	4	5
22.	Uttarakhand	Uttarakhand Kranti Dal	Chair	Rochipura, P.O. Majra, Dehradun, (Uttarakhand).
23.	West Bengal	1. All India Forward Bloc	Lion	28, Gurudwara Rakab Ganj Road, New Delhi-110001.
		2. All India Trinamool Congress	Flowers & Grass	30-B, Harish Chatterjee Street, Kolkata-700026 (West Bengal).
		3. Revolutionary Socialist Party	Spade & Stoker	37 Ripon Street (Muzaffar Ahmed Sarani), Kolkata-700016 (West Bengal).

TABLE -III
REGISTERED UNRECOGNISED PARTIES

Sl. No.	Name of the Registered Unrecognised Political Party	Headquarters Address
1	2	3
1.	Aadijan Mukti Sena	‘First Floor’, 21, Durgesh Vihar, J. K. Road, Bhopal (Madhya Pradesh).
2.	Aadivasi Sena Party	At & Post - Rupvel (Nishal Falia), Tal. Vansada, Distt. Navsari - 396 321, Gujarat.
3.	A-Chik National Congress (Democratic)	Dakopgre (Opp. office of Inspector & School), Tura, West Garo Hills, Meghalaya - 794 101.
4.	Adarsh Jan Shakti Party	H. No. 10204, Araie Wali Gali, Maan Auto Stand, Durga Puri, Haibowal Kalan, Ludhiana, Punjab.
5.	Adarsh Lok Dal	Abu Nagar, Opposite Police Station, Fatehpur City, District Fatehpur (U.P.).
6.	Adarsh Manavtawadi Party	D.S./919, Sector-C, Sitapur Road Yojna, Janakipuram, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh.
7.	Adarsh Political Party	405, Kundan Bhawan Commercial Complex, Azadpur, Delhi-110 033.
8.	Adarshwadi Dal	Jawahar Road, Khurja-203 136, Distt. Bulandshahr, (U.P.).
9.	Advait Ishawasyam Congress	Guruaaiyanwari Ashram, Riva Naka, Meher, Distt. Satna, Madhya Pradesh.
10.	Agar Jan Party	V-949, Aggarwal Wali Gali, Near Main Krishna Gali, Moujpur, Delhi-110 053.
11.	Aihra National Party	1/24,S.F., KMT Bhawan, St. # 2, Lalita Park, Laxmi Nagar, Delhi-110092
12.	Ajeya Bharat Party	A-14, Mohan Estates, Mathura Road, New Delhi.
13.	Akahand Bharat Maha Sangh Sarvahara Krantikari Party	Sunfool, Kota-1, (Rajasthan).
14.	Akali Dal (1920)	296, Sector 10-A, Chandigarh - 160010.
15.	Akhand Bharat Ekta Andolan	Basant Bhawan, 17/34, Singhan Street, Kashipur- Pin Code-244 713, Distt. Udham Singh Nagar (Uttaranchal).
16.	Akhand Bharat National Party	22-3-947/33/A/1/1, Mega City No. 125, Purani Haveli, Opp. Setwin Office, Hyderabad-500002, Andhra Pradesh.
17.	Akhand Bharat Samaj Party	E-14, First Floor, DDA Mini Market, Sultan Puri, Delhi-110 086.
18.	Akhand Bharatiya Kavach Party	B-33, Ashok Nagar, Ghaziabad, Uttar pradesh.
19.	Akhand Bharti	E-5 (1st Floor), Bali Nagar, Shivaji Marg, New Delhi-110 015.
20.	Akhand Desham Party	6, Dwarkapuri, Sector-8, Indira Nagar, Lucknow-226016 Uttar Pradesh.
21.	Akhand Jharkhand People’s Front	At & P.O.-Gidhaur, Distt. Jamui, Bihar-811305.
22.	Akhil Bharat Hindu Mahasabha	Mandir Marg, New Delhi-110 001.
23.	Akhil Bharat Samagra Kranti Party	Rajendra Pandey’s House, In front street of Dr. Saleem Ahmad, Katra, Basti, District Basti, Pin Code No. 272001, Uttar Pradesh.
24.	Akhil Bharatiya Aman Committee	1/9986, West Gorakh Park, Shahdara, Delhi-110 032.
25.	Akhil Bharatiya Ashok Sena	117/0/117, Gita Nagar, Kanpur-208025 (Uttar Pradesh).
26.	Akhil Bharatiya Atyant Pichhara Sangharsh Morcha Party,	Transformer lane, North Nawada, Ara, District-Bhojpur, Bihar- 802301.
27.	Akhil Bharatiya Azad Lokhit Congress Party	Khari Mohalla, Khatikon Ka Chowk, Bhiwani, Haryana

1	2	3
28.	Akhil Bharatiya Bharat Mata- Putra Paksha	Office-Nandurbar, Pin-425412, Distt. Dhulia (Maharashtra).
29.	Akhil Bharatiya Bhrastachar Nirmoolan Sena	Om Building, Chhatrapathi Shivaji Chowk, Gondhale Nagar, Hadpsar, Pune-411 002, (Maharashtra).
30.	Akhil Bharatiya Congress Dal (Ambedkar)	Ch-1, Kumbha Nagar, Housing Board, Chittorgarh-312 001, (Rajasthan).
31.	Akhil Bharatiya Dalit Utthan Party	A-201/2, Gali No. 1. Vikas Marg, Shakarpur, Delhi-110 092.
32.	Akhil Bharatiya Dastkar Morcha	Chamber No. 187, New Delhi Courts, Patiala House, New Delhi-110 001.
33.	Akhil Bharatiya Desh Bhakt Morcha	Puranderpur G.P.O., Patna (Bihar).
34.	Akhil Bharatiya Gareeb Party	Village-Kurana, Post Simmavali, District Ghaziabad (U. P.)
35.	Akhil Bharatiya Garib Mazdoor Kisan Party	G-10/2, Ratia Marg, Sangam Vihar, New Delhi-110062.
36.	Akhil Bharatiya General Labour Party	A-3/85, Nand Nagari, Delhi-93.
37.	Akhil Bharatiya Gorkha League	Mahabir Building, Ladenla Road, Darjeeling-734101 (West Bengal).
38.	Akhil Bharatiya Hind Kranti Party	Krishna Bhavan, Semriya Chowk, Satna, Madhya Pradesh.
39.	Akhil Bharatiya Jan Sangh	J-394, Shankar Road, New Delhi-110060.
40.	Akhil Bharatiya Janata Congress	4 U. F. Babar Place, Todarmal Road, Near Bengali Market, New Delhi-110001.
41.	Akhil Bharatiya Kisan Mazdoor Morcha	Shri Mahatma Gandhi Vichar Kendra, Uldan, Jhansi (Uttar Pradesh).
42.	Akhil Bharatiya Kranti Dal	7, Prem Colony, Pragati Path, 1st Floor, Kalyan Nagar, Behind Hanuman Mandir, Tonk Road, Jaipur-302011, Rajasthan.
43.	Akhil Bharatiya Lok Tantrik Alp Sankhyak Jan Morcha	Village Barve, Post Dahu, P. S. Ormanazi, District, Ranchi (Bihar).
44.	Akhil Bharatiya Lokraj Party	H.O. Raghubir Nagar, Ballabgarh, Faridabad (Haryana).
45.	Akhil Bharatiya Loktantra Party	Village & P. O. Dattavali, District, Meerut (U. P.)
46.	Akhil Bharatiya Manav Adhikar Dal	1602, D. D. A. Janta Flats, G.T.B. Enclave, Delhi-110093.
47.	Akhil Bharatiya Manav Seva Dal	A-74, Sector-12, Noida (U.P.).
48.	Akhil Bharatiya Manavata Paksha	Manavata Bhavan Pentry (Koke), Teh. Sindevahi, Distt. Chanderpur, Maharashtra.
49.	Akhil Bharatiya Muslim League (Secular)	Khari Kuan, Mughalpura 1st, Muradabad-244001, Uttar Pradesh.
50.	Akhil Bharatiya Rajarya Sabha	Adarsh Gurukul Shahi, District Pilibhit-262001 (Uttar Pradesh).
51.	Akhil Bharatiya Rajivwadi Congress (Dubey)	WZ-8-93, Tanwar Market, Ring Road, Naraina, New Delhi-110028.
52.	Akhil Bharatiya Ram Rajya Parishad (Prem Ballabh Vyas)	Shri Krishna Bodh Dham, 7, Shankracharya Marg, Civil Lines, Delhi-110054.
53.	Akhil Bharatiya Rashtriya Azad Hind Party	H. O. 1 R 11-12 Vistar Yojna Dadabari, Kota (Rajasthan).
54.	Akhil Bharatiya Revolutionary Shoshit Samaj Dal	Vaishali Nagar, Sidheshwar Ves, At. & Post: Latur, District Latur, 413512 (Maharashtra).
55.	Akhil Bharatiya Samajwadi Congress	D-167, Block Rajiv Nagar, Begampur, Delhi-110081
56.	Akhil Bharatiya Sangharsh Dal	Nangli Bhattha, Fethehgarh Choorian Road, Amritsar-143001, Punjab.
57.	Akhil Bharatiya Sena	Om Kala Niketan Sankalap, Co-op. Housing Society, Anandgar, Vikhorili Park Site (West), Mumbai-400079 (Maharashtra).
58.	Akhil Bharatiya Shivsena Rashtrawadi	Akhil Bharatiya Shivsena Bhawan, Gur Mandi, Ludhiana (Punjab).
59.	Akhil Bhartiya Janata Sahara Party	7/96-97, Vikas Nagar, Lucknow (Uttar Pradesh).
60.	Akhil Bhartiya Janata Vikas Party	21-D, Pocket A-3, Everest Apartment, Kalkaji Extention, New Delhi-110019.

1	2	3
61.	Akhil Bhartiya Loktantrik Congress	F-3, Park Road, Lucknow (Uttar Pradesh).
62.	Akhil Bharatiya Mithila Party	House of Shri Ratneshwar jha, Village & P.O Parjuar, District Madhubani (Bihar), PIN-847229.
63.	Akhil Bharatiya Nagarik Sewa Sangh	Plot No. 98, Ratan Lal Nagar, kanpur-208022, Uttar Pradesh.
64.	Akhil Bhartiya Sindhu Samajwadi Party	E-1, 21/7, New Rajendra Nagar, P.O. Ravigram, Raipur, Chhattisgarh.
65.	Akhil Jan Vikas Dal	50A/1A, Nahar Pur, Rao S. K. Shopping Complex, Sector-7, Rohini, Delhi-85.
66.	Akhil Rashtrawadi Party	Moharvati Sisoudiya Bhawan, Near Dak Bangla, Nadri Gate, Kasganj, District Eta, (Uttar Pradesh).
67.	Akhila India Jananayaka Makkal Katchi (Dr. Issac)	No. 171, Kannan Nagar, Winterpet, Arakonam, Vellore Distt. Tamil Nadu.
68.	Akhilandra Mahadesam	Door No. 2-9-53, Nawabpet, Medak - 502 110, Medak District, (Andhra Pradesh).
69.	Akila India Vallalar Peravai	43, Pillayar Koil Street, Veera Ragavapuram, Chennai - 600 077, Tamil Nadu.
70.	Ali Sena	1/1, Jafrabad, New Seelampur, Delhi-110053.
71.	All India Ambedkar Makkal Munnetra Kazhagam	104, Walja Road, 3rd Floor, Arivu Mani Arangam, triplicane, Tamil Nadu.
72.	All India Athithanar Makal Katchi	H.O. 24, Thangam Colony, Annagar Weat, Chennai-40, Tamil Nadu.
73.	All India Babu Jagjivan Ram Baba Saheb National Congress	C-22, Basement, Chirag Enclave, New Delhi-110048.
74.	All India Bahujan Samman Party	107, Tikri Kalan, New Delhi-110041.
75.	All India Bharti Jug Party	Near Luxmi Narain Mandir, Grain Market, Mansa-151 505, Punjab.
76.	All India Christian Democratic and Backward People's Party	Block A-1, Flat 2, Kolkata-700054 (West Bengal).
77.	All India Dalit Welfare Congress	Flat No. 44, Sector B-4, Narela. Delhi.
78.	All India Forward Bloc (Subhasist)	49-M, Mothilal, 1st Street, Madurai -625010 (Tamil Nadu).
79.	All India Gareeb Congress	A-1/126, Sector-6, Rohini, New Delhi.
80.	All India Homeless People Congress	Nabagram Garia, P.O. Panchpota, South 24 Parganas-743516 (West Bengal).
81.	All India Indira Congress (Secular)	2680 Chooriwalan, Delhi-110006.
82.	All India Krantikari Congress	184/1469, Moti Lal Nagar-1, Goregaon (West), Mumbai-400104, Maharashtra.
83.	All India Liberal Party	Plot No. 48, Near Vinayaka Temple, Sector-6, M.V.P. Colony, Visakhapatnam-530017, Andhra Pradesh.
84.	All India Lok Raj Party	Village-Meharban, Tehsil & District-Ludhiana (Punjab).
85.	All India Mahila Raj Party	5A, Orient Row, Kolkata-700017 (West Bengal).
86.	All India Majlis-E-Ittehadul Muslimeen	Darussalam Board, Hyderabad (Andhra Pradesh).
87.	All India Minorities Front	148, South Avenue, New Delhi-110001.
88.	All India Moovendar Munnani Kazhagam	Lake Area, Melur Road, Madurai-625107 (Tamil Nadu).
89.	All India Party for the Protection of Civil Rights	100 A/5. 11th Sector, 66th Street, Ponnambalam Salai, K.K. Nagar, Chennai - 600 078.
90.	All India People's Party	Central Committee, Ghandhi Nagar-1st Line, Berhampur-760001 (Orissa).
91.	All India Progressive Janata Dal	17, Akbar Road, New Delhi-110001.
92.	All India Rajiv Krantikari Congress	B-68, Jagat Puri, Delhi-110051.
93.	All India Raksha Party	Post Box No. 136, main Post Office, karnal-132001, Haryana.
94.	All India Ravidas Samata Party	Bhagwat singh bhawan No. 10, Sector-11 Shastrinagar, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh.
95.	All India Sadguna Party	Kalkiri Indlu Village, RKVB Pet Post, Karvet Nagar Mandal, Pin-517582, Chittoor District, Andhra Pradesh.

1	2	3
96.	All India Samathuva Makhal Katchi	2, Kalyani Nagar, Kattivakkam, Channai - 600041, Tamil Nadu.
97.	All India Shiromani Baba Jiwan Singh Mazhabi Dal	Village & P.O. Majitha, Amritsar (Punjab).
98.	All India Tafsili United Party	Village Simulpur, Post-Thakur Nagar District 24-Parganas (N) (West Bengal).
99.	All India Tamil Makkal Munnetra Kazhagam.	No. 25, Veerapandi Street, Perambur, Chennai-600 039, Tamil Nadu.
100.	All India Tribes And Minorities Front	Windrush Hill Annexe, Shimla-2 (Himachal Pradesh).
101.	All J & K Kisan Majdoor Party	Standard Hotel, Saheed Chowk, Jammu, Jammu & Kashmir.
102.	All J & K Peoples Patriotic Front	Jawaharnagar, House No. 97, Police Station, Ragh Bagh, Srinagar (Jammu & Kashmir).
103.	All Jammu and Kashmir Republican Party	1464, Mohalla Khwaja Bazar, Near Power Station, Anantnag, pin Code-192101, Jammu and Kashmir.
104.	All Kerala M.G.R. Dravida Munnetra Party	Das Building, Nemom P.O. Thiruvananthapuram-695020 (Kerala).
105.	All Party Hill Leaders Conference (Armison Marak Group)	P.O. Tura Chandmari, West Garo Hills-794002 (Meghalaya).
106.	Alpjan Samaj Party	Dak Bangala Market Parishar, 1st Floor, Shop No. 28, Dak Bangla Market, P.O.- Sasaram. P.S.-Sasaram, Distt. Rohtas, Bihar-821115.
107.	Ambedkar Kranti Dal	Shanti Homeopathic Store, Arya Samaj Chowk, Badayun, Uttar Pradesh.
108.	Ambedkar National Congress	8-3-323, Amreetpet Cross Road, Hyderabad (Andhra Pradesh).
109.	Ambedkar Peoples Movement	39, Saravana Street, T. Nagar, Chennai- 600017 (Tamil Nadu).
110.	Ambedkar Pragatisheel Republican Dal	Dr. Lohia Colony, Shahjhapur, Pin-242001 (Uttar Pradesh).
111.	Ambedkar Samaj Party	304, Mandakini Enclave, Alaknanda, New Delhi-110019.
112.	Ambedkarbadi Party	136/1, Diamond Harbour Road, Kolkata-700063. (West Bengal).
113.	Ambedkarist Republican Party	Behind Rashtrabhasha Prachar Sammittee, Wardha-442001, Distt. -Wardha, Maharashtra.
114.	Amra Bangalee	No. 2, Ballav Street, Kolkata-700004 (West Bengal).
115.	Anaithindhia MGR Katchi	68, Habibullah Road, T. Nagar, Chennai-600017, Tamil Nadu.
116.	Anaithindhia Dravidar Samudaya Munnetra Kazhagam	No. 13, East Meda Street, Thiruvathipuram & Post Cheyyar Taluk - 604 407, Thiruvannamalai District Tamil Nadu.
117.	Anaithinthiya Thamizhaga Munnetra Kazhagam	10/2, Nalvar Nagar, Kalveerampalayam, Bharathiar University (Post) Coimbatore-641048 (Tamil Nadu).
118.	Andaman Nicobar Vikas Congress	MB-23, M.G. Road Middle Point, Port Blair-741001. (Andaman Nicobar Islands).
119.	Andhra Nadu Party	10-5-14/1, Masab Tank, Hyderabad-500028 (Andhra Pradesh).
120.	Andhra Pradesh Navodaya Praja Party	No. 3-11, Thukkuguda, Village, Maheshwaram Mandal, Mankhal Post, Ranga Reddy District (Andhra Pradesh).
121.	Anna Telugu Desam Party	4-1-825/8,9 and 10, NTR Estates, Abids, Hyderabad-500001, Andhra Pradesh.
122.	Anndata Party	Mandir Sri Purushottam Bhagwan, Chandrabhaga-326023, Jhalarpatan City, District-Jhalawar (Rajasthan).
123.	Antashchetan	PU-102, 1st Floor, Pitam Pura, Delhi-110088.
124.	Anti Reservation Party of India	H. No. 1184, Sector-21-B, Chandigarh.
125.	Apna Bharat	Saini Bhawan, Near Kalkaji Mata Mandir, Kalkaji, New Delhi-110019.
126.	Apna Dal	1/2 A. P. Sen Road, Lucknow, (U. P.)
127.	Arunachal Congress	G- Extension, Naharlagun (Arunachal Pradesh).

1	2	3
128.	Arya Sabha	7, Jantar Mantar Road, New Delhi-110001.
129.	Asom Gana Parishad Pragatisheel	H. O. - G.S. Road, Ulubari, Guwahati - 781 007, Assam.
130.	Ati Picchra Party	Mohalla -Badi Pahadi, PO-Sohsarai, Thana - Laheri, Zilla-Nalanda-803118, Bihar.
131.	Ati Pichhra Jan Dal	Village: Rampur Bakli, Post & District Bijnor, Uttar Pradesh
132.	Atulya Bharat party	91, Pili Kothi, Near Guruharikishan Public school, Hari Nagar, New Delhi- 110064.
133.	Autonomous State Demand Committee	Rongniheng, Diphu-782460, Karbi Anglong (Assam).
134.	Awami Party	E-11/77, New Colony, Hauz Khas Ext., Malviya Nagar, New Delhi-110017.
135.	Awami Socialist Party of India	Bukhara, Bakshiwal Road, Bijnaur-246 701 (Uttar Pradesh).
136.	Azad Hindustan Party	E Block - 265, Yadav Nagar, New Delhi - 110042.
137.	Azad Janata Party	208, Dhillan Complex, Akashganga Supaila, Bhilai, District - Durg, Chhattisgarh.
138.	Azad Mazdoor Kishan Party	D-4, Prem Nagar-III, Shani Bazaar Road, Kirari Nahar, Nangloi, New Delhi-110086.
139.	B.C. Bharata Desam party	H. No. 12-13-426, Street No. 1, Tarnaka, Hyderabad -500017, Andhra Pradesh.
140.	B. C. United Front	15, Saptagiri Nagar, Rethi Bowli, Hyderabad - 500 028, Andhra Pradesh.
141.	Baaratha Samuthaya Munnetra Munnani	400/12, 1st Floor, Township Commercial Complex, Kamarajar Nagar Main Road, Avadi, Chennai - 600 071, Tamil Nadu.
142.	Backward Classes Democratic Party, J&K (BDP)	Peer Bagh Colony, Opp. Army Gate, Sunjwan Road, Jammu, Jammu & Kashmir - 180 004.
143.	Bahujan Ekta Party (R)	2151/T-10, D-6, Near Shadipur Depot, New Patel Nagar, New Delhi-110008.
144.	Bahujan Kisan Dal	Kisan Bhawan, Rishabh Vihar, Circular Road, Muzaffarnagar, Uttar Pradesh.
145.	Bahujan Loktantrik Party	G-161, J.J. Colony, Wazirpur, Delhi-110052.
146.	Bahujan Mahasangha Paksha	Ramnagar, Sudhir Colony, Akola-444001, Maharashtra.
147.	Bahujan Republican Ekta Manch	Hardas Nagar, Kamptee, District Nagpur, Maharashtra.
148.	Bahujan Republican Party	H. No. 1-7-1046/18, SRT Quarters-18, Azamabad, Ramnagar, Hyderabad-500020 (Andhra Pradesh).
149.	Bahujan Sadan Morcha	Isari Bazar, Post - Isari Bazar, District - Giridih, Jharkhand - 825107.
150.	Bahujan Samaj Party (Ambedkar)	Village & Post Office Segti, District Ambala (Haryana).
151.	Bahujan Samaj Party (Ambedkar-Phule)	H. No. V-25, Sandhya Venus Apartment S. P. Nagar, Moula-ali, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh.
152.	Bahujan Sangharsh Party (Kanshiram)	Bahujan Bhawan, Khabbhashpur, Post-Malipur, Zila-Ropar, Punjab.
153.	Bahujan Shakti	Mines Resque Station Camps, post - Dhansar, Distt. - Dhanbad, Jharkhand.
154.	Bahujan Uday Manch	Village : Chalakpur, Post-Jameen Rasoolpur, Distt. Ajamgarh, Uttar Pradesh.
155.	Bahujan Vikas Aaghadi	A-301, Arti Apartment, Vartak Road, Virar (West), Taluka - Vasai, District - Thane, Maharashtra-401 303.
156.	Bajjikanchal Vikas Party	Sahjanand Nagar, Bhagwanpur, N.H. 28, Muzaffarpur - 842002 (Bihar).
157.	Bam Party	538 K/780, Triveni Nagar-II, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh.
158.	Barak Valley Territory Demand Committee	Swaraj Bhawan, Silchar Road, P. O., P.S. and District-Karimganj, Pin -788711, Assam.
159.	Bharat Bachao Party of India	S - 528, Greater Kailash Part - 1, New Delhi - 110048.
160.	Bharat Dal	Bharat Sevadham Aranyak, Krantideep Mourana, Nurpur, District Bijnaur (U.P.)
161.	Bharat Desam Party	Door No. 8-3-270/1, Nehru Nagar, 9th Line, Main Road, Guntur- 522 001, Andhra Pradesh.
162.	Bharat Jan Party	324, Kailash Nagar, Ghaziabad (Uttar Pradesh).

1	2	3
163.	Bharat Ki Lok Jimmedar Party	3/250, Vishwas Khand, Gomti Nagar, Lucknow-226010 (Uttar Pradesh).
164.	Bharat Kranti Rakshak Party	Barakkatpur, Post-Badagaon, District Koshambi, Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh.
165.	Bharat Mangalam Parishad	Jamo Bazar, Hospital Chowk, P.O. Jamo Bazar, District Siwan, Bihar.
166.	Bharat Nav Jyoti Sangh	18/25-A, Kursava, Fulbagh, Kanpur-208001 (Uttar Pradesh).
167.	Bharat Pensioner's Front	R-17, Hauz Khas Enclave, New Delhi-110016.
168.	Bharat Punarnirman Dal	K. J. -116, Kavi Nagar, Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh.
169.	Bharat Rakshak Party (Democratic)	Village Post Pakka Saharna, Tehsil Zila Hanumangarh, Rajasthan.
170.	Bharat Srijan	Geeta Nagar, Balkeshwar, Agra-282004 (Uttar Pradesh).
171.	Bharat Uday Mission	C-3/4, Suman Nagar, V. N. Purav Marg, Chembur, Mumbai - 400071.
172.	Bharat Vikas Morcha	Sekhpura Road, Madhupur, Distt. Devghar, Jharkhand.
173.	Bharat Vishal Party	A/6A, DDA Flat, Munirka, New Delhi -110067.
174.	Bharateeya Bahujana Praja Rajyam	D. No. 956, Arundelpet, 10th Lane, Guntur-522 002 Andhra Pradesh.
175.	Bharateeya Manavadhikar Party	21, Rajendra Mullick Street, Kolkata-700007, West Bengal.
176.	Bharatha Makkal Congress	N. 30, Veluchetty Street, S. Kadiyur, Jolarpet, North Arcot District (Tamil Nadu).
177.	Bharathiya Sadharma Samsthapana Party	House No. 3/17, Dorasani Palli, Proddatur Mandal, Kadapa District, Andhra Pradesh.
178.	Bharathiya Dravida Makkal Katchi	2036, 15th Main Road, Anna Nagar West, Chennai - 600 040, Tamil Nadu.
179.	Bharathiya Jana Shabdh	331 (311), Ward No. 1, Kallara House, Mundella (P. O.), Vellanadu, Thiruvananthapuram - 695 543, Kerala.
180.	Bharathiya Nethaji Party	3857, 4th Cross, Gayathri Nagar, Bangalore-560021 (Karnataka).
181.	Bharathiya Sahayog Congress	Meghavath House, Chandanapuram, Mukanapalya Post, Chamarajanagar Taluk and District, Karnataka State - 571127.
182.	Bharatiya Ambedkar Party	Main Bazar, Krishna Nagar, Jaura Fatak, Amritsar (Punjab).
183.	Bharatiya Asht Jan Party	151, C Sector, Second Floor, Room No. 203, Inder Puri, Bhopal-462022 (M.P.).
184.	Bharatiya Backward Party	71, Surya Apartments, Fraser Road, Patna-800001 (Bihar).
185.	Bharatiya Bahujan Party	156, Bharauli, Shahganj, Jaunpur, Uttar Pradesh.
186.	Bharatiya Berozgar Mazdoor Kisan Dal	Bansal Gaon, P.O. Dheghat, Patti Malla, Chackaut, District-Almora (Uttaranchal).
187.	Bharatiya Bouddhik Vichar Party	Village - Ballanagla Patti, Post - Shahpur Kheri, Tehsil - Dhampur, District - Bijour, (Uttar Pradesh).
188.	Bharatiya Chhatrasangh Bharat	Premghan Marg, Badli Ghat, Mirzapur, Uttar Pradesh-231 001.
189.	Bharatiya Congress (M)	16, Batra Colony, M. T. X. (Sonepat), Harayana.
190.	Bharatiya Democratic Dal	No. 1A, Gangai Amman Koil, Second Street, Vadapalani, Chennai-600026 (Tamil Nadu).
191.	Bharatiya Eklavya Party	Village and Post Belhar Kalan, Tehsil Mahdawal, District Sant Kabir Nagar, Uttar Pradesh.
192.	Bharatiya Ekta Dal	189, Basant Apartment, Basant Vihar, New Delhi-57.
193.	Bharatiya Gaon Taj Dal	Village-Kuka, P.O.-Maqsudpur, District Kapurthala, (Punjab).
194.	Bharatiya Grameen Dal	Aryavart Prakashan Mandir, Bus Stop Gosaiganj, Janpad, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh.
195.	Bharatiya Hindu Sena	Amer Bhawan, Amer, Jaipur (Rajasthan).
196.	Bharatiya Inqalab Party	Village- Rana Pratap Nagar, Islampur, Post & P.S.-Islampur, Distt.- Nalanda, Bihar, (Pin-801303).
197.	Bharatiya Jagriti Dal	RZ-2ID, Gali No. 4, Syndicate Enclave, Near Dabri Mode, Delhi - 110045.

1	2	3
198.	Bharatiya Jai Bheem Party	1304, Bhantlaiya, Sindhi Camp, District Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh .
199.	Bharatiya Jai Jawan Jai Kisan Party	Near Truck Union, Jhajjar, Distt-Rohtak (Haryana).
200.	Bharatiya Jan Berojgar Chhatra Dal	Near R.T.O. Office, Hussainganj, Siddarth Nagar, Uttar Pradesh.
201.	Bharatiya Jan Congress	5158/XV, Mahalaxmi-Building, Behind Ramakrishna Mission, Paharganj Lane, New Delhi - 110055.
202.	Bharatiya Jan Jagriti Party	Brijdham Ashram, Ranhera, Tehsil-Chhata, District-Mathura (Uttar Pradesh).
203.	Bharatiya Jan Kisan Party	35-C/2, Jaynteeपुर, Dhumanganj, Allahabad-211011, (Uttar Pradesh).
204.	Bharatiya Jan Kranti Dal (Democratic)	F-23, Sainik Society, Shakti Nagar, Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh.
205.	Bharatiya Jan Sabha	C/o Raja Ram Yadav, Raghuvir Nagar, New Colony, Devaria (Uttar Pradesh).
206.	Bharatiya Jan Samajwadi Party	A-62, J. J. Colongy, Khanpur, New Delhi-110062.
207.	Bharatiya Jan Shakti	218, V. P. House, Rafi Marg, New Delhi-110 001.
208.	Bharatiya Jan Vikas Party	East Ashok Nagar, Post-Gulab House, Road No. 14A, Kakkarbagh, Patna-20, Bihar.
209.	Bharatiya Jankranti Party	12/17, Chakkhuwala, Dehradun, Uttarakhand.
210.	Bharatiya Jantantrik Parishad	8/1, Outside Datia Gate, Jhansi-284001 (U.P).
211.	Bharatiya Janvadi Party	A-559, Shastri Park Extn., Buland Masjid, Delhi-110053.
212.	Bharatiya Jawala Shakti Paksha	P. O. Marud, Taluka and Distt-Latur, Adarsh Nagar, Near Micro Tower Pin-413510, Maharashtra.
213.	Bharatiya Kisan Kamgar Party	214, Shahpur Jat, New Delhi-110049.
214.	Bharatiya Kisan Parivartan Party	Nagla Dakhal, Kotla Road, Ferozabad-283203, District-Ferozabad, Uttar Pradesh.
215.	Bharatiya Krantikari Kammand Party	214, LIC Colony, Tagore Town, Allahabad-211002 Uttar Pradesh.
216.	Bharatiya Labour Party	B.P. 281, Ravi Nagar, Mughalasarai, Varansai - 232101 (U.P.)
217.	Bharatiya Lok Kalyan Dal	Area/Post/Tahsil Bikabur, Distt. Faizabad, (Uttar Pradesh).
218.	Bharatiya Lok Nyay Party	7/103, Awas Vikas Colony, Sikandra Yojna Agra, Uttar Pradesh.
219.	Bharatiya Lok Vikas Party	Anamalay, Panjlasa, Near Naraingarh, District Ambala, Haryana - 134203.
220.	Bharatiya Loktantrik Party (Gandhi-Lohiawadi)	Satyawati Niwas, Ram Das Path, Meethapur B. Area, Patna - 800001, Bihar.
221.	Bharatiya Manav Raksha Dal	Barkhera, Pathani, Bhopal-21 (Madhya Pradesh).
222.	Bharatiya Manavata Vikas Party	133/4. Qutub Enclave, Phase-II New Delhi-110 016.
223.	Bharatiya Minorities Suraksha Mahasangh	410, Arcadia Building, Sir J.J. Road. Opp. J.J. Hospital Mumbai-400008 (Maharashtra).
224.	Bharatiya Momin Front	174, Anand Puri, West Boring Canal Road, Patna-800001 (Bihar).
225.	Bharatiya Muhabbat Party (All India)	H. No. 18184, Chandsar Basti, Bhatinda-151001 (Punjab).
226.	Bharatiya Muslim Party (Siddiqui)	Village Surajpur, P.O. Raradeoria, Distt. Khiri-262071 (Uttar Pradesh).
227.	Bharatiya Nagrik Party	Village Kanasi, P.O. Kanasi, Distt. Farukhabad-207501 (Uttar Pradesh).
228.	Bharatiya National Janata Dal	701 A, 7th Floor, Meghmalhar Complex, Sector No. 11, Gandhinagar, Gujarat - 382010.
229.	Bharatiya Nav Kranti Party	Village- Makhmailpur, post-Saraikhwaja, Distt.-Jaunpur, Uttar Pradesh.
230.	Bharatiya Navshakti Party	5, Gurudwara Rakab Ganj Road, New Delhi-110001.
231.	Bharatiya Parivartan Congress	126, Adivasi Colony, Near Rashtra Sant Tukdoji Maharaj, Cancer Hospital, Manewada Road, Nagpur-440027, Maharashtra.

1	2	3
232.	Bharatiya Parivartan Morcha	3/8, Shah Nagar, Mangla Puri Terminal, Palam, New Delhi.
233.	Bharatiya Parivartan Party	70-A, DDA Flat, Pandav Nagar, Near Metro Station Shadipur, New Delhi - 110008.
234.	Bharatiya Peoples Party	Chikna Shath Building, 1st Floor, Opp. Devi Kaman, Shiva Nagar, Aland Road, Gulbarga Karnataka.
235.	Bharatiya Pichhra Dal	Village - Khujri, Post - Sagar, Via - Chakarmatha Camp, Distt. Bilaspur Chhattisgarh - 495 220.
236.	Bharatiya Praja Paksha	No. 374/A, I-Floor, I-Block, I-Cross, Ravindranath Tagoor Nagar (R. T. Nagar), Bangalore-560032 (Karnataka).
237.	Bharatiya Prajashakti Party	29/3, Panchkuiyan, Jhanshi, Uttar Pradesh.
238.	Bharatiya Prajatantra Party	Patel Nagar, Road No. 9, Patna-23 (Bihar).
239.	Bharatiya Prajatantrik Shudh Gandhiwadi Krishak Dal	Misda, Distt. Janjgeer, Vikas Khand Navgarh, Chhattisgadhandchal, Chhattisgarh.
240.	Bharatiya Rajiv Congress	145, A-1 Arjun Nagar, Safdarjung Enclave, New Delhi-110029.
241.	Bharatiya Rashtra Parishad	E-164, Samastpur Road, Pandav Nagar, Delhi-110092.
242.	Bharatiya Rashtravadi Paksha	12, Juna Power House, Behind Rotary Hall, Jail Road, Mehsana (Gujarat) Pin-384002.
243.	Bharatiya Rashtravadi Samanta Party	F-402, Road No. 9-F, Vishwakarma Industrial Area, Jaipur -302013.
244.	Bharatiya Rashtriya Bahujan Samaj Vikas Party	G-96, Shantipuram, Phaphamau, Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh.
245.	Bharatiya Rashtriya Janhit Party	C-2968, Sapna Colony, Lucknow-226017 (Uttar Pradesh).
246.	Bharatiya Rashtriya Mazdoor Dal	Naya Sarafa, Gwalior-474001 (Madhya Pradesh).
247.	Bharatiya Rashtriya Morcha	D-6, Pratap Bagh Colony, New Hanuman Mandir, Aliganj, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh.
248.	Bharatiya Rashtriya Swadeshi Congress Paksh	308, Ramnagari, 2/C, 3rd Floor, Alandi Road, Bhosry, Pune-411039, Maharashtra.
249.	Bharatiya Republican Paksha	Dr. Ambedkar Bhawan, Gokuldas Pasta Road, Dadar, Mumbai-400014 (Maharashtra).
250.	Bharatiya Sadbhawana Samaj Party	Khan Manjil Khaparganj, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh.
251.	Bharatiya Samaj Dal	85, Chowk Makandu Ganj, Pratapgarh, Uttar Pradesh.
252.	Bharatiya Samaj Kalyan Party Bharat	Ravender Electronics, Purani Chungi, Agra Road, Hathras, Distt. Aligarh (U.P.).
253.	Bharatiya Samaj Shakti Party (R)	House No. 558, Vill. +Post - Badsi, Tehsil - Bawanikhed, Distt. Bhiwani -127032, Haryana.
254.	Bharatiya Samajwadi Vikas Party	F-717, Mangolpuri, Delhi-110083.
255.	Bharatiya Samata Party	A-71, Nirman Vihar, New Delhi.
256.	Bharatiya Sampuran Krantikari Party	A-1/150, Aman Vihar, Nangloi, New Delhi -110041.
257.	Bharatiya Samta Samaj Party	Gram - Dehramau, Post - Gosainganj, Zila -Lucknow-227125 (U.P.).
258.	Bharatiya Sarvkalayan Kranti Dal	2/643/C, Rambagh Colony, Ramghat Road, Aligarh-202001 (Uttar Pradesh).
259.	Bharatiya Sarvodaya Kranti Party	199, North Avenue, New Delhi - 110001.
260.	Bharatiya Satyarth Sangathan	Bharat Nagar, Prem Vidyalaya, Railway Crossing, Beside Sankirtan Kunj, Near Birla Mandiar, Varindavan Road, G.T.V-3, Mathura-281003, Uttar Pradesh.
261.	Bharatiya Seva Dal	3-1-236/239/1, First Floor, Somasunderam Street, Secunderabad-500003, (Andhra Pradesh).
262.	Bharatiya Shramik Dal	L-238, Vikash Pradhikaran Colony, Indira Nagar, Rai Bareilly (U.P.).
263.	Bharatiya Subhash Sena	Vill. and Post Office : Bankasiya Shivratan Singh, Janpad-Gonda-271302. (U.P.).
264.	Bharatiya Surajya Manch	831, Sector-10, Panchkula-134113, Haryana.
265.	Bharatiya Swatantra Party	Village - Naugai, P.O. - Raghunathnagar, Teh. - Vadrufnagar, Distt. Sarguja, Chhattisgarh.
266.	Bharatiya Yuva Shakti	Gyatri Vihar, P.O. - Sadubela, Bhupatwala, Haridwar-249410 (Uttarakhand).

1	2	3
267.	Bharipa Bahujan Mahasangha	Dr. Ambedkar Bhawan, Gokuldas Pasta Road, Dadar, Mumbai-400014 (Maharashtra).
268.	Bharteeey Samajvadi Morcha	3/1108, Dehradun Chowk Saharanpur-247001 (Uttar Pradesh).
269.	Bharti Krishak Seva Samaj	Village-Kharkhari Ashram, Post-Kharkhoda, District-Meerut (Uttar Pradesh).
270.	Bharti Lok Lehar Party	136, Ajit Nagar, Amritsar (Punjab).
271.	Bharti Sarvadarshi Parishad	86/12, Deputy Ka Padav, Dev Nagar, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh.
272.	Bhartiya Chaitanya Party	B - 97, Panchsheel Vihar, Near Sheikh Sarai, Community Centre, New Delhi.
273.	Bhartiya Deshbhakt Party	92/H/2, Pratap Market, Munirka (C/o Somu Press), New Delhi-110067.
274.	Bhartiya Gorkha Janashakti	26/2. H.D. Lama Road, Darjeeling-734101 (West Bengal).
275.	Bhartiya Harit Kranti Dal	Village and P.O.- Sonta, Via-Alipur, Kheri, District Mujjafar Nagar, Uttar Pradesh.
276.	Bhartiya Jagaran Party	Poorvi Nawada, Arrah, Bhojpur-802 301 Bihar.
277.	Bhartiya Jan Kalyan Party	199/2, Arjun Nagar, Kaithal-136 027, (Haryana).
278.	Bhartiya Jan Sahyog Samanvaya Party	6/412. Farsh Bazar, Shadra, Delhi - 110032.
279.	Bhartiya Jana Congress (Rashtriya)	113/70B, Lal Bahadur Shastri Nagar, Patna-800023 (Bihar).
280.	Bhartiya Jantantrik Janata Dal	1, Daroga Rai Path, Patna - 800001, Bihar.
281.	Bhartiya Kisan Mazdoor Party	Village and Post Meerpur, Tehsil-Khair, Distt. Aligarh (Uttar Pradesh).
282.	Bhartiya Mahashakti Morcha	Jai Narayan Varma Road, Fatehgarh, Distt. Farrukhabad, Uttar Pradesh, Pin- 209 601.
283.	Bhartiya Nojawan Dal	Sector-6, Pocket B-2, H.No. 23, Rohini, New Delhi-110085.
284.	Bhartiya Pragatisheel Congress	D- 43, Rajdhani Park, Nangloi, Delhi-110041.
285.	Bhartiya Rakshak Party	H. No. 397, Housing Board Colony, Rohtak -124 001 (Haryana).
286.	Bhartiya Santaji Party	1, Khobragade Lay-out, Dighori Ring Road Square, Nagpur-440024, Maharashtra.
287.	Bhartiya Sarvsamaj Party	Lal Singh Kachri Wala, Shani Bazar Wali Gali, Tunda Nagar, Johri Pur, Delhi.
288.	Bhartiya Satya Sangharsh Party	Village - Bijhinya, P. S. - Mandla, District - Mandla, Madhya Pradesh.
289.	Bhartiya Shanti Kranti Party	1/80, Ratan Vihar, Kiradi, Nangloi, New Delhi - 110041.
290.	Bhartiya Swarn Samta Party	201-C Block , Goyal Enclave, Faizabad Road, Chinhut Lucknow, UP.
291.	Bhartiya Vikas Party	139-B, Tamur Nagar, New Friends Colony, New Delhi.
292.	Bhomi Jotak Samooh	560/12, Krishna Nagar, Kanpur Road, Lucknow-226005 (Uttar Pradesh).
293.	Bhrashtachar Virodhi Dal	7/216, Ramesh Nagar, New Delhi-110015.
294.	Bihar People's Party	303. C-Block, Daroga Prasad Roy Path, Patna -800001 (Bihar).
295.	Bihar Vikas Party	Room No. 6, 1-Special Family Type, R-Block, Patna-800001 (Bihar).
296.	Bira Oriya Party	C/o Shri P. Samantaray, IAS (Retd.), At/P.O. Madhupatna, Cuttack-10 (Orissa).
297.	Bolshevik Party of India	C/o Bhai Bansod Juni Oli, Ram Mandir, Kamptee, District - Nagpur (Maharashtra).
298.	Braj Vikas Party	A-193, Trans Yamuna Colony, Phase-II, Agra-286002, Uttar Pradesh
299.	Brihattar Bharat Prajatantra Sewa Party	Behind of the Palace, Kishorganj Panna, Distt. - Panna, Madhya Pradesh.
300.	Brij Kranti Dal	16, Haryana Bhawan, Dyal Bagh, Agra-5, Uttar Pradesh.

1	2	3
301.	Brij Pradesh Nirman Sangh	Sri Aurobindo Bhawan, 28/352, Gudri Mansoor Khan, Agra-3 (U.P.).
302.	Buddhiviveki Vikas Party	R (U)-9, 2nd Floor, Pitampura, Delhi-110088.
303.	Bundelkhand Akikrit Party	Bundeli Sadan, Gram and Post-Satari, Zila-Mahoba, Uttar Pradesh.
304.	Bundelkhand Mukti Morcha	Sh. Sukhlal Ice Factory Bhavan, Elite Chouraha, Jhansi-284001 (Uttar Pradesh).
305.	Bundelkhand Vikas Dal	Village and P.O.-Culpahad, Janpad-Hamirpur (U.P.).
306.	Champaran Vikas Party	Block-A, Flat No. 102, Daroga Roy Path, Patna (Bihar).
307.	Chandigarh Vikas Party	House No. 230, Sector 9-C, Chandigarh-160 009.
308.	Chhattisgarh Kisan Mazdoor Party	House of P.R. Negi, Behind Jhule Lal Dham, Gali Dr. Bhanu Pratap Singh, Katora Talab, Raipur, Chhattisgarh.
309.	Chhattisgarh Mukti Morcha	P.O. Dalli Rajhara, Distt-Durg-491228, (Chhattisgarh).
310.	Chhattisgarh Sanyukt Jatiye Party	Bajrang Nagar (Tatyapara Ward), Raipur, Chhattisgarh
311.	Chhattisgarh Swabhimana Manch	21, Battis Bangla, Bhilainagar, Distt. Durg-490006, Chhattisgarh.
312.	Chhattisgarh Vikas Party	A-12, Flash Vihar, New Purena, Post Office-Ravigram, Raipur, (Chhattisgarh).
313.	Chhattisgarh Samaj Party	Handipara, Azad Chowk, Raipur-492 001, (Chhattisgarh).
314.	Christhava Makkal Katchi	173, Ponnagar, Tiruchirapalli-620 001, (Tamil Nadu).
315.	Christian Democratic Front	No. 9, Rosary, Church Road, San Thome, Chennai (Tamil Nadu).
316.	Christian Mannetra Kazhagam	93, Thaiyappa Mudali Street, Chennai-600001 (Tamil Nadu).
317.	Communist Marxist Party Kerala State Committee	Kunnukuzhy, Trivandrum-695037, (Kerala).
318.	Communist Party of India (Marxist-Leninist) (Liberation).	U-90, Shakarpur, Delhi - 110092.
319.	Congress (Secular)	Ram Raj Bhavan, Manikkath Road, Cochin-16, (Kerala).
320.	Congress Jananayaka Peravai	24, Ormes Road, Kilpank, Chennai-600010.
321.	Congress of People	5, Patropolis Colaba, Mumbai-400005 (Maharashtra).
322.	Congunadu Makkal Katchi	TTS Complex-58, Mettur Road, Erode District-638011, Tamil Nadu.
323.	Dalit Kranti Dal	Jati Meghwale, Gaon Post-Dholipal, Teh.& Zila-Hanumanghar (Rajasthan)
324.	Dalit Mazdoor Kishan Party	E-11/77, New Colony, Hauz Rani, Malviya Nagar, New Delhi-110017.
325.	Dalit Muslim Vikas Party	2/306, Dakshin Puri, New Delhi-110062.
326.	Dalit Samaj Party	Navchetna Path, Shiv Puri, P.O. Anishabad, Patna-800 002 (Bihar).
327.	Dalita Bahujana Party	4-1-1215, Street No. 3, Boggulakunta, King Kati Road, Hyderabad - 500001.
328.	Delhi Parivartan Party	E-37, Tagore Garden Extension, New Delhi-110 027.
329.	Delhi Vikas Party	B-600 Jahangir Puri, Delhi-110033.
330.	Democratic Bahujan Samaj Morcha	Village-Sotran, P.O. Chak Kalai, Tehsil and District Nawanshahar, Punjab.
331.	Democratic Bharatiya Samaj Party	Gali No-7, Guru Nanak Pura (East), Near Chintpurni Mandir, Jalandhar, Punjab.
332.	Democratic Congress Party	291, Odeon Wali Gali, Near Gopal Mandir, Majitha Road, Amritsar (Punjab).
333.	Democratic Dal of Haryana	Paintawas House, Bhiwani Road, Charkhi Dadri, District Bhiwani, Haryana.
334.	Democratic Forward Bloc	66, Tamil Sangam Road, Madurai-625001 (Tamil Nadu).

1	2	3
335.	Democratic Insaf Party	D-62, G.T.B. Nagar (Kareli), Allahabad, (Uttar Pradesh).
336.	Democratic Janta Dal (J&K)	344 EP, Cristen Colony (Shaheedi Chowk), Jogi Gate, Jammu (Jammu and Kashmir).
337.	Democratic Jharkhand Mukti Morcha	Pump Road, Tonka Toli, P.O. Chakradharpur-833 102, Shinghbhum West (Jharkhand).
338.	Democratic Movement	Ward No. 1, Kathua (Jammu & Kashmir).
339.	Democratic Party of India	162, Anandrao Umra Marg, Ashok Nagar, Nagpur-17 (Maharashtra).
340.	Democratic Secular Party	At. Kohinoor Bakery, Umred Road, Tajabad, Aulia Nagar, Nagpur-24, Maharashtra.
341.	Democratic Socialist Party (Prabodh Chandra)	63-Ananda Plit Road, 1st Floor, Kolkata-700014, West Bengal.
342.	Deseeya Praja Socialist Party	N.S. Bhavan, Vellayani, P.O. Nemom, Thiruvananthapuram-695020, Kerala.
343.	Desh Bachao Jan Morcha	D-6/171, Sector-31, Noida-201 301 (Uttar Pradesh).
344.	Desh Bhakt Party	B-114, Preet Vihar, Delhi-110092.
345.	Desia Pathukappu Kazhagam	“ARIVAGAM” 33, Ramakrishna Street, Gandhi Nagar, Saligramam, Chennai-600 093. (Tamil Nadu).
346.	Desiya Murpokku Dravida Kazhagam	125/7, Jawaharlal Nehru Salai (100 Ft. Road), Koyambedu, Chennai-600 107, Tamil Nadu.
347.	Dev Sena Party	Village and Post : Sakrod, Tehsil and Distt. Rajasmand (Rajasthan).
348.	Dharam Nirpeksh Dal	24/42, Loknath Chowk, Allahabad (Uttar Pradesh).
349.	Dhiravida Thelugar Munnetra Kalagam	4/802, Kurunji Street, Tahsildhar Nagar, Madurai-625 020.
350.	Divya Shakti Party	7/106, Ground Floor, Geeta Colony, Delhi-110 031.
351.	Dravida Makkal Congress	No. 11, Jawaharlal Nehru Road, 1st Avenue, Ashok Nagar, Chennai-600083, Tamil Nadu.
352.	Dravida Peravai	69, Rangapillai Street, Pondicherry-605 001.
353.	Dravida Vizhipunarchi Kazhagam	17-A, Gangappa Street (Opp. To A.V.M. Studio), Vadapalani, Chennai-600026, Tamil Nadu.
354.	Duggar Pradesh Party	Driving Institute Complex, Janipur, Jammu-180007, Jammu and Kashmir.
355.	Eklavya Samaj Party	53, B-Block, Old Darulshapha, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh -251001.
356.	Ekta Kranti Dal U.P.	C/o Satyapal Sagar Amanjai Jalal Nagar, Opp. Chhotti Line, Shahjahapur, (Uttar Pradesh).
357.	Ekta Samaj Party	6898, Neem Street, Ahata Kidara, Bara Hindu Rao, Delhi-110 006.
358.	Ekta Shakti	Jhanjhadi, Post-Bhaini Khurd, Tehsil-Nilokheri, Distt. Karnal, Haryana.
359.	Elatchia Dhiravida Munnetra Kazhagam	‘ELATCHIAGAM’ 4-A, Hindi Prachar Sabha Street, T. Nagar, Chennai-600017, Tamil Nadu.
360.	Ephraim Union	Tlangdingliana Building, Bawngkawn South, Aizawl-796 012, (Mizoram).
361.	Farmers Developments Party	149, Mambalam High Road, T. Nagar, Chennai-600017, Tamil Nadu.
362.	Federal Congress of India	Holumbi Khurd, Village & P.O. Holumbi Kalan, Delhi-110 082.
363.	Federation of Sabhas	101, Savitri Complex, Opp. Chaudhry Cinema, Ghaziabad-201 001, (U.P.).
364.	Forward Bloc (Socialist)	Temple Street, P.O. & Distt. Jalpaiguri-735 101 (West Bengal).
365.	Gandhiwadi Rashtriya Congress	Teachers Colony, Tehsil Road, Mahoaria, Post Mahoaria Town and Distt. Mirjapur (Uttar Pradesh).
366.	Gareeb Samana Party	H. No. 399, Aawas Vikas Colony, District-Mirzapur-231001, Uttar Pradesh.
367.	Gareebjan Samaj Party	450, Jaidebvi Nagar, Garh Road, Meerut, (Uttar Pradesh).

1	2	3
368.	Garib Ekta Party	A-71 Group, Vazirpur Industrial Area, Vazirpur, Delhi-110 052.
369.	Garib Janata Party	Rajinder Nagar, Main Bazar, P.O. Vijay Nagar, Batala Road, Amritsar (Punjab).
370.	Garib Samaj Party (Shoshit)	Hajipur Malipur Road, Near Ram Janaki Mandir, Shankargarh, P.S. & Tehsil - Jalalpur, District-Ambedkar Nagar, Uttar Pradesh-224149.
371.	Garib Vikas Party	Professor's Colony, Belbanwa, Motihari, Bihar-845401.
372.	Garo National Council	New Tura, West Garo Hills (Meghalaya).
373.	Goa People's Congress	Opp. Menezes Building, Altinho, Panaji, Goa-403 001.
374.	Goa Pokx	Opp. Menezes Building, Altinho, Panaji, Goa-403001.
375.	Goa Rajiv Congress Party	1st Floor Dias Building, Rua Ormuz Road, Opp. Ferry Wharf, Panaji, Goa-403 001.
376.	Goa Su-raj Party	383-A, Pirazona, Moira, Bardez-Goa (Pin-403514).
377.	Goa Vikas Party	Laxmi Sadan, Ground Floor, Opp. Assembly Complex, Near Journalist Colony, Porvorim, Goa-403 507.
378.	Golden India Party	'Nandan Van', B-94, Gyan Marg, Tilak Nagar, Jaipur-302 004 (Rajasthan).
379.	Gommant Lok Pokx	31st January Road, P.O. Box 242, Panjim (Goa).
380.	Gondvana Gantantra Party	Village & P.O. Tiverth, Tehsil Kutghora, District-Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh).
381.	Gondvana Congress Party	Shahapura, A-121, B.D.A. Colony, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh.
382.	Gondwana Mukti Sena	M-2 Poorvanchal Phase-I, Khazurikala Road Bhopal-462021, Madhya Pradesh.
383.	Gorakha National Liberation Front	Dr. Zakir Hussain Road (Jalpahar Road), P.O. and District-Darjeeling, Darjeeling Gorkha Hill Council (West Bengal).
384.	Gorkha Democratic Front	Shahi Niwas, Chandrabani, Post - Mohabbewala, Dehradun, Uttarakhand.
385.	Gorkha Janmukti Morcha	North Point Singamari, Darjeeling-734104, West Bengal.
386.	Grama Munnetra Kazhagam	'Z' Mangammal Salai, Renga Nagar, Tiruchirapalli-620021 (Tamil Nadu).
387.	Gramanchal Party	3/A, Satya Nagar, In Front of Central School, Bhubaneswar -7, Orissa.
388.	Great India Party	D. No. 1-1334, Devasthanam Road, Mangalagiri-522503, Guntur District, Andhra Pradesh.
389.	Gujarat Adijati Vikash Paksh	Block No. 6/4, MLA Nivas, Sector-21, Gandhi Nagar (Gujarat).
390.	Gujarat State Janta Congress	Indubhai Patel Bhawan, Vasant Chowk, Bhardra, Ahmedabad-380001 (Gujarat).
391.	Gujarat Yuva Vikas Party	C/o Darbar Kruba Transport, Near Bus Station, Vadnagar-384 355, District-Mehsana (Gujarat).
392.	Gurgaon Residents Party	C-1927, Sushant Lok-I, Gurgaon -122 002, (Haryana).
393.	Haryana Gareeb Pichhra Yuva Sangathan Party	Village & Post : Aahrika, Tehsil & Distt. Jind, (Haryana).
394.	Haryana Janrakshak Dal	249/3, Park Road, Adarsh Nagar, Gohana, Distt. Sonapat, Haryana.
395.	Haryana Lok Dal	705, Sonipat Road, Rohtak (Haryana).
396.	Haryana Samajik Nyay Party	Kothi No. 239, Sector-7, Urban Estate, Kurukshetra-136118, (Haryana).
397.	Haryana Swatantra Party	House No. 154, Village & P. O. - Jakhauda, Tehsil - Bahadurgarh, Distt. - Jhajjar, Haryana.
398.	Hill State Peoples Democratic Party	Kench's Trace, Laban, Shillong-793004 (Meghalaya).
399.	Himachal Kranti Party	Village Khart, P.O. Nandrool, Tehsil & Distt. Kangra-176001 (Himachal Pradesh).
400.	Himachal Pradesh State Akali Dal	Near Bus Stand, Paonta Sahib, Himachal Pradesh.

1	2	3
401.	Hind Kisan Mazdoor Party	31/419, Kela House, Maharana Pratap Nagar, Agra-4. (Uttar Pradesh).
402.	Hind Morcha	Samaj Sudhar Ashram, Siraspur, Delhi.
403.	Hind Raksha Sena	WZ-13 B, First Floor, Mukhram Park Extn, Tilak Nagar, New Delhi - 110018.
404.	Hind Rashtriya Ekta Party	Plot No. 104, Anguri Palace, Wazirabad Road, Pasunda, Garima Garden, Sahibabad, Ghaziabad, U.P. - 201005.
405.	Hind Swarajya Ganatantra Party	S-41, Panchsheel Park, New Delhi-110017.
406.	Hind Vikas Party	P.O. Sri Harbhagwan Nagar, Tapakalan, Near Kali Mandir, Jalesar Road, Ferozabad (Uttar Pradesh).
407.	Hindu Ekta Andolan Party	Hindi Ekta Karyalay, Malhar, Khan Bhag, Police Chowki, H. No. 927/1, Sangli-416416, District Sangli, Maharashtra.
408.	Hindu Samaj Party	117/K-36, Sarvodaya Nagar, Kanpur (Uttar Pradesh).
409.	Hindustan Action Party	156, Khana Nagar, Loni, Ghaziabad-201102, Uttar Pradesh.
410.	Hindustan Eakta Party	Shop No. 132/2, Kesho Ram Complex, Sector-45 C, Chandigarh-160047.
411.	Hindustan Janta Party	M/s Sono Sales Corporation, Subji Mandi, Khokadpura, Aurangabad (Maharashtra).
412.	Hindustan Party	202, Devika Apts., Baba Jan, Poona-411 001, (Maharashtra).
413.	Hindustani Gareebwadi Party	61, Aggarwal Chambers, Vikas Marg, Veer Savarkar Block, Shakarpur, Delhi-110 092.
414.	Hindusthani Swaraj Party	69, Ashok Mohalla, Nangloi, Delhi - 110041.
415.	Hindusthan Nirman Dal	House No. 100, Gali No. 5, Krishna Nagar, Safdarjang Enclave, New Delhi.
416.	Hindusthan Suraksha Party	North East Zone, Berpeta Road, Near Tourists Lodge, Ward No. 6, District Berpeta, (Assam).
417.	Hmar Peoples Convention	C/o Lalauva, House No. A/56, Bawngkawn Chimveng, Aizawl- 796 014 (Mizoram).
418.	Ikkiya Makkal Munnetra Kazhagam	Makkalagam No. 11, Pearl Empire Apartments, Kuppam Beach Road, Tiruvanmiyur, Chennai (Tamil Nadu).
419.	Indhia Kudiarasu Katchi	11, Karpagambal Nagar, III Street, Kottivakkam, Chennai-600041, Tamil Nadu.
420.	Indian Bahujan Samajwadi Party	2/3, Ambedkar Nagar, Post-Nagina, Distt. Bijnaur-246762 (Uttar Pradesh).
421.	Indian Bahujan Sandesh Party (Kanshiram)	B-525, Guru Harikishan Nagar, New Delhi.
422.	Indian Christian Front	Plot No. 660, East Last Road, Anna Nagar, Madurai-625 020, Tamil Nadu.
423.	Indian Christian Secular Party	Sagaya Matha Mligai, No. 105/167, Thiruvalluyar Nagar, Ayanavaram, Chennai-600 023, Tamil Nadu.
424.	Indian Democratic Party	D-978, Jan Kalyan School Road, Bhajan Pura, Delhi-110054.
425.	Indian Ekta Party	A-180, Sector-40, Noida, Gautam Budh Nagar, Uttar Pradesh.
426.	Indian Federal Democratic Party	1, Balwant Rai Mehta Lane, K.G. Marg, New Delhi-110001.
427.	Indian Justice Party	5, Pusa Road, IIIrd Floor, Karol Bagh, New Delhi-110 005.
428.	Indian Liberation Front	T-16, Green Park Extension, New Delhi - 110016.
429.	Indian Minorities Political Party	D. No. 9-4-51/35/48, Hakeempet (I.A.S.) Colony, Towli Choki, Post-Golkonda Fort, Hyderabad - 500008, Andhra Pradesh.
430.	Indian National Green Party	A/44, Paryavaran Complex, Saidulazaib, New Delhi-30.
431.	Indian National Labour Party	Rajani Mukherjee Smriti, Bhabar, Coal Dock Road, (Former Coal Controller's Office), Kolkata-700 043, (West Bengal).
432.	Indian National League	No. 7, Balwant Rai Mehta Lane, Kasturba Gandhi Marg Cross, New Delhi-110 001.

1	2	3
433.	Indian Peace Party	X-919, Chand Mohalla, Gandhi Nagar, Delhi-110031.
434.	Indian People's Congress	79, Lawyers Chambers, Supreme Court, New Delhi-110001.
435.	Indian People's Forward Bloc	Tangra Housing Estate, Block-L/1, Flat-5, 40/1, Trangra Road, Kolkata-15, West Bengal.
436.	Indian Public Party	Gujarat Housing Colony, Room No.-1103, Block No. 7/B, New Dablia, Bharatnagar, Bhavnagar-364001 Gujarat.
437.	Indian Republican Front	36/19/3, P.D. Kidganj, Allahabad, (Uttar Pradesh).
438.	Indian Secular Congress	202, Pocket-B, SFS (DDA Flats), Sukhdev Vihar, New Delhi-110025.
439.	Indian Union Muslim League	52, South Avenue, New Delhi.
440.	Indian Voters Welfare Party	No. 608, 14th Main, Gokula 1st Stage, Bangalore - 560 054, Karnataka.
441.	Indians Victory Party	54-B, Henry Road, Nagercoil-629 001, Tamil Nadu.
442.	Indigenous Nationalist Party of Twipra	Abhoyanagar, Agartala - 799005 (Tripura).
443.	Indiya Janayaka Katchi	No. 9, 3rd Avenue, 34th Street, Ashok Nagar, Chennai-600083, Tamil Nadu.
444.	Inqalab Party of India	Mohalla Paschimi Lakhpeda, Town & Post-Mohammadi, Distt. Lakhimpur Khiri, - 262 804 Uttar Pradesh.
445.	Inqalab Vikas Dal,	92, Village Gawandi, Near Sardar Patel Park, Ghonda, Delhi.
446.	Islam Party Hind	Mohalla : Rajde Pur, Post-City Janpad, Gazipur, Uttar Pradesh.
447.	Ittehad-E-Millait Council	93, Sodagaran, Dargah Aala Hajrat, Bareilly, Uttar Pradesh.
448.	J & K Citizen's Party	Heera Building, Abi Guzar, Lal Chowk, Srinagar, Jammu and Kashmir.
449.	Jaganmay Nari Sangathan	Sector-21/5, Indira Nagar, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh.
450.	Jaghat Telugu Munnetra Kazhggam	No. 33, Halls Road, P.A. Tower, F-9 & 10, Egmore, Chennai-600 008, Tamil Nadu.
451.	Jago Party	9-1-108/1, 2nd Floor, Tata Chary Compound, S.D. Road, Secundrabad-500026, Andhra Pradesh.
452.	Jai Bharat Party	RZH-710E (E/54), Raj Nagar II (Near Dev Hospital), Palam Colony, New Delhi - 45.
453.	Jai Bharat Samanta Party	A-36/54-V-1, Samanta Shakti Bhawan, Kajjakkpura, Koniya Road, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh.
454.	Jai Chhattisgarh Party	10, 2nd Floor, Shaheed Veernarayan Singh Compound, Nagar Ghari Chowk, G.E. Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492001.
455.	Jai Hind Party	Ward No. 6, Supaul, P.O. & Distt. Supaul, Bihar-852131.
456.	Jai Janata Janardan Party	Mohalla-Manohari Ganj, Mardan Naka Shahar Banda, Paragna & Distt. - Banda, Uttar Pradesh.
457.	Jai Janseva Party	14/43, Sambhaji Chowk, Ichalkaranji, Tehsil-Hatakanangale, District-Kolhapur, Maharashtra-416115.
458.	Jai Jawan Jai Kisan Mazdoor Congress	WZ-553-A/3, Soni Kunj, Nangal Raya, New Delhi-110 046.
459.	Jai Maha Bharath Party	Jai Mahabharath Bhawan, Shri Mahaavykuntha Puram, Vill-Bukkapuram, Tehsil-Alampuram, Distt. -Mahabub Nagar, Andhra Pradesh, Pin-509652.
460.	Jai Prakash Janata Dal	16 H.M.D., Purani Colony, Shahadara, Delhi-110 032.
461.	Jai Samaj Bharatiya Samaj Party	Town Area Sadat, Post-Sadat, District-Gazipur, Uttar Pradesh.
462.	Jai Telangana Party	H. No. 34/9, SBH Colony, Shrinagar, Hyderabad-500 073 (Andhra Pradesh).
463.	Jai Vijaya Bharathi Party	Chinnagottigallu P.O. Chittoor District, Andhra Pradesh.
464.	Jammu & Kashmir Awami National Conference	3-R.C. Quarters, Press Enclave, Pratap Park, Srinagar-190 001 (Jammu & Kashmir).
465.	Jammu & Kashmir National United Front	Post Office Building, Amphalla Chowk, Karan Nagar, Jammu Tawi-180005, Jammu & Kashmir.
466.	Jammu & Kashmir People Conference	General Office, Old Secretariat Road, Sri Nagar - 190 001 (Jammu & Kashmir).

1	2	3
467.	Jammu and Kashmir Save Srinagar Front	Naib Mufti Azam Manzil, Tailbal Road, Habak Crossing, Srinagar 190006 (Jammu & Kashmir).
468.	Jammu and Kashmir Awami League	B-24, Indra Nagar Srinagar 190001. (Jammu & Kashmir).
469.	Jammu and Kashmir Democratic Party Nationalist	Kursoo Rajbagh, Srinagar-190008 Kashmir.
470.	Jammu and Kashmir National Democratic Front	168, Rawalpura Housing Colony, Srinagar (Jammu & Kashmir).
471.	Jammu and Kashmir People Democratic Front (Secular)	Rajbagh, Near Little Angels School, Srinagar, Kashmir.
472.	Jammu State Morcha (Progressive)	8, Old Dry Fruit Market, Jewel Chowk, Jammu-180001.
473.	Jan Bhavana Party	C- 103, Ganesh Nagar, Pandav Nagar Complex, New Delhi - 110 092.
474.	Jan Chetna Party	Chamber No. 475, Western Wing, Tis Hazari Courts, Delhi - 110 054.
475.	Jan Ekta Dal	Gher Katebaz Khan, Near Masjid Kale Khan, Rampur, Distt. Rampur -244 901, (Uttar Pradesh).
476.	Jan Kranti Morcha	89-M, Kidwai Nagar, Kanpur (Uttar Pradesh).
477.	Jan Kranti Swatantrata Party	226/27, Street No. 6, Mahavir Nagar, Firozabad, (Uttar Pradesh).
478.	Jan Lok Kalyan Party	Village & Post : Butrada, Tehsil : Shamli, Distt. Muzaffar Nagar, Uttar Pradesh.
479.	Jan Morcha	1, Teen Murti Marg, New Delhi-110001.
480.	Jan Samanta Party	B-125, Navjiwan Camp, Tughlakabad Extension, New Delhi-110 019.
481.	Jan Samarthan Dal	12, Krishna Vihar, Jwala Nagar, Rampur, Uttar Pradesh.
482.	Jan Sangh Party	A-90, Sector-21, Jalvayu Vihar, Noida, Gautambudh Nagar-201301, Uttar Pradesh.
483.	Jan Sangram Party	House No. 905, Sector-7, Avas Vikas Colony, Sikandra Yojana, Agra-7, (Uttar Pradesh).
484.	Jan Sewa Party	J-7, Laxmi Nagar, Vikas Marg, Delhi - 110 092.
485.	Jan Shanti Sangathan	AA-14, Chandan Van, Phase-1, Mathura, Uttar Pradesh-281001.
486.	Jan Surajya Shakti	Janasampark Karyalaya, Warananagar, Tal. Panhala, Distt. Kolhapur, Maharashtra - 416 113.
487.	Jana Hitkari Party	A/13-14, Industrial Estate, Rasulgargh, Bhubaneswar-751 010, Orissa.
488.	Jana Priya	A/2, Kastel, 5, Cornwell Road, Bangalore-560 025 (Karnataka).
489.	Jana Unnayan Mancha	C/o Dolphin Engineering Co., 39, Shakespeare Sarani, Kolkatta-700 017 (West Bengal).
490.	Janadesh Party	Radhey Niwas, Jarimari, Jagtap Wadi, Kurla Andheri Road, Mumbai - 400072.
491.	Janadhipathya Samrakshana Samithi	Kerala State Committee Office, Iron Bridge P.O., Alleppey-688011, Kerala.
492.	Jananayaha Munnetra Kazhagam	No. 32, New Tank Street, Nungambakkam, Chennai-600034, (Tamil Nadu).
493.	Jananishta	Mohan Villa, A-1/347, Janak Puri, New Delhi-110 058.
494.	Janata Congress Party of Bharat Varsha	A-15/2, Vasant Vihar, P.B. No. 8801, New Delhi-110 057.
495.	Janata Party	A-77, Nizamuddin East, New Delhi.
496.	Janata Uday Party	860, Gali No. 4, Sanjay Enclave, Chacha Chowk, Parvatiya Colony, N.I.T. Faridabad, Haryana.
497.	Janata Vikas Party	Abashek Bhavan, Udainagar Colony, Sagar Road, Vidisha (Madhya Pradesh).
498.	Janhit Dal	R.M.S. Colony, Road No. 2, Kankar Bagh, Patna-20, Bihar.
499.	Janhit Samaj Party	Bhagwati Market, Near Shiv Mandir, Belli Road, Jagdev Path, Post : B.V. College, Patna-800014 (Bihar).
500.	Janlok Rashtriya Party	452, Sector-19, Dwarka, New Delhi

1	2	3
501.	Janmangal Paksh	Ram Pratap, Geeta Nagar, Main Road, Near Gurukul, Rajkot-360 002 (Gujarat).
502.	Jan-Nyay Dal	301, Shri Devraha-Complex, Mata Madia Choraha, Vijay Takeej Road, Motinagar Ward, Teh. & Zila-Sagar, Madhya Pradesh.
503.	Jansatta Party	L-14, Mahendra Park, Adarsh Colony, New Delhi - 110 003.
504.	Jansevak Samaj Party	159, Bodhashram, Tapa Road, Mohalla-Khera, Ferozabad-283203 (Uttar Pradesh).
505.	Jantantra Party	3rd Floor, Takshal Theatres Building, Nadesar, Varanasi-221002, Uttar Pradesh.
506.	Janvadi Party (Socialist)	B-32/2, Behind Jain Mandir, Nariya, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh.
507.	Jathiya Telugu Abhivrudhi Seva Samuham	# 171, Kesavaigunta, Near S.G.S. Arts College, Tirupati-517501, Chittor District, Andhra Pradesh.
508.	Jawan Kisan Morcha	Qr. No. L.I.G.H.-1/7, Housing Colony, Dalpatpur (Chandva), Aara, Bihar-802312.
509.	Jebamani Janata	No. 33, Second Street, East Abiramapuram, Mylapore, Chennai-600 004, (Tamil Nadu).
510.	Jharkhand Anushilan Party	Vill + Post - Jhilimili, P.S.-Barikul, Distt.- Bankura, West Bengal - 722135.
511.	Jharkhand Disom Party	12, Road No. 21, Kadma Farm Area, Jamshedpur-831 005, Jharkhand.
512.	Jharkhand Jan Morcha	IInd Floor, Ajmeri Tower, Mallah Toli, Ranchi-834001, Jharkhand.
513.	Jharkhand Janadhikar Manch	Bhubeneswari Lok, Kali Mandir Road, Vardman Coumpound, Ranchi-834001 (Jharkhand).
514.	Jharkhand Janadhikar Party	Opposite Holi Cross School, Lalpur Peace Road, Ranchi - 834001, Jharkhand.
515.	Jharkhand Ki Krantikari Party	23, Purvi Jail Road, Ranchi-1 (Jharkhand)
516.	Jharkhand Mukti Morcha (Ulgulan)	Shukla Colony, Post Hinoo, Ranchi Distt. Ranchi-834 002 (Jharkhand).
517.	Jharkhand Party	Anand Suwani Niwas, Airport Road, Hinoo, Ranchi Jharkhand - 834002.
518.	Jharkhand Party (Naren)	At-Raghunathpur, P.O. Jhargram, District-Midnapur-721507 (West Bengal).
519.	Jharkhand People's Party	P.O. Laubasa, Jamshedpur, P.S. Gobind Pur, Distt. Singhbhum (East) (Jharkhand).
520.	Jharkhand Vananchal Congress	5, Ratu Road, Ranchi-834 005, Jharkhand.
521.	Jharkhand Vikas Dal	10, A.P.N. Bose Compound, Ranchi-834001 (Jharkhand).
522.	Kaivinayger Munnetra Kazhagam	Sri Visweswara Bhavanam, 76, Millers Road, Kilpauk, Chennai-600 010, (Tamil Nadu).
523.	Kalinga Sena	19A, Madhusudan Nagar, Unit-4, Bhubaneswar-751 001, Khurda, Orissa.
524.	Kamarajar Adithanar Kazhakam	6-E, Sasthan Koil Street, Pudhukudieruppu, Nagercoil-629 001, Tamil Nadu.
525.	Kamarajar Deseeya Congress	7-Velayudha Raja Street, Raja Annamalaipuram, Mandaveli, Chennai-600 028 (Tamil Nadu).
526.	Kamgar Samaj Dal	H. No. 9/237, Mohalla : Raidopur, Post & Distt. Azamgarh, Uttar Pradesh.
527.	Kamtapur Progressive Party	‘Chilla Roy Bhawan’, Village-Bidhanpally, P.O.-Kadamtala, Distt. Darjeeling - 734 433, West Bengal.
528.	Kanchee Aringer Anna Dravida Makkal Kazhagam	No. 10 A, Natham Mettu St., Chengalpattu (Tamil Nadu).
529.	Kannada Chalavali Vatal Paksha	154, Rangswamy Temple Street, Bangalore-560 053 (Karnataka).
530.	Kannada Naadu Party	Giriraj Annexe, Circuit House Road, Hubli-580 029, (Karnataka).
531.	Kannada Paksha	No. 259/1, 1st Floor, Ranghswamy Temple Street (Opp. to Jain Temple) Bangalore-560053 (Karnataka).
532.	Karnataka Kranthi Dal	No. 240, 16th Main, 6th Cross, 1st Phase, 2nd Stage, BTM (EWS) Layout, Bangalore-560 076 (Karnataka).

1	2	3
533.	Karnataka Rajya Ryota Sangha	636, Ideal Homes Layout, Rajarajeshwarinagar, Bangalore-560 098 (Karnataka).
534.	Karnataka Thamizhar Munnetra Kazhagam	No. 6, IInd Floor, Chick Bazar Road Cross, Shivaji Nagar, Bangalore-560 051 (Karnataka).
535.	Kerala Congress (B)	P.T. Chacko Smarka, Mandiram, S.S. Kovil Road, Thampanoor, Thiruvananthapuram-695 001 (Kerala).
536.	Kerala Congress (Jacob)	Ward XIII, Building 346, T.B. Road, Kottayam (Kerala).
537.	Kerala Congress Secular	Kerala Congress Secular State Committee Office, Bharath Building, Pulimood Jn., Kottayam - 1, (Kerala).
538.	Kerala Janapaksham	PURA-36, Shyamala Nivas, Poojappura P.O. Thiruvananthapuram - 695012.
539.	Kerala Revolutionary Socialist Party (Baby John)	Baby John Shashttyabdha, Poorthi Memorial Building, Chavara P.O. -691 583, Kulangara Bhagom, Kollam, Kerala.
540.	Khandesh Vikas Congress Party	Building No. 2, 15/16, First Floor, Khandesh Mill Shopping Complex, Jalgaon - 425001.
541.	Khasi Farmers Democratic Party	Malki Chinapatty, Shillong-793 001, Meghalaya.
542.	Khun Hynnietrip National Awakaning Movement	C/o Office of the Khasi Students Union, Jaiaw Chapel Road, Shillong-793 002 (Meghalaya).
543.	Kisan Kranti Dal	Nangla Sukhdev, Neemkhera-Jalesar Distt. Etah, Uttar Pradesh.
544.	Kisan Mazdoor Bahujan Party	J-1/2, Dali Bagh Colony, Lucknow, (Uttar Pradesh).
545.	Kisan Naujawan Party	Rajendra Nagar, Karmer Road, Orai, District Jalaun, Uttar Pradesh.
546.	Kisan Vikas Party	Abdul Pura, Distt. Meerut (Uttar Pradesh).
547.	Kisan Vyawasayee Mazdoor Party	Prakash Bhavan, Narhi Bazar, Lucknow, (Uttar Pradesh).
548.	Kongu Nadu Munnetra Kazhagam	320, Best Complex, Kumaran Road, Tirupur-641 601, Coimbatore (District), Tamil Nadu.
549.	Kosal Kranti Dal	Telephone Exchange Road, Rugudi Para, Balengir-767 001, (Orissa).
550.	Kosal Party	G.M. College Road, Sambhalpur-768 004 (Orissa).
551.	Kosi Vikas Party	Machhli Bhawan, Dr. Ambedkar Marg, At.+P.O. & Distt. Khagaria, Bihar-851 204.
552.	Kranti Dal	132, Babuganj, Lucknow (U.P.).
553.	Kranti Kari Jai Hind Sena	C/o Advocate R.N. Kachave, Near Devi Prasad Hotel, M.I.D.C., Central Road, Andheri (E), Mumbai-400 093, Maharashtra.
554.	Kranti Parishad	House No. 2019, Mistrikhan Road, Nahargarh Road, Jaipur (Rajasthan).
555.	Krantikari Berozgar Party	H. No. 86, Vinoba Ward, Ward No. 6, Behind Jain Temple, Govt. Girls School Road, Sihora District, Jabalpur-483 225, (Madhya Pradesh).
556.	Krantikari Manuwadi Morcha	F-62, Sector-11, Noida-201 301 (Uttar Pradesh).
557.	Krantikari Samajwadi Party Lohia	18/22, Taskand Marg, Mool Chand Yadav Chouraha, Civil Lines, Allahabad (U.P.).
558.	Krantikari Samyavadi Party	MLA Flat No. 26, Veerchand Patel Path, Patna, (Bihar).
559.	Krantisena Maharashtra	5-A, Jyotisan Shitladevi, Temple Road, Mahim, Mumbai, Maharashtra.
560.	Kuki National Assembly	Grace Cottage, Paiteveng, Kwakelthel, P.O. Imphal, Pin-795 001, (Manipur).
561.	Labour and Job Seeker's Party of India	66-Royapettah High Road, Mylapore, Chennai-600 004 (Tamil Nadu).
562.	Labour Party (Secular)	382/4, Gali Hardev, Sant Nirankari Colony, Delhi-110 009.
563.	Labour Party of India (V.V. Prasad)	B-5, Kanti Nagar, Delhi-110 051.
564.	Labour Samaj Party	Chamber No. 91, Civil Court, Rajnagar, Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh.
565.	Labour Vikas Party	1407, New Preet Nagar, Tibba Road, Ludhiana (Punjab).

1	2	3
566.	Laghujan Samaj Vikas Party	Badapura, Lalitpur, Uttar Pradesh.
567.	Lairam People Party	Hqrs. Lawngtlai, P.O. Lawngtlai-796891 (Mizoram).
568.	Lal Morcha	RZC-113, Vishnu Garden, Khayala, New Delhi - 110018.
569.	Lattin Congress	Bavali, Post-Khash, Distt. Meerut-250 621 (Uttar Pradesh).
570.	Lenin Communist Party	20, Bharathinagar, Alagappapuram, Karaikudi - 630003, Tamil Nadu.
571.	Life Peaceful Party	Sarvadharm Bhawan, Hindu-Muslim Viswa Shanthi Ashrama and Komusowharda Vishwashanthi, Sarvadharm Ashrma Trust, Rajanagara, Poona-Bangalore Road, Tumkur-572 106 (Karnataka).
572.	Lok Bhalai Party	5-FF, Raj Guru Nagar, Ferozepur Road, Ludhiana, Punjab.
573.	Lok Bharati	88/703, Motilal Nagar No. 1, Goregaon (W), Mumbai - 400 104, Maharashtra.
574.	Lok Dal	Central Office, 8, Mall Avenue, Lucknow (Uttar Pradesh).
575.	Lok Ekta Party	S-8/188, Sudhakar Road, Khazuri Cant., Varanasi -221 002, Uttar Pradesh.
576.	Lok Hit Party	Basti Abdulapura, Ludhiana-3 (Punjab)
577.	Lok Jan Vikas Morcha	Kachahri Road, Thana-Kotwali, P.O. Ranchi, Zila-Ranchi-834001, Jharkhand.
578.	Lok Manavadhikar Party	C, 32/27-16A, Vidyavihar Colony, Chhittupur, Varanasi-221002, Uttar Pradesh.
579.	Lok Paritran	“Saubhagya” 12-13 Tilak Nagar-II, Mahamandir, Jodhpur-342010 (Rajasthan).
580.	Lok Rajya Party	221/20, Geet Gunjan Society, Sector-2, Charkop, Kandivali (West), Mumbai-400 067, (Maharashtra).
581.	Lok Satta Party	5-10-180/A & A-1, Bandline, Adarsha Nagar, Hyderabad - 500001, Andhra Pradesh.
582.	Lok Sewa Dal	Post : Badhiya, Tehsil : Lakhi Sarai, Bihar-811 302.
583.	Lok Shakti	83, Lodhi Eastate, New Delhi-110 003.
584.	Lok Vikas Party	41, Vigyan Vihar, Delhi-110 092.
585.	Loknaya Party	172/3 C, East Moti Bagh, Sarai Rohilla, Delhi-110 007.
586.	Loko Sanmilon	P. O.-Jaleswar, District- Goalpara, Assam.
587.	Lokpriya Samaj Party	Prajapati Dharmshala Mandir Shri Kalkaji, Nehru Place, New Delhi -110 019.
588.	Lokasangram	H.No. 1321, Lane No. 4, Dhule-424001, Maharashtra.
589.	Loksena	63/H/S, Madan Mohan, Burman Street, Kolkatta-700007, West Bengal.
590.	Loktantrik Chetna Party	Mumtaj Manjil, Azad Nagar, Baanda, (Uttar Pradesh).
591.	Loktantrik Jan Samta Party	C-7/166, Yamuna Vihar, Delhi-110053.
592.	Loktantrik Janata Party (Secular)	Main Road, Firozpur, Post Office Aander, Dist. -Siwan, Bihar-841231.
593.	Loktantrik Morcha Himachal Pradesh	212, jawahar Sadan, Shimla-171004, Himachal Pradesh.
594.	Loktantrik Samajwadi Party	27-A, D.D.A. Flats, Mata Sundri Road, New Delhi -110002.
595.	Loktantrik Samata Dal	D-104, Daroga Prasad Rai Path, Patna-800001. (Bihar).
596.	Loktantrik Sarkar Party	C/o P. K. Kharia, Advocate, Shatabdi Chamber No. 1, District Court, Mandla - 481 661, Madhya Pradesh.
597.	Loktantrik Sarvjan Samaj Party	B-103, Sapna Apartment, Ramnagari, Ashiyana Nagar, Patna-800025. Bihar.
598.	Loktantrik Janata Front	D-351/12, Laxmi Nagar, Delhi-110 092.
599.	M.G. R. Kazhagam	11, Sadasivam Street, Gopalapuram, Chennai-600086 (Tamil Nadu).
600.	M.G. R. Mannetra Kazhagam	Konnoor High Road (Canal Area) Otteri, Chennai-600 012 (Tamil Nadu).
601.	Maa Telangana Party	8-2-540/4, Road No. 4, Banzara Hills, Hyderabad, (Andhra Pradesh).

1	2	3
602.	Maatra Bhoomi Raksha Dal	205, B-30, Prakash Trade Centre, Subhash Chowk, Laxmi Nagar, Delhi-110 092.
603.	Madhya Pradesh Kisan Mazdoor Adivasi Kranti Dal	Vidhayak Vishram Girh, Room No. 95, Part-III, Bhopal-462 003, (Madhya Pradesh).
604.	Madhya Pradesh Loktantrik Party	19-Durga Colony, Sanjivani Nagar, Gadda, Jabalpur-482 003 (Madhya Pradesh).
605.	Mahabharath Mahajan Sabha	Plot No. 10, Vivekananda Nagar, Inner Ring Road, Kolathur, Chennai-600 099, (Tamil Nadu).
606.	Mahagujarat Janta Party	A-203, Satyamev-1, S.G Road, Opp. High Court, Ahmedabad, Gujarat.
607.	Mahakaushal Vikas Party	‘Shanti Kutir’ 281, Sanjivani Nagar, Jabalpur (M.P.).
608.	Mahan Dal	A-218 D, Dhiraj Nagar Extn., Atmadpur, Near Fauji Dhaba, Sector-30, Faridabad, Haryana.
609.	Maharashtra Pradesh Krantikari Party	At. Post-Tal. Koregaon, Koregaon, Distt. Satara (Maharashtra).
610.	Maharashtra Rajiv Congress	Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Nagar, Near Bus Stop, No. 379, P.L. Lokhande Marg, Chembur, Mumbai-400 089 (Maharashtra).
611.	Maharashtra Secular Front	Hill View, 109, A/2, Vaishali Nagar, (S.V.P. Road, Dharkhadi), Dahisar (East) Mumbai-68, (Maharashtra).
612.	Maharashtra Vikas Congress	At & Post-Jalgaon, Distt. Jalgaon-425 001 (Maharashtra).
613.	Mahashakti Inqualab Party	Tigri, Khushhalpur, Muradabad, Uttar Pradesh.
614.	Mahila Adhikar Party	29-A, Naharpur, Sector-7, Rohini, Delhi-110 085.
615.	Maidani Kranti Dal	Headquarters Majid Wali Gali, Mazra, Dehradun (Uttaranchal).
616.	Majdoor Kisan Akali Dal	Village-75 GB, Post Office-72 GB, Via Ramsinghpur, Tehsil-Anoopgarh, Distt.-Ganganagar, Rajasthan.
617.	Majdoor Kisan Union Party	459/1, Moh. Sarvat (Basant Vihar), Post Office- Khas, Distt. & City-Muzaffarnagar, Uttar Pradesh - 251 001.
618.	Majlis Bachao Tahreek	16-4-593/A, Chenehalguda, Hyderabad-500 024 (Andhra Pradesh).
619.	Makkal Congress Vazhapadiyar	18, Telugu Brahmin Street, Velacheri, Chennai - 600 042, (Tamil Nadu).
620.	Makkal Desiya Jananayaka Katchi	245/6, R. K. Mutt Road, Mylapore, Chennai - 600004, Tamil Nadu.
621.	Makkal Manadu Katchi	82/1, 5th Street, Padmanabha Nagar, Adyar, Chennai - 600020, Tamil Nadu.
622.	Makkal Nalaurimaik Kazhagam (People’s Liberal Party)	629, Anna Salai, Chennai-600 006, (Tamil Nadu).
623.	Makkal Tamil Desam	14, Hanumantha Road, Balaji Nagar, Royapettah, Chennai-600 014, Tamil Nadu.
624.	Makkal Vilipunarvu Eyakkam	Seeranampalayam, Palakkarai-638 057, Thudupathi (via) Perundurai Taluk, Erode District, Tamil Nadu.
625.	Mana Party	5-4-719, Kattalamandi, Nampally, Hyderabad-500 001, Andhra Pradesh.
626.	Manav Jagriti Manch	552, Bank Colony, Devli Village, New Delhi-110 062.
627.	Manav Kalyan Sangh Dal	Gadi Sthan- Mehtwara, Tahsil Astha, District- Sehore (Madhya Pradesh).
628.	Manav Mukti Morcha	Hameedganj Ward No. 13, Ahead the Patthar Mill, P.O. Medini Nagar - 822 101, Distt. Palamu (Jharkhand).
629.	Manav Samaj Party	9538, Gausala Baradari, Kishanganj, Delhi-110 006.
630.	Manav Sewa Party	C-6/28, Safdarjung Development Area, New Delhi-110 016.
631.	Manava Party	G-23, Eureka Towers, Kittur, Chennamma Circle, Hubli-580029 (Karnataka).
632.	Manipur People’s Party (Democratic)	Qtr. No. 1, Type-IV, Babupara, Imphal-795 001 (Manipur).
633.	Manipur State Congress Party	Keishampat (Opposite Raj Bhawan), Imphal-795 001 (Manipur).

1	2	3
634.	Manithaneya Makkal Katchi	3rd Floor, No. 6, Vada Maraicoir Street, Chennai-600001, Tamil Nadu.
635.	Manuvadi Party	201, Birhana Pandeyganj, Subhash Marg, Lucknow-226 004, Uttar Pradesh.
636.	Maraland Democratic Front	Saiha-796 901, Chhimtuipui District (Mizoram).
637.	Marumalarchi Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam	‘THAYAGAM’ No. 141, Rukmani Lakshmi Pathi Salai, Egmore, Chennai-600008 (Tamil Nadu).
638.	Marumalarchi Kazhagam	1/19, Onangudi (P.O.) Arimalam (Via) Pudukkottai District (Tamil Nadu).
639.	Marxist Communist Party of India (S.S. Srivastava)	Saidpur Patna-800004 (Bihar).
640.	Marxist Co-ordination	115 MLA Flat, Bir Chand Patel Path, Patna-800004 (Bihar).
641.	Matra Bhakta Party	Raghunath Farm, Village + Post - Kundli, Sonapat, Haryana.
642.	Matra Bhoomi Vikas Party	C/o Shri Kashi Nath Tripathi, Aspathal Road Mau Chibee, Bandha-210209 (Uttar Pradesh).
643.	Meghalaya Democratic Party	Mission Compound, Mawkhar, Shillong-793001, Meghalaya.
644.	MGR Thonderkal Katchi	No. 4, Gandhi Street, Anandapuram, East Tambaram, Chennai - 600059, Tamil Nadu.
645.	Ministerial System Abolition Party	25, Burtolla Street, Kolkata.
646.	Minorities Democratic Party	13, Hydry Road Complex, Mominpura, Nagpur-440018, (Maharashtra).
647.	Mizoram Congress Party	Headquarters : Aizawal, Mizoram - 796 001.
648.	Moderate Party	Village - Khakhari (Maghara Chauraha) P.O. Balepur Kalan, District - Devariya, Uttar Pradesh.
649.	Momin Conference	47/26, Waris Plaza, Hussain Ganj, Vidhan Sabha Marg, Lucknow-226 001, Uttar Pradesh.
650.	Mool Bharati (S) Party	House No. 25, Near Khooni Masit Moga Mehla Singh Moga-142001 Distt. Faridkot (Punjab).
651.	Moolniwasi Samaj Party	Village- Maghaipur, Post- Maharajganj, Janpad - Ajamgarh - 276137 Uttar Pradesh.
652.	Moovendar Munnetra Kazhagam	Lake Area, Melur Road, Madhurai-625 107 (Tamil Nadu).
653.	Moulik Adhikar Party	Biroli-Motinagar, Faizabad, Uttar Pradesh-224201.
654.	Mudiraj Rashtriya Samithi	Mudiraj Bhavanam H. No. 6-7-537/1, New Boignda, Secunderabad-500003 (Andhra Pradesh).
655.	Mukt Bharat	H-22, Kailash Colony, New Delhi-110 048.
656.	Muslim Majlis Uttar Pradesh	Sultan Manzil, Takia Peer Jaleel, Lucknow (Uttar Pradesh).
657.	Naari Shakti Party	C/11, Sunderdham, Rambauglane, Off. S.V. Road, Borivali (W), Mumbai-400 092 (Maharashtra).
658.	Nag Vidarbha Andolan Samiti	Pardesi Telepura, Bajeeeriya, Near Shukla Lodge, Nagpur-440 018 (Maharashtra).
659.	Naga National Party	Hd. Qtrs. Aja Daily Office, Church Road, Dewlahland, Imphal, Manipur.
660.	Nagaland Democratic Party	Post Box No. 95, Dimapur, Nagaland, Pin-797112.
661.	Nagrik Chetna Party	Sarvodaya Nagar, Teachers Colony, Pilakhua, Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh.
662.	Nagrik Ekta Dal	B- 1 5, Deen Dyal Nagar, Phase-11, M.D.A. Muradabad-244001, Uttar Pradesh.
663.	Naitik Party	314, City Center, Near Press Club, Hazratganj, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh.
664.	Namadhu Dravida lyakkam	SCC Anthony Pillai Illam, New No. 41, Old No. 18, 7th Cross Street, Shenoy Nagar West, Chennai - 600030, Tamil Nadu.
665.	Namadhu Makkal Katchi	No.3, Pillayar Kail Street, Kasba, Vellore-632001, Tamil Nadu.

1	2	3
666.	Narayani Sena	Niwas-Gram, Post-Malipur, Zila-Ambedkar Nagar, Uttar Pradesh.
667.	National Citizens Party	Flat No. 202, Sri Rama Nivas, Behind Maruti Towers, Kuakatpally, Hyderabad-500 072, Andhra Pradesh.
668.	National Congress of Youth	Post Box No. 6204, 2A/37-38 Ramesh Nagar, New Delhi-1100 1 5.
669.	National Democratic Party	Central Office-Changanacherry-2, Kottayam District (Kerala)
670.	National Democratic Peoples Front	C-4D, 42 B, Janakpuri, New Delhi.
671.	National Development Party	House No. A-8-2, Multani Colony, Bidar - 585 401, Karnataka.
672.	National Jankranti Dal	K-316, Near Bus Terminal, Opposite Qutub Minar, M. B. Road, Lado Sarai, New Delhi - 110030.
673.	National Lokhind Party	C-1375, Rajajipuram, Lucknow-226017, Uttar Pradesh.
674.	National Loktantrik Party	46, Gulista Colony, Lucknow-226001 (Uttar Pradesh).
675.	National Minorities Party	7A-Junction S.V. Road and Bandra Railway Station Road, Opp. Lucky Hotel, Bandra (W), Mumbai-400050 (Maharashtra)
676.	National Organisation Congress	No. 1, Jeevananandam, Salia, K.K.Nagar, Chennai- 600078 (Tamil Nadu).
677.	National Party	Rudain Badayun-202 524 (Uttar Pradesh).
678.	National Republican Party	T-42/6. Old Barracks, Chamber Camp, Mumbai - 400074 (Maharashtra).
679.	National Secular Party	C-20/B, 1st Floor, Green Park Extention, New Delhi-110 016.
680.	National Students Party	16/2, Karaneeshwarar Pagoda Street, Mylapore, Chennai- 600004 (Tamil Nadu).
681.	National Tiger Party	C/o Rahul Telecom Center, B-Block, Shahbad Dairy, D.T.C. Pass Section (Behind Main Bus Stop), Shahabad Dairy, Delhi - 110042.
682.	National Welfare Party	28/18, Anna Street, Senguttai, Katapadi, Vellore-632 007 Vellore District, Tamil Nadu.
683.	National Youth Party	Flat No. A-202, Yuro Apartment, Sector -5, Rajendra Nagar, Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh.
684.	Nationalist Charity Congress	Bishop House, Gabriel Compound, Panavilai Thuckaley- 629175, Kanniyakumari District, Tamil Nadu.
685.	Nationalist Party of India	5A, Beli Road, Allahabad-211002. (Uttar Pradesh).
686.	Nationalist People's Front	S-8, Divya Mall, Tonk Road, Lal Kothi, Jaipur (Rajasthan).
687.	Nationalistic Telangana Rashtra Samithi	23-6-431/1, Gowlipura, Hyderabad-500265, Andhra Pradesh.
688.	Native People's Party	H.O. Gote Nivas, Tisgaon Road , Kalyan (East) -421306. (Maharashtra).
689.	Nav Maharashtra Vikas Party	C-6, Bhaskar Darshan, Arunoday Nagar, Mulund East, Mumbai-400081, (Maharashtra)
690.	Nav Samaj Dal	102-C, Gyati Nagar, Allahabad-211004, Uttar Pradesh.
691.	Nava Nirmana Nagarika Samithi	6/7/8, Shankarmutt Road, Basavanagudi, Bangalore- 560004 (Karnataka).
692.	Nava Telangana Party”	House No. 8-2-598/B, Road No. 8, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad - 500034.
693.	Navbharat Nirman Party	30, DSIDC Complex, Mata Sundri Road, New Delhi- 110 002.
694.	Navajawan Sangharsh Morcha	D/711, Township, Bhavanathpur, Garhwa, Jharkhand-822112.
695.	Naya Daur Party	A-406, Defence Colony, New Delhi- 110 024.
696.	Nehru Janahit Congress	Sainipura Mohalla, Badshahpur, Tehsil & Distt.-Gurgaon, Haryana.

1	2	3
697.	Nelopa (United)	B.D.O. Building, Durga Devi Marg, Sheesh Mehal, Hussenabad Chowk, Lucknow (Uttar Pradesh).
698.	Nesavaalar Munnetra Kattchi	No. '34, Koladi Road, Thiruverkadu (P.O.), Chennai (Tamil Nadu).
699.	Netaji Congress Sena	Ranga Building, S. No. 123, Katraj P.O., Pune - 411 046, (Maharashtra).
700.	Netaji Subhash Chander Bose Rashtriya Azad Party	Mohalla-Gayatri Nagar, City & Post-Banda, Distt.-Shahjahanpur, Uttar Pradesh-242402.
701.	Netaji Subhash Party	Shajanwa, Distt. Gorakhpur (Uttar Pradesh).
702.	New Democratic Party	Mann Homeopathic Medical Centre, Near Maharvir Chowk, D.C. Kothi Road, Sangrur-148001, Punjab.
703.	New India National Movement	2, Bigcity House, Behind Maszid, Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi- 110 00 1.
704.	New India Party	H. No. 20-3-314, Vidyanagar Godavarikhani, -505209, Distt. Karimnagar (Andhra Pradesh).
705.	New Socialist Movement	104, Maharana Pratap Complex Opp. Ellisbridge, P.O. - Ellisbridge, Ahmedabad - 380 006. Gujarat.
706.	News Congress	Baimahal, 2nd Floor, Wadia Street, Tardeo, Mumbai - 400 034, Maharashtra.
707.	Nidaya Malik (N) Party	242, Civil Lines, Gaunda, Distt. Gaunda-271001 (Uttar Pradesh).
708.	Nirjatita Samaj Biplabi Party	Village-Durgapur, P.O.Haritala (Bagula), Distt. Nadia, West Bengal, Pin-741502.
709.	Nissabada Bhooripaksham	1 13, Pattukal Shopping Complex, IInd Floor, East Fort, Trivendrum Fort, P.O. Trivendrum, Kerala.
710.	Niswarth Sewa Party	Ved Ayurvedic Store, Near Bus Stand, Mahendregarh, Haryana.
711.	NTR Telugu Desam Party (Lakshmi Parvathi)	Road No. 13, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad-500034 (Andhra Pradesh)
712.	Nyaynishth Prajatantra	Central Head Quarter and P.O. - Dewar (Gopeshwar)- 246401, District Chamoli, Uttranchal.
713.	Orissa Communist Party	MLA Colony, Unit-4, Bhubaneswar (Orissa).
714.	Orissa Congress	Q.No.D.S. 1/19, MLA Colony, Unit-4, Bhubaneshwar -750001 (Orissa).
715.	Orissa Gana Parishad	A/52. Kharvela Nagar, Unit-III, Bhubaneswar-75100 1.
716.	Orissa Mukti Morcha	15, Bhouma Nagar, Unit-IV, Bhubaneswar-751 001, Orissa.
717.	Orissa Socialist Party	Municipal Compound, Choudhury Bazar. Cuttack- 753009 (Orissa).
718.	Pachai Kudi Makkal Katchi	No.-7, Kamarajar Street, Pallikkarana, Chennai-601302 (Tamil Nadu).
719.	Pahachan Mangalkari Party	L-II-56, Madangir, Delhi- 110 062.
720.	Panchal Morcha	137 B- 1, Gautam Nagar, New Delhi- 1 10049.
721.	Panchayat Raj Party	106, Pocket A-3, Sector-3, Rohini, New Delhi - 11 0034
722.	Parcham Party of India	I -Rahmat Bano Market, Medical College Road, Civil Lines, Aligarh-202002, Uttar Pradesh.
723.	Parivartan Samaj Party	Gande Wali Sarak, Laskar, Gwalior-474001, Madhya Pradesh.
724.	Party for Democratic Socialism	183, Jodhpur Park, Kolkata-700068, West Bengal.
725.	Party Kisan Mazdoor Vyapari	Railway Road, Hathras Junction, Mahatma Prakritic Chikitsalya, Nangla Hira, Hathras Junction, Mahamaya Nagar, Hathras, (Uttar Pradesh).
726.	Parvatiya Punrutthaan Parishad	64, 1st Floor, Adhchini, Sri Aurobindo Marg, New Delhi - 110016.
727.	Paschim Banga Rajya Muslim League	129, Collin Street, Kolkata-700016 (West Bengal)
728.	Paschimanchal Vikas Party	Qr. No. 10 E, In front of St.Joseph School, At. Sakhipara, Distt.-Sambalpur, Orissa-768001.

1	2	3
729.	Paschimbanga Ganatantrik Mancha	Flat No.56, Block-H, C.I.T. Building, Christopher Road, Kolkata-700014 (West Bengal).
730.	Paschimi Prajatantra Morcha	386, Shahnatthan, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh Meerut (Uttar Pradesh).
731.	Paschimi Uttar Pradesh Swaraja Party	Sardhana Road, Kankar Khara, Meerut (Uttar Pradesh).
732.	Patriot	28-Appavu Street, Cuddalore Port, Pin-607003, Tamil Nadu.
733.	Pavitra Hindustan Kaazhagam	11, Harish Chandra Mathur Lane, New Delhi- 110001.
734.	Peace Party	Johra Complex, Barhalganj, P.O. - Barhalganj, Zila-Gorakhpur, Uttar Pradesh.
735.	Peasants And Workers Party of India	Hari Kharude Niwas, Mahatma Phule Road, Naigaon, Dadar, Mumbai (Maharashtra).
736.	People's Democratic Front	H.Q. Guwahati, H.O. Udalgiri, Distt. Darrang, Bodoland (Assam).
737.	People's Justice Party	'KAAR ARUL', A-87, Kandasamy Salai 8th Street, Periyar Nagar, Chennai-600028 (Tamil Nadu).
738.	People's Party of India (Secular)	Duplex-38, Saileshree Vihar, Chandershekharapur, Bhubaneshwar-751021, Orissa.
739.	People's Democratic Alliance	Ragailong, Imphal-795 001, Manipur.
740.	People's Democratic Conference of India	Bankra, Post Office - Birati, Kolkata - 700051, West Bengal.
741.	People's Democratic Forum	C-177, Sector 'J', Aliganj, Lucknow (Uttar Pradesh).
742.	Peoples Democratic League of India	Building-No. 25, Flat No.8, Chitnavisnagar Layout, Byramji Town, Near Mental Hospital, Nagpur- 13 (Maharashtra).
743.	People's Democratic Movement	Mawlai Nongkwar, Shillong-793 008 (Meghalaya).
744.	Peoples Democratic Party	MASS Building Ernakulam North, P.O. Cochin- 1 8 (Kerala).
745.	Peoples Guardian	D-302, Blue Hills, Nagar Road, Pune (Maharashtra)-411006.
746.	Peoples Movement of India	9/215/22, Yojna - 3, Sector - 9, Aavas Vikas Colony, Jhoonsi, Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh - 211 019.
747.	Peoples Power Party	P. B. No. 16, Shivaji Nagar Post Office, Mumbai - 400043, Maharashtra.
748.	Peoples Republican Party	Saptahik Jaibheem, Opp. Anand Talkies, Sitabadi, Nagpur-440012 (Maharashtra).
749.	Phule Bharti Lok Party	Main Gurudwara Road, Baba Bakala, Distt.-Amritsar, Punjab-143201.
750.	Pichhra Samaj Party	Mohalla Jati, Nagina, District-Bijnor, Uttar Pradesh.
751.	Plains Tribals Council of Assam	P.O. & T.O. Kokrajhar, Distt. Kokrajhar (Assam).
752.	Political Party of National Management Service	C-546, Defence Colony, New Delhi- 110024.
753.	Pondicherry Mannila Makkal Munnani	17 Kumran Street, Kamarajar Nagar Pondicherry - 605001.
754.	Prabuddha Bharat Party	7A, Hospital Street, 1st Floor, Kolkata - 700072, West Bengal.
755.	Prabuddha Republican Party	MD-26-17/6, SRTRMCH Chanai Road, Ambajogai, District Beed-431517, Maharashtra.
756.	Pragatisheel Manav Samaj Party	Village Wari (Naipurva) Post Dashrathpur-221304, Distt. Bhadohi (Uttar Pradesh).
757.	Pragatisheel Party	111, Badshah Nagar, Lucknow-226007, (Uttar Pradesh).
758.	Praja Bharath Party	Plot No. 106, Block 'A', Archana Appartments, East Marredpally, Secunderabad-500026 (Andhra Pradesh).
759.	Praja Chaithanya Party	1-7-578/31/2, Gemini Colony, Musheerabad, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh.
760.	Praja Party	3-5-898/1, Himayatnagar, Hyderabad-500029, Andhra Pradesh.

1	2	3
761.	Praja Shanthi Party	382, Aparijitha Colony, Ameerpet, Hyderabad Andhra Pradesh.
762.	Prajatantrik Bahujan Shakti Dal	T-I, Shriram House, 117 H-2/52, Pandunagar, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh.
763.	Prajatantrik Lok Ekta Dal	3, Koutilya Marg, Patna - 800 001, Bihar.
764.	Prajatantrik Samadhan Party	Village - Hakimabad, Tehsil - Aasta, Distt. - Sihore, Madhya Pradesh.
765.	PRISM	Top Floor, 4-CHHA-30, Vigyan Nagar, Kota-324005 (Rajasthan).
766.	Prithak Bastar Rajya Party	8, Senior H.I.G., Sector-3, Shankar Nagar, Raipur, Chhattisgarh.
767.	Professionals Party of India	2-C, Kirtinagar No. 1, Vadgaon Budruk, Pune - 411 041, Maharashtra.
768.	Proutist Block, India	C/o Sanjoy Kumar, B-12and 13, Joshi Colony, Gali No. 2, Opposite Krishna Apartment, Delhi-110091.
769.	Proutist Sarva Samaj	Sewa Niketan Compound, Agra Road, Etah, Uttar Pradesh.
770.	Puducherry Padippali Makkal Katchi	No. 4, First Street, Thendral Nagar, Puducherry-605013.
771.	Punjab Janata Morcha	Panj Pir, Jalandhar City - 1 44001 (Punjab).
772.	Punjab Labour Party	Village and Post Office Adhniyan, Tehsil - Malot, District -Muktsar, Punjab.
773.	Punjab People's Party	14, Sector 28, Arun Vihar, Noida-201303 (Uttar Pradesh).
774.	Punjab Pradesh Vikas Party	H.O. HIG-970, PHB Colony, Urban Estate, Focal Point, Ludhiana (Punjab).
775.	Punjab Vikas Congress Party	Panj Peer Chowk, Jalandhar, Punjab.
776.	Punjabi Dal	H.No- BV/30A, Ramgarhia, Gurdwara Road, Barnala-148101. Distt. Sangrur (Punjab).
777.	Puratchi Bharatham	No. 54, National Highways, Poonamalla, Chennai-56, Tamil Nadu.
778.	Purvanchal Gan Parishad	P.P. Tower-X, Plot No. 10, Sector - 5, Rohini, Delhi - 110085.
779.	Purvanchal Janshakti Party,	ShreeVishveshwar Ashram Satuabhar, Post - Bihari Bujurg, Khajni, Gorakhpur-273 212, Uttar Pradesh.
780.	Purvanchal Rajya Banao Dal	374, Bakshipur, (Near the North of Power House), Distt.-Gorakhpur, Uttar Pradesh.
781.	Purvanchal Vikas Party	L-131, Street No.5, Mahipal Pur Extn., New Delhi-1 10037.
782.	Puthiya Needhi Katchi	6, North Boag Road, T-Nagar, Chennai-600017, Tamil Nadu.
783.	Puthiya Tamilagam	132, New M.L.A. Hostel, Govt. Estate, Chennai- 600002 (Tamil Nadu)
784.	Pyramid Party of India	2-1-83, Kola Street, Tirupati-517 501, (Andhra Pradesh)
785.	Quami Janta Dal	9-B. Triloknath Road, Lal Bagh, Lucknow (Uttar Pradesh).
786.	Quami Party	930, Street No.30/7, Jafrabad, Delhi - 110053
787.	Rajasthan Dev Sena Dal	Opposite to Bus Stand, Dhamai Haveli, Dudu, Jaipur, Rajasthan.
788.	Rajasthan Jan Satta	Gramin Kanya Chhatrawas, Near Water Works, Sadulpur, Churu-331023, Rajasthan.
789.	Rajasthan Samajik Nyaya Manch	5/8, Vidhayak Nagar (West), Opposite New Vidhan Sabha, Jyoti Nagar, Jaipur, Rajasthan.

1	2	3
790.	Rajasthan Veer Sena	1-8- 17(SFS), Dr. Sheela Chowdhary Road, Talwandi, Kota-324005 (Rajasthan).
791.	Rajasthan Vikas Party	43, Chand Bihari Nagar, Khatipura Road, Jaipur- 302012. (Rajasthan).
792.	Rajdal Haryana	D/S 45, Brass Market, Bawal Road, Rewari-123401. Haryana.
793.	Rajiv Makkal Congress	No. 16 (Old No. 18), Viswanathapuram, III Street, Kodambakkam, Chennai-600024, Tamil Nadu.
794.	Rajlok Party	B-123, Street No. 8, Kamal Vihar, Burari, Delhi - 10084.
795.	Rajya Nojawan Shakti Party	Near Gandhinagar Police Station, Jammu, Jammu & Kashmir.
796.	Rajyadhikara Party	H. No. 10-4-A/390, Addagutta, East Marredpally, Secundarabad-17, Andhra Pradesh.
797.	Rakshaka Sena	No. 604, Vayunanda Layout, Hebbal, Kempapura, Bangalore-560024.
798.	Ramrajya Marg	No. 17, Venus Colony, Second Street Alwarpet, Chennai-600018 (Tamil Nadu).
799.	Rani Chennamma Party	Vakkalageri Dyamavvankatti, Gadag-582 101, Karnataka.
800.	Rashtra Bhakt Dal	Baba Bajrang Das Ji Ki Bagichi, Khatipura Road, Jhotwada, Jaipur - 302012, Rajasthan.
801.	Rashtra Sewa Dal	85/40, Officer Flat, Beli Road, Patna - 800001, Bihar.
802.	Rashtra Shakti	11 12, S/5 Tegore Garden, Near Bus Stand, Yamuna Nagar-135001, District - Yamuna Nagar, Haryana.
803.	Rashtra Suraksha Parishad	Kothi No. A-2/79, Paschim Vihar, New Delhi-110063.
804.	Rashtrasamarpit Jansmooh	3-A, Shyam Nagar, krishna Nagar, Delhi-110051.
805.	Rashtravadi Aarthik Swatantrata Dal	E-30, sector - 52, Noida, Zila-Gautambudh Nagar, Uttar Pradesh - 244901.
806.	Rashtravadi Communist Party	Begaria Ka Khera, P.O. Brawan Kalan, Kakori, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh.
807.	Rashtravadi Janata Party	Anil Bharati Bhawan, 43-A, Sukhbir Nagar, Karala, New Delhi- 110081.
808.	Rashtravadi Vikas Dal	A-37, Sector-26, Noida-201301, District Gautam Budh Nagar, Uttar Pradesh.
809.	Rashtravadi Labour Party	D-12/104, sector-8, Rohini, Delhi-110085.
810.	Rashtrawadi Samaj Party	16/17, Civil Lines, Near Padam Apartment, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh.
811.	Rashtrawadi Sena	Main Shahdra Chowk, Delhi-110032.
812.	Rashtriya Aadiwasi Bahujan Party	Plot No. 4, Pushpak Nagar, Junwani Road, Bhilai, Disstt. Durg, Chattisgarh-490020.
813.	Rashtriya Agraniye Dal	Village - Khamona, Post - Resipur, P. S. - Jansa, District - Varansi, Uttar Pradesh.
814.	Rashtriya Ahinsa Manch	132/1, Mahatama Gandhi Road, Kolkata - 700 007.
815.	Rashtriya Aikta Manch Party	D-91, Kunwar Singh Nagar, Nangloi, Delhi-110041.
816.	Rashtriya Aman Sena	Aman House, Sanjay Gandhi Nagar, Road No. 9, Shiwaji Nagar No. 2, Govandi, Mumbai, Maharashtra-400043.
817.	Rashtriya Arya Raj Sabha	769/2, Vijay Park, Jhang Colony, Rohtak-124001, Haryana.
818.	Rashtriya Awami Dal	152, Kazi Tola, Sailani Road, Old City, Bareli-243 005, Uttar Pradesh.
819.	Rashtriya Bahujan Congress Party	TA- 1 37/3, Tughlakabad Extension, New Delhi- 110019.
820.	Rashtriya Bahujan Ekta Party	Alok Nagar, Air Force, Bareilly-243122 (Uttar Pradesh).
821.	Rashtriya Balmiki Sena Paksha	Jagadguru Maharishi Balmiki Swami Mandir Marg, C.M.E. Ram Nagar Bopkhel, Pune-411 031 (Maharashtra).
822.	Rashtriya Bhrasthachar Virodhi Morcha	Central Office :Shivaji Nagar, Abu Parbat, 307501, Distt. Sirohi (Rajasthan).

1	2	3
823.	Rashtriya Dehat Morcha Party	601, Rohit House, 3-Tolstoy Marg, New Delhi- 11000 1.
824.	Rashtriya Deshaj Party	Tungari Toli, Argora, St. Francis School, Post - Harmu, Distt. Ranchi Jharkhand - 834012.
825.	Rashtriya Deshbhakt Party	B- 61, Shanker Garden, Vikas Puri., New Delhi-110018.
826.	Rashtriya Dharmanirpeksha Nava Bharat Party	108, Shankar Shah Nagar, Jabalpur (Madhya Pradesh).
827.	Rashtriya Garib Dal	110, Ram Nagar, Panipat, Haryana.
828.	Rashtriya Garima Party	B - 14, Kasturba Nagar, Near Chetak Bridge, Bhopal - 462001, (Madhya Pradesh).
829.	Rashtriya Gondvana Party	Sarkhel House, Tiffra, Bilaspur - 495223, Chhattisgarh.
830.	Rashtriya Gramin Vikas Party	62, Civil Lines, Roorkie, Janpad- Haridwar Uttarakhand
831.	Rashtriya Gramin Party	Village Chakershanpur (Kemrala), P.O. Ghorl Bachera (Dadri) District Gautam Budh Nagar, Uttar Pradesh.
832.	Rashtriya Gurujan Party	Gurujan Vidyabhuvam, Doodh Sagar Marg, Rajkot - 3, Gujarat.
833.	Rashtriya Hamara Dal	22/191, Dholi Khar, Mantola, Agra (Uttar Pradesh).
834.	Rashtriya Hindu Sangathan	30, Jati Colony, Ram Bagh, Opposite Sainath Mandir, Indore, Madhya Pradesh.
835.	Rashtriya Hindustan Sena, Karnataka	Shiva Shakti, 141, Behind New Bus Stand, Vasvi Nagar, Hubli- 580030, Karnataka.
836.	Rashtriya Hith Congress	712, G-Block, Military Road, Karol Bagh, New Delhi - 110005.
837.	Rashtriya Indira Party	Dattapura, Near Subzi Mandi, Morena, (Madhya Pradesh).
838.	Rashtriya Jan Kalyan Party	G-290, Old Seema Puri, Delhi 110095
839.	Rashtriya Jan Sahay Dal	112, New Connaught Place. Dehradun, Urtaranchal.
840.	Rashtriya Jan Samanatavani (Ambedkar)	71 -B. Pocket A-3, Kalkaji Extension, New Delhi-110019.
841.	Rashtriya Jan Sangam	Sharma Kunj, Shivpuri, Bulandshabar (Uttar Pradesh).
842.	Rashtriya Jan Sewak Party	Village : Nangla Jamlpur, Post : Panchli Khurd, Baghpatt Road, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh.
843.	Rashtriya Janadhikar Party	61, Mangla Puri Phase-I, Palam, New Delhi- 110045.
844.	Rashtriya Janandholan Paksha	"Powrabhavan", No.567(38), 60 Ft. Road, Gokula Mathikere Layout, Bangalore-560054 (Karnataka).
845.	Rashtriya Janasachetan Party	Sonarpur, Sukanta Nagar (Milanpally), Near Shib Mandir P.O. & P.S. Sonarpur, Kolkata - 700150. West Bengal
846.	Rashtriya Janata Janardan Party	Suraj Ka-Purva, Atarrarural, P.O. Atarra, District Banda, Uttar Pradesh.
847.	Rashtriya Janhit Party	Kothi No 75, Sector - 17, Panchkula - 134 109 (Haryana).
848.	Rashtriya Jan-Jagram Morcha	Raj Manzil, Ward No. 12, Gopalganj, Post and District Gopalganj, Bihar.
849.	Rashtriya Jansevak Parishad	Devkanya Sadan, Near Water Tank, Tripolia Road, Banswara-327001 (Rajasthan).
850.	Rashtriya Janseva-Secular Party	428, Brahman Wara, Old Ward No. 23, Ballabhgarh-121004, District - Faridabad, Haryana.
851.	Rashtriya Janshakti Party (Eklavya)	Post and Village :- Binjhol, Tehsil and District :- Panipat, Haryana - 132103.
852.	Rashtriya Janta Congress	A-4, Swaran Singh Road, Adarsh Nagar, New Delhi-11 0033,
853.	Rashtriya Jantantra Paksh	24, Star Apartments, Vihar Marg, Sector - IX, Rohini, Delhi - 110085

1	2	3
854.	Rashtriya Jantantrik Dal	Shukla Bhavan, Budhapara, Raipur-429001, Chhattisgarh,
855.	Rashtriya Jantantrik Party (Secular)	Flat No. 153-154, Vir Chand Patel Path, Patna - 800001 (Bihar).
856.	Rashtriya Janutthan Party	A-655-56, Awas Vikas, Hanspuram (Kainal Road), Naubesta, Kanpur Nagar, - 208021. Uttar Pradesh.
857.	Rashtriya Janwadi Party (Krantikari)	9/168, Indira Nagar, Near Pani Tanki, Luknow - 226016.
858.	Rashtriya Kalyan Paksha	904, Atlanta Towers, Inqalab Society Gulbai Tekra, Ahmedabad - 380006, Gujarat.
859.	Rashtriya Kamgar Party	B.W - 97 D, Salimar Bagh, Delhi - 110088
860.	Rashtriya Kamjor Varg Party	Central Office : Post Office Building, Lal Bahadur Shastri Nagar, Post Office (upper Floor) Patna - 800023 (Bihar).
861.	Rashtriya Kisan Party	Village and P.O. Dhanaundha, Teh. & Distt. Mahendragarh (Haryana).
862.	Rashtriya Komi Ekta Party	Limda Lane, Makrani Pada, Jamnagar - 361001,, Gujrat.
863.	Rashtriya Kranti Party	Lodhi Pragyapath, Lauh Purush Dr. Sakshi Nagar, Shikohabad Road, Etah, District : Etah - 207001, Uttar Pradesh.
864.	Rashtriya Krantikari Dal	Gopal Nagar, Main Surakhpur Road, Najafgarh, New Delhi - 110043.
865.	Rashtriya Krantikari Janata Party	407, Durga Chambers, D.B. Gupta Road, Karol Bagh, New Delhi - 110 005,
866.	Rashtriya Krantikari Samajwadi Party	House No. 65/25 K. Chhitwapur Road, Lalkaun, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh.
867.	Rashtriya Lok Jagriti Party	Near Bk. No. 27, Opp. Budh Vihar, Bhim Nagar, Ulhasnagar - 421001, District Thane, Maharashtra.
868.	Rashtriya Lok Seva Morcha	206, Lovekush Tower, Exhibition Road, Patna - 800001, Bihar.,
869.	Rashtriya Lokhit Party	A-40/35A, Amarpur Madiya, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh.
870.	Rashtriya Lokwadi Party	A/6A, Ground Floor, Mansarovar Garden New Delhi - 110015.
871.	Rashtriya Machhua Samaj Party	Railway Road, Dadri, Near Ravaji Farm House, Gautam Budh Nagar (Uttar Pradesh)
872.	Rashtriya Maha Janshakti Dal	Room No. 17, M. Naresh Munna Chawl. Jaihind Nagar, Pipe Line, Khar East. Mumbai - 400051, Maharashtra.
873.	Rashtriya Mahasangh	N.R. Complex, Opp. Nagar Palika Office. Ajmer - 305001, (Rajasthan).
874.	Rashtriya Manav Adhikar Party	17/700, Village - Gopalpur, Post - Azadpur (Timarpur), Delhi - 110009.
875.	Rashtriya Manav Ekta Congress Party	Opp. Gurudwara, Station Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh.
876.	Rashtriya Manav Kalyan Sangh	280, D.D.A. Flat, Pocket - I, Phase- I, Sector - 23, Dwarka, New Delhi - 45.
877.	Rashtriya Mangalam Party	19/23, West Moti Bagh, Street No. 3, Sarai Rohilla, delhi-110035.
878.	Rashtriya Matrabhoomi Party	1265-Sector-17C, Gurgaon, Haryana.
879.	Rashtriya Mazdoor Ekta Party	Block-B, Sant Nagar, Gali No. 57. Burari Road, Delhi-110009.
880.	Rashtriya Morcha Party	H. No. 57, Village-Manesar, Mohalla-Mohan Patti, Disstt.-Gurgaon, haryana-122050.
881.	Rashtriya Naujawan Dal	20/575, D.D.A. Flat, Dakshinpur, New Delhi-110062.
882.	Rashtriya Nayay Party	College Road Dehari, Tehsil Nurpur, Distt. Kangara, Pin Code- 176 022 (Himachal Pradesh).
883.	Rashtriya Parivartan Dal	B-4A/25, Rana Pratap Bagh, Delhi-110007.
884.	Rashtriya Party	Gaya Prasad Dharmshala Complex, Charbagh Sabzi Mandi, Lucknow (Uttar Pradesh).

1	2	3
885.	Rashtriya Pragati Party.	Garh Par, Nardiganj Road, Nawada, Post & Distt. Nawada - 805110, Bihar.
886.	Rashtriya Pragatisheel Prajatantra Party	3518, Daribapan, Opposite to Sheela Cinema, Paharganj, New Delhi-110055.
887.	Rashtriya Praja Congress (Secular)	12-11-113, AB-Nageswara Rao Street, Arya Puram, Rajamundry, Andhra Pradesh.
888.	Rashtriya Prajantantrik Party	House No. 38, Gram - Janaur, Post- Kandhikala, Janpad-Jaunpur, Uttar Pradesh.
889.	Rashtriya Rajdhani Congress Delhi	8, Nath Market, Nai Sarak, Delhi-110006.
890.	Rashtriya Raksha Dal	C/o Hotel Pankaj, Sector-22A, Chandigarh.
891.	Rashtriya Sahara Party	Jangra Market Dundahara, Gurgaon- 122016, Haryana.
892.	Rashtriya Sakar Party	G- 12, Gupta Tower- 1, Near Mother Dairy, Vikas Puri, Delhi - 110018.
893.	Rashtriya Samadhaan Party	121 -A, R-3/A-2, Mangal Bazar Mohan Garden, New Delhi - 110059.
894.	Rashtriya Samaj Paksha	C/o L.W. Kale, 17-Raghunath Dadoji Street, 4th Floor, Near Handloom House, Fort, Mumbai-400001 (Maharashtra).
895.	Rashtriya Samaj Sevak Dal	Bheera Khiri, Janpad-Khiri-262901 (U.P.)
896.	Rashtriya Samaj Sudhar Party	Village - Thantri, Post Ghodi, Distt. Faridabad (Haryana).
897.	Rashtriya Samajwadi Apna Dal	Village - Basupar (Bankut), Near Shiva Nursing Home, P. O. Jyanpur, District - Ajamgarh, Uttar Pradesh.
898.	Rashtriya Samajwadi Congress	S-9/11 B, Premchand Marg, Hukulganj, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh.
899.	Rashtriya Samajwadi Party (Secular)	A/104, Rajshree Avenue, B/h, Income Tax, Near Dinesh Hall, Ashram Road, Ahmedbad-380009, Gujarat.
900.	Rashtriya Samajwadi Party (United)	9, Community Centre, Ashok Vihar, Phase-II, Delhi- 110052.
901.	Rashtriya Samajwadi Party, 'Pragatisheel'	B-248, Mohan Nagar, Thatipur, Morar, Gwalior (Madhya Pradesh)
902.	Rashtriya Samanta Dal	8/440, Trilok Puri, Delhi- 110091.
903.	Rashtriya Sant Sandesh Party	263, Vanarse Niwas, Mitra Nagar, Latur, Tq. Latur Distt.-Latur-413512, Maharashtra.
904.	Rashtriya Saravsamaj Party (Muradji)	Plot No. 256, Mithila Dham Rahivashi Sangh, Opp. Jery Verghese Termate Company, Gen. A. K. Vaidya Marg, Malad (East), Mumbai-400097, Maharashtra.
905.	Rashtriya Sawarn Dal	Dubey Ka Parav, Aligarh-202001 (Uttar Pradesh).
906.	Rashtriya Sawarn Shakti Party	299, Ground Floor, Gagan Vihar, Delhi-110051.
907.	Rashtriya Sindhi Congress	437/B/1, Rubia House, B/H, Ellis Bridge Shopping Centre, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad-380006, Gujarat.
908.	Rashtriya Surajya Parishad	Mrudul Tower, Ground Floor, Kailash Society, H.K. House Lane, Ashram Road Ahmedabad-380009 (Gujarat).
909.	Rashtriya Surya Prakash Party	C/o Sh. Panna Lal, S/o. Sh. Bhole Shankar, Thana-Avagarh, Jalesar Road, Kasba & Post Office - Avagarh, Zila-Eta, Uttar Pradesh.
910.	Rashtriya Swabhimaan Party	104-B-Block, Darulshafa, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh.
911.	Rashtriya Swajan Party	Ghagha Ghat Road, Near Malaria Office, Mahendru, Patna-800006 (Bihar).
912.	Rashtriya Unnatisheel Dal	F. 167, Chand Bagh Colony, P.O. Gokulpuri, Delhi - 110094.
913.	Rashtriya Vikas Party	E-86A, Vishwa Karma Colony, New Delhi - 110044.
914.	Rashtriya Viklang Party	114, DDA Pocket-2, Sector-7, Dwarka, New Delhi-110045.
915.	Rashtriya Yuva Loktantrik Party	Chamber No.461, New Chamber Complex, Patiala House Courts, New Delhi- 110001.

1	2	3
916.	Rashtriya Yuva Sangh	E-83, Gali No. 4, New Ashok Nagar, New Delhi - 110096.
917.	Rashtrtrotthan Party	Arya Samaj, Kishanpol Bazaar, Jaipur, Rajasthan.
918.	Rayalaseema Rashtra Samithi	Door No. 22/160, Vasanthapeta, Kadapa District, Proddatur- 516360, Andhra Pradesh.
920.	Republican Janata Party	D-29, Gandhi Vihar, D.D.A. Colony, Mukherjee Nagar, Delhi - 110009.
919.	Republican Labour Party	Block 4, House No. 236, 7th Mile Chumukedima, Dimapur-797103, Post Box -354, Nagaland.
921.	Republican Movement	Post Box No. 117, Tadoba Road, Tukum, Chandrapur - 442401, Maharashtra.
922.	Republican Paksha (Khoripa)	ENSA Hutments, 8-9, Azad Maidan, In front of Mumbai Maha Nagar Palika, Fort, Mumbai- 400001 (Maharashtra).
923.	Republican Party of India	ENSA Hutment, I-Block, Mahapalika Marg, Azad Maidan, Mumbai-400001 (Maharashtra).
924.	Republican Party of India (Democratic)	Mukund Niwas, India Nagar, Latur-413512 (Maharashtra).
925.	Republican Party of India (Kamble)	11/174, Adarsh Nagar, Prabhadevi, Mumbai-400025 (Maharashtra).
926.	Republican Party of India (Sivaraj)	10, Solai Street, Ayanavaram, Chennai-600023 (Tamil Nadu).
927.	Republican Party of India Ektavadi	B-9/667, Dev Nagar, Karol Bagh, New Delhi-110005.
928.	Republican Party of India (A)	1/16, Sanjay Complex, T.T. Nagar, Bhopal-462003, (Madhya Pradesh).
929.	Republican Party of India (Khobragade)	Gita Villa, East Marredpally, Secunderbad, (Andhra Pradesh)
930.	Republican Presidium Party of India	Uruli-Kanchan, Pune-412202 (Maharashtra).
931.	Revolutionary Communist Party of India (Rasik Bhatt)	84-Ashutosh Mukherjee Road, Kolkata- 700025 (West Bengal)
932.	Revolutionary Socialist Party of India (Marxist)	T.C.-24/113, Panvila, Thycadu, P.O. Thiruvananthapuram, Pin Code-695014.
933.	Revolutionary Socialist Party of Kerala (Bolshevik) RSP.B	Kerala State Committee Office, Future Centre, Sahodara, Samajam Road, Chettikulangara, Thiruvananthapuram (Kerala).
934.	Sabjan Party	C-1/50, Yamuna Vihar, Delhi-110053.
935.	Sabka Dal Bharatiya Samajwadi Congress	N-14/169, Sarainandan (Khojva), Varanasi-221010 (Uttar Pradesh).
936.	Sachet Bharat Party	13/A/5, Shivaji Nagar, No. 1, Govandi, Mumbai-43 (Maharashtra).
937.	Sadan Vikas Party	North Office Para, Gauri Shankar Nagar, House No.276, Doranda, Ranchi, Jharkhand.
938.	Sadbhavana Party	Room No. 14, 1st Floor, Lucknow Hotel, Sri Ram Road Choraha, Aminabad, Lucknow-226018 (Uttar Pradesh).
939.	Sakhthi Baratha Desam	2/58, Vairavan Chetty Store, Pachiyamman Padithurai, Madhurai-625001, Tamil Nadu.
940.	Samajik Ekta Party	22, Housing Board Colony, Sonipat-131001 (Haryana)
941.	Samajik Jantantrik Party	Mukam Raja Market, Cinema Road, Gopalganj Nagar Palika Post, Gopalganj-841428, Distt. Gopalganj (Bihar).
942.	Samajik Nyaya Party	M-22, Mahavir Park, Marris Road, Aligarh-202001 (Uttar Pradesh).
943.	Samajtantric Party of India	40/1, B - Road, Bamanghachi, Howrah - 711006, (West Bengal).
944.	Samajvadi Youva Dal	3/19-C/2, Sita Kunj, Behind Civil Court, Civil Lines, Agra, Uttar Pradesh.
945.	Samajwadi Jan Parishad	Jai Malha Prasad, Reti Bunder Road, Mahagiri, Thane (West)-400601 (Maharashtra).
946.	Samajwadi Janata Dal Democratic	14, Dr. Bishambhar Das Marg, New Delhi - 110001.
947.	Samajwadi Janata Party (Maharashtra)	Barrack No. 4, Behind Yashodhan Dinsha, Wacha Road, Church Gate, Mumbai-400020 (Maharashtra).

1	2	3
948.	Samajwadi Janata Party (Rashtriya)	Narendra Niketan, Behind Police Headquarters, Indraprastha Estate, New Delhi-110002.
949.	Samajwadi Kranti Dal	3/197, Vidhayak Puram, Vinay Khand, Gomti Nagar, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh.
950.	Samata Party	220, Vitthalbhai Patel House, Rafi Marg, New Delhi-110001.
951.	Samata Samaj Party	Opposite to Padav Police Station, Laxmanpura, P.O. Lashkar, Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh.
952.	Samata Sangharsh Party	618-F 2/2/1, Shankar Gali, Vishwas Nagar, Delhi-110032.
953.	Sampurna Vikas Dal	88, South Avenue, New Delhi-11.
954.	Samruddha Odisha	201, Sitalkunj Apartment, Plot No. M63, Madhusudan Nagar, Bhubaneswar-751001, Orissa.
955.	Samta Samjwadi Congress Party	C-4/350, Sarai Govardhan, Chetganj, Varanasi-221010 (Uttar Pradesh).
956.	Sanatan Samaj Party	Ramanand Nagar, Begumpura, Ayodhya, Faizabad (Uttar Pradesh).
957.	Sanyukt Dastkar Party	P-205, Basti Khwaja Meer Dard, Barron Road, New Delhi-110002.
958.	Sanyukt Samajwadi Dal	11, Zones Lines, Agra-282004, Uttar Pradesh.
959.	Sarb Hind Shiromani Akli Dal	103, New Officers Colony, Patiala, Punjab.
960.	Sardar Patel Congress Party	7/17, (2nd Floor), Kalkaji Extension, New Delhi-110019.
961.	Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel Party	1, Olekar House, Dattapada Road, Borivali (East), Mumbai-400066.
962.	Sarva Samaj Vikas Party	Bamba Road, Sailai, Post Office-Sailai, District- Firozabad, Uttar Pradesh.
963.	Sarva Seva Party	B-51, Pratap Vihar, Part-3, Nangloi, Delhi-110041.
964.	Sarvadharam Party (Madhya Pradesh)	C-44, Padmanabh Nagar, Bhopal-462023 (Madhya Pradesh).
965.	Sarvahara Samaj Party	68-A Block, Darulshafa, Lucknow, (Uttar Pradesh).
966.	Sarvajan Samaj Party (D)	Village & P.O. : Wadala Bangar, Tehsil : Gurdaspur, District: Gurdaspur-143511, Punjab.
967.	Sarvajanik Kranti Party	Surya Lodge, Road ways, Azamgarh, Uttar Pradesh.
968.	Sarvahara Dal	Kewala Fariyatta, Via. Gidhour, Distt-Jamui (Bihar).
969.	Sarvodaya Karnataka Paksha	“Aniketana” First Floor, SJM Samudaya Bhavana, Kalidasa Road, Gandhinagar, Bangalore-560009 (Karnataka).
970.	Sarvodaya Party	P3, University Campus, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur-302004 (Rajasthan).
971.	Satya Mave Party	548, Ramdass Pate, Nagpur-10 (Maharashtra).
972.	Satya Vijay Party	101-C, Press House, 22, Phiroz Gandhi Press Complex, Agra-Mumbai Road, Indore-452008, Madhya Pradesh.
973.	Satyavadi Paksh	Room No. 4-5, Oriyan Complex, Opp. Hotel Rajdhani, Railway Station Road, Aurangabad-431005, Maharashtra.
974.	Satyayug Party	Flat No. 203, Bldg. No. 6-4-323/A, Vivek Vanshi Residency, Mekala Mandi Road, Bholakpur, Secunderabad-500080 (Andhra Pradesh).
975.	Savarn Samaj Party	East of Stadium, Nand Hardware, Simore Road, Rewa-486001 (Madhya Pradesh).
976.	Secular National Dravida Party	Kadakkavoor Buildings, Thumpara Nagar, Mundakkal, Kollam City, Kollam-691001, Kerala.
977.	Secular Party of India	House No.122-A, Ramvihar, Old Janipur, Jammu-180007 (Jammu & Kashmir).
978.	Sehajdhari Sikh Federation	622/9, Near Telephone Exchange, Raikot, District Ludhiana, Punjab.
979.	Shakti Dal	A-4, Maharani Bagh, New Delhi-110065.
980.	Shakti Sena (Bharat Desh)	Simi Bhawan, National Highway-43, Cross Lane Tiraha, Devpuri, Raipur, Chhattisgarh-492015.

1	2	3
981.	Shetkari Vichar Dal	49, Mamta , Anandnagar Co-op. Housing, Gulmohar Road, Savedi, Ahmednagar-414001, Maharashtra.
982.	Shiromani Akali Dal (Amritsar) (Simranjit Singh Mann)	Village Quilla S. Harnam Singh, P.O. Tellania, District-Fatehgarh Sahib, Punjab-140406.
983.	Shiromani Youth Akali Dal (Kahlon)	5/5051, Shakti Nagar, Khandwalla, Chaharta, Amritsar (Punjab).
984.	Shivrajya Party	6-A, Ground Floor, Sarvoday Trust Building, Gokhale Road (South), Dadar (West), Mumbai-400028, Maharashtra.
985.	Shoshit Samaj Dal	Center Office : Dakshnini Mandiree, Patna-800001 (Bihar).
986.	Shoshit Samaj Party	4/8, Thyagraj Nagar (Near Safdarjung Bus Terminal), New Delhi-110003.
987.	Shree Bharat Vikas Paksh	220, Shreeji Complex, Near Ellisbridge Post Office, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad -380006 (Gujarat).
988.	Shubba Karnataka	MIG-II, No. 129, Hudco Colony, Behind Bus Depot, Near Jagratha Anjaneya Tample, Gadag- 582103, Karnataka.
989.	Sikkim Gorkha Prajatantric Party	Shimma Building, P.O. & P.S. Singtam, East Sikkim-737134 (Sikkim).
990.	Sikkim Himali Rajya Parishad Party	Tulsikunj Building, Near Telephone Exchange, P.O.-Dara Gaon, 31-A, National Highway, Tadong Bazar, Tadong, Gangtok-737102, Sikkim.
991.	Sikkim Janashakti Party	Ranipool Marchak, Chakung House, P.O. Ranipool, Gangtok (Sikkim)
992.	Sikkim Jan-Ekta Party	Tinzir, Namchi, South Sikkim-737126.
993.	Sikkim National Liberation Front	31-A, National Highway, P.O. Gangtok (Sikkim).
994.	Sikkim Sangram Parishad	Sangram Bhavan, Jewan Theeng, Marg, Gangtok (Sikkim).
995.	Sikshit Berozgar Sena	Chandan Kumar Bahraicha, Khajurhawan, Madiyahun, Jaunpur, Uttar Pradesh.
996.	Sinh Jan Seva Party	Near Public Library, Veraval-362265 (Gujarat).
997.	Sirpanch Samaj Party	T-47, Old Nangal, Delhi Cantt- 110010.
998.	Smast Bhartiya Party	W-6/5, DLF City Phase-III, Gurgaon-122002, Haryana.
999.	Social Action Party	Mylackal House, Ranny, Pathanamtitta District, Pin-689072 (Kerala).
1000.	Social Democratic Party of India	8/2, First Floor, Jangpura Extn., Hospital Road, Bhogal, New Delhi-110014.
1001.	Social Justice Party	No. 73, Ellaiaman Colony, Teynampet, Chennai- 600086 (Tamil Nadu).
1002.	Socialist Janata (Democratic)	6/924-B 1, Calicut House Construction Society Building, YMCA Cross Road, Calicut-673001, Kerala.
1003.	Socialist Janata Party	XB-1, Sah Vikas Apartment, Patparganj, Delhi-110092.
1004.	Socialist Party (Lohia)	Siddiqui Building, 6122, Bara Hindu Rao, Delhi- 110006.
1005.	Socialist Republican Party	State Committee Office, Tutor's Lane, Statue, Trivandrum - 695001 (Kerala).
1006.	Socialist Unity Centre of India (Communist)	48-Lenin Sarani (First Floor), Kolkata-700013, West Bengal.
1007.	Socialistic Democratic Party	Post Box No. 1089, General Post Office, Srinagar- 190001, Jammu and Kashmir.
1008.	Suheldev Bharatiya Samaj Party	Village: Fatehpur, Post: Katona, P. S. Phoolpur, Distt. Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh.
1009.	Sunder Samaj Party	Village + Post - Nangoi, Tahsil - Kharasia, Distt. - Raigarh, Chhattisgarh - 496665.
1010.	Swabhimani Paksha	Jaisingpur, District-Kolhapur, Maharashtra-416101.
1011.	Swaraj Dal	No. 4 Stop, Pattar Gudda, Post-Garaheharama, Port Blair-744101 (Andaman & Nicobar Islands).
1012.	Swaraj Party-Yes (Subhash Chandra Bosh)	Village & P.O. Semrikhan Kot, Sidharth Nagar, Uttar Pradesh-272192.
1013.	Swarajya Party of India	B-33, Sector-C, Aliganj, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh., Pin Code-226024.

1	2	3
1014.	Swarn Mahasabha	Mo. Islamabad, P.O. Mohammadi, Distt. Lakhimpur Kheeri, Uttar Pradesh.
1015.	Swarna Yuga Party	No. 26, “Amma” 1st Main Road, Dollars Colony, RMV 2 nd Stage, Bangalore-560094, Karnataka.
1016.	Swatantra Adarshwadi Bhartiya Kranti Party	Village & Post-Lutuhi, Yanha Mahuli, Distt. Sant Kabir Nagar, Khalilabad, Uttar Pradesh.
1017.	Swatantra Bharat Paksha	'Rahi', Khokadpura, Aurangabad-431001, Maharashtra.
1018.	Swatantra Rashtravadi Party	12-H, In front of Traffic Kotwali, Dariyaganj, New Delhi- 110002.
1019.	Tamil Desiyak Katchi	80-A, Chamundi Shopping Complex, Salem-636007 (Tamil Nadu).
1020.	Tamil Maanila Congress (Moopanar)	No. 2, 2 nd Street, 2 nd Pudhunagar, Kanuvapet, Villianur, Pondicherry.
1021.	Tamil Maanila Kamraj Congress	C/o F.B. Benjamin George, Advocate, No. 17, Dooming Street, Santhome, Chennai-600004 (Tamil Nadu).
1022.	Tamil Maanila Quaide Milleth League	579, Anna Salai Teynampet, Chennai - 600006, Tamil Nadu.
1023.	Tamil Nadu Deseeya Grameeya Thozhilalar Congress	5/58, Maniam Building, Theethipalayam Post, Coimbatore-641010 (Tamil Nadu).
1024.	Tamil Nadu Makkal Congress	310- V-Block Boopathy Nagar, Chennai-600024 (Tamil Nadu)
1025.	Tamil Nadu Peasants & Workers Party	No. 1, Jayammal Road, Teynampet, Chennai-600018 (Tamil Nadu).
1026.	Tamil Nadu People's Party	16/2 K.P.Street Mylapore, Chennai-600004 (Tamil Nadu)
1027.	Tamilaga Makkal Munnetra Kazhagam	563, Shanti Colony, N.K.B. Nagar, Palayamkottai, Tirunelveli, Tamil Nadu.
1028.	Tamilar Kazhagam	180, Longly Road, Shevapet, Salem-636002 (Tamil Nadu)
1029.	Tamilina Vidiyal Pulikal Iyakkam,	Annai Illam, Pallavan Nagar, Third Street, Theni Main Road, Madurai-625 016, Tamil Nadu.
1030.	Tamilnadu Jananayaka Congress	327, Lloyds Road, Royapettah, Chennai-600014, Tamil Nadu.
1031.	Tamizhaga Munnetra Munnani	No. 152 A, North Usman Road, T. Nagar, Chennai- 600017 (Tamil Nadu)
1032.	Tamizhaga Rajiv Congress	6-II, Main Road, Raja Annamalaipuram, Chennai- 600028 (Tamil Nadu).
1033.	Tamizhar Party	8/43, M.T.C. Road, Mattur Dam, 1, Salem District, Chennai-600017 (Tamil Nadu)
1034.	Tarai Kranti Dal	21/2, Indira Nagar, Lucknow (Uttar Pradesh).
1035.	Telangana Congress Party	Flat No. 4, Block- 18, MIG Phase-II, Bagh Lingampally, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh.
1036.	Telangana Praja Party	'Anantha Nilayam', Door No. 14-9-519, Chudi Bazar Dargah, Hyderabad-500012, Andhra Pradesh.
1037.	Thaayaga Makkal Katchi	7, Y.V.D.Complex, Chathiram Bus Stand, Tiruchirappalli-620002, Tamil Nadu.
1038.	Thalli Telangana Party	Plot No. 50, Road No. 5, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad-500033, Andhra Pradesh.
1039.	Tharmilar Bhoomi	5, Dr. Sir C.V. Raman, 1 st Street, Kumaran Nagar, Tiruchirappalli-620017 (Tamil Nadu).
1040.	Thanthai Periyar Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam	23, Alagappan Street, Thenkarai Periyaklam, District - Theni, Tamil Nadu-625601.
1041.	Tharasu Makkal Mandram	14-Sait Colony, First Street Egmore- 600008 (Tamil Nadu).
1042.	The Consumer Party of India	Deshmukhwadi Complex, P.K. Road and Zaver Road Junction, Mulund (West), Mumbai-400080 (Maharashtra).
1043.	The Great India Revolutioners	4/55, Roop Nagar, Delhi- 110007.
1044.	The Humanist Party of India	34, Lavina, 52A, Tagore Road Santa Cruz (West), Mumbai-400054 (Maharashtra)

1	2	3
1045.	The Religion of Man Revolving Political Party of India	Kabitirtha, Kabitanagar, P.O. Bongaon, Distt. 24- Parganas (North)-743235 (West Bengal).
1046.	Thesia Jananayaka Makkal Katchi	New No. 2, Old No. 33, 2 nd Cross Street, West C.I.T. Nagar, Nandanam, Chennai-600035 (Tamil Nadu).
1047.	Third View Party	203, Hill View, Plot No. 85, Lullanagar, Near Mount Carmel Convent School, Pune-411040 (Maharashtra).
1048.	Thondar Congress	40-Venkatanarayana Road, Thiyagarayanagar, Chennai-600017, Tamil Nadu.
1049.	Tippu Sultan National Republic Party	No. 24, 1st Main, 13 th Cross, Bapujinagar, Mysore Road, Bangalore - 560026, Karnataka.
1050.	Tribal People Party	170, Lingi Chatty Street, Chennai-600001 (Tamil Nadu).
1051.	Trilinga Praja Pragati Party,	B- 118, Madhuranagar, S.R. Nagar Post Hyderabad-500038, Andhra Pradesh.
1052.	Trilok Shakti Congress Bharat	49-D, Triveni Nagar, Naini, Udyog Nagar, Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh.
1053.	Trinamool Gana Parishad	Ananda Plaza Complex, 4 th Floor, Ganeshguri Chariali, Guwahati-781006 (Assam).
1054.	Ulzaipali Makkal Katchy	74, Santhi Nagar, 1 st Street, S. M. Nagar Post, Chennai - 600062 Tamil Nadu.
1055.	United Bodo Nationalist Liberation Front	C/o Deori Bora, Rambhapuri, Kahilipara, Guwahati (Assam).
1056.	United Citizen Party	D-29, Kondli, Delhi-110096.
1057.	United Communist Party of India	29/116, Gali No. 10, Vishwas Nagar Shahdra, Delhi- 110032.
1058.	United Goans Democratic Party	1st Floor, Casa Dos Aliados, Behind Gomat Vidya Niketan, Absde Faria Road, Margao, Goa - 403601.
1059.	United India Peoples Party	Manjamattam, Moozhoor P.O., Kottayam District, (Kerala).
1060.	United Indian Democratic Council	No. 1205, II-Stage, Rajaji Nagar, Bangalore-560010 (Karnataka).
1061.	United Minorities Front, Assam	Ulubari, Guwahati-781007 (Assam).
1062.	United Naga Democratic Party, Nagaland	Ward No. 7, Near Agape School, Chumukedima - 797103, Dimapur - 797112 (Nagaland).
1063.	United National Loktantrik Party	D- 786, Jaidpur Extn., Part -II, Badarpur, Delhi - 110044.
1064.	United People's Democratic Party (Socialist)	Tangkhul Avenue, Imphal, Manipur-795001.
1065.	United Peoples Party of Assam	S-S. Road, Lakhtokia, Guwahati-781001, Assam.
1066.	United Reservation Movement Council of Assam	Post Box No. 2, P. O. Rehabari, Guwahati-781008 (Assam).
1067.	United Secular Congress Party of India	2/104 B, Kurla Jai Hind Budhvikas, SRA Grihnirman Sanstha, Maryadit Nehru Nagar, Kurla (East), Mumbai-400024, Maharashtra.
1068.	United Tribal Nationalists Liberation Front	Deulguri, Harisingh Darrong-784510 (Assam).
1069.	United Women Front	4, Krishna Menon Marg, New Delhi - 110011.
1070.	Upekshit Samaj Party	F-15, Bhagat Singh Market, Near Gole Market, New Delhi-110001.
1071.	Urs Samyuktha Paksha	No. 46, Palace Road, Bangalore - 560001, Karnataka.
1072.	Utkal Samaj	Anandayan, Plot No.-567/2, Kanan Vihar, Phase-II, Bhubaneswar-751031, Orissa.
1073.	Uttar Pradesh Jan Manas Party	A-1445/6, Indira Nagar, Lucknow-226016 (Uttar Pradesh).
1074.	Uttar Pradesh Republican Party	552/2, Rajendra Nagar, 2 nd Street, Lucknow-226004 (U.P.)
1075.	Uttar Pradesh United Democratic Front	38-Royal Hotel, Vidhan Sabha Marg, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh.
1076.	Uttarakhand Kranti Dal (Democratic)	85/12 - B, Nash Villa Road, Dehradun-248001 (Uttaranchal).
1077.	Uttarakhand Parivartan Party	Sah Bhavan, Veer Chandra Singh Garhwali Marg, Gairsain, Distt.- Chamoli, Uttarakhand.

1	2	3
1078.	Uttarakhand Sanskriti Parishad	D-355, Vinod Nagar (West), Delhi- 110092.
1079.	Uttarakhand Sena Party	Jai Matadi Apartment, 10/1, Near Shankar Mandir, Juna Kalwa, Bela Road, Kalwa, Thane (West), Maharashtra-400605.
1080.	Uttarkhand Janwadi Party	53-K, Rajpur Road, Dehradun, Uttaranchal.
1081.	Uzhaippalar Katchi	70-D, Palanisamy Street, Vaniyambadi Road, Tirupattur-635601, Vellore District, Tamil Nadu.
1082.	Uzhaippalar Podhu Nalakatchi	Tirupattur, Vellore District, Tamil Nadu-635601.
1083.	Vanchit Jamat Party	N - 106, HIG Flat, Sanjay Nagar, Sector - 23, Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh.
1084.	Vanchitsamaj Insaaf Party	39, Adarsh Nagar, C/o. Dr. Sheikh Maholi Road, Mathura, Uttar Pradesh.
1085.	Vidarbha Janata Congress	Antar Bharti Ashram, Dabha, Behind Vayusena Nagar, Amraoti Road, Nagpur (Maharashtra).
1086.	Vidarbha Vikas Party	Block A, Second Floor, Poonam Chambers, Chhindwara Road, Nagpur- 13 (Maharashtra).
1087.	Vidharabha Rajya Mukti Morcha	A Type, Sukhkarta Apartment, Balraj Marg, Dhantali, Nagpur-440012 (Maharashtra).
1088.	Vidharbha Rajya Party	Kamgar Bhawan, Near Baidyanath Chowk, Great Nag Road, Nagpur-3, Maharashtra.
1089.	Vidhayak Dal	HIG-205, Sector-1, Vikas Nagar, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh.
1090.	Viduthalai Chiruthaigal Katchi	No. 16, Chinnaiah Street, T-Nagar, Chennai - 17, Tamil Nadu.
1091.	Viduthalai Makkal Munnetra Kazhagam	No. 11, Kabilar Street, Devanampattinam, Cuddalore District, Tamil Nadu.
1092.	Vijeta Party	501, Abhishek Plaza, Exhibition Road, Patna-800001 (Bihar).
1093.	Vikas Parishad	62A, Shastri Colony, Ambala Cantt., Haryana - 133001.
1094.	Vikas Party	Satyagarh Marg, Darul Safa Compound, Lucknow (Uttar Pradesh).
1095.	Vikaswadi Communism Party	Makhdumpur Road, Mawana Kalan 250401, Distt. Meerut (U.P.).
1096.	Vishwa Hindustani Sangathan	3/105, Anandnagar, 100 ft. Ring Road, Satelite Vejalpur, Ahmedabad, Gujarat.
1097.	Vishwa Vikas Sangh	F-53/F-1, Dilshad Colony, Delhi - 110095.
1098.	Viswa Maya Political Party	6D-6-18 (House No.), Near Markandeswara Swamy Temple, Southern Street, Eluru-534001, West Godavari District, Andhra Pradesh.
1099.	Vivasayi Anbhu Katchi	No. 14, Raghava Nattan Street, Uthiramerur-603406, Tamil Nadu.
1100.	Voluntary Indian People Party Haryana	House No.363, 1st Floor, Street No.9, Jawahar Nagar, Hissar, Haryana.
1101.	War Veterans Party	A/301-302, Pearl Aptt., I. C. Colony, Borivali (West), Mumbai-400103, Maharashtra.
1102.	West Bengal Pragatishil Indira Congress	68-B, A.P.C. Road, Kolkata-700009, West Bengal.
1103.	West Bengal Socialist Party	42-Ananda Palit Road, Kolkata-700014 (West Bengal).
1104.	Womanist Party of India	D 3/303, Pancharatna, Anand Nagar, Pandurang Wadi, Dombivli (East) - 421201 (Maharashtra)
1105.	Youth and Students Party	R.P. Estates, 4/1, Poonamallee High Road, Koyambedu, Chennai-600107.
1106.	Youth Brigade	Village-Kakgachi, P.O.-Bhanderhali, District Hooghly, West Bengal.
1107.	Youth For Equality	P-90A, IInd Floor, South Extension-II, New Delhi-110034.
1108.	Yuva Gantantra Party	Sardar Patel Nagar, Jamnipali-Korba, District Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh.
1109.	Yuva Jagriti Party	3-B, Prayosha Flats, Near Gymkhana, Sector-19, Gandhinagar-382019, Gujarat
1110.	Yuva Jan Jagriti Party	Bahalolpur, Bulandshaher-202391, Uttar Pradesh.
1111.	Yuva Kranti Dal	B-667, Aman Vihar, Post Office-Sultanpuri, Distt.-North-West, New Delhi-110086.
1112.	Yuva Vikas Party	Serawan, Atrampur, Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh.

TABLE -IV
(LIST OF FREE SYMBOLS)

1. Almirah
2. Balloon
3. Basket
4. Bat
5. Batsman
6. Battery Torch
7. Black Board
8. Bread
9. Brief Case
10. Brush
11. Cake
12. Camera
13. Candles
14. Carrot
15. Ceiling Fan
16. Coat
17. Coconut
18. Cot (In all States and Union Territories except in the State of Kerala)
19. Cup and Saucer
20. Diesel Pump
21. Dolli
22. Electric Pole
23. Frock
24. Frying Pan
25. Gas Cylinder
26. Gas Stove
27. Glass Tumbler
28. Harmonium
29. Hat
30. Ice Cream
31. Iron
32. Jug
33. Kettle
34. Kite
35. Lady Purse
36. Letter Box
37. Maize
38. Nagara (In all States and Union Territories except in the North Eastern States of Arunachal Pradesh, Assam Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland and Tripura).
39. Pressure Cooker
40. Ring
41. Road Roller
42. Saw (In all States and Union Territories except in the State of Kerala)
43. Scissors
44. Sewing machine
45. Shuttle
46. Slate
47. Stool
48. Table
49. Table Lamp
50. Television
51. Tent
52. Violin
53. Walking Stick
54. Whistle

By Order,

VARINDER KUMAR,
SECRETARY,
ELECTION COMMISSION OF INDIA

Yeshi Tsering, IAS,
Chief Election Officer,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette
EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 138, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, October 15, 2010, Asvina 23, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION
Issued under Section 4 (1) of Land Acquisition Act, 1894).

The 2nd September, 2010

No. LM-52/2006/1196.— WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State.

WHEREAS, it appears to the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh that land is likely to be needed at the locality or localities more fully described in the Schedule below for a company, namely M/s ADISHANKAR POWER PVT. LTD. for execution of KHUITAM HYDRO ELECTRIC PROJECT for public purpose, it is hereby notified that land in the locality/localities described in the Schedule below is likely to be acquired for the above said purpose at the expense of the said company ;

AND NOW, THEREFORE, this notification is made under the provisions of section 4 (1) of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 and to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby also authorizes the officers and officials for the time being engaged for the said purpose with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey any land and do all other acts in pursuance of the provisions of sub-section (2) of the above said section.

Any person interested in the said land and whomsoever has any objection to the acquisition of the said land, may within 30 (Thirty) days from the date of publication of this notification, file such objections in writing before the Deputy Commissioner, West Kameng District, Bomdila, Arunachal Pradesh. The plan of the land may be inspected at his office.

The Deputy Commissioner, West Kameng District, Bomdila, Arunachal Pradesh shall make a report or reports in respect of the said land or different parcels thereof respectively to the Government as per the provisions of section 5A (2) of the Act.

SCHEDULE
(Specification of Land)

Sl. No.	District	Tehsil/ Circle	Locality/ Village	Area (in Sqms)	Boundary Description
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	West Kameng	Dirang	Rahung Village	101156.70	(a) Plot No. 1 (Area = 41160.30 Sqm) North - Rahung Community land. South - Gang River. East - Rahung Community land & Gang River. West - Rahung Community land.
					(b) Plot No. 2 to 8 (Area = 59996.40 Sqm) North - Gang River. South - Land of Aju Nampu, Tsering Dorjee, Rinchin Nampo & Rahung Community. East - Rahung Community. West - Land of Patel Engineering.

2		The Arunachal Pradesh Extraordinary Gazette, October 15, 2010			
1	2	3	4	5	6
2.	West Kameng	Dirang	Selari Village	254595.70	(a) Plot No. 1 to 4 (Area = 38078.80 Sqm) North - Community land hill area. South - Gang River. East - Bomdila Napra road & bridge. West - Community land. (b) Plot No. 5 to 29 (Area = 191450.10 Sqm) North - Gang River. South - Rakpu Community land & road. East - Raji Community land. West - Raji Community land. (c) Plot No. 30 to 33 (Area = 23034.80 Sqm) North - Gang River. South - Raji Community land. East - Raji Community land & river West - Raji Community land. (d) Plot No. 34 (Area = 1628.5 Sqm) North - Land of Ledung Rakpu. South - Land of Dada Rakpu. East - Jambey Dorjee. West - Land of Ledung Rakpu. (e) Plot No. 35 and 36 (Area = 403.50 Sqm) The boundary description of these two plots may be inspected in the Office of the Deputy Commissioner, West Kameng District, Bomdila.

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 139, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, October 20, 2010, Asvina 28, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

FINAL NOTIFICATION

The 13th October, 2010

No. LR/59.— The Preliminary Notification under Section 4 (1) of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 was issued vide letter referred above proclaiming the intent of the State Government to acquire the land for establishment of Key Location Point (82 Mountain Brigade HQ) in the Following locality at Lohitpur, Tezu Circle, Lohit District.

<u>Locality</u>	<u>Area</u>
1. Denning Camp, Lohitpur	41 acres
2. Shivaji Nagar, Lohitpur	35.40 acres
3. 82 Mtn Brigade HQ, Lohitpur	40 acres
Total - 116.4 acres.	

The declaration under Section-6 of said Act is yet to be issued by the Government.

In view of you are requested to forward a draft Final Notification alongwith reports under Section-5A(2) for obtaining necessary Government approval.

R. Jini,
Deputy Director (Land Management),
Directorate of Land Management,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette
EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 140, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, October 20, 2010, Asvina 28, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION
(Issued under Section 4(1) of Land Acquisition Act 1894)

The 12th September, 2010

No. LM-33/2010.— WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State;

WHEREAS, it appears to the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh that land is likely to be needed at the locality or localities more fully described in the Schedule below for a company, namely M/s Reliance Energy Ltd. Mumbai for execution of Tato-II Hydro Electric Project for public purpose, it is hereby notified that land in the locality/localities described in the Schedule below is likely to be acquired for the above said purpose at the expense of the said company;

AND NOW, THEREFORE, this notification is made under the provisions of section 4 (1) of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 and to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby also authorizes the officers and the officials for the time being engaged for the said purpose with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey any land and do all other acts in pursuance of the provisions of sub-section (2) of the above said section.

Any person interested in the said land and whosoever has any objection to the acquisition of the said land, may within 30 (Thirty) days from the date of publication of this notification, file such objections in writing before the Deputy Commissioner, West Siang District, Aalo, Arunachal Pradesh. The plan of the land may be inspected at his office.

The Deputy Commissioner, West Siang District, Aalo, Arunachal Pradesh shall make a report or reports in respect of the said land or different parcels thereof respectively to the Government as per the provisions of section 5A (2) of the Act.

SCHEDULE
(Specification of Land)

Sl. No.	District	Tehsil/ Circle	Locality/ Village	Area (in Sqms)	Boundary Description
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	West Siang	Tato	Tato	1422500 Sqm. (142.25 hectares).	North - Heyo village, Hironong village and Charu Area. South - Tato village, Tato Township, Quing village and Tado Gitu village Area. East - Hirgo village. West - Sarku Nallah and Tato, Heyo village Area.

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 141, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, October 21, 2010, Asvina 29, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF PARLIAMENTARY AFFAIRS
CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

ORDER BY THE GOVERNOR

NOTIFICATION

The 9th October, 2010

No. PARL/AFF-64/2007.—In exercise of the powers vested in him under Section-3 of the Arunachal Pradesh, Parliamentary Secretaries (Appointment, Salaries, Allowances, Miscellaneous provisions) Act, 2007, the Chief Minister of Arunachal Pradesh has been pleased to allocate portfolio of Library to Shri Thinghaap Taiju in addition to the current portfolio i.e. Information, Public Relations & Printing attached to Minister of Finance with immediate effect.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 142, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, October 25, 2010 Kartika 3, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW, LEGISLATIVE AND JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 14th October, 2010

No. LAW/LEGN-22/2010.—The following Act of the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly which received the assent of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 14th October, 2010)

**The Arunachal Pradesh Speaker and Deputy Speaker Salaries and Allowances
(Amendment) Act, 2010
(ACT NO. 12 OF 2010)**

AN

ACT

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Speaker and Deputy Speaker Salaries and Allowances Act, 1983 (No. 7 of 1983).

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows :-

(1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Speaker and Deputy Speaker Salaries and Allowances (Amendment) Act, 2010.	Short title and commencement.
(2) It shall come into force at once.	
- In the Arunachal Pradesh Speaker and Deputy Speaker Salaries and Allowances Act, 1983, for section 4, the following section shall be substituted, namely:-

“4. On and from the date of the Arunachal Pradesh Speaker and Deputy Speaker Salaries and Allowances (Amendment) Act, 2010 comes into force, there shall be paid to the Speaker, a sumptuary allowance of rupees sixty seven thousand eight hundred per mensem, and to the Deputy Speaker, a sumptuary allowance of rupees sixty seven thousand per mensem”.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 143, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, October 25, 2010 Kartika 3, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW, LEGISLATIVE AND JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 14th October, 2010

No. LAW/LEGN-21/2010.—The following Act of the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly which received the assent of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 14th October, 2010)

**The Arunachal Pradesh Salaries and Allowances of Ministers
(Amendment) Act, 2010
(ACT NO. 11 OF 2010)**

AN

ACT

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Salaries and Allowances of Ministers Act, 1983 (No. 6 of 1983).

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Salaries and Allowances of Ministers (Amendment) Act, 2010.	Short title and commencement.
(2) It shall come into force at once.	
2. In the Arunachal Pradesh Salaries and Allowances of Ministers Act, 1983, for section 4, the following section shall be substituted, namely :	Amendment of section 4.

“4. On and from the date of the Arunachal Pradesh Salaries and Allowances of Ministers (Amendment) Act, 2010 comes into force, there shall be paid to the Chief Minister, a sumptuary allowance of rupees sixty nine thousand nine hundred ninety nine per mensem, to each Minister a sumptuary allowance of rupees sixty seven thousand five hundred per mensem, to each Minister of State, a sumptuary allowance of rupees sixty seven thousand per mensem and to each Deputy Minister, a sumptuary allowance of rupees sixty six thousand per mensem”.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 144, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, October 25, 2010 Kartika 3, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW, LEGISLATIVE AND JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 14th October, 2010

No. LAW/LEGN-24/2010.—The following Act of the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly which received the assent of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 14th October, 2010)

**The Arunachal Pradesh Salary, Allowances and Pension of Members of the Legislative Assembly
(Amendment) Act, 2010
(ACT NO. 13 OF 2010)**

AN

ACT

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Salary, Allowances and Pension of Members of the Legislative Assembly Act, 1983 (No. 8 of 1983).

BE it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows :

- (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Salary, Allowances and Pension of Members of the Legislative Assembly (Amendment) Act, 2010.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

Short title and commencement.
- In the Arunachal Pradesh Salary, Allowances and Pension of Members of the Legislative Assembly Act, 1983 (hereinafter referred to as the Principal Act), for section 10, the following section shall be substituted, namely :-

“10. With effect from the commencement of this Act, a Member shall be entitled to receive rupees ten thousand per mensem being telephone, postal and internet charges”.

Substitution of section 10.
- In the principal Act, for section 11, the following shall be substituted, namely :-

“11. With effect from the commencement of the Arunachal Pradesh Salary, Allowances and Pension of Members of the Legislative Assembly (Amendment) Act, 2010, there shall be paid a Pension of nine thousand rupees per mensem and medical allowance of one thousand rupees per mensem to every person who have served for a period of four years whether continuous or not as a Member of the Legislative Assembly.

Provided that where any person had served as aforesaid for a period of exceeding five years, there shall be paid to him an additional pension of one thousand rupees per mensem for every year in excess of five years subject to maximum ceiling of forty thousand per mensem”.

Substitution of section 11.
- In the principal Act, for section 11A, the following section shall be substituted, namely :-

“11A. With effect from the commencement of this Act, a Member shall be entitled to receive a constituency allowance at the rate of rupees twenty thousand per mensem”.

Substitution of section 11A.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 145, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, October 25, 2010 Kartika 3, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW, LEGISLATIVE AND JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
ITANAGAR

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

The 20th October, 2010

Subject :- Instructions/Guidelines/procedures for processing of Legislative Bills for introduction in the Legislative Assembly for enactment and other miscellaneous matters relating to Publication of Rules in the Official Gazette.

No. LAW/LEGN-31/2010. — The undersigned is directed to say that it has been brought to the notice of the Government department that there is a lot of confusion amongst competent authorities and other officers about the processing of Legislative Bills as well as framing of rules thereunder after enactment and also for publication of rules in the Official Gazette. It has, therefore, been decided to issue a consolidated instruction on the subject as given “COMPENDIUM” attached as APPENDIX to this O.M.

All Ministries/Departments are requested to bring the contents of this O.M. to the notice to all the concerned.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary (Law & Judicial),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

“APPENDIX”

“COMPENDIUM ON”

Procedures for processing of Legislative Bills for introduction in the Legislative Assembly for enactment and other miscellaneous matters relating to Publication of Rules in the Official Gazette.

Legislative Bills are infant stage of an Act, which become Laws after being enacted by the Legislative Assembly. Laws are set of rules containing the wisdom of the Legislative intendment of the Legislature to which everyone in a country or society must obey, and govern the whole system of the Government. Every developmental Scheme which takes place in the Country/State is executed by the Executive under the Law enacted by the Parliament/State Legislative Assembly. Hence, to know the procedure as to how the Legislative Bills are processed for Legislation is by far the most important. Inspite of the aforesaid important aspect, it has been observed that, except a few departments most of the department is not aware as to how the Legislative Bills are processed for enactment as Law. So, taking into account the essential aspects mentioned above the following guidelines/procedure are made for adherence by every department for processing a Legislative Bills as and when required.

1. Processing of Legislative Bills goes by stages in that :-

- Whenever a department finds it necessary to propose legislation, whether by means of Bill, Ordinance or by regulation, the proposal should firstly be thoroughly examined in the Department and obtain Administrative approval of the Minister-in-charge. Thereafter the proposal should be referred to the Department of Law for advice as to whether legislation is necessary or desirable and is within the competence under the Constitution and if so, the general guidelines on which the legislation may be drafted (**Rule 40 of the Arunachal Pradesh Rules of Executive Business, 1987**).
- If the legislation is decided upon by the Minister- in- charge and if the legislation involves expenditure from the Consolidated Fund of the State, then the department shall prepare a **Financial Memorandum** in consultation with the Finance department (i.e. Finance Concurrence). The paper shall then be sent to the Law department along with the **Statement of objects and reasons** requesting to draft the Bill accordingly. (**Rule 41 of the Arunachal Pradesh Rules of Executive Business, 1987**).

- (iii) The Law department shall thereafter prepare a Draft Bill and return the case to the department concerned. (Rule 42 of the Arunachal Pradesh Rules of Executive Business, 1987).
- (iv) The Administrative department will obtain the opinion of such offices and bodies as it deems necessary on Draft Bill and submit the opinion (if any) received with a copy of the Draft Bill to the Minister-in-charge. (Rule 43 of the Arunachal Pradesh Rules of Executive Business, 1987).
- (v) If the Draft Bill is approved by the Minister-in-charge, it shall be circulated to the other Ministers and a copy supplied to the Governor and unless the Chief Minister directs otherwise the Draft Bill shall be brought before the meeting of the Council. In other words, after completion of the process of Draft Bill examined by Law department/Finance department the file should necessarily be routed through the Commissioner/Secretary of the Department to the Chief Secretary, Minister-in-charge and the Chief Minister. (Rule 44 of the Arunachal Pradesh Rules of Executive Business, 1987).
- (vi) All the cases referred to (as in the Schedule to the AP Rules of Executive Business, 1987) shall, after consideration by the Minister-in-charge be sent to the Secretary/Joint Secretary (Cabinet) with a view to obtaining orders of the Chief Minister for circulation of the case under Rule 16 or for bringing it for consideration at a meeting of the Cabinet. (Rule 14 and 16 of the Arunachal Pradesh Rules of Executive Business, 1987).
- (vii) If it is decided to proceed with the Bill with or without amendments, the originating department shall send the case to Law department requesting it to prepare the final draft of the Bill. (Rule 45 of the Arunachal Pradesh Rules of Executive Business, 1987).
- (viii) The Law department shall then finalize the draft Bill and send the same to the originating department indicating at the same time the sanctions, if any, required for the Bill. If any provisions in the Bill involving expenditure from the Consolidated Fund of the State are modified in the finalized draft the department shall send the finalized Draft Bill to the Finance department for revising, if necessary the Financial Memorandum. (Rule 46 of the Arunachal Pradesh Rules of Executive Business, 1987).
- (ix) The originating department will then transfer the final Draft Bill to Law department with the instructions of the Government thereon, including instructions as to its introduction in the Legislative Assembly and with copies of such papers underlying the Bill as should be communicated to the Legislative Assembly. (i.e. the Cabinet decision). After such transfer the Bill shall be deemed to pertain to the Law department. (Rule 47 of the Arunachal Pradesh Rules of Executive Business, 1987).
- (x) Except Finance and Appropriation Bills, all other Bills are required to be circulated to all Cabinet Ministers prior to their introduction in Legislative Assembly. (Swamy's Guide to Statutory Orders on Parliamentary procedure).

2. Ordinance :-

- (i) Ordinances are promulgated by the Governor of the State in exercise of the powers conferred by clause (1) of Article 213 of the Constitution, if the State Legislative Assembly is not in session and if the Governor of the State is satisfied that circumstances exist which render it necessary for him to take immediate action. (Clause (1) of Article 213 of the Constitution of India).
- (ii) An Ordinance promulgated under this article shall have the same force and effect as an Act of Legislature of the State assented to by the Governor. (Clause (2) of Article 213 of the Constitution of India).
- (iii) After promulgation of the Ordinance by the Governor, the originating department, if deemed necessary has to lay the Ordinance so promulgated in the form of Bill, in the succeeding State Legislative Assembly Session, otherwise the ordinance will die a natural death after expiry of six weeks (i.e. after 42 days) from the reassembly of the State Legislature. (Clause (2) (a) of Article 213 of the Constitution of India).

3. Printing of the Legislative Bills :-

- (i) After the final Draft Bills are transferred to Law department under Rule 47 of the Rules of Executive Business, 1987 as stated in 1(ix) above, the Law department, with the intimation to the originating department, would forward the Bill to the Government Press for printing of Proof Copy. The Director Printing, would print the proof copy and send the same to Law department for proof reading along with an indent for papers for printing the Bill in final form. The Law department would again re-examine the Bill and make necessary corrections, if any, and forward the same again to the Director Printing for final printing of the Bill and also intimate the originating department to make available the papers required for printing of the Bill to the Government Press.
- (ii) After the Final Bill is printed the required numbers of copies of the Bills are forwarded to the Secretary Legislative Assembly with a copy duly authenticated by the competent Authority of Law department. The Secretary Legislative Assembly, on receipt of the Bills from Law department and on receipt the probable list of Business likely to be transacted in the Legislative Assembly Session from the Secretary (Parliamentary Affairs) would accordingly place before the BAC (Business Advisory Committee) for decision and the BAC would decide the item/list of business to be transacted in the Legislative Assembly Session. Required numbers of copies of the Bills are also forwarded to the originating department to forward the same duly signed by the Minister-in-charge along with notice of Motion to the Secretary Legislative Assembly for introduction in the Assembly Session. (Swamy's Guide to Statutory Order on Parliamentary Procedure).

The Notice of motion should be addressed to the Secretary Legislative Assembly which reads as under:-

I hereby give notice that I intend to move the following motions in the ensuing session of Legislative Assembly of Arunachal Pradesh:

- (1) That leave be granted to introduce "The Arunachal Pradesh Bill, 2010
- (2) The Bill be taken into consideration.

That the Bill be passed.

Yours faithfully,

(.....)
Minister (.....)
Arunachal Pradesh.

4. Assent to the Bill :

- (I) After the Bills are passed by the State Legislative Assembly, and before obtaining the assent of the Governor thereto, the Secretary Legislative Assembly would publish in the Official Gazette the Bill as passed by the Legislative Assembly and forward a copy of the same to the Law department which in turn will forward the same to the originating department to scrutinize as to the correctness of the Bill and to make corrections wherever necessary. The originating department, after examining the Bill and making necessary corrections, if any, would return the same to Law department for further action along with certificate mentioned hereinunder (Rule 51 (1) of the Arunachal Pradesh Rules of Executive Business, 1987).

CERTIFICATE

In pursuance of the provisions of Rule 51(1) of the Arunachal Pradesh Rules of Executive Business, 1987, it is certified that the Arunachal Bill, 2010 has been examined by us and found to be correct. It is therefore recommended that the necessary assent may be obtained for the same from His Excellency, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh.

Secretary (.....),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

- (II) On receipt of the Bill along with the certificate, the Law department would again send the Bill to the Secretary Legislative Assembly, who would print the Bill with necessary corrections, if any, and obtain the signature of the Speaker, State Legislative Assembly and forward the same to the Law department for obtaining assent of the Governor of the State. The Law department would then process the file through the Chief Secretary/Minister-in-Charge of the originating department/HCM for obtaining the assent of HE the Governor. HE the Governor of the State in the case of Bills other than Appropriation Bills would either assent to the Bill earliest at his convenience or reserve the Bill for referring back to the Legislative Assembly for reconsideration or to the President of India. However, in the case of Appropriation Bills, the Governor as per Constitution provisions has to accord his assent to the Bill on or before 31st March of relevant financial year as the Appropriation Bill has to become an Act by publishing in the Official Gazette on or before 31st March of the relevant financial Year. Otherwise, the monies spent by the State Government in the preceding months (i.e. Revised Estimate) will be illegal and the State Government would not be able to withdraw any monies from the beginning of the next financial year i.e. 1st April of the succeeding year (BE Or Budget Estimate). (Clause (3) of Article 204 of the Constitution of India).
- (iii) On receipt of the assented Bill from the Governor, the Law department would forward the assented copy of the Bill to the Originating Department and the Secretary, Legislative Assembly for record and publish the Bill in the form of an Act in the Official Gazette which then becomes a Law.

5. Subordinate Legislation :

- (i) In every Legislative Bills, particularly in sub-section (3) of section 1, there appears a stipulation wherein the following provisions are specified.
 - (a) It shall come into force at once, or
 - (b) It shall come into force on the date of its publication in the Official Gazette, or
 - (c) It shall be deemed to have come into force on....., or
 - (d) It shall come into force on the date the State Government by notification in the Official Gazette, Appoint.

- (ii) In the case of 5(i) (a) above, the Act shall come into force on the date of assent of the Governor.
- (iii) In the case of 5(i) (b) above the Act shall come into force on the date of its publication in the Official Gazette despite the fact that the Governor of the State has assented to the Bill prior to publication.
- (iv) In the case of 5(i) (c) above, the Act shall come into force on the date/day on which day/date it has been deemed to have come into force in the Act itself.
- (v) In the case of 5 (i) (d) above, neither the Act shall come into force from that date of assent of the Governor nor on the date of publication in the Official Gazette, but the Act shall come into force on the perspective date for which the originating department, with the approval of the Government (i.e. Chief Secretary/Minister-in-charge/HCM/ or the Cabinet) has to appoint a suitable perspective date/day for coming into force of the Act. After obtaining approval, the department in pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 1 of the Act has to notify the appointed date/day by publishing in the Official Gazette. After that only, the Act shall come into force on the appointed day/date.

“In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of section 1 of the Arunachal Pradesh _____, the State Government hereby appoints the _____ day of _____ 20_____ as the date on which the provisions of the said Act shall come into force”.

- (vi) **Power to make rules by the State Government:-** This provisions are generally specified in the last section of the Principal Act. Power to make rules or framing of rules by the State Government is a Subordinate legislation which is made by the Executive with the approval of the Minister-in-charge, by deriving powers from the Principal Act. As and when such rules are framed shall be got vetted by Law department and notified/published the same in the Official Gazette, in as much as, in any rules there is always a specific mentioned that such and such Rules shall come into force on the date of its publication in the Official Gazette. If the rules so framed are not published in the Official Gazette shall be treated as a mere draft which will not withstand the scrutiny of law if challenged in the Court.
- (vii) **Laying of Rules in the Legislative Assembly :-** This provision is generally specified in sub-section of the section of power to make rules in the principal Act. The department shall lay the Rules made under the Act before the house of the Legislative Assembly under the provisions as provided in the Act. For the purpose, the required numbers of copies of the Gazette notified rules is sent to the Secretary (Parliamentary Affairs) who, in turn will forward the same to the Secretary Legislative Assembly for laying the Rules in the House of the Legislative Assembly. **(Sub-section (1) of section 40 of the Arunachal Pradesh Interpretation and General Clauses Act, 1982).**

7. Miscellaneous matters :-

- (i) As already stated in 5 (vi) above, inspite of very specific mention of the provision “_____ rules shall come into force on the date of its publication in the Official Gazette”, it has been observed that most of the departments seldom notify/publish the Rules in the Official Gazette. For instance, the Recruitment Rules and other Statutory Rules/Notifications/Bye-laws/Regulations/Orders/Office Memorandum etc. are simply circulated considering them to have been notified in the Official Gazette. The issuance/circulation of such rules/notification in true sense of the term is a mere draft rules which cannot be treated as Rules until and unless the same are notified in the Official Gazette i.e. in Arunachal Pradesh Gazette. In order that the Rules/Notifications are made legally binding and enforceable, the Rules/Notifications, as soon as they are signed by the competent authority should be sent to the Director of Printing, Government Press, Naharlagun for publication in the Arunachal Pradesh Extraordinary or Normal Gazette, whichever is appropriate. Such rules come into force neither on the date of signing by the competent authority of the department, nor on the date on which the same is forwarded to the press by the department, but only on the date on which they are published in the Official Gazette. Such Rules when published in the Gazette is required to be collected by the department concerned for record. It has been observed that numbers of litigations against the government have failed to withstand the scrutiny of Court of Law due to non publication of the Government Notifications/Rules in the Official Gazette. Further, all matters concerning policy decision of the State Government should be published in the Official Gazette.
- (ii) It has also been observed that many of the departments endorse files to Law department for advice in administrative matters. In this context, it is worth mentioning that Law department functions as an advisory department as per the Government of Arunachal Pradesh (Allocation) Rules, 1998. So, Law department never interferes in the administrative matters, as specifically provided in the Government of Arunachal Pradesh (Allocation) Rules, 1998. As such, the file concerning matter of administrative nature may not be endorsed to Law department.
- (iii) On some occasions, files are endorsed to Law department without specific legal queries or with legal queries but without furnishing relevant records in the file. In this connection, it may be noted that the department at the first instance should examine the matter in threadbare and thereafter, if any legal point crops up the same may be endorsed to Law department with specific points on which legal advice is sought for.
- (iv) Writing of official letters to other department is normal practice of Official Procedure. However, it is seen that some of the Directorates write directly to the Secretary (Law) seeking legal advice/opinion. Legal advice/opinion from Law department should never be sought in letter form but the matter should be initiated in the file by furnishing relevant records and the file should be routed through the concerned Commissioner/Secretary of the department.

- (v) It is also seen that the departments recommends the name of Director of the concerned department as a signatory on behalf of the State Government for executing legal instruments such as MOU/MOA with other parties, which invariably get approved from the competent authority. This violates the provisions of Article 299 of the Constitution of India and standing notification issued by the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh in exercise of the powers conferred by clause (1) of Article 299 of the Constitution vide No. Jud-19/87 dated 13/4/87 and 13/7/88 the silent features of which are as follows:-

- “1. (a) Contracts and other instruments in matters connected with prospecting and exploring licenses and mining licenses and
- (b) Contracts other than instruments for the sale, purchase, supply, carriage or conveyance of stores and building materials and for the provision of labour and for public works and such like engagements.

BY THE CHIEF SECRETARY OR **THE SECRETARY CONCERNED** OR THE **HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT CONCERNED** OR THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER OF THE DISTRICT CONCERNED”.

(NOTE : - **Head of the Department means Commissioner or the Secretary of the Concerned Department**).

In view of above, any MOU/MOA proposed to be entered in between the Government of Arunachal Pradesh and the parties has to be signed by the aforesaid competent authorities.

Henceforth, the above guidelines/procedures may strictly be adhered to by all concerned relating to Assembly Bills and matters connected and incidental thereto.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary (Law & Judicial),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 146, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, October 28, 2010 Kartika 6, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
MINISTRY OF PERSONNEL, ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS AND TRAINING
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS
CIVIL SECRETARIAT, OLD DC'S OFFICE : "C" SECTOR
ITANAGAR

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

The 26th October, 2010

Subject :- Transfer on deputation/foreign service of State Government employees to ex-cadre posts under the Central Government/State Government/Public Sector Undertaking/Autonomous bodies, Universities/UT Administration, Local bodies etc. vice-versa-Regulation of Pay, Deputation Duty Allowance, tenure of deputation foreign service and other terms and conditions-regarding.

No. AR-140/2010/196. — The undersigned is directed to forward herewith a copy of Government of India, Ministry of Personnel Public Grievances and Pension, Department of Personnel and Training, New Delhi, Office Memorandum No. 6/6/2009-Estt (Pay-II) dated 7th June, 2010 on the above mentioned subject to rationalize the matters related to the employees of the Government of Arunachal Pradesh.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF PERSONNEL PUBLIC GRIEVANCES AND PENSIONS
DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL AND TRAINING

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

The 17th June, 2010

Subject :- Transfer on deputation/foreign service of Central Government employees to ex-cadre posts under the Central Government/State Governments/Public Sector Undertakings/Autonomous Bodies, Universities/UT Administration, Local Bodies etc. and vice-versa-Regulation of Pay, Deputation (duty) Allowance, tenure of deputation/foreign service and other terms and conditions-regarding.

No. 6/8/2009-ESTT. (Pay-II). — The undersigned is directed to refer to this Department's O.M. No. 2/29/91-Estt. (Pay-II) dated 5th January, 1994 as amended/revised from time to time. A need has been felt to consolidate all these orders in one place and accordingly, it has been decided, in consultation with Department of Expenditure, to bring out a self contained O.M. in supersession of OM dated 5th January, 1994 and subsequent amendments on the subject, incorporating the provisions of earlier orders with suitable modifications, wherever necessary.

2. Application

2.1 These orders will apply to all Central Government employees, who are regularly appointed on deputation/foreign service in accordance with Recruitment Rules of the ex-cadre posts, under the same or some other Departments of Central Government or under the State Governments/Union Territories Administration/Local Bodies or under Central/State PSUs/Autonomous Bodies etc. set up or controlled by Central/ State Governments provided the foreign service under such PSUs/Autonomous bodies has been permitted in relaxation of appointment on immediate absorption basis. These orders will also cover the cases of regular appointment on

deputation/foreign service of employees of State Government/local bodies etc. as well as PSUs/Autonomous Bodies of Central/State Governments as per recruitment rules in the Central Government.

2.2 However, the following cases shall not be covered under these orders for whom separate orders exist :-

- (a) Members of the All India Services and those deputed to posts, whose terms are regulated under specific statutory rules or orders ;
- (b) Officers appointed on deputation to posts under the Central Staffing Scheme (CSS) for whom separate orders as issued from time to time will continue to apply ;
- (c) Deputation to posts operated outside India ;
- (d) Appointments of a specific category of employees to a specified class of posts, such as appointments made in the Personal Staff of Ministers etc., in respect of which special orders are already in existence. However, the terms and conditions set out in this O.M. will apply to those cases to the extent these are not specifically covered under such special orders.
- (e) Appointments of the nature of deemed deputation or transfers to ex-cadre posts made in exigencies of service with the specific condition that no deputation (duty) allowance will be admissible - e.g. (i) interim arrangements in the event of conversion of a Government office/organisation or a portion thereof into a PSU/Autonomous body or vice-versa; and (ii) appointments to the same post in another cadre.

3. Scope of Term 'deputation/foreign service' — Restrictions on treating an appointment as on deputation/foreign service.

3.1. The terms deputation/foreign service will cover only those appointments that are made by transfer on a temporary basis provided the transfer is outside the normal field of deployment and is in public interest. The question whether the transfer is outside the normal field of deployment or not will be decided by the authority which controls the service or post from which the employee is transferred.

3.2. The following types of appointments will not be treated as deputation/foreign service for the purposes of these orders :

- (a) Appointment of serving employees made either by promotion or by direct recruitment from amongst open market candidates whether on permanent or temporary basis.
- (b) Permanent appointment made by transfer.
- (c) Temporary appointment made on the basis of personal requests of employees.
- (d) Arrangements necessitated by staff imbalances arising on re-organisation of offices on the same or different stations, subject to the specific condition that no deputation (duty) allowance will be admissible in such cases.

3.3. A person in a higher Grade Pay/scale of pay shall not be appointed on deputation to a post in lower Grade Pay/scale of pay if the deputation is from Central Government to Central Government and also in cases where the scale of pay and dearness allowance in the parent cadre post and ex-cadre post are similar.

3.4 However, no appointment on deputation/foreign service shall be made from/to Central Government/ an organisation where the pay scale and DA in the parent cadre post and ex-cadre post are dissimilar, if the basic pay in the parent cadre increased by one increment plus dearness allowance(s) including interim relief if any, admissible to a person in the parent cadre post exceeds the basic pay plus dearness allowance(s) including interim relief, if any, at the maximum of the pay scale of the ex-cadre post. In the revised pay structure, the maximum of the scale would mean the sum of the Grade Pay of the ex-cadre post and maximum of the Pay Band PB 4 i.e. Rs. 67000. For example, if the ex-cadre post is in the Grade Pay of Rs. 4200, then the maximum would be Rs. 71200 i.e. Rs. 4200 plus Rs.67000 (maximum of PB 4).

4. Exercise of option

4.1 An employee appointed on deputation/foreign service, may elect to draw either the pay in the scale of pay of deputation/foreign service post or his/her basic pay in the parent cadre plus deputation (duty) allowance thereon plus personal pay, if any. However, in case of Government employees on deputation/foreign service to CPSEs, this option will not be allowed and their pay will be governed in terms of the order issued by Department of Public Enterprises vide OM dated 26.11. 2008 and clarifications issued thereafter.

4.2. The borrowing authority shall obtain the option of the employee **within one month** from the date of joining the ex-cadre post unless the employee has himself furnished the option.

4.3. The option once exercised shall be final.

4.4. However, the employee may revise the option under the following circumstances which will be effective from the date of occurrence of the same.:

- (a) When he/she receives proforma promotion or is appointed to non-functional selection grade or upgradation of scale in the parent cadre ;
- (b) When he/she is reverted to a lower grade in the parent cadre ;
- (c) When the scale of pay of the parent post on the basis of which emoluments are regulated during deputation/foreign service or of the ex-cadre post held by the employee on deputation/foreign service is revised either prospectively or from a retrospective date.

- (d) Based on the revised/same option of the employee, in the event of proforma promotion/appointment to non-functional selection Grade/revision/upgradation of scales of pay in the parent cadre, his/her pay will be re-fixed with reference to the revised entitlement of pay in the parent cadre. However, if the initial option was for the pay scale of the deputation post and no change in option already exercised is envisaged, the pay already drawn in deputation post will be protected if the pay re-fixed is less.

Note : Revision in the rates of DA, HRA or any other allowance either in the parent or borrowing organisation shall not be an occasion for revision of the earlier option.

4.5. If the pay of an employee in his cadre post undergoes downward revision, the pay in the ex-cadre post is also liable to be re-fixed on the basis of revised pay and in accordance with the revised option or existing option if the employee does not revise his option.

5. Pay fixation

5.1. When an employee on deputation/foreign service elects to draw pay in the scale of pay attached to the ex-cadre post, his/her pay may be fixed as under :

(i) Deputation from Central Government to Central Government

If the scale of pay/grade pay of the ex-cadre post is higher, the pay may be fixed after adding one increment to the existing pay in the pay band of the parent cadre post. The grade pay corresponding to the ex-cadre post would thereafter be granted in addition to this pay in the pay band. However, in cases where the fixation of pay in the ex-cadre post involves change of pay band also, if the pay in the pay band after adding the increment is less than the minimum of the pay band corresponding to the grade pay of the ex-cadre post, the pay in the pay band will be fixed at the minimum of the pay band.

In case the grade pay/scale of employee's cadre post and the ex-cadre post are identical, the employee would continue to draw his/her existing basic pay.

In case the grade pay of the ex-cadre post is upto Rs. 10000, the basic pay, from time to time after pay fixation should not exceed the maximum of the pay band PB-4 (Rs. 67000) plus the grade pay of the post held on deputation. In case the ex-cadre post is in the HAG or HAG+ pay scale, the basic pay, from time to time after pay fixation should not exceed Rs. 79000 or Rs. 80000 respectively.

(ii) In foreign service/Reserve Foreign Service

- (a) When the pay scale of the post in the parent cadre and that attached to ex-cadre post are based on the same index level and the DA pattern is also same, the pay may be fixed as under (i) above.
- (b) If the appointment is made to a post whose pay structure and/or DA pattern is dissimilar to that in the parent organisation, pay may be fixed by adding one increment to the pay in the parent cadre post in the scale of his regular parent post (and if he/she was drawing pay at the maximum of the scale, by the increment last drawn) and equating the pay so raised plus dearness allowance (and additional or ad hoc dearness allowance, Interim relief etc., if any) with emoluments comprising of pay plus DA, ADA, Interim relief etc., if any, admissible, in the borrowing organisation and the pay may be fixed at the stage in the pay scale of the ex-cadre post at which total emoluments admissible in the ex-cadre post as above equal the emoluments drawn in the cadre.

5.2. In cases of appointment from one ex-cadre post to another ex-cadre post where the employee opts to draw pay in the scale of the ex-cadre post, the pay in the second or subsequent ex-cadre post should be fixed under the normal rules with reference to the pay in the cadre post only. However, in respect of appointments to ex-cadre posts carrying grade pay identical to that of the ex-cadre post(s) held on an earlier occasion(s), it may be ensured that the pay drawn in subsequent appointment should not be less than the pay drawn earlier.

5.3. In cases of appointments to a second or subsequent ex-cadre post(s) in a higher pay scale/grade pay than that of the previous ex-cadre post, the pay may be fixed with reference to the pay drawn in the cadre post and if the pay so fixed happens to be less than the pay drawn in the previous ex-cadre post, the difference may be allowed as personal pay to be absorbed in future increases in pay. This is subject to the condition that on both the occasions, the employee should have opted to draw pay in the scales of pay/grade pay attached to the ex-cadre posts.

Note -1 : The term parent post and basic pay means the post held on regular basis in the parent organisation and pay drawn/admissible in such a post respectively.

Note -2 : An officer who may be holding a higher post on ad hoc basis in the cadre at the time of proceeding on deputation/foreign service would be considered to have vacated the post held on ad hoc basis and proceeded on deputation/foreign service from his/her regular post. During the period of deputation/foreign service, he/she shall earn notional increments in the parent cadre post. On reversion, if he/she is re-appointed to the higher post on regular or ad hoc basis his pay will get fixed with reference to the pay admissible in the lower post on the date of such re-appointment. In such cases, if his pay gets fixed at a stage lower than that of his junior(s) who continued to serve in the cadre, no stepping up will be admissible as per extent rules in so far as Central Government Employees are concerned. However, if the pay so fixed is less than the pay drawn earlier while holding the post on ad hoc basis the pay earlier drawn will be protected. Therefore, those Central Government Employees who are already holding a higher post on ad hoc basis or expecting it shortly in the parent cadre may weigh all relevant considerations before opting for deputation/foreign service. This note of caution will be applicable to employees of other organisations wishing to apply for posts on deputation in Central Government, if governed by similar rules in parent organisation.

Note -3 : Pay of an officer appointed on deputation/foreign service on ad hoc basis pending selection of a regular incumbent may also be regulated in accordance with provisions of Para 5.1 and 6.1 of this O.M.

Note -4 : The provisions of this Para as well as Para 6 will not apply to appointments on Personal Staff of Ministers. Such appointments will be regulated by separate specific orders issued by the Government in that behalf.

6. Deputation (Duty) Allowance

6.1 The deputation (duty) allowance admissible shall be at the following rates :

- (a) In case of deputation within the same station, the allowance will be paid at the rate of 5% of basic pay subject to a maximum of Rs. 2000 p.m. ; and
- (b) In other cases, Deputation (duty) Allowance will be payable at the rate of 10% of the employee's basic pay subject to a maximum of Rs. 4000 p.m.
- (c) The deputation (duty) allowance as above shall further be restricted as under :

Basic Pay, from time to time, plus Deputation (duty) Allowance shall not exceed the maximum of the pay band PB-4 (Rs. 67000) plus the grade pay of the post held on deputation in case the Grade Pay of the post held on deputation is upto Rs. 10000. In case the post held on deputation is in the HAG or HAG+pay scales, the Basic Pay, from time to time, plus Deputation (duty) Allowance should not exceed Rs. 79000 and Rs. 80000 respectively.

Note : Basic Pay in the revised pay structure means the pay drawn in the prescribed pay band plus the applicable grade pay but does not include any other type of pay like special pay/allowance etc.

The rates of deputation (duty) allowance as above shall take effect from 1st September, 2008.

Note : 1 The term 'same station' for the purpose will be determined with reference to the station where the person was on duty before proceeding on deputation.

Note : 2 Where there is no change in the headquarters with reference to the last post held, the transfer should be treated as within the same station and when there is change in headquarters it would be treated as not in the same station. So far as places falling within the same urban agglomeration of the old headquarters are concerned, they would be treated as transfer within the same station.

6.2 Special rates of deputation (duty) allowance may be admissible under separate orders in any particular area on account of the condition of living there being particularly arduous or unattractive. Where special rate is more favourable than that given in Para 6.1 above, employees deputed to the area will be given the benefit of the special rate.

6.3.1 If an employee with the permission of the competent authority, proceeds on deputation/foreign service from one ex-cadre post to another ex-cadre post in the same or another organisation without reverting to his parent cadre, and if the second ex-cadre post is at the same station as the first one, the rate of deputation (duty) allowance would remain unchanged.

6.3.2 In cases where a person on deputation/foreign service is transferred by the borrowing authority from one station to another without any change in the post held by him, the rate of deputation (duty) allowance will be refixed as per 6.1 (b).

7. Admissibility of pay, allowances and benefits while on deputation/foreign service

7.1 Any project allowance admissible in a project area in the borrowing organisation may be drawn in addition to deputation (duty) allowance.

7.2 Any special allowance granted to an employee in the parent Department under FR 9(25) or a corresponding , rule of parent organisation should not be allowed in addition to deputation (duty) allowance. However, the borrowing department may allow in addition to deputation (duty) allowance, under special circumstances, any special allowance attached to the post held by the employee in his/her parent Department, by suitably restricting the deputation (duty) allowance. This will require the specific and prior approval of Department of Personnel and Training.

7.3 In case special allowance is attached to the scale of pay of the ex-cadre post and the employee has opted to draw pay in that scale, then, in addition to the pay in that scale, he will also be entitled to draw such special allowance. However, such special allowance will not be admissible if he has opted to draw pay in the parent cadre scale/grade pay plus deputation (duty) allowance.

7.4 Personal pay, if any, drawn by an employee in his parent department will continue to be admissible on deputation/foreign service if he/she opts to draw pay in the parent cadre scale/grade pay plus deputation (duty) allowance. No deputation (duty) allowance on this personal pay will however, be admissible.

7.5 Increments—The employee will draw increment in the parent cadre grade or in the scale of pay/grade pay attached to the deputation post as the case may be, depending on whether he has opted for the parent cadre pay plus deputation (duty) allowance or the pay scale/grade pay of the deputation post. If he has opted for pay scale/grade pay of the deputation post, notional increments shall also continue to accrue to him in the post held on regular basis in the parent cadre/organisation for the purpose of regulation of pay on repatriation to the parent post at the end of the tenure.

7.6 Admissibility of allowances and benefits while on deputation/foreign service.

- (a) Such allowances as are not admissible to regular employees of corresponding status in the borrowing organisation shall not be admissible to the officer on deputation/foreign service, even if they were admissible in the parent organisation.
- (b) Following allowances will be regulated with mutual consent of the lending and borrowing organisation :
 - (i) HRA/Transport Allowance.
 - (ii) Joining time and Joining Time Pay.
 - (iii) Travelling Allowances and Transfer T. A.
 - (iv) Children Education Allowance.
 - (v) LTC.
- (c) Following allowances/facilities will be regulated in accordance with the rules as explained against each :
 - (i) Dearness Allowance—The employee shall be entitled to dearness allowance at the rates prevailing in the borrowing organisation or in the lending organisation depending on whether he has opted to draw pay in the pay scale/grade pay of the ex-cadre post or the parent grade plus deputation (duty) allowance.
 - (ii) Medical Facilities—This will be regulated in accordance with the rules of the borrowing organisation.
 - (iii) Leave - An officer on deputation/foreign service shall be regulated by the Leave Rules of the parent organisation. If however an employee proceeds from vacation department to non-vacation department, or vice-versa, he shall be governed by Leave Rules of the borrowing organisation. At the time of reversion from the deputation post to the parent cadre, the borrowing organisation may allow him/her leave not exceeding two months. The employee should apply for further leave to his Cadre Controlling Authority.

7.7 Leave salary/Pension/NPS Contribution.

(i) As at present, allocation of leave salary and pension contribution between different Ministries/Departments of Central Government and between Central and State Government has been dispensed with. In such cases of deputation from Central Government to State Government and vice-versa, liability for bearing leave salary vests with the Department from which the officer proceeds on leave or which sanctioned leave and no contributions are payable to the lending organisation. Liability for pension/employee's contribution to CPF will be borne by the parent department, to which the Officer permanently belongs at the time of retirement and no proportionate contribution will be recovered.

(ii) In case of deputation of Central Government employees on foreign service terms to Central Public Sector Undertakings/State Public Sector Undertakings and Autonomous Bodies/etc, leave salary contribution (except for the period of leave availed of on foreign service) and pension contribution/CPF (Employer's share) contribution are required to be paid either by the employee himself or by the borrowing organisation to the Central Government.

(iii) In cases of reverse deputation from Central Public Sector Undertakings/State Public Sector Undertakings/Autonomous Bodies/local bodies to Central Government, the question regarding leave salary and pension contribution will be decided by mutual consent.

(iv) In case of employees covered under New Pension Scheme (NPS), the borrowing department shall make matching contribution to the NPS account of the employee.

8. Tenure of deputation/foreign service.

8.1 The period of deputation/foreign service shall be as per the Recruitment Rules of the ex-cadre post or 3 years in case no tenure regulations exist for the ex-cadre post.

8.2 In case where the period of deputation/foreign service prescribed in the recruitment rules of the ex-cadre post is 3 years or less, the Administrative Ministry/borrowing organisation may grant extension upto the 4th year after obtaining orders of their Secretary (in the Central Government)/Chief Secretary (in the State Government)/equivalent officer (in respect of other cases) and for the fifth year with the approval of the Minister of the borrowing Ministry/Department and in respect of other organisations with the approval of the Minister of the borrowing Ministry/Department with which they are administratively concerned.

8.3.1 The borrowing Ministries/Departments/Organisations may extend the period of deputation upto the fifth year where absolutely necessary in public interest, subject to the following conditions:

- (i) The extension would be subject to the prior approval of the lending organisation, the consent of the official concerned and wherever necessary, the approval of the UPSC/State Public Service Commission and Appointment Committee of Cabinet (ACC).
- (ii) If the borrowing organisation wishes to retain an officer beyond the prescribed tenure, it shall initiate action for seeking concurrence of lending organisation, individual concerned etc. six months before the date of expiry of tenure. In no case it should retain an official beyond the sanctioned term unless prior approval of the competent authority to grant further extension has been obtained.

(iii) No further extension beyond the fifth year shall be considered.

8.3.2 Where extension is granted upto the fifth year, the official concerned will continue to be allowed deputation (duty) allowance, if he /she has opted to draw deputation (duty) allowance.

8.4 There shall be a mandatory “cooling off” period of three years after every period of deputation/foreign service upto Joint Secretary level posts and one year for Additional Secretary level posts.

8.5 A Central Government employee shall be eligible for deputation/foreign service to posts in State Government/ State Government Organisations/Government of UTs/Government of UTs Organisations/Autonomous Bodies, Trusts, Societies, PSUs etc. not controlled by the Central Government only after he has completed 9 years of service and is clear from the vigilance angle.

8.6 If during the period of deputation/foreign service, on account of proforma promotion in the parent cadre the official concerned becomes entitled to a higher Pay Scale/Pay Band and Grade Pay in the parent cadre vis-a-vis that of the ex-cadre post, the official shall complete his/her normal/extended tenure of deputation already sanctioned with the approval of the competent authority. The pay shall be regulated as under :

- (a) If the Grade pay of the officer in the parent cadre becomes higher than that of the deputation post after getting proforma promotion, he may be allowed the pay in the Pay Band + Grade Pay of the post to which he is promoted till the time he completes the normal/extended period of deputation (if he gets proforma promotion in the extended period) already sanctioned, if he so opts. No extension in the period of deputation shall be allowed to him after completing the sanctioned period of deputation.
- (b) If he draws the pay in the Pay Band+ Grade Pay attached to the deputation post, on reversion to his parent cadre, his pay may be fixed by allowing him notional increments in his regular post in the parent department + the Grade Pay attached to it.
- (c) If the Grade Pay of the officer in the parent cadre becomes higher than that of the deputation post on getting financial upgradation under the ACP/MACP scheme, the officer may be allowed to draw the pay in the Pay Band + Grade Pay to which he becomes entitled to under the ACP/MACPS, if opted for by him, as laid down in Para 27 of Annexure-I to the DOPT OM No. 35034/3/2008 -Estt. (D) dated 19th May, 2009.

9. **Premature reversion of deputationist to parent cadre.**

Normally, when an employee is appointed on deputation/foreign service, his services are placed at the disposal of the parent Ministry/Department at the end of the tenure. However, as and when a situation arises for premature reversion to the parent cadre of the deputationist, his services could be so returned after giving an advance notice of at least three months to the lending Ministry/Department and the employee concerned.

10. **Relaxation of conditions.**

Any relaxation of these terms and conditions will require the **prior concurrence** of the Department of Personnel and Training.

11. **Date of Effect.**

These orders will take effect from 1st January, 2006 and shall be applicable to all officers who were on deputation on 1st January, 2006 or appointed thereafter except for the revised rates of deputation (duty) allowance which shall be applicable from 1st September, 2008 as mentioned below Para 6.1 of this OM.

12. In so far as persons serving in the Indian Audit and Accounts Department are concerned, these orders will apply for deputation outside Indian Audit and Accounts Department as concurred in by the Comptroller and Auditor General of India.

13. **Hindi version will follow.**

Rita Mathur,
Director,

To

All Ministries/Departments of the Government of India etc.
(As per standard list)

Copy to NIC : To upload the O.M. on the Department's website in "What's new" and also in "Establishment" sub-head "deputation".



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 147, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, October 28, 2010, Kartika 6, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF HOME
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 15th October, 2010

No. HMB (B) 122/80 Vol-V.—In exercise of powers conferred under sub-section (3) of section 3 of the National Security Act, 1980 (Act No. 65 of 1980), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to direct that all the District Magistrates and Deputy Commissioners of Arunachal Pradesh shall exercise the powers conferred under the provision of the National Security Act, 1980 within their respective jurisdiction for a period of three months from 5th October, 2010 to 4th January, 2011.

Y. Tsering,
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 148, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, October 28, 2010 Kartika 6, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF HOME
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 4th October, 2010

No. HMB (B)-48/2010.— In exercise of powers conferred by Rule 419 (A) (16) of the Indian Telegraph Rules, 1951, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to constitute a Review Committee consisting of the following officers with immediate effect until further order :-

1. Chairman — Chief Secretary
2. Member — Commissioner and Secretary (General Administration)
3. Member — Secretary (Law and Judicial)

The Review Committee, in accordance with the provisions of Rule 419 (A) (17) of the aforesaid Rules, shall meet at least once in two months, and

- (i) Record finding whether the direction issued under sub-rule (1) are in accordance with the provision of sub-section (2) of section 5 of Indian Telegraph Act, 1885.
- (ii) When the Review Committee is of the opinion that the directions are not in accordance with the provision referred to above, it may set aside the directions and order for destruction of the copies of the intercepted message or class of messages.

T. Taloh,
Commissioner (Home),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 149, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, October 28, 2010, Kartika 6, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

FINAL NOTIFICATION
(Issued under Section 6 (1) of Land Acquisition Act 1894)

The 27th October, 2010

No. LR-103/84.—WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State ;

AND WHEREAS, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is satisfied that the land in the locality or localities more fully described in the Schedule below is required for a company namely M/s Reliance Energy Ltd. Mumbai for execution of Tato-II Hydro Electric Project for public purpose, it is hereby declared that land described in the Schedule below is needed for the above said company for the said purpose at the expense of the said company ;

AND WHEREAS, the Preliminary Notification was published vide No. LR-103/84/991 dated 31st August, 2009 for acquisition of the said land for the company and purpose hereinbefore mentioned under section 4 (1) of the said Act ;

AND WHEREAS, the Deputy Commissioner, West Siang District, Aalo, Arunachal Pradesh has reported in his Draft Final Notification submitted vide his letter No. LM/WS-03/18 dated Aalo, 18th October, 2010 that no objection has been received from any quarter against the acquisition of the land notified vide the aforesaid Notification ;

NOW, THEREFORE, this declaration is made under the provision of section 6 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 and to all whomsoever it may concern.

Deputy Commissioner, West Siang District, Aalo, Arunachal Pradesh is hereby directed to take order for the acquisition of the said land as per the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894. The plan of the land may be inspected at his Office.

SCHEDULE
(Specification of land)

Sl. No.	District	Tehsil/ Circle	Locality/ Village	Area (in Hectares/ Sqmts)	Boundary description
1.	West Siang	Tato	Tato	1762468.5 Sqmts (176.24 Hectares)	North - Hironong Village South - Tato Village. East - Hirgo Village. West - Sarku Nallah and Tato, Heyo Village area.

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 150, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, November 1, 2010 Kartika 10, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW, LEGISLATIVE AND JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 29th October, 2010

No. LAW/LEGN-18/2010.—The following Act of the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly which received the assent of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 28th October, 2010)

The Arunachal Pradesh Municipal (Amendment) Act, 2010 (ACT NO. 15 OF 2010)

AN

ACT

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Act, 2007 (No. 4 of 2008).

WHEREAS, the Arunachal Pradesh State Legislative Assembly was not in session.

AND WHEREAS, the Governor of the State of Arunachal Pradesh was satisfied that circumstances existed which rendered it necessary for him to take immediate action and further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Act, 2007 (No. 4 of 2008), for the purposes hereinafter appearing and therefore, promulgated the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal (Amendment) Ordinance 2010 (No. 2 of 2010) on 5th August, 2010.

AND WHEREAS, it is expedient to replace the said Ordinance by an Act of the State Legislature, and therefore, hereby enacted in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows :-

1. (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal (Amendment) Act, 2010. Short title and commencement.
- (2) It shall be deemed to have come into force on 5th August, 2010.
2. In the Arunachal Pradesh Municipal Act, 2007, (No. 4 of 2008), for the entries in clause (i) of sub-section (1) of section 36, the following entries shall be substituted, namely:- Amendment of section 36 (1) (i).
 - “(i) The Deputy Commissioner, Capital Complex shall function as Chief Municipal Executive Officer of Municipal in Capital Region and in Districts the Deputy Commissioner or his representative of respective towns where Municipalities is constituted shall be the Executive Officer of that Municipality”.
3. (1) The Arunachal Pradesh Municipal (Amendment) Ordinance (No. 2 of 2010) is hereby repealed. Repeal of Ordinance No. 2 of 2010 and Savings.
- (2) Notwithstanding such repeal, anything done or any action taken under the Principal Act, as amended by the said Ordinance, shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the Principal Act, as amended by this Act.

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 151, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, November 1, 2010 Kartika 10, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LAW, LEGISLATIVE AND JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
ARUNACHAL PRADESH CIVIL SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 19th October, 2010

No. LAW/LEGN-27/2008.—The following Act of the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly which received the assent of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby published for general information.

(Received the assent of the Governor on 19th October, 2010)

**The Arunachal Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation
(Amendment) Act, 2010
(ACT NO. 14 OF 2010)**

AN

ACT

further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation Act, 1984 (Act No. 5 of 1984).

WHEREAS, the Arunachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly was not in session.

AND WHEREAS, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh was satisfied that circumstances existed which rendered it necessary for him to take immediate action and further to amend the Arunachal Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation Act, 1984 (Act. No. 5 of 1984), for the purposes hereinafter appearing and therefore, promulgated the Arunachal Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation (Amendment) Ordinance, 2010 (No. 1 of 2010) on 5th August, 2010.

AND WHEREAS, it is expedient to replace the said Ordinance by an Act of the State Legislature, and therefore, hereby enacted in the Sixty-first Year of the Republic of India as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Arunachal Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation (Amendment) Act, 2010.

Short title and commencement.
- (2) It shall be deemed to have come into force on 5th August, 2010.
2. In the Principal Act, in the Schedule, in serial number I, for sub-entry A and B, the following entries shall be substituted, namely :—

Substitution of Schedule.

A. New personalized 4 (four) wheeler Vehicles

Articles	Description of vehicles	Rate of Tax for 0-10 years	Rate of Tax for 2 years after 10 years	Rate for above 12 years
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Original cost price upto Rs. 5.00 lakh.	2% of the original cost.	Rs. 1000	Rs. 2000
2.	Original cost price above Rs. 5 to 10 lakh.	3% of the original cost.	Rs. 1500	Rs. 3000
3.	Original cost price above Rs. 10 to 15 lakh.	3% of the original cost.	Rs. 1700	Rs. 4000

1	2	3	4	5
4.	Original cost price above Rs. 15 to 20 lakh.	4% of the original cost.	Rs. 2000	Rs. 5000
5.	Original cost price above Rs. 20 lakh.	5% of the original cost.	Rs. 3000	Rs. 6000
6.	Old vehicles requires to be registered in Arunachal Pradesh on transfer from another State.	One time tax to be fixed after allowing depreciation at the rate of 7% per annum of the tax payable for a new vehicle of the same category, at the current cost price.		

Note : Personal vehicles of the officers of the armed forces and Central Government/ Undertaking who are coming to the State temporarily on transfer are exempted from payment of tax, provided he has paid the one time tax of the vehicle in other State”

B. One time tax on personalized new two wheelers and three wheelers to be registered for the first time.

Description of vehicles		Rate of one time tax for ten years	Tax for every 5 years after 10 years
Two wheelers :—			
(1)	Less than 65 kgs unladen weight.	Rs. 1000	Rs. 300
(2)	From 65 kgs to 90 kgs unladen weight.	Rs. 1700	Rs. 500
(3)	From 90 kgs to 135 kgs unladen weight.	Rs. 2500	Rs. 800
(4)	More than 135 Kgs	Rs. 3000	Rs. 800
(5)	Three wheelers (Three Seated)	Rs. 3500	Rs. 800
(6)	Trailers/side car attached to 2/3 wheelers	Rs. 1000	
(7)	Old vehicle requires to pay the one time tax on transfer from another State or conversion	One time tax to be fixed after allowing depreciation at the rate of 7% per annum of the tax payable for a new vehicle of the same category at the current cost price.	
	Addition to the schedule	3. After Note of entry IX, the following entries shall be added namely:- “X. No Vehicle, once registered in any district in the State, shall be re-registered. Re-registration of vehicle shall only be done in case of Inter-State transfer or conversion”.	
	Repeal of Ordinance (No.1 of 2010) and Savings	4. (1) The Arunachal Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation (Amendment) Ordinance 2010, (No.1 of 2010) is hereby repealed. (2) Notwithstanding such repeal, anything done or action taken under the Principal Act, as amended by the said ordinance, shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the Principal Act, as amended by this Act.	

C.P. Mansai,
Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 152, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, November 2, 2010 Kartika 11, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

FINAL NOTIFICATION

(Issued under Section 6 (1) of Land Acquisition Act, 1894)

The 26th October, 2010

No. LM-59/2010.—WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State,

AND WHEREAS, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is satisfied that the land in the locality or localities more fully described in the Schedule below is required for public purpose namely construction of Inter-State Truck Terminal and Inter-State Bus Terminal at Lekhi Village and Lekhi Nirjuli respectively, it is hereby declared that land described in Schedule below is needed for the above said purpose.

AND WHEREAS, the Preliminary Notification was published vide No. LM-59/2010/543 dated 7th May, 2010 for acquisition of said land for the purpose hereinbefore mentioned under section 4 (1) of the said Act;

AND WHEREAS, the Deputy Commissioner, Itanagar Capital Complex, Naharlagun, Arunachal Pradesh has reported vide his letter No. DC/CC/LM (G) -10/09/5574 dated 11th October, 2010 that no objection has been received from the land owners during the stipulated time period in respect of the land notified vide the aforesaid Notification ;

AND NOW, THEREFORE, this declaration is made under the provision of section 6 of Land Acquisition Act, 1894 and to all whomsoever it may concern.

Deputy Commissioner, Itanagar Capital Complex, Naharlagun, Arunachal Pradesh is hereby directed to take order for the acquisition of the said land as per the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894. A plan of the land may be inspected in the office of the Deputy Commissioner, Itanagar Capital Complex, Naharlagun.

SCHEDULE
(Specification of Land)

Sl. No.	District	Locality/ Village	Area (in Hectares/Sqmtrs)	Boundary Description	
1.	Papum Pare	Lekhi Village, Naharlagun Circle	3.2175 Hectares (32175.83 Sqmtrs)	North	: —Land of Tarak Nachung.
				South	: —Techi Toko, Techi Docto Brithers and Tana Lotak.
				East	: —Techi Joseph and NH-52A.
				West	: —Flood Control Wall.
2.	Papum Pare	Lekhi, Nirjuli, Naharlagun Circle	10.9886 Hectares (109886.80 Sqmtrs)	North	: —Pvt. Plot.
				South	: —Pvt. Plot.
				East	: —PWD Road Naharlagun-Nirjuli.
				West	: —Pvt. Plot.

T. Taloh, IAS
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 153, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, November 2, 2010, Kartika 11, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 21st September, 2010

No. LM-51/LA(Govt.)/2007.—WHEREAS, the Deputy Commissioner, Papum Pare District, Yupia has submitted a proposal for allotment of land for establishment of Entrepreneurship Development Institute (EDI) at Jote and has accordingly surveyed and earmarked a private plot of land measuring 4.14 acres for the said purpose at Jote village as informed vide her letter No. DC/LM/PP/024/2010 (Pt.) dated 13th July, 2010 ;

(II) AND WHEREAS, Deputy Commissioner, Yupia has vide her letter of even No. dated 19th August, 2010 informed that the private land owners are willing to donate the land described in the schedule below for establishment of Entrepreneurship Development Institute (EDI) at Jote ;

(III) AND WHEREAS, the proposal for donation of the land measuring 4.14 acres as described in the schedule below has been accepted by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh for the purpose of establishment of Entrepreneurship Development Institute (EDI) by Department of Industries, Government of Arunachal Pradesh ;

(IV) AND NOW, THEREFORE, the said land is hereby notified for establishment of Entrepreneurship Development Institute (EDI) by Department of Industries, Government of Arunachal Pradesh at Jote ;

(V) AND THEREFORE, the Deputy Commissioner, Papum Pare District, Yupia is hereby directed to take possession of the said land subject to receipt of No Objection Certificate (NOC) from the Environment and Forest Department and execution of proper Deed of Donation and other formalities including Handing/Taking over formalities. The plan of the land may inspected in the office of the Deputy Commissioner, Papum Pare District, Yupia.

SCHEDULE
(Specification of Land)

Sl. No.	District	Location/ Village	Area (in Acres)	Boundary description
1.	Papum Pare	Depra Village, Jote Panchayat Segment	4.14 Acres	North - Tana Taring. South - Nallah/Road. East - Mallo Nai. West - Tana Talong.

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 154, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, November 2, 2010, Kartika 11, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

FORM 3 (D) See Rule 6 (3)

NOTIFICATION

The 1st November, 2010

(Issued Under Section 4 (1) and 17 (4) of Land Acquisition Act, 1894)

No. LR-81/85.—WHEREAS, the powers and function of the appropriate authority under Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State.

AND WHEREAS, it appears to the Governor that the land measuring 600 acres located at Berne WRC Field near Rayang Village of East Siang District is likely to be needed for public purpose for establishment of Indian Army Headquarter ; it is hereby notified that the land in the location described in the schedule below is to be acquired for the said purpose.

NOW THEREFORE, this notification is made under the provision of sub-section (1) of section 4 of the said LA Act, No. 1 of 1894 and to all whomsoever it may concerned.

Under sub-section (4) of section 17 of the said Act ; the Governor directs that in view of the urgency of the case, provisions of section 5 A of the said Act shall not apply to this case.

SCHEDULE (Specification of land)

District	Circle	Location	Area of the land	Boundary
1	2	3	4	5
East Siang	Ruksin	Rayang (Berne WRC Field)	2428200 sqmtrs. (600 acres)	As described below

Boundary description of the land acquired for establishment of Indian Army Headquarter at Berne Area of Rayang Village under Ruksin Sub-Division of East Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh.

- North :- The Northern boundary of the acquired land under phase – I runs in North-west direction touching the land of Shri Takut Padung, Shri Takin Padung, Shri Tater Dupak, Shri Sibo Tapok and Shri Tason Darang till it joins at point No. 26 thence to point No. 27 bearing 266 degree all along the boundary land of phase - II .
- South :- In the South, the boundary starts from station No. 39 and runs in West to East direction all along the Ruksin-Depi PWD road till it joins at point No. 1.
- East :- In the East, the boundary starts from station No. 1 and runs along the Yeklong stream in South to North direction till it reaches station No. 10 that is the land of Sri Takut Padung.
- West :- In the West, the boundary runs along the downstream of Jone river at point No. 27 till it reaches station No. 39.

Tajom Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 155, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, November 2, 2010, Kartika 11, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION

The 24th March, 2010

No. LM-93/2009.—WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vested in the Governor, Arunachal Pradesh and which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State.

AND WHEREAS, it appears to the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh that the land is likely to be needed at Bana/Yangje/Wessang/Rang/Kakukao areas of East Kameng District, Arunachal Pradesh at public expense for public purpose, namely for establishment of Army Detachment, it is hereby notified that land in the locality described in the schedule below is likely to be acquired for the above purpose.

AND NOW THEREFORE, this notification is made under the provision of Section 4(1) of Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (Act No. 1 of 1894) to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby also authorize the Officers for the time being engaged for the said purpose with their Servants and Workmen to enter upon and survey any land and do all others acts in pursuance of the provisions of Sub-Section (2) of the above Section.

Any person interested in the said land and whosoever has objection to the acquisition of the said land may within 30 (thirty) days from the date of publication of this notification file such objection in writing before the Deputy Commissioner, East Kameng District, Seppa, Arunachal Pradesh.

SCHEDULE
(Specification of Land)

District	Tehsil/Circle	Locality/Village	Area	Boundaries
1	2	3	4	5
East Kameng	Bana	Bana	500 Acres	North-Seppa Tezpur Road. South-Yangsey Village area. East-Natural Nallah. West-Yangsey Village area.
East Kameng	Seppa	Yangje/Wessang/Rang	350 Acres	North-Rang Village area. South-Wessang/Kameng River. East-Rang Village area/JNV. West-Yangje Village area.
East Kameng	Seppa	Kakukao Area	250 Acres	North-Macha Nallah. South-Seppa Pakke-Kessang Road. East-Kakukao Village Area. West-Seppa township.

Tajom Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 156, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, November 2, 2010, Kartika 11, 1932 (Saka)

ARUNACHAL PRADESH
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY SECRETARIAT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 26th October, 2010

No. LA/LEG-11/2010.—The following order of the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh, issued on 29th September, 2010 is published for general information.

“ORDER

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-clause (a) of clause (2) of Article 174 of the Constitution of India, I, General J.J. Singh, PVSM, AVSM, VSM (Retd) Governor of Arunachal Pradesh, hereby prorogue the Fourth Session of the Fifth Legislative Assembly at the conclusion of its sitting on 3rd, 4th and 6th September, 2010.

General J.J. Singh,
PVSM, AVSM, VSM (Retd)”

M. Lasa,
Secretary,
Legislative Assembly,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Naharlagun.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 157, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, November 2, 2010, Kartika 11, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAW AND JUDICIAL
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 27th October, 2010

No. JUD-114/93.— In pursuance of the provisions of Sub-section (1) of Section 20 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (No. 2 of 1974), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby **appoints the Additional Deputy Commissioner, Boleng East Siang District to be Executive Magistrate, Boleng.**

The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh in exercise of the powers conferred by the provisions of Sub-section (4) of Section 20 of said Code, is further pleased to **appoint the Additional Deputy Commissioner and Executive Magistrate, Boleng to be the Additional District Magistrate, Boleng** in East Siang District with all the powers of District Magistrate under the Code of Criminal Procedure.

Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 158, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, November 11, 2010, Kartika 20, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 28th October, 2010

No. TPT (B)36/2007(Pt)/586.—In exercise of the Power conferred by the provision to Article 309 of the Constitution of India, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to make the following rules further to amend the District Transport Officer, Group “B” Gazetted post Recruitment Rules, 1998, under the department of Transport, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, namely :-

1. **Short title, commencement and application** : (i) These rules may be called the District Transport Officer, Group “B” Gazetted post Recruitment (Amendment) Rules, 2008.

(ii) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Arunachal Pradesh Gazette.

2. **Amendment to the Schedule** : In the Schedule to the District Transport Officer, Group “B” Gazetted post Recruitment Rules, 1998 for the entries in column 2 and 12, the following shall be substituted, namely :-

- (1) Column 2 : “9 (Nine) subject to variation dependent on workload”
- (2) Column 12 : “By promotion from amongst the Motor Vehicle Inspectors who have rendered 3 (Three) years of regular service in the grade”.

Y. D. Thongchi,
Commissioner (Transport),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

ANNEXURE - III

SCHEDULE OF NOTIFICATION

(In Department of Transport Recruitments Rules for the Post of District Transport Officer)

Name of Post	No. of Post	Classification	Scale of Pay	Whether selection post or non-selection post
1	2	3	4	5
District Transport Officer	9 (Nine) subject to variation depending on workload	General Arunachal Service, Group “B” (Gazetted) Non-Ministerial)	Rs. 6500 200-10500	Selection Post
Age for direct recruitment	Whether benefit of added year of service admissible under Rule 30 of CCS (Pension Rules, 1972)	Educational and other qualifications required for direct recruits.	Whether age and educational qualifications prescribed for direct recruitments will apply in the case of promotees.	
6	7	8	9	
18 to 28 years, 5 years relaxable for APST candidates	Not applicable	Graduate in any discipline from recognized University	Not applicable	

Period of probation if any	Method of Recruitment or deputation/ transfer and percentage of the vacancies to be filled by the various methods	In case of recruitment by promotion/ deputation/transfer, grades from which promotion/deputation/transfer to be made.
10	11	12
2 (two) years.	50% by promotion. 50% by the direct recruitment from selected list prepared through the APPSC Combined Competitive Examination conducted from time to time	By promotion from amongst the Motor Vehicle Inspector, 1. Having 3 (three) years of regular service in the Grade
If a DPC exists, what is its composition		Circumstances in which PSC is to be consulted in making recruitment
13		14
(1) Secretary (Transport)	— Chairman	Consultation with PSC is recruit according to the provision of APPSC Limitation of function or regulation 1988.
(2) Secretary AH and Vet or Secretaries Industries	— Members	
(3) Director of (Transport)	— Member	
(4) Deputy Secretary RWD or Under Secretary Finance	— Members	

Commissioner (Transport),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 159, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, November 11, 2010 Kartika 20, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
MINISTRY OF PERSONNEL, ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS AND TRAINING
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS
CIVIL SECRETARIAT : OLD DC'S OFFICE : C SECTOR
ITANAGAR

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

The 27th October, 2010

Subject :- **Verification of character and antecedents of candidates for appointment to posts under the Government of Arunachal Pradesh.**

No. AR-142/2010.— The Hon'ble Supreme Court Hon'ble while passing its judgment dated 8th July, 2010 in Civil Appeal No. 596 of 2007 Khazia Mohammed Muzammil Vs State of Karnataka had observed that lot of unsuitable candidates are entering in the Government service due to non-obtaining of verification of character and antecedents of the candidates prior to appointment in the Public Service. In fact, verification of character and antecedents of selected candidate for appointment to any Civil Post/Service in Government, statutory bodies and public sector undertaking is a pre-requisite condition as per the laid down rules and regulations. But in most of the cases the appointing authorities failed to comply with the procedures while making appointment of the candidates in Civil Post/Service and later on Police verification is conducted. As such, the antecedents and background of the candidate are revealed only after his/her entry in the service thereby creating lots of embarrassment and complications to terminate them from the service. Hence, to ensure appointment of candidates with good character in the public service, the Hon'ble Supreme Court directed all States Governments and Union Government that the appointment in Civil Post shall be made only after receipt of Police verification reports conducted in accordance with law.

Therefore, all the appointing authorities under the Government of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby directed to make appointment in Civil Post/Service only after completion of proper Police Verification report to avoid complications in future.

Tabom Bam,
Chief Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 160, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, November 11, 2010, Kartika 20, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

FINAL NOTIFICATION
(Issued Under Section 6 of Land Acquisition Act, 1894)

The 9th November, 2010

No. LR-81/85.— WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the state;

2. AND WHEREAS, preliminary notification under sub-section 1 of section 4 read with Section 17 (4) of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 was issued vide Notification No. LR-81/85/1275 dated 1st November, 2010 in respect of the land specified in the schedule below ;

3. AND WHEREAS, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is satisfied that the said land has to be acquired for public purpose;

4. NOW THEREFORE, in exercise of powers conferred under section 6 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to declare that the land, specified in the schedule below, measuring 2428200 Sqr Mtrs (600 Acres) is needed for establishment of the Indian Army.

5. The Deputy Commissioner, East Siang District, Pasighat is hereby directed to take order for acquisition of the said land as per provision of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894. A plan of the land may be inspected in the office of the Deputy Commissioner, East Siang District, Pasighat.

SCHEDULE
(Specification of Land)

District	Circle	Location	Area of the land	Boundary
1	2	3	4	5
East Siang	Ruksin	Rayang (Berne WRC field)	2428200 Sqmtrs (600 acres)	As described below

Boundary description of the land acquired for establishment of Indian Army Headquarter at Berne Area of Rayang Village under Ruksin Sub-Division of East Siang District, Arunachal Pradesh.

- North** - The Northern boundary of the acquired land under phase-I runs in northwest direction touching the land of Shri Takut Padung, Shri Takin Padung, Shri Tater Dupak, Shri Sibo Tapok and Shri Tason Darang till it joins at point No. 26 thence to point No. 27 bearing 266 degree all along the boundary land of phase -II.
- South-** In the South, the boundary start from station No. 39 and runs in west to east direction all along the Ruksin -Depi PWD road till it joins at point No. 1.
- East** - In the East, the boundary stars from station No. 1 and runs along the Yeklong stream in South to North direction till it reaches station No. 10 that is the land of Shri Takut Padung.
- West** - In the West, the boundary runs along the down stream of Jone river at point No. 27 till it reaches station No. 39.

Tajom Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette
EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 161, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, November 12, 2010, Kartika 21, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

PRELIMINARY NOTIFICATION
(Issued under Section 4 (1) of Land Acquisition Act, 1894)

The 9th October, 2010

No. LM-130/2010.— WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State ;

WHEREAS, it appears to the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh that land is likely to be needed at the locality or localities more fully described in the Schedule below for a company, namely M/s SEW ENERGY Ltd. Hyderabad for execution of Nafra Hydro Electric Project (96 MW) for public purpose, it is hereby notified that land in the locality/localities described in the Schedule below is likely to be acquired for the above said purpose at the expense of the said company ;

AND NOW, THEREFORE, this notification is made under the provisions of section 4 (1) of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 and to all whomsoever it may concern.

The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby also authorizes the officers and officials for the time being engaged for the said purpose with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey any land and do all other acts in pursuance of the provisions of sub-section (2) of the above said section.

Any person interested in the said land and whosoever has any objection to the acquisition of the said land, may within 30 (thirty) days from the date of publication of this notification, file such objections in writing before the Deputy Commissioner, West Kameng District, Bomdila, Arunachal Pradesh. The plan of the land may be inspected at his office.

The Deputy Commissioner, West Kameng District, Bomdila, Arunachal Pradesh shall make a report or reports in respect of the said land or different parcels thereof respectively to the Government as per the provisions of section 5A (2) of the Act.

SCHEDULE
(Specifications of Land)

Sl. No.	District	Tehsil/ Circle	Locality/ Village	Area (in Sqms)	Boundary description
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	West Kameng	Nafra Circle	Lower Dzang Plot No.1, 2 and 3	53,615.10	North - Road. South - Community Land. East - Road/Community Land. West - Hill/Community Land.
2.	West Kameng	Nafra Circle	Lower Dzang Plot No. 4 and 5	1,13,943.92	North - Bichom River. South - Community Land. East - Bichom River. West - Community Land.
3.	West Kameng	Nafra Circle	Lower Dzang Plot No. 6, 7 and 8	66,200.23	North - Community Land. South - Road. East - River. West - Road.

2 The Arunachal Pradesh Extraordinary Gazette, November 12, 2010					
1	2	3	4	5	6
4.	West Kameng	Nafra Circle	Lower Dzang Plot No. 9 and 10	57,181.80	North - River/ Slope Land. South - Road/Community Land. East - Road/ Slope Land. West - Road/ Slope Nallah.
5.	West Kameng	Nafra Circle	Lower Dzang Plot No.11	27,112.50	North - Road. South - Community Land. East - Community Land. West - Hill/Community Land.
6.	West Kameng	Nafra Circle	Lower Dzang Plot No.12 and 12(A)	2,65,649.20	North - Road/Community Land. South - River/Community Land. East - River. West - Road/Community Land.
7.	West Kameng	Nafra Circle	Khellong Plot No.13, 14, 14(A) and 15	1,90,443.20	North - Hills/Community Land Road. South - River. East - Nallah. West - River/Community Land.
8.	West Kameng	Nafra Circle	Khellong Plot No.16	10,365.00	North - Community Land. South - River. East - Community Land. West - River.

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 162, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, November 12, 2010 Kartika 21, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
FINANCE DEPARTMENT : E-II SECTION
SECRETARIAT :
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 8th October, 2010

No. FIN/E-II/15/2010.—1. The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to revise the minimum rates of wages in respect of the categories of employees/workers under the control of Government of Arunachal Pradesh at the rates as specified below, along with other terms and conditions mentioned herein :-

Area - I			
Year of services	Unskilled (` per month)	Skilled (` per month)	
0-5	3500	3800	(Inclusive of ` 250 per month as medical allowance for each category)
6-10	4000	4300	
11-15	5000	5300	
Above 15	6000	6300	

2. The Contingency employees/labourer serving in **Area II** (Difficult areas where higher rate of SCA is admissible) in the state would also be paid an additional difficult area allowance of ` 500 (Rupees five hundred) only per month, over and above the wage rates over the employees serving in Area-I.

3. The above revised wage structure shall also apply to the **Auxiliary Labour Corps** (ALCs).

4. The Recruitment Rules for the Group D posts (pre-revised classification) shall be amended to reserve 25% of vacancies falling under the said category like Peon etc for regular appointment of those Contingency/Casual Employees and Work Charged Employees in case of works departments, who have put in a minimum of 20 years and more continuous service under the State Government after a qualifying test.

5. There would be two categories of Casual/Contingency employees in existence i.e. unskilled and skilled and the existing category of **semi-skilled stand merged with skilled category** henceforth. The difference between skilled and unskilled posts shall be clearly specified by Administrative Reforms Department separately based on-(a) Educational qualification of the employee and (b) job related qualification of the employee. The choice of qualifying an employee as skilled/unskilled shall not be discretionary, but based on quantifiable parameters which shall be notified upfront by AR : Department.

6. Any future creation of post of any category of Contingency worker for any department shall be only with the prior approval of **Chief Secretary** and after obtaining no objection/concurrence from Finance Department (for Non Plan category) and Planning Department (for Plan category) at the level of respective Secretaries of the Departments.

7. The procedure for creation of Work Charged posts in Engineering Departments shall be **the same as that of regular posts**.

8. Other service conditions and benefits not specified herein would remain **as before**.

9. Further, if the minimum rates of wages in other State/UTs, where Government or semi-Government organization under Government of Arunachal Pradesh located, are higher than the above prescribed rates, **such higher rates** shall also be paid to those employees under Government of Arunachal Pradesh in that particular State or UT.

10. This order shall come into force with effect from 1st October, 2010.

Tabom Bam, IAS
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 163, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, November 22, 2010 Agrayayana 1, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER TAX AND EXCISE
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 12th November, 2010

No. TAX(L)-111/97/659.—In pursuance of the provision contained in sub-rule (10) of rule 11 of Central Sales Tax (Arunachal Pradesh) Rules, 2005, it is hereby notified for general information that the following Declaration ‘C’ Form is declared to be obsolete and invalid for all purposes.

Sl. No.	Name of the Authority issuing Declaration Forms	Name and Address with TIN No. of the dealers to whom forms issued	Quantity and description of forms declared obsolete and invalid	Date from which declared as obsolete and invalid	Reasons
1	Superintendent (T&E), Zone-II, Itanagar	M/S Ajum Enterprises, Ganga Market, Itanagar. TIN No. 12170285256	One leaf bearing No. GG-285875	27th August, 2010	Lost

Bandhana Deori, IRS,
Secretary (Tax and Excise),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 164, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, November 26, 2010 Agrahayana 5, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

FINAL NOTIFICATION
(Issued under Section 6 (1) of the Land Acquisition Act 1894)

The 3rd August, 2010

No. LM-58/2008/1159.— WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State ;

AND WHEREAS, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is satisfied that land in the locality or localities more fully described in the Schedule below is required for a company namely M/s Athena Demwe Power Limited New Delhi for execution of 1750 MW Demwe Lower Hydro Electric Project at Parasuramkund, Lohit District for public purpose, it is hereby declared that land described in the Schedule below is needed for the above said company for the said purpose at the expense of the said company ;

AND WHEREAS, the Preliminary Notification was published vide No. LM-58/2008 dated 15th February, 2010 for acquisition of the said land for the company and purpose hereinbefore mentioned under section 4 (1) of the said Act ;

AND WHEREAS, the Deputy Commissioner, Lohit District, Tezu, and the Deputy Commissioner, Anjaw District, C/Tezu, Arunachal Pradesh have made their reports as per the provisions of sections 5A of the Act in respect of the land notified vide the aforesaid Notification ;

NOW, THEREFORE, this declaration is made under the provision of section 6 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 and to all whomsoever it may concern.

Deputy Commissioner, Lohit District, Tezu and Deputy Commissioner, Anjaw District, C/Tezu, Arunachal Pradesh are hereby directed to take order for the acquisition of the said land as per the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894. The plan of the land may be inspected at their Offices.

SCHEDULE
(Specifications of the land)

Sl. No.	District	Tehsil/Circle	Locality	Area	Boundaries (Common Boundaries)
1.	Lohit and Anjaw	Tezu and Wakro Circles under Lohit District and Hayuliang Circle under Anjaw District.	Village areas of 1. Tyluliang (159.24 Ha), 2. Dumla (48.38 Ha), 3. Pumla (42.68 Ha), 4. Tidding (13.13 Ha), 5. Dingliang (19.41 Ha), 6. Chipragam (10.60 Ha), 7. Paya (21.42 Ha), 8. Chailiang (8.58 Ha), 9. Taseliang (17.55), 10. Chaigadiliang (12.8 Ha), 11. Chaidheliang (15.98 Ha), 12. Dingliang (32.82 Ha). 13. Tidding (21.76 Ha) on Right Bank of Lohit River, 14. Lamaliang (Lamaliang/ Bajailiang/Kajing) (31.06 Ha), 15. Dowamma (Kajing) (10.83 Ha),	Total Area 572.26 Ha. NB : Land details and other relevant reports are available for inspection in the office of the DC, Lohit, Tezu/DC, Anjaw Camp Tezu/ ADC, Hayuliang/ ADC, Namsai/ CO, Wakro.	(A) Lohit Right Bank North - Chailiang South - Tyluliang East - Lohit River Bed West - Hills (B) Lohit Left Bank North - Rangam South - Pramaun East - Hills West - Lohit River Bed

Sl. No.	District	Tehsil/Circle	Locality	Area	Boundaries (Common Boundaries)
			16. Dowamma (9.90 Ha), 17. Lakao (12.29 Ha), 18. Kangkhai (7.5 Ha), 19. Netoh ((35.48), 20. Pram (32.85 Ha), 21. Pramaun (8.0 Ha) on Left Bank of Lohit River.		

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 165, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, November 26, 2010 Agrahayana 5, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LAND MANAGEMENT
ITANAGAR

FINAL NOTIFICATION

The 3rd August, 2010

(Issued under Section 6 (1) of Land Acquisition Act, 1894)

No. LM-56/2008/1160.—WHEREAS, the powers and functions of the appropriate authority under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 vest in the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh which shall be exercised and discharged by him within the State:

AND WHEREAS, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is satisfied that land in the locality or localities more fully described in the Schedule below is required for a company namely M/s Athena Demwe Power Limited, New Delhi for execution of 1750 MW Demwe Lower Hydro Electric Project at Parasuramkund, Lohit District for public purpose, it is hereby declared that land described in the Schedule below is needed for the above said company for the said purpose at the expense of the said company:

AND WHEREAS, the Preliminary Notification was published vide No. LM-58/2008 dated 15th February, 2010 for acquisition of the said land for the company and purpose hereinbefore mentioned under section 4 (1) of the said Act:

AND WHEREAS, the Deputy Commissioner, Lohit District, Tezu, Arunachal Pradesh has made his report as per the provisions of section 5A of the Act in respect of the land notified vide the aforesaid Notification:

NOW, THEREFORE, this declaration is made under the provision of section 6 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 and to all whomsoever it may concern.

Deputy Commissioner, Lohit District, Tezu, Arunachal Pradesh is hereby directed to take order for the acquisition of the said land as per the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894. The plan of the land may be inspected at his Office.

SCHEDULE

(Specifications of land)

Sl. No.	District	Tehsil/Circle	Locality/Village	Area	Boundary description
1	Lohit	Wakro	Parasuramkund Kande Area	310.47 Ha	North — Lohit River South — Lai River East — NH 52 Road (BRTF) and Parasuramkund Helipad. West — Lai, Anchal RF.

T. Taloh, IAS,
Commissioner (Land Management),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 166, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, November 26, 2010 Agrahayana 5, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER TAX AND EXCISE
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 22nd November, 2010

No. TAX (L)-111/97.—In pursuance of the provision contained in sub-rule (10) of rule 11 of Central Sales Tax (Arunachal Pradesh) Rules, 2005, it is hereby notified for general information that the following Declaration 'C' Form is declared to be obsolete and invalid for all purposes.

Sl. No.	Name of the Authority issuing Declaration Forms	Name and Address with TIN No. of the dealers to whom forms issued	Quantity and description of forms declared obsolete and invalid	Date from which declared as obsolete and invalid	Reasons
1	Superintendent (T&E), Aalo, West Siang District.	M/S KK Enterprises, Aalo	Two leaf of 'C' forms bearing No. GG-252484 GG-252486	20th April, 2010	Lost

Bandhana Deori, IRS,
Secretary (Tax and Excise),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 167 Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, December 2, 2010, Agrahayana 11, 1932 (Saka)

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER
ARUNACHAL PRADESH : ITANAGAR

The 1st December, 2010

No. EN/LEG/43/10.—The following notification issued by Election Commission of India, New Delhi, is reproduced below for general information.

ELECTION COMMISSION OF INDIA

Nirvachan Sadan, Ashoka Road, New Delhi – 110001

Dated : The 16th November, 2010
25 Kartika, 1932 (Saka)

NOTIFICATION

No. 429/ARUN/2010.—In pursuance of the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 13B of the Representation of the People Act, 1950 (43 of 1950), the Election Commission of India, hereby makes the following further amendment in its Notification No. 429/ARUN/2005 dated 29th June, 2005, as amended from time to time, relating to the appointment of Electoral Registration Officers for Assembly Constituency in the State of Arunachal Pradesh namely :—

In column (2) of the table appended to the said Notification, against the Assembly Constituency shown below in column (1) for the existing entry, the following corresponding entry shall respectively be substituted:-

TABLE

No. and Name of the Assembly Constituency	Electoral Registration Officer
1	2
14-Doimukh (ST)	EAC, Balijan
46-Chowkham (ST)	ADC, Namsai
49-Bordumsa Diyun	ADC, Bordumsa
50-Miao (ST)	ADC, Miao

By Order,
Standhope Yuhlung,
Secretary,
Election Commission of India.

Yeshe Tsering, IAS,
Chief Electoral Officer,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 168, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thrusday, December 2, 2010 Agrahayana 11, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 20th November, 2010

No. DUD/ESTT-511/2010-11.—In the interest of public service, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to promote Shri Digonta Teron, Sr. Personal Assistant (Steno Grade-II) to the post of Private Secretary (Steno Grade-I), Group-A Gazetted, in the Pay Band P-3 of ` 15,600-39,100+GP ` 5,400/- pm plus other allowances as admissible from time to time purely on officiating basis and is posted in the office of Chief Engineer-cum-Director (Urban Development and Housing), Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar.

The other terms and conditions which are not specified herein shall be governed by the rules and orders as enforced from time to time.

Kapa Kholie, IAS,
Secretary (Urban Development),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No.169, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, December 13, 2010, Agrahayana 22, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE, WOMEN AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 23rd November, 2010

No. SWCD-17/2010 (JJ Act).—In terms of sub-section (1) of Section 62 of Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children Act, 2000, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to constitute a State Advisory Board to advise the Government on the matter relating to the establishment and maintenance of the homes, mobilization of resources, provision of facilities for education, training and rehabilitation of child in need of care and protection and Juvenile in conflict with law and co-ordination among the various official and non-officials agencies concern.

Further, in terms of Section 62A of the said Act, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to designate the same board as State Child Protection Unit also for the purpose to take up the matters relating to Children in need of Care and Protection and Juveniles in conflict with law with a view to ensure the implementation of this Act including the establishment and maintenance of homes, notification of competent authorities in relation to this children and their rehabilitation and co-ordination with various official and non-official agencies concerned.

The State Advisory Board cum State Child Protection Unit comprises of the following members :—

1. Shri M. Pertin	—	Commissioner (SW, WCD)	—	Chairman
2. Smti R.T. Riba	—	Director (SW, WCD)	—	Member
3. Shri Tajum Basar	—	Director (Health & Family)	—	Member
4. Shri P.N. Thongon	—	Director (Elementary Education)	—	Member
5. Smti Mepong Tadar	—	State Co-Ordinator FXB Arunachal Pradesh	—	Member
6. Shri H. Sharma	—	Principal Donyi Polo School For Hearing Impaired	—	Member

The functions of the State Advisory Board shall be governed by the provisions of Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000 and the Department of Social Welfare, Women and Child Development shall function as the nodal department to convene meeting of the State Advisory Board as and when required from time to time.

M. Pertin,
Commissioner,
(Social Welfare, Women & Child Development Department),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 170, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Tuesday, December 14, 2010, Agrahayana 23, 1932 (Saka)

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ITANAGAR

—
The 9th December, 2010

No. EN/LEG/43/10. — The following notification issued by the Election Commission of India, New Delhi, is reproduced below for general information.

ELECTION COMMISSION OF INDIA

Nirvachan Sadan, Ashoka Road, New Delhi – 110001

Dated : The 2nd December, 2010
11 Agrahayana, 1932 (Saka)

NOTIFICATION

No. 429/ARUN/2010(I).— In exercise of the power conferred by the sub-section (1) of 13 C of the Representation of the People Act, 1950 (43 of 1950), the Election Commission of India, hereby makes the following further amendment in its Notification No. 429/ARUN/2008 (1) dated 29th June, 2005 relating to the appointment of Assistant Electoral Registration Officers for Assembly Constituencies in the State of Arunachal Pradesh namely :-

In column (2) of the table appended to the said Notification, against 18-Palin (ST) Assembly Constituency, after the existing entry, the entry “5-Circle Officer, Tarak-Lengdi” shall be added.

By Order,

Shangara Ram,
Principal Secretary,
Election Commission of India.

Yeshe Tsering, IAS,
Chief Electoral Officer,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 171, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, December 15, 2010, Agrahayana 24, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS
ITANAGAR

The 8th December, 2010

No. STAT/CEN/33/2010.— The following notification issued by the Registrar General and Census Commission of India, New Delhi is reproduced below for general information.

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS
(OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR GENERAL OF INDIA)

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 31st August, 2010

S.O. 2172(E).—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of Section 8 of the Census Act, 1948 (37 of 1948), the Central Government hereby instructs and directs that the Census Officer may ask all such questions of all persons within the limits of the local area for which he is appointed, for collecting information through the Household Schedule in connection with the Census of India 2011, on the items enumerated below, namely :

1. Name of the person
2. Relationship to head
3. Sex
4. Date of birth and age (in completed years)
5. Current marital status
6. Age at marriage (in completed years)
7. Religion
8. Scheduled Caste (SC)/Scheduled Tribe (ST) (name of the Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribe)
9. Disability
10. Mother Tongue
11. Other languages known
12. Literacy status
13. Status of attendance in educational institution
14. Highest educational level attained
15. Characteristics of workers and non-workers —Worked any time during last year (for main, marginal and non-workers)
16. Category of economic activity
17. Occupation
18. Nature of industry, trade or service
19. Class of worker
20. Non-economic activity (for marginal and non-worker)

21. Seeking or available for work (for marginal and non-worker)
22. Travel to place of work
23. Migration characteristics—Birth place
24. Place of last residence
25. Reason for migration
26. Duration of stay in the village/town since migration
27. Facility particulars—Children surviving (for currently married, widowed, divorced or separated women only)
28. Children ever born (for currently married, widowed, divorced or separated women only)
29. Number of children born alive during last one year (for currently married women only).

[F. No. 9/7/2009-CD (CFN)]

C. Chandramoull
Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India.

Ankur Garg,
Secretary (Eco. & Stat),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 172, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Wednesday, December 15, 2010 Agradayana 24, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
SOCIAL WELFARE AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 22nd November, 2010

No. SWCD-23/08(Pt-I).— In exercise of the powers conferred upon the State Level Selection Committee under Sub-Rule (5) of Rule 3, Sub-Rule (2) of Rule 24 and Sub-Rule (3) of Rule 58 of the Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection) Arunachal Pradesh Rule, 2005), the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to constitute the Juvenile Justice Boards (JJB)/Child Welfare Committees (CWC) and District Advisory Boards (DAB) etc. in the following districts which are as below :-

I. Juvenile Justice Board :

Sl. No.	Name of District	Panel of candidates	Status
1	2	3	4
1.	East Kameng	1. Shri Bopai Puriok, EAC, Seppa 2. Shri Sisu Natung, Social Worker 3. Smti Bala Phassang Social Worker	— Principal Magistrate — Member — Member
2.	Kurung Kumey	1. EAC, Judicial Magistrate First Class 2. Shri Bengia Tado, Social Worker (NGO) 3. Smti Byabang Yaram, Social Worker (NGO)	— Principal Magistrate — Member — Member
3.	Dibang Valley	1. Shri Bamin Nime, EAC, Judicial Magistrate (1 st Class) Ph. No. 03801-222242 2. Miss Akunge Miuli, Social Worker Ph. No. 09436413407 3. Shri Wundu Mihu, Social Worker Ph. No. 0943663160	— Principal Magistrate — Member — Member
4.	Lower Dibang Valley	1. Shri A. Pertin, EAC, (1 st Class) Principal Magistrate, Phone No. 222548 2. Smti Bamoti Linggi, Social Worker 3. Shri Kotige Mena, Social Worker	— Member — Member — Member
5.	Lohit	1. Shri G. K. Paul Chaudhary, EAC (Magistrate) Ph. No. 9436058659/222241 2. Shri Rohinso Krisikro, Social Worker 3. Smti Hawelu Kri, Social Worker	— Principal Magistrate — Member — Member
6.	Anjaw	1. Shri S. Minin, EAC (Magistrate) Principal Magistrate 2. Shri Khopee Thaley, Advocate, Hayuliang 3. Smti Weperelum Pul, Social Worker, Hawai	— Principal Magistrate — Member — Member
7.	Tirap	1. ADC/EAC (Judicial) Khonsa, Magistrate 2. Shri Jawang Sumpa, Social Worker 3. Smti Necha Wangsu, Social Worker	— Principal Magistrate — Member — Member

1	2	3	4
8.	Changlang	1. Shri L. Borang, ADC-Cum-Judicial Magistrate 1 st class, Ph. No. 03807-222437 2. Smti Renu Mungre, Social Worker Ph. No. 09436057025 3. Shri Kompa Taiju, Social Worker	— Principal Magistrate — Member — Member

II. Child Welfare Committee :

Sl. No.	Name of District	Panel of candidates	Status
1	2	3	4
1.	East Kameng	1. Deputy Commissioner/ADC 2. Shri Madang Sonam, Social Worker 3. Smti Koning Wali, Social Worker 4. Shri R. K. Rieng, Teacher 5. DD (ICDS), Seppa	— Principal Magistrate — Member — Member — Member — Member
2.	Kurung Kumey	1. Deputy Director (ICDS) 2. District Reproductive Child Health Officer 3. Child Development Project Officer, Damin 4. Ms. Chera Lucy. Teacher, Sec. School Nikja	— Chairman — Member — Member — Member
3.	Dibang Valley	1. Shri A. Tayeng, DC. Ph. No. 03801-222222 2. Dr. Muchu Mihu, Mihu, Medical Officer Ph. No. 03801-222230 3. Smti Mita Mihu, Social Worker Ph. No. 03801-222204 4. Shri Eri Tayu, Social Worker Ph. No. 03801-222204 5. Shri D. Linggi, CDPO, Anini, Ph. No. 09402256617	— Chairman — Member — Member — Member — Member
4.	Lower Dibang Valley	1. DC/ADC, Ph. No. 9436048002/222233 2. Dr. N. Yirang, (Pediatrician) MO. 3. Smti Rinaki Pulu, Social Worker Phone No. 9436248356 4. Shri Akak Lego, Social Worker Ph. No. 222416 5. Smti Savitri Khamti, DD (I), Ph. No. 9436048253	— Chairman — Member — Member — Member — Member Secretary
5.	Lohit	1. Shri Santanu Kri, Chairperson, Social Worker Ph. No. 9863485050 2. Shri Rohinso Krisikro, Social Worker Educationist 3. Shri Sathaya Narayan Mundayoor, Social Worker/Educationist 4. Shri K. K. Lumpul, Social Worker 5. Dr. C.M. Thamong, MO	— Chairman — Member — Member — Member — Member
6.	Anjaw	1. Shri B. Tega, Social Worker, Chairperson, Zila Parishad. 2. Shri Bakamso Kri, Social Worker, ZPM Manchal 3. Shri Lasum Pul, Social Worker, ZPM Hawai 4. Smti Sagu Manyu, Social Worker, ZPM, Hayuliang	— Chairman — Member — Member — Member
7.	Tirap	1. ADC 2. Medical Officer, General Hospital, Khonsa 3. Smti Chasam Wangchadong 4. CDPO, Khonsa	— Chairman — Member — Member — Member Secretary

1	2	3	4
8.	Changlang	1. Shri L. Borang, ADC-Cum-Judicial Magistrate 1 st class, Ph. No. 03807-222437	— Chairman
		2. Dr. (Mrs.) M. Khimhun, MO Ph. No. 03808-223757	— Member
		3. Smti Reena Longri, Social Worker Women Ph. No. 09436252930	— Member
		4. Shri C. Tekhil, Social Worker Ph. No. 03807-222415	— Member
		5. Smti L. K. Singpho, DD (I), Ph. No. 03808-222425	— Member Secretary

III. District Advisory Board/OR District Inspection Committee :

Sl. No.	Name of District	Panel of candidates	Status
1	2	3	4
1.	East Kameng	1. Shri Ramdasow, EAC.	— Chairman
		2. Shri Kata Rangmo, DAEO	— Member
		3. Shri Dolo Sonam, Ex-MLA	— Member
		4. Shri Takar Yangda,	— Member
		5. DD (ICDS)	— Member Secretary
2.	Kurung Kumey	1. ADC/EAC.	— Chairman
		2. DMO.	— Member
		3. District Labour and Employment Officer,	— Member
		4. Shri Tai Chiji, Social Worker,	— Member
		5. DD(I)	— Member Secretary
3.	Dibang Valley	1. Shri A. Tayeng, DC. Ph. No. 03801-222222	— Chairman
		2. Shri R. Loyi, SP Ph. No. 03801-222351	— Member
		3. Shri B. Kamki, DMO, Ph. No. 222230	— Member
		4. Shri T. Boko, DDSE, Ph. No. 03801-222233	— Member
		5. Shri Paro Molo, Social Worker, Ph. No. 9436048486	— Member
		6. Shri D. Linggi, CDPO, Anini, Ph. No. 09402256617	— Member Secretary
4.	Lower Dibang Valley	1. DC/ADC	— Chairman
		2. Shri Tajo Karga, SP Ph. No. 222208	— Member
		3. Dr. A. Yirang, DMO	— Member
		4. Shri S. Tatak, DDSE Ph. No. 223446	— Member
		5. Shri Jutan Pulu, Social Worker, Ph. No. 94360485220	— Member
		6. Smti Sabitri Khamti, DD(I)	— Member Secretary
5.	Lohit	1. DC/ADC	— Chairman
		2. Shri Sathaya Narayan Mundayoor,	— Member
		3. Dr. C.M. Thamong	— Member
		4. Shri Santanu Kri,	— Member
		5. K.K. Lum Pul	— Member
		6. DD (I)	— Member Secretary
6.	Anjaw	1. Shri C.S. Jeinow, DC	— Chairman
		2. Shri R.K. Borthakur, ADC	— Member
		3. Incharge, MO	— Member
		4. Shri Abrey Manyu	— Member
		5. Smti Jotilu Manyu, Social Worker	— Member
		6. Shri S. Longling, CDPO	— Member Secretary
7.	Tirap	1. DC,	— Chairman
		2. Superintendent of Police	— Member
		3. DMO	— Member
		4. DDSE	— Member
		5. DD(I)	— Member Secretary

Sl. No.	Name of District	Panel of Candidates	Status
1	2	3	4
8.	Changlang	1. Shri L. Borang, ADC-cum-Judicial Magistrate 1 st Class Ph. No. 03807-222437	— Chairman
		2. Shri P. De, DMO, Ph. No. 03808-222264	— Member
		3. Shri N. Yirang, DDSE, Ph. No. 03808-223178	— Member
		4. Shri N. Changmi, Social Worker Ph. No. 03808-223207	— Member
		5. Smti L.K. Singpho, DD(I) Ph. No. 03808-222425	— Member Secretary

IV. Monitoring Team of Evaluation Committee :

1.	Lohit	1. DD(I)	— Chairman
		2. Dr. C.M. Thamong, MO	— Member
		3. Shri B. Choudhury (Foreman, RWD), Vocational Inspector,	— Member
		4. Shri Agramso Kri (ST), Government Higher Secondary School Teacher,	— Member
		5. CDPO	— Member Secretary
2.	Lower Dibang Valley	1. DC/ADC	— Chairman
		2. Officer Incharge/Chairperson of Homes,	— Member
		3. MO/Psychiatrist	— Member
		4. DD(I)	— Member Secretary
3.	Dibang Valley	1. CDPO, Officer incharge Ph. No. 09402256617	— Chairman
		2. Dr. Muchu, Mihu, MO Ph. No. 03801-222230	— Member
		3. Smti K. Mepo, Instructor in Vocation	— Member
		4. Shri Batane Tayu, Teacher	— Member
		5. Shri D. Lingi, Child Welfare Officer	— Member Secretary
4.	Changlang	1. DC, Ph. No. 03808-222221	— Chairman
		2. SP, Ph. No. 03808-222271	— Member
		3. DMO, Ph. No. 03808-222264	— Member
		4. DDSE, Ph. No. 03808-223176	— Member
		5. Smti Reena Longri, Social Worker, 9436252930	— Member
		6. Smti Renu Mungrey, Social Worker, 9436057025	— Member
		7. DD (ICDS)	— Member Secretary

The State Level Selection Committee recommends that the post of Principal Magistrate of Juvenile Justice Board shall be held by the ADC/SDO/EAC/CO the 1st Class Magistrate incharge of the Judicial Branch of the concerned Deputy Commissioner's Office of the districts by virtue of the post held by them.

M. Pertin,
Commissioner,
(Social Welfare, Women & Child Development Department),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 173, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Monday, December 20, 2010 Agrahayana 29, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LEGAL METROLOGY AND CONSUMER AFFAIRS
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 9th December, 2010

No. LM (Rules)-01/2010.--Whereas the Legal Metrology Act, 2009 (No. 1 of 2010) have been enacted in the Parliament in the Sixtieth Year of the Republic of India by replacing the Standards of Weights & Measures Act, 1976 and the Standards of Weights & Measures (Enforcement) Act, 1985.

Whereas, the new Legal Metrology Act, 2009 is enacted to establish and enforce standards of weights and measures, regulate trade and commerce in weights, measures and other goods which are sold or distributed by weights, measure or number and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

And whereas, the Legal Metrology Act, 2009 have received the assent of the Hon'ble President of the Union of India on the 13th January, 2010 and whereas, the said Act is published in the Official Gazette of India by the Central Govt., in E.O.G issue No. 1 dated 14th January 2010;

Now therefore, as required under sub-section(4) of section 53 of the Act and in exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 53 of the Legal Metrology Act, 2009 (1 of 2010), the State Government (after consultation with the Central Government) hereby in supersession of the existing Arunachal Pradesh Standards of Weights & Measures (Enforcement) Rules, 2000 makes the following draft Rules namely,- **“THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH LEGAL METROLOGY (Enforcement) RULES, 2010** and is hereby published for general information of all citizens or any individual, firms or establishments and the public.

Comments/suggestions is also hereby invited from all persons who may or may likely to be affected thereby, within 30(thirty) days from the date on which the copies of the official Gazette containing the said notification are made available to the public, before final Notification of the said Rules and implementation thereof.

Ajit Srivastava
Secretary,
Legal Metrology and Consumer Affairs,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

The 9th December, 2010.

No. LM (Rules)-01/2010 :: In exercise of the powers conferred by Sub-section (2) of Section 53 of the Legal Metrology Act, 2009 (Central Act No.1 of 2010) and in supersession of the Arunachal Pradesh Standards of Weights and Measures (Enforcement) Rules, 2000 except as respects things done or omitted to be done before such supersession, the State Government of Arunachal Pradesh in consultation with the Central Government, hereby makes the following rules, namely:-

1. Short Title and Commencement :-

- (1) These Rules may be called the THE ARUNACHAL PRADESH LEGAL METROLOGY (Enforcement) RULES, 2010.
- (2) They extend to the whole of Arunachal Pradesh.
- (3) They come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.

2. Definitions :-

- (a) “Act” means the Legal Metrology Act, 2009 (Central Act No. 1 of 2010)
- (b) (i) “Reference Standards Laboratory” means a laboratory set up by the Central Government under the Act where Reference standards, Secondary Standards and Working Standards are maintained;
- (ii) “Secondary Standards Laboratory” means a laboratory set up by the State Government where Secondary Standards and working Standards are maintained;
- (c) “Schedule” means a schedule appended to these Rules;
- (d) “Words and Expressions” used in these rules and not defined but defined in the Act, shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them in the Acts.
- (e) “Legal Metrology Officer” means Controller, Additional Controller, Joint Controller, Deputy Controller, Assistant Controller, Inspector, Technical Assistant and such other officers appointed under Section 14 by the State Government.

3. **Reference Standards:** - The reference standards shall be kept at such place, in such manner and in such custody as prescribed under the relevant rules.

4. **Secondary Standards:** - (1) Every Secondary Standards shall be verified at any of the Reference Standards laboratories, in such manner and at such periodical intervals as may be prescribed under the relevant Rules and shall, if found on such verification to conform to the Standards established by or under that Act/Rules, be stamped by the Regional Reference Standard Laboratory or a certificate of verification will be issued by that laboratory.

(2) The verified Secondary Standards shall be kept at Secondary Standards Laboratory or at such place, and, in such custody as the Controller may direct.

(3) **Functions of the Secondary Standards Laboratory established by the State Government :--**

- (a) To carry out the periodical verification of Working standards used in the field inspectorates;
- (b) To calibrate high accuracy measuring instruments used by industries in the course of their industrial production;
- (c) To carry out type approval tests of weighing and measuring instruments;
- (d) To conduct need based training programmes/seminars in the new areas of Legal Metrology with the object to improve the skill and performance of the State enforcement officials;
- (e) To inspect the working standards laboratory in the State in regard to their working conditions and methods of verification to ensure timely verification against Secondary standards;
- (f) To procure weights and measures for the Secondary standards laboratory/working standards laboratories;
- (g) To initiate schemes/ proposals in regard to machinery and equipments;
- (h) To offer preliminary guidance and training to the newly recruited inspectors in laboratory work before posting them in the field.

5. **Working Standards :-** (1) Every working Standards shall be verified, either at any Reference Standard laboratories or at any of the places where Secondary Standards Laboratories are maintained by the State Government, in such manner and at such periodical intervals as prescribed under the relevant Rules and shall, if found on such verification to conform to the standards established by or under that Act/Rules, be stamped or *certificate of verification will be issued*, as the case may be, by the laboratory-in-charge of the Secondary Standard Laboratory or by the Controller or such other officer not below the rank of Technical Assistant/Inspector of Legal Metrology as may be authorised by the Controller of Legal Metrology in this behalf.

(2) The verified working standards shall be kept in the custody of Inspectors or as may be specified by the Controller.

6. **Secondary Standards Balance :-** (1) A set of Secondary standards balances shall be maintained at every place where the secondary standards weights are kept;

(2) The number, types and specifications of such balances shall be such, as prescribed under the relevant Rules;

(3) Every secondary standards balances shall be verified at least once within a period of twelve months and shall be adjusted, if necessary, to make it correct within the limits of sensitivity and other metrological qualities prescribed under the Act by the laboratory-in-charge of the Regional Reference Standard Laboratory/Secondary Standard Laboratory or by the Controller or such other officer not below the rank of Technical Assistant/Inspector of Legal Metrology as may be authorised by the Controller of Legal Metrology in this behalf.

- 7. Working Standard Balances :-** (1) A set of working standards balances shall be maintained at every place where working standards weights are kept;
- (2) The number, types and specifications of such balances shall be such, as prescribed under the relevant rules;
- (3) Every secondary standards balances shall be verified at least once in a period of twelve months and shall be adjusted, if necessary, to make it correct within the limits of sensitivity and other metrological qualities prescribed under the relevant rules by the laboratory-in-charge of the Regional Reference Standard Laboratory/Secondary Standard Laboratory or by the Controller or such other officer not below the rank of Technical Assistant/Inspector of Legal Metrology as may be authorised by the Controller of Legal Metrology in this behalf.
- 8. Physical Characteristics, Configuration, Constructional Details of Weights and Measures :-** Every weights or measure used or intended to be used in any transaction or for production or for protection shall conform to as regards physical characteristics, configuration, constructional details, materials, performances, tolerances, and such other details, to the specification prescribed under the Standards Act or the relevant rules.
- 9. Use of Bullion weights, carat weights :-** (1) No weight other than a bullion weight *as specified in relevant Rules* shall be used in a transaction *or protection* in bullion including precious metals, pearls, jewels, ornaments and other articles made of gold or silver and similar expensive commodities;
- (2) No weight other than a carat weight shall be used in any transaction in precious stones;
- (3) No beam scale or weighing instruments other than a Class A or Class B beam scale or a non-automatic weighing instruments of high accuracy (Class II) or *special* accuracy class (Class I) shall be used in any transaction referred to in **sub-rules** (1) & (2).
- 10. Use of weights only or measures only or Number only in certain cases :-** Except in cases of commodities specified in Schedule I, the declaration of quantity in every transaction, dealing or contract or for productions or for protection shall be in terms of the unit of
- (a) Weight, if the commodity is solid, semi-solid, viscous or a mixture of solid and liquid;
- (b) Length, if the commodity is sold by linear measure;
- (c) Area, if the commodity is sold by area measure;
- (d) Volume, if the commodity is liquid or is sold by cubic measure;
- (f) Number, if the commodity is sold by number.
- 11. Licensing of Manufacturers, Repairers and Dealers of Weights and Measures :-** (1) Every manufacturer or repairer of, or dealer in, weights and measures shall make an application for the issue of a license to the Controller *Legal Metrology* or such other officer as may be authorised by him in this behalf, in the appropriate form set out in *schedule II A*
- Provided that no licence to repair shall be required by a manufacturer to repair weight or measure manufactured by him and used in a State other than the State of manufacture of the same, but the manufacturer has to inform in advance the concerned legal metrology officer or inspector about the repairing;
- (2) Every manufacturer or repairer of, or dealer in, weights and measures shall make an application for the renewal of a license *within* thirty days before the expiry of validity of license to the Controller *Legal Metrology* or such other officer as may be authorised by him in this behalf, in the appropriate form set out in *schedule II B*.
- (3) Every license *issued* to a manufacturer, repairer or dealer shall be in the appropriate form set out in *schedule III*;
- (4) Every license issued to a manufacturer, repairer or dealer shall be valid for a *minimum* period of one calendar year and may be renewed for a *period of one to five calendar* years, by the Controller or such other officer as may be authorised by him in this behalf on payment of *necessary* fees as *specified* in the *Schedule IV*.

- (5) The fee payable for the alteration of a license or for the issue of a duplicate license shall be as specified in *schedule IV*.

Provided that an additional fee at the full rates specified in Schedule IV, shall be payable by the applicant, if he is permitted by the Controller to make the application for renewal of a license within a period of ninety days from the date of expiry of validity of license.

- (6) The Controller or such other officer as may be authorised, by him in this behalf shall maintain a register of licensed manufacturers, dealers and repairers in the form set out in *schedule V*.
- (7) Every manufacturer/repairer/dealer licensed under the Act and these rules shall be required to maintain such *workshop/equipment and tools/registers etc. as the case may be, as per the terms and conditions of the licence* or as the Controller may direct;
- (8) Every repairer licensed under the Act and these rules shall furnish to the State Government a security deposit, for each license as specified in *schedule VI*.
- (9) Every licence issued or renewed under this Act shall be displayed in a conspicuous place in the premises where the licensee carries on business;
- (10) A licence issued or renewed under this Act shall neither be saleable nor transferable;

12. *Suspension and Cancellation of licence granted :*

- (1) The Controller or such other officer authorised by him on this behalf may, if he has any reasonable cause to believe that the holder of the licence issued, renewed or continued under this Act has made any statement in, or in relation to, any application for the issue, renewal or continuance of the licence, which is incorrect or false in any material particular or has contravened any provision of the Act or any rule or order made thereunder, suspend such licence, pending the completion of any inquiry against the holder of such licence;

Provided that no such licence shall be suspended unless the holder thereof has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the proposed action;

Provided further that where the inquiry referred to in this sub-rule is not completed within a period of three months from the date of suspension of a licence, such suspension shall, on the expiry of the period aforesaid, stand vacated.

- (2) The Controller or such other officer authorised by him on this behalf may, if he is satisfied, after making such inquiry as he may think fit, that the holder of a licence has made a false or incorrect statement of the nature referred to in sub-rule (1), or has contravened any law or order referred to in that sub-rule, cancel such licence;

Provided that no such licence shall be cancelled unless the holder thereof has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the proposed action;

- (3) Every person whose licence has been suspended shall, immediately after such suspension, stop functioning as such licensee and shall not resume business as such licensee until the order of suspension has been, or stands, vacated;
- (4) Every licensee whose licence has been suspended or cancelled shall, after such suspension or cancellation, as the case may be, surrender such licence to the authority by which such licence was issued;

Provided that security deposit of a licensed repairer, who surrenders his licence to the concerned licensing authority, on his own in the event of failure to continue his business on personal or any other reason, may be returned to him without any interest after a block period of five years or as may be decided by the Controller;

- (5) Every licensee whose licence has been cancelled shall, within a period of thirty days from the date of such cancellation, or within such further period, not exceeding three months from such date, as the Controller or such other officer authorised by him on behalf may, on sufficient cause being shown, allow, dispose of the weights or measures which were in his possession, custody or control on the date of such cancellation and in the event of his failure to do so, the controller or any other officer authorised by him, in writing, in this behalf, may seize and dispose of the same and distribute or credit the proceeds thereof in such manner as may prescribed by the controller.

13. Records to be maintained by manufacturer etc. :- (1) Every manufacturer or repairer of or dealer in weights or measures licensed under the Act and these rules shall maintain **records and** register in the appropriate form set out in *Schedule VII* and also submit such periodical report/returns as specified to the controller.

14. Periodical interval for the verification of weights and measures :- (1) Every weight or measure used or intended to be used in any transaction or production or for protection shall be verified or re-verified and stamped by the *Inspector or Legal Metrology Officer in the State in which such weight or measure is put to use on receipt of such fees as specified in the Schedule IX* and shall be re-verified and stamped at least once in a period of twelve months or at periodical intervals as may be prescribed. The re-verification and stamping shall be done in the same quarter of the corresponding year on which the date of re-verification falls due.

Provided that, where any weight or measure is such that which cannot or should not be moved from its location viz. Oil storage tank, or any such measure, used or intended to be used in any transaction or production or protection shall be verified and re-verified and stamped at least once in a period of 5 years or 60 months.

Vehicle tanks, petrol pumps, Weigh Bridge and such other measure used or intended to be used for any transaction shall however, be verified and re-verified and stamped at least once in a period of twelve months. The person using such weights and measures mentioned in this rule shall report to the Inspector, at least thirty days before the date on which the verification falls due and shall pay requisite verification fee and the expenses incurred by the Inspector for visiting the premises including the cost of transportation and handling the standards and other equipments and also arrange necessary requirement as and when asked for, in connection with verification or re-verification.

Provided further that the length measure(non-flexible) shall be re-verified and stamped once in a period of 24(twenty four) months.

Explanation: - No periodical re-verification shall be necessary in relation to any weight or measure which is used exclusively for domestic purposes.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (1), every weight or measure which has been verified and stamped in situ, shall if it is dismantled and reinstalled before the date on which the verification falls due, be duly re-verified and stamped on payment of the prescribed fee, before being put into use.

(3) Further, notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (1), every weight or measure which has been verified and stamped shall if it is repaired before the date on which the verification falls due, be duly verified and stamped on payment of the prescribed fee before being put into use.

(4) Where a verified weight or measure has been repaired, whether by a licensed repairer or by the person owning and possessing the same, such weight and measure shall not be put into use unless it has been duly re-verified and stamped, notwithstanding that periodical re-verification of such weight or measure has not become due.

15. Verification and Inspection of Weights and Measures: (1) Every person using any weight or measure in any transaction or for industrial production or for protection shall prevent such weight or measure for verification or re-verification at the office of the Inspector or at such other place as the inspector may specify in this behalf on or before the date on which the verification falls due.

Provided that where any weight or measure is such that it cannot, or should not be moved from its location the person using such weight or measure shall report to the Inspector at least thirty days in advance, the date on which the verification falls due.

(2) Where any weight or measure is such that it can not, or should be moved from its location, the Inspector shall take necessary steps for the verification of such weight or measure at the place of its location.

(3) For the verification of weights or measure referred to in sub-rule (2), the user shall provide such facilities to the Inspector as may be specified by the Controller.

(4) Every weight or measure presented for verification shall be complete in itself and shall bear a manufacturer's or dealer's mark clearly.

(5) Every weight or measure shall be kept in a clean condition and if necessary, the Inspector shall require the owner or user to make necessary arrangement for the purpose.

- (6) Where weights or measure is brought to the Inspector for verification or re-verification, he may verify the same after receipt of the prescribed fee.
- (7) An Inspector or a Legal Metrology Officer shall visit, as frequently as possible during the period specified in sub-rule (1) of rule 14, every premises within the local limits of his jurisdiction to inspect and test any weight or measure which is being, or is intended or likely to be, used in any transaction or for industrial production or for protection.
- (8) The Inspector or the Legal Metrology Officer shall obliterate the stamp on any weight or measure, if it is found during inspection that :-
 - (a) Any weight or measure which is being due for re-verification has not been submitted for such re-verification;
 - (b) Any weight or measure which does not conform to the Standards established by or under the Act;

Provided that where the Inspector or Legal Metrology Officer is of opinion that the defect or error in such weight or measure is not such as to require immediate obliteration of the stamp, he shall inform the user, of the defect or error found in the weight or measure and call upon user to remove the defect or error within such time, not exceeding fifteen days and shall –

- (i) If the user fails to remove the defect or error within that period, obliterate the stamp, or
- (ii) If the defect or error is so removed as to make the weight or measure conform to the standards established by or under the Act, verify and stamp such weight or measure.

Explanation: The obliteration of the stamp on any weight or measure shall not take away or abridge the power of the Inspector or the Legal Metrology officer to seize such weight or measure in accordance with the provision of the Act.

- 16. Stamping on Weights or Measure :** (1) The Inspector or the Legal Metrology Officer shall stamp every weight or measure, if after verification, he is satisfied that such weight or measure conforms to the standards established by or under the Standards Act, with a stamp of uniform design, issued by the Controller, which shall include the number allotted for administrative purposes to the Inspector by whom it is stamped;

Provided that, if by reason of the size or nature of any weight or measure it is not desirable or practicable to put a stamp thereon, the Inspector shall take such action as may be directed by the Controller, by a general or special order in writing.

- (2) The Inspector shall also mark the year and its quarter of stamping on every verified weight or measure except when the size and nature of such weights or measure makes it impracticable.

Explanation: The year shall consist of four quarters of which first shall be of the months of January, February, and March **which may be marked as “A”**. Second quarter shall be of the months of April, May and June, **which may be marked as “B”**. Third quarter shall be of the months of July, August and September, **which may be marked as “C”** and fourth quarter shall be of the months of October, November and December, **which may be marked as “D”**.

- (3) On completion of verification and stamping, the Inspector shall issue a certificate of verification in the form set out in **schedule VIII**.

- (4) Where a certificate of verification is lost or destroyed, the holder of the certificate of verification shall forthwith apply to the Inspector who had issued the certificate, for the issue of a duplicate certificate of verification. Every such application for issue of a duplicate certificate shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees ten.

- (5) On receipt of an application under sub-rule (4), the Inspector shall issue to the applicant a duplicate copy of the certificate of verification marked **“DUPLICATE”** in red ink.

- 17. Fees for verification and stamping:** (1) Fee payable for verification and stamping of weights and measures at the office or camp office of the Inspector shall be as specified in **schedule IX**.

- (2) If, at the request of the user of weight or measure, verification is done at any premises other than the office or camp office of the Inspector, an additional fee shall be charged at full rates specified in **schedule IX** and the user or repairer of weights and measures shall pay the expenses incurred by the Inspector for visiting the premises including the cost of transporting and handling the working standards and other equipments subject to a minimum of Rs. 100/- (Rupees one hundred).

Provided that no additional fee shall be charged for verification and stamping in situ of –

- (a) Vehicle tanks *for petroleum products and other liquids*, dispensing pumps *or meter for liquids other than water (fuel dispenser, liquid petroleum gas, milk dispensers)*, Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Dispensers, Non-automatic weighing instruments, platform machines, crane scales Automatic Gravimetric Filling Instruments, Discontinuous Totalising Automatic Weighing Instruments, and such other weight or measure which can not, or should not be moved from its location;
- (b) Weights and measures at the premises of a manufacturer or stockist of such weights and measures;

Provided further that Operational charge of Rs.5000/-(Five thousand) only shall be charged for use of Mobile Test Kit during verification of Weighbridges and such other weights or measure which cannot, and should not be moved from its location.

(3) If a weight or measure is presented to the Inspector for re-verification after expiry of the validity of the stamp, an additional fee at half the rates specified in **schedule IX** shall be payable for every quarter of the year or part thereof.

(4) Full fee shall be payable for re-stamping any weight or measure held in stock with manufacturer or dealer within the period specified in rule 14 from the date on which it was last stamped, provided that the original stamp was not obliterated under *sub-rule (8) of Rule 15* of these rules.

(5) A weight or measure which on verification is found to be incorrect shall be returned to the person concerned for adjustment informing in writing of the defects found in the weight or measure and calling upon him to remove the defects within a period not exceeding seven days. When the necessary adjustment has been carried out, such weights and measures shall be verified on payment of 50% of the fees specified in **schedule IX**, failing which full fee shall be charged and if found correct, shall be stamped.

(6) A Fee of Rupees ten for every page, shall be charged by the legal Metrology Officer or such other officer authorised by the Controller, for the grant of certified copies of any document not being a document of confidential nature.

18. Collection of fees and deposit into the Treasury: (1) Before commencing the work of verification or re-verification, the Inspector or legal metrology officer shall inform the person concerned, of the fees payable by him under these rules and shall receive the same in the manner as *authorised* by the Controller and issue a receipt in the form approved by the Controller, one copy of such receipt being kept on record;

Provided that fees payable by a department of the Central or State Government under these rules may be realised in such manner as may be directed by the Controller.

(2) The Inspector shall maintain a register, in the form approved by the Controller, which shall be written up from day to day and shall show the amount of fees and other charges collected during the day.

(3) All payment received by the Inspector during the preceding week into the Government Treasury every Monday or if Monday is a holiday, on the next working day, under the appropriate "Head of Account" as may be specified by the Controller from time to time, and a receipt thereof be obtained and an intimation to that effect be sent to the Controller or any other officer authorised by him in this behalf.

19. Disposal of seized Weights and Measure etc.:- (1) Any weight or measure or document or thing seized and detained under section 15 of the Act, which is not to be the subject of proceedings in a court shall after the expiry of sixty days of its seizure, be so dealt with as the Controller may by general or special order direct, and the materials thereof shall be sold and the proceeds credited to the Government;

Provide that the Controller may direct the un-verified weight or measure shall be returned to the person from whom such weight or measure was seized, as per prescribed format in Schedule VIII A, if that person gets the same verified and stamped, within *fifteen* days of the return, on payment of the prescribed fee including the additional fee payable for undertaking re-verification after the expiry of the validity of the stamp.

(2) Any weight or measure or document or thing or goods seized and detained under Section 15 of the Act, which is to be the subject of proceedings in a court, shall be produced by the Inspector *or a Legal Metrology Officer* and dealt with in accordance with the order of the court.

Provided that in the absence of the orders of the court, weight or measure or document or thing or goods shall be dealt with as the Controller may by special order direct, and the materials thereof shall be sold and the proceeds credited to the Government.

(3) If any goods, seized under Section 15 of the Act, are subject to speedy or natural decay, the Inspector *or a Legal Metrology Officer* shall have the goods weighed or measured on a verified weighing or measuring instrument available with him or near the place of offence and enter the actual weight or measure of the goods in a form specified by the Controller for this purpose, and shall obtain signature of the trader or his agent or such other person who has committed the offence. The goods in question shall be returned to the trader or the purchaser as the case may be.

Provided that if the trader or his agent or the person (who has committed the offence) refuses to sign the form, the Inspector *or the legal Metrology Officer* shall obtain the signature of not less than two person present at the time of such refusal by the trader or his agent or the person. In case of goods returned to the trader, he shall give an undertaking that he shall not sell the defective goods without rectifying the defects thereon.

(4) Where the goods seized under sub-section (1) of Section 15 of the Standards Act are contained in a package which is false or does not conform to the provisions of the Act or any rule made there under and the goods in such package are subject to speedy or natural decay, the Inspector *or Legal Metrology Officer* so far as may be, may dispose of the goods in such package in accordance with the provisions of sub-rule (3).

Provided that the Controller or the Officer authorised by him in this behalf, shall be the final authority to decide whether the goods seized and detained are subject to speedy and natural decay.

(5) Where the goods seized under sub-section (1) of *Section 15 of the Act* are not subject to speedy and natural decay, the Inspector or the *Legal Metrology Officer* may retain the package for the purpose of prosecution under this Act after giving the trader or his agent or the other person (who has committed the offence) a notice of such seizure.

(6) The goods referred under sub-rule (4) & (5), which are not to be subject of proceeding in a court, shall after expiry of sixty days of its seizure, be so dealt with as the Controller may by special order direct.

20. Validity of Weights and Measures duly stamped :

(1) A weight or measure which is, or is deemed to be, duly verified and stamped under this Rule shall be deemed to conform to the standards established by or under the Act at every place within the State in which it is stamped unless it is found on inspection or verification that such weight or measure has ceased to conform to the standards established by or under the Act.

(2) No weight or measure which is, or is deemed to be, duly verified or stamped under this Act shall require to be re-stamped merely by reason of the fact that it is being used at any place within the State other than the place at which it was originally verified and stamped:

Provided that where a verified weight or measure, installed at one place is dismantled and re-installed at a different place, such weight or measure shall not be put into use unless it has been duly re-verified and stamped, notwithstanding that periodical re-verification of such weight or measure has not become due.

(3) Where a verified weight or measure has been repaired, whether by a licensed repairer or by the person owning and possessing the same, such weight or measure shall not be put into use unless it has been duly re-verified and stamped, notwithstanding that periodical re-verification of such weight or measure has not become due.

21. Qualification of Legal Metrology Officer :-- (1) No person shall be appointed as *Legal Metrology Officer*, unless he/she –

- (a) is a graduate of a recognised university in science (with physics as one of the subject), technology or engineering; and
 - (b) is able to speak, read and write at least one of the regional language of the State;
- (2) Nothing in the sub-rule (1) shall apply to persons who have been working as *Legal Metrology Officer* or are eligible for promotion before commencement of these rules;
- (3) The persons appointed to the post of *Legal Metrology Officer* shall have to successfully complete the Basic Training Course at the Indian Institute of Legal Metrology (IILM) established by the Central Government under *Section 21* of the Act before he/she is given the duties under the Act and the Rules, and before he is considered for confirmation to the post.
- (4) **Uniform:** Controller, every Additional / Assistant Controller, Inspector, Technical Assistant, Senior Manual Assistant, Manual Assistant and departmental driver shall be in uniform while on duty.

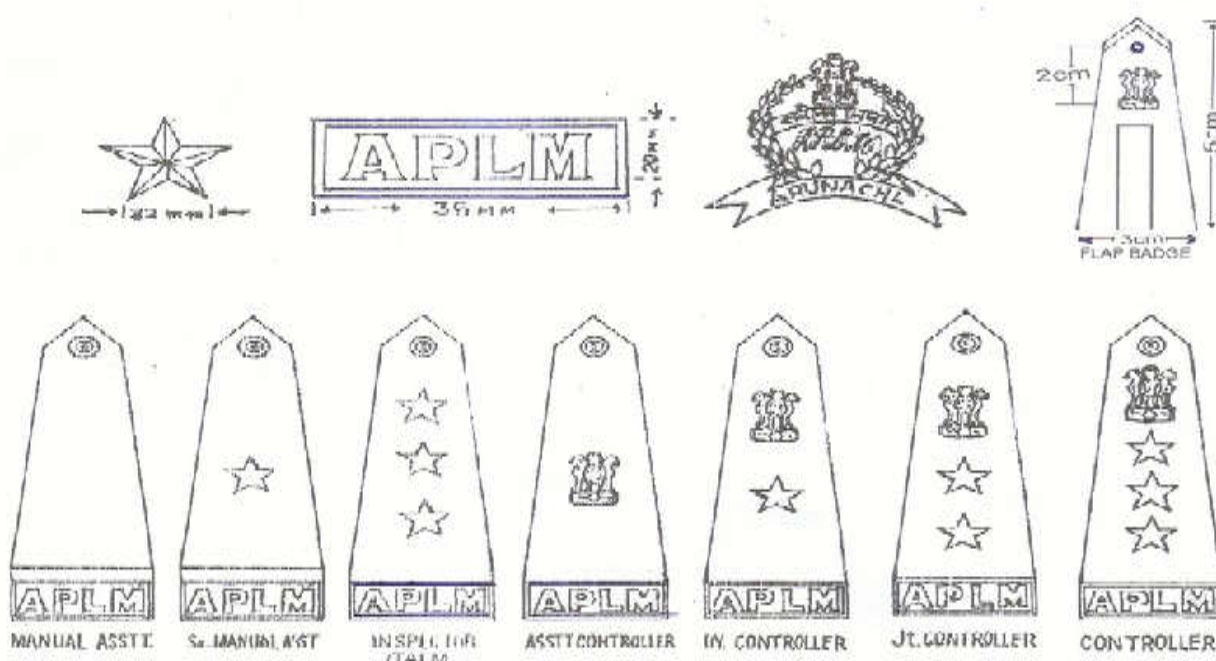
The pattern of uniform is given as under:--

- (a) Pattern of uniform for the Controller: - Controller should wear one silver colour white metal national emblem with three five pointed stars of white metal on both shoulders on police pattern *along with a strip badge attached at both end of collar of the shirt as illustrated in 21(4) (a)*. Shoulder badge with letters as illustrated in 21(4) (a), will be fixed at the base of the shoulder strap.
 - (i) Shirt: -- Khaki (dark) bush shirt of terricotton/terriwool with full sleeves as of police pattern.
 - (ii) Trousers: -- Khaki (dark) trousers of terricotton/terriwool with full sleeves as of police pattern will be worn along with bush-shirt tucked in.
 - (iii) Belt: -- Brown Colour.
 - (iv) Shoes: -- Brown colour.
 - (v) Socks: -- Khaki colour.
 - (vi) Peaked cap: -- Khaki (dark) /blue colour on police pattern with crest of a monogram as illustrated in 21 (4) (a) (i) in the cap.
 - (vii) Whistle: -- Whistle with red/blue cord on police pattern.
 - (viii) Name plate: -- Plastic name plate on the pocket on right side of the shirt, of the size 9cm X 2cm with their name carved in English. The colour of the name plate shall be black with white letters.
 - (ix) *Monogram/logo of the department should be attached at left hand arm.*
- (b) *Pattern of Uniform of the Joint Controller :-- The pattern of uniform of the Joint Controller is the same as Controller with the following changes, namely,--(1) Shoulder badges should have only two silver colour white National emblem on both shoulders with one five pointed star of white metal on both shoulder on police pattern.*
- (c) Pattern of Uniform of the Deputy Controller: -- The pattern of uniform of the Deputy Controller is the same as Controller with the following changes, namely,--(1) Shoulder badges should have only one silver colour white National emblem on both shoulders with one five pointed star of white metal on both shoulder on police pattern.(2) *Colour of whistle cord should be blue.*
- (d) Pattern of uniform for Assistant Controller:-- The pattern of uniform of the Assistant Controller is the same as Controller with the following changes, namely,--

“Shoulder badges should have only one silver colour white metal National emblem on both shoulders, on police pattern *and no strip badges attached at the end of collar of the shirt.*”
- (e) Pattern of uniform for Inspector /Technical Asstt. : -- The pattern of uniform of the Inspector /Technical Assistant is the same as Assistant Controller with the following changes, namely,--

“Shoulder badges should have three five pointed stars on police pattern as illustrated, on both shoulders.”

- (f) Pattern of uniform for Senior Manual Assistant :-- The pattern of uniform of the Senior Manual Assistant is the same as Inspector with the following changes, namely,--
- (1) "Shoulder badges should have only one five pointed stars on police pattern as illustrated, with navy blue ribbon of 1.5 cm width on both shoulders."
 - (2) Instead of peaked cap, one khaki beret cap with a crest of a monogram in the centre of the cap, as illustrated in 21 (4) (i)."
 - (3) *Colour of whistle cord should be Khaki.*
 - (4) *A black coloured nylon or cotton belt in place of brown coloured belt.*
- (g) Pattern of uniform for Manual Assistant :-- The pattern of uniform of the Manual Assistant is the same as Senior Manual assistant with the following changes, namely,--
- (1) "No star on the shoulder badges for Manual Assistant"
 - (2) No whistle and khaki cord.
 - (3) Lady Manual Assistant, instead of shirt and trousers, should wear khaki sarees, Galley and blouses on police pattern.
 - (4) *A black coloured nylon or cotton belt in place of brown coloured belt.*
- (h) Pattern of uniform for Driver: - The pattern of the uniform of the Driver is same as Manual Assistant.
- (i) Pattern of shoulder badges for different rank of officials as illustrated below:-



- 22. Provision of Working standards equipments etc. to the Inspector :-** (1) Every Inspector or Legal Metrology Officer shall be provided with working/secondary standards, working standards/secondary standards balances, and such other equipments including weighing and measuring devices as may be approved by the Controller from time to time.
- (2) Every Inspector or Legal Metrology Officer shall be provided with such dies, punches, paper seal/sticker and such other equipments as may be necessary for affixing the verification stamp, the design and number of which are to be approved by the Controller.
- (3) Every Inspector or Legal Metrology Officer shall be provided with punches of suitable sizes of eight-pointed star as shown below for obliterating stamp :

23. Provisions relating to use of weights, measures etc. :-

- (1) Every person using a beam scale in any transaction in his premises shall suspend the same to a stand or to a chain by hook ;

Provided that, this sub-rule shall not apply to itinerant vendors;

- (2) Every weight or measure shall be used in a clean condition and in proper lighting arrangement;
- (3) Any weight or measure which has been verified and stamped in situ, shall not be dismantled and removed from its original site without prior intimation to the Controller or other officer authorised by him or in this behalf;
- (4) To ensure proper check of accuracy of a weighing instrument the user shall keep at the site of each weighing instrument duly verified and stamped weights equal to one tenth of the capacity of the instrument *and consumer can check the accuracy of the instrument.*

Provided that the Controller may specify the total number of verified and stamped weights to be maintained in trade premises where the number of weighing is more than one.

- (5) To ensure proper delivery of petrol/diesel pumps, the retail dealer of pumps shall keep a verified five litre/ten litre capacity measure in his premises and check the output from the pump everyday to ensure its correct delivery. In case of any short delivery, the dealer shall stop the delivery through the pump immediately and inform the inspector / authorised legal metrology officer to re-calibrate the pump.

24. Certificate of Verification to be exhibited: The person to whom a certificate of verification is issued, shall exhibit the same in a conspicuous place in the premises where the weights, measures or weighing or measuring instruments to which the certificates relates are used.

Provided that in case of itinerant vendors, the certificate shall be kept on his person.

Provided further that in case of vehicle tanks, the certificate of verification shall be kept with the vehicle.

25. Penalty for contravention of rules :- Any person whosoever contravenes any provision of these rules, for the contravention of which no punishment has been separately provided in the Act, shall be punished with fine which may extend to *five thousand rupees. Whenever rules are in conflict with the provisions of the Act, the Act will prevail the rules.*

26. Form of Appeal :- (1) Every appeal under the Act and these rules shall be preferred in the form set out in Schedule X, and shall be accompanied by a copy of the order appealed against.

(2) *An application for appeal to the State Government shall be accompanied by fee of Rupees 500/-(five hundred) and for appeal to Controller shall be accompanied by fee of Rupees 200/-(two hundred) only paid either by cash or by affixing court fee stamp for the said value as the case may be.*

27. Fines/charges for compounding of offences: *The fines for compounding of offences committed under the Act shall be as prescribed in schedule XI.*

SCHEDULE – I
(See Rule 10)
EXCEPTIONS REFERRED TO IN RULE 10

1. The following commodities may be sold by weight, measure or number as shown against the commodity :

Sl.	Commodity	Whether declaration to be expressed in terms of weight, measure or number or more of them
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	Aerosol products	Weight
2.	Acids in liquid form	Weight or Volume
3.	Compressed or liquid gas (but not liquefied petroleum gas)	Weight and equivalent volume at sated temperature and pressure
4.	Butter (including peanut, butter) Cheese, curd, ghee	Weight
5.	Electric cables	Length or weight
6.	Electric wire	Length or weight
7.	Fencing wire	length or weight
8.	Hair oil unperfumed	Weight
9.	Fruits and vegetables	Number or weight
10.	Furnace oil	Weight or volume
11.	Linseed oil and other vegetable oil	Weight
12.	Heavy residual fuel oil	Weight
13.	Industrial diesel fuel	Volume
14.	Honey, malt extract, golden syrup trade	Weight
15.	Ice cream and other frozen products	Weight or volume
16.	Liquid chemicals	Weight or volume
17.	Liquid petroleum gas (LPG)	Weight
18.	Nails, wood screw	Number or weight
19.	Paint (other than paste paint or solid paint Varnish, varnish stains, enamels)	Volume
20.	Papad	Weight
21.	Paste paint, solid paint	Weight
22.	Rassogulla, Gulabjamuns and other sweets preparations	Weight
23.	Readymade garments	Number and size
24.	Sauce, all kinds	Weight
25.	Tyres and tubes	Number
26.	Yarn	Weight or length of yarn.

SCHEDULE – II A
[(See rule 11(1))]
Form : LM-1

[Application Form for License as Manufacturer of weights, measure under the Legal Metrology Act, 2009]

To

	To be filled by the Applicant	Comments of the Inspection officer
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	Name of the manufacturing concern for which license is desired	
2.	Complete address of the concern. Whether premises are owned/ Rented/taken on lease/ leave licence duly approved by documents	
3.	Date of establishment of workshop/factory	
4.	Name(s) and address (s) along with their father's/husband's name of proprietor (s) and /or partner and Managing Director(s) in case of Limited company.	

(1)	(2)	(3)
5.	The date and current registration number of factory/shop/establishment Municipal Trade Licence	
6.	Nature of Manufacturing activities at present	
7.	The type of weights and measures proposed to be manufactured viz. (i) Weights (ii) Measures (iii) Weighing instruments (iv) Measuring instrument with details in each case	
8.	The number of persons employed/ proposed to be employed (i) Skilled (ii) Semi skilled (iii) Unskilled (iv) Specialist / trained in the line	
9.	The monogram or trademark intended to be imprinted on weights and measures to be manufactured	
10.	Details of machinery tools accessories, owned and used for manufacturing weight/measures etc.	
11.	Details of foundry/ workshop facilities arranged. Whether ownership, long term lease etc.	
12.	Facilities of steel casting and hardness testing of vital parts.	
13.	Availability of electric energy.	
14.	Details of loan received from Government or financial institution. If so, give details.	
15.	Name of bankers, if any?	
16.	VAT/Sales Tax registration number/CST number/Professional Tax Registration Number/IT number.	
17.	Have you applied previously for a manufacturer's licence? If so, when and with what results?	
18.	(a) Whether the item(s) proposed to be manufactured will be sold within the State or outside the State or both? (b) Details of Model Approval received from Government of India (c) When can you produce inspection samples of your products for which licence is desired.	

To be certified by the applicant

Certified that I/we have read the Legal Metrology Act 2009 and the Arunachal Pradesh Legal Metrology (Enforcement) Rules, 2010 and agree to abide by the same and also the administrative orders and instructions issued or to be issued thereunder.

I/We agree to deposit the schedule licence fees with Government as soon as required to do so by the Licencing Authority.

All the information furnished above is true to the best of my /our knowledge.

Place :

Date :

Signature and Designation.

To be filled in by Department Officer of the State Government

Date of receipt of application :

Serial Number of application :

Date of inspection :

Recommendation of Inspecting Officer :

Place:

Date :

Signature and Designation of Inspecting Officer

Final order of Licensing Authority

Licence granted/refused :

Licence Number :

Valid till :

Place:

Date :

Signature and Designation

SCHEDULE - IIA

[See Rule 11(1)]

Form – LR-1

[Application form for License as Repairer of Weights, Measures under the Legal Metrology Act, 2009]

To

	To be filled by the applicants	Comments of the Inspecting officer
(1)	(2)	(3)
1. Name of the Repairing concern seeking the licence		
2. Complete address of the workshop		
3. (a) Whether premises are owned/rented/taken on lease/ Leave licence duly supported by documents (b) Date of establishment		
4. Name(s) and address(s) along with father's /husband's name of Proprietor(s) and/or Partners and Managing Director(s) in case of limited company		
5. Number and Date of shop/establishment/Trade licence		
6. Professional Tax /VAT/IT Tax registration Number		
7. The Type weights and measures proposed to be repaired		
8. Area in which you wish to operate		
9. Previous experience in the line		
10. Number of skilled staff employed or proposed to be employed (a) Skilled (b) Semi-skilled (c) Unskilled (d) Employees trained in the line		
11. Details of machinery/tools accessories available		
12. Availability of electric energy		
13. Have you sufficient stock of loan/test weights etc. Give details:		
14. Have you applied previously for a repairer licence? If so, when and with what result		

To be certified by the applicant

Certified that I/We have read the Legal Metrology Act 2009 and the Arunachal Pradesh Legal Metrology (Enforcement) Rules, 2010 and agree to abide by the same and also the administrative orders and instructions issued or to be issued there under.

I /We agree to deposit the scheduled licence fees with Government as soon as required to do so by the Licensing Authority.

All the information furnished above is true to the best of my / our knowledge.

Place:

Date :

Signature and Designation

To be filled in by the Departmental officer of the State Government

Date of receipt of application :

Serial Number of application :

Date of inspection :

Recommendation of Inspecting Officer :

Place:

Date :

Signature and Designation of Inspecting Officer

Final order of Licensing Authority

Licence granted/refused :

Licence Number :

Valid till :

Place:

Date :

Signature and Designation

SCHEDULE – II A

[See Rule 11(1)]

Form – LD-1

[Application form for License as Dealers in Weights, Measures under the Legal Metrology Act, 2009]

To

	To be filled by the applicants	Comments of the Inspecting officer
	(1)	(2)
	(3)	
1.	Name of the establishment/shop/person seeking the licence	
2.	(a) Complete address of the establishment/shop/person (b) Whether premises are owned/rented/taken on lease/ Leave licence duly supported by documents	
3.	Date of establishment	
4.	Name(s) and address(s) along with father's /husband's name of Proprietor(s) and/or Partners and Managing Director(s) in case of limited company	
5.	Number and Date of shop/establishment/Trade licence	
6.	Catagories of weights and measures sold/proposed to be sold at present	
7.	Registration Number of CST/Sales Tax/Professional Tax /Income Tax	
8.	Do you intend to import weights etc. from places outside the State/ Country? If so, indicate sources of supply (Give details of manufacturer's Trade mark/ monogram and his licence number)	
9.	Have you applied previously for a Dealer's licence either in this State or elsewhere? If so, give details.	

To be certified by the applicant

Certified that I/We have read the Legal Metrology Act 2009 and the Arunachal Pradesh Legal Metrology (Enforcement) Rules, 2010 and agree to abide by the same and also the administrative orders and instructions issued or to be issued there under.

I /We agree to deposit the scheduled licence fees with Government as soon as required to do so by the Licensing Authority.

All the information furnished above is true to the best of my / our knowledge.

Place:

Date :

Signature and Designation

To be filled in by the Departmental officer of the State Government

Date of receipt of application :

Serial Number of application :

Date of inspection :

Recommendation of Inspecting Officer :

Place:

Date :

Signature and Designation of Inspecting Officer

Final order of Licensing Authority

Licence granted/refused :

Licence Number :

Valid till :

Place:

Date :

Signature and Designation

SCHEDULE – II B

[(See rule 11(2))

Form : LM-2

[Application Form for renewal of License as Manufacturer of weights, measure under the Legal Metrology Act, 2009]

To

	To be filled by the applicants	Comments of the Inspecting officer
(1)	(2)	(3)
1. Name and complete address of the manufacturing concern for which license is desired 2. Manufacturing Licence number 3. Name(s) and address(s) along with father's /husband's name of Proprietor(s) and/or Partners and Managing Director(s) in case of limited company 4. (a) Types of weights and measures which are manufactured as per licence granted (b) Do you propose any change 5. The monogram/trademark used on weights and measures manufactured by you 6. Details of workshop facilities available 7. Details of production and sales in the last five years 8. Number and Date of shop/establishment/Trade licence 9. Registration Number of CST/Sales Tax/Professional Tax /Income Tax		

To be certified by the applicant (s)

Certified that I/We have read the Legal Metrology Act 2009 and the Arunachal Pradesh Legal Metrology (Enforcement) Rules, 2010 and agree to abide by the same and also the administrative orders and instructions issued or to be issued there under.

I /We have to deposit the scheduled licence fees of Rs.....(Rupees)
to the Treasury/ Bank on and the original challan is enclosed.

All the information furnished above is true to the best of my / our knowledge.

Place:

Date :Signature and Designation

Conditions of licence (Manufacturer)

1. The person on whose favour the licence is issued shall ;
- a) Comply with all the relevant provision of the Act and Rules for the time being in force;

b) Not encourage or countenance any infringement of the provisions of the Act,or the Rules for the time being in force;

c) Exhibit his licence in some conspicuous part of the premises to which it relates;

d) Comply with any general or special directions that may be given by the Controller(LM)

e) Surrender the licence in the event of closure of business or cancellation of licence;

f) Present the weights, measures, weighing or measuring instruments as the case may be manufactured and meant for use within the State to the Inspector for verification and stamping before sale;

g) Present the weights, measures, weighing or measuring instruments as the case may be manufactured and meant for use outside the State and covered under the First Schedule of the Inter- State Verification and Stamping Rules,1987, to the Inspector for verification and stamping before sale;

h) Submit the application for renewal of licence as required under the rules at least thirty days before the date of expiry of the validity of the licence.
2. Every condition prescribed after the issue of the licence shall if notified in the official Gazette be binding on the persons to whom the licence has been granted.

SCHEDULE – II B

[(See rule 11(2))]

Form : LR-2

[Application Form for renewal of License as Repairer of weights & measure under the Legal Metrology Act, 2009]

To

	To be filled by the applicants	Comments of the Inspecting officer
(1)	(2)	(3)

1. Name and complete address of the Repairing concern/person seeking Renewal of the licence;
2. Repairer's Licence number
3. Name(s) and address(s) along with father's /husband's name of Proprietor(s) and/or Partners and Managing Director(s) in case of limited company
4. Registration Number and Date of shop/establishment/Trade licence
5. Registration Number of CST/Sales Tax/Professional Tax /Income Tax
6. (a) Types of weights and measures which are repaired as per licence granted
(b) Do you propose any change
7. Details of repair works done in the last five years
8. Area in which you operating
9. Have you sufficient stock of loan/test weights etc.
10. Please give details with particulars of stamping

To be certified by the applicant

Certified that I/We have read the Legal Metrology Act 2009 and the Arunachal Pradesh Legal Metrology (Enforcement) Rules, 2010 and agree to abide by the same and also the administrative orders and instructions issued or to be issued there under.

I /We have to deposit the scheduled licence fees of Rs..... (Rupees.....) to the Treasury/Bank on and the original challan is enclosed.

All the information furnished above is true to the best of my / our knowledge.

Place:

Date :

Signature and Designation

Conditions of licence (Repairer)

1. The person on whose favour the licence is issued shall ;
 - a) Comply with all the relevant provision of the Act and Rules for the time being in force;
 - b) Not encourage or countenance any infringement of the provisions of the Act, or the Rules for the time being in force;
 - c) Exhibit his licence in some conspicuous part of the premises to which it relates;
 - d) Comply with any general or special directions that may be given by the Controller(LM)
 - e) Surrender the licence in the event of closure of business or cancellation of licence;
 - f) Present the weights, measures, weighing or measuring instruments as the case may be duly repaired to the Inspector for verification and stamping as specified in rule 14(1), before delivery to the user;
 - g) In case of weights, measures, weighing or measuring instruments, if they are serviced/repaired before the date on which the verification falls due and where in the process and the verification stamp of the Inspector is defaced, removed or broken, they shall be presented duly repaired to the Inspector for verification and stamping before delivery to the user;
 - h) Submit the application for renewal of licence as required under the rules at least thirty days before the date of expiry of the validity of the licence.
2. Every condition prescribed after the issue of the licence shall if notified in the official Gazette be binding on the persons to whom the licence has been granted.

SCHEDULE – II B

[(See rule 11(2))]

Form : LD-2

[Application Form for renewal of License as Dealer of weights, measure under the Legal Metrology Act, 2009]

To

	To be filled by the applicants	Comments of the Inspecting officer
(1)	(2)	(3)

1. Name and complete address of the establishment/shop/person seeking Renewal of the licence;
2. Dealer’s Licence number
3. Date of establishment
4. Name(s) and address(s) along with father’s /husband’s name of Proprietor(s) and/or Partners and Managing Director(s) in case of limited company
5. Registration Number and Date of shop/establishment/Trade licence
6. Catagories of weights & measures sold at present
7. Registration Number of CST/Sales Tax/Professional Tax /Income Tax
8. Details of repair works done in the last five years
9. Are you intending to import weights etc. from places outside the State/ Country? If so, indicate sources of supply (Give details of manufacturer’s Trade mark/ monogram and his licence number)

To be certified by the applicant

Certified that I/We have read the Legal Metrology Act 2009 and the Arunachal Pradesh Legal Metrology (Enforcement) Rules, 2010 and agree to abide by the same and also the administrative orders and instructions issued or to be issued there under.

I /We have to deposit the scheduled licence fees of Rs.....(Rupees.....) to the Treasury/Bank on and the original challan is enclosed.

All the information furnished above is true to the best of my / our knowledge.

Place:

Date :

Signature and Designation

Conditions of licence (Dealer)

1. The person on whose favour the licence is issued shall;
 - i) Comply with all the relevant provision of the Act and Rules for the time being in force;
 - ii) Not encourage or countenance any infringement of the provisions of the Act, or the Rules for the time being in force;
 - iii) Exhibit his licence in some conspicuous part of the premises to which it relates;
 - iv) Comply with any general or special directions that may be given by the Controller (LM)
 - v) Surrender the licence in the event of closure of business or cancellation of licence;
 - vi) Submit the application for renewal of licence as required under the rules at least thirty days before the date of expiry of the validity of the licence.
 - vii) Not sell, or offer, expose or posses for sale any non-standard weights or measure;
2. Every condition prescribed after the issue of the licence shall if notified in the official Gazette be binding on the persons to whom the licence has been granted.

SCHEDULE – III
[(See rule 11(3))]
Licensing Forms
Form : LM-3

OFFICE OF THE CONTROLLER OF LEGAL METROLOGY
LICENCE TO MANUFACTURE WEIGHTS, MEASURE, WEIGHING INSTRUMENTS OR
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Licence No.

Year :

1. The Controller of Legal Metrology hereby grants to :
(Name and Address of party or parties)
A licence to manufacture the following :-
(include details of the type of weights, measures, weighing
& measuring instruments that are licenced to be manufactured
by the party)
2. The Licence is Valid for the party named above in
respect of workshop located at :
3. This Licence is valid from to 31st December,20
4. The manufacturer shall comply with the condition noted below, if
he fails to comply with any of these, his licence is liable to be cancelled.
5. The Trademark/monogram being used by the manufacturer is as under :

Date :
Place:
Seal :
Note : In case of firm, its name with the names of all person having any interest in the business should be given
in paragraph 1.

Signature
Controller of Legal Metrology

Conditions of licence (Manufacturer)

1. The person on whose favour the licence is issued shall;
 - i) Comply with all the relevant provision of the Act and Rules for the time being in force;
 - ii) Not encourage or countenance any infringement of the provisions of the Act, or the Rules for the time being in force;
 - iii) Exhibit his licence in some conspicuous part of the premises to which it relates;
 - iv) Comply with any general or special directions that may be given by the Controller (LM)
 - v) Surrender the licence in the event of closure of business or cancellation of licence;
 - vi) Present the weights, measures, weighing or measuring instruments as the case may be manufactur-
ed and meant for use within the State to the Inspector for verification and stamping before sale;
 - vii) Present the weights, measures, weighing or measuring instruments as the case may be
manufactured and meant for use outside the State and covered under the First Schedule of the
Inter-State Verification and Stamping Rules,1987, to the Inspector for verification and stamping
before sale;
 - viii) Submit the application for renewal of licence as required under the rules at least thirty days before
the date of expiry of the validity of the licence.
2. Every condition prescribed after the issue of the licence shall if notified in the official Gazette be
binding on the persons to whom the licence has been granted.

Current No.....date..... Renewed for Seal Controller of Legal Metrology	Current No.....date..... Renewed for Seal Controller of Legal Metrology
Current No.....date..... Renewed for Seal Controller of Legal Metrology	Current No.....date..... Renewed for Seal Controller of Legal Metrology
Current No.....date..... Renewed for Seal Controller of Legal Metrology	Current No.....date..... Renewed for Seal Controller of Legal Metrology

SCHEDULE – III
[(See rule 11(3))]
Licensing Forms
Form : LR-3

OFFICE OF THE CONTROLLER OF LEGAL METROLOGY
LICENCE TO REPAIR WEIGHTS, MEASURE, WEIGHING INSTRUMENTS OR
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Licence No. _____ Year : _____

- 1. The Controller of Legal Metrology hereby grants to :
(Name and Address of party or parties)
A licence to repair the following:-
(include details of the type of weights, measures, weighing
& measuring instruments that are licenced to be repaired
by the party)
- 2. The Licence is Valid for the party named above in
respect of workshop located at :
- 3. This Licence is valid from _____ to 31st December, 20____
- 4. The repairer shall comply with the condition noted below, if
he fails to comply with any of these; his licence is liable to be cancelled.
- 5. The party is licenced to repair weights, measure, weighing and measuring instrument in the areas mentioned
below :

Date : _____ Signature _____
Place: _____ Controller of Legal Metrology
Seal : _____

Note : In case of firm, its name with the names of all person having any interest in the business should be given
in paragraph 1.

Conditions of licence (Repairer)

- 1. The person on whose favour the licence is issued shall;
 - a) Comply with all the relevant provision of the Act and Rules for the time being in force;
 - b) Not encourage or countenance any infringement of the provisions of the Act, or the Rules for the
time being in force;
 - c) Exhibit his licence in some conspicuous part of the premises to which it relates;
 - d) Comply with any general or special directions that may be given by the Controller (LM)
 - e) Surrender the licence in the event of closure of business or cancellation of licence;
 - f) Present the weights, measures, weighing or measuring instruments as the case may be duly
repaired to the Inspector for verification and stamping as specified in rule 14(1), before delivery to
the user;
 - g) In case of weights, measures, weighing or measuring instruments, if they are serviced/repaired
before the date on which the verification falls due and where in the process and the verification
stamp of the Inspector is defaced, removed or broken, they shall be presented duly repaired to the
Inspector for verification and stamping before delivery to the user;
 - h) Submit the application for renewal of licence as required under the rules at least thirty days before
the date of expiry of the validity of the licence.
- 2. Every condition prescribed after the issue of the licence shall if notified in the official Gazette be
binding on the persons to whom the licence has been granted

Current No.....date..... Renewed for Seal _____ Controller of Legal Metrology	Current No.....date..... Renewed for Seal _____ Controller of Legal Metrology
Current No.....date..... Renewed for Seal _____ Controller of Legal Metrology	Current No.....date..... Renewed for Seal _____ Controller of Legal Metrology

SCHEDULE – III
[(See rule 11(3))]
Licensing Forms
Form : LD-3

OFFICE OF THE CONTROLLER OF LEGAL METROLOGY
LICENCE TO A DEALER IN WEIGHTS, MEASURE, WEIGHING INSTRUMENTS OR MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Licence No.

Year :

1. The Controller of Legal Metrology hereby grants to :
(Name and Address of party or parties)
A licence to repair the following :-
(include details of the type of weights, measures, weighing
& measuring instruments that are licenced to be repaired
by the party)
2. The Licence is Valid for the party named above in
respect of workshop located at :
3. This Licence is valid from to 31st December,20
4. The dealer shall comply with the condition noted below, if
he fails to comply with any of these, his licence is liable to be cancelled.
5. The Trademark/monogram being used by the manufacturer is as under :

Date :
Place:
Seal :

Signature
Controller of Legal Metrology

Note : In case of firm, its name with the names of all person having any interest in the business should be given in paragraph 1.

Conditions of licence (Dealer)

1. The person on whose favour the licence is issued shall ;
 - i) Comply with all the relevant provision of the Act and Rules for the time being in force;
 - ii) Not encourage or countenance any infringement of the provisions of the Act, or the Rules for the time being in force;
 - iii) Exhibit his licence in some conspicuous part of the premises to which it relates;
 - iv) Comply with any general or special directions that may be given by the Controller (LM)
 - v) Surrender the licence in the event of closure of business or cancellation of licence;
 - vi) Submit the application for renewal of licence as required under the rules at least thirty days before the date of expiry of the validity of the licence.
 - vii) Not sell, or offer, expose or posses for sale any non-standard weights or measure;
2. Every condition prescribed after the issue of the licence shall if notified in the official Gazette be binding on the persons to whom the licence has been granted.

Current No.....date..... Renewed for Seal Controller of Legal Metrology	Current No.....date..... Renewed for Seal Controller of Legal Metrology
Current No.....date..... Renewed for Seal Controller of Legal Metrology	Current No.....date..... Renewed for Seal Controller of Legal Metrology
Current No.....date..... Renewed for Seal Controller of Legal Metrology	Current No.....date..... Renewed for Seal Controller of Legal Metrology

SCHEDULE IV

[See rule 11(4) & (5)]

Licensing and Renewal Fees for Manufacturers, Repairers or Dealer of Weights, Measure

1. Issue of licence/ renewal of licence to :-

Manufacturer : Rs. 500 per year
Repairer : Rs. 100 per year
Dealer : Rs. 100 per year

2. Fees for Alteration of Licence : Rs.50
3. Fees for issue of Duplicate Licence : Rs.10

SCHEDULE V

[See Rule 11(6)]

REGISTER OF LICENCED MANUFACTURER/REPAIRERS/DEALERS
in weights, measures, weighing and measuring instruments

Office of

Licence No.	Date of issue/ renewal	Name & complete address of manu- facturer/ repairer	Place where workshop is located	Articles to be manu- factured/ repaired/ sold	Trade- Mark/ Monogram being used	Orders Reg Cancel- lation	Results of appeal	Signa- ture of compe -tent Authority	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Note : Column 4 does not apply to dealers column 6 does not apply to repairers and dealers

SCHEDULE VI

[See Rule 11(8)]

Security deposit to be made by licensee repairer

Repairer of Weights and Measures excluding Weighing and measuring instruments : Rs. 2,500
Repairer of Weights and Measures including Weighing and measuring instruments : Rs. 5,000

SCHEDULE VII

[See Rule 13]

Form LM-4

REGISTER TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE MANUFACTURERS OF WEIGHTS & MEASURES

1. Name and address of the Manufacturer:
2. Description of the weight or measures:
3. (i) No. of Manufacturing licence :
(ii) Period of validity of the licence:
4. Particulars of order, if any suspending or revoking the licence:

Sl. No.	Month	Unsold Stock from previous month	Quantity Manufactured during the month	Total 3+4	Sold within the state No. of items Sold	Despatch voucher No. and date
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Sold outside the state			Total sold	Balance	Remarks
Name of the State	No. of State	Despatch voucher No. & date			
8	9	10	11	12	13

SCHEDULE VII

[See Rule 13]

FORM LR-4

REGISTER TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE REPAIRERS OF WEIGHTS & MEASURES

1. Name and address of the Repairer :

Licence No.					Date of Licensing				
Sl. No.	Month	Name of user from recd.	Items & their Nos booked for repair	Receipt & date of issue to user	Amount of Repairing charges	Amount of verification	Total Amount charges	Date of Return To the user	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

SCHEDULE VII

[See Rule 13]

Form LD-4

REGISTER TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE DEALERS IN WEIGHTS & MEASURES

1. Name and address of the Dealer:

2. Description of the weight or measures:

- (j) LicenceNo. :
- (ii) Date on which licence was issued:
- (iii) Period of Validity of licence:
- (iv) Particulars of order, if any suspending or revoking the licence:
- (v) Category of weight or measures :

Sl. No.	Month	Unsold Stock from previous month	Brought from within the state during the month	Brought from outside the state during the month	Total	Sold within the State	
						No. of items Sold	Despatch voucher No. & date
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Sold outside the state			Total sold	Balance	Remarks
Name of the State	No. of items Sold	Despatch voucher No. & date			
9	10	11	12	13	14

SCHEDULE VIII
[See Rule 16(3)]
CERTIFICATE OF VERIFICATION

Name of Inspector No.

I hereby certify that I have this day verified and stamped / rejected the under mentioned weights, measures etc. belonging to locality.....
Registration No. as user.....under the Legal Metrology Act.

Quantity Conveyance weights	Denomination Measures Capacity Class			Weighing Instruments Manufacturer Type Instruments			Measu- ring charges fee	Verifi- cation/ Adjust.	Carraige Etc.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Total Rs.....deposited vide Treasury receipt No./Money Receipt
No.....date.....
Repaired by:

.....(Signature)
Next certification due on Inspector

- Note:
1. The certificate of verification is to be exhibited in accordance with procedure laid down in rule 23.
 2. In case of rejected weights, measures etc. the Inspector shall give separate certificate of rejection, mentioning the reasons of rejection against each item.

SCHEDULE – VIII A

[See Rule 19]

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF LEGAL METROLOGY

[Return of goods to the trader/purchaser under Rule 19 of the Arunachal Pradesh Legal Metrology (Enforcement) Rules, 2010]

Name of Trader/Purchaser	Particulars of items/ Articles relating to which offence committed	Actual weight/measures or quantity	Remaks

The items/articles as detailed above are returned to the trader/purchaser.

Received the above mentioned
Items correctly

Signature of the Trader/
Purchaser Inspector/Legal Metrology Officer
Centre.....

SCHEDULE – IX

[See Rule 14 (1)]

Fee for Verification and Stamping of Weights, Measures, Weighing and Measuring Instruments:

1. Weights
(a) Bullion Weights

Denomination	Fee per piece (in Rupees)
20 kg	30
10 kg	30
5 kg	20
2 kg	20
1 kg	20
500 g	15
200 g	15
100 g	15
50 g	15
20 g	15
10 g	15
5 g	15
2 g	15
1 g	15
500 mg	15
200 mg	15
100 mg	15
50 mg	15
20 mg	15
10 mg	15
5 mg	15
2 mg	15
1 mg	15

(b) Brass Weights (other than Bullion)

1 kg	5
500 g	3
200 g	3
100 g	3
50 g	3
20 g	3
10 g	3
5 g	3
2 g	3
1 g	3

(c) Sheet Metal Weights

500 mg	5
200 mg	5
100 mg	5
50 mg	5
20 mg	5
10 mg	5
5 mg	5
2 mg	5
1 mg	5

(d) Carat Weighths

100 g (500 c)	20
40 g (200 c)	20
20 g (100 c)	20
10 g (50 c)	20
4 g (20 c)	20
2 g (10 c)	20
1 g (5 c)	20
400 mg (2 c)	20
200 mg (1 c)	20
100 mg (0.5 c)	20
40 mg (0.2 c)	20
20 mg (0.1 c)	20
10 mg (0.05 c)	20
4 mg (0.02 c)	20
2 mg (0.01 c)	20
1 mg (0.005 c)	20

(e) Cylindrical knob type Weights

10 kg	20
5 kg	20
2 kg	15
1 kg	10
500 g	5
200 g	5
100 g	5
50 g	5
20 g	5
10 g	5
5 g	5
2 g	5
1 g	5

(f) Iron Weights

50 kg	25
20 kg	20
10 kg	20
5 kg	20
2 kg	15
1 kg	10
500 g	5
200 g	5
100 g	5
50 g	5
20 g	5
10 g	5
5 g	5
2 g	5
1 g	5

2. Capacity Measures

100 l & above	Rs.50/- for first 100 l plus Rs.7/- for every 100 l or part thereof
50 l	50
20 l	20
10 l	20
5 l	10
2 l	10
1 l	10
500 ml	10
200 ml	10
100 ml	10
50 ml	10
20 ml	10
10 ml	10
5 ml	10
2 ml	10
1 ml	10

3. Length Measures**(a) Non-flexible**

2 m	10
1 m	10
0.5 m	20
1 m graduated at every cm	20
0.5 m graduated at every cm	20

(b) Fabric Plastic/ Woven /Steel Tapes

Accuracy Class	Fees per metre in Rupees
Class I	1.00
Class II	1.00
Class III	1.00

(c) Folding Scales

1 m	10
0.5 m	10

(d) Surveying Chain

30 m	100
20 m	100

4. Beam Scale Class A & B

200 kg	400
100 kg	300
50 kg	150
20 kg	150
10 kg	150
5 kg	100
2 kg	100
1 kg	100
500 g & below	60

5. Beam Scales Class C & D

1000 kg	200
500 kg	200
300 kg	200
200 kg	100
100 kg	100
50 kg	20
20 kg	20
10 kg	20
5 kg	15
2 kg	15
1 kg	15
500 g & below	10

6. Non – Automatic Weighing Instruments – Mechanical (analogue) Class III & IV

400 t	4000
300 t	3000
200 t	3000
150 t	2000
100 t	2000
80 t	2000
60 t	2000
50 t	2000
40 t	2000
30 t	2000
25 t	2000
20 t	2000
15 t	2000
10 t	1000
5 t	500
3 t	400
2 t	400
1500 kg	300
1000 kg	300
500 kg	300
300 kg	200
250 kg	200
200 kg	100
150 kg	100
100 kg	100
50 kg	100
30 kg	100
25 kg	60
20 kg	60
15 kg	30
10 kg	30
5 kg	30
3 kg	30
2 kg	30
1 kg	15
500 g and below	15

7. Non-Automatic weighing Instruments, Electronic Class III and IV

400 t	4000
300 t	3000
200 t	3000
150 t	2000
100 t	2000
80 t	2000
60 t	2000
50 t	2000
40 t	2000
30 t	2000
25 t	2000
20 t	2000
15 t	2000
10 t	1000
5 t	1000
3 t	500
2 t	500
1500 kg	250
1000 kg	250
500 kg	250
300 kg	200
250 kg	200
200 kg	200
150 kg	200
100 kg	200
50 kg	200
30 kg	200
25 kg	200
20 kg	100
15 kg	100
10 kg	100
5 kg	100
3 kg	100
2 kg	100
1 kg	100
500 g and below	100

8. Non-Automatic Weighing Instruments both Mechanical and Electronic Class I & II

Exceeding 50 t	3000
Not exceed 50 t but exceed 10 t	2000
Not exceed 10 t but exceed 1 t	1000
Not exceed 1 t but exceed 50 kg	500
Not exceed 50 kg but exceed 10 kg	250
Not exceed 10 kg	200

9. Automatic Weighing Instruments

Exceeding 100 t	4000
Not exceeding 100 t but exceeding 50 t	3000
Not exceeding 50 t but exceeding 10 t	2000
Not exceeding 10 t but exceeding 1 t	1000
Not exceeding 1 t but exceeding 50 kg	500
Not exceeding 50 kg but exceeding 10 kg	250
Not exceeding 10 kg	200

10. Volumetric Measuring Instruments

(a) Dispensing pumps; each pump	1000
(b) Totalising counters	500
(c) Other instruments exceeding 100 l	Rs. 500/- for the first 100 litre plus Rs. 250/- for every additional 100 litre or part thereof
Not exceeding 100 l but exceeding 50 l	500
Not exceeding 50 l but exceeding 20 l	250
Not exceeding 20 l	200

11. Flow Metres

Flow rate upto 100 litre/min.	2000
Above 100 litre/min. upto 500 litre/min	3000
Above 500 litre/min.	5000

12. Linear Measuring Instruments

Auto rickshaw/Taxi meter	Rs.100
Other meters	Rs. 50/- for first 1 km or part thereof plus Rs.5/- for every addl. 100m or part thereof

13. Clinical Thermometers

Rs. 0.50 per unit

14. Water meter

Rs. 25 per unit

15. Peg Measure

30 ml	50
60 ml	50
100 ml	50

16. CNG Dispensers : Rs. 1000 per unit

17. LPG Dispensers : Rs. 1000 per unit

SCHEDULE - X
[See Rule 26(1)]

Form of Appeal against an order of an Inspector/Asst. Controller/Dy. Controller/ Controller

1. Name and address of the applicant :
2. No and date of the order of the Inspector/Asst. Controller/Dy. Controller/ Controller of legal Metrology against whom the appeal is preferred (enclose copy of the order)
3. Whether the applicant desires to be heard in person or through an authorised representative.
4. Grounds of Appeal.

SCHEDULE XI

[See rule 27]

Maximum and Minimum Penalties for Compounding of various offences

Breach of Section	Nature of Offence/ contravention	Penal Section	First offence		Second or subsequent offence	
			Imprisonment	Fine	Imprisonment	Fine
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8(3)	Use of weights, measures or numeration other than the Standards weights, measures or numeration	25		Upto Rs. 25,000	Upto 6 months also with fine upto Rs. 25,000	
8(4)	Manufacture of weights & measures not conforming to Standards	27		Upto Rs. 20,000	Upto 3 years or fine upto Rs. 25,000 or with both.	
10	Transaction or dealing or contract in respect of goods etc. by weight, measure or number other than prescribed	28		Upto Rs. 10,000	Upto 1 year or fine upto Rs. 10,000 or with both.	
11	Quote or make announcement Or issue or exhibit of price list Or changing of price than in accordance with standards unit of W & M or number	29		Upto Rs. 10,000	Upto 1 year or fine upto Rs. 10,000 or with both.	
12	Demanding or receiving any article or thing or service in Excess or less than the quantity specified by contract/agreement	30		Upto Rs. 10,000	Upto 1 year or fine upto Rs. 10,000 or with both.	
17	Non-Maintenance of records, registers by manufacturer, dealer or repairer and production of weight, measure, documents, register on demand	31		Upto Rs. 5,000	Upto 1 year and fine upto Rs. 5,000	
18(1)	Non-Compliance of declaration in respect of pre-packaged commodity by manufacturer/ dealer	36(1)		Upto Rs. 25,000	Upto 1 year or fine not less than Rs.50,000 which may extend upto Rs. 1 lakh or with both.	
18(1)	Non-Compliance of Net Quantity requirement of pre-packaged commodity by manufacturer	36(2)		Upto Rs. 25,000	Upto 1 year or fine not less than Rs.50,000 which may extend upto Rs. 1 lakh or with both.	
19	Non-registration of Importer of weights or measures	38		Upto Rs. 25,000	With imprisonment upto 6 months or fine or with both.	
20	Import of non-standard weights Or measures	39		Upto Rs. 50,000	Upto 1 year and also with fine	
22	Failure or omits to submit model of any weight, measure, weighing or measuring instruments for model approval	32		Upto Rs. 20,000	Upto 1 year and also with fine	
23	Manufacture of weights & measure only without licence	45		Upto Rs. 20,000	Upto 1 year or with fine or with both.	
23	Repair /sale of weights & measure only without licence	46		Upto Rs. 5,000	Upto 1 year or with fine or with both.	
24	Use of unverified weights or measure in transactions	33		Upto Rs. 10,000	Upto 1 year and with fine	

33	Sale of weights or measure without verification	33		Upto Rs. 10,000	Upto 1 year and also with fine
34	Sale or delivery of commodities by non-standards weight/measure	34		Minimum Rs.2,000 Upto Rs. 5,000	Min. 3 months to upto 1 year or with fine or with both
35	Rendering service by non-Standards weight or measure	35		Minimum Rs.2,000 Upto Rs. 5,000	Min. 3 months to upto 1 year or with fine or with both
40	Obstructing the Legal Metrology Officer from exercising his lawful duties	40		Upto 2(two) years	Upto 5 (five) years imprisonment
41	Submitting or furnishing false information to the Controller	41		Upto Rs.5000	Upto 6 (six)months and also with fine
41	Submitting or furnishing false Returns or maintaining records/registers	41		Upto Rs.5000	Imprisonment upto 1 (one) year and also with fine
44	Counterfeiting of seals etc.	44		Min. 6 months to upto 1 year	Imprisonment from 6 (six) months upto 5 (five) years
47	Tempering with licence	47		Fine upto Rs.20,00 or impri-sonment upto one year or with both	-----
53(3)	Violation of any Rule made under the Act	53(3)		Fine upto Rs.5000	-----

GUIDELINES FOR MANUFACTURER/REPAIRERS/DEALERS OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES FOR APPLYING OF LICENSE ETC.

- A. The policy or fresh license, for manufacture, repair and sale of Weights and Measures.
1. Every license shall be issued in a prescribed form on a payment of prescribed fee and shall be valid for a prescribed period.
 2. Every license application shall be entertained in the prescribed form along with the supporting documents/papers etc. required for the particular license i.e. manufacturer, repairer or sale of Weights and Measures.
 3. Applications for licenses for Manufacturer/Repairer/Dealer/Packer etc. shall be examined by the Inspector or the authorised Legal Metrology Officer, as mentioned below:-

In case the Inspector or the Legal Metrology Officer is satisfied with the report and information furnished, he will refer the case to the concerned Assistant Controller along with his observation and recommendations. The ACLM or the authorised Legal Metrology Officer may visit the premises of the applicant for any clarification etc. if he is not satisfied with the report etc. of the concerned Inspector of respective Zone.

4. No incomplete application shall be sent to Headquarter by the ILM.
5. The supporting documents etc. are mentioned against the heading Manufacturer Licence, Repairer Licence or seller/Dealer licence.
6. Assistant Controller shall visit the premises of the applicant as a test check, if he thinks so.
7. Incomplete application shall not be entertained by Zones/HQ. And such applications shall be deemed to have been filed by the Department without intimating to the applicant.
8. The fresh application shall be entertained at the zones level and shall be processed by the Zones itself. The report along with clear recommendations may be sent to HQ within 30 days. The entire period for disposal of case will be of 60 days.

I. GUIDELINES FOR FRESH MANUFACTURER LICENCE OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES:

The licence application to manufacture Weights and Measures shall be furnished in the prescribed Proforma i.e. LM-I along with supporting documents/papers etc. and the following points are to be examined:-

1. PREMISES

(A) Proof of Legal Possession of the premises :

The applicant must have legal and physical possession of the premises and furnish a latest rent receipt/sale Deed/House Tax Receipt/any other legal document and No Objection Certificate from the owner of the premises in the case of rented premises as the case may be

(B) Minimum space required for smooth and proper working.

- (i) The workshop premises/manufacturing premises should be suitable and adequate and it would not be less than the area specified below for the different items as mentioned against each:

1. Casting of Weights – 50 kg to 50 gram	100 Sq. m.
2. Manufacturing of B/scales ‘A’ ‘B’ ‘C’ ‘D’	40 Sq. m.
3. Counter scale	30 Sq. m.
4. Platform machines/non-automatic weighing scale/automatic weighing scale	40 Sq. m.
5. Weigh Bridge/electronic/Digital Bridges Machine	80 Sq. m.
6. Conical Measures, Dipping type measures	40 Sq. m.
7. Length measures, brass weights/bullion weights	40 Sq. m.
8. Taxi Meter/Auto Rickshaw/Fare Meter	30 Sq. m.
9. Self/semi self weighing machines/person	40 Sq. m.
10. Weighing Machines/Spring Balance	

11. Clinical Thermometer	10 Sq. m.
12. Domestic Water Meter	20 Sq. m.
13. Kitchen scale/tubular balances/Bathroom scales	40 Sq. m.
14. Sphygmomanometer to measure blood pressure	
15. Noter (any other item not covered above	
16. The area will be considered by the licencing authorities at the time of granting licence.	

However, if more than one item of manufacturing is applied for the adequacy of the premises is to be assessed by licencing authority, but in no case the manufacturing premises should be less than the minimum area prescribed to manufacture a particular item listed there in applied for (e.g. : an applicant intends to manufacture C.I. weights B/S,C/S other than the area should be 100 Sq. m. Which being the requirement for C.I. weights castings, 13. In case of manufacturing of electronic weighing/measuring instruments production of SSI Registration (Permanent) should be must.

- (ii) The workshop/manufacturing premises must be on the ground floor or basement. The workshop/manufacturing premises to manufacture the following items may be at any floor of the multi storied commercial complexes/industrial estates/flatted factories of industries. Dept/flatted factories of DDA/DSIDC or any other Government of local body subject to condition that suitability of premises will be assessed by the licencing authority before grant of licence.

1. Clinical Thermometer.
2. Sphygmomanometers to measure blood pressure.
3. Non automatic electronic digital weighing scales upto 20 kg.
4. Electronic digital meters.
5. Kitchen scale/Tubular Balances/Bath Room Scales.

II. WORKSHOP TOOLS AND EQUIPMENTS :

1. All necessary equipment required for the concerned items applied for manufacturing.
2. All necessary tools required for manufacturing the concerned items.
3. Testing provisions facilities for the manufactured items.
4. Hardness testing equipment for Platform Machines and weigh bridges.

2. The proof of procuring the workshop tools and equipment.

III. CONSTITUTION OF THE FIRM:

In case the firm is not a Proprietorship concern, the firm should submit a copy of Partnership deed duly attested by First Class Magistrate/Notary/Oath Commissioner and in case of Private Ltd. Company or Limited Company, Memorandum and Articles of Association approved by the Registrar, Ministry of Company Affairs, Government of India and certificate of Incorporation.

III. M.C.L./ORIGINAL LAL DORA CERTIFICATE:

Attested copies of MCL/Original Lal Dora Certificate of SDM of the area is to be furnished by the applicant along with the application. No M.C.L. and Certificate is required for the firm in industrial area approved by the Government of India, Delhi Administration etc, of the Government policy or where the manufacturing Industries is registered under SSI permanent basis the registration certificate is to be submitted for that address and trade.

IV. EXPERIENCE CERTIFICATE:

The applicant is required to furnish the experience certificate for at least 2 years for the items applies in the name of skilled work proprietor/partner/Director of the firm or diploma in Electrical/Electronic/Mechanical Engineering or Certificate of Instrument Mechanic from the I.T.I.

V. LITERATURE:

The applicant shall furnish a copy of the literature containing the details/specifications/design of the items to be manufactured.

VI. PROOF OF FINANCIAL STATUS:

The applicant shall furnish the proof of financial status to the manufacturer of any weights and measures, the licensing authority shall assess the financial status before granting licence.

VII. TRADE MARK:

A copy of the approved trademark duly registered with MRPC shall be furnished by the applicant at the time of submitting the application for grant of manufacturing licence.

VIII. SITE PLAN:

A site plan of the premises shall also be furnished by the applicant.

IX. SANCTIONED POWER LOAD:

A proof of sanctioned and installed and energized power load required for proper manufacturing of the items shall also be furnished by the applicant.

The licence shall be granted in view of the section 2(b), 2(p), 17, 18 & 19 of the Legal Metrology Act, 2009 and the rules framed there under.

X. The licensing authority may relax any of the condition referred above.

XI. If the manufacturing is to be done under the provision I-B (II) above, the licence is required to provide all the facilities to the officer/Inspector of department during the visit to his premises for inspection and verification especially in handing the balances/testing equipment etc.

DOCUMENTS TO BE ATTACHED WITH THE PRESCRIBED APPLICATION FORM:

1. Proof of the Legal title of the premises attested copy of the sale deed/leave deed/Allotment letter, property Tax Receipt.
2. Rent Receipt/N.O.C. from the owner.
3. Tools and Equipment list.
4. List of Testing Equipment.
5. Copy regarding Constitution of the firm.
6. Experience Certificate.
7. M.C.L./Original Lal Dora Certificate.
8. Copy of the Literature of the items to be manufactured.
9. Proof of financial status.
10. Proof for Power Load Sanctioned/installed/energized by DESU.
11. Copy of permanent SSI Registration.
12. List of skilled/unskilled workers with their names and addresses.

17. GUIDELINES FOR GRANT OF REPAIRER'S LICENCE :

The licence application to repair weights and measures shall be furnished in the prescribed Proforma i.e. LR-I along with supporting documents/papers etc. and the following point are to be examined.

I. PREMISES :

A. Proof of Legal possession of the workshop premises.

The applicant must have legal and physical possession of the premises and furnish latest Rent receipt/sale deed/House Tax Receipt/any other documents and No Objection Certificate from the owner of the property.

B. Minimum area required for the smooth and proper working :

The workshop premises should be suitable and adequate not less than the area as detailed below:

- (i) Weights, measurers, weighing and measuring instruments.
- (ii) 15 Sq. m.
- (iii) Taxi and Auto Rickshaw Fare Meters 4.5 Sq. m.
- (iv) Electronic Weighing Scales 15 Sq. m.

The workshop must be with an adequate entrance without opening to any residential part of the premises. The workshop premises must be on ground floor or basement.

The workshop/Repairing premises to repair the following items may be at any floor of the multi storied commercial complexes/industrial estates/flated factories of industries department/flated factories of DDA/DSIDC or any other Government or local body subject to condition that suitability of premises will be assessed by the licencing authority before granting licence.

- 1. Auto Rickshaw/Taxi Fare Meter.
- 2. Electronic weighing scales upto 20 kg.
- 3. Kitchen scales/Tubular Balance/Bathroom Scales/Spring Balance.
- 4. Electronic Digital Meter.
- 5. Sphygmomanometer to measure blood pressure.

II. THE WORKSHOP TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT :

The firm shall have sufficient Tools and Equipment to carry out the repairing work of weights, measures, weighing and measuring instruments.

- 1. Set of Files
- 2. Set of Screw Drivers
- 3. Set of punches (A to Z)
- 4. Drill machines
- 5. Set of spanners
- 6. Set of ring spanner
- 7. Hammer and Cutters
- 8. Stove/Bhatti Heating arrangement
- 9. Melting pot
- 10. Pouring pot
- 11. Tota Plass
- 12. Set of number punches (1 to 9)
- 13. Plass (Pliers)
- 14. Baunk
- 15. Sand paper
- 16. Oil Cane
- 17. Stop Watch (For taxi/Auto-Rickshaw fare meter only)
- 18. Bench Machine
- 19. Any other necessary equipment required for smooth working

The proof of procuring the workshop tools and equipment etc. shall also be furnished by the applicant at the time of applying for repairing licence.

III. TEST EQUIPMENT :

The applicant firm must have the following test equipment:

1. 50 Kg balance : 'B' Class
2. 5 Kg : 'B' Class
3. 200 g balance : 'B' Class
4. 2 g : 'B' Class
- (ii) Test Weights : 50 kg to 50 gm C.I. Weights
50 g to 10 gm Brass Weights
10 kg to 1 mg Bullion Weights
- (iii) Test capacity Measures 20l to 100 ml – Conical
- (iv) 2l to 10 ml-Cylindrical
- (v) Test length measures: 1 Meter Rod
- (vi) Additional Weights for testing Beam Scales and platform scales-one ton.
- (vii) In case of weigh bridges: 1 ton and additional weights upto $\frac{1}{4}$ capacity of the weigh bridge will be required for testing the weigh bridge at the site.
- (viii) Arrangement for testing the beam scale in the workshop.
- (ix) Arrangement for testing the capacity measure/length measure/peg measure.

LOAN ARTICLES:

1. Beam Scales	-	'B' Class	-	2kg/1, 1kg/1, 500g/1
2.	-	'C' Class	-	500 kg/1, 200kg/1, 100kg/1
3.	-			50 kg/2, 20 kg/2, 10 kg/2, 5 kg/2
4.				2 kg/2, 1kg/2, 500 gm/2
5.	-	'D' Class	-	As above
8. C.I. Weights	:	(i) 50 kg to 50 gm/2 sets		
9.	:	(ii) 20 kg to 50 gm/2 sets		
10.	:	(iii) 2 kg to 50 gm/2 sets		
11. Brass Weights	:	1 kg to 1 mg/1		
12. Conical Measures	:	20 ltr to 10 ltr/1		
13.	:	5 ltrs to 10 ml/1		
14. Cylindrical measures	:	2 ltr to 5 ml/1		
15. Meter Rod	:	1 meter/1		
16. Counter Scales	:	20 kg/1, 10 kg/1, 5kg/1, 2kg/1, 1kg/1.		

The applicant will submit a proof of all the loan articles produced from the sources. All the loan articles should be duly verified and stamped by the weights and measures Department and verification certificate shall be attached by the applicant.

IV. CONSTITUTION OF THE FIRM :

In case the firm is not a proprietorship concern the firm should submit a copy of Partnership Deed duly attested by the first class Magistrate/Notary/Oath Commissioner and in case of Private Company or Limited Company, Memorandum of Association approved by the Ministry of Company Affairs, Government of India.

V. EXPERIENCE CERTIFICATE :

The applicant is required to furnish an Experience Certificate for at least one year for the items applied for Repairing in the name of a skilled worker/proprietor/partner/Director of the firm or certificate from I.T.I. in instrument Mechanic and Electronics and no repairing work shall be taken in the absence of a skilled worker.

VI. SITE PLAN :

A site plan of the premises shall also be furnished by the applicant.

The licencing Authority may relax any of the condition or the part of the condition referred above.

DOCUMENTS TO BE ATTACHED WITH THE PRESCRIBED APPLICATION FORM :

1. Proof of the legal title of the premises attested copy of the Sale Deed/Lease Deed/Allotment letter/Property Tax receipt.
2. Rent Receipt/N.O.C. from the owner.
3. Tools and Equipment.
4. Test Equipment.
5. List of loan articles with verification certificate.
6. Copy of the constitution of the firm.
7. Experience certificate.
8. Site Plan.
9. Memorandum of Articles in case of Private Limited Company and Limited Company.
10. List of skilled and unskilled workers with their names and addresses.

3. GUIDELINES FOR THE GRANT OF DEALERS LICENCE:

The licence application to sell the weights and measures shall be furnished in the prescribed Proforma i.e.LD-I along with supporting documents/papers etc. and the following points are to be examined.

1. PREMISES :

A. Proof of Legal possession of the shop premises :

The applicant must have legal and physical possession of the premises and furnish latest Rent receipt/sale Deed, House Tax receipt/any document and No Objection Certificate from the owner of the property.

B. Minimum area required:

The shop premises should be suitable and adequate and must be or independent entrance without opening any residential part of the premises.

II. CONSTITUTION OF THE FIRM:

In case the firm not a proprietary-ship concern the firm should submit a copy of Partnership Deed duly attested by First Class Magistrate/Notary/Oath Commissioner and in case of Private Company or Limited Company, Memorandum of Association approved by the Ministry of Company Affairs, Government of India.

III. SITE PLAN :

A site plan of the premises shall also be furnished by the applicant.

IV. PROOF OF FINANCIAL STATUS:

The applicant shall furnish the proof of financial status, to sell any weights and measures. The Licencing authority shall assess the financial status before granting the licence.

V. SALES TAX REGISTRATION NUMBER:

The applicant shall furnish a copy of Sales Tax Registration Number, if registered with the concerned department.

DOCUMENTS TO BE ATTACHED WITH THE PRESCRIBED APPLICATION FORM :

1. Proof of the legal title of the premises attested copy of the Sale Deed/Lease Deed/allotment letter/property tax receipt.
2. Rent Receipt/N.O.C. from the owner.
3. Copy of the constitution of the firm.
4. Proof of financial status.
5. Site plan.
6. Memorandum of articles in case of Private Limited Company and Limited Company.
7. Sales Tax Registration Number, if registered.

C. NEW POLICY FOR RENEWAL OF LICENCE FOR MANUFACTURING, REPAIRING, AND SALE OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES :**GENERAL**

1. All the licence shall be renewed in accordance with provisions of the Legal Metrology Act 2009) and the Arunachal Pradesh Legal Metrology (Enforcement) Rules, 2010
2. Licence renewal application shall be furnished in the prescribed proforma.
3. The renewal of licence should be completed latest by 31st December of each calendar year.
4. Licence renewal application shall be received in the Zones.
5. All the application for renewal will be processed in the same manner by the concerned Inspector as in the case of fresh licence.

I. RENEWAL OF MANUFACTURING LICENCE :

The licence renewal application shall be furnished in the prescribed form with the following supporting documents/papers etc.

1. Proof of continued legal possession.
2. Change in constitution of the firm, if any.
3. Statement of stock and sales.
4. All the documents as required for fresh licence except experience certificate/copy of the literature of the item being manufactured/Lal Dora certificate/MCL.
5. List of workers skilled and unskilled with names and addresses.
6. Attested copy of renewed M.C.L. certificate, where required.
7. Prescribed licence renewal fee receipt.
8. Sales Tax registration number, if registered.

II. RENEWAL OF REPAIRER LICENCE :

The licence renewal application shall be furnished in the prescribed form with the following supporting documents/papers etc.

1. Proof of the legal title of the premises attested copy of the sale deed/lease deed/allotment letter/property tax receipt.
2. Rent receipt/N.O.C. from the owner.
3. Tools and Equipment list.
4. Test equipment.
5. List of loan articles with verification certificate.
6. Copy of the constitution of the firm.

7. Month-wise statement of repairing job conducted during the year.
8. Site Plan, if any change.
9. Memorandum of Articles in case of Private Ltd. Company and Limited Company.
10. List of workers skilled and unskilled with names and addresses.
11. Prescribed licence renewal fee receipt.

III. RENEWAL OF DEALERS LICENCE :

The licence renewal application shall be furnished in the prescribed form with the following supporting documents/papers etc.

1. Proof of the legal title of the premises attested copy of the sale deed/lease deed/allotment letter/property tax receipt.
2. Rent Receipt/N.O.C. from the owner.
3. Month wise statement of sale of weights and measures.
4. Site Plan, If any change.
5. Memorandum of articles in case of private limited company and limited company.
6. Sales, Tax Registration Number, if registered.
7. Prescribed licence renewal fee receipt.

AMMEMDMMENT IN LICENCES :

In case of any amendment in the existing licence of manufacturer/repairer/dealer with reference to change in constitution business premises, item of manufacture/repair/sale, the relevant part laid down in case of the licensing policy is to be observed and adhered to.

**Ajit Srivastava,
Secretary (LM&CA),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.**



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 174, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Thursday, December 23, 2010 Pausa 2, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND FAMILY WELFARE
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 24th November, 2010

No. APMC-13/2004.—In exercise of the power conferred by the Rule 15 of the Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council Rules 2006, the Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council with the previous approval of the Government of Arunachal Pradesh is hereby constituted an Ethical Committee with effect from 11th November, 2010 to 2nd January, 2014 with the following, namely : —

1. Dr. Reto Doye Vice-President, Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council	-	Chairman
2. Dr. Kombo Rajen Member, Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council	-	Member
3. Dr. Tao Kaki Member, Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council	-	Member
4. Dr. Amping Perme (Ete) Member, Arunachal Pradesh Medical Council	-	Member

The Ethical Committee should vigilantly monitor and take action to control quackery, issues related to ethical behaviour of medical practitioner and inquired into the complaint on the basis of any complaint of misconduct or negligence either *suo motu* or on the basis of any complaint. The Ethical Committee should also review for clearance of medical research works submitted to the Council by any individual/ Institution which to be carried out in the State.

The Committee should submit its action/ finding to the Council in the next immediate meeting from time to time.

This issues with the approval of Government vide U.O No. 2006 of dated 24th November, 2010.

Kaling Tayeng, I.A.S.,
Secretary (Health & Family Welfare),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 175, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, December 24, 2010 Pausa 3, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF HORTICULTURE
ITANAGAR

NOTIFICATION

The 18th October, 2010

No. HORT/RD/CS-1/2010.—The Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to notify the creation of Research and Development (R&D) Wing in the Department of Horticulture, Government of Arunachal Pradesh with following mandates :

- (1) Development quality planting materials as per the specific need of the state.
- (2) Development of location specific technologies and package of practices of major horticulture crops of the state.
- (3) Conservation and identification of local germplasm.
- (4) Maintenance of Plant health Clinics and farmer's help centre in suitable locations.

The Research and Development wing shall function under administrative control of Director Horticulture and shall have following strength and staffing pattern :

- (a) Joint Director Horticulture (Research and Development)- one post
- (b) Deputy Director Horticulture (Research and Development)- one post
- (c) Assistant Director Horticulture (Research and Development)- one post
- (d) Field Scientists-six posts

All manpower requirements shown above shall be drawn from existing qualified officers of the department in their own grade of Pay.

A separate Recruitment Rules shall be followed for Research and Development Wing under the department.

Yeshe Tsering, IAS,
Commissioner (Horticulture),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.



The Arunachal Pradesh Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 176, Vol. XVII, Naharlagun, Friday, December 24, 2010, Pausa 3, 1932 (Saka)

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH
DEPARTMENT OF HORTICULTURE
ITANAGAR

ORDER

The 20th December, 2010

No.HORT/E-454/10.—In pursuant to the Government Notification for creation of Research and Development (R&D) Wing in the Department of Horticulture, Government of Arunachal Pradesh vide. No. HORT/RD/CS-1/2010, Dated Itanagar, the 18th October, 2010, the Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to re-designate the post hold by the following officers for functioning of Research and Development Wing on regular basis:

Sl. No.	Name of Officer	Present designation and scale of Pay	Re- designation and Scale of Pay
1.	Dr. DB Singh	Horticulturist (Equivalent Deputy Director of Horticulture) Rs. 15,600-Rs. 39,100+ Grade Pay Rs. 6,600	Deputy Director Horticulture (Research and Development) Rs.15,600-Rs. 39,100+ Grade Pay Rs. 6,600
2.	Shri Egam Basar	Horticulture Development Officer (Selection Grade) Rs. 15,600-Rs. 39,100+ Grade Pay Rs. 6,600	Assistant Director Horticulture (Research and Development) Rs.15,600-Rs. 39,100+ Grade Pay Rs. 6,600

The re-designation of the posts will not carry any up-gradation and the officers shall continue to draw the same scale of pay and other allowances admissible under present posts hold by them.

In addition to above, Shri Yeshi Tsering, Joint Director Horticulture (Temperate Zone) shall hold additional charge of Joint Director Horticulture (Research and Development) till posting of a regular Joint Director Horticulture (Research and Development).

Tape Bagra, IAS,
Commissioner (Horticulture),
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

